Commodity Nomenclature of Foreign Economic Activity of the Republic of Uzbekistan (updated version)

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

Bq — becquerel
V — volt
W — watt
g — gram
Gy — gray
Hz — hertz
GHz — gigahertz
dtex — decitex
IR — infrared
K — kelvin
kV — kilovolt
kVA — kilovolt-ampere
kvar — kilovolt-ampere reactive
kW — kilowatt
kHz — kilohertz
kg — kilogram
kgf — kilogram-force
kcal — kilocalorie
km — kilometer
kN — kilonewton
kPa — kilopascal
l — liter
hp — horsepower
m — meter
meta- — meta-
m^2— square meter
m^3/h — cubic meter per hour
mass % — mass content percentage
Mibit — mebibit (1,048,576 bits)
mg — milligram
µCi — microcurie
mm — millimeter
mN — millinewton
MN — meganewton
MPa — megapascal
meq — milliequivalent
N — newton
nm — nanometer
vol % — volume content percentage
ortho- — ortho-
para- — para-
AC — alternating current
DC — direct current

rad — radian
sec — second
cg — centigram
cm — centimeter
cm^2 — square centimeter
cm^3 — cubic centimeter
cN — centinewton
cm/s — centimeter(s) per second
t — tonne
UV — ultraviolet
x — x degrees
°C — degree Celsius
ASTM — American Society for Testing Materials
% — percent
INN — International Nonproprietary Name
INNM — International Nonproprietary Name Modified
ISO — International Organization for Standardization
+ — the indicated numerical code was used in the previous version of the HS but covered different goods

UNITS OF MEASUREMENT APPLICABLE IN THE HS

Name of Unit of Measurement	Abbreviation	Unit Codes
PRIMARY UNIT		
Kilogram	kg	166
ADDITIONAL UNITS OF MEASUREMENT		
Gram	g	163
Gram of Fissile Isotopes	g F/I	306
Square Meter	m^2	055
Kilogram of Nitrogen	kg N	861
Kilogram of Potassium Hydroxide	kg KOH	859
Kilogram of Sodium Hydroxide	kg NaOH	863
Kilogram of Potassium Oxide	kg K_2O	852
Kilogram of Hydrogen Peroxide	kg H_2O_2	841
Kilogram of Phosphorus Pentoxide	kg P_2O_5	865
Kilogram of 90% Dry Substance	kg 90% dry substance	845
Kilogram of Uranium	kg U	867
Cubic Meter	m^3	113
Curie	Ci	305
Liter	l	112
Liter of Pure (100%) Alcohol	l 100% alcohol	831
Meter	m	006
Metric Carat (1 carat = 200 mg = $2 \cdot 10^{-4}$ kg)	car	162
Pair	pair	715
One Hundred Pieces	100 pcs	797
One Thousand Pieces	1000 pcs	798
Piece	pcs	796
1000 Kilowatt-hours	1000 kWh	246
1000 Cubic Meters	1000 m^3	114
1000 Liters	1000 l	130

SECTION I
LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

Note:

1. Any reference in this section to a specific genus or species of animal, unless otherwise specified, also applies to the young of that genus or species.
2. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term "dried" products, unless otherwise specified, also includes products that have been dehydrated, evaporated, or freeze-dried.

CHAPTER 01
LIVE ANIMALS

Note:

1. This group includes all live animals except:
   (a) fish, crustaceans, mollusks, and other aquatic invertebrates of headings 0301, 0306, 0307, or 0308;
   (b) cultures of microorganisms and other products of heading 3002; and
   (c) animals of heading 9508.

Code HS	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0101	**Live horses, donkeys, mules, and hinnies:**	
	– Horses:	
0101 21 000 0	– – Purebred breeding animals	pcs
0101 29	– – Others:	
0101 29 100 0	– – – Slaughter animals	pcs
0101 29 900 0	– – – Others	pcs
0101 30 000 0	– Donkeys	pcs
0101 90 000 0	– Others	pcs
0102	**Live cattle:**	
	– Domestic cattle:	
0102 21	– – Purebred breeding animals:	
0102 21 100 0	– – – Heifers (female cattle before first calving)	pcs
0102 21 300 0	– – – Cows	pcs
0102 21 900 0	– – – Others	pcs
0102 29	– – Others:	
0102 29 050 0	– – – Subgenus Bibos or subgenus Poephagus	pcs
	– – – Others:	
0102 29 100 0	– – – – Weighing no more than 80 kg	pcs
	– – – – Weighing more than 80 kg but no more than 160 kg:	
0102 29 210 0	– – – – – Slaughter animals	pcs
0102 29 290 0	– – – – – Others	pcs
	– – – – Weighing more than 160 kg but no more than 300 kg:	
0102 29 410 0	– – – – – Slaughter animals	pcs
0102 29 490 0	– – – – – Others	pcs
	– – – – Weighing more than 300 kg:	
	– – – – – Heifers (female cattle before first calving):	
0102 29 510 0	– – – – – – Slaughter animals	pcs
0102 29 590 0	– – – – – – Others	pcs
	– – – – – Cows:	

Code HS	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0102 29 610 0	– – – – – – Slaughter animals	pcs
0102 29 690 0	– – – – – – Others	pcs
	– – – – – Others:	
0102 29 910 0	– – – – – – Slaughter animals	pcs
0102 29 990 0	– – – – – – Others	pcs
	– Buffaloes:	
0102 31 000 0	– – Purebred breeding animals	pcs
0102 39	– – Others:	
0102 39 100 0	– – – Domestic types	pcs
0102 39 900 0	– – – Others	pcs
0102 90	– Others:	
0102 90 200 0	– – Purebred breeding animals	pcs
	– – Others:	
0102 90 910 0	– – – Domestic types	pcs
0102 90 990 0	– – – Others	pcs
0103	**Live pigs:**	
0103 10 000 0	– Purebred breeding animals	pcs
	– Others:	
0103 91	– – Weighing less than 50 kg:	
0103 91 100 0	– – – Domestic types	pcs
0103 91 900 0	– – – Others	pcs
0103 92	– – Weighing 50 kg or more:	
	– – – Domestic types:	
0103 92 110 0	– – – – Sows weighing at least 160 kg, having had at least one farrowing	pcs
0103 92 190 0	– – – – Others	pcs
0103 92 900 0	– – – Others	pcs
0104	Live sheep and goats:	
0104 10	– Sheep:	
0104 10 100 0	– – Purebred breeding animals	pcs
	– – Others:	
0104 10 300 0	– – – Lambs (under one year old)	pcs
0104 10 800 0	– – – Others	pcs
0104 20	– Goats:	
0104 20 100 0	– – Purebred breeding animals	pcs
0104 20 900 0	– – Others	pcs
0105	**Live domestic poultry, i.e., domestic chickens (Gallus domesticus), ducks, geese, turkeys, and guinea fowl:**	
	– Weighing no more than 185 g:	
0105 11	– – Domestic chickens (Gallus domesticus):	
	– – – Chicks of progenitor and maternal lines of breeding:	
0105 11 110 0	– – – – Laying lines	pcs
0105 11 190 0	– – – – Others	pcs
	– – – Others:	
0105 11 910 0	– – – – Laying lines	pcs
0105 11 990 0	– – – – Others	pcs

Code HS	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0105 12 000 0	– – Turkeys	pcs
0105 13 000 0	– – Ducks	pcs
0105 14 000 0	– – Geese	pcs
0105 15 000 0	– – Guinea fowl	pcs
	– Others:	
0105 94 000 0	– – Domestic chickens (Gallus domesticus)	pcs
0105 99	– – Others:	
0105 99 100 0	– – – Ducks	pcs
0105 99 200 0	– – – Geese	pcs
0105 99 300 0	– – – Turkeys	pcs
0105 99 500 0	– – – Guinea fowl	pcs
0106	Other live animals:	
	– Mammals:	
0106 11 00	– – Primates:	
0106 11 001 0	– – – For scientific research purposes	pcs
0106 11 009 0	– – – Others	pcs
0106 12 00	– – Whales, dolphins, and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); seals, sea lions, and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia):	
0106 12 001 0	– – – For scientific research purposes	pcs
0106 12 009 0	– – – Others	pcs
0106 13 00	– – Camels and other animals of the family Camelidae:	
0106 13 001 0	– – – For scientific research purposes	pcs
0106 13 009 0	– – – Others	pcs
0106 14	– – Rabbits and hares:	
0106 14 10	– – – Domestic rabbits:	
0106 14 101 0	– – – – For scientific research purposes	pcs
0106 14 109 0	– – – – Others	pcs
0106 14 90	– – – Others:	
0106 14 901 0	– – – – For scientific research purposes	pcs
0106 14 909 0	– – – – Others	pcs
0106 19 00	– – Others:	
0106 19 001 0	– – – For scientific research purposes	pcs
0106 19 009	– – – Others	
0106 19 009 1	– – – – Foxes	pcs
0106 19 009 2	– – – – Arctic foxes	pcs
0106 19 009 3	– – – – Sables	pcs
0106 19 009 4	– – – – Minks	pcs
0106 19 009 9	– – – – Others	pcs
0106 20 00	– Reptiles (including snakes and turtles):	
0106 20 001 0	– – For scientific research purposes	pcs
0106 20 009 0	– – Others	pcs
	– Birds:	
0106 31 00	– – Birds of prey:	
0106 31 001 0	– – – For scientific research purposes	pcs

Code HS	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0106 31 009 0	– – – Others	pcs
0106 32 00	– – Psittaciformes (including parrots, long-tailed parrots, macaws, and cockatoos):	
0106 32 001 0	– – – For scientific research purposes	pcs
0106 32 009 0	– – – Others	pcs
0106 33 00	– – Ostriches; emus (Dromaius novaehollandiae):	
0106 33 001 0	– – – For scientific research purposes	pcs
0106 33 009 0	– – – Others	pcs
0106 39	– – Others:	
0106 39 100 0	– – – Pigeons	pcs
0106 39 80	– – – Others:	
0106 39 801 0	– – – – For scientific research purposes	pcs
0106 39 809 0	– – – – Others	pcs
	– Insects:	
0106 41 000	– – Bees:	
	– – – Honey bees:	
0106 41 000 1	– – – – Queen bees	pcs
0106 41 000 2	– – – – Bee packages	pcs
0106 41 000 3	– – – – Others	pcs
	– – – Others:	
0106 41 000 8	– – – – For scientific research purposes	pcs
0106 41 000 9	– – – – Others	pcs
0106 49 000	– – Others:	
0106 49 000 1	– – – For scientific research purposes	pcs
0106 49 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
0106 90 00	– Others:	
0106 90 001 0	– – Animals for scientific research purposes	pcs
0106 90 009 0	– – Others	pcs

CHAPTER 02
MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL

Note:

1.This group does not include:

(a) Products of headings 0201 to 0208 or 0210 that are unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
(b) Edible non-living insects (heading 0410);
(c) Animal guts, bladders, or stomachs (heading 0504), or animal blood (heading 0511 or 3002); or
(d) Animal fats, except those products of heading 0209 (Chapter 15).

Additional Notes:

(A) The following terms mean:

(a) "Carcasses of bovine animals" in subheadings 0201 10 and 0202 10 – whole carcasses of slaughtered animals after bleeding, evisceration, and skinning, imported with or without the head, with or without the feet, with or without other non-separated offal. If the carcasses are imported without the head, the head must be severed at the atlanto-occipital joint. If imported without the feet, the feet must be cut off at the carpal-metacarpal or tarsal-metatarsal joint; the “carcass” must include the forequarter with all bones and trimming, with the neck and rib edge of the shoulder portion containing more than 10 pairs of ribs;

(b) "Half-carcasses of bovine animals" in subheadings 0201 10 and 0202 10 – the product obtained by symmetrically splitting the whole carcass along the center of each cervical, thoracic, lumbar, and sacral vertebrae, and along the center of the sternum and the ischio-pubic symphysis; the “half-carcass” must include the forequarter with all bones and trimming, with the neck and rib edge of the shoulder portion containing more than 10 ribs;

(c) "Compensated quarters" in sub-subheadings 0201 20 200 and 0202 20 100 – a part of the carcass consisting of:

– either a forequarter with all bones and trimming, with the neck and rib edge of the shoulder portion, cut at the level of the tenth rib, and a hindquarter with all bones, with round and sirloin, cut at the level of the third rib;

– or a forequarter with all bones and trimming, with the neck and rib edge of the shoulder portion, cut at the level of the fifth rib with all the flank and brisket, and a hindquarter with all bones, with round and sirloin, cut at the level of the eighth rib.

The forequarters and hindquarters making up the “compensated quarters” must be imported simultaneously and in equal quantity, and the total mass of the forequarters must equal the total mass of the hindquarters. A weight discrepancy of no more than 5% of the heavier part (either forequarters or hindquarters) is allowed;

(d) "Unseparated forequarters" in sub-subheadings 0201 20 300 and 0202 20 300 – the front part of the carcass with all bones and trimming, with the neck and rib edge of the shoulder portion, containing a minimum of four and a maximum of ten pairs of ribs (the first four pairs must be whole, the remaining may be cut), with or without the flank;

Here is the English translation of your provided text, without changing the structure:

(e) "Unseparated hindquarters" in sub-subheadings 0201 20 500 and 0202 20 500 – the hind part of the carcass with all bones, with the round and sirloin, including the loin part, containing at least three pairs of whole or split ribs, with or without the shank, with or without the flank;

(f) "Separated hindquarters" in sub-subheadings 0201 20 500 and 0202 20 500 – the hind part of the half-carcass with all bones, with the round and sirloin, including the loin part, containing at least three whole or split ribs, with or without the shank, with or without the flank;

(g) The "shoulder" and "neck-shoulder part" cuts in sub-subheading 0202 30 500 – the dorsal part of the forequarter, including the upper part of the rib edge of the shoulder part, obtained from the forequarter with a minimum of four and a maximum of ten ribs, by cutting the carcass in a straight line through the junction point of the first rib with the first segment of the sternum to the diaphragm bend point at the tenth rib;

(2) The "brisket" cut in sub-subheading 0202 30 500 – the lower part of the forequarter, including the rear edge of the sternum and the front edge of the sternum.

(B) The products referred to in Additional Note 1 (A) (a–f) to this group may be presented with or without the spine.
(C) When determining the number of whole or split ribs according to paragraph 1 (A), only those ribs that are not separated from the spine are counted. If the spine is missing, only whole or split ribs that were connected to the missing spine are to be considered.
The following terms mean:
(a) "Carcasses or half-carcasses" in sub-subheadings 0203 11 100 and 0203 21 100 – slaughtered pigs in the form of carcasses of domestic pigs after bleeding and evisceration, removal of bristles and hooves. Half-carcasses are obtained by cutting the whole carcass along the cervical, thoracic, lumbar, and sacral vertebrae, and along the sternum and ischio-pubic symphysis. Whole carcasses or half-carcasses may be with or without the head, with or without legs, kidney fat, kidneys, tail, or diaphragm. In half-carcasses, the spinal cord, brain, or tongue may be removed or left in place. In whole carcasses and half-carcasses of sows, the udder (mammary glands) may be removed or left;
(b) "Ham" (hind ham) in sub-subheadings 0203 12 110, 0203 22 110, 0210 11 110 0 and 0210 11 310 0 – the rear (caudal) part of the half-carcass, including bones, with or without the leg, with or without the shank, skin and subcutaneous fat.

The ham (hind ham) is separated from the rest of the half-carcass along a line that includes, at most, the last lumbar vertebra;
(c) "Front part" in sub-subheadings 0203 19 110, 0203 29 110, 0210 19 300 0 and 0210 19 600 0 – the front (head) part of the half-carcass without the head, including bones, with or without the leg, hock, skin and subcutaneous fat.

The front part is separated from the rest of the half-carcass along a line that includes, at most, the fifth thoracic vertebra.

The upper (dorsal) part of the front part, containing or not containing the scapular bone with attached muscles (neck part when fresh or neck part of bacon side when salted), is considered a loin cut if it is separated from the lower (ventral) part of the front part by a cut made at most along the line directly under the spine;

(d) "Shoulder" (fore ham) in sub-subheadings 0203 12 190, 0203 22 190, 0210 11 190 0 and 0210 11 390 0 – the lower part of the front part, containing or not containing the scapular bone with attached muscles, including bones, with or without the hock, skin and subcutaneous fat.

The scapular bone with attached muscles, imported separately, falls under this sub-subheading as part of the fore ham;

(e) "Loin" in sub-subheadings 0203 19 130, 0203 29 130, 0210 19 400 0 and 0210 19 700 0 – the upper part of the half-carcass from the first cervical vertebra to the tail vertebrae, including bones, with tenderloin, scapular bone, subcutaneous fat, skin, or without them.

The loin is separated from the lower part of the half-carcass by a cut made directly under the spine;

(f) "Brisket" in sub-subheadings 0203 19 150, 0203 29 150, 0210 12 110 0 and 0210 12 190 0 – the lower part of the half-carcass located between the hind ham and fore ham, commonly known as "streaky" (belly part of the bacon side), with or without bones, but with skin and subcutaneous fat;

(g) "Bacon side" in sub-subheading 0210 19 100 0 – a pig half-carcass without head, cheek, jowl, legs, tail, kidney fat, kidneys, tenderloin, scapular bone, sternum, spine, pelvic bone and diaphragm;

(h) "Spencer" in sub-subheading 0210 19 100 0 – bacon side without the ham, deboned or not;

(i) "3/4 pork side" in sub-subheading 0210 19 200 0 – bacon side without the front part, deboned or not;

(j) "Pork middle" in sub-subheading 0210 19 200 0 – bacon side without the ham and the front part, deboned or not.

This sub-subheading also includes cuts of pork middle that contain tissues of the loin and brisket in proportion to their natural occurrence in the whole pork middle.
(B) Parts of the cuts referred to in paragraph 2 (A)(e) fall into the same sub-subheadings only if they contain skin and subcutaneous fat.
If the cuts falling under sub-subheadings 0210 11 110 0, 0210 11 190 0, 0210 11 310 0, 0210 11 390 0, 0210 19 300 0 and 0210 19 600 0 are derived from a bacon side from which the bones named in

paragraph 2 (A)(g) have already been removed, the cutting lines must follow the lines specified in paragraph 2 (A)(b, c, d); in any case, these cuts or their parts must contain bones.

(C) Sub-subheadings 0206 49 000 and 0210 99 490 0 shall include, in particular, heads or half-heads of domestic pigs with or without removed brain, cheek or tongue, and their parts.

The head is separated from the rest of the half-carcass as follows:

– by a straight cut parallel to the skull; or

– by a cut parallel to the skull up to the eye level and then slanted toward the front part in such a way that the cheek remains attached to the half-carcass.

Cheeks, pig snouts, and ears, as well as flesh adjacent to the head mainly from the dorsal side, are considered parts of the head. However, boneless meat from the front part presented as a single cut (cheek, jowl, or cheek and jowl together) falls under sub-subheadings 0203 19 550, 0203 29 550, 0210 19 500 0 or 0210 19 810 0 depending on specific conditions.

(D) "Subcutaneous pig fat" in sub-subheadings 0209 10 110 0 and 0209 10 190 0 means fat tissues accumulating under the animal's skin and associated with it, regardless of the part of the carcass from which it was obtained; in any case, the mass of fat tissue must exceed the mass of the skin.

These sub-subheadings also include subcutaneous pig fat separated from the skin.

(E) In sub-subheadings 0210 11 310 0, 0210 11 390 0, 0210 12 190 0, and 0210 19 600 0 to 0210 19 890 0, products whose meat has a water/protein ratio

(b) "Half-carcasses" in subheadings 0204 10, 0204 21, 0204 30, 0204 41 and sub-subheadings 0204 50 110 0 and 0204 50 510 0 – product obtained by symmetrical cutting of the whole carcass along the center of each cervical, thoracic, lumbar, and sacral vertebra, and along the center of the sternum and ischio-pubic symphysis;

(c) "Forequarters of short-cut" in sub-subheadings 0204 22 100 0, 0204 42 100 0, 0204 50 130 0 and 0204 50 530 0 – the front part of the carcass, with or without brisket, with all bones and scapulae, including the shank, neck-end, and cervico-dorsal part, cut at a right angle to the spine and containing at least five and at most seven pairs of whole or split ribs;

(d) "Forequarter of short-cut" in sub-subheadings 0204 22 100 0, 0204 42 100 0, 0204 50 130 0 and 0204 50 530 0 – the front part of the half-carcass, with or without brisket, with all bones and scapula, including the shank, neck-end, and cervico-dorsal part, cut at a right angle to the spine and containing at least five and at most seven whole or split ribs;

(e) "Loin edges of the dorsal and/or kidney parts" in sub-subheadings 0204 22 300 0, 0204 42 300 0, 0204 50 150 0 and 0204 50 550 0 – the remaining part of the carcass after removal of the hindquarter with shank and short forequarters, with or without kidneys; when separated from the kidney part, the loin edges of the dorsal part must have at least five lumbar vertebrae; the kidney part, when separated from the loin edge, must have at least five pairs of whole or split ribs;

(f) "Loin edge of the dorsal part and/or kidney part" in sub-subheadings 0204 22 300 0, 0204 42 300 0, 0204 50 150 0 and 0204 50 550 0 – the remaining part of the half-carcass after removal of the hindquarter with shank and short forequarters, with or without kidney; when separated from the kidney part, the loin edge of the dorsal part must have at least five lumbar vertebrae; the kidney part, when separated from the loin edge, must have at least five whole or split ribs;

(g) "Hindquarters with shank" in sub-subheadings 0204 22 500 0, 0204 42 500 0, 0204 50 190 0 and 0204 50 590 0 – the rear part of the carcass, including all bones and hind shanks, cut at a right angle to the spine at the level of the sixth lumbar vertebra directly under the iliac bone or at the level of the fourth sacral vertebra through the iliac bone toward the ischio-pubic symphysis;

(h) "Hindquarter with shank" in sub-subheadings 0204 22 500 0, 0204 42 500 0, 0204 50 190 0 and 0204 50 590 0 – the rear part of the half-carcass, including all bones and the hind shank, cut at a right angle to the spine at the level of the sixth lumbar vertebra directly under the iliac bone or at the level of the fourth sacral vertebra through the iliac bone toward the ischio-pubic symphysis.

(B) When determining the number of whole or split ribs in accordance with paragraph 3 (A), only ribs attached to the spine are taken into account.

The terms below mean:

(a) "Unboned portions of carcasses" in sub-subheadings 0207 13 200–0207 13 600, 0207 14 200–0207 14 600, 0207 26 200–0207 26 700, 0207 27 200–0207 27 700, 0207 44 210–0207 44 710, 0207 45 210–

0207 45 710, 0207 54 210–0207 54 710, 0207 55 210–0207 55 710 and 0207 60 210–0207 60 610 – parts including all bones.

Portions described in item (a) but partially deboned are classified under sub-subheadings 0207 13 700, 0207 14 700, 0207 26 800, 0207 27 800, 0207 44 810, 0207 45 810, 0207 54 810, 0207 55 810 or 0207 60 810;

(b) "Halves" in sub-subheadings 0207 13 200, 0207 14 200, 0207 26 200, 0207 27 200, 0207 44 210, 0207 45 210, 0207 54 210, 0207 55 210 and 0207 60 210 – halves of poultry carcasses obtained by cutting along the sternum and spinal column;

(c) "Quarters" in sub-subheadings 0207 13 200, 0207 14 200, 0207 26 200, 0207 27 200, 0207 44 210, 0207 45 210, 0207 54 210, 0207 55 210 and 0207 60 210 – leg quarters or breast quarters obtained by cutting the halves;

(d) "Whole wings, with or without the tip" in sub-subheadings 0207 13 300, 0207 14 300, 0207 26 300, 0207 27 300, 0207 44 310, 0207 45 310, 0207 54 310, 0207 55 310 and 0207 60 310 – parts of carcasses consisting of the humerus, radius, and ulna with adjacent muscles. The wing tip, including the metacarpal bone, may be removed. Cuts must be made at the joints;

(e) "Breasts" in sub-subheadings 0207 13 500, 0207 14 500, 0207 26 500, 0207 27 500, 0207 44 510, 0207 45 510, 0207 54 510, 0207 55 510 and 0207 60 510 – parts of carcasses consisting of the sternum and ribs on both sides, along with the attached muscles;

(f) "Legs" in sub-subheadings 0207 13 600, 0207 14 600, 0207 44 610, 0207 45 610, 0207 54 610, 0207 55 610 and 0207 60 610 – parts of carcasses consisting of the femur, tibia, and fibula along with the adjacent muscles. Cuts must be made at the joints;

(g) "Turkey drumsticks" in sub-subheadings 0207 26 600 and 0207 27 600 – pieces of turkey consisting of the tibia and fibula with the attached muscles. Cuts must be made at the joints;

(h) "Turkey legs other than drumsticks" in sub-subheadings 0207 26 700 and 0207 27 700 – pieces of turkey consisting of the femur with the attached muscles or of the femur, tibia, and fibula together with the attached muscles. Cuts must be made at the joints;

(i) "Pallets" in sub-subheadings 0207 44 710, 0207 45 710, 0207 54 710 and 0207 55 710 – plucked and fully eviscerated carcasses, without head and foot pads, with skeletal bones (sternum, ribs, spine and sacrum) removed, but with femur, tibia and humerus retained. (a) Meat with seasoning, not subjected to heat treatment, is included in Chapter 16. "Seasoned meat" means meat not heat-treated, with spices either inside or on the entire surface of the product, which must either be visible to the naked eye or clearly perceptible by taste;

(b) Products of heading 0210, seasoned during preparation, are included in this heading provided that seasoning does not alter their essential character.

6. In subheadings 0210 11 – 0210 93, the term "meat and edible meat offal, salted or in brine" means meat and edible meat offal that are deeply and evenly impregnated with salt throughout all parts, with a total salt content of 1.2% by weight or more, provided that the salting ensures long-term preservation. In subheading 0210 99, the term "meat and edible meat offal, salted or in brine" means meat and edible meat offal that are deeply and evenly impregnated with salt throughout all parts, with a total salt content of 1.2% by weight or more.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0201	**Fresh or chilled beef:**	
0201 10 000 0	– Carcasses and half-carcasses	–
0201 20	– Other primal cuts, unboned:	
0201 20 200 0	– – "Compensated" quarters	–
0201 20 300 0	– – Undivided or divided forequarters	–
0201 20 500 0	– – Undivided or divided hindquarters	–
0201 20 900 0	– – Others	–
0201 30 000 0	– Boned meat	–
0202	**Frozen beef:**	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0202 10 000 0	– Carcasses and half-carcasses	–
0202 20	– Other primal cuts, unboned:	
0202 20 100 0	– – "Compensated" quarters	–
0202 20 300 0	– – Undivided or divided forequarters	–
0202 20 500 0	– – Undivided or divided hindquarters	–
0202 20 900 0	– – Others	–
0202 30	– Boned meat:	
0202 30 100 0	– – Forequarters, whole or cut into a maximum of five pieces, with each quarter presented as a single block; "compensated" quarters are presented as two blocks, one containing the forequarter (whole or cut into a maximum of five pieces) and the other containing the hindquarter, except for the tenderloin, in one piece	–
0202 30 500 0	– – Shoulder, neck-shoulder part, and brisket	–
0202 30 900 0	– – Others	–
0203	Fresh, chilled, or frozen pork:	
	– Fresh or chilled:	
0203 11	– – Carcasses and half-carcasses:	
0203 11 100 0	– – – Domestic pigs	–
0203 11 900 0	– – – Others	–
0203 12	– – Hams, shoulders, and primal cuts from them, unboned:	
	– – – Domestic pigs:	
0203 12 110 0	– – – – Hams and primal cuts from them	–
0203 12 190 0	– – – – Shoulders and primal cuts from them	–
0203 12 900 0	– – – Others	–
0203 19	– – Other:	
	– – – Domestic pigs:	
0203 19 110 0	– – – – Front edges and primal cuts from them	–
0203 19 130 0	– – – – Loins and primal cuts from them, unboned	–
0203 19 150 0	– – – – Briskets (strikes) and primal cuts from them	–
	– – – – Others:	
0203 19 550 0	– – – – – Boned meat	–
0203 19 590 0	– – – – – Others	–
0203 19 900 0	– – – Others	–
	– Frozen:	
0203 21	– – Carcasses and half-carcasses:	
0203 21 100 0	– – – Domestic pigs	–
0203 21 900 0	– – – Others	–
0203 22	– – Hams, shoulders, and primal cuts from them, unboned:	
	– – – Domestic pigs:	
0203 22 110 0	– – – – Hams and primal cuts from them	–
0203 22 190 0	– – – – Shoulders and primal cuts from them	–
0203 22 900 0	– – – Others	–
0203 29	– – Other:	
	– – – Domestic pigs:	
0203 29 110 0	– – – – Front edges and primal cuts from them	–
0203 29 130 0	– – – – Loins and primal cuts from them, unboned	–
0203 29 150 0	– – – – Briskets (stricks) and primal cuts from them	–
	– – – – Others:	
0203 29 550 0	– – – – – Boned meat	–
0203 29 590 0	– – – – – Others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0203 29 900 0	– – – Others	–
0204	**Fresh, chilled, or frozen lamb or goat meat:**	
0204 10 000 0	– Carcasses and half-carcasses of lambs, fresh or chilled	–
	– Other lamb meat, fresh or chilled:	
0204 21 000 0	– – Carcasses and half-carcasses	–
0204 22	– – Other primal cuts, unboned:	
0204 22 100 0	– – – Forequarters of short cut	–
0204 22 300 0	– – – Back ribs of dorsal and/or kidney parts	–
0204 22 500 0	– – – Hip parts with shank	–
0204 22 900 0	– – – Others	–
0204 23 000 0	– – Boned meat	–
0204 30 000 0	– Carcasses and half-carcasses of lambs, frozen	–
	– Other lamb meat, frozen:	
0204 41 000 0	– – Carcasses and half-carcasses	–
0204 42	– – Other primal cuts, unboned:	
0204 42 100 0	– – – Forequarters of short cut	–
0204 42 300 0	– – – Back ribs of dorsal and/or kidney parts	–
0204 42 500 0	– – – Hip parts with shank	–
0204 42 900 0	– – – Others	–
0204 43	– – Boned meat:	
0204 43 100 0	– – – Lambs	–
0204 43 900 0	– – – Others	–
0204 50	– Goat meat:	
	– – Fresh or chilled:	
0204 50 110 0	– – – Carcasses and half-carcasses	–
0204 50 130 0	– – – Forequarters of short cut	–
0204 50 150 0	– – – Back ribs of dorsal and/or kidney parts	–
0204 50 190 0	– – – Hip parts with shank	–
	– – – Others:	
0204 50 310 0	– – – – Unboned primal cuts	–
0204 50 390 0	– – – – Boned meat	–
	– – Frozen:	
0204 50 510 0	– – – Carcasses and half-carcasses	–
0204 50 530 0	– – – Forequarters of short cut	–
0204 50 550 0	– – – Back ribs of dorsal and/or kidney parts	–
0204 50 590 0	– – – Hip parts with shank	–
	– – – Others:	
0204 50 710 0	– – – – Unboned primal cuts	–
0204 50 790 0	– – – – Boned meat	–
0205 00	Horse, donkey, mule, or hinny meat, fresh, chilled or frozen:	
0205 00 200 0	– Fresh or chilled	–
0205 00 800 0	– Frozen	–
0206	**Edible offal of cattle, pigs, sheep, goats, horses, donkeys, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen:**	
0206 10	– Cattle, fresh or chilled:	
0206 10 100 0	– – For pharmaceutical production	–
	– – Others:	
0206 10 950 0	– – – Thick diaphragm and thin diaphragm	–
0206 10 980 0	– – – Others	–
	– Cattle, frozen:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0206 21 000 0	– – Tongues	–
0206 22 000	– – Liver:	
0206 22 000 1	– – – For pharmaceutical production	–
0206 22 000 9	– – – Others	–
0206 29	– – Others:	
0206 29 100 0	– – – For pharmaceutical production	–
	– – – Others:	
0206 29 910 0	– – – – Thick diaphragm and thin diaphragm	–
0206 29 990 0	– – – – Others	–
0206 30 000	– Pigs, fresh or chilled:	
	– – Liver:	
0206 30 000 1	– – – For pharmaceutical production	–
0206 30 000 2	– – – Others	–
	– – Others:	
0206 30 000 3	– – – For pharmaceutical production	–
0206 30 000 4	– – – Others	–
	– Pigs, frozen:	
0206 41 000	– – Liver:	
0206 41 000 1	– – – For pharmaceutical production	–
0206 41 000 9	– – – Others	–
0206 49 000	– – Others:	
0206 49 000 1	– – – For pharmaceutical production	–
0206 49 000 9	– – – Others	–
0206 80	– Fresh or chilled others:	
0206 80 100 0	– – For pharmaceutical production	–
	– – Others:	
0206 80 910 0	– – – Horses, donkeys, mules, and hinnies	–
0206 80 990 0	– – – Sheep and goats	–
0206 90	– Frozen others:	
0206 90 100 0	– – For pharmaceutical production	–
	– – Others:	
0206 90 910 0	– – – Horses, donkeys, mules, and hinnies	–
0206 90 990 0	– – – Sheep and goats	–
0207	**Meat and edible offal of domestic poultry referred to in heading 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen:**	
	– Domestic chickens (Gallus domesticus):	
0207 11	– – – Whole, fresh or chilled:	
0207 11 100 0	– – – – Plucked and eviscerated, with head and hocks, presented as "83% chickens"	–
0207 11 300 0	– – – – Plucked and eviscerated, without head and hocks but with neck, heart, liver, and gizzard, presented as "70% chickens"	–
0207 11 900 0	– – – – Plucked and eviscerated, without head, hocks, neck, heart, liver, and gizzard, presented as "65% chickens," or presented in any other cut form	–
0207 12	– – – Whole, frozen:	
0207 12 100 0	– – – – Plucked and eviscerated, without head and hocks but with neck, heart, liver, and gizzard, presented as "70% chickens"	–
0207 12 900 0	– – – – Plucked and eviscerated, without head, hocks, neck, heart, liver, and gizzard, presented as "65% chickens," or presented in any other cut form	–
0207 13	– – – Carcass parts and offal, fresh or chilled:	
	– – – – Carcass parts:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0207 13 100 0	– – – – – Boned meat	–
	– – – – – Unboned:	
0207 13 200 0	– – – – – – Halves or quarters	–
0207 13 300 0	– – – – – – Whole wings, with or without tips	–
0207 13 400 0	– – – – – – Backs, necks, backs with necks, tails, and wing tips	–
0207 13 500 0	– – – – – – Breasts and pieces thereof	–
0207 13 600 0	– – – – – – Legs and pieces thereof	–
0207 13 700 0	– – – – – – Others	–
	– – – – Offal:	
0207 13 910 0	– – – – – Liver	–
0207 13 990	– – – – – Others:	
0207 13 990 1	– – – – – – Feet	–
0207 13 990 9	– – – – – – Others	–
0207 14	– – – Carcass parts and offal, frozen:	
	– – – – Carcass parts:	
0207 14 100 0	– – – – – Boned meat	–
	– – – – – Unboned:	
0207 14 200 0	– – – – – – Halves or quarters	–
0207 14 300 0	– – – – – – Whole wings, with or without tips	–
0207 14 400 0	– – – – – – Backs, necks, backs with necks, tails, and wing tips	–
0207 14 500 0	– – – – – – Breasts and pieces thereof	–
0207 14 600 0	– – – – – – Legs and pieces thereof	–
0207 14 700 0	– – – – – – Others	–
	– – – – Offal:	
0207 14 910 0	– – – – – Liver	–
0207 14 990	– – – – – Others:	
0207 14 990 1	– – – – – – Feet	–
0207 14 990 9	– – – – – – Others	–
	– – Turkeys:	
0207 24	– – – Whole, fresh or chilled:	
0207 24 100 0	– – – – Plucked and eviscerated, without head and hocks but with neck, heart, liver, and gizzard, presented as "80% turkeys"	–
0207 24 900 0	– – – – Plucked and eviscerated, without head and hocks, and without neck, heart, liver, and gizzard, presented as "73% turkeys," or presented in any other cut form	–
0207 25	– – – Whole, frozen:	
0207 25 100 0	– – – – Plucked and eviscerated, without head and hocks but with neck, heart, liver, and gizzard, presented as "80% turkeys"	–
0207 25 900 0	– – – – Plucked and eviscerated, without head and hocks, and without neck, heart, liver, and gizzard, presented as "73% turkeys," or presented in any other cut form	–
0207 26	– – – Carcass parts and offal, fresh or chilled:	
	– – – – Carcass parts:	
0207 26 100 0	– – – – – Boned meat	–
	– – – – – Unboned:	
0207 26 200 0	– – – – – – Halves or quarters	–
0207 26 300 0	– – – – – – Whole wings, with or without tips	–
0207 26 400 0	– – – – – – Backs, necks, backs with necks, tails, and wing tips	–
0207 26 500 0	– – – – – – Breasts and pieces thereof	–
	– – – – – – Legs and pieces thereof:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0207 26 600 0	– – – – – – – Drumsticks and pieces thereof	–
0207 26 700 0	– – – – – – – Others	–
0207 26 800 0	– – – – – – Others	–
	– – – – Offal:	
0207 26 910 0	– – – – – Liver	–
0207 26 990 0	– – – – – Others	–
0207 27	– – – Carcass parts and offal, frozen:	
	– – – – Carcass parts:	
0207 27 100 0	– – – – – Boned meat	–
	– – – – – Unboned:	
0207 27 200 0	– – – – – – Halves or quarters	–
0207 27 300 0	– – – – – – Whole wings, with or without tips	–
0207 27 400 0	– – – – – – Backs, necks, backs with necks, tails, and wing tips	–
0207 27 500 0	– – – – – – Breasts and pieces thereof	–
	– – – – – – Legs and pieces thereof:	
0207 27 600 0	– – – – – – – Drumsticks and pieces thereof	–
0207 27 700 0	– – – – – – – Others	–
0207 27 800 0	– – – – – – Others	–
	– – – – Offal:	
0207 27 910 0	– – – – – Liver	–
0207 27 990 0	– – – – – Others	–
	– – Ducks:	
0207 41	– – – Whole, fresh or chilled:	
0207 41 200 0	– – – Plucked, bled, without entrails but not eviscerated, with head and tarsal bones, presented as "85% ducks"	–
0207 41 300 0	– – – Plucked and eviscerated, without head and tarsal bones, but with neck, heart, liver, and gizzard, presented as "70% ducks"	–
0207 41 800 0	– – – Plucked and eviscerated, without head and tarsal bones, without neck, heart, liver, and gizzard, presented as "63% ducks," or presented in any other cut	–
0207 42	– – Not cut into parts, frozen:	
0207 42 300 0	– – – Plucked and eviscerated, without head and tarsal bones, but with neck, heart, liver, and gizzard, presented as "70% ducks"	–
0207 42 800 0	– – – Plucked and eviscerated, without head and tarsal bones, without neck, heart, liver, and gizzard, presented as "63% ducks," or presented in any other cut	–
0207 43 000 0	– – Fatty liver, fresh or chilled	–
0207 44	– – Others, fresh or chilled:	
	– – – Carcass parts:	
0207 44 100 0	– – – – Boneless meat	–
	– – – – Bone-in:	
0207 44 210 0	– – – – – Halves or quarters	–
0207 44 310 0	– – – – – Whole wings, with or without wing tips	–
0207 44 410 0	– – – – – Backs, necks, backs with necks, tails, and wing tips	–
0207 44 510 0	– – – – – Breasts and breast pieces	–
0207 44 610 0	– – – – – Legs and leg pieces	–
0207 44 710 0	– – – – – Paletots (shoulder cuts)	–
0207 44 810 0	– – – – – Others	–
	– – – Offal:	
0207 44 910 0	– – – – Liver, excluding fatty liver	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0207 44 990 0	– – – – Others	–
0207 45	– – Others, frozen:	
	– – – Carcass parts:	
0207 45 100 0	– – – – Boneless meat	–
	– – – – Bone-in:	
0207 45 210 0	– – – – – Halves or quarters	–
0207 45 310 0	– – – – – Whole wings, with or without wing tips	–
0207 45 410 0	– – – – – Backs, necks, backs with necks, tails, and wing tips	–
0207 45 510 0	– – – – – Breasts and breast pieces	–
0207 45 610 0	– – – – – Legs and leg pieces	–
0207 45 710 0	– – – – – Paletots	–
0207 45 810 0	– – – – – Others	–
	– – – Offal:	
	– – – – Liver:	
0207 45 930 0	– – – – – Fatty liver	–
0207 45 950 0	– – – – – Other	–
0207 45 990 0	– – – – Others	–
	– Geese:	
0207 51	– – Not cut into parts, fresh or chilled:	
0207 51 100 0	– – – Plucked, bled, not eviscerated, with head and tarsal bones, presented as "82% geese"	–
0207 51 900 0	– – – Plucked and eviscerated, without head and tarsal bones, with heart and gizzard or without, presented as "75% geese," or presented in any other cut	–
0207 52	– – Not cut into parts, frozen:	
0207 52 100 0	– – – Plucked, bled, not eviscerated, with head and tarsal bones, presented as "82% geese"	–
0207 52 900 0	– – – Plucked and eviscerated, without head and tarsal bones, with heart and gizzard or without, presented as "75% geese," or presented in any other cut	–
0207 53 000 0	– – Fatty liver, fresh or chilled	–
0207 54	– – Others, fresh or chilled:	
	– – – Carcass parts:	
0207 54 100 0	– – – – Boneless meat	–
	– – – – Bone-in:	
0207 54 210 0	– – – – – Halves or quarters	–
0207 54 310 0	– – – – – Whole wings, with or without wing tips	–
0207 54 410 0	– – – – – Backs, necks, backs with necks, tails, and wing tips	–
0207 54 510 0	– – – – – Breasts and breast pieces	–
0207 54 610 0	– – – – – Legs and leg pieces	–
0207 54 710 0	– – – – – Paletots	–
0207 54 810 0	– – – – – Others	–
	– – – Offal:	
0207 54 910 0	– – – – Liver, excluding fatty liver	–
0207 54 990 0	– – – – Others	–
0207 55	– – Others, frozen:	
	– – – Carcass parts:	
0207 55 100 0	– – – – Boneless meat	–
	– – – – Bone-in:	
0207 55 210 0	– – – – – Halves or quarters	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0207 55 310 0	– – – – – Whole wings, with or without wing tips	–
0207 55 410 0	– – – – – Backs, necks, backs with necks, tails, and wing tips	–
0207 55 510 0	– – – – – Breasts and breast pieces	–
0207 55 610 0	– – – – – Legs and leg pieces	–
0207 55 710 0	– – – – – Paletots	–
0207 55 810 0	– – – – – Others	–
	– – – Offal:	
	– – – – Liver:	
0207 55 930 0	– – – – – Fatty liver	–
0207 55 950 0	– – – – – Other	–
0207 55 990 0	– – – – Others	–
0207 60	– Guineafowl:	
0207 60 050 0	– – Not cut into parts, fresh, chilled, or frozen	–
	– – Others:	
	– – – Carcass parts:	
0207 60 100 0	– – – – Boneless meat	–
	– – – – Bone-in:	
0207 60 210 0	– – – – – Halves or quarters	–
0207 60 310 0	– – – – – Whole wings, with or without wing tips	–
0207 60 410 0	– – – – – Backs, necks, backs with necks, tails, and wing tips	–
0207 60 510 0	– – – – – Breasts and breast pieces	–
0207 60 610 0	– – – – – Legs and leg pieces	–
0207 60 810 0	– – – – – Others	–
	– – – Offal:	
0207 60 910 0	– – – – Liver	–
0207 60 990 0	– – – – Others	–
0208	**Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled, or frozen:**	
0208 10	– Rabbits or hares:	
0208 10 100 0	– – Domestic rabbits	–
0208 10 900 0	– – Others	–
0208 30 000 0	– Primates	–
0208 40	– Whales, dolphins, and porpoises (mammals of order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (order Sirenia); seals, sea lions, and walruses (suborder Pinnipedia):	
0208 40 100 0	– – Whale meat	–
0208 40 200 0	– – Seal meat	–
0208 40 800 0	– – Others	–
0208 50 000 0	– Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	–
0208 60 000 0	– Camels and other animals of the family Camelidae	–
0208 90	– Others:	
0208 90 100 0	– – Domestic pigeons	–
0208 90 300 0	– – Game, except rabbits or hares	–
0208 90 600 0	– – Reindeer	–
0208 90 700 0	– – Frog legs	–
0208 90 980 0	– – Others	–
0209	**Pig fat, separated from lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or extracted by other means, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked:**	
0209 10	– Pork:	
	– – Subcutaneous pork fat:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0209 10 110 0	– – – Fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, or in brine	–
0209 10 190 0	– – – Dried or smoked	–
0209 10 900 0	– – Pork fat other than those specified under subheadings 0209 10 110 or 0209 10 190	–
0209 90 000 0	– – Others	–
0210	**Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible meat meal of fine or coarse grinding from meat or meat offal:**	
	– Pork:	
0210 11	– – Hams, shoulders, and cuts thereof, bone-in:	
	– – – Domestic pigs:	
	– – – – Salted or in brine:	
0210 11 110 0	– – – – – Hams and cuts thereof	–
0210 11 190 0	– – – – – Shoulders and cuts thereof	–
	– – – – Dried or smoked:	
0210 11 310 0	– – – – – Hams and cuts thereof	–
0210 11 390 0	– – – – – Shoulders and cuts thereof	–
0210 11 900 0	– – – Others	–
0210 12	– – Briskets (streaky cuts) and cuts thereof:	
	– – – Domestic pigs:	
0210 12 110 0	– – – – Salted or in brine	–
0210 12 190 0	– – – – Dried or smoked	–
0210 12 900 0	– – – Others	–
0210 19	– – Others:	
	– – – Domestic pigs:	
	– – – – Salted or in brine:	
0210 19 100 0	– – – – – Bacon halves or spencers	–
0210 19 200 0	– – – – – 3/4 pork side or pork middles	–
0210 19 300 0	– – – – – Front edges and cuts thereof	–
0210 19 400 0	– – – – – Loins and cuts thereof	–
0210 19 500 0	– – – – – Others	–
	– – – – Dried or smoked:	
0210 19 600 0	– – – – – Front edges and cuts thereof	–
0210 19 700 0	– – – – – Loins and cuts thereof	–
	– – – – – Others:	
0210 19 810 0	– – – – – – Boneless meat	–
0210 19 890 0	– – – – – – Others	–
0210 19 900 0	– – – Others	–
0210 20	– Beef meat:	
0210 20 100 0	– – Bone-in	–
0210 20 900 0	– – Boneless meat	–
	– Others, including edible meat meal of fine or coarse grinding from meat or meat offal:	
0210 91 000 0	– – Primates	–
0210 92	– – Whales, dolphins, and porpoises (order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (order Sirenia); seals, sea lions, and walruses (suborder Pinnipedia):	
0210 92 100 0	– – – Whales, dolphins, and porpoises; manatees and dugongs	–
	– – – Others:	
0210 92 910 0	– – – – Meat	–
0210 92 920 0	– – – – Offal	–
0210 92 990 0	– – – – Edible meat meal of fine or coarse grinding from meat or offal	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0210 93 000 0	– – Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	–
0210 99	– – Others:	
	– – – Meat:	
0210 99 100 0	– – – – Salted, brined or dried horse meat	–
	– – – – Mutton and goat meat:	
0210 99 210 0	– – – – – Bone-in	–
0210 99 290 0	– – – – – Boneless meat	–
0210 99 310 0	– – – – Reindeer	–
0210 99 390 0	– – – – Others	–
	– – – Offal:	
	– – – – Domestic pigs:	
0210 99 410 0	– – – – – Liver	–
0210 99 490 0	– – – – – Others	–
	– – – – Cattle:	
0210 99 510 0	– – – – – Thick and thin diaphragm	–
0210 99 590 0	– – – – – Others	–
	– – – – Others:	
	– – – – – Poultry liver:	
0210 99 710 0	– – – – – – Fatty liver of geese or ducks, salted or in brine	–
0210 99 790 0	– – – – – – Other	–
0210 99 850 0	– – – – – Others	–
0210 99 900 0	– – – Edible meat meal of fine or coarse grinding from meat or meat offal	–

CHAPTER 03

FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) mammals of commodity position 0106;
   (b) meat of mammals of commodity position 0106 (commodity position 0208 or 0210);
   (c) fish (including its liver, roe and milt) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by nature or because of their condition (group 05); fine and coarse fishmeal or pellets from fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (commodity position 2301); or
   (d) sturgeon roe or substitutes for sturgeon roe, made from fish eggs (commodity position 1604).
2. In this group the term "pellets" means products agglomerated either directly by pressing or with the addition of a small amount of binder.
3. Commodity positions 0305 – 0308 do not include fine and coarse fishmeal and pellets fit for human consumption (commodity position 0309).

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0301	**Live fish:**	
	– Decorative fish:	
0301 11 000 0	– – Freshwater	–
0301 19 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Other live fish:	
0301 91	– – Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache, and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster):	
0301 91 100 0	– – – Species Oncorhynchus apache or Oncorhynchus chrysogaster	–
0301 91 900 0	– – – Other	–
0301 92	– – Eel (Anguilla spp.):	
0301 92 100 0	– – – Length less than 12 cm	–
0301 92 300 0	– – – Length 12 cm or more, but less than 20 cm	–
0301 92 900 0	– – – Length 20 cm or more	–
0301 93 000 0	– – Carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.)	–
0301 94	– – Blue or Atlantic tuna, and Pacific bluefin tuna (Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis):	
0301 94 100 0	– – – Blue or Atlantic tuna (Thunnus thynnus)	–
0301 94 900 0	– – – Pacific bluefin tuna (Thunnus orientalis)	–
0301 95 000 0	– – Southern bluefin tuna (Thunnus maccoyii)	–
0301 99	– – Other:	
	– – – Freshwater fish:	
0301 99 110 0	– – – – Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou, and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar), and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	–
0301 99 18	– – – – Other:	
	– – – – – Sturgeon:	
0301 99 181 0	– – – – – – Fry	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0301 99 182 0	– – – – – – Other	–
0301 99 186 0	– – – – – Other	–
0301 99 850 0	– – – Other	–
0302	Fresh or chilled fish, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304:	
	– Salmonids, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302 91 – 0302 99:	
0302 11	– – Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache, and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster):	
0302 11 100 0	– – – Species Oncorhynchus apache or Oncorhynchus chrysogaster	–
0302 11 200 0	– – – Species Oncorhynchus mykiss, with head and gills, without entrails, weighing more than 1.2 kg each, or without head, gills, and entrails, weighing more than 1 kg each	–
0302 11 800 0	– – – Other	–
0302 13 000 0	– – Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou, and Oncorhynchus rhodurus)	–
0302 14 000 0	– – Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	–
0302 19 000 0	– – Other	–
	– – Flatfish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae, and Citharidae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302 91 – 0302 99:	
0302 21	– – – Halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis):	
0302 21 100 0	– – – – Greenland halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides)	–
0302 21 300 0	– – – – Atlantic halibut (Hippoglossus hippoglossus)	–
0302 21 900 0	– – – – Pacific halibut (Hippoglossus stenolepis)	–
0302 22 000 0	– – – Plaice (Pleuronectes platessa)	–
0302 23 000 0	– – – Sole (Solea spp.)	–
0302 24 000 0	– – – Turbot (Psetta maxima)	–
0302 29	– – – Other:	
0302 29 100 0	– – – – Megrim (Lepidorhombus spp.)	–
0302 29 800 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – Tuna (genus Thunnus), skipjack tuna (Katsuwonus pelamis), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302 91 – 0302 99:	
0302 31	– – – Albacore tuna (Thunnus alalunga):	
0302 31 100 0	– – – – For industrial processing of products of heading 1604	–
0302 31 900 0	– – – – Other	–
0302 32	– – – Yellowfin tuna (Thunnus albacares):	
0302 32 100 0	– – – – For industrial processing of products of heading 1604	–
0302 32 900 0	– – – – Other	–
0302 33	– – – Skipjack tuna (Katsuwonus pelamis):	
0302 33 100 0	– – – – For industrial processing of products of heading 1604	–
0302 33 900 0	– – – – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0302 34	– – – Bigeye tuna (Thunnus obesus):	
0302 34 100 0	– – – – For industrial processing of products of heading 1604	–
0302 34 900 0	– – – – Other	–
0302 35	– – – Bluefin tuna and Pacific bluefin tuna (Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis):	
	– – – – Bluefin tuna (Thunnus thynnus):	
0302 35 110 0	– – – – – For industrial processing of products of heading 1604	–
0302 35 190 0	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – – Pacific bluefin tuna (Thunnus orientalis):	
0302 35 910 0	– – – – – For industrial processing of products of heading 1604	–
0302 35 990 0	– – – – – Other	–
0302 36	– – – Southern bluefin tuna (Thunnus maccoyii):	
0302 36 100 0	– – – – For industrial processing of products of heading 1604	–
0302 36 900 0	– – – – Other	–
0302 39	– – – Other:	
0302 39 200 0	– – – – For industrial processing of products of heading 1604	–
0302 39 800 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – Herring (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), tropical mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), Spanish mackerel (Scomberomorus spp.), horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jack (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), pomfret (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scad (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), small spotted tuna (Euthynnus affinis), bonito (Sarda spp.), fish of the family Istiophoridae (marlins, sailfish, spearfish), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302 91 – 0302 99:	
0302 41 000 0	– – Herring (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii)	–
0302 42 000 0	– – Anchovies (Engraulis spp.)	–
0302 43	– – Sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), sprats (Sprattus sprattus):	
0302 43 100 0	– – – Sardines of species Sardina pilchardus	–
0302 43 300 0	– – – Sardines of genus Sardinops; sardinella (Sardinella spp.)	–
0302 43 900 0	– – – Sprats (Sprattus sprattus)	–
0302 44 000 0	– – Mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus)	–
0302 45	– – Horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.):	
0302 45 100 0	– – – Common horse mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)	–
0302 45 300 0	– – – Peruvian horse mackerel (Trachurus murphyi)	–
0302 45 900 0	– – – Other	–
0302 46 000 0	– – Cobia (Rachycentron canadum)	–
0302 47 000 0	– – Swordfish (Xiphias gladius)	–
0302 49	– – Other:	
	– – – Small spotted tuna (Euthynnus affinis):	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0302 49 110 0	– – – – For industrial processing of products of heading 1604	–
0302 49 190 0	– – – – Other	–
0302 49 900	– – – Other:	
0302 49 900 1	– – – – Capelin (Mallotus villosus)	–
0302 49 900 9	– – – – Other	–
	– – Fish of families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae, and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302 91 – 0302 99:	
0302 51	– – – Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus):	
0302 51 100 0	– – – – Species Gadus morhua	–
0302 51 900 0	– – – – Other	–
0302 52 000 0	– – – Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus)	–
0302 53 000 0	– – – Pollock (Pollachius virens)	–
0302 54	– – – Hake (Merluccius spp.) and American deepwater codling (Urophycis spp.):	
	– – – – Hake of genus Merluccius:	
0302 54 110 0	– – – – – Cape hake (shallow water) (Merluccius capensis) and Namibian hake (deep water) (Merluccius paradoxus)	–
0302 54 150 0	– – – – – New Zealand hake (Merluccius australis)	–
0302 54 190 0	– – – – – Other	–
0302 54 900 0	– – – – American deepwater codling of genus Urophycis	–
0302 55 000 0	– – – Pollock (Theragra chalcogramma)	–
0302 56 000 0	– – – Blue whiting (Micromesistius poutassou, Micromesistius australis)	–
0302 59	– – – Other:	
0302 59 100 0	– – – – Fish of species Boreogadus saida	–
0302 59 200 0	– – – – Whiting (Merlangius merlangus)	–
0302 59 300 0	– – – – Silver pollock (Pollachius pollachius)	–
0302 59 400 0	– – – – Ling (Molva spp.)	–
0302 59 900 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – Tilapia (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eel (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus), and snakehead (Channa spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302 91 – 0302 99:	
0302 71 000 0	– – Tilapia (Oreochromis spp.)	–
0302 72 000 0	– – Catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.)	–
0302 73 000 0	– – Carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.)	–
0302 74 000 0	– – Eel (Anguilla spp.)	–
0302 79 000 0	– – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302 91 – 0302 99:	
0302 81	– – – Sharks:	
0302 81 100 0	– – – – Dogfish shark (Squalus acanthias)	–
0302 81 200 0	– – – – Catsharks (Scyliorhinus spp.)	–
0302 81 300 0	– – – – Porbeagle shark (Lamna nasus)	–
0302 81 900 0	– – – – Other	–
0302 82 000 0	– – – Rays and skates (Rajidae)	–
0302 83 000 0	– – – Patagonian toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)	–
0302 84	– – – Sea bass (Dicentrarchus spp.):	
0302 84 100 0	– – – – European sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	–
0302 84 900 0	– – – – Other	–
0302 85	– – – Sparids, or sea breams (Sparidae):	
0302 85 100 0	– – – – Species Dentex dentex and Pagellus spp.	–
0302 85 300 0	– – – – Gilthead sea bream (Sparus aurata)	–
0302 85 900 0	– – – – Other	–
0302 89	– – – Other:	
0302 89 10	– – – – Freshwater fish:	
	– – – – – Sturgeon:	
	– – – – – – For industrial processing of products of heading 1604:	
0302 89 101 0	– – – – – – – Unprocessed	–
0302 89 102 0	– – – – – – – Without gills and entrails	–
0302 89 103 0	– – – – – – – Other cuts	–
0302 89 106 0	– – – – – – Other	–
0302 89 107 0	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – – Other:	
	– – – – – Fish of genus Euthynnus, excluding skipjack tuna (Katsuwonus pelamis) of subheadings 0302 33 and small spotted tuna (Euthynnus affinis) of sub-subheadings 0302 49 110 0, 0302 49 190 0:	
0302 89 210 0	– – – – – – For industrial processing of products of heading 1604	–
0302 89 290 0	– – – – – – Other	–
	– – – – – Marine rockfish (Sebastes spp.):	
0302 89 310 0	– – – – – – Species Sebastes marinus	–
0302 89 390 0	– – – – – – Other	–
0302 89 400 0	– – – – – Common ocean perch (Brama spp.)	–
0302 89 500 0	– – – – – Monkfish (Lophius spp.)	–
0302 89 600 0	– – – – – Black cusk-eel (Genypterus blacodes)	–
0302 89 900 0	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – Liver, roe, milt, fins, heads, tails, swim bladders, and other edible fish offal:	
0302 91 000 0	– – – Liver, roe, and milt	–
0302 92 000 0	– – – Shark fins	–
0302 99 000	– – – Other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0302 99 000 1	– – – – Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache, and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster), Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou, and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar), and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	–
0302 99 000 2	– – – – Sharks	–
0302 99 000 3	– – – – Flatfish families Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae, and Citharidae, tuna species Katsuwonus pelamis, sardine species Sardina pilchardus, sard	–
0302 99 000 4	Live fish:	–
0302 99 000 5	– Decorative fish:	–
0302 99 000 6	– – Freshwater	–
0302 99 000 9	– – Other	–
0303	Frozen fish, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of commodity code 0304:	
	– Salmonids, excluding edible fish by-products under subheadings 0303 91 – 0303 99:	
0303 11 000 0	– – Red salmon, or sockeye (Oncorhynchus nerka)	–
0303 12 000 0	– – Other Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou, and Oncorhynchus rhodurus)	–
0303 13 000 0	– – Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	–
0303 14	– – Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache, and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster):	
0303 14 100 0	– – – Species Oncorhynchus apache or Oncorhynchus chrysogaster	–
0303 14 200 0	– – – Species Oncorhynchus mykiss, with head and gills, gutted, weighing more than 1.2 kg each, or without head, gills, and guts, weighing more than 1 kg each	–
0303 14 900 0	– – – Other	–
0303 19 000 0	– – Other salmonids	–
	– Tilapia (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eel (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus), and snakehead (Channa spp.), excluding edible fish by-products under subheadings 0303 91 – 0303 99:	
0303 23 000 0	– – Tilapia (Oreochromis spp.)	–
0303 24 000 0	– – Catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.)	–
0303 25 000 0	– – Carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.)	–
0303 26 000 0	– – Eel (Anguilla spp.)	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0303 29 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Flatfish (families Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae, and Citharidae), excluding edible fish by-products under subheadings 0303 91 – 0303 99:	
0303 31	– – Halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis):	
0303 31 100 0	– – – Black halibut or Greenland halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides)	–
0303 31 300 0	– – – Atlantic halibut (Hippoglossus hippoglossus)	–
0303 31 900 0	– – – Pacific halibut (Hippoglossus stenolepis)	–
0303 32 000 0	– – European plaice (Pleuronectes platessa)	–
0303 33 000 0	– – Sole (Solea spp.)	–
0303 34 000 0	– – Turbot (Psetta maxima)	–
0303 39	– – Others:	
0303 39 100 0	– – – River flounder (Platichthys flesus)	–
0303 39 300 0	– – – Fish genus Rhombosolea	–
0303 39 500 0	– – – Fish species Pelotreis flavilatus or Peltorhamphus novaezealandiae	–
0303 39 850 0	– – – Other	–
	– Tuna (genus Thunnus), skipjack tuna (Katsuwonus pelamis), excluding edible fish by-products under subheadings 0303 91 – 0303 99:	
0303 41	– – Albacore tuna (Thunnus alalunga):	
0303 41 100 0	– – – For industrial production of goods under commodity code 1604	–
0303 41 900 0	– – – Other	–
0303 42	– – Yellowfin tuna (Thunnus albacares):	
	– – – For industrial production of goods under commodity code 1604:	
	– – – – Whole, unprocessed:	
0303 42 120 0	– – – – – Weighing more than 10 kg each	–
0303 42 180 0	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – – Other:	
0303 42 420 0	– – – – – Weighing more than 10 kg each	–
0303 42 480 0	– – – – – Other	–
0303 42 900 0	– – – Other	–
0303 43	– – Skipjack tuna (Katsuwonus pelamis):	
0303 43 100 0	– – – For industrial production of goods under commodity code 1604	–
0303 43 900 0	– – – Other	–
0303 44	– – Bigeye tuna (Thunnus obesus):	
0303 44 100 0	– – – For industrial production of goods under commodity code 1604	–
0303 44 900 0	– – – Other	–
0303 45	– – Bluefin tuna (Thunnus thynnus) and Pacific bluefin tuna (Thunnus orientalis):	
	– – – Bluefin tuna (Thunnus thynnus):	
0303 45 120 0	– – – – For industrial production of goods under commodity code 1604	–
0303 45 180 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – – Pacific bluefin tuna (Thunnus orientalis):	
0303 45 910 0	– – – – For industrial production of goods under commodity code 1604	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0303 45 990 0	– – – – Other	–
0303 46	– – Southern bluefin tuna (Thunnus maccoyii):	
0303 46 100 0	– – – For industrial production of goods under commodity code 1604	–
0303 46 900 0	– – – Other	–
0303 49	– – Other:	
0303 49 200 0	– – – For industrial production of goods under commodity code 1604	–
0303 49 850 0	– – – Other	–
	– Herring (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), tropical mackerel (Rastrelliger spp.), Spanish mackerel (Scomberomorus spp.), horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jackfish (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), pomfret (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), round scad (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), little spotted tuna (Euthynnus affinis), bonita (Sarda spp.), fish family Istiophoridae (marlin, sailfish, spearfish), excluding edible fish by-products under subheadings 0303 91 – 0303 99:	
0303 51 000 0	– – Herring (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii)	–
0303 53	– – Sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), sprats (Sprattus sprattus):	
0303 53 100 0	– – – Sardines species Sardina pilchardus	–
0303 53 300 0	– – – Sardines genus Sardinops; sardinella (Sardinella spp.)	–
0303 53 900 0	– – – Sprats (Sprattus sprattus)	–
0303 54	– – Mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus):	
0303 54 100 0	– – – Species Scomber scombrus or Scomber japonicus	–
0303 54 900 0	– – – Species Scomber australasicus	–
0303 55	– – Horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.):	
0303 55 100 0	– – – Common horse mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)	–
0303 55 300 0	– – – Peruvian horse mackerel (Trachurus murphyi)	–
0303 55 900	– – – Other:	
0303 55 900 2	– – – – Horse mackerel species Caranx trachurus	–
0303 55 900 8	– – – – Other	–
0303 56 000 0	– – Cobia (Rachycentron canadum)	–
0303 57 000 0	– – Swordfish (Xiphias gladius)	–
0303 59	– – Others:	
0303 59 100 0	– – – Anchovies (Engraulis spp.)	–
	– – – Little spotted tuna (Euthynnus affinis):	
0303 59 210	– – – – For industrial production of goods under commodity code 1604:	
0303 59 210 1	– – – – – Whole, unprocessed	–
0303 59 210 2	– – – – – Without gills and guts	–
0303 59 210 9	– – – – – Other processing (e.g., “headed”)	–
0303 59 290 0	– – – – Other	–
0303 59 900	– – – Others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0303 59 900 1	– – – – Capelin (Mallotus villosus)	–
0303 59 900 9	– – – – Other	–
	– Fish families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae, and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish by-products under subheadings 0303 91 – 0303 99:	
0303 63	– – Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus):	
0303 63 100 0	– – – Species Gadus morhua	–
0303 63 300 0	– – – Species Gadus ogac	–
0303 63 900 0	– – – Species Gadus macrocephalus	–
0303 64 000 0	– – Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus)	–
0303 65 000 0	– – Pollock (Pollachius virens)	–
0303 66	– – Hake (Merluccius spp.) and American lingcod (Urophycis spp.):	
	– – – Hake genus Merluccius:	
0303 66 110 0	– – – – Cape hake (shallow water) (Merluccius capensis) and Namibian hake (deep water) (Merluccius paradoxus)	–
0303 66 120 0	– – – – Argentine hake (Merluccius hubbsi)	–
0303 66 130 0	– – – – New Zealand hake (Merluccius australis)	–
0303 66 190 0	– – – – Other	–
0303 66 900 0	– – – American lingcod genus Urophycis	–
0303 67 000 0	– – Pollock (Theragra chalcogramma)	–
0303 68	– – Blue whiting (Micromesistius poutassou, Micromesistius australis):	
0303 68 100 0	– – – Northern blue whiting (Micromesistius poutassou)	–
0303 68 900 0	– – – Southern blue whiting (Micromesistius australis)	–
0303 69	– – Other:	
0303 69 100 0	– – – Fish species Boreogadus saida	–
0303 69 300 0	– – – Whiting (Merlangius merlangus)	–
0303 69 500 0	– – – Silver pollock (Pollachius pollachius)	–
0303 69 700 0	– – – New Zealand grenadier (Macruronus novaezealandiae)	–
0303 69 800 0	– – – Ling (Molva spp.)	–
0303 69 900 0	– – – Other	–
	– Other fish, excluding edible fish by-products under subheadings 0303 91 – 0303 99:	
0303 81	– – Sharks:	
0303 81 100 0	– – – Spiny dogfish (Squalus acanthias)	–
0303 81 200 0	– – – Catsharks (Scyliorhinus spp.)	–
0303 81 300 0	– – – Porbeagle shark (Lamna nasus)	–
0303 81 900 0	– – – Others	–
0303 82 000 0	– – Rays and skates (Rajidae)	–
0303 83 000 0	– – Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)	–
0303 84	– – Sea bass (Dicentrarchus spp.):	
0303 84 100 0	– – – European sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	–
0303 84 900 0	– – – Other	–
0303 89	– – Other:	
0303 89 10	– – – Freshwater fish:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – – Sturgeons:	
	– – – – – For industrial production of goods under commodity code 1604:	
0303 89 101 0	– – – – – – Whole, unprocessed	–
0303 89 102 0	– – – – – – Without gills and guts	–
0303 89 103 0	– – – – – – Other processing	–
0303 89 106 0	– – – – – Other	–
0303 89 107 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – – Other:	
	– – – – Fish genus Euthynnus, excluding skipjack tuna (Katsuwonus pelamis) subheading 0303 43 and little spotted tuna (Euthynnus affinis) sub-subheadings 0303 59 210, 0303 59 290 0:	
0303 89 210	– – – – – For industrial production of goods under commodity code 1604:	
0303 89 210 3	– – – – – – Whole, unprocessed	–
0303 89 210 4	– – – – – – Without gills and guts	–
0303 89 210 8	– – – – – – Other processing (e.g., “headed”)	–
0303 89 290 0	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – – Marine rockfish (Sebastes spp.):	
0303 89 310 0	– – – – – Species Sebastes marinus	–
0303 89 390 0	– – – – – Other	–
0303 89 400 0	– – – – Fish species Orcynopsis unicolor	–
0303 89 500 0	– – – – Marine crucian carp (Dentex dentex and Pagellus spp.)	–
0303 89 550 0	– – – – Gilthead seabream (Sparus aurata)	–
0303 89 600 0	– – – – Common Atlantic pomfret (Brama spp.)	–
0303 89 650 0	– – – – Anglerfish (Lophius spp.)	–
0303 89 700 0	– – – – Black conger eel (Genypterus blacodes)	–
0303 89 900	– – – – Others:	
0303 89 900 3	– – – – – Fish species Kathetostoma giganteum	–
0303 89 900 7	– – – – – Other	–
	– Livers, roe, milt, fins, heads, tails, swim bladders, and other edible fish by-products:	
0303 91	– – Livers, roe, and milt:	
0303 91 100 0	– – – Roe and milt for production of deoxyribonucleic acid or protamine sulfate	–
0303 91 900 0	– – – Other	–
0303 92 000 0	– – Shark fins	–
0303 99 000	– – Others:	
0303 99 000 1	– – – Salmonids species Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou, or Oncorhynchus rhodurus; fish species Pelotreis flavilatus or Peltorhamphus novaezealandiae; hake genus Merluccius; American lingcod genus Urophycis; whiting species Merlangius merlangus; fish species Kathetostoma giganteum	–
0303 99 000 2	– – – Other salmonids species	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0303 99 000 3	– – – Mackerel species Scomber australasicus, Scomber scombrus, or Scomber japonicus; herring (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii); northern blue whiting (Micromesistius poutassou)	–
0303 99 000 4	– – – Common horse mackerel (Trachurus trachurus, Caranx trachurus); fish genus Euthynnus excluding skipjack tuna (Katsuwonus pelamis)	–
0303 99 000 5	– – – Marine rockfish (Sebastes spp.)	–
0303 99 000 6	– – – Pacific halibut (Hippoglossus stenolepis); swordfish (Xiphias gladius); cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus); haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus); pollock (Pollachius virens); sea bass (Dicentrarchus spp.)	–
0303 99 000 7	– – – Eel (Anguilla spp.); flatfish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae, and Citharidae, excluding Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis, Solea spp., Pelotreis flavilatus, Peltorhamphus novaezealandiae); skipjack tuna (Katsuwonus pelamis); tunas genus Thunnus excluding Thunnus alalunga and Thunnus albacares; pollock (Theragra chalcogramma); southern blue whiting (Micromesistius australis); fish species Boreogadus saida; silver pollock (Pollachius pollachius); New Zealand grenadier (Macruronus novaezealandiae); ling (Molva spp.); fish species Orcynopsis unicolor; anchovies (Engraulis spp.); marine crucian carp (Dentex dentex and Pagellus spp.); common Atlantic pomfret (Brama spp.); anglerfish (Lophius spp.); black conger eel (Genypterus blacodes)	–
0303 99 000 8	– – – Black halibut or Greenland halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides)	–
0303 99 000 9	– – – Other	–
0304	Fish fillets and other fish meat (including minced fish), fresh, chilled or frozen:	
	– Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapia (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eel (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus), and snakehead (Channa spp.):	
0304 31 000 0	– – Tilapia (Oreochromis spp.)	–
0304 32 000 0	– – Catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.)	–
0304 33 000 0	– – Nile perch (Lates niloticus)	–
0304 39 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish:	
0304 41 000 0	– – Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou, and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar), and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	–
0304 42	– – Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache, and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster):	
0304 42 100 0	– – – Oncorhynchus mykiss species, each weighing more than 400 g	–
0304 42 500 0	– – – Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster species	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0304 42 900 0	– – – Other	–
0304 43 000 0	– – Flatfish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae, and Citharidae)	–
0304 44	– – Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae, and Muraenolepididae:	
0304 44 100 0	– – – Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus) and fish of the species Boreogadus saida	–
0304 44 300 0	– – – Pollack (Pollachius virens)	–
0304 44 900 0	– – – Other	–
0304 45 000 0	– – Swordfish (Xiphias gladius)	–
0304 46 000 0	– – Patagonian toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)	–
0304 47 000 0	– – Sharks	–
0304 48 000 0	– – Rays and skates (Rajidae)	–
0304 49	– – Other:	
0304 49 10	– – – Freshwater fish:	
0304 49 101 0	– – – – Sturgeons	–
0304 49 108 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – – Other:	
0304 49 500 0	– – – – Sea bass (Sebastes spp.)	–
0304 49 800 0	– – – – Other	–
	– Other, fresh or chilled:	
0304 51 000 0	– – Tilapia (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eel (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus), and snakehead (Channa spp.)	–
0304 52 000 0	– – Salmonids	–
0304 53 000 0	– – Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae, and Muraenolepididae	–
0304 54 000 0	– – Swordfish (Xiphias gladius)	–
0304 55 000 0	– – Patagonian toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)	–
0304 56 000 0	– – Sharks	–
0304 57 000 0	– – Rays and skates (Rajidae)	–
0304 59	– – Other:	
0304 59 200 0	– – – Freshwater fish	–
	– – – Other:	
0304 59 500 0	– – – – Herring pieces	–
0304 59 800 0	– – – – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– Frozen fillets of tilapia (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eel (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus), and snakehead (Channa spp.):	
0304 61 000 0	– – Tilapia (Oreochromis spp.)	–
0304 62 000 0	– – Catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.)	–
0304 63 000 0	– – Nile perch (Lates niloticus)	–
0304 69 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Frozen fillets of fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae, and Muraenolepididae:	
0304 71	– – Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus):	
0304 71 100 0	– – – Cod species Gadus macrocephalus	–
0304 71 900 0	– – – Other	–
0304 72 000 0	– – Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus)	–
0304 73 000 0	– – Pollack (Pollachius virens)	–
0304 74	– – Hakes (Merluccius spp.) and American hake (Urophycis spp.):	
	– – – Hakes of genus Merluccius:	
0304 74 110 0	– – – – Cape (shallow water) hake (Merluccius capensis) and deep-water Namibian hake (Merluccius paradoxus)	–
0304 74 150 0	– – – – Argentine hake (Merluccius hubbsi)	–
0304 74 190 0	– – – – Other	–
0304 74 900 0	– – – American hake of genus Urophycis	–
0304 75 000 0	– – Pollock (Theragra chalcogramma)	–
0304 79	– – Other:	
0304 79 100 0	– – – Fish species Boreogadus saida	–
0304 79 300 0	– – – Whiting (Merlangius merlangus)	–
0304 79 500 0	– – – New Zealand grenadier (Macruronus novaezealandiae)	–
0304 79 800 0	– – – Ling (Molva spp.)	–
0304 79 900 0	– – – Other	–
	– Frozen fillets of other fish:	
0304 81 000 0	– – Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou, and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar), and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	–
0304 82	– – Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache, and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster):	
0304 82 100 0	– – – Oncorhynchus mykiss species, each weighing more than 400 g	–
0304 82 500 0	– – – Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster species	–
0304 82 900 0	– – – Other	–
0304 83	– – Flatfish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae, and Citharidae):	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0304 83 100 0	– – – Common plaice (Pleuronectes platessa)	–
0304 83 300 0	– – – European flounder (Platichthys flesus)	–
0304 83 500 0	– – – Megrim (Lepidorhombus spp.)	–
0304 83 900 0	– – – Other	–
0304 84 000 0	– – Swordfish (Xiphias gladius)	–
0304 85 000 0	– – Patagonian toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)	–
0304 86 000 0	– – Herring (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii)	–
0304 87 000 0	– – Tuna (genus Thunnus), skipjack tuna (Katsuwonus pelamis)	–
0304 88	– – Sharks, rays, and skates (Rajidae):	
	– – – Sharks:	
0304 88 100 0	– – – – Spiny dogfish sharks (Squalus acanthias spp.) and catsharks (Scyliorhinus spp.)	–
0304 88 200 0	– – – – Porbeagle sharks (Lamna nasus)	–
0304 88 500 0	– – – – Other sharks	–
0304 88 900 0	– – – Rays and skates (Rajidae)	–
0304 89	– – Other:	
0304 89 10	– – – Freshwater fish:	
0304 89 101 0	– – – – Sturgeons	–
0304 89 108 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – – Other:	
	– – – – Sea bass (Sebastes spp.):	
0304 89 210 0	– – – – – Species Sebastes marinus	–
0304 89 290 0	– – – – – Other	–
0304 89 300 0	– – – – Fish of genus Euthynnus, except skipjack tuna (Katsuwonus pelamis) of subheading 0304 87	–
	– – – – Mackerels (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus) and fish species Orcynopsis unicolor:	
0304 89 410 0	– – – – – Mackerel species Scomber australasicus	–
0304 89 490 0	– – – – – Other	–
0304 89 600 0	– – – – Anglerfish (Lophius spp.)	–
0304 89 800 0	– – – – Other	–
	– Other, frozen:	
0304 91 000 0	– – Swordfish (Xiphias gladius)	–
0304 92 000 0	– – Patagonian toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)	–
0304 93	– – Tilapia (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eel (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus), and snakehead (Channa spp.):	
0304 93 200 0	– – – Surimi	–
0304 93 800 0	– – – Other	–
0304 94	– – Pollock (Theragra chalcogramma):	
0304 94 100 0	– – – Surimi	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0304 94 900 0	– – – Other	–
0304 95	– – Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae, and Muraenolepididae, except pollock (Theragra chalcogramma):	
0304 95 100 0	– – – Surimi	–
	– – – Other:	
	– – – – Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus) and fish species Boreogadus saida:	
0304 95 210 0	– – – – – Cod species Gadus macrocephalus	–
0304 95 250 0	– – – – – Cod species Gadus morhua	–
0304 95 290 0	– – – – – Other	–
0304 95 300 0	Fish fillets and other fish meat (including minced fish), fresh, chilled or frozen:	–
0304 95 400 0	– Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapia (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eel (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus), and snakehead (Channa spp.):	–
0304 95 500 0	– – Tilapia (Oreochromis spp.)	–
0304 95 600 0	– – Catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.)	–
0304 95 900 0	– – Nile perch (Lates niloticus)	–
0304 96	– – Other	
0304 96 100 0	– Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish:	–
0304 96 900 0	– – Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou, and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar), and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	–
0304 97	– – Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache, and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster):	
0304 97 100 0	– – – Oncorhynchus mykiss species, each weighing more than 400 g	–
0304 97 900 0	– – – Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster species	–
0304 99	– – – Other	
0304 99 110 0	– – Flatfish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae, and Citharidae)	–
	– – Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae, and Muraenolepididae:	
0304 99 220 0	– – – Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus) and fish of the species Boreogadus saida	–
	– – – Pollack (Pollachius virens)	
0304 99 230 0	– – – Other	–
0304 99 290 0	– – Swordfish (Xiphias gladius)	–
0304 99 550 0	– – Patagonian toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)	–
0304 99 610 0	– – Sharks	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0304 99 650 0	– – Rays and skates (Rajidae)	–
0304 99 980 0	– – Other:	–
0305	Dried, salted or in brine fish; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process:	
0305 20 000 0	– fish liver, roe, and milt, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	–
	– fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked:	
0305 31 000 0	– – tilapia (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eel (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakehead (Channa spp.)	–
0305 32	– – fish families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae:	
	– – – cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus) and fish species Boreogadus saida:	
0305 32 110 0	– – – – cod species Gadus macrocephalus	–
0305 32 190 0	– – – – others	–
0305 32 900 0	– – – others	–
0305 39	– – others:	
0305 39 100 0	– – – Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho), salted or in brine	–
0305 39 500 0	– – – black halibut or Greenland halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides), salted or in brine	–
0305 39 90	– – – others:	
0305 39 901 0	– – – – sturgeons	–
0305 39 908 0	– – – – others	–
	– smoked fish, including fillets, except edible fish offal:	
0305 41 000 0	– – Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	–
0305 42 000 0	– – herring (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii)	–
0305 43 000 0	– – trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)	–
0305 44	– – tilapia (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eel (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakehead (Channa spp.):	
0305 44 100 0	– – – eel (Anguilla spp.)	–
0305 44 800 0	– – – others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0305 49	– – others:	
0305 49 100 0	– – – black halibut or Greenland halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides)	–
0305 49 200 0	– – – Atlantic halibut or common halibut (Hippoglossus hippoglossus)	–
0305 49 300 0	– – – mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus)	–
0305 49 80	– – – others:	
0305 49 801 0	– – – – sturgeons	–
0305 49 808 0	– – – – others	–
	– dried fish, except edible fish offal, salted or unsalted, but not smoked:	
0305 51	– – cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus):	
0305 51 100 0	– – – dried, unsalted	–
0305 51 900 0	– – – dried, salted	–
0305 52 000 0	– – tilapia (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eel (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakehead (Channa spp.)	–
0305 53	– – fish families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, except cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus):	
0305 53 100 0	– – – fish species Boreogadus saida	–
0305 53 900 0	– – – others	–
0305 54	– – herring (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), tropical mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), Spanish mackerels (Scomberomorus spp.), horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), pomfret (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), ten-finned horse mackerel (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), small spotted tuna (Euthynnus affinis), bonito (Sarda spp.), fish family Istiophoridae (marlins, sailfish, spearfish):	
0305 54 100 0	– – – herring (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii)	–
0305 54 200 0	– – – anchovies (Engraulis spp.)	–
0305 54 900 0	– – – others	–
0305 59	– – others:	
0305 59 700 0	– – – Atlantic halibut or common halibut (Hippoglossus hippoglossus)	–
0305 59 900 0	– – – others	–
	– salted fish, but not dried or smoked, and fish in brine, except edible fish offal:	
0305 61 000 0	– – herring (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii)	–
0305 62 000 0	– – cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus)	–
0305 63 000 0	– – anchovies (Engraulis spp.)	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0305 64 000 0	– – tilapia (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eel (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakehead (Channa spp.)	–
0305 69	– – others:	
0305 69 100 0	– – – fish species Boreogadus saida	–
0305 69 300 0	– – – Atlantic halibut or common halibut (Hippoglossus hippoglossus)	–
0305 69 500 0	– – – Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	–
0305 69 700 0	– – – others	–
	– fins, heads, tails, swim bladders and other edible fish offal:	
0305 71	– – shark fins:	
0305 71 100 0	– – – smoked	–
0305 71 900 0	– – – others	–
0305 72 000	– – heads, tails, swim bladders of fish:	
0305 72 000 1	– – – Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	–
0305 72 000 9	– – – others	–
0305 79 000	– – others:	
0305 79 000 1	– – – Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	–
0305 79 000 9	– – – others	–
0306	Crustaceans, in shell or without shell, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked crustaceans, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking; crustaceans in shell, steamed or boiled, chilled or unchilled, frozen or unfrozen, dried or undried, salted or unsalted, in brine or not in brine:	
	– frozen:	
0306 11	– – European spiny lobsters and other spiny lobsters (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.):	
0306 11 050 0	– – – smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	– – – others:	
0306 11 100 0	– – – – spiny lobster tails	–
0306 11 900 0	– – – – others	–
0306 12	– – lobsters (Homarus spp.):	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0306 12 050	– – – smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking:	
0306 12 050 1	– – – – in shell	–
0306 12 050 9	– – – – others	–
	– – – others:	
0306 12 100 0	– – – – unprocessed	–
0306 12 900 0	– – – – others	–
0306 14	– – crabs:	
0306 14 050 0	– – – smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	– – – others:	
0306 14 100 0	– – – – crabs of species Paralithodes camchaticus, Chionoecetes spp. and Callinectes sapidus	–
0306 14 300 0	– – – – crabs of species Cancer pagurus	–
0306 14 900 0	– – – – others	–
0306 15	– – Norwegian lobster (Nephrops norvegicus):	
0306 15 100 0	– – – smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
0306 15 900 0	– – – others	–
0306 16	– – cold-water shrimps (Pandalus spp., Crangon crangon):	
0306 16 100 0	– – – smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	– – – others:	
0306 16 910 0	– – – – shrimps of species Crangon crangon	–
0306 16 990 0	– – – – others	–
0306 17	– – other shrimps:	
0306 17 100 0	– – – smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	– – – others:	
0306 17 910 0	– – – – deep-water rose shrimps (Parapenaeus longirostris)	–
0306 17 920 0	– – – – shrimps of genus Penaeus	–
0306 17 930 0	– – – – shrimps of family Pandalidae, except genus Pandalus spp.	–
0306 17 940 0	– – – – shrimps of genus Crangon, except species Crangon crangon	–
0306 17 990 0	– – – – others	–
0306 19	– – others:	
0306 19 050 0	– – – smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	– – – others:	
0306 19 100 0	– – – – freshwater crayfish	–
0306 19 900	– – – – others:	
0306 19 900 1	– – – – – Antarctic krill (Euphausia superba)	–
0306 19 900 8	– – – – – others	–
	– live, fresh or chilled:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0306 31 000 0	– – European spiny lobsters and other spiny lobsters (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.)	–
0306 32	– – lobsters (Homarus spp.):	
0306 32 100 0	– – – live	–
	– – – others:	
0306 32 910 0	– – – – unprocessed	–
0306 32 990 0	– – – – others	–
0306 33	– – crabs:	
0306 33 100 0	– – – crabs of species Cancer pagurus	–
0306 33 900 0	– – – others	–
0306 34 000 0	– – Norwegian lobster (Nephrops norvegicus)	–
0306 35	– – cold-water shrimps (Pandalus spp., Crangon crangon):	
0306 35 100 0	– – – shrimps of species Crangon crangon	–
0306 35 900 0	– – – shrimps of species Pandalus spp.	–
0306 36	– – other shrimps:	
0306 36 100 0	– – – shrimps of family Pandalidae, except genus Pandalus	–
0306 36 200 0	– – – shrimps of genus Crangon, except species Crangon crangon	–
0306 36 900 0	– – – others	–
0306 39	– – others:	
0306 39 100 0	– – – freshwater crayfish	–
0306 39 800 0	– – – others	–
	– others:	
0306 91	– – European spiny lobsters and other spiny lobsters (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.):	
0306 91 100 0	– – – smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
0306 91 900 0	– – – others	–
0306 92	– – lobsters (Homarus spp.):	
0306 92 100 0	– – – smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	– – – others:	
0306 92 910 0	– – – – unprocessed	–
0306 92 990 0	– – – – others	–
0306 93	– – crabs:	
0306 93 100 0	– – – smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	– – – others:	
0306 93 910 0	– – – – crabs of species Cancer pagurus	–
0306 93 990 0	– – – – others	–
0306 94	– – Norwegian lobster (Nephrops norvegicus):	
0306 94 100 0	– – – smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
0306 94 900 0	– – – others	–
0306 95	– – shrimps:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0306 95 100 0	– – – smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	– – – others:	
0306 95 910 0	– – – – shrimps of genus Crangon	–
0306 95 990 0	– – – – others	–
0306 99	– – others:	
0306 99 100 0	– – – smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	– – – others:	
0306 99 910 0	– – – – freshwater crayfish	–
0306 99 980 0	– – – – others	–
0307	**Mollusks, in shell or without shell, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked mollusks, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking:**	
	– Oysters:	
0307 11	– – Live, fresh or chilled:	
0307 11 100 0	– – – Flat oysters (genus Ostrea), live and weighing (including shell) no more than 40 g each	–
0307 11 900 0	– – – Others	–
0307 12	– – Frozen:	
0307 12 100 0	– – – Smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
0307 12 900 0	– – – Others	–
0307 19	– – Others:	
0307 19 910 0	– – – Smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
0307 19 990 0	– – – Others	–
	– Scallops and other mollusks of the family Pectinidae:	
0307 21 000	– – Live, fresh or chilled:	
0307 21 000 1	– – – Genera Pecten, Chlamys, or Placopecten	–
0307 21 000 9	– – – Others	–
0307 22	– – Frozen:	
0307 22 200 0	– – – Smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
0307 22 900	– – – Others:	
0307 22 900 1	– – – – Genera Pecten, Chlamys, or Placopecten	–
0307 22 900 9	– – – – Others	–
0307 29	– – Others:	
0307 29 300 0	– – – Smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
0307 29 900	– – – Others:	
0307 29 900 1	– – – – Genera Pecten, Chlamys, or Placopecten	–
0307 29 900 9	– – – – Others	–
	– Mussels (Mytilus spp., Perna spp.):	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0307 31	– – Live, fresh or chilled:	
0307 31 100 0	– – – Mytilus spp.	–
0307 31 900 0	– – – Perna spp.	–
0307 32	– – Frozen:	
0307 32 100 0	– – – Smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	– – – Others:	
0307 32 910 0	– – – – Mytilus spp.	–
0307 32 990 0	– – – – Perna spp.	–
0307 39	– – Others:	
0307 39 200 0	– – – Smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	– – – Others:	
0307 39 910 0	– – – – Mytilus spp.	–
0307 39 990 0	– – – – Perna spp.	–
	– Cuttlefish and squids:	
0307 42	– – Live, fresh or chilled:	
	– – – Cuttlefish:	
0307 42 110 0	– – – – Species Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.	–
0307 42 190 0	– – – – Others	–
	– – – Squids:	
0307 42 910 0	– – – – Species Loligo spp.	–
0307 42 920 0	– – – – Species Todarodes sagittatus	–
0307 42 930 0	– – – – Species Ommastrephes spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp.	–
0307 42 990 0	– – – – Others	–
0307 43	– – Frozen:	
0307 43 100 0	– – – Smoked, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	– – – Others:	
	– – – – Cuttlefish:	
	– – – – – Genus Sepiola:	
0307 43 110 0	– – – – – – Species Sepiola rondeleti	–
0307 43 130 0	– – – – – – Others	–
0307 43 150 0	– – – – – Species Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma	–
0307 43 190 0	– – – – – Others	–
	– – – – Squids:	
	– – – – – Genus Loligo:	
0307 43 310 0	– – – – – – Species Loligo vulgaris	–
0307 43 330 0	– – – – – – Species Loligo pealei	–
0307 43 350 0	– – – – – – Species Loligo patagonica	–
0307 43 380 0	– – – – – – Others	–
0307 43 500 0	– – – – – Species Todarodes sagittatus	–
0307 43 600 0	– – – – – Species Ommastrephes spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp.	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0307 43 700 0	– – – – – Species Illex spp.	–
0307 43 900 0	– – – – – Others	–
0307 49	– – Others:	
0307 49 050 0	– – – Smoked, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	– – – Others:	
	– – – – Cuttlefish:	
0307 49 710 0	– – – – – Species Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.	–
0307 49 800 0	– – – – – Others	–
	– – – – Squids:	
0307 49 910 0	– – – – – Species Loligo spp.	–
0307 49 920 0	– – – – – Species Todarodes sagittatus	–
0307 49 930 0	– – – – – Species Ommastrephes spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp.	–
0307 49 980 0	– – – – – Others	–
	– Octopuses (Octopus spp.):	
0307 51 000 0	– – Live, fresh or chilled	–
0307 52	– – Frozen:	
0307 52 100 0	– – – Smoked, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
0307 52 900 0	– – – Others	–
0307 59	– – Others:	
0307 59 200 0	– – – Smoked, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
0307 59 800 0	– – – Others	–
0307 60	– Snails, excluding marine:	
0307 60 100 0	– – Smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
0307 60 900 0	– – Others	–
	– Clams, cockles and ark shells (families Arcidae, Arcticidae, Cardiidae, Donacidae, Hiatellidae, Mactridae, Mesodesmatidae, Myidae, Semelidae, Solecurtidae, Solenidae, Tridacnidae, and Veneridae):	
0307 71 000 0	– – Live, fresh or chilled	–
0307 72	– – Frozen:	
0307 72 100 0	– – – Smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	– – – Others:	
0307 72 910 0	– – – – Striped Venus and other species of family Veneridae	–
0307 72 990 0	– – – – Others	–
0307 79	– – Others:	
0307 79 110 0	– – – Smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
0307 79 800 0	– – – Others	–
	– Abalones (Haliotis spp.) and conchs (Strombus spp.):	
0307 81 000 0	– – Abalones (Haliotis spp.) live, fresh or chilled	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	0307 82 000 0	– – Conchs (Strombus spp.) live, fresh or chilled	–
	0307 83	– – Abalones (Haliotis spp.) frozen:	
	0307 83 100 0	– – – Smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	0307 83 900 0	– – – Others	–
	0307 84	– – Conchs (Strombus spp.) frozen:	
	0307 84 100 0	– – – Smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	0307 84 900 0	– – – Others	–
	0307 87	– – Abalones (Haliotis spp.) others:	
	0307 87 100 0	– – – Smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	0307 87 900 0	– – – Others	–
	0307 88	– – Conchs (Strombus spp.) others:	
	0307 88 100 0	– – – Smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	0307 88 900 0	– – – Others	–
		– Others:	
+	0307 91 000 0	– – Live, fresh or chilled	–
	0307 92	– – Frozen:	
	0307 92 200 0	– – – Smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	0307 92 800 0	– – – Others	–
	0307 99	– – Others:	
	0307 99 200 0	– – – Smoked, in shell or without shell, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	0307 99 800 0	– – – Others	–
	0308	**Aquatic invertebrates, excluding crustaceans and mollusks, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked aquatic invertebrates, excluding crustaceans and mollusks, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking:**	
		– Sea cucumbers (Stichopus japonicus, Holothuroidea):	
	0308 11 000 0	– – Live, fresh or chilled	–
	0308 12	– – Frozen:	
	0308 12 100 0	– – – Smoked, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	0308 12 900 0	– – – Others	–
	0308 19	– – Others:	
	0308 19 200 0	– – – Smoked, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
	0308 19 900 0	– – – Others	–
		– Sea urchins (Strongylocentrotus spp., Paracentrotus lividus, Loxechinus albus, Echinus esculentus):	
	0308 21 000 0	– – Live, fresh or chilled	–
	0308 22	– – Frozen:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0308 22 100 0	– – – Smoked, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
0308 22 900 0	– – – Others	–
0308 29	– – Others:	
0308 29 200 0	– – – Smoked, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
0308 29 900 0	– – – Others	–
0308 30	– Jellyfish (Rhopilema spp.):	
0308 30 100 0	– – Live, fresh or chilled	–
0308 30 300 0	– – Smoked, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
0308 30 500 0	– – Frozen	–
0308 30 900 0	– – Others	–
0308 90	– Others:	
0308 90 200 0	– – Live, fresh or chilled	–
0308 90 300 0	– – Smoked aquatic invertebrates, excluding crustaceans and mollusks, either not subjected to heat treatment or subjected to heat treatment before or during smoking	–
0308 90 600 0	– – Frozen	–
0308 90 800 0	– – Others	–
0309	**Fine and coarse fish meal and pellets from fish, crustaceans, mollusks, and other aquatic invertebrates, fit for human consumption:**	
0309 10 000 0	– From fish	–
0309 90 000	– Others:	
0309 90 000 1	– – Frozen	–
	– – Fresh or chilled:	
0309 90 000 4	– – – From crustaceans	–
0309 90 000 5	– – – From others	–
	– – Others:	
0309 90 000 7	– – – From crustaceans	–
0309 90 000 8	– – – From mollusks	–
0309 90 000 9	– – – From others	–

CHAPTER 04
DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

Notes:

1. The term "milk" means whole milk as well as partly or wholly skimmed milk.
2. In heading 0403, yogurt may be concentrated or flavoured, and may contain added sugar or other sweetening matter, fruits, nuts, cocoa, chocolate, spices, coffee or its extracts, plants, parts of plants, cereals or bakery and pastry products, provided that any added ingredient is not used to wholly or partially replace any milk component and the product retains the essential character of yogurt.
3. In heading 0405:
   (a) The term "butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter), made exclusively from milk, with a milk fat content of 80% by weight or more but not more than 95%, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2% by weight and a maximum water content of 16% by weight. Butter shall not contain added emulsifiers but may contain sodium chloride, food colourings, neutralising salts and harmless lactic-acid-producing bacterial cultures;
   (b) The term "dairy spreads" means a spreadable water-in-oil emulsion containing milk fat as the only fat in the product, with a milk fat content of 39% by weight or more but less than 80%.
4. Products obtained by concentrating whey and to which milk or milk fat has been added are classified as cheese (heading 0406) provided they have all three of the following characteristics:
   (a) a milk fat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5% or more;
   (b) a dry matter content of not less than 70% but not more than 85% by weight; and
   (c) they are moulded or capable of being moulded.
5. This group does not include:
   (a) Dead insects unfit for human consumption (heading 0511);
   (b) Products obtained from whey and containing more than 95% lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, by weight of the dry matter (heading 1702);
   (c) Products obtained from milk by replacing one or more of its natural constituents (e.g. milk fats) with another substance (e.g. oleic fats) (heading 1901 or 2106); or
   (d) Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins containing more than 80% whey proteins by weight, calculated on the dry matter) (heading 3502) or globulins (heading 3504).
6. In heading 0410, the term "insects" means edible dead insects, whole or in parts, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, smoked, salted or in brine, as well as finely or coarsely ground insect flour, suitable for human consumption. However, this term does not include edible dead insects prepared or preserved otherwise (generally heading IV).

Subheading Notes:

1. In subheading 0404 10, the term "modified whey" means products consisting of whey components, i.e. whey from which lactose, proteins or mineral salts have been wholly or partly removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.
2. In subheading 0405 10, the term "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (subheading 0405 90).

Additional Note:

1. In subheadings 0408 11and 0408 19, the term "otherwise preserved" also applies to egg yolks containing a small amount of salt (typically, less than 12% by weight) or a small amount of chemical substances added for the purpose of preservation, provided that both of the following conditions are met:
   (i) the products retain the character of egg yolks of subheadings 0408 11 and 0408 19;
   (ii) the salt or chemical substances are not used in amounts greater than necessary for the purpose of preservation.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0401	**Milk and cream, not condensed and without added sugar or other sweetening substances:**	
0401 10	– with fat content not exceeding 1 wt.%:	
0401 10 100 0	– – in primary packaging with net volume not exceeding 2 liters	–
0401 10 900 0	– – others	–
0401 20	– with fat content more than 1 wt.% but not exceeding 6 wt.%:	
	– – not more than 3%:	
0401 20 110	– – – in primary packaging with net volume not exceeding 2 liters:	
0401 20 110 1	– – – – milk in primary packaging with net volume not exceeding 0.35 liters, for baby food	–
0401 20 110 9	– – – – others	–
0401 20 190 0	– – – others	–
	– – more than 3%:	
0401 20 910	– – – in primary packaging with net volume not exceeding 2 liters:	
0401 20 910 1	– – – – milk in primary packaging with net volume not exceeding 0.35 liters, for baby food	–
0401 20 910 9	– – – – others	–
0401 20 990 0	– – – others	–
0401 40	– with fat content more than 6 wt.% but not exceeding 10 wt.%:	
0401 40 100 0	– – in primary packaging with net volume not exceeding 2 liters	–
0401 40 900 0	– – others	–
0401 50	– with fat content more than 10 wt.%:	
	– – not more than 21%:	
0401 50 110 0	– – – in primary packaging with net volume not exceeding 2 liters	–
0401 50 190 0	– – – others	–
	– – more than 21% but not exceeding 45%:	
0401 50 310 0	– – – in primary packaging with net volume not exceeding 2 liters	–
0401 50 390 0	– – – others	–
	– – more than 45%:	
0401 50 910 0	– – – in primary packaging with net volume not exceeding 2 liters	–
0401 50 990 0	– – – others	–
0402	**Milk and cream, condensed or with added sugar or other sweetening substances:**	
0402 10	– in powder, granules or other solid forms, with fat content not exceeding 1.5 wt.%:	
	– – without added sugar or other sweetening substances:	
0402 10 110 0	– – – in primary packaging with net mass not exceeding 2.5 kg	–
0402 10 190 0	– – – others	–
	– – others:	
0402 10 910 0	– – – in primary packaging with net mass not exceeding 2.5 kg	–
0402 10 990 0	– – – others	–
	– in powder, granules or other solid forms, with fat content more than 1.5 wt.%:	
0402 21	– – without added sugar or other sweetening substances:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – with fat content not exceeding 27 wt.%:	
0402 21 110 0	– – – – in primary packaging with net mass not exceeding 2.5 kg	–
0402 21 180 0	– – – – others	–
	– – – with fat content more than 27 wt.%:	
0402 21 910 0	– – – – in primary packaging with net mass not exceeding 2.5 kg	–
0402 21 990 0	– – – – others	–
0402 29	– – – others:	
	– – – – with fat content not exceeding 27 wt.%:	
0402 29 110 0	– – – – – special purpose milk for infants, in hermetically sealed packaging with net mass not exceeding 500 g, with fat content more than 10 wt.%	–
	– – – – – others:	
0402 29 150 0	– – – – – – in primary packaging with net mass not exceeding 2.5 kg	–
0402 29 190 0	– – – – – – others	–
	– – – – with fat content more than 27 wt.%:	
0402 29 910 0	– – – – – in primary packaging with net mass not exceeding 2.5 kg	–
0402 29 990 0	– – – – – others	–
	– others:	
0402 91	– – without added sugar or other sweetening substances:	
0402 91 100 0	– – – with fat content not exceeding 8 wt.%	–
0402 91 300 0	– – – with fat content more than 8 wt.% but not exceeding 10 wt.%	–
	– – – with fat content more than 10 wt.% but not exceeding 45 wt.%:	
0402 91 510 0	– – – – in primary packaging with net mass not exceeding 2.5 kg	–
0402 91 590 0	– – – – others	–
	– – – with fat content more than 45 wt.%:	
0402 91 910 0	– – – – in primary packaging with net mass not exceeding 2.5 kg	–
0402 91 990 0	– – – – others	–
0402 99	– – others:	
0402 99 100 0	– – – with fat content not exceeding 9.5 wt.%	–
	– – – with fat content more than 9.5 wt.% but not exceeding 45 wt.%:	
0402 99 310 0	– – – – in primary packaging with net mass not exceeding 2.5 kg	–
0402 99 390 0	– – – – others	–
	– – – with fat content more than 45 wt.%:	
0402 99 910 0	– – – – in primary packaging with net mass not exceeding 2.5 kg	–
0402 99 990 0	– – – – others	–
0403	Yogurt; buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kefir and other fermented or soured milk and cream, condensed or not condensed, with or without added sugar or other sweetening substances, with or without flavoring additives, with or without added fruits, nuts or cocoa:	
0403 20	– yogurt:	
	– – without ingredients specified in note 2 to this group, with fat content:	
0403 20 110 0	– – – not more than 3 wt.%	–
0403 20 130 0	– – – more than 3 wt.% but not exceeding 6 wt.%	–
0403 20 190 0	– – – more than 6 wt.%	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – with added sugar or other sweetening substances, but without other ingredients specified in note 2 to this group, with fat content:	
0403 20 310 0	– – – not more than 3 wt.%	–
0403 20 330 0	– – – more than 3 wt.% but not exceeding 6 wt.%	–
0403 20 390 0	– – – more than 6 wt.%	–
	– – with flavoring additives or with added fruits, nuts or cocoa:	
	– – – in powder, granules or other solid forms, with milk fat content:	
0403 20 510 0	– – – – not more than 1.5 wt.%	–
0403 20 530 0	– – – – more than 1.5 wt.% but not exceeding 27 wt.%	–
0403 20 590 0	– – – – more than 27 wt.%	–
	– – – others, with milk fat content:	
0403 20 710 0	– – – – not more than 3 wt.%	–
0403 20 730 0	– – – – more than 3 wt.% but not exceeding 6 wt.%	–
0403 20 790 0	– – – – more than 6 wt.%	–
0403 20 900	– – others:	
0403 20 900 1	– – – not containing milk fat, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1.5 wt.% milk fat, 5 wt.% sucrose (including invert sugar) or isoglucose, 5 wt.% glucose or starch, except powdered yogurt	–
0403 20 900 9	– – – others	–
0403 90	– others:	
	– – without flavoring additives and without added fruits, nuts or cocoa:	
	– – – in powder, granules or other solid forms:	
	– —– – – without addition of sugar or other sweetening substances, with fat content:	
0403 90 110 0	– – – not more than 1.5 wt.%	–
0403 90 130 0	– – – – – more than 1.5 wt.% but not more than 27 wt.%	–
0403 90 190 0	– – – – – more than 27 wt.%	–
	– – – – others, with fat content:	
0403 90 310 0	– – – – – not more than 1.5 wt.%	–
0403 90 330 0	– – – – – more than 1.5 wt.% but not more than 27 wt.%	–
0403 90 390 0	– – – – – more than 27 wt.%	–
	– – – others:	
	– – – – without addition of sugar or other sweetening substances, with fat content:	
0403 90 510	– – – – – not more than 3 wt.%:	
	– – – – – – kefir:	
0403 90 510 1	– – – – – – – in primary packages with net volume not more than 0.35 l, for baby food	–
0403 90 510 2	– – – – – – – others	–
0403 90 510 9	– – – – – – others	–
0403 90 530	– – – – – more than 3 wt.% but not more than 6 wt.%:	
	– – – – – – kefir:	
0403 90 530 1	– – – – – – – in primary packages with net volume not more than 0.35 l, for baby food	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0403 90 530 2	– – – – – – – – others	–
0403 90 530 9	– – – – – – – others	–
0403 90 590 0	– – – – – more than 6 wt.%	–
	– – – – others, with fat content:	
0403 90 610 0	– – – – – not more than 3 wt.%	–
0403 90 630 0	– – – – – more than 3 wt.% but not more than 6 wt.%	–
0403 90 690 0	– – – – – more than 6 wt.%	–
	– – with flavoring additives or with addition of fruits, nuts or cocoa:	
	– – – in powder, granules or other solid forms, with milk fat content:	
0403 90 710 0	– – – – not more than 1.5 wt.%	–
0403 90 730 0	– – – – more than 1.5 wt.% but not more than 27 wt.%	–
0403 90 790 0	– – – – more than 27 wt.%	–
	– – – others, with milk fat content:	
0403 90 910 0	– – – – not more than 3 wt.%	–
0403 90 930 0	– – – – more than 3 wt.% but not more than 6 wt.%	–
0403 90 990 0	– – – – more than 6 wt.%	–
0404	Milk whey, condensed or non-condensed, with addition or without addition of sugar or other sweetening substances; products from natural milk components, with addition or without addition of sugar or other sweetening substances, not specified or included elsewhere:	
0404 10	– milk whey and modified milk whey, condensed or non-condensed, with addition or without addition of sugar or other sweetening substances:	
	– – in powder, granules or other solid forms:	
	– – – without addition of sugar or other sweetening substances, with protein content (nitrogen content x 6.38):	
	– – – – not more than 15 wt.% and with fat content:	
0404 10 020 0	– – – – – not more than 1.5 wt.%	–
0404 10 040 0	– – – – – more than 1.5 wt.% but not more than 27 wt.%	–
0404 10 060 0	– – – – – more than 27 wt.%	–
	– – – – more than 15 wt.% and with fat content:	
0404 10 120 0	– – – – – not more than 1.5 wt.%	–
0404 10 140 0	– – – – – more than 1.5 wt.% but not more than 27 wt.%	–
0404 10 160 0	– – – – – more than 27 wt.%	–
	– – – others, with protein content (nitrogen content x 6.38):	
	– – – – not more than 15 wt.% and with fat content:	
0404 10 260 0	– – – – – not more than 1.5 wt.%	–
0404 10 280 0	– – – – – more than 1.5 wt.% but not more than 27 wt.%	–
0404 10 320 0	– – – – – more than 27 wt.%	–
	– – – – more than 15 wt.% and with fat content:	
0404 10 340 0	– – – – – not more than 1.5 wt.%	–
0404 10 360 0	– – – – – more than 1.5 wt.% but not more than 27 wt.%	–
0404 10 380 0	– – – – – more than 27 wt.%	–
	– – others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – without addition of sugar or other sweetening substances and with protein content (nitrogen content x 6.38):	
	– – – – not more than 15 wt.% and with fat content:	
0404 10 480 0	– – – – – not more than 1.5 wt.%	–
0404 10 520 0	– – – – – more than 1.5 wt.% but not more than 27 wt.%	–
0404 10 540 0	– – – – – more than 27 wt.%	–
	– – – – more than 15 wt.% and with fat content:	
0404 10 560 0	– – – – – not more than 1.5 wt.%	–
0404 10 580 0	– – – – – more than 1.5 wt.% but not more than 27 wt.%	–
0404 10 620 0	– – – – – more than 27 wt.%	–
	– – – others, with protein content (nitrogen content x 6.38):	
	– – – – not more than 15 wt.% and with fat content:	
0404 10 720 0	– – – – – not more than 1.5 wt.%	–
0404 10 740 0	– – – – – more than 1.5 wt.% but not more than 27 wt.%	–
0404 10 760 0	– – – – – more than 27 wt.%	–
	– – – – more than 15 wt.% and with fat content:	
0404 10 780 0	– – – – – not more than 1.5 wt.%	–
0404 10 820 0	– – – – – more than 1.5 wt.% but not more than 27 wt.%	–
0404 10 840 0	– – – – – more than 27 wt.%	–
0404 90	– others:	
	– – without addition of sugar or other sweetening substances, with fat content:	
0404 90 210 0	– – – not more than 1.5 wt.%	–
0404 90 230 0	– – – more than 1.5 wt.% but not more than 27 wt.%	–
0404 90 290 0	– – – more than 27 wt.%	–
	– – others, with fat content:	
0404 90 810 0	– – – not more than 1.5 wt.%	–
0404 90 830 0	– – – more than 1.5 wt.% but not more than 27 wt.%	–
0404 90 890 0	– – – more than 27 wt.%	–
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy pastes:	
0405 10	– butter:	
	– – with fat content not more than 85 wt.%:	
	– – – natural butter:	
0405 10 110 0	– – – – in primary packages with net weight not more than 1 kg	–
0405 10 190 0	– – – – others	–
0405 10 300 0	– – – recombined butter	–
0405 10 500 0	– – – whey butter	–
0405 10 900 0	– – others	–
0405 20	– dairy pastes:	
0405 20 100 0	– – with fat content 39 wt.% or more, but less than 60 wt.%	–
0405 20 300 0	– – with fat content 60 wt.% or more, but not more than 75 wt.%	–
0405 20 900 0	– – with fat content more than 75 wt.% but less than 80 wt.%	–
0405 90	– others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0405 90 100 0	– – with fat content 99.3 wt.% or more and water content not more than 0.5 wt.%	–
0405 90 900 0	– – others	–
0406	Cheeses and curd:	
0406 10	– young cheeses (unripened or not aged), including whey-albumin cheeses, and curd:	
	– – with fat content not more than 40 wt.%:	
0406 10 300 0	– – – mozzarella, in liquid or not	–
0406 10 500	– – – others:	
	– – – – curd:	
0406 10 500 1	– – – – – in primary packages with net weight not more than 200 g, for baby food	–
0406 10 500 2	– – – – – others	–
0406 10 500 9	– – – – others	–
0406 10 800 0	– – others	–
0406 20 000 0	– grated cheeses or cheese powders, all types	–
0406 30	– processed cheeses, neither grated nor powdered:	
0406 30 100 0	– – produced only from Emmental, Gruyere and Appenzeller cheeses and which may include Glarus cheese (also called “Schabziger”) as an additional ingredient; packaged for retail sale, with fat content in dry matter not more than 56 wt.%	–
	– – others:	
	– – – with fat content not more than 36 wt.% at fat content in dry matter:	
0406 30 310 0	– – – – not more than 48 wt.%	–
0406 30 390 0	– – – – more than 48 wt.%	–
0406 30 900 0	– – – with fat content more than 36 wt.%	–
0406 40	– blue and other veined cheeses obtained using Penicillium roqueforti:	
0406 40 100 0	– – Roquefort	–
0406 40 500 0	– – Gorgonzola	–
0406 40 900 0	– – others	–
0406 90	– other cheeses:	
0406 90 010 0	– – for processed cheese production	–
	– – others:	
0406 90 130 0	– – – Emmental	–
0406 90 150 0	– – – Gruyere, Sbrinz	–
0406 90 170 0	– – – Bergkäse, Appenzeller	–
0406 90 180 0	– – – Fribourg cheese, Vacherin Mont d’Or and Tête de Moine	–
0406 90 210 0	– – – Cheddar	–
0406 90 230 0	– – – Edam	–
0406 90 250 0	– – – Tilsit	–
0406 90 290 0	– – – Caciocavallo	–
0406 90 320	– – – Feta:	
0406 90 320 1	– – – – from sheep’s milk or buffalo milk in containers containing brine or in bags made from sheep or goat skins	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0406 90 320 9	– – – – others	–
0406 90 350 0	– – – Kefalotyri	–
0406 90 370 0	– – – Finlandia	–
0406 90 390 0	– – – Jarlsberg	–
	– – – others:	
0406 90 500 0	– – – – cheeses from sheep's milk or buffalo milk in containers containing brine or in bags made from sheep or goat skins	–
	– – – – others:	
	– – – – – with fat content not more than 40 wt.% and moisture content in fat-free substance:	
	– – – – – – not more than 47 wt.%:	
0406 90 610 0	– – – – – – – Grana Padano, Parmigiano Reggiano	–
0406 90 630 0	– – – – – – – Fiore Sardo, Pecorino	–
0406 90 690 0	– – – – – – – others	–
	– – – – – – more than 47 wt.% but not more than 72 wt.%:	
0406 90 730 0	– – – – – – – Provolone	–
0406 90 740 0	– – – – – – – Maasdam	–
0406 90 750 0	– – – – – – – Asiago, Caciocavallo, Montasio, Ragusano	–
0406 90 760 0	– – – – – – – Danbo, Fontal, Fontina, Finbo, Avarati, Maribo, Samsø	–
0406 90 780 0	– – – – – – – Gouda	–
0406 90 790 0	– – – – – – – Esrom, Italico, Kerrygold, Saint-Nectaire, Saint-Paulin, Taleggio	–
0406 90 810 0	– – – – – – – Cantal, Cheshire, Wensleydale, Lancashire, Double Gloucester, Blarney, Colby, Monterey	–
0406 90 820 0	– – – – – – – Camembert	–
0406 90 840 0	– – – – – – – Brie	–
0406 90 850 0	– – – – – – – Kefalograviera, Kasseri	–
	– – – – – – – other cheeses with moisture content in fat-free substance:	
0406 90 860 0	– – – – – – – – more than 47 wt.% but not more than 52 wt.%	–
0406 90 890 0	– – – – – – – – more than 52 wt.% but not more than 62 wt.%	–
0406 90 920 0	– – – – – – – – more than 62 wt.% but not more than 72 wt.%	–
0406 90 930 0	– – – – – – more than 72 wt.%	–
0406 90 990	– – – – – others:	
0406 90 990 1	– – – – – – white cheese from cow's milk, in brine	–
0406 90 990 9	– – – – – – others	–
0407	Bird eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked:	
	– fertilized eggs for incubation:	
0407 11 000 0	– – domestic chickens (Gallus domesticus)	pcs
0407 19	– – others:	
	– – – other domestic poultry specified in tariff heading 0105:	
0407 19 110 0	– – – – turkey or goose eggs	pcs
0407 19 190 0	– – – – others	pcs
0407 19 900 0	– – – others	pcs
	– fresh eggs others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0407 21 000 0	– – domestic chickens (Gallus domesticus)	1000 pcs
0407 29	– – others:	
0407 29 100 0	– – – other domestic poultry specified in tariff heading 0105	1000 pcs
0407 29 900 0	– – – others	1000 pcs
0407 90	– others:	
0407 90 100 0	– – domestic poultry specified in tariff heading 0105	1000 pcs
0407 90 900 0	– – others	1000 pcs
0408	Bird eggs without shell and egg yolks, fresh	
	– —– – – without addition of sugar or other sweetening substances, with fat content:	
0408 11	– – – not more than 1.5 wt.%	
0408 11 200 0	– – – – – more than 1.5 wt.% but not more than 27 wt.%	–
0408 11 800 0	– – – – – more than 27 wt.%	–
0408 19	– – – – others, with fat content:	
0408 19 200 0	– – – – – not more than 1.5 wt.%	–
	– – – – – more than 1.5 wt.% but not more than 27 wt.%	
0408 19 810 0	– – – – – more than 27 wt.%	–
0408 19 890 0	– – – others:	–
	– – – – without addition of sugar or other sweetening substances, with fat content:	
0408 91	– – – – – not more than 3 wt.%:	
0408 91 200 0	– – – – – – kefir:	–
0408 91 800 0	– – – – – – – in primary packages with net volume not more than 0.35 l, for baby food	–
0408 99	– – – – – – – others	
0408 99 200 0	– – – – – – others	–
0408 99 800 0	– – – – – more than 3 wt.% but not more than 6 wt.%:	–
0409 00 000 0	– – – – – – kefir:	–
0410	– – – – – – – in primary packages with net volume not more than 0.35 l, for baby food	
0410 10 000 0	– – – – – – – others	–
0410 90 000 0	– – – – – – others	–

HEADING 05
PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

Notes:

1. This heading does not include:
(a) Foodstuffs (except guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and in pieces, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
(b) Hides or skins (including fur), except goods of heading 0505, and trimmings and similar waste of raw hides of heading 0511 (headings 41 or 43);
(c) Animal textile materials, except horsehair and waste thereof (Section XI); or
(d) Bundles or bunches prepared for the manufacture of brooms or brushware (heading 9603).
2. In heading 0501, hair that is sorted by length is considered unworked, provided that the roots and tips of the hairs are not arranged in corresponding order.
3. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term "ivory" refers to the tusks or teeth of elephants, hippopotamuses, walruses, narwhals and wild boars, rhinoceros horn, and the teeth of all animals.
4. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term "horsehair" refers to hair from the mane or tail of animals of the equine family or of cattle. Heading 0511 includes, inter alia, horsehair and waste thereof, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0501 00 000 0	Human hair, unprocessed, washed or unwashed, cleaned or uncleaned; human hair waste	–
0502	**Pig or wild boar bristles; badger or other hair used for brush-making; and their waste:**	
0502 10 000 0	– pig or wild boar bristles and their waste	–
0502 90 000 0	– others	–
[0503]		
0504 00 000 0	Intestines, bladders, and stomachs of animals (except fish), whole or in pieces, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried, or smoked	–
0505	**Skins and other parts of birds with feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (with trimmed or untrimmed edges) and down, cleaned, disinfected, or treated for storage but not further processed; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:**	
0505 10	– feathers of birds used for stuffing; down:	
0505 10 100 0	– – unprocessed	–
0505 10 900 0	– – others	–
0505 90 000 0	– others	–
0506	**Bones and horn cores, unprocessed, defatted, subjected to primary processing (without shaping), acid-treated or de-gelatinized; powder and waste of these products:**	
0506 10 000 0	– ossein and bones treated with acid	–
0506 90 000 0	– others	–
0507	Ivory, tortoise shells, whale baleen and hair from whale baleen, horns, deer antlers, hooves, nails, claws, and beaks, unprocessed or subjected to primary processing but without shaping; powder and waste of these products:	
0507 10 000 0	– ivory; powder and waste of ivory	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0507 90 000 0	– others	–
0508 00 000 0	Corals and similar materials, unprocessed or subjected to primary processing; shells and carapaces of mollusks, crustaceans or echinoderms, and cuttlebone skeletal plates, unprocessed or subjected to primary processing, without shaping; powder and waste of these products	–
[0509]		
0510 00 000 0	Ambergris, beaver castoreum, civet and musk; spermaceti; bile, including dried bile; glands and other animal products used in pharmaceutical production, fresh, chilled, frozen, or otherwise treated for short-term storage	–
0511	**Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; fallen animals of groups 01 or 03, unfit for human consumption**:	
0511 10 000 0	– bull semen	–
	– others:	
0511 91	– – products from fish, crustaceans, mollusks or other aquatic invertebrates; fallen animals of group 03:	
0511 91 100 0	– – – fish waste	–
0511 91 90	– – – others:	
0511 91 901	– – – – fertilized fish roe:	
0511 91 901 1	– – – – – sturgeon	–
0511 91 901 9	– – – – – other	–
0511 91 902 0	– – – – cryopreserved fish semen	–
0511 91 909 0	– – – – others	–
0511 99	– – others:	
0511 99 100 0	– – – tendons and sinews; trimmings and similar waste of unprocessed hides	–
	– – – natural animal sponges:	
0511 99 310 0	– – – – unprocessed	–
0511 99 390 0	– – – – others	–
0511 99 85	– – – others:	
0511 99 851 0	– – – – silkworm cocoons	–
0511 99 852	– – – – embryos:	
0511 99 852 1	– – – – – horses	–
0511 99 852 2	– – – – – sheep or goats	–
0511 99 852 3	– – – – – cattle	–
0511 99 852 9	– – – – – others	–
0511 99 853	– – – – semen:	
0511 99 853 1	– – – – – stallions	–
0511 99 853 2	– – – – – rams or bucks	–
0511 99 853 9	– – – – – other	–
0511 99 859	– – – – others:	
0511 99 859 1	– – – – – sturgeon larvae	–
0511 99 859 2	– – – – – horsehair and its waste, including woven fabric on backing or without	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0511 99 859 9	– – – – – others	–

SECTION II
VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Note:
1. In this Section, the term "pellets" means products agglomerated either by direct compression or with the addition of a binding agent in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight.

CHAPTER 06
LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE; CUT FLOWERS AND FOLIAGE

Notes:

1. Subject to the exceptions specified in the second part of the heading 0601, this group includes only live trees and plants (including vegetable seedlings), usually supplied from nurseries or greenhouses for planting or ornamental purposes; however, this group does not include seed potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of heading 07.

2. Any reference in heading 0603 or 0604 to goods of any kind shall be taken to include bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of such goods, but not including accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative pictures of heading 9701.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0601	**Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, bulbous tubers, rhizomes, including branched ones, in a state of dormancy, vegetation, or flowering; chicory plants and roots, excluding roots of heading 1212**:	
0601 10	– bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, bulbous tubers, rhizomes, including branched ones, in a state of dormancy:	
0601 10 100 0	– – hyacinths	pcs
0601 10 200 0	– – daffodils (narcissi)	pcs
0601 10 300 0	– – tulips	pcs
0601 10 400 0	– – gladioli	pcs
0601 10 900 0	– – others	pcs
0601 20	– bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, bulbous tubers, rhizomes, including branched ones, in a state of vegetation or flowering; chicory plants and roots:	
0601 20 100 0	– – chicory plants and roots	pcs
0601 20 300 0	– – orchids, hyacinths, daffodils, and tulips	pcs
0601 20 900 0	– – others	pcs
0602	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; fungal mycelium:	
0602 10	– unrooted cuttings and slips:	
0602 10 100 0	– – grapevine	pcs
0602 10 900 0	– – others	pcs
0602 20	– trees, shrubs, and bushes, grafted or ungrafted, bearing edible fruit or nuts:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0602 20 100 0	– – grafted or rooted grapevine cuttings	pcs
	– – others:	
0602 20 200 0	– – – with bare root system	pcs
	– – – others:	
0602 20 300 0	– – – – citrus	pcs
0602 20 800 0	– – – – others	pcs
0602 30 000 0	– rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or ungrafted	pcs
0602 40 000 0	– roses, grafted or ungrafted	pcs
0602 90	– others:	
0602 90 100 0	– – fungal mycelium	–
0602 90 200 0	– – pineapple plants	pcs
0602 90 300 0	– – vegetable plants, strawberry (garden strawberry) plants	pcs
	– – others:	
	– – – plants for open ground:	
	– – – – trees, shrubs, and bushes:	
0602 90 410 0	– – – – – forest trees	pcs
	– – – – – others:	
0602 90 450 0	– – – – – – rooted cuttings and young plants	pcs
	– – – – – – others:	
0602 90 460 0	– – – – – – – with bare root system	pcs
	– – – – – – – others:	
0602 90 470 0	– – – – – – – – conifers and evergreens	pcs
0602 90 480 0	– – – – – – – – others	pcs
0602 90 500 0	– – – – other plants for open ground	pcs
	– – – plants for protected ground:	
0602 90 700 0	– – – – rooted cuttings and young plants, excluding cacti	pcs
	– – – – others:	
0602 90 910 0	– – – – – flowering plants with buds or flowers, excluding cacti	pcs
0602 90 990 0	– – – – – others	pcs
0603	Cut flowers and buds suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated, or otherwise prepared:	
	– fresh:	
0603 11 000 0	– – roses	pcs
0603 12 000 0	– – carnations	pcs
0603 13 000 0	– – orchids	pcs
0603 14 000 0	– – chrysanthemums	pcs
0603 15 000 0	– – lilies (Lilium spp.)	pcs
0603 19	– – others	
0603 19 100 0	– – – gladioli	pcs
0603 19 200 0	– – – ranunculi	pcs
0603 19 700 0	– – – others	–
0603 90 000 0	– others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0604	Leaves, branches, and other plant parts without flowers or buds; grasses, mosses, and lichens suitable for making bouquets or for decorative purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated, or otherwise prepared:	
0604 20	– fresh:	
	– – mosses and lichens:	
0604 20 110 0	– – – reindeer moss (Cladonia rangiferina)	–
0604 20 190 0	– – – others	–
0604 20 200 0	– – Christmas trees	pcs
0604 20 400 0	– – conifer branches	–
0604 20 900 0	– – others	–
0604 90	– others:	
	– – mosses and lichens:	
0604 90 110 0	– – – reindeer moss	–
0604 90 190 0	– – – others	–
	– – others:	
0604 90 910 0	– – – dried, without further processing	–
0604 90 990 0	– – – others	–

CHAPTER 07
VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN EDIBLE ROOTS AND TUBERS

Notes:

1. This group does not include forage products of heading 1214.

2. In headings 0709 to 0712, the term "vegetables" also covers edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, courgettes (zucchini), pumpkins, aubergines (eggplants), sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata), fruits of the genus Capsicum or the genus Pimenta, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (Majorana hortensis or Origanum majorana).

3. Heading 0712 includes all dried vegetables of headings 0701 to 0711, except for:
(a) dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading 0713);
(b) sweet corn of the types specified in headings 1102 to 1104;
(c) flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (heading 1105);
(d) flour, meal and powder of dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713 (heading 1106).

4. This group does not include dried, crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum or the genus Pimenta (heading 0904).

5. Heading 0711 includes vegetables that have been preserved solely by means essential to ensure their temporary preservation for transport or storage prior to use (e.g., by sulfur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulfur water or in other preservative solutions), provided that they remain unsuitable for immediate consumption in that state.

Additional Note:

1. In this group, subheadings specifying periods of the year include products for which the customs declaration date corresponds to those periods.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0701	Potatoes, fresh or chilled:	
0701 10 000 0	– seed potatoes	–
0701 90	– other:	
0701 90 100 0	– – for starch production	–
	– – other:	
0701 90 500	– – – young, from January 1 to June 30:	
0701 90 500 1	– – – – from March 20 to June 30	–
0701 90 500 9	– – – – other	–
0701 90 900	– – – other:	
0701 90 900 1	– – – – from March 20 to August 5	–
0701 90 900 5	– – – – from October 1 to December 25	–
0701 90 900 9	– – – – other	–
0702 00 000	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled:	
0702 00 000 1	– from January 1 to March 31	–
0702 00 000 2	– from April 1 to April 30	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	0702 00 000 3	– from May 1 to May 14	–
	0702 00 000 4	– from May 15 to May 31	–
	0702 00 000 5	– from June 1 to September 30	–
	0702 00 000 6	– from October 1 to October 31	–
	0702 00 000 7	– from November 1 to December 20	–
	0702 00 000 9	– from December 21 to December 31	–
	0703	Onions (bulb onions), shallots, garlic, leeks, and other bulb vegetables, fresh or chilled:	
	0703 10	– onions and shallots:	
		– – onions:	
	0703 10 110 0	– – – sets (young onions)	–
	0703 10 190	– – – other:	
	0703 10 190 1	– – – – from April 20 to August 20	–
	0703 10 190 5	– – – – from September 1 to January 20	–
	0703 10 190 9	– – – – other	–
	0703 10 900	– – shallots:	
	0703 10 900 1	– – – from April 20 to August 20	–
	0703 10 900 5	– – – from September 1 to January 20	–
	0703 10 900 9	– – – other	–
	0703 20 000	– garlic:	
	0703 20 000 1	– – from April 20 to July 20	–
	0703 20 000 5	– – from September 1 to December 10	–
	0703 20 000 9	– – other	–
	0703 90 000 0	– leeks and other bulb vegetables	–
	0704	Cabbage, cauliflower, kohlrabi, leafy cabbage and similar edible Brassica vegetables, fresh or chilled:	
+	0704 10 000 0	– cauliflower and broccoli	–
	0704 20 000 0	– Brussels sprouts	–
	0704 90	– others:	
	0704 90 100	– – white and red cabbage:	
		– – – white cabbage:	
	0704 90 100 2	– – – – from April 10 to December 15	–
	0704 90 100 4	– – – – other	–
		– – – other:	
	0704 90 100 6	– – – – from April 10 to December 15	–
	0704 90 100 8	– – – – other	–
	0704 90 800 0	– – others	–
	0705	Lettuce (Lactuca sativa) and chicory (Cichorium spp.), fresh or chilled:	
		– lettuce:	
	0705 11 000 0	– – head lettuce	–
	0705 19 000 0	– – other	–
		– chicory:	
	0705 21 000 0	– – common chicory (Cichorium intybus var. foliosum)	–
	0705 29 000 0	– – other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0706	Carrots, turnips, table beet, goat's beard, celeriac, radishes and other similar edible root vegetables, fresh or chilled:	
0706 10 000	– carrots and turnips:	
	– – carrots:	
0706 10 000 2	– – – from April 15 to January 5	–
0706 10 000 4	– – – other	–
	– – turnips:	
0706 10 000 6	– – – from September 1 to December 1	–
0706 10 000 8	– – – other	–
0706 90	– others:	
0706 90 100 0	– – celeriac	–
0706 90 300 0	– – horseradish (Cochlearia armoracia)	–
0706 90 900	– – others:	
	– – – table beet:	
0706 90 900 2	– – – – from September 1 to January 15	–
0706 90 900 3	– – – – other	–
	– – – radishes:	
0706 90 900 4	– – – – from March 10 to June 15	–
0706 90 900 5	– – – – other	–
	– – – black radish:	
0706 90 900 6	– – – – from September 1 to January 15	–
0706 90 900 7	– – – – other	–
0706 90 900 8	– – – others	–
0707 00	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled:	
0707 00 050	– cucumbers:	
0707 00 050 1	– – from January 1 to end of February	–
0707 00 050 2	– – from March 1 to April 30	–
0707 00 050 3	– – from May 1 to May 15	–
0707 00 050 4	– – from May 16 to September 30	–
0707 00 050 5	– – from October 1 to October 31	–
0707 00 050 6	– – from November 1 to November 10	–
0707 00 050 9	– – from November 11 to December 31	–
0707 00 900 0	– gherkins	–
0708	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled:	
0708 10 000 0	– peas (Pisum sativum)	–
0708 20 000 0	– beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.)	–
0708 90 000 0	– other leguminous vegetables	–
0709	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:	
0709 20 000 0	– asparagus	–
0709 30 000	– eggplants (aubergines):	
0709 30 000 1	– – from April 20 to November 1	–
0709 30 000 9	– – other	–
0709 40 000 0	– celery, except celeriac	–
	– mushrooms and truffles:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0709 51 000 0	– – Agaricus mushrooms	–
0709 52 000 0	– – Boletus mushrooms	–
0709 53 000 0	– – Cantharellus mushrooms	–
0709 54 000 0	– – shiitake (Lentinus edodes)	–
0709 55 000 0	– – matsutake (Tricholoma matsutake, T. magnivelare, T. anatolicum, T. dulciolens, T. caligatum)	–
0709 56 000 0	– – truffles (Tuber spp.)	–
0709 59 000 0	– – other	–
0709 60	– fruits of genus Capsicum or genus Pimenta:	
0709 60 100	– – sweet peppers:	
0709 60 100 3	– – – from March 20 to November 20	–
0709 60 100 4	– – – other	–
	– – others:	
0709 60 910 0	– – – Capsicum used for capsaicin or pepper resin dyes	–
0709 60 950 0	– – – for industrial production of essential oils or resinoids	–
0709 60 990 0	– – – other	–
0709 70 000 0	– spinach, New Zealand spinach and giant spinach (garden spinach)	–
	– others:	
0709 91 000 0	– – artichokes	–
0709 92	– – olives:	
0709 92 100 0	– – – for use other than oil production	–
0709 92 900 0	– – – other	–
0709 93	– – pumpkins, squashes and other Cucurbita spp. vegetables:	
0709 93 100 0	– – – squashes	–
0709 93 900	– – – other:	
	– – – – pumpkins:	
0709 93 900 1	– – – – – from September 1 to January 15	–
0709 93 900 5	– – – – – other	–
0709 93 900 8	– – – – other	–
0709 99	– – others:	
0709 99 100 0	– – – salad vegetables except lettuce (Lactuca sativa) and chicory (Cichorium spp.)	–
0709 99 200 0	– – – leaf beet and cardoon	–
0709 99 400 0	– – – capers	–
0709 99 500 0	– – – fennel	–
0709 99 600 0	– – – sweet corn	–
0709 99 900 0	– – – other	–
0710	Frozen vegetables (raw or cooked in water or steam):	
0710 10 000 0	– potatoes	–
	– leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:	
0710 21 000 0	– – peas (Pisum sativum)	–
0710 22 000 0	– – beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.)	–
0710 29 000 0	– – others	–
0710 30 000 0	– spinach, New Zealand spinach and giant spinach (garden spinach)	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0710 40 000 0	– sweet corn	–
0710 80	– other vegetables:	
0710 80 100 0	– – olives	–
	– – fruits of genus Capsicum or Pimenta:	
0710 80 510 0	– – – sweet peppers	–
0710 80 590 0	– – – other	–
	– – mushrooms:	
0710 80 610 0	– – – Agaricus	–
0710 80 690 0	– – – others	–
0710 80 700 0	– – tomatoes	–
0710 80 800 0	– – artichokes	–
0710 80 850 0	– – asparagus	–
0710 80 950 0	– – others	–
0710 90 000 0	– vegetable mixes	–
0711	Vegetables preserved for short-term storage but not suitable for direct consumption:	
0711 20	– olives:	
0711 20 100 0	– – for use other than oil processing	–
0711 20 900 0	– – others	–
0711 40 000 0	– cucumbers and gherkins	–
	– mushrooms and truffles:	
0711 51 000 0	– – Agaricus mushrooms	–
0711 59 000 0	– – others	–
0711 90	– other vegetables; vegetable mixes:	
	– – vegetables:	
0711 90 100 0	– – – fruits of genus Capsicum or Pimenta, except sweet peppers	–
0711 90 300 0	– – – sweet corn	–
0711 90 500 0	– – – bulb onions	–
0711 90 700 0	– – – capers	–
0711 90 800 0	– – – others	–
0711 90 900 0	– – vegetable mixes	–
0712	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, crushed or powdered, but not further processed:	
0712 20 000 0	– onion (bulb onion)	–
	– mushrooms, wood ear mushrooms (Auricularia spp.), tremella mushrooms (Tremella spp.) and truffles:	
0712 31 000 0	– – mushrooms of the genus Agaricus	–
0712 32 000 0	– – wood ear mushrooms (Auricularia spp.)	–
0712 33 000 0	– – tremella mushrooms (Tremella spp.)	–
0712 34 000 0	– – shiitake (Lentinus edodes)	–
+ 0712 39 000 0	– – other	–
0712 90	– other vegetables; vegetable mixtures:	
0712 90 050 0	– – potatoes, whole or sliced, but not further processed	–
	– – sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata):	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0712 90 110 0	– – – hybrid, for sowing	–
0712 90 190 0	– – – other	–
0712 90 300 0	– – tomatoes	–
0712 90 500 0	– – carrots	–
0712 90 900 0	– – other	–
0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:	
0713 10	– peas (Pisum sativum):	
0713 10 100 0	– – for sowing	–
0713 10 900	– – other:	
0713 10 900 1	– – – for animal feed	–
0713 10 900 9	– – – other	–
0713 20 000 0	– chickpeas	–
	– beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):	
0713 31 000	– – beans of species Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper or Vigna radiata (L.) Wilczek:	
0713 31 000 1	– – – mung beans	–
0713 31 000 9	– – – other	–
0713 32 000 0	– – small red beans (adzuki) (Phaseolus or Vigna angularis)	–
0713 33	– – common beans, including small white-seeded beans (Phaseolus vulgaris):	
0713 33 100 0	– – – for sowing	–
0713 33 900 0	– – – other	–
0713 34 000	– – bambara groundnut (Vigna subterranea or Voandzeia subterranea):	
0713 34 000 1	– – – for sowing	–
0713 34 000 9	– – – other	–
0713 35 000	– – cowpeas (Vigna unguiculata):	
0713 35 000 1	– – – for sowing	–
0713 35 000 9	– – – other	–
0713 39 000	– – other:	
0713 39 000 1	– – – for sowing	–
0713 39 000 9	– – – other	–
0713 40 000 0	– lentils	–
0713 50 000 0	– broad beans or horse beans, large-seeded (Vicia faba var. major) and small-seeded (Vicia faba var. equina, Vicia faba var. minor)	–
0713 60 000	– pigeon peas (Cajanus cajan):	
0713 60 000 1	– – for sowing	–
0713 60 000 9	– – other	–
0713 90 000	– other:	
0713 90 000 1	– – for sowing	–
0713 90 000 9	– – other	–
0714	Cassava, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichoke, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith:	
0714 10 000	– cassava:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0714 10 000 1	– – intended for human consumption, in primary packaging with net weight not exceeding 28 kg, either fresh and whole or peeled and frozen, sliced or unsliced	–
	– – other:	
0714 10 000 2	– – – granules from coarsely or finely ground flour	–
0714 10 000 9	– – – other	–
0714 20	– sweet potatoes:	
0714 20 100 0	– – fresh, whole, intended for human consumption	–
0714 20 900 0	– – other	–
0714 30 000 0	– yam (Dioscorea spp.)	–
0714 40 000 0	– taro (Colocasia spp.)	–
0714 50 000 0	– cocoyam (Xanthosoma spp.)	–
0714 90	– other:	
0714 90 200 0	– – arrowroot, salep and similar tubers with high starch content	–
0714 90 900 0	– – other	–

CHAPTER 08
EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS

Notes:

1. This group does not include inedible nuts or fruits.

2. Chilled fruits and nuts shall be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruits and nuts.

3. Dried fruits or nuts of this group may be partially rehydrated or otherwise treated for the purpose of:
(a) improving preservation or stabilisation (e.g., by mild heat treatment, sulfuring, addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate);
(b) improving or maintaining their appearance (e.g., by adding vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup);
provided they retain the character of dried fruits or dried nuts.

4. Heading 0812 includes fruits and nuts preserved solely by means essential to ensure their temporary preservation for transport or storage prior to use (e.g., by sulfur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulfur water or in other temporary preservative solutions), provided that in that condition they are unsuitable for immediate consumption.

Additional Notes:

1. The sugar content, expressed as sucrose (Brix value), in the products of this group corresponds to the refractometer reading at a temperature of 20 °C multiplied by a factor of 0.95.

2. In subheadings 0811 90 110, 0811 90 310 and 0811 90 850, the term "tropical fruits" means guava, mango, mangosteen (or Garcinia), papaya, tamarind, cashew apple, lychee, jackfruit, sapodilla, passion fruit (or Passiflora), carambola and pitaya.

3. In subheadings 0811 90 110, 0811 90 310, 0811 90 850, 0812 90 700 0 and 0813 50 310 0, the term "tropical nuts" means coconuts, cashew nuts, Brazil nuts, areca (or betel) nuts, kola nuts and macadamia nuts.

4. Frozen pine nuts of subheading 0811 90 950 0 are pine nuts chilled to a temperature below minus 35 °C.

5. In this group, subheadings that specify periods of the year cover products for which the customs declaration date corresponds to those periods.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0801	Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled:	
	– coconuts:	
0801 11 000 0	– – dried	–
0801 12 000 0	– – with inner shell (endocarp)	–
0801 19 000 0	– – other	–
	– Brazil nuts:	
0801 21 000 0	– – in shell	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0801 22 000 0	– – shelled	–
	– cashew nuts:	
0801 31 000 0	– – in shell	–
0801 32 000 0	– – shelled	–
0802	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled:	
	– almonds:	
0802 11	– – in shell:	
0802 11 100 0	– – – bitter	–
0802 11 900 0	– – – other	–
0802 12	– – shelled:	
0802 12 100 0	– – – bitter	–
0802 12 900 0	– – – other	–
	– hazelnuts, or filberts (Corylus spp.):	
0802 21 000 0	– – in shell	–
0802 22 000 0	– – shelled	–
	– walnuts:	
0802 31 000 0	– – in shell	–
0802 32 000 0	– – shelled	–
	– chestnuts (Castanea spp.):	
0802 41 000 0	– – in skin	–
0802 42 000 0	– – peeled	–
	– pistachios:	
0802 51 000 0	– – in shell	–
0802 52 000 0	– – shelled	–
	– macadamia nuts:	
0802 61 000 0	– – in shell	–
0802 62 000 0	– – shelled	–
0802 70 000 0	– kola nuts (Cola spp.)	–
0802 80 000 0	– areca (betel) nuts	–
	– other:	
0802 91 000	– – pine nuts in shell:	
	– – – in cone:	
0802 91 000 1	– – – – Siberian pine (Pinus sibirica Du Tour)	–
0802 91 000 2	– – – – Korean pine (Pinus koraiensis Sieb. & Zucc.)	–
0802 91 000 3	– – – – other	–
0802 91 000 9	– – – other	–
0802 92 000 0	– – shelled pine nuts	–
0802 99	– – other:	
0802 99 100 0	– – – pecans	–
0802 99 900 0	– – – other	–
0803	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried:	
0803 10	– plantains:	
0803 10 100 0	– – fresh	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0803 10 900 0	– – dried	–
0803 90	– other:	
0803 90 100 0	– – fresh	–
0803 90 900 0	– – dried	–
0804	Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens (garcinia), fresh or dried:	
0804 10 000	– dates:	
0804 10 000 1	– – fresh	–
0804 10 000 9	– – dried	–
0804 20	– figs:	
0804 20 100 0	– – fresh	–
0804 20 900 0	– – dried	–
0804 30 000	– pineapples:	
0804 30 000 1	– – fresh	–
0804 30 000 9	– – dried	–
0804 40 000 0	– avocados	–
0804 50 000	– guavas, mangoes and mangosteens (garcinia):	
0804 50 000 1	– – fresh	–
0804 50 000 9	– – dried	–
0805	Citrus fruits, fresh or dried:	
0805 10	– oranges:	
0805 10 200 0	– – sweet oranges, fresh	–
0805 10 800 0	– – other	–
	– mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids:	
0805 21 000 0	– – mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas)	–
0805 22 000 0	– – clementines	–
0805 29 000 0	– – other	–
0805 40 000 0	– grapefruits and pomelos	–
0805 50	– lemons (Citrus limon, C. limonum) and limes (C. aurantifolia, C. latifolia):	
0805 50 100	– – lemons (C. limon, C. limonum):	
0805 50 100 1	– – – from 15 September to 1 March	–
0805 50 100 9	– – – other	–
0805 50 900 0	– – limes (C. aurantifolia, C. latifolia)	–
0805 90 000 0	– other	–
0806	Grapes, fresh or dried:	
0806 10	– fresh:	
0806 10 100	– – table varieties:	
0806 10 100 1	– – – from 15 June to 15 December	–
0806 10 100 9	– – – other	–
0806 10 900	– – other:	
0806 10 900 1	– – – from 15 June to 15 December	–
0806 10 900 9	– – – other	–
0806 20	– dried:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0806 20 100 0	– – currants	–
0806 20 300 0	– – sultanas	–
0806 20 900 0	– – other	–
0807	Melons (including watermelons) and papayas, fresh:	
	– melons (including watermelons):	
0807 11 000	– – watermelons:	
0807 11 000 1	– – – from 10 May to 15 November	–
0807 11 000 9	– – – other	–
0807 19 000	– – other:	
0807 19 000 1	– – – from 20 May to 15 November	–
0807 19 000 9	– – – other	–
0807 20 000 0	– papaya	–
0808	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh:	
0808 10	– apples:	
0808 10 100 0	– – for cider production, in bulk, from 16 September to 15 December	–
0808 10 800	– – other:	
0808 10 800 1	– – – from 10 June to 15 December	–
0808 10 800 9	– – – other	–
0808 30	– pears:	
0808 30 100 0	– – for perry production, in bulk, from 1 August to 31 December	–
0808 30 900	– – other:	
0808 30 900 1	– – – from 20 June to 1 November	–
0808 30 900 9	– – – other	–
0808 40 000	– quinces:	
0808 40 000 1	– – from 1 September to 5 December	–
0808 40 000 9	– – other	–
0809	Apricots, cherries and sweet cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh:	
0809 10 000	– apricots:	
0809 10 000 1	– – from 10 May to 31 July	–
0809 10 000 9	– – other	–
	– cherries and sweet cherries:	
0809 21 000	– – sour cherries (Prunus cerasus):	
0809 21 000 1	– – – from 10 May to 1 July	–
0809 21 000 9	– – – other	–
0809 29 000	– – other:	
	– – – sweet cherries:	
0809 29 000 1	– – – – from 10 May to 20 July	–
0809 29 000 3	– – – – other	–
	– – – other:	
0809 29 000 7	– – – – from 10 May to 1 July	–
0809 29 000 9	– – – – other	–
0809 30	– peaches, including nectarines:	
0809 30 100	– – nectarines:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0809 30 100 1	– – – from 10 May to 15 September	–
0809 30 100 9	– – – other	–
0809 30 900	– – other:	
0809 30 900 1	– – – from 10 May to 15 September	–
0809 30 900 9	– – – other	–
0809 40	– plums and sloes:	
0809 40 050	– – plums:	
0809 40 050 1	– – – from 10 May to 20 August	–
0809 40 050 9	– – – other	–
0809 40 900 0	– – sloes	–
0810	Other fruits, fresh:	
0810 10 000	– strawberries:	
0810 10 000 1	– – from 1 May to 1 September	–
0810 10 000 9	– – other	–
0810 20	– raspberries, blackberries, mulberries (Morus spp.), and loganberries:	
0810 20 100 0	– – raspberries	–
0810 20 900 0	– – other	–
0810 30	– currants (black, white or red) and gooseberries:	
0810 30 100 0	– – black currants	–
0810 30 300 0	– – red currants	–
0810 30 900 0	– – other	–
0810 40	– cranberries, blueberries and other Vaccinium berries:	
0810 40 100 0	– – lingonberries (Vaccinium vitis-idaea)	–
0810 40 300 0	– – bilberries (V. myrtillus)	–
0810 40 500 0	– – cranberries/highbush blueberries (V. macrocarpon, V. corymbosum)	–
0810 40 900 0	– – other	–
0810 50 000 0	– kiwifruit	–
0810 60 000 0	– durian	–
0810 70 000	– persimmons:	
0810 70 000 1	– – from 1 September to 1 December	–
0810 70 000 9	– – other	–
0810 90	– other:	
0810 90 200 0	– – tamarind, cashew apple, lychee, jackfruit, sapodilla, passionfruit, starfruit and pitaya	–
0810 90 750	– – other:	
	– – – pomegranates:	
0810 90 750 2	– – – – from 1 September to 31 December	–
0810 90 750 4	– – – – other	–
0810 90 750 9	– – – other	–
0811	Fruits and nuts, whether or not heat-treated by boiling or steaming, frozen, with or without added sugar or other sweetening substances:	
0811 10	– strawberries:	
	– – with added sugar or other sweetening substances:	
0811 10 110 0	– – – with sugar content >13 wt.%	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0811 10 190 0	– – – other	–
0811 10 900 0	– – other	–
0811 20	– raspberries, blackberries, mulberries/loganberries, currants (black, white or red) and gooseberries:	
	– – with added sugar or other sweetening substances:	
0811 20 110 0	– – – with sugar content >13 wt.%	–
0811 20 190 0	– – – other	–
	– – other:	
0811 20 310 0	– – – raspberries	–
0811 20 390 0	– – – black currants	–
0811 20 510 0	– – – red currants	–
0811 20 590 0	– – – blackberries/mulberries	–
0811 20 900 0	– – – other	–
0811 90	– other:	
	– – with added sugar or other sweetening substances:	
	– – – with sugar content >13 wt.%:	
0811 90 110	– – – – tropical fruits and tropical nuts:	
0811 90 110 1	– – – – – coconuts	–
0811 90 110 9	– – – – – other	–
0811 90 190 0	– – – – other	–
	– – – other:	
0811 90 310	– – – – tropical fruits and tropical nuts:	
0811 90 310 1	– – – – – coconuts	–
0811 90 310 9	– – – – – other	–
0811 90 390 0	– – – – other	–
	– – other:	
0811 90 500 0	– – – bilberries (V. myrtillus)	–
0811 90 700 0	– – – berries of V. myrtilloides or V. angustifolium	–
	– – – cherries and sweet cherries:	
0811 90 750 0	– – – – sour cherries (P. cerasus)	–
0811 90 800 0	– – – – other	–
0811 90 850	– – – tropical fruits and nuts:	
0811 90 850 1	– – – – coconuts	–
0811 90 850 9	– – – – other	–
0811 90 950 0	– – – other	–
0812	Fruits and nuts preserved for short-term storage but not suitable for direct consumption:	
0812 10 000 0	– cherries and sweet cherries	–
0812 90	– other:	
0812 90 250 0	– – apricots; oranges	–
0812 90 300 0	– – papaya	–
0812 90 400 0	– – bilberries (V. myrtillus)	–
0812 90 700 0	– – guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, tamarind, cashew apple, lychee, jackfruit, sapodilla, passionfruit, starfruit, pitaya and tropical nuts	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0812 90 980 0	– – other	–
0813	Dried fruits, excluding those of headings 0801–0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruit of this group:	
0813 10 000 0	– apricots	–
0813 20 000 0	– prunes	–
0813 30 000 0	– apples	–
0813 40	– other fruits:	
0813 40 100 0	– – peaches, including nectarines	–
0813 40 300 0	– – pears	–
0813 40 500 0	– – papaya	–
0813 40 650 0	– – tamarind, cashew apple, lychee, jackfruit, sapodilla, passionfruit, starfruit, pitaya	–
0813 40 950 0	– – other	–
0813 50	– mixtures of nuts or dried fruit of this group:	
	– – mixtures of dried fruit, excluding 0801–0806:	
	– – – without prunes:	
0813 50 120 0	– – – – of papaya, tamarind, cashew apple, lychee, jackfruit, sapodilla, passionfruit, starfruit, pitaya	–
0813 50 150 0	– – – – other	–
0813 50 190 0	– – – with prunes	–
	– – mixtures solely of dried nuts of headings 0801 and 0802:	
0813 50 310 0	– – – tropical nuts	–
0813 50 390 0	– – – other	–
	– – other mixtures:	
0813 50 910 0	– – – without prunes or figs	–
0813 50 990 0	– – – other	–
0814 00 000 0	Peels of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelon rinds), fresh, frozen, dried or preserved for short-term storage in brine, sulfur water or other temporary preserving solution	–

CHAPTER 09
COFFEE, TEA, MATE OR PARAGUAY TEA, AND SPICES

Notes:
1. Mixtures of products of headings 0904 to 0910 shall be classified as follows:
(a) Mixtures of two or more products of the same heading shall be classified in that heading;
(b) Mixtures of two or more products of different headings shall be classified in heading 0910.

The addition of other substances to products of headings 0904 to 0910 (or to mixtures referred to in paragraphs (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided that the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of these headings. Otherwise, such mixtures shall not be classified in this group. Products consisting of mixtures of flavoring substances or seasoning mixtures shall be classified in heading 2103.

2. This group does not include cubeb pepper (Piper cubeba) or other products of heading 1211.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0901	Coffee, roasted or unroasted, with or without caffeine; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion:	
	– unroasted coffee:	
0901 11 000	– – with caffeine:	
0901 11 000 1	– – – Arabica (Coffea arabica)	–
0901 11 000 2	– – – Robusta (Coffea canephora)	–
0901 11 000 9	– – – other	–
0901 12 000	– – decaffeinated:	
0901 12 000 1	– – – Arabica (Coffea arabica)	–
0901 12 000 2	– – – Robusta (Coffea canephora)	–
0901 12 000 9	– – – other	–
	– roasted coffee:	
0901 21 000	– – with caffeine:	
	– – – in beans:	
0901 21 000 1	– – – – Arabica (Coffea arabica)	–
0901 21 000 2	– – – – Robusta (Coffea canephora)	–
0901 21 000 8	– – – – other	–
0901 21 000 9	– – – other	–
0901 22 000	– – decaffeinated:	
	– – – in beans:	
0901 22 000 1	– – – – Arabica (Coffea arabica)	–
0901 22 000 2	– – – – Robusta (Coffea canephora)	–
0901 22 000 8	– – – – other	–
0901 22 000 9	– – – other	–
0901 90	– other:	
0901 90 100 0	– – coffee husks and skins	–
0901 90 900 0	– – coffee substitutes containing coffee	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0902	Tea, with or without flavouring:	
0902 10 000	– green tea (unfermented), in primary packages not exceeding 3 kg net weight:	
0902 10 000 1	– – in single-use packaging for one-time brewing	–
0902 10 000 9	– – other	–
0902 20 000 0	– other green tea (unfermented)	–
0902 30 000	– black tea (fermented) and partially fermented tea, in primary packages not exceeding 3 kg net weight:	
0902 30 000 1	– – in single-use packaging for one-time brewing	–
0902 30 000 9	– – other	–
0902 40 000 0	– other black or partially fermented tea	–
0903 00 000 0	Mate, or Paraguayan tea	–
0904	Piper peppers; fruits of Capsicum or Pimenta, dried or crushed or ground:	
	– Piper peppers:	
0904 11 000 0	– – whole, unground	–
0904 12 000 0	– – crushed or ground	–
	– Capsicum or Pimenta fruits:	
0904 21	– – dried, whole, unground:	
0904 21 100 0	– – – sweet pod peppers	–
0904 21 900 0	– – – other	–
0904 22 000 0	– – crushed or ground	–
0905	Vanilla:	
0905 10 000 0	– whole, unground	–
0905 20 000 0	– crushed or ground	–
0906	Cinnamon and flowers of the cinnamon tree:	
	– whole, unground:	
0906 11 000 0	– – cinnamon (Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume)	–
0906 19 000 0	– – other	–
0906 20 000 0	– crushed or ground	–
0907	Cloves (whole fruit, flowers and stalks):	
0907 10 000 0	– whole, unground	–
0907 20 000 0	– crushed or ground	–
0908	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms:	
	– nutmeg:	
0908 11 000 0	– – whole, unground	–
0908 12 000 0	– – crushed or ground	–
	– mace:	
0908 21 000 0	– – whole, unground	–
0908 22 000 0	– – crushed or ground	–
	– cardamoms:	
0908 31 000 0	– – whole, unground	–
0908 32 000 0	– – crushed or ground	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
0909	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin (Cuminum cyminum), or caraway (Carum carvi); juniper berries:	
	– coriander seeds:	
0909 21 000 0	– – whole, unground	–
0909 22 000 0	– – crushed or ground	–
	– cumin seeds:	
0909 31 000 0	– – whole, unground	–
0909 32 000 0	– – crushed or ground	–
	– seeds of anise, badian, caraway or fennel; juniper berries:	
0909 61 000	– – whole, unground:	
0909 61 000 1	– – – anise or badian seeds	–
0909 61 000 2	– – – caraway or fennel seeds; juniper berries	–
0909 62 000	– – crushed or ground:	
0909 62 000 1	– – – anise or badian seeds	–
0909 62 000 2	– – – caraway or fennel seeds; juniper berries	–
0910	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices:	
	– ginger:	
0910 11 000 0	– – whole, unground	–
0910 12 000 0	– – crushed or ground	–
0910 20	– saffron:	
0910 20 100 0	– – whole, unground	–
0910 20 900 0	– – crushed or ground	–
0910 30 000 0	– turmeric (curcuma)	–
	– other spices:	
0910 91	– – mixtures per note 1(b):	
0910 91 050 0	– – – curry	–
	– – – others:	
0910 91 100 0	– – – – whole, unground	–
0910 91 900 0	– – – – crushed or ground	–
0910 99	– – other:	
0910 99 100 0	– – – fenugreek seeds	–
	– – – thyme:	
	– – – – whole, unground:	
0910 99 310 0	– – – – – creeping thyme (Thymus serpyllum)	–
0910 99 330 0	– – – – – other	–
0910 99 390 0	– – – – crushed or ground	–
0910 99 500 0	– – – bay leaves	–
	– – – others:	
0910 99 910 0	– – – – whole, unground	–
0910 99 990 0	– – – – crushed or ground	–

CHAPTER 10
CEREALS

Notes:

1.

(A) This group covers only grains, including those still attached to the ear or stalk.

(B) This group does not include grain that has been hulled or otherwise processed. However, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken rice is included in heading 1006. Similarly, quinoa from which the pericarp has been wholly or partly removed for the purpose of eliminating saponin, but which has not been otherwise processed, is included in heading 1008.

2. Heading 1005 does not cover sweet corn (Chapter 07).

Subheading Note:

1. The term "durum wheat" means wheat of the species Triticum durum and hybrids resulting from interspecific crossing between Triticum durum and other species with the same chromosome number (28).

Additional Note:

1. The terms used in the relevant subheadings have the following meanings:

(a) “Short-grain rice” (subheadings 1006 10 210 0, 1006 10 920 0, 1006 20 110 0, 1006 20 920 0, 1006 30 210 0, 1006 30 420 0, 1006 30 610 0 and 1006 30 920 0) – rice with grain length not exceeding 5.2 mm and a length-to-width ratio of less than 2;

(b) “Medium-grain rice” (subheadings 1006 10 230 0, 1006 10 940 0, 1006 20 130 0, 1006 20 940 0, 1006 30 230 0, 1006 30 440 0, 1006 30 630 0 and 1006 30 940 0) – rice with grain length over 5.2 mm but not exceeding 6.0 mm and a length-to-width ratio of less than 3;

(c) “Long-grain rice” (subheadings 1006 10 250 0, 1006 10 270 0, 1006 10 960 0, 1006 10 980 0, 1006 20 150 0, 1006 20 170 0, 1006 20 960 0, 1006 20 980 0, 1006 30 250 0, 1006 30 270 0, 1006 30 460 0, 1006 30 480 0, 1006 30 650 0, 1006 30 670, 1006 30 960 0 and 1006 30 980) – rice with grain length exceeding 6.0 mm;

(d) “Paddy rice (rough rice)” (subheadings 1006 10 210 0, 1006 10 230 0, 1006 10 250 0, 1006 10 270 0, 1006 10 920 0, 1006 10 940 0, 1006 10 960 0 and 1006 10 980 0) – rice that retains its husk after threshing;

(e) “Husked rice” (subheadings 1006 20 110 0, 1006 20 130 0, 1006 20 150 0, 1006 20 170 0, 1006 20 920 0, 1006 20 940 0, 1006 20 960 0 and 1006 20 980 0) – rice from which only the husk has been removed. Examples include rice known commercially as “brown rice,” “cargo rice,” “lunsen,” and “sbramato” rice;

(f) “Semi-milled rice” (subheadings 1006 30 210 0, 1006 30 230 0, 1006 30 250 0, 1006 30 270 0, 1006 30 420 0, 1006 30 440 0, 1006 30 460 0 and 1006 30 480 0) – rice from which the husk, part of the germ, and all or part of the outer bran layers have been removed, but the inner bran layers remain intact;

(g) “Wholly milled rice” (subheadings 1006 30 610 0, 1006 30 630 0, 1006 30 650 0, 1006 30 670, 1006 30 920 0, 1006 30 940 0, 1006 30 960 0 and 1006 30 980) – rice from which the husk, all outer and inner bran layers, and the germ (entirely in the case of long- and medium-grain rice, or at least partially in the case of short-grain rice) have been removed, with longitudinal white streaks permitted on no more than 10% of the grains;

(h) “Broken rice” (subheading 1006 40) – pieces of rice grains not exceeding three-quarters of the average length of whole grains.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1001	Wheat and meslin:	
	– durum wheat:	
1001 11 000 0	– – for sowing	–
1001 19 000 0	– – other	–
	– other:	
1001 91	– – for sowing:	
1001 91 100 0	– – – spelt	–
1001 91 200 0	– – – common wheat and meslin	–
1001 91 900 0	– – – other	–
1001 99 000 0	– – other	–
1002	Rye:	
1002 10 000 0	– for sowing	–
1002 90 000 0	– other	–
1003	Barley:	
1003 10 000 0	– for sowing	–
1003 90 000 0	– other	–
1004	Oats:	
1004 10 000 0	– for sowing	–
1004 90 000 0	– other	–
1005	Maize (corn):	
1005 10	– for sowing:	
	– – hybrid:	
1005 10 130 0	– – – triple hybrids	–
1005 10 150 0	– – – single hybrids	–
1005 10 180	– – – other:	
1005 10 180 1	– – – – double and topcross hybrids	–
1005 10 180 9	– – – – other	–
1005 10 900 0	– – other	–
1005 90 000 0	– other	–
1006	Rice:	
1006 10	– paddy rice (rough rice):	
1006 10 100 0	– – for sowing	–
	– – other:	
	– – – parboiled:	
1006 10 210 0	– – – – short grain	–
1006 10 230 0	– – – – medium grain	–
	– – – – long grain:	
1006 10 250 0	– – – – – length-to-width ratio > 2 but < 3	–
1006 10 270 0	– – – – – length-to-width ratio equal to or > 3	–
	– – – other:	
1006 10 920 0	– – – – short grain	–
1006 10 940 0	– – – – medium grain	–
	– – – – long grain:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1006 10 960 0	– – – – – length-to-width ratio > 2 but < 3	–
1006 10 980 0	– – – – – length-to-width ratio equal to or > 3	–
1006 20	– husked rice (brown rice):	
	– – parboiled:	
1006 20 110 0	– – – short grain	–
1006 20 130 0	– – – medium grain	–
	– – – long grain:	
1006 20 150 0	– – – – length-to-width ratio > 2 but < 3	–
1006 20 170 0	– – – – length-to-width ratio equal to or > 3	–
	– – other:	
1006 20 920 0	– – – short grain	–
1006 20 940 0	– – – medium grain	–
	– – – long grain:	
1006 20 960 0	– – – – length-to-width ratio > 2 but < 3	–
1006 20 980 0	– – – – length-to-width ratio equal to or > 3	–
1006 30	– semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed:	
	– – semi-milled rice:	
	– – – parboiled:	
1006 30 210 0	– – – – short grain	–
1006 30 230 0	– – – – medium grain	–
	– – – – long grain:	
1006 30 250 0	– – – – – length-to-width ratio > 2 but < 3	–
1006 30 270 0	– – – – – length-to-width ratio equal to or > 3	–
	– – – other:	
1006 30 420 0	– – – – short grain	–
1006 30 440 0	– – – – medium grain	–
	– – – – long grain:	
1006 30 460 0	– – – – – length-to-width ratio > 2 but < 3	–
1006 30 480 0	– – – – – length-to-width ratio equal to or > 3	–
	– – fully milled rice:	
	– – – parboiled:	
1006 30 610 0	– – – – short grain	–
1006 30 630 0	– – – – medium grain	–
	– – – – long grain:	
1006 30 650 0	– – – – – length-to-width ratio > 2 but < 3	–
1006 30 670 0	– – – – – length-to-width ratio equal to or > 3	–
	– – – other:	
1006 30 920 0	– – – – short grain	–
1006 30 940 0	– – – – medium grain	–
	– – – – long grain:	
1006 30 960 0	– – – – – length-to-width ratio > 2 but < 3	–
1006 30 980 0	– – – – – length-to-width ratio equal to or > 3	–
1006 40 000 0	– broken rice	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1007	Grain sorghum:	
1007 10	– for sowing:	
1007 10 100 0	– – hybrids	–
1007 10 900 0	– – other	–
1007 90 000 0	– other	–
1008	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals:	
1008 10 000	– buckwheat:	
1008 10 000 1	– – for sowing	–
1008 10 000 9	– – other	–
	– millet:	
1008 21 000 0	– – for sowing	–
1008 29 000 0	– – other	–
1008 30 000 0	– canary seed	–
1008 40 000 0	– crabgrass (Digitaria spp.)	–
1008 50 000 0	– quinoa (Chenopodium quinoa)	–
1008 60 000 0	– triticale	–
1008 90 000 0	– other cereals	–

CHAPTER 11
PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) Roasted malt used as a coffee substitute (heading 0901 or 2101);
   (b) Finely or coarsely ground flour, groats or starches that have been prepared as in heading 1901;
   (c) Corn flakes or other products of heading 1904;
   (d) Vegetables prepared or preserved, of heading 2001, 2004 or 2005;
   (e) Pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or
   (f) Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).

2. (A) Products of the milling industry listed in the table below are included in this group if, on the dry matter basis:
   (a) the starch content (determined by the Evers polarimetric method) exceeds the amount specified in column 2; and
   (b) the ash content (after adjustment for all added mineral substances) does not exceed the values specified in column 3.
   Otherwise, they are classified under heading 2302. However, cereal germ, whole, rolled, flaked, or ground, is always classified under heading 1104.
   (B) Products classified in this group according to the above requirements are included in heading 1101 or 1102 if the yield passing through a metal mesh sieve of the aperture size indicated in columns 4 or 5 of the table is, by weight, not less than that specified for the corresponding cereal.
   Otherwise, they are classified under heading 1103 or 1104.

Cereal	Starch content more than, wt.%	Ash content not more than, wt.%	Sieve pass-through rate, wt.%
			315 µm
Wheat and rye	45	2.5	80
Barley	45	3	80
Oats	45	5	80
Maize and grain sorghum	45	2	–
Rice	45	1.6	80
Buckwheat	45	4	80
Other cereals	45	2	50

3. In heading 1103, the terms “groats” and “meal” mean the products of the milling of grain:
   (a) not less than 95 wt.% of which passes through a metal mesh sieve with 2 mm apertures, in the case of maize milling products;
   (b) not less than 95 wt.% of which passes through a metal mesh sieve with 1.25 mm apertures, in the case of milling products of other cereals.

Additional Note:

1. In heading 1106, the terms “meal” and “powder” mean products (other than crushed dried coconut) obtained by the milling or other processes from dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713, from sago, roots or tubers of heading 0714, or from products of Chapter 08:
   (a) not less than 95 wt.% of which passes through a metal mesh sieve with 2 mm apertures, in the case of milled dried leguminous vegetables, sago, roots, tubers, and products of Chapter 08 (except for nuts of headings 0801 and 0802);
   (b) not less than 50 wt.% of which passes through a metal mesh sieve with 2.5 mm apertures, in the case of nuts of headings 0801 and 0802.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1101 00	Wheat or wheat-rye flour:	
	– Wheat flour:	
1101 00 110	– – from durum wheat:	
1101 00 110 1	– – – containing vitamin B1 and its derivatives not less than 1.2 mg/kg and not more than 2.8 mg/kg, vitamin B2 and its derivatives not less than 2.1 mg/kg and not more than 3.9 mg/kg, vitamin B3 and its derivatives not less than 9 mg/kg and not more than 11 mg/kg, vitamin B9 and its derivatives not less than 0.5 mg/kg and not more than 1.5 mg/kg, iron (as NaFeEDTA) not less than 12 mg/kg and not more than 18 mg/kg, zinc (as ZnO) not less than 24 mg/kg and not more than 36 mg/kg	–
1101 00 110 9	– – – other	–
1101 00 150	– – from common wheat and spelt:	
1101 00 150 1	– – – containing vitamin B1 and its derivatives not less than 1.2 mg/kg and not more than 2.8 mg/kg, vitamin B2 and its derivatives not less than 2.1 mg/kg and not more than 3.9 mg/kg, vitamin B3 and its derivatives not less than 9 mg/kg and not more than 11 mg/kg, vitamin B9 and its derivatives not less than 0.5 mg/kg and not more than 1.5 mg/kg, iron (as NaFeEDTA) not less than 12 mg/kg and not more than 18 mg/kg, zinc (as ZnO) not less than 24 mg/kg and not more than 36 mg/kg	–
1101 00 150 9	– – – other	–
1101 00 900 0	– Wheat-rye flour	–
1102	Flour from cereals other than wheat or wheat-rye:	
1102 20	– Maize (corn) flour:	
1102 20 100 0	– – containing fat not more than 1.5% by weight	–
1102 20 900 0	– – other	–
1102 90	– Other:	
1102 90 100 0	– – barley flour	–
1102 90 300 0	– – oat flour	–
1102 90 500 0	– – rice flour	–
1102 90 700 0	– – rye flour	–
1102 90 900	– – other:	
1102 90 900 1	– – – sorghum flour	–
1102 90 900 9	– – – other	–
1103	Groats, coarse flour, and pellets from cereal grains:	
	– Groats and coarse flour:	
1103 11	– – from wheat:	
1103 11 100 0	– – – from durum wheat	–
1103 11 900 0	– – – from common wheat and spelt	–
1103 13	– – from maize (corn):	
1103 13 100 0	– – – containing fat not more than 1.5% by weight	–
1103 13 900 0	– – – other	–
1103 19	– – from other cereal grains:	
1103 19 200 0	– – – from rye or barley	–
1103 19 400 0	– – – from oats	–
1103 19 500 0	– – – from rice	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1103 19 900	– – – other:	
1103 19 900 1	– – – – from sorghum	–
1103 19 900 9	– – – – other	–
1103 20	– Pellets:	
1103 20 250 0	– – from rye or barley	–
1103 20 300 0	– – from oats	–
1103 20 400 0	– – from maize (corn)	–
1103 20 500 0	– – from rice	–
1103 20 600 0	– – from wheat	–
1103 20 900 0	– – other	–
1104	Cereal grains processed in other ways (e.g., hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, cut, or crushed), except rice of tariff item 1006; cereal grain germs, whole, rolled, flaked, or ground:	
	– Rolled or flaked grains:	
1104 12	– – oats:	
1104 12 100 0	– – – rolled	–
1104 12 900 0	– – – flaked	–
1104 19	– – other cereals:	
1104 19 100 0	– – – wheat	–
1104 19 300 0	– – – rye	–
1104 19 500 0	– – – maize (corn)	–
	– – – barley:	
1104 19 610 0	– – – – rolled	–
1104 19 690 0	– – – – flaked	–
	– – – other:	
1104 19 910 0	– – – – rice flakes	–
1104 19 990 0	– – – – other	–
	– Other processed grain (e.g., hulled, pearled, cut, or crushed):	
1104 22	– – oats:	
1104 22 400 0	– – – hulled, cut or unprocessed, crushed or uncrushed	–
1104 22 500 0	– – – pearled	–
1104 22 950 0	– – – other	–
1104 23	– – maize (corn):	
1104 23 400 0	– – – hulled, cut or unprocessed, crushed or uncrushed; pearled	–
1104 23 980 0	– – – other	–
1104 29	– – other cereals:	
	– – – barley:	
1104 29 040 0	– – – – hulled, cut or unprocessed, crushed or uncrushed	–
1104 29 050 0	– – – – pearled	–
1104 29 080 0	– – – – other	–
	– – – other:	
1104 29 170 0	– – – – hulled, cut or unprocessed, crushed or uncrushed	–
1104 29 300 0	– – – – pearled	–
	– – – – crushed without other processing:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1104 29 510 0	– – – – – wheat	–
1104 29 550 0	– – – – – rye	–
1104 29 590 0	– – – – – other	–
	– – – – other:	
1104 29 810 0	– – – – – wheat	–
1104 29 850 0	– – – – – rye	–
1104 29 890 0	– – – – – other	–
1104 30	– Cereal grain germs, whole, rolled, flaked or ground:	
1104 30 100 0	– – wheat	–
1104 30 900 0	– – other cereals	–
1105	Fine and coarse flour, powder, flakes, potato pellets:	
1105 10 000 0	– fine and coarse flour and powder	–
1105 20 000 0	– flakes and pellets	–
1106	Fine and coarse flour and powder from dried leguminous vegetables of tariff item 0713, from sago palm pith, from roots or tubers of tariff item 0714 or products of group 08:	
1106 10 000 0	– from dried leguminous vegetables of tariff item 0713	–
1106 20	– from sago palm pith, from roots or tubers of tariff item 0714:	
1106 20 100 0	– – denatured	–
1106 20 900 0	– – other	–
1106 30	– from products of group 08:	
1106 30 100 0	– – from bananas	–
1106 30 900 0	– – other	–
1107	Malt, roasted or unroasted:	
1107 10	– unroasted:	
	– – from wheat:	
1107 10 110 0	– – – in flour form	–
1107 10 190 0	– – – other	–
	– – other:	
1107 10 910 0	– – – in flour form	–
1107 10 990 0	– – – other	–
1107 20 000 0	– roasted	–
1108	Starch; inulin:	
	– starch:	
1108 11 000 0	– – wheat	–
1108 12 000 0	– – maize (corn)	–
1108 13 000 0	– – potato	–
1108 14 000 0	– – manioc (cassava)	–
1108 19	– – other:	
1108 19 100 0	– – – rice	–
1108 19 900 0	– – – other	–
1108 20 000 0	– inulin	–
1109 00 000 0	Wheat gluten, dry or wet	–

CHAPTER 12
OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUITS; INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

Notes:

1. Heading 1207 includes, inter alia, palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor beans, sesame seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds, and shea nuts (karité nuts). This heading does not include products of headings 0801 or 0802 or olives (Chapter 07 or 20).
2. Heading 1208 includes not only non-defatted flours and meals but also partially defatted flours and meals, as well as flours and meals that have been defatted and then partially or fully re-fatted by the addition of previously extracted oil. This heading does not include residues classified in headings 2304 to 2306.
3. Heading 1209 includes seeds of beet, grasses, garden flowers, vegetables, forest and fruit trees, different types of vetch (excluding Vicia faba) or lupine, intended for sowing.

However, the following products are not classified in heading 1209, even if intended for sowing:
(a) leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 07);
(b) spices or other products of Chapter 09;
(c) cereals (Chapter 10); or
(d) products of headings 1201 to 1207 or 1211.

4. Heading 1211 includes, inter alia, the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all kinds of mint, rosemary, rue, sage, and wormwood.

Heading 1211 does not include:
(a) medicinal products of Chapter 30;
(b) perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or
(c) insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading 3808.

5. In heading 1212, the term "seaweeds and other algae" does not refer to:
(a) dead single-cell micro-organisms of heading 2102;
(b) cultures of micro-organisms of heading 3002; or
(c) fertilizers of heading 3101 or 3105.

Note to Subheading:

1. In subheading 1205 10, the term “low erucic acid rape or colza seeds” means seeds yielding a fixed oil containing less than 2% by weight of erucic acid and a solid component containing less than 30 micromoles per gram of glucosinolates.

Note to Sub-subheading:

1. In sub-subheading 1211 90 860 5, the term “crushed” means licorice roots broken into small pieces, in which the integrity of the root is disrupted and it is not possible to obtain an entire solid transverse section of the root; the maximum width of the pieces does not exceed 1 cm.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1201	Soybeans, crushed or not crushed:	
1201 10 000 0	– seed	–
1201 90 000 0	– other	–
1202	Peanuts, raw or otherwise unprocessed, shelled or unshelled, crushed or not crushed:	
1202 30 000 0	– seed	–
	– other:	
1202 41 000 0	– – unshelled	–
1202 42 000 0	– – shelled, crushed or not crushed	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1203 00 000 0	Copra	–
1204 00	Flax seeds, crushed or not crushed:	
1204 00 100	– for sowing:	
1204 00 100 1	– – long-staple flax	–
1204 00 100 9	– – curly flax	–
1204 00 900 0	– other	–
1205	Rapeseed or colza seeds, crushed or not crushed:	
1205 10	– rapeseed or colza seeds with low erucic acid content:	
1205 10 100 0	– – for sowing	–
1205 10 900 0	– – other	–
1205 90 000	– other:	
1205 90 000 1	– – for sowing	–
1205 90 000 9	– – other	–
1206 00	Sunflower seeds, crushed or not crushed:	
1206 00 100 0	– for sowing	–
	– other:	
1206 00 910 0	– – hulled; with gray husk and white stripes	–
1206 00 990 0	– – other	–
1207	Seeds and fruits of other oil-bearing crops, crushed or not crushed:	
1207 10 000 0	– palm nuts and kernels	–
	– cotton seeds:	
1207 21 000 0	– – seed	–
1207 29 000 0	– – other	–
1207 30 000 0	– castor seeds	–
1207 40	– sesame seeds:	
1207 40 100 0	– – seed	–
1207 40 900 0	– – other	–
1207 50	– mustard seeds:	
1207 50 100 0	– – seed	–
1207 50 900 0	– – other	–
1207 60 000 0	– safflower seeds (Carthamus tinctorius)	–
1207 70 000 0	– melon seeds	–
	– other:	
1207 91	– – poppy seeds:	
1207 91 100 0	– – – seed	–
1207 91 900 0	– – – other	–
1207 99	– – other:	
1207 99 200 0	– – – seed	–
	– – – other:	
1207 99 910 0	– – – – hemp seeds	–
1207 99 960 0	– – – – other	–
1208	Flour, finely or coarsely ground, from seeds or fruits of oil-bearing crops, except mustard seeds:	
1208 10 000 0	– from soybeans	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1208 90 000 0	– other	–
1209	Seeds, fruits and spores for sowing:	
1209 10 000 0	– sugar beet seeds	–
	– forage plant seeds:	
1209 21 000 0	– – alfalfa seeds	–
1209 22	– – clover seeds (Trifolium spp.):	
1209 22 100 0	– – – red clover (Trifolium pratense L.)	–
1209 22 800 0	– – – other	–
1209 23	– – fescue seeds:	
1209 23 110 0	– – – meadow fescue (Festuca pratensis Huds.)	–
1209 23 150 0	– – – red fescue (Festuca rubra L.)	–
1209 23 800 0	– – – other	–
1209 24 000 0	– – Kentucky bluegrass seeds (Poa pratensis L.)	–
1209 25	– – ryegrass seeds (Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.):	
1209 25 100 0	– – – Italian ryegrass (including Westerwold ryegrass) (Lolium multiflorum Lam.)	–
1209 25 900 0	– – – perennial ryegrass (Lolium perenne L.)	–
1209 29	– – others:	
1209 29 450 0	– – – timothy grass seeds; vetch seeds; Poa species seeds (Poa palustris L., Poa trivialis L.); orchard grass (Dactylis glomerata L.); bentgrass (Agrostis)	–
1209 29 500 0	– – – lupine seeds	–
1209 29 600 0	– – – fodder beet seeds (Beta vulgaris var. alba)	–
1209 29 800 0	– – – other	–
1209 30 000 0	– seeds of herbaceous plants mainly grown for flowers	–
	– other:	
1209 91	– – vegetable crop seeds:	
1209 91 300 0	– – – salad beet or leaf beet seeds (Beta vulgaris var. conditiva)	–
1209 91 800 0	– – – other	–
1209 99	– – other:	
1209 99 10	– – – forest tree seeds:	
1209 99 101 0	– – – – Caucasian fir (Abies nordmanniana (Stev.) Spach)	–
1209 99 109 0	– – – – other	–
	– – – other:	
1209 99 910 0	– – – – seeds of plants mainly grown for flowers, except those listed under subheading 1209 30 000 0	–
1209 99 990 0	– – – – other	–
1210	Hops cones, fresh or dried, crushed or not crushed, in powder form or pellets; lupulin:	
1210 10 000 0	– hops cones uncrushed, not in powder or pellet form	–
1210 20	– hops cones crushed, in powder or pellet form; lupulin:	
1210 20 100 0	– – hops cones crushed, in powder or pellet form, with high lupulin content; lupulin	–
1210 20 900 0	– – other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1211	Plants and parts thereof (including seeds and fruits), mainly used in perfumery, pharmacy or as insecticides, fungicides or similar purposes, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whole or crushed, ground or powdered:	
1211 20 000 0	– ginseng roots	–
1211 30 000 0	– coca leaves	–
1211 40 000 0	– poppy straw	–
1211 50 000 0	– ephedra or joint fir	–
1211 60 000 0	– African cherry bark (Prunus africana)	–
1211 90	– other:	
1211 90 400 0	– – tonka beans or tonka pods	–
1211 90 860	– – other:	
	– – – licorice roots:	
1211 90 860 1	– – – – peeled	–
1211 90 860 3	– – – – sliced into petals not more than 5 mm thick	–
1211 90 860 5	– – – – crushed or ground	–
1211 90 860 7	– – – – licorice root bark	–
1211 90 860 8	– – – – other	–
1211 90 860 9	– – – other	–
1212	Carob fruit, seaweed and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, crushed or not crushed; fruit stones and kernels, other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety Cichorium intybus sativum) mainly used for food purposes, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	– seaweed and other algae:	
1212 21 000 0	– – suitable for food use	–
1212 29 000 0	– – other	–
	– other	
1212 91	– – sugar beet:	
1212 91 200 0	– – – dried, crushed or not crushed	–
1212 91 800 0	– – – other	–
1212 92 000 0	– – carob fruit (ceratonia)	–
1212 93 000 0	– – sugar cane	–
1212 94 000 0	– – chicory roots	–
1212 99	– – other:	
	– – – carob seeds:	
1212 99 410 0	– – – – uncleaned, uncrushed or unground	–
1212 99 490 0	– – – – other	–
1212 99 950 0	– – – other	–
1213 00 000 0	Straw and husks of cereals, unprocessed, crushed or not crushed, ground or not ground, pressed or in pellet form	–
1214	Rutabaga, leaf beet (chard), fodder roots, hay, alfalfa, clover, sainfoin, fodder cabbage, lupine, vetch and similar fodder products, granulated or not granulated:	
1214 10 000 0	– coarse flour and pellets from alfalfa	–
1214 90	– other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1214 90 100 0	– – leaf beet (chard), rutabaga and other fodder roots	–
1214 90 900 0	– – other	–

CHAPTER 13
NATURAL UNREFINED SHELLAC; GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

Note:

1. Heading 1302 includes, inter alia, extracts of liquorice, pyrethrum, aloe, hops and opium.

This heading does not include:

(a) liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose or prepared as confectionery (heading 1704);

(b) malt extract (heading 1901);

(c) extracts of coffee, tea or maté (Paraguayan tea) (heading 2101);

(d) vegetable saps or extracts forming alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22);

(e) camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading 2914 or 2938;

(f) poppy straw concentrates containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids (heading 2939);

(g) medicinal products of heading 3003 or 3004 or blood-grouping reagents (heading 3822);

(h) tanning or dyeing extracts (heading 3201 or 3203);

(i) essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted essential oils, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, or finished products based on odoriferous substances used in the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33); or

(j) natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 4001).

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1301	Natural unrefined shellac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins, and oleoresins (e.g., balsams):	
1301 20 000 0	– gum arabic	–
1301 90 000 0	– others	–
1302	Vegetable juices and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other vegetable-origin glues and thickeners, modified or unmodified:	
	– vegetable juices and extracts:	
1302 11 000 0	– – opium	–
1302 12 000 0	– – from licorice	–
1302 13 000 0	– – from hops	–
1302 14 000 0	– – from ephedra or joint fir	–
1302 19	– – others:	
1302 19 050 0	– – – vanilla oleoresin	–
1302 19 900 0	– – – others	–
1302 20	– pectic substances, pectinates and pectates:	
1302 20 100 0	– – dry	–
1302 20 900 0	– – others	–
	– vegetable-origin glues and thickeners, modified or unmodified:	
1302 31 000 0	– – agar-agar	–
1302 32	– – glues and thickeners from carob fruit or seeds, or from cyamopsis or guar seeds, modified or unmodified:	
1302 32 100 0	– – – from carob fruit or seeds	–
1302 32 900 0	– – – from cyamopsis or guar seeds	–
1302 39 000 0	– – others	–

CHAPTER 14
VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; OTHER VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

Notes:

1. This group does not include the following goods, which are to be classified in Section XI: vegetable materials or fibres of a kind used primarily for the manufacture of textile materials, at whatever stage of processing, or other vegetable materials processed in a manner that renders them suitable exclusively for use as textile materials.

2. Heading 1401 includes, inter alia, bamboo (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or not, cut lengthwise or not, rounded at the ends or not, bleached or unbleached, fire-retardant treated or not, polished or unpolished, dyed or undyed), split osier, reeds and the like, rattan core, peeled or split stems of rattan palm.

This heading does not include wood in the form of veneer sheets (heading 4404).

3. Heading 1404 does not include wood wool (heading 4405) and prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1401	Plant-based materials mainly used for weaving (e.g., bamboo, rattan, reed, sedge, willow, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark):	
1401 10 000 0	– bamboo	–
1401 20 000 0	– rattan	–
1401 90 000 0	– others	–
[1402]		
[1403]		
1404	Plant-based materials not elsewhere specified or included:	
1404 20 000 0	– cotton linters	–
1404 90 000	– others:	
1404 90 000 1	– – plant-based materials mainly used for stuffing or soft padding (e.g., kapok, vegetable fibers, and sea holly), including in layers, with or without backing, or mainly used in brooms or brushes (e.g., broom sorghum, piassava, couch grass, and istle)	–
1404 90 000 8	– – others	–

SECTION III
ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; WAXES OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE ORIGIN

CHAPTER 15
ANIMAL, VEGETABLE OR MICROBIOLOGICAL FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; WAXES OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE ORIGIN

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) pork fat or poultry fat (heading 0209);
   (b) cocoa butter, cocoa fat (heading 1804);
   (c) prepared foodstuffs containing more than 15% by weight of products of heading 0405 (mainly Group 21);
   (d) lard or residues specified in headings 2304 to 2306;
   (e) fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicinal products, paints, varnishes, soaps, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulfated oils or other goods of Section VI; or
   (f) factice obtained from oils (heading 4002).
2. Heading 1509 does not include oils obtained from olives or olive pomace by solvent extraction (heading 1510).
3. Heading 1518 does not include fats or oils or their fractions denatured only by the usual method, classified in headings corresponding to similar non-denatured fats, oils and their fractions.
4. Soapstocks, oilseed residues, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and fatty residues are classified under heading 1522.

Notes on subheadings:

1. In subheading 1509 30, crude virgin olive oil has a free acidity (expressed as oleic acid) of not more than 2.0 g per 100 g, and can be distinguished from other categories of crude virgin olive oils by characteristics specified in Codex Alimentarius Standard 33-1981.
2. In subheadings 1514 11 and 1514 19, the term "low erucic acid rape (or colza) oil" means non-volatile oil containing less than 2% by weight of erucic acid.

Additional notes:

1. In subheadings and subdivisions 1507 10, 1508 10, 1510 10, 1511 10, 1512 11, 1512 21, 1513 11, 1513 21, 1514 11, 1514 91, 1515 11, 1515 21, 1515 50 110 0, 1515 50 190 0, 1515 90 210 0, 1515 90 290 0, 1515 90 500 0 – 1515 90 690 0 and 1518 00 310 0:
   (a) non-volatile vegetable oils in liquid or solid state obtained by pressing shall be considered "crude" if they have undergone no treatment other than:
   – decantation within the normal period of time,
   – centrifugation or filtration provided only mechanical forces such as gravity, pressure or centrifugal force have been used to separate oils from solids (excluding any adsorption filtration or other physical or chemical processes);
   (b) non-volatile vegetable oils in liquid or solid state obtained by extraction shall still be regarded as "crude" if they cannot be distinguished by colour, odour, taste or recognized specialized analytical properties from pressed vegetable oils and fats;
   (c) the term "crude oils" applies to soybean oil refined by hydration and cottonseed oil refined to remove gossypol.
2. In subheading 1510 10, the term "crude olive-pomace oil" means oil having the following characteristics:
   (a) with one of the following wax contents:
   (i) wax content over 350 mg/kg, provided the erythrodiol and uvaol content is more than 4.5%; or
   (ii) wax content over 300 mg/kg but not more than 350 mg/kg, provided that:
   – total aliphatic alcohol content is more than 350 mg/kg, and
   – erythrodiol and uvaol content is more than 3.5%;

(b) with a monopalmitate content in 2-glycerides not exceeding 1.4%;
(c) total content of trans-oleic isomers not exceeding 0.20% and total content of trans-linoleic + trans-linolenic isomers not exceeding 0.10%.

3. Sub-subheadings 1522 00 310 0 and 1522 00 390 0 do not include:
(a) residues from processing fatty substances containing oil with iodine values less than 70 or more than 100;
(b) residues from processing fatty substances containing oil with iodine values between 70 and 100, whose peak area representing the retained volume of β-sitosterol is less than 93.0% of the total sterol peak area.
4. In this group:
– the term "packaging" means all types of packaging intended for packing, storage, and transportation of goods, including transport packaging forming a separate transport unit;
– the term "net weight" means the weight of the product in the packaging unit excluding the weight of the packaging itself.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, excluding fats of tariff headings 0209 or 1503:	
1501 10	– lard:	
1501 10 100 0	– – for industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1501 10 900 0	– – other	–
1501 20	– other pig fat:	
1501 20 100 0	– – for industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1501 20 900 0	– – other	–
1501 90 000 0	– other	–
1502	Beef, sheep, or goat fat, excluding fat of tariff heading 1503:	
1502 10	– rendered fat:	
1502 10 100 0	– – for industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1502 10 900 0	– – other	–
1502 90	– other:	
1502 90 100 0	– – for industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1502 90 900 0	– – other	–
1503 00	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and animal oil, un-emulsified or unmixed, or not otherwise prepared:	
	– lard stearin and oleostearin:	
1503 00 110 0	– – for industrial use	–
1503 00 190 0	– – other	–
1503 00 300 0	– animal oil for industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1503 00 900 0	– other	–
1504	Fats, oils and their fractions from fish or marine mammals, unrefined or refined but not chemically modified:	
1504 10	– fish liver oils and their fractions:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1504 10 100 0	– – with vitamin A content not exceeding 2500 IU/g	–
	– – other:	
1504 10 910 0	– – – from halibut	–
1504 10 990 0	– – – other	–
1504 20	– fish fats and oils and their fractions, excluding liver oil:	
1504 20 100 0	– – solid fractions	–
1504 20 900 0	– – other	–
1504 30	– marine mammal fats and oils and their fractions:	
1504 30 100 0	– – solid fractions	–
1504 30 900 0	– – other	–
1505 00	Tallow and greases obtained from it (including lanolin):	
1505 00 100 0	– crude tallow	–
1505 00 900 0	– other	–
1506 00 000 0	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, unrefined or refined but not chemically modified	–
1507	Soybean oil and its fractions, unrefined or refined but not chemically modified:	
1507 10	– crude oil, unrefined or hydrated refined:	
1507 10 100 0	– – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1507 10 900	– – other:	
1507 10 900 1	– – – in primary packages with net volume 10 L or less	–
1507 10 900 9	– – – other	–
1507 90	– other:	
1507 90 100 0	– – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1507 90 900	– – other:	
1507 90 900 1	– – – in primary packages with net volume 10 L or less	–
1507 90 900 9	– – – other	–
1508	Peanut oil and its fractions, unrefined or refined but not chemically modified:	
1508 10	– crude oil:	
1508 10 100 0	– – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1508 10 900 0	– – other	–
1508 90	– other:	
1508 90 100 0	– – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1508 90 900 0	– – other	–
1509	Olive oil and its fractions, unrefined or refined but not chemically modified:	
1509 20 000 0	– virgin olive oil of highest quality, unrefined	–
1509 30 000 0	– virgin olive oil, unrefined	–
1509 40 000 0	– other virgin olive oils, unrefined	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1509 90 000 0	– other	–
1510	Other oils and their fractions derived solely from olives, unrefined or refined but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of tariff heading 1509:	
1510 10 000 0	– crude olive-pomace oil	–
1510 90 000 0	– other	–
1511	Palm oil and its fractions, unrefined or refined but not chemically modified:	
1511 10	– crude oil:	
1511 10 100 0	– – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1511 10 900	– – other:	
1511 10 900 2	– – – in containers with net weight 20,000 kg or less	–
1511 10 900 8	– – – other	–
1511 90	– other:	
	– – solid fractions:	
1511 90 110 0	– – – in primary packages with net weight not exceeding 1 kg	–
1511 90 190	– – – other:	
1511 90 190 2	– – – – in containers with net weight 20,000 kg or less	–
1511 90 190 8	– – – – other	–
	– – other:	
1511 90 910 0	– – – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1511 90 990	– – – other:	
1511 90 990 2	– – – – in containers with net weight 20,000 kg or less	–
1511 90 990 8	– – – – other	–
1512	Sunflower, safflower or cottonseed oil and their fractions, unrefined or refined but not chemically modified:	
	– sunflower or safflower oil and their fractions:	
1512 11	– – crude oil:	
1512 11 100 0	– – – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
	– – – other:	
1512 11 910	– – – – sunflower oil:	
1512 11 910 1	– – – – – in primary packages with net volume 10 L or less	–
1512 11 910 9	– – – – – other	–
1512 11 990	– – – – safflower oil:	
1512 11 990 1	– – – – – in primary packages with net volume 10 L or less	–
1512 11 990 9	– – – – – other	–
1512 19	– – other:	
1512 19 100 0	– – – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1512 19 900	– – – other:	
1512 19 900 2	– – – – sunflower oil or its fractions in primary packages with net volume 10 L or less	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1512 19 900 3	– – – – safflower oil or its fractions in primary packages with net volume 10 L or less	–
1512 19 900 9	– – – – other	–
	– cottonseed oil and its fractions:	
1512 21	– – crude oil, either degossypolized or not:	
1512 21 100 0	– – – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1512 21 900 0	– – – other	–
1512 29	– – other:	
1512 29 100 0	– – – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1512 29 900 0	– – – other	–
1513	Coconut (copra) oil, palm kernel oil or babassu oil and their fractions, unrefined or refined but not chemically modified:	
	– Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions:	
1513 11	– – crude oil:	
1513 11 100 0	– – – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
	– – – other:	
1513 11 910 0	– – – – in primary packages with net weight not exceeding 1 kg	–
1513 11 990	– – – – other:	
1513 11 990 2	– – – – – in containers with net weight 19,000 kg or less	–
1513 11 990 8	– – – – – other	–
1513 19	– – other:	
	– – – solid fractions:	
1513 19 110 0	– – – – in primary packages with net weight not exceeding 1 kg	–
1513 19 190	– – – – other:	
1513 19 190 2	– – – – – in containers with net weight 19,000 kg or less	–
1513 19 190 8	– – – – – other	–
	– – – other:	
1513 19 300 0	– – – – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
	– – – – other:	
1513 19 910 0	– – – – – in primary packages with net weight not exceeding 1 kg	–
1513 19 990	– – – – – other:	
1513 19 990 2	– – – – – – in containers with net weight 19,000 kg or less	–
1513 19 990 8	– – – – – – other	–
	– Palm kernel oil or babassu oil and their fractions:	
1513 21	– – crude oil:	
1513 21 100 0	– – – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
	– – – other:	
1513 21 300 0	– – – – in primary packages with net weight not exceeding 1 kg	–
1513 21 900	– – – – other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1513 21 900 2	– – – – – in containers with net weight 19,000 kg or less	–
1513 21 900 8	– – – – – other	–
1513 29	– – other:	
	– – – solid fractions:	
1513 29 110 0	– – – – in primary packages with net weight not exceeding 1 kg	–
1513 29 190	– – – – other:	
1513 29 190 2	– – – – – in containers with net weight 19,000 kg or less	–
1513 29 190 8	– – – – – other	–
	– – – other:	
1513 29 300 0	– – – – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
	– – – – other:	
1513 29 500 0	– – – – – in primary packages with net weight 1 kg or less	–
1513 29 900	– – – – – other:	
1513 29 900 2	– – – – – – in containers with net weight 19,000 kg or less	–
1513 29 900 8	– – – – – – other	–
1514	Rapeseed (including colza) or mustard oil and their fractions, unrefined or refined but not chemically modified:	
	– Rapeseed (including colza) oil with low erucic acid content and its fractions:	
1514 11	– – crude oil:	
1514 11 100 0	– – – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1514 11 900	– – – other:	
1514 11 900 1	– – – – in primary packages with net volume 10 L or less	–
1514 11 900 9	– – – – other	–
1514 19	– – other:	
1514 19 100 0	– – – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1514 19 900	– – – other:	
1514 19 900 1	– – – – in primary packages with net volume 10 L or less	–
1514 19 900 9	– – – – other	–
	– Other:	
1514 91	– – crude oil:	
1514 91 100 0	– – – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1514 91 900	– – – other:	
1514 91 900 1	– – – – in primary packages with net volume 10 L or less	–
1514 91 900 9	– – – – other	–
1514 99	– – other:	
1514 99 100 0	– – – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1514 99 900	– – – other:	
1514 99 900 1	– – – – in primary packages with net volume 10 L or less	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1514 99 900 9	– – – – other	–
1515	Other non-volatile fats and oils (including jojoba oil) of vegetable or microbial origin and their fractions, unrefined or refined but not chemically modified:	
	– Linseed oil and its fractions:	
1515 11 000 0	– – crude oil	–
1515 19	– – other:	
1515 19 100 0	– – – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1515 19 900 0	– – – other	–
	– Corn oil and its fractions:	
1515 21	– – crude oil:	
1515 21 100 0	– – – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1515 21 900 0	– – – other	–
1515 29	– – other:	
1515 29 100 0	– – – for technical or industrial use, excluding manufacture of products intended for human consumption	–
1515 29 900 0	– – – Others	–
1515 30	– Castor oil and its fractions:	
1515 30 100 0	– – For the production of amino-undecanoic acid for use in the manufacture of synthetic fiber or artificial polymer materials	–
1515 30 900 0	– – Others	–
1515 50	– Sesame oil and its fractions:	
	– – Crude oil:	
1515 50 110 0	– – – For technical or industrial use, excluding products intended for food consumption	–
1515 50 190 0	– – – Others	–
	– – Others:	
1515 50 910 0	– – – For technical or industrial use, excluding products intended for food consumption	–
1515 50 990 0	– – – Others	–
1515 60 000 0	– Microbiological origin fats and oils and their fractions	–
1515 90	– Others:	
1515 90 110 0	– – Tung oil; jojoba and oiticica oils; myrtle wax and Japanese wax; their fractions	–
	– – Tobacco oil and its fractions:	
	– – – Crude oil:	
1515 90 210 0	– – – – For technical or industrial use, excluding products intended for food consumption	–
1515 90 290 0	– – – – Others	–
	– – – Others:	
1515 90 310 0	– – – – For technical or industrial use, excluding products intended for food consumption	–
1515 90 390 0	– – – – Others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – Other oils and their fractions:	
	– – – Crude oils:	
1515 90 500	– – – – For technical or industrial use, excluding products intended for food consumption:	
1515 90 500 1	– – – – – Hemp oil	–
1515 90 500 9	– – – – – Others	–
	– – – – Others:	
1515 90 610	– – – – – In solid form, in primary packaging with net weight not exceeding 1 kg:	
1515 90 610 1	– – – – – – Hemp oil	–
1515 90 610 9	– – – – – – Others	–
1515 90 690	– – – – – In solid form, others; in liquid form:	
1515 90 690 1	– – – – – – Hemp oil	–
1515 90 690 9	– – – – – – Others	–
	– – – Others:	
1515 90 700	– – – – For technical or industrial use, excluding products intended for food consumption:	
1515 90 700 1	– – – – – Hemp oil	–
1515 90 700 9	– – – – – Others	–
	– – – – Others:	
1515 90 810	– – – – – In solid form, in primary packaging with net weight not exceeding 1 kg:	
1515 90 810 1	– – – – – – Hemp oil	–
1515 90 810 9	– – – – – – Others	–
1515 90 890	– – – – – In solid form, others; in liquid form:	
1515 90 890 1	– – – – – – Hemp oil	–
1515 90 890 9	– – – – – – Others	–
1516	Fats and oils of animal, vegetable, or microbiological origin and their fractions, fully or partially hydrogenated, interesterified, reesterified, or elaidinized, unrefined or refined but not further processed:	
1516 10	– Fats and oils of animal origin and their fractions:	
1516 10 100 0	– – In primary packaging with net weight not exceeding 1 kg	–
1516 10 900 0	– – Others	–
1516 20	– Fats and oils of vegetable origin and their fractions:	
1516 20 100 0	– – Hydrogenated castor oil, so-called "opal wax"	–
	– – Others:	
1516 20 810 0	– – – In primary packaging with net weight not exceeding 1 kg	–
	– – – Others:	
1516 20 950 0	– – – – Linseed, rapeseed (from rape or colza), sunflower, brassia, karite, makore, tulucuna or babassu oils for technical or industrial use, excluding products intended for food consumption	–
	– – – – Others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1516 20 960	– – – – – Peanut, cottonseed, soybean or sunflower oils; other oils containing less than 50 wt.% free fatty acids, except palm kernel, brassia, coconut, rapeseed (from rape or colza), or copaiba oils:	
1516 20 960 1	– – – – – – Hydrogenated cottonseed oil	–
1516 20 960 2	– – – – – – Grape seed oil	–
1516 20 960 8	– – – – – – Others	–
1516 20 980	– – – – – Others:	
1516 20 980 1	– – – – – – Cocoa butter substitutes	–
1516 20 980 2	– – – – – – Cocoa butter equivalents	–
1516 20 980 8	– – – – – – Others	–
1516 30 000	– Fats and oils of microbiological origin and their fractions:	
1516 30 000 1	– – In primary packaging with net weight not exceeding 1 kg	–
	– – Others:	
1516 30 000 5	– – – Oils containing less than 50 wt.% free fatty acids	–
1516 30 000 9	– – – Others	–
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of fats or oils of animal, vegetable or microbiological origin or fractions of various fats or oils of this group, excluding edible fats and oils or their fractions of tariff heading 1516:	
1517 10	– Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:	
1517 10 100 0	– – Containing more than 10 wt.% but not more than 15 wt.% milk fats	–
1517 10 900 0	– – Others	–
1517 90	– Others:	
1517 90 100 0	– – Containing more than 10 wt.% but not more than 15 wt.% milk fats	–
	– – Others:	
1517 90 910 0	– – – Non-volatile liquid vegetable oils, mixed	–
1517 90 930 0	– – – Edible mixtures or preparations used as mold release agents	–
1517 90 990 0	– – – Others	–
1518 00	Fats and oils of animal, vegetable or microbiological origin and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulphurized, air-oxidized, polymerized by heating in vacuum or inert gas, or chemically modified by other means, except products of tariff heading 1516; non-edible mixtures or preparations of fats and oils of animal, vegetable or microbiological origin or fractions of various fats or oils of this group, not elsewhere specified or included:	
1518 00 100 0	– Linoxin	–
	– Non-volatile liquid vegetable oils, mixed, for technical or industrial use, excluding products intended for food consumption:	
1518 00 310 0	– – Crude	–
1518 00 390 0	– – Others	–
	– Others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1518 00 910 0	– – Fats and oils of animal, vegetable or microbiological origin and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulphurized, air-oxidized, polymerized by heating in vacuum or inert gas, or chemically modified by other means, except products of tariff heading 1516	–
	– – Others	
1518 00 950 0	– – – Non-edible mixtures or preparations of fats and oils of animal origin or of animal and vegetable origin and their fractions	–
1518 00 990 0	– – – Others	–
[1519]		
1520 00 000 0	Crude glycerin; glycerol water and glycerol lye	–
1521	Vegetable waxes (excluding triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes, and spermaceti, colored or uncolored, refined or unrefined:	
1521 10 000 0	– Vegetable waxes	–
1521 90	– Others:	
1521 90 100 0	– Spermaceti, refined or unrefined, colored or uncolored	–
	– Beeswax and other insect waxes, refined or unrefined, colored or uncolored:	
1521 90 910 0	– Crude	–
1521 90 990 0	– Others	–
1522 00	Dregs; residues from the treatment of fats or waxes of vegetable or animal origin:	
1522 00 100 0	– Dregs	–
	– Residues from the treatment of fats or waxes of vegetable or animal origin:	
	– Containing oil with properties similar to olive oil:	
1522 00 310 0	– Soapstock	–
1522 00 390 0	– Others	–
	– Others:	
1522 00 910 0	– Oil cake and fatty residues; soapstock	–
1522 00 990 0	– Others	–

SECTION IV
PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES AND NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS CONTAINING OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT BURNING; OTHER PRODUCTS CONTAINING NICOTINE INTENDED FOR HUMAN NICOTINE INTAKE

Note:

1. In this section, the term "granules" means products agglomerated either by direct compression or with the addition of a binder in an amount not exceeding 3% by weight.

CHAPTER 16
PREPARED MEAT, FISH, CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES; PREPARED INSECTS

Notes:

1. This group does not include meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs, or other aquatic invertebrates, as well as insects, prepared or preserved by the methods referred to in Group 02 or 03, in Note 6 to Group 04, or in heading 0504.
2. This group includes prepared foodstuffs provided they contain more than 20% by weight of sausages, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish, crustaceans, molluscs, or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination of these products. If prepared foodstuffs contain two or more of the components listed above, they are classified under the headings of Group 16 according to the component(s) predominating by weight. These provisions do not apply to products with fillings of heading 1902 or to prepared products of headings 2103 or 2104.

Notes on subheadings:

1. In subheading 1602 10, the term "homogenized prepared products" means cooked products of meat, meat offal, blood, or insects, finely minced, packaged for retail sale as foodstuffs intended for infants or dietary uses, in packages not exceeding 250 g net weight. Small amounts of any ingredients added as seasoning, preservative, or for other purposes are disregarded. These prepared products may contain visible pieces of meat, meat offal, or insects in small quantities. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 1602.
2. Fish, crustaceans, molluscs, and other aquatic invertebrates in the subheadings of headings 1604 or 1605 are given only under their usual names and are the same species mentioned in Group 03 under the same names.

Additional notes:

1. In sub-subheadings 1602 31 110 0, 1602 32 110 0, 1602 39 210 0, 1602 50 100 0, and 1602 90 610 0, the term "raw" applies to products that have not undergone any thermal treatment or have undergone a thermal treatment insufficient to coagulate the meat proteins throughout the product, and, consequently, in the case of sub-subheadings 1602 50 100 0 and 1602 90 610 0, traces of pinkish liquid appear on the cut surface when the product is sliced along a line passing through its thickest part.
2. In sub-subheadings 1602 41 100 0, 1602 42 100 0, and 1602 49 110 0 – 1602 49 150 0, the term "their cuts" applies only to prepared or preserved meat which, by size and connective muscle tissue characteristics, can be identified as obtained from hams, shoulders, loins, or neck parts of domestic pigs.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1601 00	Sausages and similar products made from meat, meat by-products, blood, or insects; prepared food products based on them:	
1601 00 100 0	– From liver	–
	– Others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1601 00 910	– Sausages, dry or paste-like, raw:	
1601 00 910 1	– From meat, meat by-products, or blood	–
1601 00 910 9	– Others	–
1601 00 990	– Others:	
1601 00 990 1	– From meat, meat by-products, or blood	–
1601 00 990 9	– Others	–
1602	Prepared or canned products from meat, meat by-products, blood, or insects, others:	
1602 10 00	– Homogenized prepared products:	
1602 10 001 0	– For early childhood	–
1602 10 009	– Others:	
1602 10 009 1	– From meat, meat by-products, or blood	–
1602 10 009 9	– Others	–
1602 20	– From the liver of any animals:	
1602 20 100 0	– Goose and duck liver	–
1602 20 900 0	– Others	–
	– From poultry of tariff position 0105:	
1602 31	– From turkey:	
	– Containing 57% or more by weight of poultry meat or by-products:	
1602 31 110 0	– Containing exclusively raw turkey meat	–
1602 31 190 0	– Others	–
1602 31 800 0	– Others	–
1602 32	– From domestic chicken (Gallus domesticus):	
	– Containing 57% or more by weight of poultry meat or by-products:	
1602 32 110 0	– Raw	–
1602 32 190 0	– Others	–
1602 32 300 0	– Containing 25% or more but less than 57% by weight of poultry meat or by-products	–
1602 32 900 0	– Others	–
1602 39	– Others:	
	– Containing 57% or more by weight of poultry meat or by-products:	
1602 39 210 0	– Raw	–
1602 39 290 0	– Others	–
1602 39 850 0	– Others	–
	– From pork:	
1602 41	– Hams and their cuts:	
1602 41 100 0	– Domestic pig	–
1602 41 900 0	– Others	–
1602 42	– Shoulder part and its cuts:	
1602 42 100 0	– Domestic pig	–
1602 42 900 0	– Others	–
1602 49	– Others, including mixtures:	
	– From domestic pig:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– Containing 80% or more by weight of meat or meat by-products of any kind, including fats of any kind or origin:	
1602 49 110 0	– Fillet parts (excluding neck parts) and their cuts, including mixtures of fillet parts or hams	–
1602 49 130 0	– Neck parts and their cuts, including mixtures of neck and shoulder parts	–
1602 49 150 0	– Other mixtures containing hams, shoulder parts, fillet parts, or neck parts and their cuts	–
1602 49 190 0	– Others	–
1602 49 300 0	– Containing 40% or more but less than 80% by weight of meat or meat by-products of any kind, including fats of any kind or origin	–
1602 49 500 0	– Containing less than 40% by weight of meat or meat by-products of any kind, including fats of any kind or origin	–
1602 49 900 0	– Others	–
1602 50	– From beef:	
1602 50 100 0	– Raw; mixtures of boiled meat or by-products and raw meat or by-products	–
	– Others:	
1602 50 310	– Salted beef:	
1602 50 310 1	– In hermetically sealed containers	–
1602 50 310 9	– Others	–
1602 50 950	– Others:	
1602 50 950 1	– In hermetically sealed containers	–
1602 50 950 9	– Others	–
1602 90	– Others, including prepared products from blood of any animals:	
1602 90 100 0	– Products from blood of any animals	–
	– Others:	
1602 90 310 0	– From game or rabbit	–
	– Others:	
1602 90 510 0	– Containing meat or meat by-products from domestic pig	–
	– Others:	
	– Containing beef or beef by-products:	
1602 90 610 0	– Raw; mixtures of boiled meat or by-products and raw meat or by-products	–
1602 90 690 0	– Others	–
	– Others:	
1602 90 910 0	– From lamb	–
1602 90 950 0	– From goat meat	–
1602 90 990	– Others:	
1602 90 990 1	– From insects	–
1602 90 990 9	– Others	–
1603 00	Extracts and juices from meat, fish, crustaceans, mollusks, or other aquatic invertebrates:	
1603 00 100 0	– In primary packaging with net weight of 1 kg or less	–
1603 00 800 0	– Others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1604	Prepared or canned fish; sturgeon roe and substitutes made from fish roe:	
	– Fish whole or in pieces, but not stuffed:	
1604 11 000 0	– Salmon	–
1604 12	– Herring:	
1604 12 100 0	– Fillet, raw, in batter or breadcrumbs, not fried or pre-fried in oil, frozen	–
	– Others:	
1604 12 910 0	– In hermetically sealed packaging	–
1604 12 990 0	– Others	–
1604 13	– Sardines, sardinel, sprats, or Baltic sprats:	
	– Sardines:	
1604 13 110 0	– In olive oil	–
1604 13 190 0	– Others	–
1604 13 900 0	– Others	–
1604 14	– Tuna, skipjack tuna (skipjack), and bonito (Sarda spp.):	
	– Tuna, skipjack tuna (skipjack):	
	– Skipjack tuna:	
1604 14 210 0	– In vegetable oil	–
	– Others:	
1604 14 260 0	– Fillet known as "cords" or "balyk"	–
1604 14 280 0	– Others	–
	– Yellowfin tuna (Thunnus albacares):	
1604 14 310 0	– In vegetable oil	–
	– Others:	
1604 14 360 0	– Fillet known as "cords" or "balyk"	–
1604 14 380 0	– Others	–
	– Others:	
1604 14 410 0	– In vegetable oil	–
	– Others:	
1604 14 460 0	– Fillet known as "cords" or "balyk"	–
1604 14 480 0	– Others	–
1604 14 900 0	– Bonito (Sarda spp.)	–
1604 15	– Mackerel:	
	– Species Scomber scombrus and Scomber japonicus:	
1604 15 110 0	– Fillet	–
1604 15 190 0	– Others	–
1604 15 900 0	– Species Scomber australasicus	–
1604 16 000 0	– Anchovies	–
1604 17 000 0	– Eel	–
1604 18 000 0	– Shark fins	–
1604 19	– Others:	
1604 19 100 0	– Salmonids except salmon	–
	– Fish of genus Euthynnus except skipjack tuna (skipjack, striped bonito) (Katsuwonus pelamis):	
1604 19 310 0	– Fillet known as "cords" or "balyk"	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1604 19 390 0	– Others	–
1604 19 500 0	– Fish species Orcynopsis unicolor	–
	– Others:	
1604 19 910 0	– Fillet, raw, in batter or breadcrumbs, not fried or pre-fried in oil, frozen	–
	– Others:	
1604 19 920 0	– Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus)	–
1604 19 930 0	– Haddock (Pollachius virens)	–
1604 19 940 0	– Merluccius spp. and American white hake (Urophycis spp.)	–
1604 19 950 0	– Pollock (Theragra chalcogramma) and saithe (Pollachius pollachius)	–
1604 19 97	– Others:	
1604 19 971 0	– Sturgeon	–
1604 19 978 0	– Others	–
1604 20	– Prepared or canned fish, others:	
1604 20 050 0	– Surimi products	–
	– Others:	
1604 20 100 0	– From salmon	–
1604 20 300 0	– From salmonids except salmon	–
1604 20 400 0	– From anchovies	–
1604 20 500 0	– From sardines, bonito, mackerels Scomber scombrus and Scomber japonicus, fish Orcynopsis unicolor	–
1604 20 700 0	– From tuna, skipjack tuna (skipjack), or other fish of genus Euthynnus	–
1604 20 90	– From other fish:	
1604 20 901 0	– From sturgeon	–
1604 20 909 0	– From other fish	–
	Sturgeon roe and substitutes for sturgeon roe:	
1604 31 000 0	– Sturgeon roe	–
1604 32 00	– Substitutes for sturgeon roe:	
1604 32 001 0	– Salmon roe (red caviar)	–
1604 32 009 0	– Others	–
1605	Prepared or canned crustaceans, mollusks, and other aquatic invertebrates:	
1605 10 000 0	– Crabs	–
	– Shrimps:	
1605 21	– In non-hermetic packaging:	
1605 21 100 0	– In primary packaging with net weight not exceeding 2 kg	–
1605 21 900 0	– Others	–
1605 29 000 0	– Others	–
1605 30	– Lobsters:	
1605 30 100 0	– Lobster meat subjected to heat treatment for the production of lobster oil or lobster pâtés, pastes, soups, or sauces	–
1605 30 900 0	– Others	–
1605 40 000	– Other crustaceans:	
1605 40 000 1	– Krill meat subjected to heat treatment, in primary packaging with net weight exceeding 2 kg	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1605 40 000 9	– Others	–
	– Mollusks:	
1605 51 000 0	– Oysters	–
1605 52 000 0	– Scallops, including king scallops	–
1605 53	– Mussels:	
1605 53 100 0	– In hermetic packaging	–
1605 53 900 0	– Others	–
1605 54 000 0	– Cuttlefish and squids	–
1605 55 000 0	– Octopuses	–
1605 56 000 0	– Clams, cockles, and ark shells	–
1605 57 000 0	– Sea ears (marine snails)	–
1605 58 000 0	– Snails, excluding marine	–
1605 59 000 0	– Others	–
	– Other aquatic invertebrates:	
1605 61 000 0	– Sea cucumbers	–
1605 62 000 0	– Sea urchins	–
1605 63 000 0	– Jellyfish	–
1605 69 000 0	– Others	–

CHAPTER 17
SUGAR AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY

Note:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading 1806);
   (b) chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose, and fructose) or other products of heading 2940; or
   (c) medicinal products or other products of Chapter 30.

Notes on subheadings:

1. In subheadings 1701 12, 1701 13, and 1701 14, the term "raw sugar" means sugar in which the sucrose content in the dry state is less than 99.5° according to polarimeter readings.
2. Subheading 1701 13 includes only cane sugar obtained without centrifugation, with a sucrose content in dry substance corresponding to polarimeter readings of 69° or more but less than 93°. The product contains only natural xenomorphic microcrystals of irregular shape, invisible to the naked eye, surrounded by molasses residues and other constituents of sugarcane.

Additional notes:

1. In sub-subheadings 1701 12 100, 1701 12 900, 1701 13 10, 1701 13 90, 1701 14 10, and 1701 14 90, the term "raw sugar" means sugar without flavoring, coloring, or any other additives, in which the sucrose content in the dry state is less than 99.5% by weight, determined by the polarimetric method.
2. In sub-subheading 1701 99 100, the term "white sugar" means sugar without flavoring, coloring, or any other additives, in which the sucrose content in the dry state is 99.5% by weight or more, determined by the polarimetric method.
3. In sub-subheadings 1702 30 100 0, 1702 40 100 0, 1702 60 100 0, and 1702 90 300 0, the term "isoglucose" means a product obtained from glucose or its polymers and containing at least 10% by weight of fructose in the dry state.
4. "Inulin syrup" means:
   (a) in sub-subheading 1702 60 800 0, the direct product of hydrolysis of inulin or oligofructose, containing more than 50% by weight of fructose in the dry state, either free or as sucrose;
   (b) in sub-subheading 1702 90 800 0, the direct product of hydrolysis of inulin or oligofructose, containing not less than 10% but not more than 50% by weight of fructose in the dry state, either free or as sucrose.
5. In this group, sub-subheadings with names indicating periods of the year include goods for which the date of customs declaration corresponds to these periods.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form:	
	– Raw sugar without flavoring, aromatic, or coloring additives:	
1701 12	– – Beet sugar:	
1701 12 100	– – – For refining:	
1701 12 100 1	– – – – From January 1 to June 30	–
1701 12 100 9	– – – – From July 1 to December 31	–
1701 12 900	– – – Other:	
1701 12 900 1	– – – – From January 1 to June 30	–
1701 12 900 9	– – – – From July 1 to December 31	–
1701 13	– – Cane sugar, as specified in the note to subheadings 2 of this group:	
1701 13 10	– – – For refining:	
1701 13 101	– – – – From January 1 to April 30:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1701 13 101 1	– – – – – At an average monthly price not exceeding USD 286.60 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 101 2	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 286.61 up to USD 324.08 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 101 3	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 324.09 up to USD 361.56 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 101 4	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 361.57 up to USD 396.83 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 101 5	– – – – – At an average monthly price of at least USD 396.84 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 102	– – – – From May 1 to July 31:	
1701 13 102 1	– – – – – At an average monthly price not exceeding USD 286.60 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 102 2	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 286.61 up to USD 326.28 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 102 3	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 326.29 up to USD 365.97 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 102 4	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 365.98 up to USD 405.65 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 102 5	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 405.66 up to USD 445.33 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 102 6	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 445.34 up to USD 485.02 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 102 7	– – – – – At an average monthly price of at least USD 485.03 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 103	– – – – From August 1 to December 31:	
1701 13 103 1	– – – – – At an average monthly price not exceeding USD 286.60 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 103 2	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 286.61 up to USD 324.08 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 103 3	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 324.09 up to USD 361.56 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 103 4	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 361.57 up to USD 396.83 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 103 5	– – – – – At an average monthly price of at least USD 396.84 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 90	– – – Other:	
1701 13 901	– – – – From January 1 to April 30:	
1701 13 901 1	– – – – – At an average monthly price not exceeding USD 286.60 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 901 2	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 286.61 up to USD 324.08 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 901 3	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 324.09 up to USD 361.56 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 901 4	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 361.57 up to USD 396.83 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1701 13 901 5	– – – – – At an average monthly price of at least USD 396.84 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 902	– – – – From May 1 to July 31:	
1701 13 902 1	– – – – – At an average monthly price not exceeding USD 286.60 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 902 2	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 286.61 up to USD 326.28 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 902 3	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 326.29 up to USD 365.97 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 902 4	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 365.98 up to USD 405.65 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 902 5	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 405.66 up to USD 445.33 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 902 6	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 445.34 up to USD 485.02 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 902 7	– – – – – At an average monthly price of at least USD 485.03 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 903	– – – – From August 1 to December 31:	
1701 13 903 1	– – – – – At an average monthly price not exceeding USD 286.60 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 903 2	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 286.61 up to USD 324.08 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 903 3	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 324.09 up to USD 361.56 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 903 4	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 361.57 up to USD 396.83 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 13 903 5	– – – – – At an average monthly price of at least USD 396.84 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14	– – Cane sugar, other:	
1701 14 10	– – – For refining:	
1701 14 101	– – – – From January 1 to April 30:	
1701 14 101 1	– – – – – At an average monthly price not exceeding USD 286.60 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 101 2	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 286.61 up to USD 324.08 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 101 3	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 324.09 up to USD 361.56 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 101 4	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 361.57 up to USD 396.83 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 101 5	– – – – – At an average monthly price of at least USD 396.84 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 102	– – – – From May 1 to July 31:	
1701 14 102 1	– – – – – At an average monthly price not exceeding USD 286.60 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 102 2	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 286.61 up to USD 326.28 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1701 14 102 3	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 326.29 up to USD 365.97 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 102 4	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 365.98 up to USD 405.65 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 102 5	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 405.66 up to USD 445.33 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 102 6	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 445.34 up to USD 485.02 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 102 7	– – – – – At an average monthly price of at least USD 485.03 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 103	– – – – From August 1 to December 31:	
1701 14 103 1	– – – – – At an average monthly price not exceeding USD 286.60 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 103 2	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 286.61 up to USD 324.08 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 103 3	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 324.09 up to USD 361.56 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 103 4	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 361.57 up to USD 396.83 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 103 5	– – – – – At an average monthly price of at least USD 396.84 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 90	– – – Other:	
1701 14 901	– – – – From January 1 to April 30:	
1701 14 901 1	– – – – – At an average monthly price not exceeding USD 286.60 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 901 2	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 286.61 up to USD 324.08 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 901 3	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 324.09 up to USD 361.56 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 901 4	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 361.57 up to USD 396.83 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 901 5	– – – – – At an average monthly price of at least USD 396.84 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 902	– – – – From May 1 to July 31:	
1701 14 902 1	– – – – – At an average monthly price not exceeding USD 286.60 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 902 2	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 286.61 up to USD 326.28 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 902 3	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 326.29 up to USD 365.97 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 902 4	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 365.98 up to USD 405.65 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 902 5	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 405.66 up to USD 445.33 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 902 6	– – – – – At an average monthly price from USD 445.34 up to USD 485.02 per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1701 14 902 7	– – – – – at an average monthly price of not less than 485.03 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 903	– – – – from August 1 to December 31:	
1701 14 903 1	– – – – – at an average monthly price of not more than 286.60 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 903 2	– – – – – at an average monthly price of not less than 286.61 USD per ton but not more than 324.08 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 903 3	– – – – – at an average monthly price of not less than 324.09 USD per ton but not more than 361.56 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 903 4	– – – – – at an average monthly price of not less than 361.57 USD per ton but not more than 396.83 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 14 903 5	– – – – – at an average monthly price of not less than 396.84 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
	– Other:	
1701 91 00	– – With flavoring or coloring additives:	
1701 91 001	– – – from January 1 to April 30:	
1701 91 001 1	– – – – at an average monthly price of not more than 286.60 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 91 001 2	– – – – at an average monthly price of not less than 286.61 USD per ton but not more than 324.08 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 91 001 3	– – – – at an average monthly price of not less than 324.09 USD per ton but not more than 361.56 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 91 001 4	– – – – at an average monthly price of not less than 361.57 USD per ton but not more than 396.83 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 91 001 5	– – – – at an average monthly price of not less than 396.84 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 91 002	– – – from May 1 to July 31:	
1701 91 002 1	– – – – at an average monthly price of not more than 286.60 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 91 002 2	– – – – at an average monthly price of not less than 286.61 USD per ton but not more than 326.28 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 91 002 3	– – – – at an average monthly price of not less than 326.29 USD per ton but not more than 365.97 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 91 002 4	– – – – at an average monthly price of not less than 365.98 USD per ton but not more than 405.65 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 91 002 5	– – – – at an average monthly price of not less than 405.66 USD per ton but not more than 445.33 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1701 91 002 6	– – – – at an average monthly price of not less than 445.34 USD per ton but not more than 485.02 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 91 002 7	– – – – at an average monthly price of not less than 485.03 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 91 003	– – – from August 1 to December 31:	
1701 91 003 1	– – – – at an average monthly price of not more than 286.60 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 91 003 2	– – – – at an average monthly price of not less than 286.61 USD per ton but not more than 324.08 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 91 003 3	– – – – at an average monthly price of not less than 324.09 USD per ton but not more than 361.56 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 91 003 4	– – – – at an average monthly price of not less than 361.57 USD per ton but not more than 396.83 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 91 003 5	– – – – at an average monthly price of not less than 396.84 USD per ton on the New York Commodity Exchange	–
1701 99	– Other:	
1701 99 100	– – White sugar:	
1701 99 100 1	– – – from January 1 to June 30	–
1701 99 100 9	– – – from July 1 to December 31	–
1701 99 900	– – Other:	
1701 99 900 1	– – – from January 1 to June 30	–
1701 99 900 9	– – – from July 1 to December 31	–
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose, and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups without added flavoring or coloring substances; artificial honey, mixed or unmixed with natural honey; caramel cooler:	
	– Lactose and lactose syrup:	
1702 11 000 0	– – containing 99 wt.% or more lactose expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on a dry basis	–
1702 19 000 0	– – other	–
1702 20	– Maple sugar and syrup:	
1702 20 100 0	– – maple sugar in solid form containing flavoring or coloring additives	–
1702 20 900 0	– – other	–
1702 30	– Glucose and glucose syrup not containing fructose or containing less than 20 wt.% fructose on a dry basis:	
1702 30 100 0	– – isoglucose	–
	– – other:	
1702 30 500 0	– – – in the form of white crystalline powder, agglomerated or non-agglomerated	–
1702 30 900	– – – other:	
1702 30 900 1	– – – – starch molasses	–
1702 30 900 9	– – – – other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1702 40	– Glucose and glucose syrup containing from 20 wt.% but less than 50 wt.% fructose on a dry basis, excluding invert sugar:	
1702 40 100 0	– – isoglucose	–
1702 40 900 0	– – other	–
1702 50 000 0	– Chemically pure fructose	–
1702 60	– Other fructose and fructose syrup containing more than 50 wt.% fructose on a dry basis, excluding invert sugar:	
1702 60 100 0	– – isoglucose	–
1702 60 800 0	– – inulin syrup	–
1702 60 950 0	– – other	–
1702 90	– Other, including invert sugar and other sugars and sugar syrups containing 50 wt.% fructose on a dry basis:	
1702 90 100 0	– – chemically pure maltose	–
1702 90 300 0	– – isoglucose	–
1702 90 500 0	– – maltodextrin and maltodextrin syrup	–
	– – caramel cooler:	
1702 90 710 0	– – – containing 50 wt.% or more sucrose on a dry basis	–
	– – – other:	
1702 90 750 0	– – – – in powder form, agglomerated or non-agglomerated	–
1702 90 790 0	– – – – other	–
1702 90 800 0	– – inulin syrup	–
1702 90 950 0	– – other	–
1703	Molasses obtained from sugar extraction or refining:	
1703 10 000 0	– Cane molasses	–
1703 90 000 0	– Other	–
1704	Sugar confectionery products (including white chocolate) not containing cocoa:	
1704 10	– Chewing gum, coated or uncoated with sugar:	
1704 10 100 0	– – containing less than 60 wt.% sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	–
1704 10 900	– – containing 60 wt.% or more sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose):	
1704 10 900 1	– – – chewing gum strips	–
1704 10 900 9	– – – other	–
1704 90	– Other:	
1704 90 100 0	– – licorice extract containing more than 10 wt.% sucrose but not containing other additives	–
1704 90 300 0	– – white chocolate	–
	– – other:	
1704 90 510 0	– – – pastes and masses, including marzipan, in primary packaging with net weight of 1 kg or more	–
1704 90 550 0	– – – throat lozenges and cough tablets	–
1704 90 620 0	– – – sugar-coated (dragee) products	–
	– – – other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1704 90 650 0	– – – – confectionery products in the form of gum and jelly, including fruit paste in the form of sugar confectionery	–
1704 90 710 0	– – – – hard candy, with or without filling	–
1704 90 750 0	– – – – toffee, caramel, and similar sweets	–
	– – – – other:	
1704 90 820 0	– – – – – compressed tablets	–
1704 90 980 0	– – – – – other	–

CHAPTER 18
COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) prepared foodstuffs containing more than 20% by weight of sausages, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination of these products (Group 16);
   (b) prepared products of headings 0403, 1901, 1902, 1904, 1905, 2105, 2202, 2208, 3003, or 3004.
2. Heading 1806 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to the provisions of Note 1 to this group, other food preparations with added cocoa.

Additional note:

1. Subheadings 1806 90 110 0 and 1806 90 190 0 do not include chocolate confectionery made entirely of a single type of chocolate.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1801 00 000 0	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted	–
1802 00 000 0	Husks, shells, skins, and other cocoa waste	–
1803	Cocoa paste, defatted or non-defatted:	
1803 10 000 0	– Non-defatted	–
1803 20 000 0	– Partially or fully defatted	–
1804 00 000 0	Cocoa butter, cocoa fat	–
1805 00 000 0	Cocoa powder without added sugar or other sweetening substances	–
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:	
1806 10	– Cocoa powder with added sugar or other sweeteners:	
1806 10 150 0	– – Not containing sucrose or containing less than 5 wt.% sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	–
1806 10 200 0	– – Containing 5 wt.% or more but less than 65 wt.% sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	–
1806 10 300 0	– – Containing 65 wt.% or more but less than 80 wt.% sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	–
1806 10 900 0	– – Containing 80 wt.% or more sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	–
1806 20	– Other finished products, in briquettes, slabs or blocks weighing more than 2 kg, or in liquid, paste, powder, granulated or similar form in containers or primary packaging with content exceeding 2 kg:	
1806 20 100 0	– – Containing 31 wt.% or more cocoa butter or containing in total 31 wt.% or more cocoa butter and milk fat	–
1806 20 300 0	– – Containing in total 25 wt.% or more but less than 31 wt.% cocoa butter and milk fat	–
	– – Others:	
1806 20 500 0	– – – Containing 18 wt.% or more cocoa butter	–
1806 20 700 0	– – – Milk chocolate chips	–
1806 20 800 0	– – – Chocolate glaze	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1806 20 950 0	– – – Others	–
	– Other, in briquettes, slabs or blocks:	
1806 31 000 0	– – With filling	–
1806 32	– – Without filling:	
1806 32 100 0	– – – With added cereal grains, fruits or nuts	–
1806 32 900 0	– – – Others	–
1806 90	– Other:	
	– – Chocolate and products thereof:	
	– – – Chocolate confectionery, with or without filling:	
1806 90 110 0	– – – – Containing alcohol	–
1806 90 190 0	– – – – Others	–
	– – – Others:	
1806 90 310 0	– – – – With filling	–
1806 90 390 0	– – – – Without filling	–
1806 90 500	– – Sugar confectionery and their substitutes made from sugar replacers containing cocoa:	
1806 90 500 1	– – – Hard candy, with or without filling	–
1806 90 500 2	– – – Toffee, caramel and similar sweets	–
1806 90 500 9	– – – Others	–
1806 90 600 0	– – Pastes containing cocoa	–
1806 90 700 0	– – Finished products containing cocoa intended for the manufacture or preparation of beverages	–
1806 90 900 0	– – Others	–

CHAPTER 19
PREPARED FOODSTUFFS OBTAINED FROM CEREALS, FLOUR, STARCH OR MILK; PASTRY COOKS' PRODUCTS

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) prepared foodstuffs containing more than 20% by weight of sausages, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination of these products (Group 16), except for products with fillings of heading 1902;
   (b) biscuits or other products based on flour or starch specially prepared as animal feed (heading 2309); or
   (c) medicinal products or other products of Chapter 30.
2. In heading 1901:
   (a) the term "groats" means groats obtained from cereals of Group 11;
   (b) the terms "fine flour" and "coarse flour" mean:
   (1) fine and coarse flour obtained from cereals of Group 11; and
   (2) fine and coarse flour and meal obtained from plants of any group, excluding fine and coarse flour or meal of dried vegetables (heading 0712), potatoes (heading 1105), or dried leguminous vegetables (heading 1106).
3. Heading 1904 does not include products containing more than 6% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, or products fully coated with chocolate or other prepared foodstuffs containing cocoa (heading 1806).
4. In heading 1904, the expression "otherwise prepared" means products subjected to special culinary processing other than that referred to in the headings or notes of Group 10 or 11.

Additional notes:

1. The term "sweet biscuits" in subheading 1905 31 applies only to products containing not more than 12% moisture and not more than 35% fat by weight (fillings and coatings are not taken into account when determining these levels).
2. Subheading 1905 90 200 0 includes only dry and brittle products.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1901	Malt extract; prepared food products made from finely or coarsely milled flour, groats, starch, or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 wt.% cocoa calculated on a fully defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared food products made from raw materials of tariff headings 0401 – 0404, not containing or containing less than 5 wt.% cocoa calculated on a fully defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:	
1901 10 000 0	– prepared food products intended for infants, packaged for retail sale	–
1901 20 000 0	– mixtures and dough for bakery and pastry products of tariff heading 1905	–
1901 90	– others:	
	– – malt extract:	
1901 90 110 0	– – – with dry extract content of 90 wt.% or more	–
1901 90 190 0	– – – others	–
	– – others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1901 90 920 0	– – – not containing milk fat, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch, or containing less than 1.5 wt.% milk fat, 5 wt.% sucrose (including invert sugar) or isoglucose, 5 wt.% glucose or starch, except food products in powder form made from raw materials of tariff headings 0401 – 0404	–
1901 90 980 0	– – – others	–
1902	Pasta products, heat-treated or not, with filling (meat or other products) or without filling, or prepared by other methods or unprepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagna, dumplings, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, prepared or unprepared:	
	– pasta products not heat-treated, without filling or not prepared by any other method:	
1902 11 000 0	– – containing eggs	–
1902 19	– – others:	
1902 19 100 0	– – – not containing coarsely or finely milled wheat flour	–
1902 19 900 0	– – – others	–
1902 20	– pasta products with filling, heat-treated or not, or prepared by other methods:	
1902 20 100 0	– – containing more than 20 wt.% fish, crustaceans, mollusks, or other aquatic invertebrates	–
1902 20 300 0	– – containing more than 20 wt.% sausages and similar products made from meat and meat by-products of any kind, including fats of any kind or origin	–
	– – others:	
1902 20 910 0	– – – heat-treated	–
1902 20 990 0	– – – others	–
1902 30	– other pasta products:	
1902 30 100 0	– – dried	–
1902 30 900 0	– – others	–
1902 40	– couscous:	
1902 40 100 0	– – unprepared	–
1902 40 900 0	– – others	–
1903 00 000 0	Tapioca and substitutes prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, granules, grains, pellets, or other similar forms	–
1904	Prepared food products obtained by puffing or roasting cereal grains or cereal products (e.g., corn flakes); cereals (excluding corn grain) in the form of grain or flakes or grain treated otherwise (excluding finely and coarsely milled flour, groats), pre-cooked or prepared otherwise, not elsewhere specified or included:	
1904 10	– prepared food products obtained by puffing or roasting cereal grains or cereal products:	
1904 10 100 0	– – obtained from corn	–
1904 10 300 0	– – obtained from rice	–
1904 10 900 0	– – others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1904 20	– prepared food products made from raw (unroasted) cereal flakes or mixtures of raw cereal flakes with roasted flakes or puffed cereal grains:	
1904 20 100 0	– – muesli-type products based on raw cereal flakes	–
	– – others:	
1904 20 910 0	– – – obtained from corn	–
1904 20 950 0	– – – obtained from rice	–
1904 20 990 0	– – – others	–
1904 30 000 0	– Bulgur wheat	–
1904 90	– others:	
1904 90 100	– – rice:	
1904 90 100 1	– – – pilaf containing no more than 20 wt.% meat	–
1904 90 100 9	– – – others	–
1904 90 800 0	– – others	–
1905	Bread, bakery products, cakes, biscuits, and other bakery and pastry products, containing or not containing cocoa; wafer sheets, empty capsules suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper, and similar products:	
1905 10 000 0	– crispbread	–
1905 20	– gingerbread and similar products:	
1905 20 100 0	– – containing less than 30 wt.% sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	–
1905 20 300 0	– – containing 30 wt.% or more but less than 50 wt.% sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	–
1905 20 900 0	– – containing 50 wt.% or more sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	–
	– sweet dry biscuits; waffles and wafer sheets:	
1905 31	– – sweet dry biscuits:	
	– – – fully or partially coated with chocolate or other products containing cocoa:	
1905 31 110 0	– – – – in primary packaging with net weight not exceeding 85 g	–
1905 31 190 0	– – – – others	–
	– – – others:	
1905 31 300 0	– – – – containing 8 wt.% or more milk fats	–
	– – – – others:	
1905 31 910 0	– – – – – dry biscuits in sandwich form	–
1905 31 990 0	– – – – – others	–
1905 32	– – waffles and wafer sheets:	
1905 32 050 0	– – – containing moisture more than 10 wt.%	–
	– – – others:	
	– – – – fully or partially coated with chocolate or other products containing cocoa:	
1905 32 110 0	– – – – – in primary packaging with net weight not exceeding 85 g	–
1905 32 190 0	– – – – – others	–
	– – – – others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
1905 32 910 0	– – – – – salted, with or without filling	–
1905 32 990 0	– – – – – others	–
1905 40	– rusks, croutons, and similar toasted products:	
1905 40 100 0	– – rusks	–
1905 40 900 0	– – others	–
1905 90	– others:	
1905 90 100 0	– – matzo	–
1905 90 200 0	– – wafer sheets, empty capsules suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper, and similar products	–
	– – others:	
1905 90 300 0	– – – bakery products not containing additives such as honey, eggs, cheese, or fruit, containing no more than 5 wt.% sugar and no more than 5 wt.% fat in dry matter	–
1905 90 450 0	– – – dry biscuits	–
1905 90 550 0	– – – extruded or stretched products, spicy or salty	–
	– – – others:	
1905 90 600 0	– – – – with added sweeteners	–
1905 90 900 0	– – – – others	–

CHAPTER 20
PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUITS, NUTS OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS

Notes:

1. This group does **not** include:
   (a) Vegetables, fruits, or nuts prepared or preserved by methods covered in groups 07, 08, or 11;
   (b) Fats and oils of vegetable origin (group 15);
   (c) Prepared foods containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, mollusks, or other aquatic invertebrates or any combination thereof (group 16);
   (d) Bakery, pastry, or other products of heading 1905;
   (e) Homogenized composite prepared foods of heading 2104.
2. Heading 2007 and 2008 exclude fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugared almonds or similar confectionery products (heading 1704) and chocolate confectionery (heading 1806).
3. Headings 2001, 2004, and 2005 include only those products of group 07 or headings 1105 or 1106 (except fine or coarse flour and powder of products of group 08) that were prepared or preserved by methods other than those mentioned in note 1(a).
4. Tomato juice containing 7% or more dry matter is included in heading 2002.
5. In heading 2007, “obtained by heat treatment” means products obtained by heat processing at atmospheric or reduced pressure to increase product viscosity due to water removal or other reasons.
6. In heading 2009, “juices not fermented and without added alcohol” means juices with alcohol content no more than 0.5% by volume (see note 2 to group 22).

Notes to Subheadings:

1. In subheading 2005 10, “homogenized vegetables” means ready-to-use products of vegetables, finely minced and packaged for retail sale as foods intended for infants or dietetic uses in packages not exceeding 250 g net weight. Small amounts of seasoning, preservatives, or other ingredients are disregarded. Products may contain small visible pieces of vegetables. This subheading has priority in heading 2005.
2. In subheading 2007 10, “homogenized prepared products” means ready-to-use products of fruit, finely minced and packaged for retail sale as foods intended for infants or dietetic uses in packages not exceeding 250 g net weight. Small amounts of seasoning, preservatives, or other ingredients are disregarded. Products may contain small visible pieces of fruit. This subheading has priority in heading 2007.
3. In subheadings 2009 12, 2009 21, 2009 31, 2009 41, 2009 61, and 2009 71, “Brix number” means the direct reading on a Brix hydrometer or refractometer expressed as percentage sucrose content at 20 °C, or converted to 20 °C if measured at another temperature.

Additional Notes:

1. In heading 2001, vegetables, fruits, nuts, and other edible plant parts prepared or preserved with the addition of vinegar or acetic acid must contain at least 0.5% by weight of free volatile acid calculated as acetic acid. For mushrooms in subheading 2001 90 500 0, salt content must not exceed 2.5% by weight.
2. (a) The content of various sugars, expressed as sucrose (“sugar content”), corresponds to the refractometer reading at 20 °C multiplied by:
   - 0.93 for products of subheadings 2008 20 – 2008 80, 2008 93, 2008 97, and 2008 99, or
   - 0.95 for products of other headings.
   However, sugar content in products based on seaweed and other algae prepared or preserved by methods not listed in group 12; products based on cassava, maranta, salep, Jerusalem artichoke, sweet potato or similar starchy tubers of heading 0714; and products based on grape leaves correspond to the value calculated by high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC)

as:
S + (G + F) × 0.95, where
S = sucrose content determined by HPLC;
G = glucose content by HPLC;
F = fructose content by HPLC.
(b) The "Brix number" in heading 2009 subheadings corresponds to the digital refractometer reading at 20 °C.

3. Products of subheadings 2008 20 – 2008 80, 2008 93, 2008 97, and 2008 99 are considered as containing added sugar if their "sugar content" exceeds the following percentages by weight depending on the fruit or edible plant part used:
   Pineapple and grapes: 13%
   Other fruits, including mixtures, and other edible plant parts: 9%
4. In subheadings 2008 30 110 0 – 2008 30 390 0, 2008 40 110 0 – 2008 40 390 0, 2008 50 110 0 – 2008 50 590 0, 2008 60 110 0 – 2008 60 390 0, 2008 70 110 0 – 2008 70 590 0, 2008 80 110 0 – 2008 80 390 0, 2008 93 110 0 – 2008 93 290 0, 2008 97 120 0 – 2008 97 380 0, and 2008 99 110 0 – 2008 99 400 0 the following apply:
   "Actual alcohol concentration by weight" means kilograms of pure alcohol contained in 100 kg of product.
   "wt.%" means concentration of alcohol by weight.
5. Regarding the presented products:
   (a) Added sugar content in products of heading 2009 equals "sugar content" minus the following values depending on juice type:
   - Lemon or tomato juice: 3
   - Grape juice: 15
   - Other fruit, nut, or vegetable juices, including mixtures: 13
     (b) Fruit juices with added sugar having a Brix number not exceeding 67 and containing less than 50% by weight of natural fruit juices, either directly or from dilution of concentrated juice, lose their original property of fruit juices in heading 2009. This does not apply to concentrated natural fruit juices.
6. In subheadings 2009 69 510 and 2009 69 710 0, "concentrated grape juice (including grape must)" means grape juice for which the refractometer reading at 20 °C is not less than 50.9%.
7. In subheadings 2001 90 920 0, 2006 00 350 0, 2006 00 910 0, 2007 10 91, 2007 99 930 0, 2008 97 030 0, 2008 97 050 0, 2008 97 120 0, 2008 97 160 0, 2008 97 320 0, 2008 97 360 0, 2008 97 510 0, 2008 97 720 0, 2008 97 760 0, 2008 97 920 0, 2008 97 940 0, 2008 97 970 0, 2008 99 240 0, 2008 99 310 0, 2008 99 360 0, 2008 99 380 0, 2008 99 480 0, 2008 99 630 0, 2009 89 340 0, 2009 89 360, 2009 89 730, 2009 89 850 0, 2009 89 880 0, 2009 89 970 0, 2009 90 920 0, 2009 90 950 0 and 2009 90 970 0, "tropical fruits" means guava, mango, mangosteen or garcinia, papaya, tamarind, cashew or acaju, lychee, jackfruit, sapodilla, passion fruit or passionflower, carambola, and pitaya.
8. In subheadings 2001 90 920 0, 2006 00 350 0, 2006 00 910 0, 2007 99 930 0, 2008 19 120 0, 2008 19 920, 2008 97 030 0, 2008 97 050 0, 2008 97 120 0, 2008 97 160 0, 2008 97 320 0, 2008 97 360 0, 2008 97 510 0, 2008 97 720 0, 2008 97 760 0, 2008 97 920 0, 2008 97 940 0, 2008 97 970 0, "tropical nuts" means coconut nuts, cashew nuts, Brazil nuts, betel nuts (areca nuts), kola nuts, and macadamia nuts.
9. Seaweed and other algae prepared or preserved by methods not listed in group 12, such as cooking, frying, seasoning, or adding sugar, are included in group 20 as preparations of other parts of plants. Fresh, chilled, frozen, or dried seaweed and algae, whether crushed or uncrushed, are classified under heading 1212.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2001	Vegetables, fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved with vinegar or acetic acid:	
2001 10 000 0	– cucumbers and gherkins	–
2001 90	– other:	
2001 90 100 0	– – mango chutney	–
2001 90 200 0	– – fruits of the genus Capsicum, excluding sweet bell pepper or allspice	–
2001 90 300 0	– – sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata)	–
2001 90 400 0	– – yam, sweet potato, or batata, and similar edible parts of plants containing 5% or more starch by mass	–
2001 90 500 0	– – mushrooms	–
2001 90 650 0	– – olives	–
2001 90 700 0	– – sweet pepper	–
2001 90 920 0	– – tropical fruits and tropical nuts; palm hearts	–
2001 90 970	– – other:	
2001 90 970 1	– – – onions	–
2001 90 970 2	– – – red cabbage and salad beet (Beta vulgaris var. conditiva)	–
2001 90 970 9	– – – other	–
2002	Tomatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than with vinegar or acetic acid:	
2002 10	– whole or in pieces:	
2002 10 100 0	– – peeled	–
2002 10 900 0	– – other	–
2002 90	– other:	
	– – with dry matter content less than 12% by mass:	
2002 90 110 0	– – – in primary packaging with net weight over 1 kg	–
2002 90 190 0	– – – in primary packaging with net weight not over 1 kg	–
	– – with dry matter content not less than 12%, but not more than 30% by mass:	
2002 90 310 0	– – – in primary packaging with net weight over 1 kg	–
2002 90 390 0	– – – in primary packaging with net weight not over 1 kg	–
	– – with dry matter content over 30% by mass:	
2002 90 910 0	– – – in primary packaging with net weight over 1 kg	–
2002 90 990 0	– – – in primary packaging with net weight not over 1 kg	–
2003	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than with vinegar or acetic acid:	
2003 10	– mushrooms of the genus Agaricus:	
2003 10 200 0	– – pre-preserved and fully heat-treated	–
2003 10 300 0	– – other	–
2003 90	– other:	
2003 90 100 0	– – truffles	–
2003 90 900 0	– – other	–
2004	Other vegetables, frozen, prepared or preserved otherwise than with vinegar or acetic acid, excluding heading 2006:	
2004 10	– potatoes:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2004 10 100 0	– – heat-treated, not otherwise prepared	–
	– – other:	
2004 10 910 0	– – – in the form of coarse or fine flour or flakes	–
2004 10 990 0	– – – other	–
2004 90	– other vegetables and vegetable mixtures:	
2004 90 100 0	– – sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata)	–
2004 90 300 0	– – sauerkraut, capers, and olives	–
2004 90 500 0	– – peas (Pisum sativum) and immature beans (Phaseolus spp.) in pods	–
	– – other, including mixtures:	
2004 90 910 0	– – – onions, heat-treated but not otherwise prepared	–
2004 90 980 0	– – – other	–
2005	Other vegetables, not frozen, prepared or preserved otherwise than with vinegar or acetic acid, excluding heading 2006:	
2005 10 00	– homogenized vegetables:	
2005 10 001 0	– – for infants and young children	–
2005 10 009 0	– – other	–
2005 20	– potatoes:	
2005 20 100 0	– – in the form of coarse or fine flour or flakes	–
	– – other:	
2005 20 200 0	– – – thinly sliced, fried or roasted, salted or unsalted, flavored or unflavored, in hermetically sealed packaging, ready for direct consumption	–
2005 20 800 0	– – – other	–
2005 40 000 0	– peas (Pisum sativum)	–
	– beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):	
2005 51 000 0	– – shelled beans	–
2005 59 000 0	– – other	–
2005 60 000 0	– asparagus	–
2005 70 000 0	– olives	–
2005 80 000 0	– sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata)	–
	– other vegetables and vegetable mixtures:	
2005 91 000 0	– – bamboo shoots	–
2005 99	– – other:	
2005 99 100 0	– – – fruits of the genus Capsicum, excluding sweet bell pepper and allspice	–
2005 99 200 0	– – – capers	–
2005 99 300 0	– – – artichokes	–
2005 99 500 0	– – – vegetable mixtures	–
2005 99 600 0	– – – sauerkraut	–
2005 99 800 0	– – – other	–
2006 00	Vegetables, fruits, nuts, fruit peel and other plant parts preserved with sugar (in syrup, glazed or crystallized):	
2006 00 100 0	– ginger	–
	– other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – with sugar content over 13% by mass:	
2006 00 310 0	– – – cherries and sweet cherries	–
2006 00 350 0	– – – tropical fruits and tropical nuts	–
2006 00 380 0	– – – other	–
	– – other:	
2006 00 910 0	– – – tropical fruits and tropical nuts	–
2006 00 990 0	– – – other	–
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée, fruit or nut paste obtained by heat treatment, including with added sugar or other sweetening substances:	
2007 10	– homogenized products:	
2007 10 10	– – with sugar content over 13% by mass:	
2007 10 101 0	– – – for infants and young children	–
2007 10 109 0	– – – other	–
	– – other:	
2007 10 91	– – – from tropical fruits:	
2007 10 911 0	– – – – for infants and young children	–
2007 10 919 0	– – – – other	–
2007 10 99	– – – other:	
2007 10 991 0	– – – – for infants and young children	–
2007 10 999 0	– – – – other	–
	– other:	
2007 91	– – citrus:	
2007 91 100 0	– – – with sugar content over 30% by mass	–
2007 91 300 0	– – – with sugar content over 13%, but not more than 30% by mass	–
2007 91 900 0	– – – other	–
2007 99	– – other:	
	– – – with sugar content over 30% by mass:	
2007 99 100 0	– – – – plum and prune purée or paste in primary packaging with net weight over 100 kg, for industrial processing	–
2007 99 200 0	– – – – chestnut purée or paste	–
	– – – – other:	
2007 99 310 0	– – – – – from cherries and sweet cherries	–
2007 99 330 0	– – – – – from strawberries	–
2007 99 350 0	– – – – – from raspberries	–
2007 99 390	– – – – – other:	
2007 99 390 1	– – – – – – in primary packaging with net weight of 40 kg or more	–
2007 99 390 9	– – – – – – other	–
2007 99 500	– – – with sugar content over 13%, but not more than 30% by mass:	
2007 99 500 1	– – – – apple purée, including compote	–
	– – – – other:	
	– – – – – in primary packaging with net weight of 40 kg or more:	
2007 99 500 3	– – – – – – apricot purée	–
2007 99 500 4	– – – – – – pear purée	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2007 99 500 5	– – – – – – peach purée	–
2007 99 500 7	– – – – – – other	–
2007 99 500 8	– – – – – other	–
	– – – other:	
2007 99 930 0	– – – – from tropical fruits and tropical nuts	–
2007 99 970	– – – – Other:	
2007 99 970 1	– – – – – Apple purée, including compotes	–
	– – – – – Other:	
2007 99 970 2	– – – – – – In primary packaging with a net weight of 40 kg or more	–
2007 99 970 8	– – – – – – Other	–
2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved otherwise than by those specified, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or alcohol, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	– Nuts, peanuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:	
2008 11	– – Peanuts:	
2008 11 100 0	– – – Peanut butter	–
	– – – Other, in primary packaging with a net weight:	
2008 11 910 0	– – – – Exceeding 1 kg	–
	– – – – Not exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 11 960 0	– – – – – Roasted	–
2008 11 980 0	– – – – – Other	–
2008 19	– – Other, including mixtures:	
	– – – In primary packaging with a net weight exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 19 120 0	– – – – Tropical nuts; mixtures containing 50% or more by weight of tropical nuts	–
	– – – – Other:	
2008 19 130 0	– – – – – Roasted almonds and pistachios	–
2008 19 190 0	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – In primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 19 920	– – – – Tropical nuts; mixtures containing 50% or more by weight of tropical nuts:	
2008 19 920 1	– – – – – Roasted tropical nuts	–
2008 19 920 9	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – – Other:	
	– – – – – Roasted nuts:	
2008 19 930 0	– – – – – – Almonds and pistachios	–
2008 19 950 0	– – – – – – Other	–
2008 19 990 0	– – – – – Other	–
2008 20	– Pineapples:	
	– – Containing added alcohol:	
	– – – In primary packaging with a net weight exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 20 110 0	– – – – With sugar content exceeding 17% by weight	–
2008 20 190 0	– – – – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – In primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 20 310 0	– – – – With sugar content exceeding 19% by weight	–
2008 20 390 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – Not containing added alcohol:	
	– – – Containing added sugar, in primary packaging with a net weight exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 20 510 0	– – – – With sugar content exceeding 17% by weight	–
2008 20 590 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – – Containing added sugar, in primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 20 710 0	– – – – With sugar content exceeding 19% by weight	–
2008 20 790 0	– – – – Other	–
2008 20 900 0	– – – Not containing added sugar	–
2008 30	– Citrus fruit:	
	– – Containing added alcohol:	
	– – – With sugar content exceeding 9% by weight:	
2008 30 110 0	– – – – With actual alcohol content not exceeding 11.85% by weight	–
2008 30 190 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – – Other:	
2008 30 310 0	– – – – With actual alcohol content not exceeding 11.85% by weight	–
2008 30 390 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – Not containing added alcohol:	
	– – – Containing added sugar, in primary packaging with a net weight exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 30 510 0	– – – – Grapefruit segments	–
2008 30 550 0	– – – – Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids	–
2008 30 590 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – – Containing added sugar, in primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 30 710 0	– – – – Grapefruit segments	–
2008 30 750 0	– – – – Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids	–
2008 30 790 0	– – – – Other	–
2008 30 900	– – – Not containing added sugar:	
2008 30 900 1	– – – – In primary packaging with a net weight of 4.5 kg or more	–
2008 30 900 9	– – – – In primary packaging with a net weight of less than 4.5 kg	–
2008 40	– Pears:	
	– – Containing added alcohol:	
	– – – In primary packaging with a net weight exceeding 1 kg:	
	– – – – With sugar content exceeding 13% by weight:	
2008 40 110 0	– – – – – With actual alcohol content not exceeding 11.85% by weight	–
2008 40 190 0	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – – Other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2008 40 210 0	– – – – – With actual alcohol content not exceeding 11.85% by weight	–
2008 40 290 0	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – In primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 40 310 0	– – – – With sugar content exceeding 15% by weight	–
2008 40 390 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – Not containing added alcohol:	
	– – – Containing added sugar, in primary packaging with a net weight exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 40 510 0	– – – – With sugar content exceeding 13% by weight	–
2008 40 590 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – – Containing added sugar, in primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 40 710 0	– – – – With sugar content exceeding 15% by weight	–
2008 40 790 0	– – – – Other	–
2008 40 900 0	– – – Not containing added sugar	–
2008 50	– Apricots:	
	– – Containing added alcohol:	
	– – – In primary packaging with a net weight exceeding 1 kg:	
	– – – – With sugar content exceeding 13% by weight:	
2008 50 110 0	– – – – – With actual alcohol content not exceeding 11.85% by weight	–
2008 50 190 0	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – – Other:	
2008 50 310 0	– – – – – With actual alcohol content not exceeding 11.85% by weight	–
2008 50 390 0	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – In primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 50 510 0	– – – – With sugar content exceeding 15% by weight	–
2008 50 590 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – Not containing added alcohol:	
	– – – Containing added sugar, in primary packaging with a net weight exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 50 610 0	– – – – With sugar content exceeding 13% by weight	–
2008 50 690 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – – Containing added sugar, in primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 50 710 0	– – – – With sugar content exceeding 15% by weight	–
2008 50 790 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – – Not containing added sugar, in primary packaging with a net weight of:	
2008 50 920 0	– – – – 5 kg or more	–
2008 50 980 0	– – – – Less than 5 kg	–
2008 60	– Cherries (sweet and sour):	
	– – Containing added alcohol:	
	– – – With sugar content exceeding 9% by weight:	
2008 60 110 0	– – – – With actual alcohol content not exceeding 11.85% by weight	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2008 60 190 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – – Other:	
2008 60 310 0	– – – – With actual alcohol content not exceeding 11.85% by weight	–
2008 60 390 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – Not containing added alcohol:	
	– – – Containing added sugar, in primary packaging with a net weight:	
2008 60 500	– – – – Exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 60 500 1	– – – – – Sour cherries (Prunus cerasus)	–
2008 60 500 9	– – – – – Other	–
2008 60 600	– – – – Not exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 60 600 1	– – – – – Sour cherries (Prunus cerasus)	–
2008 60 600 9	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – Not containing added sugar, in primary packaging with a net weight:	
2008 60 700 0	– – – – 4.5 kg or more	–
2008 60 900 0	– – – – Less than 4.5 kg	–
2008 70	– Peaches, including nectarines:	
	– – Containing added alcohol:	
	– – – In primary packaging with a net weight exceeding 1 kg:	
	– – – – With sugar content exceeding 13% by weight:	
2008 70 110 0	– – – – – With actual alcohol content not exceeding 11.85% by weight	–
2008 70 190 0	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – – Other:	
2008 70 310 0	– – – – – With actual alcohol content not exceeding 11.85% by weight	–
2008 70 390 0	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – In primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 70 510 0	– – – – With sugar content exceeding 15% by weight	–
2008 70 590 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – Not containing added alcohol:	
	– – – Containing added sugar in primary packaging with a net weight exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 70 610 0	– – – – With sugar content exceeding 13% by weight	–
2008 70 690 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – – Containing added sugar, in primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 70 710 0	– – – – With sugar content exceeding 15% by weight	–
2008 70 790 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – – Not containing added sugar, in primary packaging with a net weight:	
2008 70 920 0	– – – – 5 kg or more	–
2008 70 980	– – – – Less than 5 kg:	
2008 70 980 1	– – – – – 4.5 kg or more	–
2008 70 980 9	– – – – – Less than 4.5 kg	–
2008 80	– Strawberries:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – Containing added alcohol:	
	– – – With sugar content exceeding 9% by weight:	
2008 80 110 0	– – – – With actual alcohol content not exceeding 11.85% by weight	–
2008 80 190 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – – Other:	
2008 80 310 0	– – – – With actual alcohol content not exceeding 11.85% by weight	–
2008 80 390 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – Not containing added alcohol:	
2008 80 500 0	– – – Containing added sugar, in primary packaging with a net weight exceeding 1 kg	–
2008 80 700 0	– – – Containing added sugar, in primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 1 kg	–
2008 80 900 0	– – – Not containing added sugar	–
	– Other, including mixtures, excluding mixtures of subheading 2008 19:	
2008 91 000 0	– – Palm hearts	–
2008 93	– – Cranberries (Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos); lingonberries (Vaccinium vitis-idaea):	
	– – – Containing added alcohol:	
	– – – – With sugar content exceeding 9% by weight:	
2008 93 110 0	– – – – – With actual alcohol content not exceeding 11.85% by weight	–
2008 93 190 0	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – – Other:	
2008 93 210 0	– – – – – With actual alcohol content not exceeding 11.85% by weight	–
2008 93 290 0	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – Not containing added alcohol:	
2008 93 910 0	– – – – Containing added sugar, in primary packaging with a net weight exceeding 1 kg	–
2008 93 930 0	– – – – Containing added sugar, in primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 1 kg	–
2008 93 990 0	– – – – Not containing added sugar	–
2008 97	– – Mixtures:	
	– – – Tropical nuts and tropical fruits, containing 50% or more by weight of tropical nuts:	
2008 97 030 0	– – – – In primary packaging with a net weight exceeding 1 kg	–
2008 97 050 0	– – – – In primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 1 kg	–
	– – – Other:	
	– – – – Containing added alcohol:	
	– – – – – With sugar content exceeding 9% by weight:	
	– – – – – – With actual alcohol content not exceeding 11.85% by weight:	
2008 97 120 0	– – – – – – – Of tropical fruits (including mixtures containing 50% or more by weight of tropical nuts and tropical fruits)	–
2008 97 140 0	– – – – – – – Other	–
	– – – – – – Other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2008 97 160 0	– – – – – – – Of tropical fruits (including mixtures containing 50% or more by weight of tropical nuts and tropical fruits)	–
2008 97 180 0	– – – – – – – Other	–
	– – – – – Other:	
	– – – – – – With actual alcohol content not exceeding 11.85% by weight:	
2008 97 320 0	– – – – – – – Of tropical fruits (including mixtures containing 50% or more by weight of tropical nuts and tropical fruits)	–
2008 97 340 0	– – – – – – – Other	–
	– – – – – – Other:	
2008 97 360 0	– – – – – – – Of tropical fruits (including mixtures containing 50% or more by weight of tropical nuts and tropical fruits)	–
2008 97 380 0	– – – – – – – Other	–
	– – – – Not containing added alcohol:	
	– – – – – Containing added sugar:	
	– – – – – – In primary packaging with a net weight exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 97 510 0	– – – – – – – Of tropical fruits (including mixtures containing 50% or more by weight of tropical nuts and tropical fruits)	–
2008 97 590 0	– – – – – – – Other	–
	– – – – – – Other:	
	– – – – – – – Mixtures of fruits where the proportion of each component does not exceed 50% by weight of the total:	
2008 97 720 0	– – – – – – – – Of tropical fruits (including mixtures containing 50% or more by weight of tropical nuts and tropical fruits)	–
2008 97 740 0	– – – – – – – – Other	–
	– – – – – – – Other:	
2008 97 760 0	– – – – – – – – Of tropical fruits (including mixtures containing 50% or more by weight of tropical nuts and tropical fruits)	–
2008 97 780 0	– – – – – – – – Other	–
	– – – – – Not containing added sugar, in primary packaging with a net weight:	
	– – – – – – 5 kg or more:	
2008 97 920 0	– – – – – – – Of tropical fruits (including mixtures containing 50% or more by weight of tropical nuts and tropical fruits)	–
2008 97 930 0	– – – – – – – Other	–
	– – – – – – 4.5 kg or more but less than 5 kg:	
2008 97 940 0	– – – – – – – Of tropical fruits (including mixtures containing 50% or more by weight of tropical nuts and tropical fruits)	–
2008 97 960 0	– – – – – – – Other	–
	– – – – – – Less than 4.5 kg:	
2008 97 970 0	– – – – – – – Of tropical fruits (including mixtures containing 50% or more by weight of tropical nuts and tropical fruits)	–
2008 97 980 0	– – – – – – – Other	–
2008 99	– – Other:	
	– – – Containing added alcohol:	
	– – – – Ginger:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2008 99 110 0	– – – – – With actual alcohol content not exceeding 11.85% by weight	–
2008 99 190 0	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – – Grapes:	
2008 99 210 0	– – – – – With sugar content exceeding 13% by weight	–
2008 99 230 0	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – – Other:	
	– – – – – With sugar content exceeding 9% by weight:	
	– – – – – – With actual alcohol content not exceeding 11.85% by weight	
2008 99 240 0	– – – – – – – tropical fruits	–
2008 99 280 0	– – – – – – – others	–
	– – – – – – others:	
2008 99 310 0	– – – – – – – tropical fruits	–
2008 99 340 0	– – – – – – – others	–
	– – – – – others:	
	– – – – – – with actual alcohol content not exceeding 11.85% by mass:	
2008 99 360 0	– – – – – – – tropical fruits	–
2008 99 370 0	– – – – – – – others	–
	– – – – – – others:	
2008 99 380 0	– – – – – – – tropical fruits	–
2008 99 400 0	– – – – – – – others	–
	– – – – – no alcoholic additives:	
	– – – – – with sugar additives, in primary packaging with net weight over 1 kg:	
2008 99 410 0	– – – – – – ginger	–
2008 99 430 0	– – – – – – grapes	–
2008 99 450 0	– – – – – – plum and prunes	–
2008 99 480 0	– – – – – – tropical fruits	–
2008 99 490 0	– – – – – – others	–
	– – – – – with sugar additives, in primary packaging with net weight not exceeding 1 kg:	
2008 99 510 0	– – – – – – ginger	–
2008 99 630 0	– – – – – – tropical fruits	–
2008 99 670	– – – – – – others:	
2008 99 670 1	– – – – – – – grapes	–
2008 99 670 2	– – – – – – – plum and prunes	–
2008 99 670 8	– – – – – – – others	–
	– – – – – without sugar additives:	
	– – – – – – plum and prunes, in primary packaging with net weight:	
2008 99 720 0	– – – – – – – 5 kg or more	–
2008 99 780 0	– – – – – – – less than 5 kg	–
2008 99 850 0	– – – – – – corn, except sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata)	–
2008 99 910 0	– – – – – – yams, sweet potatoes, or similar edible parts of plants containing 5% or more starch by mass	–
2008 99 980 0	– – – – – – others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2009	Fruit or nut juices (including grape must and coconut water) and vegetable juices, unfermented and without added alcohol, with or without added sugar or other sweeteners:	
	– orange juice:	
2009 11	– – frozen:	
	– – – with Brix value above 67:	
2009 11 110 0	– – – – costing no more than 30 euros per 100 kg net weight	–
2009 11 190	– – – – others:	
2009 11 190 2	– – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity over 40 kg	–
2009 11 190 3	– – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity not exceeding 40 kg	–
2009 11 190 8	– – – – – others	–
	– – – with Brix value not exceeding 67:	
2009 11 910 0	– – – – costing no more than 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, and with sugar additives over 30% by mass	–
2009 11 990	– – – – others:	
2009 11 990 1	– – – – – concentrated, with Brix value above 20, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity at least 40 kg	–
2009 11 990 3	– – – – – concentrated, with Brix value not exceeding 20, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity not exceeding 40 kg	–
2009 11 990 8	– – – – – others	–
2009 12 000	– – unfrozen, with Brix value not exceeding 20:	
2009 12 000 1	– – – in packages with volume not exceeding 0.35 L, for baby food	–
	– – – others:	
2009 12 000 2	– – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity not exceeding 40 kg	–
2009 12 000 8	– – – – others	–
2009 19	– – others:	
	– – – with Brix value above 67:	
2009 19 110 0	– – – – costing no more than 30 euros per 100 kg net weight	–
2009 19 190	– – – – others:	
2009 19 190 2	– – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity over 40 kg	–
2009 19 190 3	– – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity not exceeding 40 kg	–
2009 19 190 8	– – – – – others	–
	– – – with Brix value above 20 but not exceeding 67:	
2009 19 910 0	– – – – costing no more than 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, and with sugar additives over 30% by mass	–
2009 19 980	– – – – others:	
2009 19 980 1	– – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity at least 40 kg	–
2009 19 980 9	– – – – – others	–
	– grapefruit juice; pomelo juice:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2009 21 000	– – with Brix value not exceeding 20:	
2009 21 000 1	– – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity not exceeding 40 kg	–
2009 21 000 9	– – – others	–
2009 29	– – others:	
	– – – with Brix value above 67:	
2009 29 110 0	– – – – costing no more than 30 euros per 100 kg net weight	–
2009 29 190	– – – – others:	
2009 29 190 2	– – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity over 40 kg	–
2009 29 190 3	– – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity not exceeding 40 kg	–
2009 29 190 8	– – – – – others	–
	– – – with Brix value above 20 but not exceeding 67:	
2009 29 910 0	– – – – costing no more than 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, and with sugar additives over 30% by mass	–
2009 29 990	– – – – others:	
2009 29 990 1	– – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity at least 40 kg	–
2009 29 990 9	– – – – – others	–
	– juices of other citrus fruits:	
2009 31	– – with Brix value not exceeding 20:	
	– – – costing more than 30 euros per 100 kg net weight:	
2009 31 110 0	– – – – containing sugar additives	–
2009 31 190 0	– – – – without sugar additives	–
	– – – costing no more than 30 euros per 100 kg net weight:	
	– – – – lemon juice:	
2009 31 510	– – – – – containing sugar additives:	
2009 31 510 1	– – – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity not exceeding 40 kg	–
2009 31 510 9	– – – – – – others	–
2009 31 590	– – – – – without sugar additives:	
2009 31 590 1	– – – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity not exceeding 40 kg	–
2009 31 590 9	– – – – – – others	–
	– – – – juices of other citrus fruits:	
2009 31 910	– – – – – containing sugar additives:	
2009 31 910 1	– – – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity not exceeding 40 kg	–
2009 31 910 9	– – – – – – others	–
2009 31 990	– – – – – without sugar additives:	
2009 31 990 1	– – – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity not exceeding 40 kg	–
2009 31 990 9	– – – – – – others	–
2009 39	– – others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – with Brix value above 67:	
2009 39 110 0	– – – – costing no more than 30 euros per 100 kg net weight	–
2009 39 190	– – – – others:	
2009 39 190 2	– – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity over 40 kg	–
2009 39 190 3	– – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity not exceeding 40 kg	–
2009 39 190 8	– – – – – others	–
	– – – with Brix value above 20 but not exceeding 67:	
	– – – – costing more than 30 euros per 100 kg net weight:	
2009 39 310	– – – – – containing sugar additives:	
2009 39 310 1	– – – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity at least 40 kg	–
2009 39 310 9	– – – – – – others	–
2009 39 390	– – – – – without sugar additives:	
2009 39 390 1	– – – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity at least 40 kg	–
2009 39 390 9	– – – – – – others	–
	– – – – costing no more than 30 euros per 100 kg net weight:	
	– – – – – lemon juice:	
2009 39 510 0	– – – – – – with sugar additives content over 30% by mass	–
2009 39 550 0	– – – – – – with sugar additives content not exceeding 30% by mass	–
2009 39 590 0	– – – – – – without sugar additives	–
	– – – – – juices of other citrus fruits:	
2009 39 910 0	– – – – – – with sugar additives content over 30% by mass	–
2009 39 950 0	– – – – – – with sugar additives content not exceeding 30% by mass	–
2009 39 990 0	– – – – – – without sugar additives	–
	– pineapple juice:	
2009 41	– – with Brix value not exceeding 20:	
2009 41 920	– – – containing sugar additives:	
2009 41 920 1	– – – – in packages with volume not exceeding 0.35 L, for baby food	–
2009 41 920 9	– – – – others	–
2009 41 990 0	– – – without sugar additives	–
2009 49	– – others:	
	– – – with Brix value above 67:	
2009 49 110 0	– – – – costing no more than 30 euros per 100 kg net weight	–
2009 49 190	– – – – others:	
2009 49 190 2	– – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity over 40 kg	–
2009 49 190 3	– – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity not exceeding 40 kg	–
2009 49 190 8	– – – – – others	–
	– – – with Brix value above 20 but not exceeding 67:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2009 49 300 0	– – – – costing more than 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, containing sugar additives	–
	– – – – others:	
2009 49 910 0	– – – – – with sugar additives content over 30% by mass	–
2009 49 930 0	– – – – – with sugar additives content not exceeding 30% by mass	–
2009 49 990	– – – – – without sugar additives:	
2009 49 990 1	– – – – – – concentrated, costing more than 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity at least 40 kg	–
2009 49 990 9	– – – – – – others	–
2009 50	– tomato juice:	
2009 50 100	– – containing sugar additives:	
2009 50 100 1	– – – in packages with volume not exceeding 0.35 L, for baby food	–
2009 50 100 9	– – – others	–
2009 50 900	– – others:	
2009 50 900 2	– – – concentrated, with Brix value not less than 17 but not exceeding 67, costing more than 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity over 40 kg	–
2009 50 900 3	– – – concentrated, with Brix value not less than 17 but not exceeding 67, costing more than 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity not exceeding 40 kg	–
2009 50 900 8	– – – others	–
	– grape juice (including grape must):	
2009 61	– – with Brix value not exceeding 30:	
2009 61 100	– – – costing more than 18 euros per 100 kg net weight:	
2009 61 100 2	– – – – in packages with volume not exceeding 0.35 L, for baby food	–
	– – – – others:	
2009 61 100 3	– – – – – concentrated, with Brix value not less than 26, costing more than 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity over 40 kg	–
2009 61 100 4	– – – – – concentrated, with Brix value not exceeding 26, costing more than 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity not exceeding 40 kg	–
2009 61 100 7	– – – – – others	–
2009 61 900 0	– – – costing no more than 18 euros per 100 kg net weight	–
2009 69	– – others:	
	– – – with Brix value above 67:	
2009 69 110 0	– – – – costing no more than 22 euros per 100 kg net weight	–
2009 69 190 0	– – – – others	–
	– – – with Brix value above 30 but not exceeding 67:	
	– – – – costing more than 18 euros per 100 kg net weight:	
2009 69 510	– – – – – concentrated:	
2009 69 510 1	– – – – – – costing more than 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, in barrels, tanks, or flexi-tanks with capacity at least 40 kg	–
2009 69 510 9	– – – – – – others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2009 69 590 0	– – – – – others	–
	– – – – costing no more than 18 euros per 100 kg net weight:	
	– – – – – with sugar additives content over 30% by mass:	
2009 69 710 0	– – – – – – concentrated	–
2009 69 790 0	– – – – – – others	–
2009 69 900 0	– – – – – others	–
	– apple juice:	
2009 71	– – with Brix value not exceeding 20:	
2009 71 200	– – – containing sugar additives:	
2009 71 200 1	– – – – with a value exceeding 18 euros per 100 kg net weight, in packages of no more than 0.35 liters, for baby food	–
	– – – – other:	
2009 71 200 2	– – – – – concentrated, with a value exceeding 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of no more than 40 kg	–
2009 71 200 8	– – – – – other	–
2009 71 990	– – – not containing added sugar:	
2009 71 990 1	– – – – concentrated, with a value exceeding 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of no more than 40 kg	–
2009 71 990 9	– – – – other	–
2009 79	– – other:	
	– – – with a Brix number greater than 67:	
2009 79 110 0	– – – – with a value not exceeding 22 euros per 100 kg net weight	–
2009 79 190	– – – – other:	
2009 79 190 2	– – – – – concentrated, with a value exceeding 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of more than 40 kg	–
2009 79 190 3	– – – – – concentrated, with a value exceeding 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of no more than 40 kg	–
2009 79 190 8	– – – – – other	–
	– – – with a Brix number greater than 20 but not more than 67:	
2009 79 300	– – – – with a value exceeding 18 euros per 100 kg net weight, containing added sugar:	
2009 79 300 1	– – – – – concentrated, with a value exceeding 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of at least 40 kg	–
2009 79 300 9	– – – – – other	–
	– – – – other:	
2009 79 910 0	– – – – – with an added sugar content of more than 30 wt.%	–
2009 79 980	– – – – – other:	
2009 79 980 1	– – – – – – with an added sugar content of no more than 30 wt.%	–
	– – – – – – not containing added sugar:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2009 79 980 2	– – – – – – – concentrated, with a value exceeding 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of at least 40 kg	–
2009 79 980 9	– – – – – – – other	–
	– – – juice from one type of any other fruits, nuts, or vegetables:	
2009 81	– – – cranberry (Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos) juice; lingonberry (Vaccinium vitis-idaea) juice:	
	– – – – with a Brix number greater than 67:	
2009 81 110 0	– – – – – with a value not exceeding 30 euros per 100 kg net weight	–
2009 81 190	– – – – – other:	
2009 81 190 2	– – – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of more than 40 kg	–
2009 81 190 3	– – – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of no more than 40 kg	–
2009 81 190 8	– – – – – – other	–
	– – – – with a Brix number not exceeding 67:	
2009 81 310	– – – – – with a value exceeding 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, containing added sugar:	
2009 81 310 1	– – – – – – concentrated, with a Brix number greater than 20, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of at least 40 kg	–
2009 81 310 3	– – – – – – concentrated, with a Brix number not exceeding 20, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of no more than 40 kg	–
2009 81 310 8	– – – – – – other	–
	– – – – – other:	
2009 81 510 0	– – – – – – with an added sugar content of more than 30 wt.%	–
2009 81 590 0	– – – – – – with an added sugar content of no more than 30 wt.%	–
	– – – – – – not containing added sugar:	
2009 81 950 0	– – – – – – – juice from fruits of the species Vaccinium macrocarpon	–
2009 81 990 0	– – – – – – – other	–
2009 89	– – other:	
	– – – with a Brix number greater than 67:	
	– – – – pear juice:	
2009 89 110 0	– – – – – with a value not exceeding 22 euros per 100 kg net weight	–
2009 89 190	– – – – – other:	
2009 89 190 2	– – – – – – concentrated, with a value exceeding 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of more than 40 kg	–
2009 89 190 3	– – – – – – concentrated, with a value exceeding 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of no more than 40 kg	–
2009 89 190 8	– – – – – – other	–
	– – – – other:	
	– – – – – with a value not exceeding 30 euros per 100 kg net weight:	
2009 89 340 0	– – – – – – juice from tropical fruits	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2009 89 350 0	– – – – – – other	–
	– – – – – other:	
2009 89 360	– – – – – – juice from tropical fruits:	
2009 89 360 2	– – – – – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of more than 40 kg	–
2009 89 360 3	– – – – – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of no more than 40 kg	–
2009 89 360 8	– – – – – – – – other	–
2009 89 380	– – – – – – other:	
2009 89 380 2	– – – – – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of more than 40 kg	–
2009 89 380 3	– – – – – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of no more than 40 kg	–
2009 89 380 8	– – – – – – – – other	–
	– – – with a Brix number not exceeding 67:	
	– – – – pear juice:	
2009 89 500 0	– – – – – with a value exceeding 18 euros per 100 kg net weight, containing added sugar	–
	– – – – – other:	
2009 89 610 0	– – – – – – with an added sugar content of more than 30 wt.%	–
2009 89 630 0	– – – – – – with an added sugar content of no more than 30 wt.%	–
2009 89 690 0	– – – – – – not containing added sugar	–
	– – – – other:	
	– – – – – with a value exceeding 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, containing added sugar:	
2009 89 710	– – – – – – cherry or sour cherry juice:	
2009 89 710 1	– – – – – – – – concentrated, with a Brix number greater than 20, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of at least 40 kg	–
2009 89 710 3	– – – – – – – – concentrated, with a Brix number not exceeding 20, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of no more than 40 kg	–
2009 89 710 8	– – – – – – – – other	–
2009 89 730	– – – – – – tropical fruit juice:	
2009 89 730 1	– – – – – – – – concentrated, with a Brix number greater than 20, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of at least 40 kg	–
2009 89 730 3	– – – – – – – – concentrated, with a Brix number not exceeding 20, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of no more than 40 kg	–
2009 89 730 8	– – – – – – – – other	–
2009 89 790	– – – – – – other:	
2009 89 790 1	– – – – – – – – concentrated, with a Brix number greater than 20, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of at least 40 kg	–
2009 89 790 3	– – – – – – – – concentrated, with a Brix number not exceeding 20, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of no more than 40 kg	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2009 89 790 8	– – – – – – – other	–
	– – – – – other:	
	– – – – – – with an added sugar content of more than 30 wt.%:	
2009 89 850 0	– – – – – – – tropical fruit juice	–
2009 89 860 0	– – – – – – – other	–
	– – – – – – with an added sugar content of no more than 30 wt.%:	
2009 89 880 0	– – – – – – – tropical fruit juice	–
2009 89 890 0	– – – – – – – other	–
	– – – – – – not containing added sugar:	
2009 89 960 0	– – – – – – – cherry or sour cherry juice	–
2009 89 970 0	– – – – – – – tropical fruit juice	–
2009 89 990 0	– – – – – – – other	–
2009 90	– mixtures of juices:	
	– – with a Brix number greater than 67:	
	– – – mixtures of apple and pear juices:	
2009 90 110 0	– – – – with a value not exceeding 22 euros per 100 kg net weight	–
2009 90 190	– – – – others:	
2009 90 190 2	– – – – – concentrated, with a value exceeding 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of more than 40 kg	–
2009 90 190 3	– – – – – concentrated, with a value exceeding 30 euros per 100 kg net weight, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of no more than 40 kg	–
2009 90 190 8	– – – – – others	–
	– – – others:	
2009 90 210 0	– – – – with a value not exceeding 30 euros per 100 kg net weight	–
2009 90 290	– – – – others:	
2009 90 290 2	– – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of more than 40 kg	–
2009 90 290 3	– – – – – concentrated, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of no more than 40 kg	–
2009 90 290 8	– – – – – others	–
	– – with a Brix number not exceeding 67:	
	– – – mixtures of apple and pear juices:	
2009 90 310 0	– – – – with a value not exceeding 18 euros per 100 kg net weight, and with an added sugar content of more than 30 wt.%	–
2009 90 390	– – – – others:	
2009 90 390 1	– – – – – in packages of no more than 0.35 liters, for baby food	–
2009 90 390 9	– – – – – others	–
	– – – others:	
	– – – – with a value exceeding 30 euros per 100 kg net weight:	
	– – – – – mixtures of citrus and pineapple juices:	
2009 90 410	– – – – – – containing added sugar:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2009 90 410 1	– – – – – – – concentrated, with a Brix number greater than 20, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of at least 40 kg	–
	– – – – – – – others:	
2009 90 410 2	– – – – – – – – in packages of no more than 0.35 liters, for baby food	–
	– – – – – – – – others:	
2009 90 410 4	– – – – – – – – – concentrated, with a Brix number not exceeding 20, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of no more than 40 kg	–
2009 90 410 7	– – – – – – – – – others	–
2009 90 490	– – – – – – others:	
2009 90 490 1	– – – – – – – concentrated, with a Brix number greater than 20, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of at least 40 kg	–
2009 90 490 3	– – – – – – – concentrated, with a Brix number not exceeding 20, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of no more than 40 kg	–
2009 90 490 8	– – – – – – – others	–
	– – – – – others:	
2009 90 510	– – – – – – containing added sugar:	
2009 90 510 1	– – – – – – – concentrated, with a Brix number greater than 20, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of at least 40 kg	–
	– – – – – – – others:	
2009 90 510 2	– – – – – – – – in packages of no more than 0.35 liters, for baby food	–
	– – – – – – – – others:	
2009 90 510 4	– – – – – – – – – concentrated, with a Brix number not exceeding 20, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of no more than 40 kg	–
2009 90 510 7	– – – – – – – – – others	–
2009 90 590	– – – – – – others:	
2009 90 590 1	– – – – – – – concentrated, with a Brix number greater than 20, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of at least 40 kg	–
2009 90 590 3	– – – – – – – concentrated, with a Brix number not exceeding 20, in barrels, tanks, flexitanks with a capacity of no more than 40 kg	–
2009 90 590 8	– – – – – – – others	–
	– – – – with a value not exceeding 30 euros per 100 kg net weight:	
	– – – – – mixtures of citrus and pineapple juices:	
2009 90 710 0	– – – – – – with an added sugar content of more than 30 wt.%	–
2009 90 730 0	– – – – – – with an added sugar content of no more than 30 wt.%	–
2009 90 790 0	– – – – – – not containing added sugar	–
	– – – – – others:	
	– – – – – – with an added sugar content of more than 30 wt.%:	
2009 90 920 0	– – – – – – – mixtures of tropical fruit juices	–
2009 90 940 0	– – – – – – – others	–
	– – – – – – with an added sugar content of no more than 30 wt.%:	
2009 90 950 0	– – – – – – – mixtures of tropical fruit juices	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2009 90 960 0	– – – – – – – others	–
	– – – – – – not containing added sugar:	
2009 90 970 0	– – – – – – – mixtures of tropical fruit juices	–
2009 90 980 0	– – – – – – – others	–

CHAPTER 21
MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PRODUCTS

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) vegetable mixtures of heading 0712;
   (b) roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading 0901);
   (c) tea with flavoring additives (heading 0902);
   (d) spices or other products of headings 0904 to 0910;
   (e) prepared foodstuffs, other than products of headings 2103 or 2104, containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
   (f) products of heading 2404;
   (g) yeasts used as medicinal products or other products of headings 3003 or 3004; or
   (h) enzyme preparations of heading 3507.
2. Extracts of roasted coffee substitutes mentioned in note 1(b) above are classified in heading 2101.
3. In heading 2104, the term "homogenized composite ready-to-eat food preparations" means ready-to-eat food preparations consisting of finely minced mixtures of two or more main constituents such as meat, fish, vegetables, fruits or nuts, packed for retail sale as food intended for infants or for dietary use, in packages not exceeding 250 g net weight. Small quantities of any ingredients added as seasoning, preservatives, or for other purposes are disregarded. These products may contain small visible pieces of the main constituents.

Additional notes:

1. In subheadings 2106 10 200 1, 2106 10 200 9, 2106 90 930 1, and 2106 90 930 9, the term "starch" also means products of starch degradation.
2. In subheading 2106 90 200 0, "compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on aromatic substances, used in the manufacture of beverages" means compound alcoholic preparations with an alcohol content exceeding 0.5% by volume.
3. In subheading 2106 90 400 0, the term "isoglucose" means a product derived from glucose or its polymers containing at least 10% by weight of fructose in dry state.
4. In subheading 2106 90 980 5, the term "cheese fondue" means a food product consisting of a mixture of cheese, white wine, water, starch, cherry brandy, and emulsifier.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2101	Extracts, essences, and concentrates of coffee, tea, or mate, or Paraguayan tea, and prepared products based on them or based on coffee, tea, or mate, or Paraguayan tea; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences, and concentrates thereof:	
	– Extracts, essences, and concentrates of coffee and prepared products based on these extracts, essences, or concentrates or based on coffee:	
2101 11 00	– – Extracts, essences, and concentrates:	
2101 11 001	– – – Solid coffee extracts and concentrates with a dry matter content based on coffee of 95% by weight or more:	
	– – – – Instant powdered coffee:	
2101 11 001 1	– – – – – In primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 3 kg	–
2101 11 001 2	– – – – – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – – Instant granulated coffee:	
2101 11 001 3	– – – – – In primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 3 kg	–
2101 11 001 4	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – – Instant freeze-dried coffee:	
2101 11 001 5	– – – – – In primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 3 kg	–
2101 11 001 6	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – – Others:	
2101 11 001 7	– – – – – In primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 3 kg	–
2101 11 001 8	– – – – – Other	–
2101 11 009	– – – Other:	
	– – – – With a dry matter content based on coffee of 95% by weight or more:	
2101 11 009 2	– – – – – In primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 3 kg	–
2101 11 009 3	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – – Others:	
2101 11 009 7	– – – – – In primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 3 kg	–
2101 11 009 8	– – – – – Other	–
2101 12	– – Prepared products based on these extracts, essences, or concentrates or based on coffee:	
2101 12 920	– – – Prepared products based on these coffee extracts, essences, or concentrates:	
2101 12 920 1	– – – – In primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 3 kg	–
2101 12 920 9	– – – – Other	–
2101 12 980	– – – Others:	
2101 12 980 1	– – – – In primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 3 kg	–
2101 12 980 9	– – – – Other	–
2101 20	– Extracts, essences, and concentrates of tea or mate, or Paraguayan tea, and prepared products based on them or based on tea or mate, or Paraguayan tea:	
2101 20 200 0	– – Extracts, essences, or concentrates	–
	– – Prepared products:	
2101 20 920 0	– – – Based on extracts, essences, or concentrates of tea or mate, or Paraguayan tea	–
2101 20 980 0	– – – Other	–
2101 30	– Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences, and concentrates thereof:	
	– – Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes:	
2101 30 110 0	– – – Roasted chicory	–
2101 30 190 0	– – – Other	–
	– – Extracts, essences, and concentrates of roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes:	
2101 30 910 0	– – – Of roasted chicory	–
2101 30 990 0	– – – Others	–
2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other dead single-cell microorganisms (except vaccines of tariff heading 3002); ready baking powders:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2102 10	– Active yeasts:	
2102 10 100 0	– – Cultured yeasts	–
	– – Baker's yeasts:	
2102 10 310 0	– – – Dry	–
2102 10 390 0	– – – Other	–
2102 10 900 0	– – Other	–
2102 20	– Inactive yeasts; other dead single-cell microorganisms:	
	– – Inactive yeasts:	
2102 20 110 0	– – – In tablets, cubes, or similar forms, or in primary packaging with a net weight not exceeding 1 kg	–
2102 20 190 0	– – – Other	–
2102 20 900 0	– – Other	–
2102 30 000 0	– Ready baking powders	–
2103	Products for sauce preparation and ready sauces; mixed flavorings and seasonings; mustard powder and prepared mustard:	
2103 10 000 0	– Soy sauce	–
2103 20 000 0	– Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	–
2103 30	– Mustard powder and prepared mustard:	
2103 30 100 0	– – Mustard powder	–
2103 30 900 0	– – Prepared mustard	–
2103 90	– Others:	
2103 90 100 0	– – Liquid mango chutney	–
2103 90 300 0	– – Aromatic bitters containing 44.2 – 49.2 vol.% alcohol and 1.5 – 6 wt.% gentian, spices, and various ingredients and containing 4 – 10% sugar, in containers of 0.5 liters or less	L 100% спирта
2103 90 900	– – Others:	
2103 90 900 1	– – – Mayonnaise sauce	–
2103 90 900 9	– – – Other	–
2104	Ready soups and broths and preparations for their preparation; homogenized composite ready food products:	
2104 10 000 0	– Ready soups and broths and preparations for their preparation	–
2104 20 00	– Homogenized composite ready food products:	
2104 20 001 0	– – For infants	–
2104 20 009 0	– – Others	–
2105 00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa:	
2105 00 100 0	– Not containing milk fats or containing less than 3% by weight of milk fats	–
	– Containing milk fats:	
2105 00 910 0	– – 3% by weight or more but less than 7% by weight	–
2105 00 990 0	– – 7% by weight or more	–
2106	Food products not elsewhere specified or included:	
2106 10	– Protein concentrates and textured protein substances:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2106 10 200	– – Not containing milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose, or starch, or containing less than 1.5% by weight milk fat, 5% by weight sucrose or isoglucose, 5% by weight glucose or starch:	
2106 10 200 1	– – – Ready food products intended for infants, packaged for retail sale	–
2106 10 200 9	– – – Other	–
2106 10 800	– – Others:	
2106 10 800 1	– – – Ready food products intended for infants, packaged for retail sale	–
2106 10 800 9	– – – Other	–
2106 90	– Others:	
2106 90 200 0	– – Composite alcoholic semi-finished products, except products based on aromatic substances, used in beverage production	L 100% спирта
	– – Sugary syrups with flavoring or coloring additives:	
2106 90 400 0	– – – Isoglucose syrups	–
	– – – Other:	
2106 90 520 0	– – – – Lactose syrup	–
2106 90 540 0	– – – – Glucose syrup and maltodextrin syrup	–
2106 90 580 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – Others:	
2106 90 930	– – – Not containing milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose, or starch, or containing less than 1.5% by weight milk fat, 5% by weight sucrose or isoglucose, 5% by weight glucose or starch:	
2106 90 930 1	– – – – Ready food products intended for infants, packaged for retail sale	–
2106 90 930 9	– – – – Other	–
2106 90 980	– – – Others:	
+ 2106 90 980 1	– – – – Sugar-free chewing gum (without sucrose) and/or using sugar substitutes	–
2106 90 980 2	– – – – Sugar-free chewing gum (semi-finished product)	–
2106 90 980 3	– – – – Vitamin and mineral mixtures intended for balanced dietary supplementation, excluding micronutrients for flour enrichment	–
2106 90 980 4	– – – – Edible mixtures or prepared products made from fats or oils of animal or vegetable origin, or their fractions, containing more than 15% by weight of milk fat	–
2106 90 980 5	– – – – Cheese fondue	–
2106 90 980 6	– – – – Micronutrients for flour enrichment	–
2106 90 980 7	– – – – Ready food products intended for infants, packaged for retail sale	–
2106 90 980 8	– – – – Other	–

CHAPTER 22

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES AND NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES; VINEGAR

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) products of this group (except products of heading 2209) prepared for culinary purposes and therefore unfit for consumption as beverages (mainly heading 2103);
   (b) seawater (heading 2501);
   (c) distilled or conductometric water or water of similar purity (heading 2853);
   (d) acetic acid with a concentration exceeding 10% by weight (heading 2915);
   (e) medicinal products of headings 3003 or 3004; or
   (f) perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).

2. In this group, as well as in groups 20 and 21, alcohol content by volume is determined at 20 °C.

3. In heading 2202, the term "non-alcoholic beverages" means beverages with an alcohol content not exceeding 0.5% by volume. Alcoholic beverages are classified in headings 2203 to 2206 or heading 2208.

Note to subheading:

1. In subheading 2204 10, the term "sparkling wines" means wines in closed containers having an excess pressure of not less than 3 bars at 20 °C.

Additional notes:

1. Subheadings 2202 10 000 1 and 2202 10 000 9 include waters, including mineral and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening or flavoring substances, provided they are intended for direct consumption as beverages.

2. In headings 2204 and 2205 and subheading 2206 00 100 0:
   (a) "actual alcohol content by volume" means the number of volumes of pure alcohol at 20 °C contained in 100 volumes of the product at that temperature;
   (b) "potential alcohol content by volume" means the number of volumes of pure alcohol at 20 °C which can be obtained by complete fermentation of the sugars contained in 100 volumes of the product at that temperature;
   (c) "total alcohol content by volume" means the sum of the actual and potential alcohol contents by volume;
   (d) "natural alcohol content by volume" means the total alcohol content by volume of the product before any enrichment;
   (e) "vol.%" means alcohol content by volume.

3. In subheading 2204 30 100 0, "grape must in fermentation" means a product obtained by fermenting grape must, having an actual alcohol content exceeding 1% by volume and less than three-fifths of the total alcohol content by volume.

4. In subheadings 2204 21, 2204 22, and 2204 29:
   (A) "Total dry extract" means the content in grams per litre of all substances in the product which do not volatilize under the given physical conditions. Total dry extract shall be determined by densimeter at 20 °C.
   (B) (a) The presence in products of subheadings 2204 21 110 0 – 2204 21 980 0, 2204 22 110 0 – 2204 22 980 0, and 2204 29 110 – 2204 29 980 of specified amounts of total dry extract per litre as indicated in paragraphs 1, 2, 3, and 4 does not affect their classification:

(1) products with actual alcohol content not exceeding 13% vol.: 90 g or less of total dry extract per litre;
(2) products with actual alcohol content exceeding 13% vol. but not exceeding 15% vol.: 130 g or less of total dry extract per litre;
(3) products with actual alcohol content exceeding 15% vol. but not exceeding 18% vol.: 130 g or less of total dry extract per litre;
(4) products with actual alcohol content exceeding 18% vol. but not exceeding 22% vol.: 330 g or less of total dry extract per litre.
Products with total dry extract exceeding the maximum value specified above for each category shall be classified in the next category, except when total dry extract exceeds 330 g/l, in which case products shall be classified in subheadings 2204 21 980 0, 2204 22 980 0, and 2204 29 980.
(b) The above rules do not apply to products classified in subheadings 2204 21 230 0, 2204 22 110 0, and 2204 29 110.

5. Subheadings 2204 21 110 0 – 2204 21 980 0, 2204 22 110 0 – 2204 22 980 0, and 2204 29 110 – 2204 29 980 include:
(a) grape must whose fermentation has been interrupted by adding alcohol, namely a product which:
– has an actual alcohol content of not less than 12% vol. but less than 15% vol., and
– is obtained by adding to grape must with a natural alcohol content of not less than 8.5% vol. a product obtained by distilling wine;
(b) fortified wine for distillation, namely a product which:
– has an actual alcohol content of not less than 18% vol. but not more than 24% vol.,
– is obtained solely by adding to wine without residual sugar an undenatured product obtained by distilling wine with a maximum actual alcohol content of 86% vol., and
– has a maximum content of volatile acids of 1.5 g/l calculated as acetic acid;
(c) liqueur wine, namely a product which:
– has a total alcohol content of not less than 17.5% vol. and an actual alcohol content of not less than 15% vol. but not more than 22% vol., and
– is obtained from grape must or wine from grape varieties approved in the third country for the production of liqueur wines and has a natural alcohol content of not less than 12% vol.,
– by freezing, or
– by adding during or after fermentation:
– a product obtained by distilling wine, or
– concentrated grape must or, in the case of certain high-quality liqueur wines for which such practice is traditional, grape must concentrated by direct heat which, in addition to this operation, corresponds to the definition of concentrated grape must, or
– a mixture of these products.
However, some liqueur wines with a designation of origin or geographical indication may be obtained from fresh grape must that does not necessarily have the minimum natural alcohol content of 12% vol.

6. In subheadings 2204 30 920 0 and 2204 30 960 0, "concentrated grape must" means grape must having a refractometer reading of not less than 50.9% at 20 °C.

7. Only vermouth and other wines of fresh grapes, flavored with plants or aromatic substances and containing an actual alcohol content of not less than 7% vol., are classified in heading 2205.

8. In subheading 2206 00 100 0, the term "piquette" means a product obtained by fermenting untreated grape marc soaked in water or extracting fermented grape marc with water.

9. In subheadings 2206 00 310 0 and 2206 00 390 0, the following drinks are considered "sparkling":
   – fermented drinks in bottles with mushroom-shaped stoppers secured by wires or fasteners,
   – fermented drinks in other containers with an excess pressure of not less than 1.5 bar measured at 20 °C.

10. In subheadings 2209 00 110 0 and 2209 00 190 0, the term "wine vinegar" means vinegar obtained exclusively by acetic fermentation of wine and having a total acidity of not less than 60 g/l calculated as acetic acid.

11. In subheadings 2208 90 560 2 and 2208 90 770 2, the term "shochu" means a product obtained by distilling fermented rice mash with an actual alcohol content of not less than 25% vol. but not more than 45% vol., containing no flavoring additives.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters, carbonated, without the addition of sugar or other sweetening or flavoring substances; ice and snow:	
2201 10	– mineral and carbonated waters:	
	– – natural mineral waters:	
2201 10 110 0	– – – non-carbonated	L
2201 10 190 0	– – – others	L
2201 10 900 0	– – others	L
2201 90 000 0	– others	L
2202	Waters, including mineral and carbonated, containing added sugar or other sweetening or flavoring substances, and other non-alcoholic beverages, excluding fruit, nut or vegetable juices of heading 2009:	
2202 10	– waters, including mineral and carbonated, containing added sugar or other sweetening or flavoring substances:	
2202 10 000 1	– – containing caffeine	L
2202 10 000 9	– – others	L
	– others:	
2202 91	– – non-alcoholic beer:	
2202 91 000 1	– – – containing caffeine	L
2202 91 000 9	– – – others	L
2202 99	– – others:	
	– – – not containing products of headings 0401 to 0404 or fats derived from products of headings 0401 to 0404:	
2202 99 110	– – – – soy-based beverages with a protein content of 2.8% by weight or more:	
2202 99 110 1	– – – – – containing caffeine	L
2202 99 110 9	– – – – – others	L
2202 99 150	– – – – soy-based beverages with a protein content less than 2.8% by weight; beverages based on nuts of group 08, cereals of group 10 or seeds of group 12:	
2202 99 150 1	– – – – – containing caffeine	L

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2202 99 150 9	– – – – – others	L
2202 99 180	– – – – others:	
2202 99 180 1	– – – – – containing caffeine	L
2202 99 180 9	– – – – – others	L
	– – – others containing fat derived from products of headings 0401 to 0404:	
2202 99 910	– – – – less than 0.2% by weight:	
2202 99 910 1	– – – – – containing caffeine	L
2202 99 910 9	– – – – – others	L
2202 99 950	– – – – 0.2% by weight or more but less than 2% by weight:	
2202 99 950 1	– – – – – containing caffeine	L
2202 99 950 9	– – – – – others	L
2202 99 990	– – – – 2% by weight or more:	
2202 99 990 1	– – – – – containing caffeine	L
2202 99 990 9	– – – – – others	L
2203 00	Malt beer:	
	– in containers holding 10 liters or less:	
2203 00 010 0	– – in bottles	L
2203 00 090 0	– – others	L
2203 00 100 0	– in containers holding more than 10 liters	L
2204	Natural grape wines, including fortified wines; grape must, except that of heading 2009:	
2204 10	– sparkling wines:	
	– – with Protected Designation of Origin (PDO):	
2204 10 110 0	– – – Champagne	L
2204 10 910 0	– – – Asti Spumante	L
2204 10 930	– – – others:	
2204 10 930 1	– – – – with an actual alcohol content of not less than 8.5% by volume	L
2204 10 930 9	– – – – others	L
2204 10 940	– – with Protected Geographical Indication (PGI):	
2204 10 940 1	– – – with an actual alcohol content of not less than 8.5% by volume	L
2204 10 940 9	– – – others	L
2204 10 960	– – other varietal wines:	
2204 10 960 1	– – – with an actual alcohol content of not less than 8.5% by volume	L
2204 10 960 9	– – – others	L
2204 10 980	– – others:	
2204 10 980 1	– – – with an actual alcohol content of not less than 8.5% by volume	L
2204 10 980 9	– – – others	L
	– other wines; grape must, fermentation of which has been prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol:	
2204 21	– – in containers holding 2 liters or less:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – wine, except that specified in subheading 2204 10, in bottles with "mushroom" stoppers held by wires or fastenings; wine in other containers with excess pressure due to carbon dioxide in the beverage of not less than 1 bar but less than 3 bars at 20 °C:	
2204 21 060 0	– – – – with Protected Designation of Origin (PDO)	L
2204 21 070 0	– – – – with Protected Geographical Indication (PGI)	L
2204 21 080 0	– – – – other varietal wines	L
2204 21 090 0	– – – – others	L
	– – – others:	
	– – – – produced in the European Union:	
	– – – – – with an actual alcohol content of not more than 15% by volume:	
	– – – – – – wines with Protected Designation of Origin (PDO):	
	– – – – – – – white:	
2204 21 110 0	– – – – – – – – Alsace	L
2204 21 120 0	– – – – – – – – Bordeaux	L
2204 21 130 0	– – – – – – – – Burgundy	L
2204 21 170 0	– – – – – – – – Loire Valley	L
2204 21 180 0	– – – – – – – – Mosel	L
2204 21 190 0	– – – – – – – – Pfalz	L
2204 21 220 0	– – – – – – – – Rheinhessen	L
2204 21 230 0	– – – – – – – – Tokaj	L
2204 21 240 0	– – – – – – – – Lazio	L
2204 21 260 0	– – – – – – – – Tuscany	L
2204 21 270 0	– – – – – – – – Trentino, Alto Adige and Friuli	L
2204 21 280 0	– – – – – – – – Veneto	L
2204 21 320 0	– – – – – – – – Vinho Verde	L
2204 21 340 0	– – – – – – – – Penedès	L
2204 21 360 0	– – – – – – – – Rioja	L
2204 21 370 0	– – – – – – – – Valencia	L
2204 21 380 0	– – – – – – – – others	L
	– – – – – – – others:	
2204 21 420 0	– – – – – – – – Bordeaux	L
2204 21 430 0	– – – – – – – – Burgundy	L
2204 21 440 0	– – – – – – – – Beaujolais	L
2204 21 460 0	– – – – – – – – Rhône Valley	L
2204 21 470 0	– – – – – – – – Languedoc-Roussillon	L
2204 21 480 0	– – – – – – – – Loire Valley	L
2204 21 620 0	– – – – – – – – Piedmont	L
2204 21 660 0	– – – – – – – – Tuscany	L
2204 21 670 0	– – – – – – – – Trentino and Alto Adige	L
2204 21 680 0	– – – – – – – – Veneto	L
2204 21 690 0	– – – – – – – – Dão, Bairrada and Douro	L
2204 21 710 0	– – – – – – – – Navarra	L

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2204 21 740 0	– – – – – – – – Penedès	L
2204 21 760 0	– – – – – – – – Rioja	L
2204 21 770 0	– – – – – – – – Valdepeñas	L
2204 21 780 0	– – – – – – – – others	L
	– – – – – – wines with Protected Geographical Indication (PGI):	
2204 21 790 0	– – – – – – – white	L
2204 21 800 0	– – – – – – – others	L
	– – – – – – other varietal wines:	
2204 21 810 0	– – – – – – – white	L
2204 21 820 0	– – – – – – – others	L
	– – – – – – others:	
2204 21 830 0	– – – – – – – white	L
2204 21 840 0	– – – – – – – others	L
	– – – – – with an actual alcohol content of more than 15% by volume but not more than 22% by volume:	
	– – – – – – wines with Protected Designation of Origin (PDO) or Protected Geographical Indication (PGI):	
2204 21 850 0	– – – – – – – Madeira and Setúbal Muscatel	L
2204 21 860 0	– – – – – – – Sherry	L
2204 21 870 0	– – – – – – – Marsala	L
2204 21 880 0	– – – – – – – Samos and Muscat de Lemnos	L
2204 21 890 0	– – – – – – – Port wine	L
2204 21 900 0	– – – – – – – others	L
2204 21 910 0	– – – – – – others	L
2204 21 920 0	– – – – – with an actual alcohol content of more than 22% by volume	L
	– – – – others:	
	– – – – – wines with Protected Designation of Origin (PDO) or Protected Geographical Indication (PGI):	
2204 21 930 0	– – – – – – white	L
2204 21 940 0	– – – – – – others	L
	– – – – – other varietal wines:	
2204 21 950 0	– – – – – – white	L
2204 21 960 0	– – – – – – Others	L
	– – – – – Others:	
2204 21 970 0	– – – – – – White	L
2204 21 980 0	– – – – – – Others	L
2204 22	– – In containers with a capacity of more than 2 liters but not exceeding 10 liters:	
2204 22 100 0	– – – Wine, excluding that specified in subheading 2204 10, in bottles with "mushroom-shaped" corks secured by wires or fasteners; wine in other containers with excess pressure due to carbon dioxide in the beverage, not less than 1 bar but less than 3 bars at 20 °C	L
	– – – Others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – – Produced in the European Union:	
	– – – – – With an actual alcohol content not exceeding 15% by volume:	
	– – – – – – Wines with Protected Designation of Origin (PDO):	
	– – – – – – – White:	
2204 22 110 0	– – – – – – – – Tokaj	L
2204 22 120 0	– – – – – – – – Bordeaux	L
2204 22 130 0	– – – – – – – – Burgundy	L
2204 22 170 0	– – – – – – – – Loire Valley	L
2204 22 180 0	– – – – – – – – Others	L
	– – – – – – – Others:	
2204 22 420 0	– – – – – – – – Bordeaux	L
2204 22 430 0	– – – – – – – – Burgundy	L
2204 22 440 0	– – – – – – – – Beaujolais	L
2204 22 460 0	– – – – – – – – Rhône Valley	L
2204 22 470 0	– – – – – – – – Languedoc-Roussillon	L
2204 22 480 0	– – – – – – – – Loire Valley	L
2204 22 580 0	– – – – – – – – Others	L
	– – – – – – Wines with Protected Geographical Indication (PGI):	
2204 22 790 0	– – – – – – – White	L
2204 22 800 0	– – – – – – – Others	L
	– – – – – – Other varietal wines:	
2204 22 810 0	– – – – – – – White	L
2204 22 820 0	– – – – – – – Others	L
	– – – – – – Others:	
2204 22 830 0	– – – – – – – White	L
2204 22 840 0	– – – – – – – Others	L
	– – – – – With an actual alcohol content exceeding 15% by volume but not exceeding 22% by volume:	
	– – – – – – Wines with Protected Designation of Origin (PDO) or Protected Geographical Indication (PGI):	
2204 22 850 0	– – – – – – – Madeira and Setúbal Muscatel	L
2204 22 860 0	– – – – – – – Sherry	L
2204 22 870 0	– – – – – – – Marsala	L
2204 22 880 0	– – – – – – – Samos and Muscat de Lemnos	L
2204 22 890 0	– – – – – – – Port wine	L
2204 22 900 0	– – – – – – – Others	L
2204 22 910 0	– – – – – – Others	L
2204 22 920 0	– – – – – With an actual alcohol content exceeding 22% by volume	L
	– – – – Others:	
	– – – – – Wines with Protected Designation of Origin (PDO) or Protected Geographical Indication (PGI):	
2204 22 930 0	– – – – – – White	L
2204 22 940 0	– – – – – – Others	L
	– – – – – Other varietal wines:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2204 22 950 0	– – – – – – White	L
2204 22 960 0	– – – – – – Others	L
	– – – – – Others:	
2204 22 970 0	– – – – – – White	L
2204 22 980 0	– – – – – – Others	L
2204 29	– – Others:	
2204 29 050 0	– – – Wine, excluding that specified in subheading 2204 10, in bottles with "mushroom-shaped" corks secured by wires or fasteners; wine in other containers with excess pressure due to carbon dioxide in the beverage, not less than 1 bar but less than 3 bars at 20 °C	L
	– – – Others:	
	– – – – Produced in the European Union:	
	– – – – – With an actual alcohol content not exceeding 15% by volume:	
	– – – – – – Wines with Protected Designation of Origin (PDO):	
	– – – – – – – White:	
2204 29 110	– – – – – – – – Tokaj:	
2204 29 110 1	– – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 110 8	– – – – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 120	– – – – – – – – Bordeaux:	
2204 29 120 1	– – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 120 8	– – – – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 130	– – – – – – – – Burgundy:	
2204 29 130 1	– – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 130 8	– – – – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 170	– – – – – – – – Loire Valley:	
2204 29 170 1	– – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 170 8	– – – – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 180	– – – – – – – – Others:	
2204 29 180 1	– – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 180 8	– – – – – – – – – Others	L
	– – – – – – – Others:	
2204 29 420	– – – – – – – – Bordeaux:	
2204 29 420 1	– – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 420 8	– – – – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 430	– – – – – – – – Burgundy:	
2204 29 430 1	– – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 430 8	– – – – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 440	– – – – – – – – Beaujolais:	
2204 29 440 1	– – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 440 8	– – – – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 460	– – – – – – – – Rhône Valley:	
2204 29 460 1	– – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 460 8	– – – – – – – – – Others	L

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2204 29 470	– – – – – – – – Languedoc-Roussillon:	
2204 29 470 1	– – – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 470 8	– – – – – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 480	– – – – – – – – Loire Valley:	
2204 29 480 1	– – – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 480 8	– – – – – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 580	– – – – – – – – Others:	
2204 29 580 1	– – – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 580 8	– – – – – – – – – – Others	L
	– – – – – – Wines with Protected Geographical Indication (PGI):	
2204 29 790	– – – – – – – – White:	
2204 29 790 1	– – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 790 8	– – – – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 800	– – – – – – – – Others:	
2204 29 800 1	– – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 800 8	– – – – – – – – – Others	L
	– – – – – – Other varietal wines:	
2204 29 810	– – – – – – – – White:	
2204 29 810 1	– – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 810 8	– – – – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 820	– – – – – – – – Others:	
2204 29 820 1	– – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 820 8	– – – – – – – – – Others	L
	– – – – – – Others:	
2204 29 830	– – – – – – – – White:	
2204 29 830 1	– – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 830 8	– – – – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 840	– – – – – – – – Others:	
2204 29 840 1	– – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 840 8	– – – – – – – – – Others	L
	– – – – – With an actual alcohol content exceeding 15% by volume but not exceeding 22% by volume:	
	– – – – – – Wines with Protected Designation of Origin (PDO) or Protected Geographical Indication (PGI):	
2204 29 850	– – – – – – – – Madeira and Setúbal Muscatel:	
2204 29 850 1	– – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 850 8	– – – – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 860	– – – – – – – – Sherry:	
2204 29 860 1	– – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 860 8	– – – – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 870	– – – – – – – – Marsala:	
2204 29 870 1	– – – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 870 8	– – – – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 880	– – – – – – – – Samos and Muscat de Lemnos:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2204 29 880 1	– – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 880 8	– – – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 890	– – – – – – – Port wine:	
2204 29 890 1	– – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 890 8	– – – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 900	– – – – – – – Others:	
2204 29 900 1	– – – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 900 8	– – – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 910	– – – – – – Others:	
2204 29 910 1	– – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 910 8	– – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 920	– – – – – With an actual alcohol content exceeding 22% by volume:	
2204 29 920 1	– – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 920 8	– – – – – – Others	L
	– – – – Others:	
	– – – – – Wines with Protected Designation of Origin (PDO) or Protected Geographical Indication (PGI):	
2204 29 930	– – – – – – White:	
2204 29 930 1	– – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 930 8	– – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 940	– – – – – – Others:	
2204 29 940 1	– – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 940 8	– – – – – – – Others	L
	– – – – – Other varietal wines:	
2204 29 950	– – – – – – White:	
2204 29 950 1	– – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 950 8	– – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 960	– – – – – – Others:	
2204 29 960 1	– – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 960 8	– – – – – – – Others	L
	– – – – – Others:	
2204 29 970	– – – – – – White:	
2204 29 970 1	– – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 970 8	– – – – – – – Others	L
2204 29 980	– – – – – – Others:	
2204 29 980 1	– – – – – – – In containers with a capacity of 227 liters or more	L
2204 29 980 8	– – – – – – – Others	L
2204 30	– Other grape must:	
2204 30 100 0	– – In the process of fermentation or with fermentation arrested by a method other than the addition of alcohol	L
	– – Others:	
	– – – Density of 1.33 g/cm³ or less at 20 °C and actual alcohol content not exceeding 1% by volume:	
2204 30 920 0	– – – – Concentrated	L

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2204 30 940 0	– – – – Others	L
	– – – Others:	
2204 30 960 0	– – – – Concentrated	L
2204 30 980 0	– – – – Others	L
2205	Vermouths and other grape-based natural wines with the addition of plant or aromatic substances:	
2205 10	– in containers with a capacity of 2 liters or less:	
2205 10 100 0	– – with an actual alcohol concentration of 18% by volume or less	L
2205 10 900 0	– – with an actual alcohol concentration of more than 18% by volume	L
2205 90	– others:	
2205 90 100 0	– – with an actual alcohol concentration of 18% by volume or less	L
2205 90 900 0	– – with an actual alcohol concentration of more than 18% by volume	L
2206 00	Other fermented beverages (e.g., cider, pear cider, honey beverage, sake); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not named or included elsewhere:	
2206 00 100 0	– Picket	L
	– Others:	
	– Sparkling:	
2206 00 310 0	– – Cider and pear cider	L
2206 00 390	– – Others:	
2206 00 390 1	– – – with an actual alcohol concentration of no more than 7% by volume	L
2206 00 390 9	– – – others	L
	– Non-sparkling, in containers with a capacity of:	
	– – – 2 liters or less:	
2206 00 510 0	– – – – Cider and pear cider	L
2206 00 590	– – – – others:	
2206 00 590 1	– – – – – with an actual alcohol concentration of no more than 7% by volume	L
2206 00 590 9	– – – – – others	L
	– – – more than 2 liters:	
2206 00 810 0	– – – – Cider and pear cider	L
2206 00 890	– – – – others:	
2206 00 890 1	– – – – – with an actual alcohol concentration of no more than 7% by volume	L
2206 00 890 9	– – – – – others	L
2207	Ethanol (ethyl alcohol) undenatured with an alcohol concentration of 80% by volume or more; ethyl alcohol and other denatured alcoholic tinctures, any concentration:	
2207 10 000 0	– Undenatured ethanol with an alcohol concentration of 80% by volume or more	L
2207 20 000 0	– Ethyl alcohol and other denatured alcoholic tinctures, any concentration	L

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2208	Ethanol (ethyl alcohol) undenatured with an alcohol concentration of less than 80% by volume; alcoholic tinctures, liqueurs, and other alcoholic beverages:	
2208 20	Alcoholic tinctures obtained through the distillation of grape wine or grape pomace:	
	– in containers with a capacity of 2 liters or less:	
2208 20 120 0	– – Cognac	L 100% спирта
2208 20 140 0	– – Armagnac	L 100% спирта
2208 20 260 0	– – Grappa	L 100% спирта
2208 20 270 0	– – Sherry brandy (Brandy de Jerez)	L 100% спирта
2208 20 290 0	– – Others	L 100% спирта
	– in containers with a capacity of more than 2 liters:	
2208 20 400 0	– – Unrefined distillates	L 100% спирта
	– – Others:	
2208 20 620 0	– – – Cognac	L 100% спирта
2208 20 640 0	– – – Armagnac	L 100% спирта
2208 20 860 0	– – – Grappa	L 100% спирта
2208 20 870 0	– – – Sherry brandy (Brandy de Jerez)	L 100% спирта
2208 20 890 0	– – – Others	L 100% спирта
2208 30	Whisky:	
	– Bourbon whisky, in containers with a capacity of:	
2208 30 110 0	– – 2 liters or less	L 100% спирта
2208 30 190 0	– – more than 2 liters	L 100% спирта
	– Scottish whisky:	
2208 30 300	– – Single malt whisky:	
2208 30 300 1	– – – in containers with a capacity of 2 liters or less	L 100% спирта
2208 30 300 9	– – – in containers with a capacity of more than 2 liters	L 100% спирта
	– – Malt whisky blend, in containers with a capacity of:	
2208 30 410 0	– – – 2 liters or less	L 100% спирта

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2208 30 490 0	– – – more than 2 liters	L 100% спирта
	– – Grain whisky (single grain and blended grain), in containers with a capacity of:	
2208 30 610 0	– – – 2 liters or less	L 100% спирта
2208 30 690 0	– – – more than 2 liters	L 100% спирта
	– – Other blended whisky, in containers with a capacity of:	
2208 30 710 0	– – – 2 liters or less	L 100% спирта
2208 30 790 0	– – – more than 2 liters	L 100% спирта
	– Other, in containers with a capacity of:	
2208 30 820 0	– – 2 liters or less	L 100% спирта
2208 30 880 0	– – more than 2 liters	L 100% спирта
2208 40	Rum and other alcoholic tinctures obtained through the distillation of fermented sugarcane products:	
	– in containers with a capacity of 2 liters or less:	
2208 40 110 0	– – Rum with volatile substances content, other than ethyl and methyl alcohol, 225 g or more per 1 hectoliter of pure alcohol (with an acceptable deviation of 10%)	L 100% спирта
	– – Others:	
2208 40 310 0	– – – priced over 7.9 euros per 1 liter of pure alcohol	L 100% спирта
2208 40 390 0	– – – others	L 100% спирта
	– in containers with a capacity of more than 2 liters:	
2208 40 510 0	– – Rum with volatile substances content, other than ethyl and methyl alcohol, 225 g or more per 1 hectoliter of pure alcohol (with an acceptable deviation of 10%)	L 100% спирта
	– – Others:	
2208 40 910 0	– – – priced over 2 euros per 1 liter of pure alcohol	L 100% спирта
2208 40 990 0	– – – others	L 100% спирта
2208 50	Gin and juniper tincture:	
	– Gin, in containers with a capacity of:	
2208 50 110 0	– – 2 liters or less	L 100% спирта
2208 50 190 0	– – more than 2 liters	L 100% спирта
	– Juniper tincture, in containers with a capacity of:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2208 50 910 0	– – 2 liters or less	L 100% спирта
2208 50 990 0	– – more than 2 liters	L 100% спирта
2208 60	Vodka:	
	– with an alcohol concentration of 45.4% by volume or less, in containers with a capacity of:	
2208 60 110 0	– – 2 liters or less	L 100% спирта
2208 60 190 0	– – more than 2 liters	L 100% спирта
	– with an alcohol concentration of more than 45.4% by volume, in containers with a capacity of:	
2208 60 910 0	– – 2 liters or less	L 100% спирта
2208 60 990 0	– – more than 2 liters	L 100% спирта
2208 70	Liqueurs:	
2208 70 100 0	– in containers with a capacity of 2 liters or less	L 100% спирта
2208 70 900 0	– in containers with a capacity of more than 2 liters	L 100% спирта
2208 90	Others:	
	– Arrack, in containers with a capacity of:	
2208 90 110 0	– – 2 liters or less	L 100% спирта
2208 90 190 0	– – more than 2 liters	L 100% спирта
	– Plum, pear, or cherry spirit (excluding liqueurs), in containers with a capacity of:	
2208 90 330 0	– – 2 liters or less	L 100% спирта
2208 90 380 0	– – more than 2 liters	L 100% спирта
	– Other alcoholic tinctures and alcoholic beverages, in containers with a capacity of:	
	– – 2 liters or less:	
2208 90 410 0	– – – Ouzo	L 100% спирта
	– – – Others:	
	– – – – Alcoholic tinctures (excluding liqueurs):	
	– – – – – Distilled from fruits:	
2208 90 450 0	– – – – – – Calvados	L 100% спирта
2208 90 480 0	– – – – – – Others	L 100% спирта

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – – – Others:	
2208 90 540 0	– – – – – – Tequila	L 100% спирта
2208 90 560	– – – – – – Others:	
2208 90 560 1	– – – – – – – Mezcal	L 100% спирта
2208 90 560 2	– – – – – – – Shochu	L 100% спирта
2208 90 560 8	– – – – – – – Others	L 100% спирта
2208 90 690	– – – – – Other alcoholic beverages:	
2208 90 690 1	– – – – – – with an actual alcohol concentration of no more than 7% by volume	L 100% спирта
2208 90 690 9	– – – – – – others	L 100% спирта
	– – more than 2 liters:	
	– – – Alcoholic tinctures (excluding liqueurs):	
2208 90 710 0	– – – – Distilled from fruits	L 100% спирта
2208 90 750 0	– – – – Tequila	L 100% спирта
2208 90 770	– – – – Others:	
2208 90 770 1	– – – – – Mezcal	L 100% спирта
2208 90 770 2	– – – – – Shochu	L 100% спирта
2208 90 770 8	– – – – – Others	L 100% спирта
2208 90 780	– – – Other alcoholic beverages:	
2208 90 780 1	– – – – – with an actual alcohol concentration of no more than 7% by volume	L 100% спирта
2208 90 780 9	– – – – – others	L 100% спирта
	Ethyl alcohol (undenatured) with an alcohol concentration of less than 80% by volume, in containers with a capacity of:	
2208 90 910 0	– – 2 liters or less	L 100% спирта
2208 90 990 0	– – more than 2 liters	L 100% спирта
2209 00	Vinegar and its substitutes obtained from acetic acid:	
	– Wine vinegar, in containers with a capacity of:	
2209 00 110 0	– – 2 liters or less	L
2209 00 190 0	– – more than 2 liters	L
	– Others, in containers with a capacity of:	
2209 00 910 0	– – 2 liters or less	L

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2209 00 990 0	– – more than 2 liters	L

CHAPTER 23
RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRY; PREPARED ANIMAL FEEDS

Note:

1. Heading 2309 includes products used for animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal raw materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, excluding vegetable wastes, vegetable residues, and by-products of such processing.

Note to subheading:

1. In subheading 2306 41, the term "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means rape or colza seeds with low erucic acid content as specified in Note 1 to Chapter 12.

Additional notes:

1. Subheadings 2303 10 110 0 and 2303 10 190 0 include only residues from the production of starch from maize and do not include mixtures of these residues with products obtained from other plants or with products obtained from maize by methods other than starch production by the wet milling process.
   The starch content must not exceed 28% by weight calculated on a dry basis, and the fat content must not exceed 4.5% by weight calculated on a dry basis.
2. Subheading 2306 90 050 0 includes only residues obtained during the extraction of oil from maize germs containing the following components in specified quantities calculated on a dry basis:
   (a) products with an oil content of less than 3% by weight:
   – starch content less than 45% by weight,
   – protein content (nitrogen content x 6.25) not less than 11.5% by weight;
   (b) products with an oil content of not less than 3% by weight and not more than 8% by weight:
   – starch content less than 45% by weight,
   – protein content (nitrogen content x 6.25) not less than 13% by weight.
   Moreover, these residues must not contain components obtained from grains other than maize. Products containing components of maize grain parts added after the processing and not subjected to the oil extraction process are excluded.
3. In subheadings 2307 00 110 0, 2307 00 190 0, 2308 00 110 0, and 2308 00 190 0, the following terms mean:
   – “actual alcohol content by weight” – the number of kilograms of pure alcohol contained in 100 kg of product,
   – “potential alcohol content by weight” – the number of kilograms of pure alcohol that can be obtained by complete fermentation of sugars contained in 100 kg of product,
   – “total alcohol content by weight” – the sum of actual and potential alcohol contents by weight,
   – “wt.%” – alcohol content by weight.
4. In subheadings 2309 10 110 0 to 2309 10 700 0 and 2309 90 310 0 to 2309 90 700 0, the term “dairy products” means products included in headings 0401, 0402, 0404, 0405, 0406 and in subheadings 0403 20 110 0 to 0403 20 390 0, 0403 90 110 0 to 0403 90 690 0, 1702 11 000 0, 1702 19 000 0, and 2106 90 520 0.
5. Subheading 2309 90 200 0 includes only residues from the production of starch from maize and does not include mixtures of these residues with products obtained from other plants or products obtained from maize by methods other than starch production by the wet milling process, containing:
   – maize screenings used in the washing process in a proportion not exceeding 15% by weight, and/or
   – residues of maize steep water from the washing process, including steep water residues used for the production of alcohol or other starch-based products.
   These products may also contain residues obtained during oil extraction from maize germs in

the wet milling process.
The possible starch content must not exceed 28% by weight on a dry basis, fat content must not exceed 4.5% by weight on a dry basis, and protein content must not exceed 40% by weight on a dry basis.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2301	Flour of fine and coarse grinding and granules made from meat or meat by-products, fish or crustaceans, mollusks, or other aquatic invertebrates, unsuitable for human consumption; cracklings:	
2301 10 000 0	– Flour of fine and coarse grinding and granules made from meat or meat by-products; cracklings	–
2301 20 000 0	– Flour of fine and coarse grinding and granules made from fish or crustaceans, mollusks, or other aquatic invertebrates	–
2302	Bran, germ, screenings, and other residues from sifting, grinding, or other methods of processing cereal grains or legumes, ungranulated or granulated:	
2302 10	– Corn:	
2302 10 100 0	– – With starch content not exceeding 35% by weight	–
2302 10 900 0	– – Others	–
2302 30	– Wheat:	
2302 30 100 0	– – With starch content not exceeding 28% by weight and where the portion passing through a sieve with a mesh size of 0.2 mm does not exceed 10% by weight, or where the portion passing through this sieve has an ash content (on a dry matter basis) of 1.5% by weight or more	–
2302 30 900 0	– – Others	–
2302 40	– Other cereals:	
	– – Rice:	
2302 40 020 0	– – – With starch content not exceeding 35% by weight	–
2302 40 080 0	– – – Others	–
	– – Others:	
2302 40 100 0	– – – With starch content not exceeding 28% by weight and where the portion passing through a sieve with a mesh size of 0.2 mm does not exceed 10% by weight, or where the portion passing through this sieve has an ash content (on a dry matter basis) of 1.5% by weight or more	–
2302 40 900 0	– – – Others	–
2302 50 000 0	– Legumes	–
2303	Residues from starch production and similar residues, beet pulp, bagasse, or sugarcane pulp, and other sugar production waste, brewers' grains, and other distillery waste, ungranulated or granulated:	
2303 10	– Residues from starch production and similar residues:	
	– – Residues from corn starch production (except concentrated steep liquor), with protein content (on a dry matter basis):	
2303 10 110 0	– – – More than 40% by weight	–
2303 10 190 0	– – – Not more than 40% by weight	–
2303 10 900 0	– – Others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2303 20	– Beet pulp, bagasse, or sugarcane pulp, and other sugar production waste:	
2303 20 100 0	– – Beet pulp	–
2303 20 900 0	– – Others	–
2303 30 000 0	– Brewers' grains and other waste from brewing or distillation	–
2304 00 000	Oilcakes and other solid residues obtained from the extraction of soybean oil, unground or ground, ungranulated or granulated:	
2304 00 000 1	– Soybean meal	–
2304 00 000 9	– Others	–
2305 00 000 0	Oilcakes and other solid residues obtained from the extraction of peanut oil, unground or ground, ungranulated or granulated	–
2306	Oilcakes and other solid residues obtained from the extraction of fats or oils of vegetable or microbiological origin, except those listed in HS codes 2304 or 2305, unground or ground, ungranulated or granulated:	
2306 10 000 0	– From cottonseed	–
2306 20 000 0	– From flaxseed	–
2306 30 000 0	– From sunflower seeds	–
	– From rapeseed or colza:	
2306 41 000 0	– – From rapeseed or colza with low erucic acid content	–
2306 49 000 0	– – Others	–
2306 50 000 0	– From coconut or copra	–
2306 60 000 0	– From the shells or kernels of oil palm fruits	–
2306 90	– Others:	
2306 90 050 0	– – From corn germ	–
	– – Others:	
	– – – Oilcakes and other residues from olive oil extraction:	
2306 90 110 0	– – – – Containing 3% or less olive oil	–
2306 90 190 0	– – – – Containing more than 3% olive oil	–
2306 90 900 0	– – – – Others	–
2307 00	Wine lees; tartar:	
	– Wine lees:	
2307 00 110 0	– – With total alcohol concentration not exceeding 7.9% by weight and dry matter content not less than 25% by weight	–
2307 00 190 0	– – Other	–
2307 00 900 0	– Tartar	–
2308 00	Plant products and plant waste, plant residues, and by-products, ungranulated or granulated, used for animal feed, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	– Grape pomace:	
2308 00 110 0	– – With total alcohol concentration not exceeding 4.3% by weight and dry matter content not less than 40% by weight	–
2308 00 190 0	– – Other	–
2308 00 400 0	– Acorns and horse chestnuts; apple pomace and pomace from other fruits, except grape pomace	–
2308 00 900 0	– Others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2309	Products used for animal feed:	
2309 10	– Dog or cat food, packaged for retail sale:	
	– – Containing starch, glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrin, or maltodextrin syrup, included in HS codes 1702 30 500 0, 1702 30 900, 1702 40 900 0, 1702 90 500 0, and 2106 90 540 0, or dairy products:	
	– – – Containing starch, glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrin, or maltodextrin syrup:	
	– – – – Not containing starch or containing 10% by weight or less starch:	
2309 10 110 0	– – – – – Not containing dairy products or containing less than 10% dairy products	–
2309 10 130 0	– – – – – Containing at least 10% but less than 50% dairy products	–
2309 10 150 0	– – – – – Containing at least 50% but less than 75% dairy products	–
2309 10 190 0	– – – – – Containing at least 75% dairy products	–
	– – – – Containing more than 10% but not more than 30% starch:	
2309 10 310 0	– – – – – Not containing dairy products or containing less than 10% such products	–
2309 10 330 0	– – – – – Containing at least 10% but less than 50% dairy products	–
2309 10 390 0	– – – – – Containing at least 50% dairy products	–
	– – – – Containing more than 30% starch:	
2309 10 510 0	– – – – – Not containing dairy products or containing less than 10% such products	–
2309 10 530 0	– – – – – Containing at least 10% but less than 50% dairy products	–
2309 10 590 0	– – – – – Containing at least 50% dairy products	–
2309 10 700 0	– – – Not containing starch, glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrin, or maltodextrin syrup, but containing dairy products	–
2309 10 900 0	– – Other	–
2309 90	– Others:	
2309 90 100 0	– – Soluble fish products or products from marine mammals	–
2309 90 200 0	– – Products described in additional note 5 to this group	–
	– – Others:	
	– – – Containing starch, glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrin, or maltodextrin syrup, included in HS codes 1702 30 500 0, 1702 30 900, 1702 40 900 0, 1702 90 500 0, and 2106 90 540 0, or dairy products:	
	– – – – Containing starch, glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrin, or maltodextrin syrup:	
	– – – – – Not containing starch or containing 10% by weight or less starch:	
2309 90 310 0	– – – – – – Not containing dairy products or containing less than 10% such products	–
2309 90 330 0	– – – – – – Containing at least 10% but less than 50% dairy products	–
2309 90 350 0	– – – – – – Containing at least 50% but less than 75% dairy products	–
2309 90 390 0	– – – – – – Containing at least 75% dairy products	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – – – Containing more than 10% but not more than 30% starch:	
2309 90 410 0	– – – – – – Not containing dairy products or containing less than 10% such products	–
2309 90 430 0	– – – – – – Containing at least 10% but less than 50% dairy products	–
2309 90 490 0	– – – – – – Containing at least 50% dairy products	–
	– – – – – Containing more than 30% starch:	
2309 90 510 0	– – – – – – Not containing dairy products or containing less than 10% such products	–
2309 90 530 0	– – – – – – Containing at least 10% but less than 50% dairy products	–
2309 90 590 0	– – – – – – Containing at least 50% dairy products	–
2309 90 700 0	– – – – Not containing starch, glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrin, or maltodextrin syrup, but containing dairy products	–
	– – – Other:	
2309 90 910 0	– – – – Beet pulp with added molasses	–
2309 90 960	– – – – Others:	
2309 90 960 1	– – – – – Containing 49% or more choline chloride, on an organic or inorganic basis	–
2309 90 960 9	– – – – – Other	–

CHAPTER 24
TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS CONTAINING OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER PRODUCTS CONTAINING NICOTINE INTENDED FOR INTRODUCTION OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY

Notes:

1. Medicinal cigarettes (Chapter 30) are excluded from this group.
2. Any product which can be classified either in heading 2404 or in any other heading of this group shall be classified in heading 2404.
3. In heading 2404, the expression “inhalation without combustion” means inhalation by heating or other means, without combustion.

Note to subheading:

1. In subheading 2403 11, the term “hookah tobacco” means tobacco intended for smoking using a hookah and consisting of a mixture of tobacco and glycerin, containing or not containing flavoring oils and extracts, molasses or sugar, having or not having a fruity flavor. However, tobacco-free products intended for smoking with a hookah are excluded from this subheading.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2401	Tobacco Raw Materials; Tobacco Waste:	
2401 10	– Tobacco with the unseparated central vein:	
2401 10 350 0	– – Light shade-dried tobacco	–
2401 10 600 0	– – Oriental type sun-dried tobacco	–
2401 10 700 0	– – Dark shade-dried tobacco	–
2401 10 850 0	– – Heat-dried tobacco	–
2401 10 950 0	– – Other	–
2401 20	– Tobacco with partially or fully separated central vein:	
2401 20 350 0	– – Light shade-dried tobacco	–
2401 20 600 0	– – Oriental type sun-dried tobacco	–
2401 20 700 0	– – Dark shade-dried tobacco	–
2401 20 850	– – Heat-dried tobacco:	
2401 20 850 1	– – – Virginia type	–
2401 20 850 9	– – – Other	–
2401 20 950 0	– – Other	–
2401 30 000 0	– Tobacco waste	–
2402	Cigars, cigars with cut ends, cigarillos, and cigarettes made from tobacco or its substitutes:	
2402 10 000 0	– Cigars, cigars with cut ends, and cigarillos containing tobacco	1000 pcs
2402 20	– Cigarettes containing tobacco:	
2402 20 100 0	– – Containing cloves	1000 pcs
2402 20 900 0	– – Other	1000 pcs
2402 90 000 0	– Other	–
2403	Other Industrially Manufactured Tobacco and Industrial Substitutes for Tobacco; "Homogenized" or "Reconstituted" Tobacco; Tobacco Extracts and Essences:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– Smoking tobacco, containing or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion:	
2403 11 000 0	– – Hookah tobacco as specified in the note to subheading 1 of this group	–
2403 19	– – Other:	
2403 19 100 0	– – – In primary packages with a net weight of 500 g or less	–
2403 19 900 0	– – – Other	–
	– Other:	
+ 2403 91 000 0	– – "Homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco	–
2403 99	– – Other:	
2403 99 100 0	– – – Chewing and snuff tobacco	–
2403 99 900	– – – Other:	
2403 99 900 2	– – – – Tobacco "expanded" central vein	–
2403 99 900 8	– – – – Other	–
2404	Products Containing Tobacco, Reconstituted Tobacco, Nicotine, or Substitutes for Tobacco or Nicotine, Intended for Inhalation without Combustion; Other Products Containing Nicotine Intended for Human Nicotine Intake:	
	– Products intended for inhalation without combustion:	
2404 11 000	– – Containing tobacco or reconstituted tobacco:	
2404 11 000 1	– – – Containing "homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco or tobacco "expanded" central vein	–
2404 11 000 9	– – – Other	–
2404 12 000 0	– – Other, containing nicotine	–
2404 19 000	– – Other:	
2404 19 000 1	– – – Containing tobacco substitutes	–
2404 19 000 9	– – – Other	–
	– Other:	
2404 91 000	– – For oral use:	
2404 91 000 1	– – – Chewing gum	–
	– – – Other:	
2404 91 000 2	– – – – Not containing dairy fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose, or starch, or containing less than 1.5% dairy fat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch	–
2404 91 000 9	– – – – Other	–
2404 92 000 0	– – For transdermal use	–
2404 99 000 0	– – Other	–

SECTION V
MINERAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 25
SALT; SULFUR; EARTHS AND STONE;
PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT

Notes:

1. Unless otherwise specified in the context or in Note 4 to this group, this group includes only raw or washed products (including those treated with chemicals to remove impurities without altering the product's structure), crushed, ground, powdered, screened, or enriched by flotation, magnetic separation, or other mechanical or physical processes (excluding crystallization). Products subjected to roasting, calcination, mixing, or treatment by methods not specified in each heading are excluded from this group.
   Products of this group may contain additives of dust-suppressing agents provided that these do not alter the product's properties, making it more suitable for specific rather than general use.
2. This group does not include:
   (a) sublimed, precipitated, or colloidal sulfur (heading 2802);
   (b) mineral pigments containing 70% or more by weight of chemically combined iron calculated as Fe2O3 (heading 2821);
   (c) medicinal products or other products of Chapter 30;
   (d) perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33);
   (e) dolomite packing mixture (heading 3816);
   (f) setts, curbstones, or flagstones, used for pavement (heading 6801); mosaic cubes or similar articles (heading 6802); roofing, facing, or damp-proofing slates (heading 6803);
   (g) precious or semi-precious stones (headings 7102 or 7103);
   (h) artificially grown crystals of sodium chloride or magnesium oxide (except optical elements), each weighing not less than 2.5 g (heading 3824); optical elements of sodium chloride or magnesium oxide (heading 9001);
   (i) billiard chalk (heading 9504); or
   (k) chalks for writing or drawing, tailor's chalks (heading 9609).
3. Any products which can be classified either in heading 2517 or in any other heading of this group must be classified in heading 2517.
4. Heading 2530 includes, inter alia: vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; natural pigments, calcined or uncalcined, mixed or unmixed; natural mica iron oxide; sepiolite (in polished or unpolished lumps); amber; agglomerated sepiolite and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks, or similar forms, untreated after molding; jet (black amber); strontianite (calcined or uncalcined), other than strontium oxide; waste from ceramics, bricks, or concrete.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2501 00	Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, dissolved or undissolved in water, or containing or not containing agents to prevent clumping or ensure free-flowing properties; seawater:	
2501 00 100 0	– Seawater and salt solutions	–
	– Table salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, dissolved or undissolved in water, or containing or not containing agents to prevent clumping or ensure free-flowing properties:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2501 00 310 0	– – For chemical transformations (separation of sodium and chlorine) for subsequent use in the production of other products	–
	– – Other:	
2501 00 510 0	– – – Denatured or for industrial purposes (including purification), excluding preservation or preparation of food for human consumption or animal feed	–
	– – – Other:	
2501 00 91	– – – – Salt suitable for human consumption:	
2501 00 911 0	– – – – – Iodized	–
2501 00 919 0	– – – – – Other	–
2501 00 990 0	– – – – Other	–
2502 00 000 0	Unburned Pyrite	–
2503 00	Sulfur of all kinds, except sublimed sulfur, precipitated sulfur, and colloidal sulfur:	
2503 00 100 0	– Raw or unrefined sulfur	–
2503 00 900 0	– Other	–
2504	Natural Graphite:	
2504 10 000 0	– In the form of powder or flakes	–
2504 90 000 0	– Other	–
2505	Natural Sands of All Kinds, Colored or Uncolored, Except Metalliferous Sands of Group 26:	
2505 10 000 0	– Siliceous sands and quartz sands	–
2505 90 000 0	– Other	–
2506	Quartz (excluding natural sands); quartzite, roughly crushed or uncrushed, sawn or unsawn, or divided in another way into blocks or slabs of rectangular (including square) shape:	
2506 10 000 0	– Quartz	–
2506 20 000 0	– Quartzite	–
2507 00	Kaolin and Other Kaolin Clays, Calcined or Uncalcined:	
2507 00 200 0	– Kaolin	–
2507 00 800 0	– Other kaolin clays	–
2508	Other Clays (excluding expanded clays of heading 6806), Andalusite, Kyanite, and Sillimanite, Calcined or Uncalcined; Mullite; Fireclay or Dinas Earths:	
2508 10 000 0	– Bentonite	–
2508 30 000 0	– Refractory clay	–
2508 40 000 0	– Other clays	–
2508 50 000 0	– Andalusite, kyanite, and sillimanite	–
2508 60 000 0	– Mullite	–
2508 70 000 0	– Fireclay or Dinas earths	–
2509 00 000 0	Chalk	–
2510	Natural Calcium Phosphates, Natural Aluminum-Calcium Phosphates, and Chalk Phosphate:	
2510 10 000 0	– Uncrushed	–
2510 20 000 0	– Crushed	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2511	Natural Barium Sulfate (Barite); Natural Barium Carbonate (Witherite), Calcined or Uncalcined, Except Barium Oxide of Heading 2816:	
2511 10 000 0	– Natural barium sulfate (barite)	–
2511 20 000 0	– Natural barium carbonate (witherite)	–
2512 00 000 0	Infusorial Earths (e.g., Kieselgur, Tripolite, and Diatomite) and Similar Siliceous Earths, Calcined or Uncalcined, with a Specific Gravity of 1 or Less	–
2513	Pumice; Emery; Natural Corundum, Natural Garnet, and Other Natural Abrasive Materials, Thermally Treated or Unprocessed:	
2513 10 000 0	– Pumice	–
2513 20 000 0	– Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet, and other natural abrasive materials	–
2514 00 000 0	Shale, Roughly Crushed or Uncrushed, Sawn or Unsailed, or Divided in Another Way into Blocks or Slabs of Rectangular (Including Square) Shape	–
2515	Marble, Travertine, or Limestone Tufa, Ecaussine, and Other Limestones for Monuments or Construction with a Specific Gravity of 2.5 or More, and Alabaster, Roughly Crushed or Uncrushed, Sawn or Unsailed, or Divided in Another Way into Blocks or Slabs of Rectangular (Including Square) Shape:	
	– Marble and travertine, or limestone tufa:	
2515 11 000 0	– – Unworked or rough crushed	–
2515 12 000 0	– – Sawn or divided in another way into blocks or slabs of rectangular (including square) shape	–
2515 20 000 0	– Ecaussine and other limestones for monuments or construction; alabaster	–
2516	Granite, Porphyry, Basalt, Sandstone, and Other Stones for Monuments or Construction, Roughly Crushed or Uncrushed, Sawn or Unsailed, or Divided in Another Way into Blocks or Slabs of Rectangular (Including Square) Shape:	
	– Granite:	
2516 11 000 0	– – Unworked or rough crushed	–
2516 12 000 0	– – Sawn or divided in another way into blocks or slabs of rectangular (including square) shape	–
2516 20 000 0	– Sandstone	–
2516 90 000 0	– Other stone for monuments or construction	–
2517	Pebbles, Gravel, Crushed Stone, or Crushed Rock, Commonly Used as Concrete Fillers, Ballast for Roads or Railway Tracks, or Other Ballasts, as well as Boulders and Flint Gravel, Thermally Treated or Unprocessed; Macadam Made from Slag, Dross, or Similar Industrial Wastes, Containing or Not Containing Materials Listed in the First Part of this Heading; Tar Macadam; Granules, Chips, and Powder from Stones of Heading 2515 or 2516, Thermally Treated or Unprocessed:	
2517 10	– Pebbles, gravel, crushed stone, or crushed rock, commonly used as concrete fillers, ballast for roads or railway tracks, or other ballast, as well as boulders and flint gravel, thermally treated or unprocessed:	
2517 10 100 0	– – Pebbles, gravel, crushed stone	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2517 10 200 0	– – Limestone, dolomite, and other limestone rocks, crushed or broken	–
2517 10 800 0	– – Other	–
2517 20 000 0	– Macadam from slag, dross, or similar industrial wastes, containing or not containing materials of subheading 2517 10	–
2517 30 000 0	– Tar macadam	–
	– Granules, chips, and powder from stones of heading 2515 or 2516, thermally treated or unprocessed:	
2517 41 000 0	– – From marble	–
2517 49 000 0	– – Other	–
2518	Dolomite, Calcined or Uncalcined, Sintered or Unsintered, Including Roughly Crushed or Sawn Dolomite, or Divided in Another Way into Blocks or Slabs of Rectangular (Including Square) Shape:	
2518 10 000 0	– Uncalcined or unsintered dolomite	–
2518 20 000 0	– Calcined or sintered dolomite	–
2519	Natural Magnesium Carbonate (Magnesite); Fused Magnesia; Magnesia Calcined to Sintering (Agglomerated), Containing or Not Containing Small Amounts of Other Oxides Added Before Agglomeration; Other Magnesium Oxides, with or without Impurities:	
2519 10 000 0	– Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)	–
2519 90	– Other:	
2519 90 100 0	– – Magnesium oxide, excluding calcined natural magnesium carbonate	–
2519 90 300 0	– – Magnesia calcined to sintering (agglomerated)	–
2519 90 900 0	– – Other	–
2520	Gypsum; Anhydrite; Gypsum Binders (Consisting of Calcined Gypsum or Calcium Sulfate), Colored or Uncolored, Containing or Not Containing Small Amounts of Accelerators or Retarders:	
2520 10 000 0	– Gypsum; anhydrite	–
2520 20 000 0	– Gypsum binders	–
2521 00 000 0	Flux Limestone; Limestone and Other Limestone Rocks Used for the Production of Lime or Cement	–
2522	Unslaked, Slaked, and Hydraulic Lime, Except Calcium Oxide and Calcium Hydroxide Listed in Heading 2825:	
2522 10 000 0	– Unslaked lime	–
2522 20 000 0	– Slaked lime	–
2522 30 000 0	– Hydraulic lime	–
2523	Portland Cement, Alumina Cement, Slag Cement, Super Sulfate Cement, and Other Similar Hydraulic Cements, Uncolored or Colored, Ready or in the Form of Clinkers:	
2523 10 000 0	– Cement clinkers	–
	– Portland cement:	
2523 21 000 0	– – White cement, artificially colored or uncolored	–
2523 29 000 0	– – Other	–
2523 30 000 0	– Alumina cement	–
2523 90 000 0	– Other hydraulic cements	–
2524	Asbestos:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2524 10 000 0	– Crocidolite	–
2524 90 000 0	– Other	–
2525	Mica, Including Split Mica; Mica Waste:	
2525 10 000 0	– Unworked mica and mica split into sheets or flakes	–
2525 20 000 0	– Mica powder	–
2525 30 000 0	– Mica waste	–
2526	Natural Steatite, Roughly Crushed or Uncrushed, Sawn or Unsawn, or Divided in Another Way into Blocks or Slabs of Rectangular (Including Square) Shape; Talc:	
2526 10 000 0	– Uncrushed and unsawn	–
2526 20 000 0	– Crushed or ground	–
[2527]		
2528 00 000 0	Natural Borates and Their Concentrates (Calcined or Uncalcined), Except Borates Extracted from Natural Brines; Natural Boric Acid Containing No More than 85% H_3BO_3 by Weight on a Dry Product Basis	–
2529	Feldspar; Leucite; Nepheline and Nepheline Syenite; Fluorspar:	
2529 10 000 0	– Feldspar	–
	– Fluorspar:	
2529 21 000	– – With calcium fluoride content of 97% by weight or less:	
2529 21 000 1	– – – With calcium fluoride content of at least 95%, but no more than 97%	–
2529 21 000 9	– – – Other	–
2529 22 000 0	– – With calcium fluoride content of more than 97% by weight	–
2529 30 000 0	– Leucite; Nepheline and Nepheline Syenite	–
2530	Mineral Substances Not Elsewhere Specified or Included:	
2530 10 000 0	– Vermiculite, Perlite, and Chlorites, Non-Puffed	–
2530 20 000 0	– Kieserite, Epsomite (Natural Magnesium Sulfates)	–
2530 90 000	– Other:	
2530 90 000 1	– – Amber; Agglomerated Amber; Jet (Black Amber)	–
2530 90 000 9	– – Other	–

CHAPTER 26
ORES, SLAG AND ASHES

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) slags or similar industrial wastes in the form of macadam (heading 2517);
   (b) natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), calcined or uncalcined (heading 2519);
   (c) sludge from petroleum storage tanks, consisting predominantly of those petroleum products (heading 2710);
   (d) basic slag of Chapter 31;
   (e) slag wool, mineral silicate wool or similar mineral wools (heading 6806);
   (f) waste or scrap of precious metals or metals plated with precious metals; other waste or scrap containing precious metals or precious metal compounds, principally used for the extraction of precious metals (headings 7112 or 8549); or
   (g) copper, nickel, or cobalt matte obtained by any smelting process (Chapter XV).
2. In headings 2601 to 2617, the term "ores" means minerals commonly used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, metals of heading 2844, or metals of Chapters XIV or XV, even if intended for non-metallurgical purposes. However, minerals that have undergone treatment not usual in the metallurgical industry are excluded from headings 2601 to 2617.
3. Only the following are included in heading 2620:
   (a) slags, ashes, and residues used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals, excluding ashes and residues from the incineration of municipal waste (heading 2621); and
   (b) slags, ashes, and residues containing arsenic, whether or not containing metals, used either for the extraction of arsenic or metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.

Notes to subheadings:

1. In subheading 2620 21, the term "sludges of leaded gasoline and sludges of leaded anti-knock compound" means sludges obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compound (e.g., tetraethyl lead) consisting essentially of lead, lead compounds, and iron oxide.
2. Slags, ashes, and residues containing arsenic, mercury, thallium, or their mixtures, used for the extraction of arsenic or these metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds, are classified under subheading 2620 60.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2601	Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted pyrite:	
	– Iron ores and concentrates, excluding roasted pyrite:	
2601 11 000 0	– – Unagglomerated	–
2601 12 000 0	– – Agglomerated	–
2601 20 000 0	– Roasted pyrite	–
2602 00 000 0	Manganese ores and concentrates, including iron-manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight, on a dry product basis	–
2603 00 000 0	Copper ores and concentrates	–
2604 00 000 0	Nickel ores and concentrates	–
2605 00 000 0	Cobalt ores and concentrates	–
2606 00 000 0	Aluminum ores and concentrates	–
2607 00 000	Lead ores and concentrates:	
2607 00 000 1	– Containing at least 45% lead by weight	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2607 00 000 9	– Other	–
2608 00 000 0	Zinc ores and concentrates	–
2609 00 000 0	Tin ores and concentrates	–
2610 00 000 0	Chromium ores and concentrates	–
2611 00 000 0	Tungsten ores and concentrates	–
2612	Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates:	
2612 10	– Uranium ores and concentrates:	
2612 10 100 0	– – Uranium ores and uranium pitch and their concentrates containing more than 5% uranium by weight	–
2612 10 900 0	– – Other	–
2612 20	– Thorium ores and concentrates:	
2612 20 100 0	– – Monazite; urano-thorianite and other thorium ores and their concentrates containing more than 20% thorium by weight	–
2612 20 900 0	– – Other	–
2613	Molybdenum ores and concentrates:	
2613 10 000 0	– Roasted	–
2613 90 000 0	– Other	–
2614 00 000 0	Titanium ores and concentrates	–
2615	Niobium, tantalum, vanadium, or zirconium ores and concentrates:	
2615 10 000 0	– Zirconium ores and concentrates	–
2615 90 000	– Other:	
2615 90 000 1	– – Niobium and tantalum ores and concentrates	–
2615 90 000 9	– – Vanadium ores and concentrates	–
2616	Precious metals ores and concentrates:	
2616 10 000 0	– Silver ores and concentrates	–
2616 90 000 0	– Other	–
2617	Other ores and concentrates:	
2617 10 000 0	– Antimony ores and concentrates	–
2617 90 000 0	– Other	–
2618 00 000 0	Granulated slag (slag sand) obtained in the production of ferrous metals	–
2619 00	Slag, dross (excluding granulated slag), scale, and other waste from the production of ferrous metals:	
2619 00 200 0	– Waste suitable for extracting iron or manganese	–
2619 00 900 0	– Other	–
2620	Slag, ash, and residues (excluding those from the production of ferrous metals), containing metals, arsenic, or their compounds:	
	– Containing mainly zinc:	
2620 11 000 0	– – Galvanizing slag	–
2620 19 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Containing mainly lead:	
2620 21 000 0	– – Sludge from ethylated gasoline and sludge from ethylated anti-detonation mixtures	–
2620 29 000 0	– – Other	–
2620 30 000 0	– Containing mainly copper	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2620 40 000 0	– Containing mainly aluminum	–
2620 60 000 0	– Containing arsenic, thallium, mercury, or their mixtures, used for extracting arsenic or these metals, or for producing their chemical compounds	–
	– Other:	
2620 91 000 0	– – Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, or their mixtures	–
2620 99	– – Other:	
2620 99 100 0	– – – Containing mainly nickel	–
2620 99 200 0	– – – Containing mainly niobium or tantalum	–
2620 99 400 0	– – – Containing mainly tin	–
2620 99 600 0	– – – Containing mainly titanium	–
2620 99 950	– – – Other:	
2620 99 950 1	– – – – Containing mainly tungsten	–
2620 99 950 2	– – – – Containing mainly molybdenum	–
2620 99 950 3	– – – – Containing mainly cobalt	–
2620 99 950 4	– – – – Containing mainly zirconium	–
2620 99 950 9	– – – – Other	–
2621	Other slag and ash, including ash from marine algae (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste:	
2621 10 000 0	– Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste	–
2621 90 000 0	– Other	–

CHAPTER 27
MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) organic compounds of defined chemical composition, except for pure methane and propane of heading 2711;
   (b) medicinal products of headings 3003 or 3004; or
   (c) mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of headings 3301, 3302 or 3805.
2. In heading 2710, the term "petroleum and petroleum products obtained from bituminous minerals" means not only petroleum and petroleum products derived from bituminous minerals, but also similar petroleum products obtained by any process, including those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, provided the mass of non-aromatic constituents exceeds the mass of aromatic constituents.
   However, this excludes liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils below 300 °C by distillation under reduced pressure adjusted to 1013 mbar (Group 39).
3. In heading 2710, the term "waste petroleum products" means residues consisting mainly of petroleum or petroleum products derived from bituminous minerals (described in Note 2 to this group), mixed or not mixed with water. This includes:
   (a) petroleum products unsuitable for further use as primary products (e.g., used lubricating oils, used hydraulic and transformer oils);
   (b) petroleum products in the form of sludge from storage tanks, containing mainly such petroleum products and high-concentration additives (e.g., chemicals) used in the manufacture of primary products; and
   (c) petroleum products in the form of aqueous emulsions or mixtures with water, arising, for example, from leakage of petroleum products, from washing of storage tanks, or used lubricating and cooling fluids employed in mechanical processing.

Notes to subheadings:

1. In subheading 2701 11, the term "anthracite" means coal with a maximum volatile matter content (calculated on a dry, ash-free basis) not exceeding 14%.
2. In subheading 2701 12, the term "bituminous coal" means coal with a volatile matter content (calculated on a dry, ash-free basis) exceeding 14% and with a minimum calorific value (calculated on a moist, ash-free basis) of not less than 5,833 kcal/kg.
3. In subheadings 2707 10, 2707 20, 2707 30, and 2707 40, the terms "benzene," "toluene," "xylene," and "naphthalene" mean products containing more than 50% by weight of benzene, toluene, xylene, or naphthalene, respectively.
4. In subheading 2710 12, the term "light distillates and products" means petroleum products of which 90% by volume or more (including losses) distils at a temperature not exceeding 210 °C by the ISO 3405 method (equivalent to ASTM D 86).
5. In the subheadings of heading 2710, the term "biodiesel" means mono-alkyl esters of fatty acids used as fuel, obtained from fats and oils of animal, vegetable, or microbiological origin, whether used or unused.

Additional notes:

1. In sub-subheading 2707 99 800 0, the term "phenols" means products containing more than 50% by weight of phenols.
2. In heading 2710:
   (a) The term "special gasoline" (sub-subheadings 2710 12 210 0 and 2710 12 250) means light distillates and products as defined above in Note 4 to the subheadings, without any anti-knock additives, and having a distillation temperature difference between 5% and 90% (including losses) not exceeding 60 °C;
   (b) The term "white spirit" (sub-subheading 2710 12 210 0) means special gasoline as defined above in (a) with a flashpoint exceeding 21 °C by the EN ISO 13736 method;
   (c) The term "middle distillates" (sub-subheadings 2710 19 110 0 to 2710 19 290 0) means

petroleum fractions and other petroleum products of which less than 90% by volume (including losses) distil at 210 °C and 65% by volume or more (including losses) distil at 250 °C by ISO 3405 method (equivalent to ASTM D 86);

(d) The term "heavy distillates" (sub-subheadings 2710 19 310 0 to 2710 19 980 0 and 2710 20 110 0 to 2710 20 900 0) means petroleum fractions and other petroleum products of which less than 65% by volume (including losses) distil at 250 °C by ISO 3405 (equivalent to ASTM D 86), or fractions for which the distillation percentage at 250 °C cannot be determined by this method;

(e) The term "gas oils" (sub-subheadings 2710 19 310 0 to 2710 19 480 0 and 2710 20 110 0 to 2710 20 190 0) means heavy distillates defined above in (d), of which 85% by volume or more (including losses) distil at 350 °C by ISO 3405 (equivalent to ASTM D 86);

(f) The term "liquid fuels" (sub-subheadings 2710 19 510 to 2710 19 680 and 2710 20 310 to 2710 20 390) means heavy distillates defined above in (d), except gas oils defined above in (e), which, under appropriate colorimetric characteristics in solution K, have viscosity B:

– not exceeding the value shown in line I of the table below, with a sulphated ash content below 1% by ISO 3987 method and saponification index below 4 by ISO 6293-1 or 6293-2 methods;

– exceeding the value shown in line II, with a pour point of at least 10 °C by ISO 3016 method;

– exceeding the value shown in line I but not exceeding the value shown in line II if 25% by volume or more distils at 300 °C by ISO 3405 (equivalent to ASTM D 86) or if less than 25% distils at 300 °C and the pour point exceeds minus 10 °C by ISO 3016 method. These parameters apply to fractions and products with colorimetric characteristics in solution less than 2.

Table of Correspondence Between Colorimetric Characteristics
in Solution K and Viscosity B

Colorimetric characteristic		0	0,5	1	1,5	2	2,5	3	3,5	4	4,5	5	5,5	6	6,5	7	7,5 and above
Viscosity B	I	4	4	4	5,4	9	15,1	25,3	42,4	71,1	119	200	335	562	943	1580	2650
	II	7	7	7	7	9	15,1	25,3	42,4	71,1	119	200	335	562	943	1580	2650

The term "viscosity B" means the kinematic viscosity at 50 °C, measured in 0.000001 m²/s according to the EN ISO 3104 method.

The term "colorimetric characteristic in solution K" means the color of the product determined by the ISO 2049 method (equivalent to ASTM D 1500) after mixing one volume part of the product with 100 volume parts of xylene, toluene, or another suitable solvent. The color should be determined immediately after the solution is prepared.

Subheadings 2710 19 510 – 2710 19 680 and 2710 20 310 – 2710 20 390 include only naturally colored liquid fuels.

These subheadings do not include heavy distillates defined above in point (g) for which it is impossible to determine:

– the percentage (zero yield should be regarded as zero percent) of the distilled product at 250 °C by the ISO 3405 method (equivalent to ASTM D 86);

– the kinematic viscosity at 50 °C according to EN ISO 3104; or

– the colorimetric characteristic K according to ISO 2049 (equivalent to ASTM D 1500).

Such products are included in subheadings 2710 19 710 0 – 2710 19 980 0 or 2710 20 900 0.

3. In heading 2712, the term "raw petroleum jelly" (subheading 2712 10 100 0) means petroleum jelly with colorimetric characteristics for natural coloring above 4.5 according to ISO 2049 (equivalent to ASTM D 1500).

4. In subheadings 2712 90 310 0 – 2712 90 390 0, the term "raw" applies to products:

(a) with a petroleum fraction content of 3.5% by mass or more, if their viscosity at 100 °C is less than 0.000009 m²/s according to EN ISO 3104; or

(b) with colorimetric characteristics for natural coloring above 3 according to ISO 2049 (equivalent to ASTM D 1500), if their viscosity at 100 °C is equal to or greater than 0.000009 m²/s according to EN ISO 3104.

5. In headings 2710, 2711, and 2712, the term "specific process" applies to the following processes:

(a) vacuum distillation;

(b) secondary distillation with careful fractionation;

(c) cracking;

(d) reforming;

(e) a process including all of the following operations: treatment with concentrated sulfuric acid, oleum or sulfur trioxide; neutralization with alkaline agents; decolorization (bleaching) and purification with natural active clays, activated carbon or bauxite;

(f) polymerization;

(g) alkylation;

(h) isomerization;

(i) desulfurization using hydrogen leading to the removal of at least 85% of sulfur contained in the treated products (methods EN ISO 20846, EN ISO 20884 or EN ISO 14596, or EN ISO 24260, EN ISO 20847 and EN ISO 8754) (only for products of subheadings 2710 19 310 0 – 2710 19 980 0);

(j) dewaxing by any process other than filtration (only for products of heading 2710);

(k) hydrogen treatment at pressures over 20 bar and temperatures above 250 °C using a catalyst (excluding desulfurization catalysts) (only for products of subheadings 2710 19 310 0 – 2710 19 980 0), where hydrogen acts as an active participant in chemical reactions. Further hydrogen treatment of lubricating oils in subheadings 2710 19 710 0 – 2710 19 980 0 (e.g., hydrotreating or decolorizing), particularly to improve color or stability, is not considered a specific process;

(l) atmospheric distillation provided that less than 30% by volume (including losses) of these products is distilled at 300 °C by ISO 3405 (equivalent to ASTM D 86) (only for products of subheadings 2710 19 510 – 2710 19 680);

(m) treatment with high-frequency electric discharge (only for products of subheadings 2710 19 710 0 – 2710 19 980 0);

(n) exclusively for products of subheading 2712 90 310 0: degreasing by fractional crystallization.

6. In subheadings 2710 19 510 1, 2710 19 550 1, 2710 19 620 1, 2710 19 640 1, 2710 19 660 1, 2710 19 680 1, 2710 20 310 1, 2710 20 350 1, 2710 20 370 1, 2710 20 390 1, the term "fuel oils" means heavy distillates with a boiling start temperature of 200 °C or more according to ASTM D 86, kerosene-gas oil fractions distilled up to 350 °C by ASTM D 1160 not exceeding 17% by volume, except for F5 fuel oil grade produced according to GOST 10585, where such fractions are not more than 22% by volume; the flash point of F5 fuel oil in a closed cup is not less than 80 °C by ASTM D 93; the flash point of other fuel oils in an open cup is not less than 90 °C by ASTM D 92.

7. For products of subheading 2710 12 250 1, the content of n-hexane is determined by ASTM D 5134, and the start and end of boiling points are determined by EN ISO 3405.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2701	Hard coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from hard coal:	
	– Hard coal, whether or not in powder form, but not agglomerated:	
2701 11	– – Anthracite:	
2701 11 100 0	– – – With a maximum volatile matter yield (on a dry, ash-free basis) not exceeding 10% by mass	–
2701 11 900 0	– – – Other	–
2701 12	– – Bituminous coal:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2701 12 100 0	– – – Coking coal	–
2701 12 900 0	– – – Other	–
2701 19 000 0	– – Other coal	–
2701 20 000 0	– Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from hard coal	–
2702	Lignite, or brown coal, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet:	
2702 10 000 0	– Lignite, or brown coal, whether or not in powder form, but not agglomerated	–
2702 20 000 0	– Lignite, or brown coal, agglomerated	–
2703 00 000 0	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated	–
2704 00	Coke and semi-coke of coal, lignite or peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon:	
	– Coke and semi-coke of coal:	
2704 00 110 0	– – For electrode production	–
2704 00 190 0	– – Other	–
2704 00 300 0	– Coke and semi-coke of lignite	–
2704 00 900 0	– Other	–
2705 00 000 0	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, excluding petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	1000 м^3
2706 00 000 0	Coal tar, lignite tar, peat tar and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated, partially distilled or not, including "reconstituted" tars	–
2707	Oils and other products of the distillation of high-temperature coal tar; similar products in which the mass of aromatic constituents exceeds that of non-aromatic constituents:	
2707 10	– Benzene:	
2707 10 100 0	– – For use as fuel	–
2707 10 900 0	– – For other purposes	–
2707 20	– Toluene:	
2707 20 100 0	– – For use as fuel	–
2707 20 900 0	– – For other purposes	–
2707 30	– Xylene:	
2707 30 100 0	– – For use as fuel	–
2707 30 900 0	– – For other purposes	–
2707 40 000 0	– Naphthalene	–
2707 50	– Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures, 65% or more by volume of which (including losses) distil at 250°C by the ISO 3405 method (equivalent to ASTM D 86):	
2707 50 100 0	– – For use as fuel	–
2707 50 900 0	– – For other purposes	–
	– Other:	
2707 91 000 0	– – Creosote oils	–
2707 99	– – Other:	
	– – – Unrefined oils:	
2707 99 110 0	– – – – Unrefined light oils, 90% or more by volume distilling at up to 200°C	–
2707 99 190 0	– – – – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2707 99 300 0	– – – Desulfurized light oils	–
2707 99 500 0	– – – Base products	–
2707 99 700 0	– – – Anthracene	–
2707 99 800 0	– – – Phenols	–
	– – – Other:	
2707 99 910 0	– – – – For the production of products under heading 2803	–
2707 99 990 0	– – – – Other	–
2708	Pitch and pitch coke obtained from coal tar or other mineral tars:	
2708 10 000 0	– Pitch	–
2708 20 000	– Pitch coke:	
2708 20 000 1	– – Needle coke	–
2708 20 000 9	– – Other	–
2709 00	Crude oil and crude petroleum products obtained from bituminous minerals:	
2709 00 100 0	– Natural gas condensate	–
2709 00 900 0	– Other	–
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; products not elsewhere specified or included, containing by mass 70% or more of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, with such oils as the basic constituents of the products; waste oils:	
	– Petroleum oils and oils (other than crude), obtained from bituminous minerals, and products not elsewhere specified or included, containing 70% or more by mass of such oils, with these being the main constituents, excluding those containing biodiesel and waste oils:	
2710 12	– – Light distillates and products:	
2710 12 110	– – – For specific processing operations:	
2710 12 110 1	– – – – Pentane-hexane fraction containing not less than 35% by mass of pentane (C5) and not less than 55% by mass of hexane (C6)	–
2710 12 110 9	– – – – Other	–
2710 12 150	– – – For chemical conversions in processes other than those specified in subheading 2710 12 110:	
2710 12 150 1	– – – – Pentane-hexane fraction containing not less than 35% by mass of pentane (C5) and not less than 55% by mass of hexane (C6)	–
2710 12 150 9	– – – – Other	–
	– – – For other purposes:	
	– – – – Special gasoline:	
2710 12 210 0	– – – – – White spirit	–
2710 12 250	– – – – – Other:	
2710 12 250 1	– – – – – – Containing n-hexane not less than 55% but not more than 80% by mass, with an initial boiling point not less than 64°C and a final boiling point not more than 70°C	–
2710 12 250 9	– – – – – – Other	–
	– – – – Other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – – – Motor gasoline:	
2710 12 310 0	– – – – – – Aviation gasoline	–
	– – – – – – Other, leaded:	
	– – – – – – – Not more than 0.013 g/l:	
2710 12 41	– – – – – – – – With octane number less than 95 (by research method):	
	– – – – – – – – – Automotive gasoline:	
2710 12 411 0	– – – – – – – – – – With octane number less than 80 (by research method)	1000 L
2710 12 412 0	– – – – – – – – – – With an octane number of 80 or more but less than 92 (by the research method)	1000 L
2710 12 413 0	– – – – – – – – – – With an octane number of 92 or more (by the research method)	1000 L
2710 12 419 0	– – – – – – – – – Other	1000 L
2710 12 450 0	– – – – – – – – With an octane number of 95 or more but less than 98 (by the research method)	1000 L
2710 12 490 0	– – – – – – – – With an octane number of 98 or more (by the research method)	1000 L
	– – – – – – – With a lead content of more than 0.013 g/l:	
2710 12 510 0	– – – – – – – – With an octane number of less than 98 (by the research method)	1000 L
2710 12 590 0	– – – – – – – – With an octane number of 98 or more (by the research method)	1000 L
2710 12 700 0	– – – – – Gasoline-type jet fuel	–
2710 12 900	– – – – – Other light distillates:	
2710 12 900 1	– – – – – – Trimers and tetramers of propylene	–
	– – – – – – Other:	
2710 12 900 2	– – – – – – – Pentane-hexane fraction containing not less than 35% by mass of pentane (C5) and not less than 55% by mass of hexane (C6)	–
2710 12 900 8	– – – – – – – Other	–
2710 19	– – Other:	
	– – – Medium distillates:	
2710 19 110 0	– – – – For specific processing operations	–
2710 19 150 0	– – – – For chemical conversions in processes other than those specified in subheading 2710 19 110 0	–
	– – – – For other purposes:	
	– – – – – Kerosene:	
2710 19 210 0	– – – – – – Jet fuel	–
2710 19 250 0	– – – – – – Other	–
2710 19 290 0	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – Heavy distillates:	
	– – – – Gas oils:	
2710 19 310 0	– – – – – For specific processing operations	–
2710 19 350 0	– – – – – For chemical conversions in processes other than those specified in subheading 2710 19 310 0	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – – – For other purposes:	
2710 19 42	– – – – – – With sulfur content not exceeding 0.05% by mass:	
	– – – – – – – Diesel fuel:	
2710 19 421 0	– – – – – – – – Summer	–
2710 19 422 0	– – – – – – – – Winter	–
2710 19 423 0	– – – – – – – – Arctic	–
2710 19 424 0	– – – – – – – – Between seasons	–
2710 19 425 0	– – – – – – – – Other	–
2710 19 426 0	– – – – – – – Marine fuel with flash point not lower than 61°C in closed cup	–
2710 19 429 0	– – – – – – – Other	–
2710 19 460 0	– – – – – – With sulfur content over 0.05% but not exceeding 0.2% by mass	–
2710 19 480 0	– – – – – – With sulfur content over 0.2% by mass	–
	– – – – Liquid fuels:	
2710 19 510	– – – – – For specific processing operations:	
2710 19 510 1	– – – – – – Fuel oils	–
2710 19 510 9	– – – – – – Other	–
2710 19 550	– – – – – For chemical conversions in processes other than those specified in subheading 2710 19 510:	
2710 19 550 1	– – – – – – Fuel oils	–
2710 19 550 9	– – – – – – Other	–
	– – – – – For other purposes:	
2710 19 620	– – – – – – With sulfur content not exceeding 1% by mass:	
2710 19 620 1	– – – – – – – Fuel oils	–
2710 19 620 9	– – – – – – – Other	–
2710 19 640	– – – – – – With sulfur content over 1% but not exceeding 2% by mass:	
2710 19 640 1	– – – – – – – Fuel oils	–
2710 19 640 9	– – – – – – – Other	–
2710 19 660	– – – – – – With sulfur content over 2% but not exceeding 2.8% by mass:	
2710 19 660 1	– – – – – – – Fuel oils	–
2710 19 660 9	– – – – – – – Other	–
2710 19 680	– – – – – – With sulfur content over 2.8% by mass:	
2710 19 680 1	– – – – – – – Fuel oils	–
2710 19 680 9	– – – – – – – Other	–
	– – – – Lubricating oils; other oils:	
2710 19 710 0	– – – – – For specific processing operations	–
2710 19 750 0	– – – – – For chemical conversions in processes other than those specified in subheading 2710 19 710 0	–
	– – – – – For other purposes:	
2710 19 820 0	– – – – – – Motor oils, compressor lubricating oil, turbine lubricating oil	–
2710 19 840 0	– – – – – – Fluids for hydraulic purposes	–
2710 19 860 0	– – – – – – Light oils, petroleum jelly oil	–
2710 19 880 0	– – – – – – Gear oil and transmission oil	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2710 19 920 0	– – – – – – Compositions for metal treatment, mold release oils, anti-corrosion oils	–
2710 19 940 0	– – – – – – Electrical insulating oils	–
2710 19 980 0	– – – – – – Other lubricating and other oils	–
2710 20	– Petroleum oils and oils (other than crude), obtained from bituminous minerals, and products not elsewhere specified or included, containing by mass 70% or more of such oils, which are the basic constituents of the products, containing biodiesel, excluding waste oils:	
	– – Gas oils:	
2710 20 110 0	– – – With sulfur content not exceeding 0.05% by mass	–
2710 20 150 0	– – – With sulfur content over 0.05% but not exceeding 0.2% by mass	–
2710 20 190 0	– – – With sulfur content over 0.2% by mass	–
	– – Liquid fuels:	
2710 20 310	– – – With sulfur content not exceeding 1% by mass:	
2710 20 310 1	– – – – Fuel oils	–
2710 20 310 9	– – – – Other	–
2710 20 350	– – – With sulfur content over 1% but not exceeding 2% by mass:	
2710 20 350 1	– – – – Fuel oils	–
2710 20 350 9	– – – – Other	–
2710 20 370	– – – With sulfur content over 2% but not exceeding 2.8% by mass:	
2710 20 370 1	– – – – Fuel oils	–
2710 20 370 9	– – – – Other	–
2710 20 390	– – – With sulfur content over 2.8% by mass:	
2710 20 390 1	– – – – Fuel oils	–
2710 20 390 9	– – – – Other	–
2710 20 900 0	– – Other petroleum products	–
	– Waste oils:	
2710 91 000 0	– – Containing polychlorinated biphenyls, polychlorinated terphenyls or polybrominated biphenyls	–
2710 99 000 0	– – Other	–
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons:	
	– Liquefied:	
2711 11 000 0	– – Natural gas	$м^3$
2711 12	– – Propane:	
	– – – Propane with purity not less than 99%:	
2711 12 110 0	– – – – For use as fuel	–
2711 12 190 0	– – – – For other purposes	–
	– – – Other:	
2711 12 910 0	– – – – For specific processing operations	–
2711 12 930 0	– – – – For chemical conversions in processes other than those specified in subheading 2711 12 910 0	–
	– – – – For other purposes:	
2711 12 940 0	– – – – – Purity over 90% but less than 99%	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2711 12 970 0	– – – – – Other	–
2711 13	– – Butanes:	
2711 13 100 0	– – – For specific processing operations	–
2711 13 300 0	– – – For chemical conversions in processes other than those specified in subheading 2711 13 100 0	–
	– – – For other purposes:	
2711 13 910 0	– – – – Purity over 90% but less than 95%	–
2711 13 970 0	– – – – Other	–
2711 14 000	– – Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene:	
2711 14 000 1	– – – Mixture containing C4 hydrocarbons not less than 98% by mass, butadiene-1,3 not less than 40% by mass but less than 90%	–
2711 14 000 9	– – – Other	–
2711 19 000 0	– – Other	–
	– In gaseous state:	
2711 21 000 0	– – Natural gas	$м^3$
2711 29 000 0	– – Other	–
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin, microcrystalline petroleum wax, paraffin slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, colored or not colored:	
2712 10	– Petroleum jelly:	
2712 10 100 0	– – Crude	–
2712 10 900 0	– – Other	–
2712 20	– Paraffin with oil content less than 0.75% by mass:	
2712 20 100 0	– – Synthetic paraffin with molecular weight of 460 or more, but not exceeding 1560	–
2712 20 900 0	– – Other	–
2712 90	– Other:	
	– – Ozokerite, lignite wax, or peat wax (natural products):	
2712 90 110 0	– – – Crude	–
2712 90 190 0	– – – Other	–
	– – Other:	
	– – – Crude:	
2712 90 310 0	– – – – For specific processing operations	–
2712 90 330 0	– – – – For chemical conversions in processes other than those specified in subheading 2712 90 310 0	–
2712 90 390 0	– – – – For other purposes	–
	– – – Other:	
2712 90 910 0	– – – – Mixture of 1-alkenes containing 80% or more by mass of 1-alkenes with a carbon chain length of 24 to 28 atoms	–
2712 90 990 0	– – – – Other	–
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues from the processing of petroleum or petroleum products obtained from bituminous minerals:	
	– Petroleum coke:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2713 11 000 0	– – Not calcined	–
2713 12 000	– – Calcined:	
2713 12 000 1	– – – Needle coke	–
2713 12 000 9	– – – Other	–
2713 20 000 0	– Petroleum bitumen	–
2713 90	– Other residues from the processing of petroleum or petroleum products obtained from bituminous minerals:	
2713 90 100 0	– – For obtaining products of heading 2803	–
2713 90 900 0	– – Other	–
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks:	
2714 10 000 0	– Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands	–
2714 90 000 0	– Other	–
2715 00 000 0	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, natural bitumen, petroleum bitumen, mineral tars or mineral tar pitch (e.g., bituminous mastics, asphalt mixtures for road surfacing)	–
2716 00 000 0	Electricity	1000 кВт·ч

SECTION VI
PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Notes:

1. (A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) corresponding to the descriptions in headings 2844 or 2845 shall be classified in those headings and in no other headings of the Nomenclature.
   (B) Subject to the provisions of Note 1 (A) above, goods corresponding to the descriptions in headings 2843, 2846, or 2852 shall be classified in those headings and in no other headings of this Section.
2. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, goods of headings 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707, or 3808, supplied in measured doses or for retail sale, shall be classified in those headings and in no other headings of the Nomenclature.
3. Goods in sets consisting of two or more separate components, some or all of which are classified in this Section and intended to be mixed to obtain a product classified in Section VI or VII, shall be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the components:
   (a) are clearly intended for joint use, having regard to the manner in which they are packaged;
   (b) are supplied together; and
   (c) are identified either by nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present as complementary components.
4. Where a product comes within the description of one or more headings of Section VI by virtue of its title or function, as well as the text of heading 3827, it shall be classified in the heading which refers to the product by title or function and not in heading 3827.

CHAPTER 28
INORGANIC CHEMICAL PRODUCTS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, RARE-EARTH METALS, RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR ISOTOPES

Notes:

1. Unless otherwise specified in the context, the headings of this group cover:
   (a) individual chemical elements and individual compounds of defined chemical composition, whether or not containing impurities;
   (b) the products referred to in (a) dissolved in water;
   (c) the products referred to in (a) dissolved in other solvents, provided that such dissolution is a normal and necessary condition for their preservation or transport, maintaining the properties of these products and not allowing their use for purposes other than traditional ones;
   (d) the products referred to in (a), (b) or (c) with the addition of a stabilizing agent (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
   (e) the products referred to in (a), (b), (c) or (d) with the addition of an anti-dusting agent or coloring matter to facilitate their identification or for safety purposes, while maintaining the properties of these products and not allowing their use for purposes other than traditional ones.
2. Apart from dithionites and sulfoxylates stabilized by organic substances (heading 2831), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (heading 2836), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading 2837), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates of inorganic bases (heading 2842), organic products classified under headings 2843 to 2846 and 2852, as well as carbides (heading 2849), only the following carbon compounds are included in this group:
   (a) carbon oxides, hydrocyanic acid, fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanic acids (heading 2811);
   (b) halogenated carbon oxides (heading 2812);
   (c) carbon disulfide (heading 2813);
   (d) thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (Reineckates) and other complex cyanates of inorganic bases (heading 2842);

(e) hydrogen peroxide stabilized with urea (heading 2847), carbonyl sulfide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides, cyanamide and its metal derivatives (heading 2853), except calcium cyanamide in pure form or with impurities (Group 31).

3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to Section VI, this group does not include:
(a) sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, pure or with impurities, as well as other products of Section V;
(b) organo-inorganic compounds, except those listed above in Note 2 to this group;
(c) products referred to in Notes 2, 3, 4 or 5 to Group 31;
(d) inorganic products used as luminophores of heading 3206; glass frit and other glass in powder, granules or flakes of heading 3207;
(e) artificial graphite (heading 3801); products used as charges for fire extinguishers or forming part of grenades for fire suppression of heading 3813; ink removing preparations put up for retail sale of heading 3824; artificially grown crystals (except optical elements) of alkali or alkaline-earth metal halides, each weighing not less than 2.5 g of heading 3824;
(f) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), as well as powder or dust of such stones (headings 7102 to 7105), or precious metals or alloys of precious metals of Chapter 71;
(g) metals, pure or with impurities, their alloys or metal-ceramics, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with metal) of Section XV; or
(h) optical elements, such as halides of alkali or alkaline-earth metals (heading 9001).
4. Complex acids of defined chemical composition, consisting of an acid formed by a Group II non-metal and an acid formed by a Group IV metal, shall be classified in heading 2811.
5. Only metal salts, ammonium salts or peroxosalts are classified under headings 2826 to 2842. Double or complex salts are classified in heading 2842 unless otherwise specified in the context.
6. Heading 2844 includes only:
(a) technetium (atomic number 43), promethium (atomic number 61), polonium (atomic number 84), and all elements with atomic numbers greater than 84;
(b) natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including isotopes of precious or non-precious metals listed in Sections XIV and XV, respectively), either in mixtures or individually;
(c) compounds of these elements and isotopes, organic or inorganic, of defined or undefined chemical composition, either in mixtures or individually;
(d) alloys, dispersions (including metal-ceramics), ceramic products, and mixtures containing these elements or their isotopes, as well as inorganic and organic compounds of the named elements and isotopes with a specific radioactivity greater than 0.002 µCi/g (74 Bq/g);
(e) spent (irradiated) nuclear reactor fuel elements (fuel rods);
(f) radioactive residues, whether suitable or not for use.
In these notes and in the titles of headings 2844 and 2845, the term "isotopes" means:
– individual nuclides, excluding nuclides that exist naturally in a monoisotopic state;
– mixtures of isotopes of a single element enriched with one or more of the above isotopes, i.e., elements with artificially altered natural isotopic composition.
7. Heading 2853 includes copper phosphide (phosphorus copper) containing more than 15% phosphorus by weight.
8. Chemical elements (e.g., silicon and selenium) used in electronics are included in this group provided they are presented in an elongated form without further processing or in the form of cylinders or rods. If in the form of discs, plates, or similar shapes, they are classified under heading 3818.

Note to subheading:

1. In subheading 2852 10, the term "of defined chemical composition" means all organic or inorganic mercury compounds meeting the requirements of Notes 1 (a) – 1 (d) to Group 28 and Notes 1 (a) – 1 (h) to Group 29.

Additional note:

1. Unless otherwise specified, salts referred to in the subheadings include acid salts and basic salts.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	I. CHEMICAL ELEMENTS	
2801	Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine:	
2801 10 000 0	– chlorine	–
2801 20 000 0	– iodine	–
2801 30	– fluorine; bromine:	
2801 30 100 0	– – fluorine	–
2801 30 900 0	– – bromine	–
2802 00 000 0	Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur	–
2803 00 000 0	Carbon (carbon black and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included)	–
2804	Hydrogen, inert gases and other non-metals:	
2804 10 000 0	– hydrogen	$м^3$
	– inert gases:	
2804 21 000 0	– – argon	$м^3$
2804 29	– – others:	
2804 29 100 0	– – – helium	$м^3$
2804 29 900 0	– – – others	$м^3$
2804 30 000 0	– nitrogen	$м^3$
2804 40 000 0	– oxygen	$м^3$
2804 50	– boron; tellurium:	
2804 50 100 0	– – boron	–
2804 50 900 0	– – tellurium	–
	– silicon:	
2804 61 000 0	– – containing not less than 99.99% by mass of silicon	–
2804 69 000 0	– – other	–
2804 70 00	– phosphorus:	
2804 70 001 0	– – yellow phosphorus ("white")	–
2804 70 002 0	– – red phosphorus	–
2804 80 000 0	– arsenic	–
2804 90 000 0	– selenium	–
2805	Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium in pure form, in mixtures or alloys; mercury:	
	– alkali or alkaline-earth metals:	
2805 11 000 0	– – sodium	–
2805 12 000 0	– – calcium	–
2805 19	– – others:	
2805 19 100 0	– – – strontium and barium	–
2805 19 900 0	– – – others	–
2805 30	– rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium in pure form, in mixtures or alloys:	
2805 30 100 0	– – mixtures or alloys	–
	– – other:	
	– – – with a purity of 95% or more by mass:	
2805 30 200 0	– – – – cerium, lanthanum, praseodymium, neodymium and samarium	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2805 30 300 0	– – – – europium, gadolinium, terbium, dysprosium, holmium, erbium, thulium, ytterbium, lutetium and yttrium	–
2805 30 400 0	– – – – scandium	–
2805 30 800 0	– – – others	–
2805 40	– mercury:	
2805 40 100 0	– – in flasks with a net mass of 34.5 kg (standard mass), FOB price per flask not exceeding 224 euros	–
2805 40 900 0	– – other	–
	II. INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS	
2806	Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphonic acid:	
2806 10 000 0	– hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)	–
2806 20 000 0	– chlorosulphonic acid	–
2807 00 000	Sulphuric acid; oleum:	
2807 00 000 1	– sulphuric acid	–
2807 00 000 9	– oleum	–
2808 00 000 0	Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids	–
2809	Diphosphorus pentoxide; phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids, whether or not chemically defined:	
2809 10 000 0	– diphosphorus pentoxide	кг P_2O_5
2809 20 000 0	– phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids	кг P_2O_5
2810 00	Boron oxides; boric acids:	
2810 00 100 0	– diboron trioxide	–
2810 00 900 0	– other	–
2811	Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals:	
	– other inorganic acids:	
2811 11 000 0	– – hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid)	–
2811 12 000 0	– – hydrogen cyanide (hydrocyanic acid)	–
2811 19	– – other:	
2811 19 100 0	– – – hydrogen bromide (hydrobromic acid)	–
2811 19 800 0	– – – others	–
	– other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals:	
2811 21 000 0	– – carbon dioxide	–
2811 22 000 0	– – silicon dioxide	–
2811 29	– – other:	
2811 29 050 0	– – – sulphur dioxide	–
2811 29 100 0	– – – sulphur trioxide (sulphuric anhydride); arsenic trioxide	–
2811 29 300 0	– – – nitrogen oxides	–
2811 29 900 0	– – – others	–
	III. COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS WITH HALOGENS OR SULPHUR	
2812	Halogenides and halogenide oxides of non-metals:	
	– chlorides and oxychlorides:	
2812 11 000 0	– – carbonyl dichloride (phosgene)	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2812 12 000 0	– – phosphorus oxychloride	–
2812 13 000 0	– – phosphorus trichloride	–
2812 14 000 0	– – phosphorus pentachloride	–
2812 15 000 0	– – sulphur monochloride	–
2812 16 000 0	– – sulphur dichloride	–
2812 17 000 0	– – thionyl chloride	–
2812 19 000 0	– – other	–
2812 90 000 0	– other	–
2813	Sulphides of non-metals; technical phosphorus trisulphide:	
2813 10 000 0	– carbon disulphide	–
2813 90	– other:	
2813 90 100 0	– – phosphorus sulphides, technical phosphorus trisulphide	–
2813 90 900 0	– – others	–
	IV. INORGANIC BASES, METAL OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES	
2814	Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution:	
2814 10 000 0	– anhydrous ammonia	–
2814 20 000 0	– ammonia in aqueous solution	–
2815	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); sodium or potassium peroxides:	
	– sodium hydroxide (caustic soda):	
2815 11 000 0	– – in solid form	–
2815 12 000 0	– – in aqueous solution (liquid caustic soda or sodium lye)	кг NaOH
2815 20 000 0	– potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	кг KOH
2815 30 000 0	– sodium or potassium peroxides	–
2816	Magnesium hydroxide and peroxide; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of strontium or barium:	
2816 10 000 0	– magnesium hydroxide and peroxide	–
2816 40 000 0	– oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of strontium or barium	–
2817 00 000 0	Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide	–
2818	Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide:	
2818 10	– artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined:	
	– – containing 98.5% or more by mass of aluminium oxide:	
2818 10 110 0	– – – with less than 50% of the total mass of particles over 10 mm in size	–
2818 10 190 0	– – – with 50% or more of the total mass of particles over 10 mm in size	–
	– – containing less than 98.5% by mass of aluminium oxide:	
2818 10 910 0	– – – with less than 50% of the total mass of particles over 10 mm in size	–
2818 10 990 0	– – – with 50% or more of the total mass of particles over 10 mm in size	–
2818 20 000 0	– aluminium oxide other than artificial corundum	–
2818 30 000 0	– aluminium hydroxide	–
2819	Chromium oxides and hydroxides:	
2819 10 000 0	– chromium trioxide	–
2819 90	– other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2819 90 100 0	– – chromium dioxide	–
2819 90 900 0	– – others	–
2820	Manganese oxides:	
2820 10 000 0	– manganese dioxide	–
2820 90	– other:	
2820 90 100 0	– – manganese oxide containing 77% or more manganese by mass	–
2820 90 900 0	– – others	–
2821	Iron oxides and hydroxides; mineral pigments containing 70% or more chemically combined iron calculated as Fe_2O_3:	
2821 10 000 0	– iron oxides and hydroxides	–
2821 20 000 0	– mineral pigments	–
2822 00 000 0	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; technical cobalt oxides	–
2823 00 000 0	Titanium oxides	–
2824	Lead oxides; red and orange lead (minium):	
2824 10 000 0	– lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)	–
2824 90 000	– other:	
2824 90 000 1	– – red and orange lead (minium)	–
2824 90 000 9	– – others	–
2825	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of metals:	
2825 10 000 0	– hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	–
2825 20 000 0	– lithium oxide and hydroxide	–
2825 30 000 0	– vanadium oxides and hydroxides	–
2825 40 000 0	– nickel oxides and hydroxides	–
2825 50 000 0	– copper oxides and hydroxides	–
2825 60 000 0	– germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide	–
2825 70 000 0	– molybdenum oxides and hydroxides	–
2825 80 000 0	– antimony oxides	–
2825 90	– other:	
	– – calcium oxide, hydroxide and peroxide:	
2825 90 110 0	– – – calcium hydroxide with 98% or more purity (dry basis), in particle form such that not more than 1% by mass are over 75 µm and not more than 4% by mass are under 1.3 µm	–
2825 90 190 0	– – – other	–
2825 90 200 0	– – beryllium oxide and hydroxide	–
2825 90 400 0	– – tungsten oxides and hydroxides	–
2825 90 600 0	– – cadmium oxide	–
2825 90 850 0	– – others	–
	V. SALTS AND PEROXOSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS	
2826	Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluoride salts:	
	– fluorides:	
2826 12 000 0	– – of aluminium	–
2826 19	– – other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2826 19 100 0	– – – of ammonium or sodium	–
2826 19 900 0	– – – others	–
2826 30 000 0	– sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)	–
2826 90	– other:	
2826 90 100 0	– – dipotassium hexafluorozirconate	–
2826 90 800 0	– – others	–
2827	Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides:	
2827 10 000 0	– ammonium chloride	–
2827 20 000 0	– calcium chloride	–
	– other chlorides:	
2827 31 000 0	– – of magnesium	–
2827 32 000	– – of aluminium:	
2827 32 000 1	– – – anhydrous, with not less than 98% of active substance by mass	–
2827 32 000 9	– – – other	–
2827 35 000 0	– – of nickel	–
2827 39	– – other:	
2827 39 100 0	– – – of tin	–
2827 39 200 0	– – – of iron	–
2827 39 300 0	– – – of cobalt	–
2827 39 850 0	– – – other	–
	– chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:	
2827 41 000 0	– – of copper	–
2827 49	– – other:	
2827 49 100 0	– – – of lead	–
2827 49 900 0	– – – other	–
	– bromides and bromide oxides:	
2827 51 000 0	– – bromides of sodium or potassium	–
2827 59 000 0	– – other	–
2827 60 000 0	– iodides and iodide oxides	–
2828	Hypochlorites; technical calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites:	
2828 10 000 0	– technical calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites	–
2828 90 000 0	– others	–
2829	Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates:	
	– chlorates:	
2829 11 000 0	– – of sodium	–
2829 19 000 0	– – other	–
2829 90	– other:	
2829 90 100 0	– – perchlorates	–
2829 90 400 0	– – bromates of potassium or sodium	–
2829 90 800 0	– – others	–
2830	Sulfides; polysulfides, whether or not chemically defined:	
2830 10 000 0	– sodium sulfides	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2830 90	– other:	
2830 90 110 0	– – sulfides of calcium, antimony or iron	–
2830 90 850 0	– – others	–
2831	Dithionites and sulfoxylates:	
2831 10 000 0	– of sodium	–
2831 90 000 0	– others	–
2832	Sulfites; thiosulfates:	
2832 10 000 0	– sodium sulfites	–
2832 20 000 0	– other sulfites	–
2832 30 000 0	– thiosulfates	–
2833	Sulfates; alums; peroxosulfates (persulfates):	
	– sodium sulfates:	
2833 11 000 0	– – disodium sulfate	–
2833 19 000 0	– – other	–
	– other sulfates:	
2833 21 000 0	– – of magnesium	–
2833 22 000 0	– – of aluminium	–
2833 24 000 0	– – of nickel	–
2833 25 000 0	– – of copper	–
2833 27 000 0	– – of barium	–
2833 29	– – others:	
2833 29 200 0	– – – of cadmium, chromium, zinc	–
2833 29 300 0	– – – of cobalt, titanium	–
2833 29 600 0	– – – of lead	–
2833 29 800 0	– – – others	–
2833 30 000 0	– alums	–
2833 40 000 0	– peroxosulfates (persulfates)	–
2834	Nitrites; nitrates:	
2834 10 000 0	– nitrites	–
	– nitrates:	
2834 21 000 0	– – of potassium	–
2834 29	– – others:	
2834 29 200 0	– – – of barium, beryllium, cadmium, cobalt, nickel, lead	–
2834 29 400 0	– – – of copper	–
2834 29 800 0	– – – others	–
2835	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined:	
2835 10 000 0	– phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)	–
	– phosphates:	
2835 22 000 0	– – mono- or disodium	–
2835 24 000 0	– – of potassium	–
2835 25 000 0	– – calcium hydrogen phosphate (dicalcium phosphate)	–
2835 26 000 0	– – other calcium phosphates	–
2835 29	– – others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2835 29 100 0	– – – of triammonium	–
2835 29 300 0	– – – of trisodium	–
2835 29 900 0	– – – others	–
	– polyphosphates:	
2835 31 000 0	– – sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)	–
2835 39 000 0	– – others	–
2836	Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); technical ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate:	
2836 20 000 0	– disodium carbonate	–
2836 30 000 0	– sodium bicarbonate	–
2836 40 000 0	– potassium carbonates	–
2836 50 000 0	– calcium carbonate	–
2836 60 000 0	– barium carbonate	–
	– others:	
2836 91 000 0	– – lithium carbonates	–
2836 92 000 0	– – strontium carbonate	–
2836 99	– – others:	
	– – – carbonates of:	
2836 99 110 0	– – – – magnesium, copper	–
2836 99 170 0	– – – – others	–
2836 99 900 0	– – – peroxocarbonates (percarbonates)	–
2837	Cyanides, cyanide oxides, complex cyanides:	
	– cyanides and cyanide oxides:	
2837 11 000 0	– – of sodium	–
2837 19 000 0	– – others	–
2837 20 000 0	– complex cyanides	–
[2838]		
2839	Silicates; technical alkali metal silicates:	
	– of sodium:	
2839 11 000 0	– – sodium metasilicates	–
2839 19 000 0	– – others	–
2839 90 000 0	– others	–
2840	Borates; peroxoborates (perborates):	
	– disodium tetraborate (refined borax):	
2840 11 000 0	– – anhydrous	–
2840 19	– – other:	
2840 19 100 0	– – – disodium tetraborate pentahydrate	–
2840 19 900 0	– – – other	–
2840 20	– other borates:	
2840 20 100 0	– – anhydrous sodium borates	–
2840 20 900 0	– – others	–
2840 30 000 0	– peroxoborates (perborates)	–
2841	Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids:	
2841 30 000 0	– sodium dichromate	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2841 50 000 0	– other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates	–
	– manganites, manganates and permanganates:	
2841 61 000 0	– – potassium permanganate	–
2841 69 000 0	– – others	–
2841 70 000 0	– molybdates	–
2841 80 000 0	– tungstates	–
2841 90	– others:	
2841 90 300 0	– – zincates and vanadates	–
2841 90 850 0	– – others	–
2842	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxoacids (including aluminosilicates, whether or not chemically defined), excluding azides:	
2842 10 000	– double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates, whether or not chemically defined:	
2842 10 000 2	– – for aircraft engine production	–
2842 10 000 8	– – others	–
2842 90	– others:	
2842 90 100 0	– – salts, double salts or complex salts of selenic or telluric acids	–
2842 90 800 0	– – others	–
	VI. OTHER INORGANIC PRODUCTS	
2843	Precious metals in colloidal state; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals:	
2843 10	– precious metals in colloidal state:	
2843 10 100 0	– – silver	–
2843 10 900 0	– – other	–
	– compounds of silver:	
2843 21 000 0	– – silver nitrate	–
2843 29 000 0	– – other	–
2843 30 000 0	– compounds of gold	г
2843 90	– other compounds; amalgams:	
2843 90 100 0	– – amalgams	–
2843 90 900 0	– – other	г
2844	Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products:	
2844 10	– natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or compounds of natural uranium:	
	– – natural uranium:	
2844 10 100 0	– – – unprocessed; waste and scrap	кг U
2844 10 300 0	– – – processed	кг U
2844 10 500 0	– – ferro-uranium	кг U
2844 10 900 0	– – other	кг U

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2844 20	– uranium enriched in uranium-235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in uranium-235, plutonium or compounds of these products:	
	– – uranium enriched in uranium-235 and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in uranium-235 or compounds of these products:	
2844 20 250 0	– – – ferro-uranium	г Д/И
2844 20 350 0	– – – other	г Д/И
	– – plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing plutonium or compounds of these products:	
	– – – mixtures of uranium and plutonium:	
2844 20 510 0	– – – – ferro-uranium	г Д/И
2844 20 590 0	– – – – other	г Д/И
2844 20 990 0	– – – other	г Д/И
2844 30	– uranium depleted in uranium-235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in uranium-235, thorium or compounds of these products:	
	– – uranium depleted in uranium-235; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in uranium-235 or compounds of this product:	
2844 30 110 0	– – – cermets	кг U
2844 30 190 0	– – – other	кг U
	– – thorium; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing thorium or compounds of this product:	
2844 30 510 0	– – – cermets	–
	– – – other:	
2844 30 550 0	– – – – unprocessed, waste and scrap	–
	– – – – processed:	
2844 30 610 0	– – – – – bars, rods, angles, shapes and profiles, sheets, strips or ribbons	–
2844 30 690 0	– – – – – other	–
	– – compounds of uranium depleted in uranium-235 or thorium, mixed or unmixed:	
2844 30 91	– – – thorium or uranium depleted in uranium-235, mixed or unmixed, excluding thorium salts:	
2844 30 911 0	– – – – uranium depleted in uranium-235	кг U
2844 30 919 0	– – – – other	–
2844 30 990 0	– – – other	–
	– radioactive elements, isotopes and compounds, other than those of subheadings 2844 10, 2844 20 or 2844 30; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2844 41 000 0	– – tritium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing tritium or its compounds	Ки
2844 42 000 0	– – actinium-225, actinium-227, californium-253, curium-240, curium-241, curium-242, curium-243, curium-244, einsteinium-253, einsteinium-254, gadolinium-148, polonium-208, polonium-209, polonium-210, radium-223, uranium-230 or uranium-232 and their compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or compounds	Ки
2844 43 000 0	– – other radioactive elements, isotopes and compounds; other alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds	Ки
2844 44 000 0	– – radioactive residues	Ки
2844 50 000 0	– spent (irradiated) nuclear reactor fuel elements (fuel assemblies)	г Д/И
2845	Isotopes, other than those of heading 2844; inorganic or organic compounds of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined:	
2845 10 000 0	– heavy water (deuterium oxide)	–
2845 20 000 0	– boron, enriched in boron-10, and its compounds	–
2845 30 000 0	– lithium, enriched in lithium-6, and its compounds	–
2845 40 000 0	– helium-3	–
2845 90	– other:	
2845 90 100 0	– – deuterium and its compounds; hydrogen and its compounds enriched in deuterium; mixtures and solutions containing these products	–
2845 90 800 0	– – other	–
2846	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, yttrium or scandium, or mixtures of these metals:	
2846 10 000 0	– compounds of cerium	–
2846 90	– other:	
2846 90 100 0	– – compounds of lanthanum, praseodymium, neodymium or samarium	–
2846 90 200 0	– – compounds of europium, gadolinium, terbium, dysprosium, holmium, erbium, thulium, ytterbium, lutetium or yttrium	–
2846 90 300 0	– – compounds of scandium	–
2846 90 900 0	– – compounds of mixtures of metals	–
2847 00 000 0	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea	кг H_2O_2
[2848]		
2849	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined:	
2849 10 000 0	– calcium	–
2849 20 000 0	– silicon	–
2849 90	– other:	
2849 90 100 0	– – boron	–
2849 90 300 0	– – tungsten	–
2849 90 500 0	– – aluminium; chromium; molybdenum; vanadium; tantalum; titanium	–
2849 90 900 0	– – other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2850 00	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding compounds classifiable as carbides of heading 2849:	
2850 00 200 0	– hydrides; nitrides	–
2850 00 600 0	– azides; silicides	–
2850 00 900 0	– borides	–
[2851]		
2852	Mercury compounds, inorganic or organic, whether or not chemically defined, excluding amalgams:	
2852 10 000	– chemically defined:	
2852 10 000 1	– – oxalates and esters of oxalic acid	–
2852 10 000 2	– – carbonyls, alkyls, fullerenes, mercury nuclides, mercury salts of acids named or included in heading 2931 or 2934	–
2852 10 000 8	– – other	–
2852 90 000	– other:	
2852 90 000 2	– – peptonates, nucleoproteins, mercury proteinates	–
2852 90 000 3	– – photochemicals (excluding lacquers, glues, adhesives and similar products)	–
2852 90 000 4	– – mercury salts of nucleic acids	–
2852 90 000 7	– – other	–
2853	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus; other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquefied air (with or without removal of inert gases); compressed air; amalgams, excluding amalgams of precious metals:	
2853 10 000 0	– cyanogen chloride (chlorocyan)	–
2853 90	– other:	
2853 90 100 0	– – distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity	–
2853 90 300 0	– – liquefied air (with or without removal of inert gases); compressed air	–
2853 90 900 0	– – other	–

CHAPTER 29
ORGANIC CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS

Notes:

1. Unless otherwise specified in the context, the headings of this group cover only:
   (a) individual organic compounds of defined chemical composition, whether or not containing impurities;
   (b) mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), excluding mixtures of isomers of acyclic hydrocarbons (but not stereoisomers), saturated or unsaturated (Group 27);
   (c) products of headings 2936 to 2939 or simple sugar ethers, sugar acetals, sugar esters and their salts of heading 2940, or products of heading 2941, of defined or undefined chemical composition;
   (d) the products referred to in (a), (b) or (c) dissolved in water;
   (e) the products referred to in (a), (b) or (c) dissolved in other solvents, provided that such dissolution is the normal and necessary method employed solely for the preservation or transport of these products and that the solvent does not render the product suitable for any specific use other than its traditional use;
   (f) the products referred to in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) with the addition of a preservative (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
   (g) the products referred to in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) with the addition of an anti-dusting agent, coloring or perfuming matter or a deterrent to facilitate their identification or for safety purposes, provided that these additions do not render the product suitable for any specific use other than its traditional use;
   (h) the following products diluted to standard concentration for the production of azo dyes: diazonium salts, coupling substances, diazotizable amines and their salts.
2. This group does not include:
   (a) goods of heading 1504 or crude glycerol of heading 1520;
   (b) ethyl alcohol (heading 2207 or 2208);
   (c) methane or propane (heading 2711);
   (d) carbon compounds referred to in Note 2 to Group 28;
   (e) immunological products of heading 3002;
   (f) urea (heading 3102 or 3105);
   (g) dyes of vegetable or animal origin (heading 3203), synthetic organic dyes, synthetic organic products used as optical brighteners or luminophores (heading 3204), or dyes or other coloring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (heading 3212);
   (h) enzymes (heading 3507);
   (i) metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar products put up in forms (e.g. tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuel, or liquid or liquefied gaseous fuel in containers not exceeding 300 ml capacity, used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters (heading 3606);
   (k) products supplied as charges for fire extinguishers or grenades for fire suppression of heading 3813; ink removing preparations put up for retail sale of heading 3824; or
   (l) optical elements such as those of ethylenediaminetetraacetate (heading 9001).
3. Goods which can be classified in two or more headings of this group shall be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order within this group of the Nomenclature.
4. In headings 2904 to 2906, 2908 to 2911, and 2913 to 2920, any reference to halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes mixed derivatives such as sulfohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulfonated or nitrosulfohalogenated derivatives.
   In heading 2929, nitro- or nitroso- groups are not considered as nitrogen-containing functional groups.
   In headings 2911, 2912, 2914, 2918 and 2922, the term "oxygen-containing functional group" means that the characteristic organic oxygen-containing groups of these headings are limited to those specified in headings 2905 to 2920.

5. (A) Esters of organic compounds with acid functional groups of subgroups I to VII with organic compounds of the same subgroups shall be classified with that of them which is classified in the heading occurring last in numerical order in these subgroups of the Nomenclature.
   (B) Esters of ethyl alcohol with organic compounds having acid functional groups of subgroups I to VII shall be classified in the same headings as the corresponding organic compounds having acid functional groups.
   (C) Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to Section VI and Note 2 to Group 28:
   (1) inorganic salts of organic compounds such as compounds with acid, phenolic or enolic functional groups, or organic bases included in subgroups I to X or in heading 2942 shall be classified in headings intended for organic compounds;
   (2) salts resulting from chemical reactions between organic compounds included in subgroups I to X or in heading 2942 shall be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or acid (including compounds with phenolic or enolic functional groups) from which these salts are formed, occurring last in numerical order in the group; and
   (3) coordination or complex compounds, except those in subgroup XI or heading 2941, shall be classified in the heading occurring last in numerical order in Group 29 among those appropriate for fragments obtained by "breaking" all metal bonds except metal-carbon bonds.
   (D) Metal alcoholates shall be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols, except ethanol (heading 2905).
   (E) Halogen anhydrides of carboxylic acids shall be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.
6. Compounds of headings 2930 and 2931 are organic compounds whose molecules, in addition to hydrogen, oxygen, or nitrogen atoms, contain atoms of other non-metals or metals (such as sulfur, arsenic, or lead) directly bonded to carbon atoms.
   Halogenated or sulfated derivatives (including complex derivatives) that, besides hydrogen, oxygen, and nitrogen, have only sulfur or halogen atoms directly bonded to carbon atoms conferring sulfated or halogenated properties (or complex derivatives) are excluded from headings 2930 (organosulfur compounds) and 2931 (other organo-inorganic compounds).
7. Headings 2932 to 2934 exclude epoxides with three-membered rings, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids, or imides of polybasic acids.
   These provisions apply only if the heteroatom-containing rings are formed solely as a result of cyclization reactions or the reactions mentioned above.
8. In heading 2937:
   (a) The term "hormones" includes releasing hormones or factors stimulating hormone secretion, hormone inhibitors, and hormone antagonists (antihormones);
   (b) The term "mainly used as hormones" applies not only to hormone derivatives and their structural analogues used primarily for hormonal action but also to such derivatives and structural analogues mainly used as intermediates in the synthesis of substances of this heading.

Notes to subheadings:

1. In any subheading of this group, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of compounds) must be classified in the same subheading as the compound (or group of compounds) itself, provided that they are not specifically covered by any other subheading and there is no residual subheading with the description "other" among the subheadings concerned.
2. Note 3 to Group 29 does not apply to the subheadings of this group.

Additional notes:

1. Subheading 2901 10 000 1 covers ethane, butane, and isobutane as individual isomers with a purity of 95% or more. The stated percentage content of compounds is calculated by volume for gaseous products or by weight for liquefied products. Ethane, butane, and isobutane of lower purity are classified under heading 2711.
2. Subheading 2901 10 000 2 covers pentane and isopentane as individual isomers with a purity of 95% by weight or more.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	I. HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES	
2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2901 10 000	– Saturated:	
2901 10 000 1	– – Ethane; butane; isobutane	–
2901 10 000 2	– – Pentane; isopentane	–
2901 10 000 9	– – Other	–
	– Unsaturated:	
2901 21 000 0	– – Ethylene	–
2901 22 000 0	– – Propene (propylene)	–
2901 23 000 0	– – Butene (butylene) and its isomers	–
2901 24 000	– – Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene:	
2901 24 000 1	– – – Buta-1,3-diene	–
2901 24 000 2	– – – Isoprene	–
2901 29 000 0	– – Other	–
2902	Cyclic hydrocarbons:	
	– Cycloalkanes, cycloalkenes and cyclic terpenes:	
2902 11 000 0	– – Cyclohexane	–
2902 19 000 0	– – Other	–
2902 20 000 0	– Benzene	–
2902 30 000 0	– Toluene	–
	– Xylenes:	
2902 41 000 0	– – o-Xylene	–
2902 42 000 0	– – m-Xylene	–
2902 43 000 0	– – p-Xylene	–
2902 44 000 0	– – Mixtures of xylene isomers	–
2902 50 000 0	– Styrene	–
2902 60 000 0	– Ethylbenzene	–
2902 70 000 0	– Cumene (isopropylbenzene)	–
2902 90 000 0	– Other	–
2903	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:	
	– Chlorinated derivatives of saturated acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903 11 000 0	– – Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	–
2903 12 000 0	– – Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	–
2903 13 000 0	– – Chloroform (trichloromethane)	–
2903 14 000 0	– – Carbon tetrachloride	–
2903 15 000 0	– – Ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane)	–
2903 19 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Chlorinated derivatives of unsaturated acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903 21 000 0	– – Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	–
2903 22 000 0	– – Trichloroethylene	–
2903 23 000 0	– – Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	–
2903 29 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Fluorinated derivatives of saturated acyclic hydrocarbons:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2903 41 000 0	– – Trifluoromethane (HFC-23)	–
2903 42 000 0	– – Difluoromethane (HFC-32)	–
2903 43 000 0	– – Fluoromethane (HFC-41), 1,2-difluoroethane (HFC-152) and 1,1-difluoroethane (HFC-152a)	–
2903 44 000 0	– – Pentafluoroethane (HFC-125), 1,1,1-trifluoroethane (HFC-143a), and 1,1,2-trifluoroethane (HFC-143)	–
2903 45 000 0	– – 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a) and 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134)	–
2903 46 000 0	– – 1,1,1,2,3,3,3-heptafluoropropane (HFC-227ea), 1,1,1,2,2,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC-236cb), 1,1,1,2,3,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC-236ea), and 1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC-236fa)	–
2903 47 000 0	– – 1,1,1,3,3-pentafluoropropane (HFC-245fa) and 1,1,2,2,3-pentafluoropropane (HFC-245ca)	–
2903 48 000 0	– – 1,1,1,3,3-Pentafluorobutane (HFC-365mfc) and 1,1,1,2,2,3,4,5,5,5-Decafluoropentane (HFC-43-10mee)	–
2903 49 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Fluorinated derivatives of unsaturated acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903 51 000 0	– – 2,3,3,3-Tetrafluoropropene (HFO-1234yf), 1,3,3,3-Tetrafluoropropene (HFO-1234ze) and (Z)-1,1,1,4,4,4-Hexafluoro-2-butene (HFO-1336mzz)	–
2903 59 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903 61 000 0	– – Methyl bromide (bromomethane)	–
2903 62 000 0	– – Ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane)	–
2903 69 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:	
2903 71 000 0	– – Chlorodifluoromethane (HCFC-22)	–
2903 72 000 0	– – Dichlorotrifluoroethanes (HCFC-123)	–
2903 73 000 0	– – Dichlorofluoroethanes (HCFC-141, 141b)	–
2903 74 000 0	– – Chlorodifluoroethanes (HCFC-142, 142b)	–
2903 75 000 0	– – Dichloropentafluoropropanes (HCFC-225, 225ca, 225cb)	–
2903 76	– – Bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211), bromotrifluoromethane (Halon-1301) and dibromotetrafluoroethanes (Halon-2402):	
2903 76 100 0	– – – Bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211)	–
2903 76 200 0	– – – Bromotrifluoromethane (Halon-1301)	–
2903 76 900 0	– – – Dibromotetrafluoroethanes (Halon-2402)	–
2903 77	– – Other, perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine:	
2903 77 600 0	– – – Trichlorofluoromethane, dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorotrifluoroethanes, dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethane	–
2903 77 900 0	– – – Other	–
2903 78 000 0	– – Other perhalogenated derivatives	–
2903 79	– – Other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2903 79 300 0	– – – Halogenated, containing only bromine and chlorine, or only fluorine and chlorine, or only fluorine and bromine	–
2903 79 800 0	– – – Other	–
	– Halogenated derivatives of cyclanes, cyclenes or cycloterpenes:	
2903 81 000 0	– – 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)	–
2903 82 000 0	– – Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO)	–
2903 83 000 0	– – Mirex (ISO)	–
2903 89	– – Other:	
2903 89 100 0	– – – 1,2-Dibromo-4-(1,2-dibromoethyl)cyclohexane; tetrabromocyclooctanes	–
2903 89 800 0	– – – Other	–
	– Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:	
2903 91 000 0	– – Chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene and p-dichlorobenzene	–
2903 92 000 0	– – Hexachlorobenzene (ISO) and DDT (ISO) (clofenotan (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane)	–
2903 93 000 0	– – Pentachlorobenzene (ISO)	–
2903 94 000 0	– – Hexabromobiphenyls	–
2903 99	– – Other:	
2903 99 100 0	– – – 2,3,4,5,6-Pentabromoethylbenzene	–
2903 99 800 0	– – – Other	–
2904	Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether halogenated or not:	
2904 10 000 0	– Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters	–
2904 20 000 0	– Derivatives containing only nitro- or only nitroso groups	–
	– Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid (PFOS), its salts and perfluorooctanesulfonyl fluoride:	
2904 31 000 0	– – Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid (PFOS)	–
2904 32 000 0	– – Ammonium perfluorooctane sulfonate	–
2904 33 000 0	– – Lithium perfluorooctane sulfonate	–
2904 34 000 0	– – Potassium perfluorooctane sulfonate	–
2904 35 000 0	– – Other salts of perfluorooctane sulfonic acid	–
2904 36 000 0	– – Perfluorooctanesulfonyl fluoride (POSF)	–
	– Other:	
2904 91 000 0	– – Trichloronitromethane (chloropicrin)	–
2904 99 000 0	– – Other	–
	II. ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES	
2905	Acyclic Alcohols and Their Halogenated, Sulphonated, Nitrated or Nitrosated Derivatives	
	– Saturated monohydric alcohols:	
2905 11 000 0	– – Methanol (methyl alcohol)	–
2905 12 000 0	– – Propan-1-ol (n-propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)	–
2905 13 000 0	– – Butan-1-ol (n-butyl alcohol)	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2905 14	– – Other butanols:	
2905 14 100 0	– – – 2-methylpropan-2-ol (tert-butyl alcohol)	–
2905 14 900 0	– – – Other	–
2905 16	– – Octanol (octyl alcohol) and its isomers:	
2905 16 200 0	– – – Octan-2-ol	–
2905 16 850 0	– – – Other	–
2905 17 000 0	– – Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol), and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)	–
2905 19 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:	
2905 22 000 0	– – Acyclic terpenic alcohols	–
2905 29	– – Other:	
2905 29 100 0	– – – Allyl alcohol	–
2905 29 900 0	– – – Other	–
	– Diols:	
2905 31 000 0	– – Ethylene glycol (ethane-1,2-diol)	–
2905 32 000 0	– – Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)	–
2905 39	– – Other:	
2905 39 200 0	– – – Butane-1,3-diol	–
2905 39 250 0	– – – Butane-1,4-diol	–
2905 39 300 0	– – – 2,4,7,9-tetramethyldec-5-yne-4,7-diol	–
2905 39 950 0	– – – Other	–
	– Other polyhydric alcohols:	
2905 41 000 0	– – 2-ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane)	–
2905 42 000 0	– – Pentaerythritol	–
2905 43 000 0	– – Mannitol	–
2905 44	– – D-glucitol (sorbitol):	
	– – – In aqueous solution:	
2905 44 110 0	– – – – Containing not more than 2% by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content	–
2905 44 190 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – – Other:	
2905 44 910 0	– – – – Containing not more than 2% by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content	–
2905 44 990 0	– – – – Other	–
2905 45 000	– – Glycerol:	
2905 45 000 1	– – – Synthetic, from propylene	–
2905 45 000 9	– – – Other	–
2905 49 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols:	
2905 51 000 0	– – Etchlorvinol (INN)	–
2905 59	– – Other:	
2905 59 910 0	– – – 2,2-bis(bromomethyl)propane-1,3-diol	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2905 59 980 0	– – – Other	–
2906	Cyclic Alcohols and Their Halogenated, Sulphonated, Nitrated or Nitrosated Derivatives	
	– Cycloalkane, cycloalkene or cycloterpene alcohols:	
2906 11 000 0	– – Menthol	–
2906 12 000 0	– – Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols	–
2906 13	– – Sterols and inositols:	
2906 13 100 0	– – – Sterols	–
2906 13 900 0	– – – Inositols	–
2906 19 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Aromatic alcohols:	
2906 21 000 0	– – Benzyl alcohol	–
2906 29 000 0	– – Other	–
	III. Phenols, Phenol-Alcohols and Their Halogenated, Sulphonated, Nitrated or Nitrosated Derivatives	
2907	Phenols; phenol-alcohols:	
	– monophenols:	
2907 11 000 0	– – phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts	–
2907 12 000 0	– – cresols and their salts	–
2907 13 000 0	– – octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts of these compounds	–
2907 15	– – naphthols and their salts:	
2907 15 100 0	– – – 1-naphthol	–
2907 15 900 0	– – – others	–
2907 19	– – others:	
2907 19 100 0	– – – xylenols and their salts	–
2907 19 900 0	– – – others	–
	– polyphenols; phenol-alcohols:	
2907 21 000 0	– – resorcinol and its salts	–
2907 22 000 0	– – hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts	–
2907 23 000 0	– – 4,4’-isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts	–
2907 29 000 0	– – others	–
2908	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols:	
	– derivatives containing only halogen groups, and their salts:	
2908 11 000 0	– – pentachlorophenol (ISO)	–
2908 19 000 0	– – others	–
	– others:	
2908 91 000 0	– – dinoseb (ISO) and its salts	–
2908 92 000 0	– – 4,6-dinitro-o-cresol (DNOC (ISO)) and its salts	–
2908 99 000 0	– – others	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
		IV. Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, epoxides with a three-membered ring, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
	2909	Simple ethers, alcohol ethers, phenol ethers, alcohol-phenol ethers, alcohol peroxides, simple ether peroxides, acetals, hemiacetals and ketone peroxides (of defined or undefined chemical composition), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
		– simple acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	2909 11 000 0	– – diethyl ether	–
	2909 19	– – others:	
	2909 19 100 0	– – – tert-butyl ethyl ether (ethyl tert-butyl ether, ETBE)	–
	2909 19 900 0	– – – others	–
	2909 20 000 0	– simple cycloalkane, cycloalkene or cycloterpene ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	–
	2909 30	– simple aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	2909 30 100 0	– – diphenyl ether	–
		– – brominated derivatives:	
	2909 30 310 0	– – – pentabromodiphenyl ether; 1,2,4,5-tetrabromo-3,6-bis(pentabromophenoxy)benzene	–
	2909 30 350 0	– – – 1,2-bis(2,4,6-tribromophenoxy)ethane, for the production of acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS)	–
	2909 30 380 0	– – – others	–
	2909 30 900 0	– – others	–
		– alcohol ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	2909 41 000 0	– – 2,2’-oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, diglycol)	–
	2909 43 000 0	– – simple monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or diethylene glycol	–
	2909 44 000 0	– – other simple monoalkyl ethers of ethylene glycol or diethylene glycol	–
	2909 49	– – others:	
	2909 49 110 0	– – – 2-(2-chloroethoxy)ethanol	–
	2909 49 800 0	– – – others	–
	2909 50 000 0	– phenol ethers, alcohol-phenol ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	–
+	2909 60 000 0	– alcohol peroxides, simple ether peroxides, acetals, hemiacetals and ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	–
	2910	Epoxides, epoxy alcohols, epoxy phenols and epoxy ethers, containing a three-membered ring structure, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	2910 10 000 0	– oxirane (ethylene oxide)	–
	2910 20 000 0	– methyloxirane (propylene oxide)	–
	2910 30 000 0	– 1-chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin)	–
	2910 40 000 0	– dieldrin (ISO, INN)	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	2910 50 000 0	– endrin (ISO)	–
	2910 90 000 0	– others	–
+	**2911 00 000 0**	Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not containing another oxygen-containing functional group, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	–
		V. COMPOUNDS WITH AN ALDEHYDE FUNCTIONAL GROUP	
	2912	Aldehydes, whether or not containing another oxygen-containing functional group; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde:	
		– acyclic aldehydes, not containing another oxygen-containing functional group:	
	2912 11 000 0	– – methanal (formaldehyde)	–
	2912 12 000 0	– – ethanal (acetaldehyde)	–
	2912 19 000 0	– – others	–
		– cyclic aldehydes, not containing another oxygen-containing functional group:	
	2912 21 000 0	– – benzaldehyde	–
	2912 29 000 0	– – others	–
		– aldehyde-alcohols, simple ether aldehydes, phenol aldehydes and aldehydes containing another oxygen-containing functional group:	
	2912 41 000 0	– – vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	–
	2912 42 000 0	– – ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)	–
	2912 49 000 0	– – others	–
	2912 50 000 0	– cyclic polymers of aldehydes	–
	2912 60 000 0	– paraformaldehyde	–
	2913 00 000 0	Derivatives of compounds of heading 2912, halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated	–
		VI. COMPOUNDS WITH A KETONE FUNCTIONAL GROUP AND COMPOUNDS WITH A QUINONE FUNCTIONAL GROUP	
	2914	Ketones and quinones, whether or not containing other oxygen-containing functional groups, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
		– Acyclic ketones not containing other oxygen-containing functional groups:	
	2914 11 000 0	– – Acetone	–
	2914 12 000 0	– – Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)	–
	2914 13 000 0	– – 4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone)	–
	2914 19	– – Other:	
	2914 19 100 0	– – – 5-Methylhexan-2-one	–
	2914 19 900 0	– – – Other	–
		– Cycloalkane, cycloalkene or cycloterpene ketones not containing other oxygen-containing functional groups:	
	2914 22 000 0	– – Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones	–
	2914 23 000 0	– – Ionones and methylionones	–
	2914 29 000 0	– – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– Aromatic ketones not containing other oxygen-containing functional groups:	
2914 31 000 0	– – Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one)	–
2914 39 000 0	– – Other	–
2914 40	– Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes:	
2914 40 100 0	– – 4-Hydroxy-4-methylpentan-2-one (diacetone alcohol)	–
2914 40 900 0	– – Other	–
2914 50 000 0	– Ketophenols and ketones containing other oxygen-containing functional groups	–
	– Quinones:	
2914 61 000 0	– – Anthraquinone	–
2914 62 000 0	– – Coenzyme Q10 (ubidecarenone (INN))	–
2914 69	– – Other:	
2914 69 100 0	– – – 1,4-Naphthoquinone	–
2914 69 800 0	– – – Other	–
	– Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
2914 71 000 0	– – Chlordecone (ISO)	–
2914 79 000 0	– – Other	–
	VII. CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALOGEN ANHYDRIDES, PEROXIDES, PEROXYACIDS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES	
2915	Acyclic saturated monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halogen anhydrides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	– Formic acid, its salts and esters:	
2915 11 000 0	– – Formic acid	–
2915 12 000 0	– – Formate salts	–
2915 13 000 0	– – Complex esters of formic acid	–
	– Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:	
2915 21 000 0	– – Acetic acid	–
2915 24 000 0	– – Acetic anhydride	–
2915 29 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Complex esters of acetic acid:	
2915 31 000 0	– – Ethyl acetate	–
2915 32 000 0	– – Vinyl acetate	–
2915 33 000 0	– – n-Butyl acetate	–
2915 36 000 0	– – Dinoseb (ISO) acetate	–
2915 39 000 0	– – Other	–
2915 40 000 0	– Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and complex esters	–
2915 50 000 0	– Propionic acid, its salts and complex esters	–
2915 60	– Butyric acids, valeric acids, their salts and complex esters:	
	– – Butyric acids, their salts and complex esters:	
2915 60 110 0	– – – 1-Isopropyl-2,2-dimethyltrimethylene diisobutyrate	–
2915 60 190 0	– – – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2915 60 900 0	– – Valeric acids, their salts and complex esters	–
2915 70	– Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and complex esters:	
2915 70 400 0	– – Palmitic acid, its salts and complex esters	–
2915 70 500 0	– – Stearic acid, its salts and complex esters	–
2915 90	– Other:	
2915 90 300 0	– – Lauric acid, its salts and complex esters	–
2915 90 700 0	– – Other	–
2916	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halogen anhydrides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	– Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halogen anhydrides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2916 11 000 0	– – Acrylic acid and its salts	–
2916 12 000 0	– – Complex esters of acrylic acid	–
2916 13 000 0	– – Methacrylic acid and its salts	–
2916 14 000 0	– – Complex esters of methacrylic acid	–
2916 15 000 0	– – Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and complex esters	–
2916 16 000 0	– – Binapacryl (ISO)	–
2916 19	– – Other:	
2916 19 100 0	– – – Undecylic acids, their salts and complex esters	–
2916 19 400 0	– – – Crotonic acid	–
2916 19 950 0	– – – Other	–
2916 20 000 0	– Cycloalkane, cycloalkene or cycloterpene monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halogen anhydrides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	–
	– Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halogen anhydrides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2916 31 000 0	– – Benzoic acid, its salts and complex esters	–
2916 32 000	– – Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride:	
2916 32 000 1	– – – Benzoyl peroxide	–
2916 32 000 9	– – – Benzoyl chloride	–
2916 34 000 0	– – Phenylacetic acid and its salts	–
2916 39	– – Other:	
2916 39 100 0	– – – Complex esters of phenylacetic acid	–
2916 39 900 0	– – – Other	–
2917	Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halogen anhydrides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	– Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halogen anhydrides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2917 11 000 0	– – Oxalic acid, its salts and complex esters	–
2917 12 000 0	– – Adipic acid, its salts and complex esters	–
2917 13	– – Azelaic acid and sebacic acid, their salts and complex esters:	
2917 13 100 0	– – – Sebacic acid	–
2917 13 900 0	– – – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2917 14 000 0	– – Maleic anhydride	–
2917 19	– – Other:	
2917 19 100 0	– – – Malonic acid, its salts and complex esters	–
2917 19 900 0	– – – Other	–
2917 20 000 0	– Cycloalkane, cycloalkene or cycloterpene polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halogen anhydrides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	–
	– Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halogen anhydrides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2917 32 000 0	– – Dioctyl phthalates	–
2917 33 000 0	– – Dinonyl or didecyl phthalates	–
2917 34 000 0	– – Other complex esters of orthophthalic acid	–
2917 35 000 0	– – Phthalic anhydride	–
2917 36 000 0	– – Terephthalic acid and its salts	–
2917 37 000 0	– – Dimethyl terephthalate	–
2917 39	– – Other:	
2917 39 200 0	– – – Complex ester or anhydride of tetrabromophthalic acid; benzene-1,2,4-tricarboxylic acid; isophthaloyl dichloride containing not more than 0.8% by mass of terephthaloyl dichloride; naphthalene-1,4,5,8-tetracarboxylic acid; tetrachlorophthalic anhydride; sodium 3,5-bis(methoxycarbonyl)benzenesulphonate	–
2917 39 950 0	– – – Other	–
2918	Carboxylic acids containing an additional oxygen-containing functional group, and their anhydrides, halogen anhydrides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	– Carboxylic acids containing a hydroxyl group, but no other oxygen-containing functional group, their anhydrides, halogen anhydrides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2918 11 000 0	– – Lactic acid, its salts and complex esters	–
2918 12 000 0	– – Tartaric acid	–
2918 13 000 0	– – Salts and complex esters of tartaric acid	–
2918 14 000 0	– – Citric acid	–
2918 15 000 0	– – Salts and complex esters of citric acid	–
2918 16 000 0	– – Gluconic acid, its salts and complex esters	–
2918 17 000 0	– – 2,2-Diphenyl-2-hydroxyacetic acid (benzilic acid)	–
2918 18 000 0	– – Chlorobenzilate (ISO)	–
2918 19	– – Other:	
2918 19 300 0	– – – Cholic acid, 3-α,12-α-dihydroxy-5-β-cholan-24-oic acid (deoxycholic acid), their salts and complex esters	–
2918 19 400 0	– – – 2,2-Bis(hydroxymethyl)propionic acid	–
2918 19 980 0	– – – Other	–
	– Carboxylic acids containing a phenolic group, but no other oxygen-containing functional group, their anhydrides, halogen anhydrides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2918 21 000 0	– – Salicylic acid and its salts	–
2918 22 000 0	– – o-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and complex esters	–
2918 23 000 0	– – Other complex esters of salicylic acid and their salts	–
2918 29 000 0	– – Other	–
2918 30 000 0	– Carboxylic acids containing an aldehyde or ketone group, but no other oxygen-containing functional group, their anhydrides, halogen anhydrides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	–
	– Other:	
2918 91 000 0	– – 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts and complex esters	–
2918 99	– – Other:	
2918 99 400 0	– – – 2,6-Dimethoxybenzoic acid; dicamba (ISO); sodium phenoxyacetate	–
2918 99 900 0	– – – Other	–
	VIII. COMPLEX ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OF NONMETALS, THEIR SALTS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES	
2919	Complex esters of phosphoric acid and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
2919 10 000 0	– Tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	–
2919 90 000 0	– Other	–
2920	Complex esters of other inorganic acids of nonmetals (excluding complex esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	– Complex esters of thiophosphoric acid (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
2920 11 000 0	– – Parathion (ISO) and parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl parathion)	–
2920 19 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Complex esters of phosphorous acid (phosphites) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
2920 21 000 0	– – Dimethyl phosphite	–
2920 22 000 0	– – Diethyl phosphite	–
2920 23 000 0	– – Trimethyl phosphite	–
2920 24 000 0	– – Triethyl phosphite	–
2920 29 000 0	– – Other	–
2920 30 000 0	– Endosulfan (ISO)	–
2920 90	– Other:	
2920 90 100 0	– – Complex esters of sulphuric and carbonic acids and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	–
2920 90 700 0	– – Other compounds	–
	IX. COMPOUNDS WITH A NITROGEN-CONTAINING FUNCTIONAL GROUP	
2921	Compounds containing an amine functional group:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts of these compounds:	
2921 11 000 0	– – Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts	–
2921 12 000 0	– – 2-(N,N-Dimethylamino)ethyl chloride hydrochloride	–
2921 13 000 0	– – 2-(N,N-Diethylamino)ethyl chloride hydrochloride	–
2921 14 000 0	– – 2-(N,N-Diisopropylamino)ethyl chloride hydrochloride	–
2921 19	– – Others:	
2921 19 400 0	– – – 1,1,3,3-Tetramethylbutylamine	–
2921 19 500 0	– – – Diethylamine and its salts	–
2921 19 990 0	– – – Others	–
	– Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts of these compounds:	
2921 21 000 0	– – Ethylenediamine and its salts	–
2921 22 000 0	– – Hexamethylenediamine and its salts	–
2921 29 000 0	– – Others	–
2921 30	– Mono- or polyamines of cycloalkanes, cycloalkenes or cycloterpenes and their derivatives; salts of these compounds:	
2921 30 100 0	– – Cyclohexylamine and cyclohexyldimethylamine and their salts	–
2921 30 910 0	– – Cyclohex-1,3-ylenediamine (1,3-diaminocyclohexane)	–
2921 30 990 0	– – Others	–
	– Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts of these compounds:	
2921 41 000 0	– – Aniline and its salts	–
2921 42 000	– – Derivatives of aniline and their salts:	
2921 42 000 1	– – – N-Methylaniline	–
2921 42 000 9	– – – Others	–
2921 43 000 0	– – Toluidines and their derivatives; salts of these compounds	–
2921 44 000 0	– – Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts of these compounds	–
2921 45 000 0	– – 1-Naphthylamine (α-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (β-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts of these compounds	–
2921 46 000 0	– – Amphetamine (INN), benzphetamine (INN), dextroamphetamine (INN), ethylamphetamine (INN), phenylcamphamine (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamphetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts of these compounds	–
2921 49 000 0	– – Others	–
	– Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts of these compounds:	
2921 51	– – o-, m-, p-Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes and their derivatives; salts of these compounds:	
	– – – o-, m-, p-Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; salts of these compounds:	
2921 51 110 0	– – – – m-Phenylenediamine with a purity of 99% by mass or more, containing: - 1% by mass or less of water, - 200 mg/kg or less of o-phenylenediamine, and - 450 mg/kg or less of p-phenylenediamine	–
2921 51 190 0	– – – – others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2921 51 900	– – – others:	
2921 51 900 1	– – – – N-Phenyl-p-phenylenediamine	–
2921 51 900 9	– – – – others	–
2921 59	– – others:	
2921 59 500 0	– – – m-Phenylenebis(methylamine); 2,2'-Dichloro-4,4'-methylenedianiline; 4,4'-Bi-o-toluidine; 1,8-Naphthalenediamine	–
2921 59 900 0	– – – others	–
2922	Amino compounds containing an oxygen-containing functional group:	
	– Amino alcohols, excluding compounds containing more than one type of oxygen-containing functional group, and their simple and complex esters; salts of these compounds:	
2922 11 000 0	– – Monoethanolamine and its salts	–
2922 12 000 0	– – Diethanolamine and its salts	–
2922 14 000 0	– – Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts	–
2922 15 000 0	– – Triethanolamine	–
2922 16 000 0	– – Diethanolammonium perfluorooctanesulfonate	–
2922 17 000 0	– – Methyldiethanolamine and ethyldiethanolamine	–
2922 18 000 0	– – 2-(N,N-Diisopropylamino)ethanol	–
2922 19	– – Others:	
2922 19 400 0	– – – Triethanolamine salts	–
2922 19 700 0	– – – Others	–
	– Aminonaphthols and other aminophenols, excluding compounds containing more than one type of oxygen-containing functional group, and their simple and complex esters; salts of these compounds:	
2922 21 000 0	– – Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulfonic acids and their salts	–
2922 29 000 0	– – Others	–
	– Aldehydo-, keto- and quinonoamino compounds, excluding compounds containing more than one type of oxygen-containing functional group; salts of these compounds:	
2922 31 000 0	– – Amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone (INN); salts of these compounds	–
2922 39 000 0	– – Others	–
	– Amino acids, excluding compounds containing more than one type of oxygen-containing functional group, and their esters; salts of these compounds:	
2922 41 000 0	– – Lysine and its esters; salts of these compounds	–
2922 42 000 0	– – Glutamic acid and its salts	–
2922 43 000 0	– – Anthranilic acid and its salts	–
2922 44 000 0	– – Tilidine (INN) and its salts	–
2922 49	– – Others:	
2922 49 200 0	– – – β-Alanine	–
2922 49 850 0	– – – Others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2922 50 000 0	– Aminophenol alcohols, aminophenol acids, and other amino compounds with oxygen-containing functional groups	–
2923	Salts and hydroxides of quaternary ammonium bases; other lecithins and phosphoaminolipids, of defined or undefined chemical composition:	
2923 10 000 0	– Choline and its salts	–
2923 20 000 0	– Other lecithins and phosphoaminolipids	–
2923 30 000 0	– Tetraethylammonium perfluorooctanesulfonate	–
2923 40 000 0	– Didecyldimethylammonium perfluorooctanesulfonate	–
2923 90 000 0	– Others	–
2924	Compounds containing a carboxamide functional group; carbonic acid derivatives containing an amide functional group:	
	– Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts of these compounds:	
2924 11 000 0	– – Meprobamate (INN)	–
2924 12 000 0	– – Fluoroacetamide (ISO), Monocrotophos (ISO), and Phosphamidon (ISO)	–
2924 19 000 0	– – Others	–
	– Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts of these compounds:	
2924 21 000 0	– – Ureas and their derivatives; salts of these compounds	–
2924 23 000 0	– – 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts	–
2924 24 000 0	– – Etynamate (INN)	–
2924 25 000 0	– – Alachlor (ISO)	–
2924 29	– – Others:	
2924 29 100 0	– – – Lidocaine (INN)	–
2924 29 990 0	– – – Others	–
2925	Compounds containing a carboximidic functional group (including saccharin and its salts), and compounds containing an imine functional group:	
	– Imides and their derivatives; salts of these compounds:	
2925 11 000 0	– – Saccharin and its salts	–
2925 12 000 0	– – Glutethimide (INN)	–
2925 19	– – Others:	
2925 19 200 0	– – – 3,3’,4,4’,5,5’,6,6’-Octabromo-N,N’-ethylenebisphthalimide; N,N’-Ethylenebis(4,5-dibromohexahydro-3,6-methanophthalimide)	–
2925 19 950 0	– – – Others	–
	– Imines and their derivatives; salts of these compounds:	
2925 21 000 0	– – Chlordimeform (ISO)	–
2925 29 000 0	– – Others	–
2926	Compounds containing a nitrile functional group:	
2926 10 000 0	– Acrylonitrile	–
2926 20 000 0	– 1-Cyanoguanidine (Dicyandiamide)	–
2926 30 000 0	– Fenproporex (INN) and its salts; Methadone (INN) – intermediate (4-Cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane)	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2926 40 000 0	– Alpha-phenylacetoacetonitrile	–
2926 90	– Others:	
2926 90 200 0	– – Isophthalonitrile	–
2926 90 980 0	– – Others	–
2927 00 000 0	Diazo-, azo-, or azoxy-compounds	–
2928 00	Organic derivatives of hydrazine or hydroxylamine:	
2928 00 100 0	– N,N-Bis(2-methoxyethyl)hydroxylamine	–
2928 00 900 0	– Others	–
2929	Compounds containing other nitrogen-containing functional groups:	
2929 10 000	– Isocyanates:	
2929 10 000 1	– – Methylphenylenediisocyanates (Toluene diisocyanates)	–
2929 10 000 9	– – Others	–
2929 90 000 0	– Others	–
	X. ORGANOMETALLIC, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, SULFONAMIDES	
2930	Organosulfur compounds:	
2930 10 000 0	– 2-(N,N-Dimethylamino)ethanethiol	–
2930 20 000 0	– Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates	–
2930 30 000 0	– Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulfides	–
2930 40	– Methionine:	
2930 40 100 0	– – Methionine (INN)	–
2930 40 900 0	– – Others	–
2930 60 000 0	– 2-(N,N-Diethylamino)ethanethiol	–
2930 70 000 0	– Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)sulfide (Thiodiglycol (INN))	–
2930 80 000 0	– Aldicarb (ISO), Captafol (ISO), and Methamidophos (ISO)	–
2930 90	– Others:	
2930 90 130 0	– – Cysteine and cystine	–
2930 90 160 0	– – Cysteine or cystine derivatives	–
2930 90 300 0	– – DL-2-Hydroxy-4-(methylthio)butyric acid	–
2930 90 400 0	– – 2,2’-Thiodiethyl bis[3-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)propionate]	–
2930 90 500 0	– – Mixture of isomers consisting of 4-methyl-2,6-bis(methylthio)-m-phenylenediamine and 2-methyl-4,6-bis(methylthio)-m-phenylenediamine	–
2930 90 950 0	– – Others	–
2931	Other organo-inorganic compounds:	
2931 10 000 0	– Tetramethyllead and tetraethyllead	–
2931 20 000 0	– Tributyltin compounds	–
	Non-halogenated organophosphorus derivatives:	
2931 41 000 0	– Dimethyl methylphosphonate	–
2931 42 000 0	– Dimethyl propylphosphonate	–
2931 43 000 0	– Diethyl ethylphosphonate	–
2931 44 000 0	– Methylphosphonic acid	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2931 45 000 0	– Salt of methylphosphonic acid and (aminoiminomethyl)urea (1:1)	–
2931 46 000 0	– 2,4,6-Tripropyl-1,3,5,2,4,6-trioxa-triphosphinane 2,4,6-trioxide	–
2931 47 000 0	– (5-Ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxide-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinane-5-yl)methyl methyl methylphosphonate	–
2931 48 000 0	– 3,9-Dimethyl-2,4,8,10-tetraoxa-3,9-diphosphaspiro[5.5]undecane 3,9-dioxide	–
2931 49 000	– Others:	
2931 49 000 1	– – N-Phosphonomethylglycine (Glyphosate), its potassium and isopropylamine salts	–
2931 49 000 9	– – Others	–
	Halogenated organophosphorus derivatives:	
2931 51 000 0	– Methylphosphonic dichloride	–
2931 52 000 0	– Propylphosphonic dichloride	–
2931 53 000 0	– O-(3-Chloropropyl) O-[4-nitro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl] methylphosphonothioate	–
2931 54 000 0	– Trichlorfon (ISO)	–
2931 59 000	– – Others:	
2931 59 000 1	– – – Methylphosphonic difluoride	–
2931 59 000 2	– – – 2-Chloroethylphosphonic acid	–
2931 59 000 9	– – – Others	–
2931 90 000	– Others:	
2931 90 000 1	– – Organosilicon compounds	–
2931 90 000 9	– – Others	–
2932	Heterocyclic compounds containing only oxygen heteroatom(s):	
	– Compounds containing a non-condensed furan ring (hydrogenated or non-hydrogenated):	
2932 11 000 0	– – Tetrahydrofuran	–
2932 12 000 0	– – 2-Furaldehyde (furfural)	–
2932 13 000 0	– – Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	–
2932 14 000 0	– – Sucralose	–
2932 19 000 0	– – Others	–
2932 20	– Lactones:	
2932 20 100 0	– – Phenolphthalein; 1-hydroxy-4-[1-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxycarbonyl-1-naphthyl)-3-oxo-1H,3H-benzo[de]isochromen-1-yl]-6-octadecyloxy-2-naphthoic acid; 3'-chloro-6'-cyclohexylaminospiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9'-xanthen]-3-one; 6'-(N-ethyl-p-toluidino)-2'-methylspiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9'-xanthen]-3-one; methyl 6-docosyloxy-1-hydroxy-4-[1-(4-hydroxy-3-methyl-1-phenanthryl)-3-oxo-1H,3H-naphtho[1,8-cd]pyran-1-yl]naphthalene-2-carboxylate	–
2932 20 200 0	– – gamma-Butyrolactone	–
2932 20 900 0	– – Others	–
	– Others:	
2932 91 000 0	– Isosafrole	–
2932 92 000 0	– 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one	–
2932 93 000 0	– Piperonal	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2932 94 000 0	– Safrole	–
2932 95 000 0	– Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	–
2932 96 000 0	– Carbofuran (ISO)	–
+ 2932 99 000 0	– Others	–
2933	Heterocyclic compounds containing only nitrogen heteroatom(s):	
	– Compounds containing an uncondensed pyrazole ring (hydrogenated or non-hydrogenated):	
2933 11	– Phenazone (antipyrine) and its derivatives:	
2933 11 100 0	– Propyphenazone (INN)	–
2933 11 900 0	– Others	–
2933 19	– Others:	
2933 19 100 0	– Phenylbutazone (INN)	–
2933 19 900 0	– Others	–
	– Compounds containing an uncondensed imidazole ring (hydrogenated or non-hydrogenated):	
2933 21 000 0	– Hydantoin and its derivatives	–
2933 29	– – Others:	
2933 29 100 0	– – – Naphazoline hydrochloride (INNM) and naphazoline nitrate (INNM); phentolamine (INN); tolazoline hydrochloride (INNM)	–
2933 29 900 0	– – – Others	–
	– Compounds containing an uncondensed pyridine ring (hydrogenated or non-hydrogenated):	
2933 31 000 0	– – Pyridine and its salts	–
2933 32 000 0	– – Piperidine and its salts	–
2933 33 000	– – Alfentanil (INN), Anileridine (INN), Bezitramide (INN), Bromazepam (INN), Carfentanil (INN), Diphenoxine (INN), Diphenoxylate (INN), Dipipanone (INN), Fentanyl (INN), Ketobemidone (INN), Methylphenidate (INN), Pentazocine (INN), Pethidine (INN), Pethidine (INN) – intermediate product A, Phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), Phenoperidine (INN), Pipradrol (INN), Piritramide (INN), Propiram (INN), Remifentanil (INN), and Trimeperidine (INN); Salts of these compound	
2933 33 000 1	– – – Carfentanil (INN) and Remifentanil (INN); salts of these compounds	–
2933 33 000 9	– – – Others	–
2933 34 000 0	– – Other fentanyls and their derivatives	–
2933 35 000 0	– – 3-Quinuclidinol	–
2933 36 000 0	– – 4-Anilino-N-phenethylpiperidine (ANPP)	–
2933 37 000 0	– – N-Phenethyl-4-piperidone (NPP)	–
2933 39	– – Others:	
2933 39 100 0	– – – Iproniazid (INN); Ketobemidone hydrochloride (INNM); Pyridostigmine bromide (INN)	–
2933 39 200 0	– – – 2,3,5,6-Tetrachloropyridine	–
2933 39 250 0	– – – 3,6-Dichloropyridine-2-carboxylic acid	–
2933 39 350 0	– – – 2-Hydroxyethylammonium 3,6-dichloropyridine-2-carboxylate	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2933 39 400 0	– – – 2-Butoxyethyl (3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridyl)acetate	–
2933 39 450 0	– – – 3,5-Dichloro-2,4,6-trifluoropyridine	–
2933 39 500 0	– – – Fluoroxypyr (ISO), methyl ester	–
2933 39 550 0	– – – 4-Methylpyridine	–
2933 39 980 0	– – – Others	–
	– Compounds containing a quinoline or isoquinoline ring system (hydrogenated or non-hydrogenated), without further condensation:	
2933 41 000 0	– – Levorphanol (INN) and its salts	–
2933 49	– – Others:	
2933 49 100 0	– – – Halogenated quinoline derivatives; quinolinecarboxylic acid derivatives	–
2933 49 300 0	– – – Dextromethorphan (INN) and its salts	–
2933 49 900 0	– – – Others	–
	– Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (hydrogenated or non-hydrogenated) or a piperazine ring:	
2933 52 000 0	– – Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts	–
2933 53	– – Allobarbital (INN), Amobarbital (INN), Barbital (INN), Butalbital (INN), Butobarbital, Cyclobarbital (INN), Methylphenobarbital (INN), Pentobarbital (INN), Phenobarbital (INN), Secbutabarbital (INN), Secobarbital (INN) and Vinylbital (INN); salts of these compounds	
2933 53 100 0	– – – Phenobarbital (INN), Barbital (INN) and their salts	–
2933 53 900 0	– – – Others	–
2933 54 000 0	– – Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts of these compounds	–
2933 55 000 0	– – Loprazolam (INN), Mecloqualone (INN), Methaqualone (INN), and Zipreprol (INN); salts of these compounds	–
2933 59	– – Others:	
2933 59 100 0	– – – Diazinon (ISO)	–
2933 59 200 0	– – – 1,4-Diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (triethylenediamine)	–
2933 59 950 0	– – – Others	–
	– Compounds containing a non-condensed triazine ring (hydrogenated or non-hydrogenated):	
2933 61 000 0	– – Melamine	–
2933 69	– – Others:	
2933 69 100 0	– – – Atrazine (ISO); Propazine (ISO); Simazine (ISO); Hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triazine (RDX, cyclonite)	–
2933 69 400 0	– – – Methenamine (INN) (hexamethylenetetramine); 2,6-di-tert-butyl-4-[4,6-bis(octylthio)-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino]phenol	–
2933 69 800 0	– – – Others	–
	– Lactams:	
2933 71 000 0	– – 6-Hexanolactam (ε-caprolactam)	–
2933 72 000 0	– – Clobazam (INN) and Methyprylon (INN)	–
2933 79 000 0	– – Other lactams	–
	– Others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2933 91	– – Alprazolam (INN), Camazepam (INN), Chlordiazepoxide (INN), Clonazepam (INN), Clorazepate (INN), Delorazepam (INN), Diazepam (INN), Estazolam (INN), Ethyl loflazepate (INN), Fludiazepam (INN), Flunitrazepam (INN), Flurazepam (INN), Halazepam (INN), Lorazepam (INN), Lormetazepam (INN), Mazindol (INN), Medazepam (INN), Midazolam (INN), Nimetazepam (INN), Nitrazepam (INN), Nordazepam (INN), Oxazepam (INN), Pinazepam (INN), Prazepam (INN), Pyrovalerone (INN), Temazepam (INN), Tetrazepam (INN), and Triazolam (INN); salts of these compounds:	
2933 91 100 0	– – – Chlordiazepoxide (INN)	–
2933 91 900 0	– – – Other	–
2933 92 000 0	– – Azinphos-methyl (ISO)	–
2933 99	– – Other:	
2933 99 200 0	– – – Indole, 3-methylindole (skatole), 6-allyl-6,7-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[c,e]azepine (azapetine), Phenindamine (INN) and their salts; Imipramine hydrochloride (INNM)	–
2933 99 500 0	– – – 2,4-di-tert-butyl-6-(5-chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)phenol	–
2933 99 800	– – – Other:	
2933 99 800 1	– – – – Benzimidazole-2-thiol (mercaptobenzimidazole); monoazepines; diazepines	–
2933 99 800 8	– – – – Other	–
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts, of defined or undefined chemical structure; Other heterocyclic compounds:	
2934 10 000 0	– Compounds containing a non-condensed thiazole ring (hydrogenated or non-hydrogenated)	–
2934 20	– Compounds containing an uncondensed benzothiazole ring system (hydrogenated or non-hydrogenated), without further condensation:	
2934 20 200 0	– – Bis(benzothiazol-2-yl)disulfide; benzothiazole-2-thiol (mercaptobenzothiazole) and its salts	–
2934 20 800 0	– – Other	–
2934 30	– Compounds containing a phenothiazine ring system (hydrogenated or non-hydrogenated), without further condensation:	
2934 30 100 0	– – Thiethylperazine (INN); Thioridazine (INN) and its salts	–
2934 30 900 0	– – Other	–
	– Other:	
2934 91 000 0	– – Aminorex (INN), Brotizolam (INN), Clotiazepam (INN), Cloxazolam (INN), Dextromoramide (INN), Haloxazolam (INN), Ketazolam (INN), Mesocarb (INN), Oxazolam (INN), Pemoline (INN), Phendimetrazine (INN), Phenmetrazine (INN), and Sufentanil (INN); salts of these compounds	–
2934 92 000 0	– – Other fentanyls and their derivatives	–
2934 99	– – Other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2934 99 600	– – – Chlorprothixene (INN); Thenalidine (INN) and its tartrates and maleates; Furazolidone (INN); 7-Aminocephalosporanic acid; salts and esters of (6R,7R)-3-acetoxymethyl-7-[(R)-2-formyloxy-2-phenylacetamido]-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid; 1-[2-(1,3-dioxan-2-yl)ethyl]-2-methylpyridinium bromide	
2934 99 600 1	– – – – Chlorprothixene (INN); Thenalidine (INN) and its tartrates and maleates; Furazolidone (INN)	–
2934 99 600 9	– – – – Other	–
2934 99 800 0	– – – Other	–
2935	Sulfonamides:	
2935 10 000 0	– N-Methylperfluorooctanesulfonamide	–
2935 20 000 0	– N-Ethylperfluorooctanesulfonamide	–
2935 30 000 0	– N-Ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)perfluorooctanesulfonamide	–
2935 40 000 0	– N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-N-methylperfluorooctanesulfonamide	–
2935 50 000 0	– Other perfluorooctanesulfonamides	–
2935 90	– Other:	
2935 90 300 0	– – 3-(1-[7-(Hexadecylsulfonylamino)-1H-indol-3-yl]-3-oxo-1H,3H-naphtho[1,8-cd]pyran-1-yl)-N,N-dimethyl-1H-indole-7-sulfonamide; Metosulam (ISO)	–
2935 90 900 0	– – Other	–
	XI. Provitamins, Vitamins and Hormones	
2936	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or synthetic (including natural concentrates), their derivatives used primarily as vitamins, and mixtures of these compounds, including in any solvent:	
	– Vitamins and their derivatives in pure form:	
2936 21 000 0	– – Vitamins A and their derivatives	–
2936 22 000	– – Vitamin B1 and its derivatives:	
2936 22 000 1	– – – Cocarboxylase	–
2936 22 000 9	– – – Other	–
2936 23 000 0	– – Vitamin B2 and its derivatives	–
2936 24 000 0	– – D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B5) and its derivatives	–
2936 25 000 0	– – Vitamin B6 and its derivatives	–
2936 26 000 0	– – Vitamin B12 and its derivatives	–
2936 27 000 0	– – Vitamin C and its derivatives	–
2936 28 000 0	– – Vitamin E and its derivatives	–
2936 29 000	– – Other vitamins and their derivatives:	
2936 29 000 1	– – – Vitamin B9 and its derivatives; Vitamin H and its derivatives	–
2936 29 000 9	– – – Other	–
2936 90 000	– Other, including natural concentrates:	
2936 90 000 1	– – Natural vitamin concentrates	–
	– – Other:	
2936 90 000 2	– – – Mixtures of vitamins, including in any solvent	–
2936 90 000 9	– – – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
2937	Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or synthetic; their derivatives and structural analogues, including chain-modified polypeptides used mainly as hormones:	
	– Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:	
2937 11 000 0	– – Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues	г
2937 12 000 0	– – Insulin and its salts	г
2937 19 000 0	– – Other	г
	– Steroid hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:	
2937 21 000 0	– – Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	г
2937 22 000 0	– – Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroid hormones	г
2937 23 000 0	– – Estrogens and progestins	г
2937 29 000 0	– – Other	г
2937 50 000 0	– Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues	г
2937 90 000 0	– Other	г
	XII. Glycosides and Alkaloids, Natural or Synthetic, Their Salts, Simple and Complex Esters and Other Derivatives	
2938	Glycosides, natural or synthetic, their salts, simple and complex esters, and other derivatives:	
2938 10 000 0	– Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives	–
2938 90	– Other:	
2938 90 100 0	– – Digitalis glycosides	–
2938 90 300 0	– – Glycyrrhizic acid and glycyrrhizinates	–
2938 90 900 0	– – Other	–
2939	Alkaloids, natural or synthetic, their salts, simple and complex esters, and other derivatives:	
	– Opium alkaloids and their derivatives; salts of these compounds:	
2939 11 000 0	– – Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN), and thebaine; salts of these compounds	–
2939 19 000 0	– – Other	–
2939 20 000 0	– Cinchona alkaloids and their derivatives; salts of these compounds	–
2939 30 000 0	– Caffeine and its salts	–
	– Ephedra alkaloids and their derivatives; salts of these compounds:	
2939 41 000 0	– – Ephedrine and its salts	–
2939 42 000 0	– – Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts	–
2939 43 000 0	– – Cathine (INN) and its salts	–
2939 44 000 0	– – Norephedrine and its salts	–
2939 45 000 0	– – Levomethamphetamine, methamphetamine (INN), racemic methamphetamine and their salts	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
+	2939 49 000 0	– – Other	–
		– Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts of these compounds:	
	2939 51 000 0	– – Fenetylline (INN) and its salts	–
	2939 59 000 0	– – Other	–
		– Ergot alkaloids and their derivatives; salts of these compounds:	
	2939 61 000 0	– – Ergometrine (INN) and its salts	–
	2939 62 000 0	– – Ergotamine (INN) and its salts	–
	2939 63 000 0	– – Lysergic acid and its salts	–
	2939 69 000 0	– – Other	–
		– Other, of plant origin:	
	2939 72 000 0	– – Cocaine, ecgonine; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof	–
+	2939 79 000 0	– – Other	–
	2939 80 000 0	– Other	–
		XIII. OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS	
	2940 00 000 0	**Chemically pure sugars, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose, and fructose; Simple ethers of sugars, sugar acetals and sugar esters, their salts,excluding products of headings 2937, 2938, or 2939**	–
	2941	Antibiotics:	
	2941 10 000 0	– Penicillins and their derivatives, having the structure of penicillanic acid; salts of these compounds	–
	2941 20	– Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts of these compounds:	
	2941 20 300 0	– – Dihydrostreptomycin, its salts, esters, and hydrates	–
	2941 20 800	– – Other:	
	2941 20 800 1	– – – Streptomycin	–
	2941 20 800 9	– – – Other	–
	2941 30 000	– Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts of these compounds:	
	2941 30 000 1	– – Oxytetracycline	–
	2941 30 000 2	– – Tetracycline hydrochloride	–
	2941 30 000 9	– – Other	–
	2941 40 000	– Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts of these compounds:	
	2941 40 000 1	– – Levomycetin	–
	2941 40 000 9	– – Other	–
	2941 50 000	– Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts of these compounds:	
	2941 50 000 1	– – Erythromycin	–
	2941 50 000 9	– – Other	–
	2941 90 000	– Other:	
	2941 90 000 1	– – Kanamycin sulfate	–
	2941 90 000 2	– – Lincomycin	–
	2941 90 000 9	– – Other	–
	2942 00 000 0	Other organic compounds	–

CHAPTER 30
PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) foodstuffs or beverages (such as dietary, diabetic or fortified foodstuffs, food supplements, tonic drinks, and mineral waters), except for nutrient preparations for intravenous administration (Section IV);
   (b) products such as tablets, chewing gum, or patches (transdermal systems) containing nicotine and intended to aid tobacco cessation (heading 2404);
   (c) specially calcined or finely ground plasters for dental use (heading 2520);
   (d) aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils intended for medical use (heading 3301);
   (e) products of headings 3303 to 3307, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;
   (f) soap or other products of heading 3401 containing medicinal additives;
   (g) plaster-based products for dental use (heading 3407);
   (h) blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic use (heading 3502); or
   (i) diagnostic reagents of heading 3822.
2. In heading 3002, the term "immunological products" applies to peptides and proteins (excluding goods of heading 2937) directly involved in regulating immunological processes, such as monoclonal antibodies (MAB), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and conjugates of antibody fragments, interleukins, interferons (IFN), chemokines, certain tumor necrosis factors (TNF), growth factors (GF), hematopoietins, and colony-stimulating factors (CSF).
3. In headings 3003 and 3004, and note 4(g) to this group, the following applies:
   (a) "Unmixed products" means:
   (1) unmixed products dissolved in water;
   (2) all goods of Chapters 28 or 29; and
   (3) simple plant extracts of heading 1302, only standardized or dissolved in any solvent;
   (b) "Mixed products" means:
   (1) colloidal solutions and suspensions (excluding colloidal sulfur);
   (2) plant extracts obtained by processing mixtures of vegetable raw materials; and
   (3) salts and concentrates obtained by evaporation of natural mineral waters.
4. Heading 3006 includes only the following goods, which must be classified in this heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature:
   (a) sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile materials for suturing (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental threads) and sterile adhesive tissues for surgical wound closure;
   (b) sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tampons;
   (c) sterile absorbable surgical or dental hemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, absorbable or non-absorbable;
   (d) contrast media for radiological examinations and diagnostic reagents intended for administration to patients, being unmixed substances in measured doses or substances consisting of two or more components mixed for such use;
   (e) placebos and kits of blinded clinical trial preparations for use in approved simple-blind (or double-blind) clinical studies, packaged as measured doses, even if they contain active pharmaceutical ingredients;
   (f) dental cements and other materials for filling teeth; bone-reconstructing cements;
   (g) sanitary bags and first aid kits;
   (h) chemical contraceptives based on hormones, other compounds of heading 2937, or spermicides;
   (i) gel preparations intended for medical or veterinary use as lubricants for body parts during surgical operations or physical examinations, or as bonding agents between the body and medical instruments;
   (j) pharmaceutical wastes, meaning pharmaceutical products no longer suitable for their original

intended use, for example due to expiry; and
(k) devices identifiable as ostomy appliances, such as colostomy, ileostomy, and urostomy bags, pre-cut to shape, and their adhesive plates or faceplates.

Notes to subheadings:

1. In subheadings 3002.13 and 3002.14:
   (a) "Unmixed products" means pure products, with or without impurities;
   (b) "Mixed products" means:
   (1) products referred to above in (a) dissolved in water or other solvents;
   (2) products referred to above in (a) and (b)(1) with addition of a stabilizer necessary for preservation or transport; and
   (3) products referred to above in (a), (b)(1), and (b)(2) with any other additive.
2. Subheadings 3003.60 and 3004.60 include medicinal products containing artemisinin (INN) for oral use in combination with other pharmaceutical active ingredients or containing any of the following active substances, combined or not combined with other pharmaceutical active substances: amodiaquine (INN); artelinic acid or its salts; arteminol (INN); artemotil (INN); artemether (INN); artesunate (INN); chloroquine (INN); dihydroartemisinin (INN); lumefantrine (INN); mefloquine (INN); piperazine (INN); pyrimethamine (INN); or sulfadoxine (INN).

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3001	Glands and other organs, intended for organotherapy, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions, intended for organotherapy; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included:	
3001 20	– Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions:	
3001 20 100 0	– – Of human origin	–
3001 20 900 0	– – Other	–
3001 90	– Other:	
3001 90 200 0	– – Of human origin	–
	– – Other:	
3001 90 910 0	– – – Heparin and its salts	–
3001 90 980 0	– – – Other	–
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; immune sera, other blood fractions and immunological products, modified or unmodified, including those obtained by biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of microorganisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products; cell cultures, modified or unmodified:	
	– Immune sera, other blood fractions and immunological products, modified or unmodified, including those obtained by biotechnological processes:	
3002 12 000	– – Immune sera and other blood fractions:	
	– – – Immune sera:	
3002 12 000 1	– – – – Anti-snake venom	–
3002 12 000 2	– – – – Other	–
	– – – Other:	
3002 12 000 3	– – – – Hemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	–
	– – – – Other:	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
		– – – – – Of human origin:	
	3002 12 000 4	– – – – – – Blood coagulation factors	–
	3002 12 000 5	– – – – – – Other	–
	3002 12 000 9	– – – – – Other	–
+	3002 13 000 0	– – Immunological products, unmixed, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	–
+	3002 14 000 0	– – Immunological products, mixed, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	–
+	3002 15 000 0	– – Immunological products, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	–
		– Vaccines, toxins, cultures of microorganisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:	
	3002 41 000 0	– – Vaccines for human use	–
	3002 42 000 0	– – Veterinary vaccines	–
	3002 49 000	– – Other:	
	3002 49 000 1	– – – Cultures of microorganisms	–
	3002 49 000 9	– – – Other	–
		– Cell cultures, modified or unmodified:	
	3002 51 000 0	– – Products for cell therapy	–
	3002 59 000 0	– – Other	–
	3002 90	– Other:	
	3002 90 100 0	– – Human blood	–
	3002 90 300 0	– – Animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses	–
	3003	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale:	
	3003 10 000 0	– Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof with a penicillanic acid structure, or containing streptomycins or their derivatives	–
	3003 20 000 0	– Other, containing antibiotics	–
		– Other, containing hormones or other compounds of heading 2937:	
	3003 31 000 0	– – Containing insulin	–
	3003 39 000 0	– – Other	–
		– Other, containing alkaloids or their derivatives:	
	3003 41 000 0	– – Containing ephedrine or its salts	–
	3003 42 000 0	– – Containing pseudoephedrine (INN) or its salts	–
	3003 43 000 0	– – Containing norephedrine or its salts	–
	3003 49 000 0	– – Other	–
	3003 60 000 0	– Other, containing antimalarial active substances specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter	–
	3003 90 000 0	– Other	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006), consisting of mixed or unmixed products, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including medicaments in transdermal delivery systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale:	
	3004 10 000	– Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof with a penicillanic acid structure, or containing streptomycins or their derivatives:	
		– – Containing as the principal active ingredient only: penicillins or their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure:	
+	3004 10 000 1	– – – Containing as the principal active ingredient only: ampicillin trihydrate or sodium salt of ampicillin, or salts and compounds of benzylpenicillin, or carbenicillin, or oxacillin, or sulacillin (sultamicillin), or phenoxymethylpenicillin	–
		– – – Other:	
+	3004 10 000 4	– – – – Put up or presented in measured doses, but not packed for retail sale	–
	3004 10 000 5	– – – – Other	–
		– – Other:	
		– – – Put up or presented in measured doses, but not packed for retail sale:	
+	3004 10 000 6	– – – – Containing as the principal active ingredient only streptomycin sulfate	–
+	3004 10 000 7	– – – – Other	–
	3004 10 000 8	– – – Other	–
	3004 20 000	– Other, containing antibiotics:	
		– – Put up in forms or packings for retail sale:	
	3004 20 000 1	– – – Containing as the principal active ingredient only: amikacin or gentamicin, or griseofulvin, or doxycycline, or doxorubicin, or kanamycin, or fusidic acid and its sodium salt, or chloramphenicol and its salts, or lincomycin, or metacycline, or nystatin, or rifampicin, or cefazolin, or cephalexin, or cephalotin, or erythromycin base	–
	3004 20 000 2	– – – Other	–
		– – Other:	
	3004 20 000 4	– – – Containing as the principal active ingredient only erythromycin base or kanamycin sulfate	–
	3004 20 000 8	– – – Other	–
		– Other, containing hormones or other compounds of heading 2937:	
+	3004 31 000 0	– – Containing insulin	–
	3004 32 000	– – Containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives or structural analogues:	
	3004 32 000 1	– – – Put up in forms or packings for retail sale and containing as the principal active ingredient only fluocinolone	–
	3004 32 000 8	– – – Other	–
	3004 39 000	– – Other:	
	3004 39 000 1	– – – Put up in forms or packings for retail sale	–
	3004 39 000 8	– – – Other	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
		– Other, containing alkaloids or their derivatives:	
+	3004 41 000 0	– – Containing ephedrine or its salts	–
+	3004 42 000 0	– – Containing pseudoephedrine (INN) or its salts	–
+	3004 43 000 0	– – Containing norephedrine or its salts	–
	3004 49 000	– – Other:	
	3004 49 000 1	– – – Put up in forms or packings for retail sale and containing as the principal active ingredient only: caffeine sodium benzoate or xantinol nicotinate, or papaverine, or pilocarpine, or theobromine, or theophylline	–
	3004 49 000 8	– – – Other	–
	3004 50 000	– Other, containing vitamins or other compounds of heading 2936:	
		– – Put up in forms or packings for retail sale:	
	3004 50 000 1	– – – Containing as the principal active ingredient only: ascorbic acid (vitamin C) or nicotinic acid, or cocarboxylase, or nicotinamide, or pyridoxine, or thiamine and its salts (vitamin B1), or cyanocobalamin (vitamin B12)	–
	3004 50 000 2	– – – Other	–
		– – Other:	
+	3004 50 000 5	– – – Containing as the principal active ingredient only alpha-tocopherol acetate (vitamin E)	–
+	3004 50 000 6	– – – Containing as the principal active ingredient only: cocarboxylase or ascorbic acid (vitamin C), or cyanocobalamin (vitamin B12)	–
	3004 50 000 9	– – – Other	–
+	3004 60 000 0	– Other, containing antimalarial active substances specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter	–
	3004 90 000	– Other:	
		– – Put up in forms or packings for retail sale:	
	3004 90 000 1	– – – Containing iodine or iodine compounds	–
	3004 90 000 2	– – – Other	–
		– – Other:	
+	3004 90 000 5	– – – Containing iodine or iodine compounds	–
		– – – Other:	
+	3004 90 000 6	– – – – Containing as the principal active ingredient only: acetylsalicylic acid or paracetamol, or riboxin (inosine), or polyvinylpyrrolidone	–
	3004 90 000 8	– – – – Other	–
	3005	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale, for use in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes:	
	3005 10 000 0	– Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer	–
	3005 90	– Other:	
	3005 90 100 0	– – Wadding and articles of wadding	–
		– – Other:	
		– – – Of textile materials:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3005 90 310 0	– – – – Gauze and articles of gauze	–
3005 90 500 0	– – – – Other	–
3005 90 990 0	– – – Other	–
3006	Pharmaceutical products mentioned in Note 4 to this Chapter:	
3006 10	– Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarn) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable hemostatic agents for surgical or dental use; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable:	
3006 10 100 0	– – Sterile surgical catgut	–
3006 10 300	– – Sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable:	
3006 10 300 1	– – – Of knitted fabric of machine-made or hand-made origin, excluding pile fabrics	–
3006 10 300 9	– – – Other	–
3006 10 900 0	– – Other	–
3006 30 000 0	– Contrast preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to patients	–
3006 40 000 0	– Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements	–
3006 50 000 0	– First-aid boxes and kits	–
3006 60 000	– Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, other products of heading 2937 or spermicides:	
	– – Based on hormones or other products of heading 2937:	
3006 60 000 1	– – – Put up in forms or packings for retail sale	–
3006 60 000 2	– – – Other	–
3006 60 000 9	– – Based on spermicides	–
3006 70 000 0	– Gel preparations designed to be used in medicine or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body during surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments	–
	– Other:	
3006 91 000 0	– – Appliances identifiable for ostomy use	–
3006 92 000 0	– – Unfit pharmaceutical products	–
3006 93 000 0	– – Placebos and blinded clinical trial kits for use in approved clinical trials under single-blind (or double-blind) protocols, put up in measured doses	–

CHAPTER 31
FERTILIZERS

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) animal blood of heading 0511;
   (b) individual compounds of a specific chemical composition (except those mentioned in Notes 2(a), 3(a), 4(a), or 5); or
   (c) artificially grown potassium chloride crystals (except optical elements), each weighing at least 2.5 g, classified in heading 3824; potassium chloride optical elements (heading 9001).
2. Only the following goods are included in heading 3102, provided they are not packaged in forms or packings as provided for in heading 3105:
   (a) goods corresponding to one or more of the following descriptions:
   (i) sodium nitrate, whether or not containing impurities;
   (ii) ammonium nitrate, whether or not containing impurities;
   (iii) double salts of ammonium sulfate and ammonium nitrate, whether or not containing impurities;
   (iv) ammonium sulfate, whether or not containing impurities;
   (v) double salts or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate, whether or not containing impurities;
   (vi) double salts or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate, whether or not containing impurities;
   (vii) calcium cyanamide, whether or not containing impurities, treated or untreated with oil;
   (viii) urea, whether or not containing impurities;
   (b) fertilizers consisting of mixtures of any substances mentioned in Note 2(a);
   (c) fertilizers consisting of ammonium chloride or any other substance mentioned in Note 2(a) or 2(b), mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic substances not classified as fertilizers;
   (d) liquid fertilizers consisting of goods mentioned in Note 2(a)(ii) or 2(a)(viii), or mixtures thereof, in aqueous or ammoniacal solution.
3. Only the following goods are included in heading 3103, provided they are not packaged in forms or packings as provided for in heading 3105:
   (a) goods corresponding to one or more of the following descriptions:
   (i) basic slag;
   (ii) natural phosphates of heading 2510, calcined or treated at a temperature higher than necessary to remove impurities;
   (iii) superphosphates (simple, double or triple);
   (iv) calcium hydrogen phosphate containing not less than 0.2% fluorine by weight calculated on the dry, anhydrous product;
   (b) fertilizers consisting of mixtures of any goods mentioned in Note 3(a), without regard to the fluorine content limit;
   (c) fertilizers consisting of any goods mentioned in Notes 3(a) or 3(b), without regard to the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic substances not classified as fertilizers.
4. Only the following goods are included in heading 3104, provided they are not packaged in forms or packings as provided for in heading 3105:
   (a) goods corresponding to one or more of the following descriptions:
   (i) crude potassium salts (e.g., carnallite, kainite and sylvite);
   (ii) potassium chloride, whether or not containing impurities, except as mentioned above in Note 1(c);
   (iii) potassium sulfate, whether or not containing impurities;
   (iv) potassium-magnesium sulfate, whether or not containing impurities;
   (b) fertilizers consisting of mixtures of any substances mentioned above in Note 4(a).

5. Diammonium phosphate and monoammonium phosphate, whether or not containing impurities, as well as their mixtures, shall be classified in heading 3105.
6. In heading 3105, the term “other fertilizers” means only goods used as fertilizers containing as their main component at least one of the following plant nutrients: nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3101 00 000 0	Fertilizers of animal or vegetable origin, whether or not mixed, chemically treated or untreated; fertilizers obtained by mixing or chemical treatment of products of vegetable or animal origin	–
3102	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous:	
3102 10	– Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution:	
3102 10 100 0	– – Urea containing more than 45% by weight of nitrogen on the dry anhydrous product	кг N
3102 10 900 0	– – Other	кг N
	– Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate:	
3102 21 000 0	– – Ammonium sulphate	кг N
3102 29 000 0	– – Other	кг N
3102 30	– Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution:	
3102 30 100 0	– – In aqueous solution	кг N
3102 30 900 0	– – Other	кг N
3102 40	– Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic substances not being fertilizers:	
3102 40 100 0	– – With nitrogen content not exceeding 28% by weight	кг N
3102 40 900 0	– – With nitrogen content exceeding 28% by weight	кг N
3102 50 000 0	– Sodium nitrate	кг N
3102 60 000 0	– Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	кг N
3102 80 000 0	– Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammonia solution	кг N
3102 90 000 0	– Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings	кг N
3103	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic:	
	– Superphosphates:	
3103 11 000 0	– – Containing 35% or more by weight of diphosphorus pentoxide (P_2O_5)	кг P_2O_5
3103 19 000 0	– – Other	кг P_2O_5
3103 90 000 0	– Other	кг P_2O_5
3104	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic:	
3104 20	– Potassium chloride:	
3104 20 100 0	– – With potassium content, calculated as K_2O, not exceeding 40% by weight on the dry anhydrous product	кг K_2O
3104 20 500 0	– – With potassium content, calculated as K_2O, exceeding 40% but not exceeding 62% by weight on the dry anhydrous product	кг K_2O
3104 20 900 0	– – With potassium content, calculated as K_2O, exceeding 62% by weight on the dry anhydrous product	кг K_2O
3104 30 000 0	– Potassium sulphate	кг K_2O
3104 90 000	– Other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3104 90 000 1	– – Carnallite	кг K_2O
3104 90 000 9	– – Other	кг K_2O
3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements: nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this group in tablets or similar forms or in packages with a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg:	
3105 10 000 0	– Goods of this group in tablets or similar forms or in packages with a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	–
3105 20	– Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the three fertilizing elements: nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium:	
3105 20 100 0	– – With nitrogen content exceeding 10% by weight on the dry anhydrous product	–
3105 20 900 0	– – Other	–
3105 30 000 0	– Diammonium hydrogen phosphate (diammonium phosphate)	–
3105 40 000 0	– Monoammonium dihydrogen phosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and its mixtures with diammonium hydrogen phosphate (diammonium phosphate)	–
	– Other mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two fertilizing elements: nitrogen and phosphorus:	
3105 51 000 0	– – Containing nitrates and phosphates	–
3105 59 000 0	– – Other	–
3105 60 000 0	– Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two fertilizing elements: phosphorus and potassium	–
3105 90	– Other:	
3105 90 200 0	– – With nitrogen content exceeding 10% by weight on the dry anhydrous product	–
3105 90 800 0	– – Other	–

CHAPTER 32
TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, PIGMENTS AND OTHER COLORING MATTER; PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; PRINTING INK; INK AND INDIA INK

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) individual elements or compounds of a specific chemical composition (except for products classified in headings 3203 or 3204, inorganic products used as luminophores (heading 3206), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms specified in heading 3207, as well as dyes and other coloring matter packaged in forms or packings for retail sale classified in heading 3212);
   (b) tannates or other tannin derivatives of products of headings 2936 – 2939, 2941, or 3501 – 3504; or
   (c) asphalt or other bituminous mastics (heading 2715).
2. Heading 3204 includes mixtures of stabilized diazonium salts and components for the production of azo dyes.
3. Headings 3203 – 3206 also include products based on coloring matter (including, in the case of heading 3206, coloring pigments of heading 2530 or Chapter 28, metallic flakes or metallic powders) used for dyeing any material or as components in the manufacture of coloring preparations. However, pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (heading 3212), or other products of headings 3207 – 3210, 3212, 3213, and 3215 are excluded.
4. Heading 3208 includes solutions (excluding collodions) consisting of any of the products of headings 3901 – 3913 in volatile organic solvents, where the solvent content exceeds 50% by weight of the solution.
5. The term “coloring matter” in this group does not apply to products used as fillers for oil paints, whether suitable or unsuitable for use in glue paints.
6. The term “stamping foils” in heading 3212 means only thin sheet materials used for impressing designs, for example on book covers or hatbands, consisting of:
   (a) metallic powder (including precious metal powder) or pigment agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binding substance; or
   (b) metal (including precious metal) or pigment deposited on a sheet substrate of any material.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3201	Vegetable tanning extracts; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:	
3201 10 000 0	– Quebracho extract	–
3201 20 000 0	– Acacia extract	–
3201 90	– Other:	
3201 90 200 0	– – Sumac extract, valonia extract, oak extract or chestnut extract	–
3201 90 900 0	– – Other	–
3202	Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning:	
3202 10 000 0	– Synthetic organic tanning substances	–
3202 90 000 0	– Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3203 00	Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dye extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin, as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter:	
3203 00 100	– Colouring matter of vegetable origin and preparations based thereon:	
3203 00 100 1	– – Black catechu (Acacia catechu)	–
3203 00 100 9	– – Other	–
3203 00 900 0	– Colouring matter of animal origin and preparations based thereon	–
3204	Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations based on synthetic organic colouring matter as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter; synthetic organic products used as fluorescent brighteners or luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:	
	– Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon, as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter:	
3204 11 000 0	– – Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon	–
3204 12 000 0	– – Acid dyes, whether or not pre-metallized, and mordant dyes and preparations based thereon	–
3204 13 000 0	– – Basic dyes and preparations based thereon	–
3204 14 000 0	– – Direct dyes and preparations based thereon	–
3204 15 000 0	– – Vat dyes (including those usable as pigments) and preparations based thereon	–
3204 16 000 0	– – Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon	–
3204 17 000 0	– – Pigments and preparations based thereon	–
3204 18 000 0	– – Carotenoid colouring matter and preparations based thereon	–
+ 3204 19 000 0	– – Other, including mixtures of two or more colouring substances of subheadings 3204 11 to 3204 19	–
3204 20 000 0	– Synthetic organic products used as fluorescent brighteners	–
3204 90 000 0	– Other	–
3205 00 000 0	Colour lakes; preparations based on colour lakes, as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter	–
3206	Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of headings 3203, 3204 or 3205; inorganic products used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:	
	– Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide:	
3206 11 000 0	– – Containing 80% or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter	–
3206 19 000 0	– – Other	–
3206 20 000 0	– Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds	–
	– Other colouring matter and preparations:	
3206 41 000 0	– – Ultramarine and preparations based thereon	–
3206 42 000 0	– – Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide	–
3206 49	– – Other:	
3206 49 100 0	– – – Magnetite	–
3206 49 700 0	– – – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3206 50 000 0	– Inorganic products used as luminophores	–
3207	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers for ceramics, prepared vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations of a kind used in the ceramic, enamel or glass industries; vitrifiable frit and other glass in powder, granules or flakes:	
3207 10 000 0	– Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations	–
3207 20	– Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations:	
3207 20 100 0	– – Engobes (slips)	–
3207 20 900 0	– – Other	–
3207 30 000 0	– Liquid lustres and similar preparations	–
3207 40	– Vitrifiable frit and other glass in powder, granules or flakes:	
3207 40 400 0	– – Glass flakes of a length of 0.1 mm or more but not more than 3.5 mm and a thickness of 2 µm or more but not more than 5 µm; glass in powder or granules containing 99% or more by weight of silicon dioxide	–
3207 40 850	– – Other:	
3207 40 850 1	– – – Vitrifiable frit in flakes	–
3207 40 850 9	– – – Other	–
3208	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter:	
3208 10	– Based on polyesters:	
3208 10 100 0	– – Solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter	–
3208 10 900 0	– – Other	–
3208 20	– Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers:	
3208 20 100 0	– – Solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter	–
3208 20 900	– – Other:	
3208 20 900 1	– – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their components and units	–
3208 20 900 9	– – – Other	–
3208 90	– Other:	
	– – Solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter:	
3208 90 110 0	– – – Polyurethane of 2,2'-(tert-butylamino)diethanol and 4,4'-methylenedicyclohexyl diisocyanate in solution in N,N-dimethylacetamide with a polymer content of 48% or more by weight	–
3208 90 130 0	– – – Copolymer of n-cresol and divinylbenzene in solution in N,N-dimethylacetamide with a polymer content of 48% or more by weight	–
3208 90 190	– – – Other:	
3208 90 190 1	– – – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their components and units	–
3208 90 190 9	– – – – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – Other:	
3208 90 910	– – – Based on synthetic polymers:	
3208 90 910 1	– – – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their components and units	–
3208 90 910 9	– – – – Other	–
3208 90 990 0	– – – Based on chemically modified natural polymers	–
3209	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium:	
3209 10 000	– Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers:	
3209 10 000 1	– – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their components and units	–
3209 10 000 9	– – Other	–
3209 90 000 0	– Other	–
3210 00	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather:	
3210 00 100 0	– Oil paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers)	–
3210 00 900 0	– Other	–
3211 00 000 0	Prepared driers	–
3212	Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter, in forms or packings for retail sale:	
3212 10 000 0	– Stamping foils	–
3212 90 000 0	– Other	–
3213	Artists' paints, students' paints, signboard paints, glazing paints and similar products, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or similar forms or packings:	
3213 10 000 0	– Paints in sets	–
3213 90 000 0	– Other	–
3214	Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for façades, interior walls, floors, ceilings or the like:	
3214 10	– Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings:	
3214 10 100	– – Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics:	
3214 10 100 1	– – – Polyurethane foam in aerosol cans	–
3214 10 100 9	– – – Other	–
3214 10 900 0	– – Painters' fillings	–
3214 90 000	– Other:	
3214 90 000 1	– – For the production of aircraft engines	–
3214 90 000 9	– – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3215	Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid:	
	– Printing ink:	
3215 11 000	– – Black:	
3215 11 000 1	– – – Ink cartridges (with or without integrated print head) for use in equipment of subheadings 8443 31, 8443 32 or 8443 39, including mechanical or electrical components; solid ink in specially shaped forms for insertion into such equipment	–
3215 11 000 9	– – – Other	–
3215 19 000	– – Other:	
3215 19 000 1	– – – Ink cartridges (with or without integrated print head) for use in equipment of subheadings 8443 31, 8443 32 or 8443 39, including mechanical or electrical components; solid ink in specially shaped forms for insertion into such equipment	–
3215 19 000 9	– – – Other	–
3215 90 000	– Other:	
3215 90 000 1	– – Ink cartridges (with or without integrated print head) for use in equipment of subheadings 8443 31, 8443 32 or 8443 39, including mechanical or electrical components; solid ink in specially shaped forms for insertion into such equipment	–
3215 90 000 9	– – Other	–

CHAPTER 33
ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) natural resins or vegetable extracts of headings 1301 or 1302;
   (b) soap or other products of heading 3401; or
   (c) gum spirits of turpentine, wood turpentine, sulfate turpentine, or other products of heading 3805.
2. The term "odoriferous substances" in heading 3302 applies only to substances of heading 3301, odoriferous components isolated from those substances, or synthetic aromatic substances.
3. Headings 3303 to 3307 include, inter alia, mixed or unmixed products (excluding aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as the goods of those headings and packaged in a manner normally used for retail sale.
4. The term "perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations" in heading 3307 means, inter alia, the following products: sachets containing odoriferous substances; incense that emits fragrance when burning; perfumed paper and paper impregnated or coated with cosmetic preparations; solutions for storing contact lenses or ocular prostheses; cotton wool, felt or nonwovens impregnated or coated with perfumery or cosmetic preparations; toilet preparations for animals.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3301	Essential oils (whether or not containing terpenes), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, fixed oils, waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpene by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:	
	– Essential oils of citrus fruit:	
3301 12	– – Orange oil:	
3301 12 100 0	– – – Containing terpenes	–
3301 12 900 0	– – – Not containing terpenes	–
3301 13	– – Lemon oil:	
3301 13 100 0	– – – Containing terpenes	–
3301 13 900 0	– – – Not containing terpenes	–
3301 19	– – Other:	
3301 19 200 0	– – – Containing terpenes	–
3301 19 800 0	– – – Not containing terpenes	–
	– Other essential oils (excluding citrus):	
3301 24	– – Peppermint oil (Mentha piperita):	
3301 24 100 0	– – – Containing terpenes	–
3301 24 900 0	– – – Not containing terpenes	–
3301 25	– – Other mint oils:	
3301 25 100 0	– – – Containing terpenes	–
3301 25 900 0	– – – Not containing terpenes	–
3301 29	– – Other:	
	– – – Clove oil; tea tree oil; ylang-ylang oil:	
3301 29 110 0	– – – – Containing terpenes	–
3301 29 310 0	– – – – Not containing terpenes	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – Other:	
3301 29 410 0	– – – – Containing terpenes	–
	– – – – Not containing terpenes:	
3301 29 710 0	– – – – – Geranium; jasmine; vetiver	–
3301 29 790 0	– – – – – Lavender or lavandin	–
3301 29 910 0	– – – – – Other	–
3301 30 000 0	– Resinoids	–
3301 90	– Other:	
3301 90 100 0	– – Terpene by-products of deterpenation of essential oils	–
	– – Extracted oleoresins:	
3301 90 210 0	– – – Of liquorice; of hops	–
3301 90 300 0	– – – Other	–
3301 90 900 0	– – Other	–
3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) based on one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:	
3302 10	– Of a kind used in the food or drink industries:	
	– – For the manufacture of beverages:	
	– – – Preparations containing all flavouring and aromatic constituents characterizing a beverage:	
3302 10 100 0	– – – – Containing more than 0.5% alcohol by volume	–
	– – – – Other:	
3302 10 210 0	– – – – – Not containing milk fat, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch, or containing less than 1.5% milk fat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch by weight	–
3302 10 290 0	– – – – – Other	–
3302 10 400 0	– – – Other	–
3302 10 900 0	– – For the manufacture of food products	–
3302 90	– Other:	
3302 90 100 0	– – Alcoholic solutions	–
3302 90 900 0	– – Other	–
3303 00	Perfumes and toilet waters:	
3303 00 100 0	– Perfumes	–
3303 00 900 0	– Toilet water	–
3304	Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations:	
3304 10 000 0	– Lip make-up preparations	–
3304 20 000 0	– Eye make-up preparations	–
3304 30 000 0	– Manicure or pedicure preparations	–
	– Other:	
3304 91 000 0	– – Powders, including compact powders	–
3304 99 000 0	– – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3305	Hair preparations:	
3305 10 000 0	– Shampoos	–
3305 20 000 0	– Preparations for permanent waving or straightening	–
3305 30 000 0	– Hair lacquers	–
3305 90 000	– Other:	
3305 90 000 1	– – Hair lotions	–
3305 90 000 9	– – Other	–
3306	Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages:	
3306 10 000 0	– Tooth cleaning preparations	–
3306 20 000 0	– Dental floss	–
3306 90 000 0	– Other	–
3307	Preparations for use before, during or after shaving, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; room deodorizers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties:	
3307 10 000 0	– Preparations for use before, during or after shaving	–
3307 20 000 0	– Personal deodorants and antiperspirants	–
3307 30 000 0	– Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations	–
	– Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including incense used in religious rites:	
3307 41 000 0	– – "Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning	–
3307 49 000 0	– – Other	–
3307 90 000	– Other:	
3307 90 000 1	– – Solutions for the storage of contact lenses or ocular prostheses	–
3307 90 000 2	– – Drops for contact lenses	–
3307 90 000 8	– – Other	–

CHAPTER 34
SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS, ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING OR CLEANING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, MODELING PASTES, PLASTELINE, "DENTAL WAX" AND DENTAL PREPARATIONS BASED ON GYPSUM

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) mixtures or prepared products of animal, vegetable, or microbiological fats or oils suitable for use as mold release agents (heading 1517);
   (b) individual compounds of a specific chemical composition; or
   (c) shampoos, tooth-cleaning preparations, shaving creams and foams, or bath preparations containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (headings 3305, 3306, or 3307).
2. In heading 3401, the term "soap" means only water-soluble soap. Soaps and other products of heading 3401 may contain additives (e.g., disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers, or medicinal substances). Products containing abrasive powders are classified under heading 3401 only if in the form of bars, cakes, or molded shapes. The same products in other forms are classified under heading 3405 as "cleaning powders and similar preparations."
3. In heading 3402, "organic surface-active agents" means products which, when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5% at 20°C and allowed to stand for 1 hour at the same temperature:
   (a) give a clear or translucent liquid or a stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and
   (b) reduce the surface tension of water to 4.5×10^{-2} N/m (45 dyn/cm) or less.
4. In heading 3403, the term "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" means the products referred to in Note 2 to Chapter 27.
5. In heading 3404, subject to the exceptions listed below, the term "artificial and prepared waxes" means only:
   (a) organic products of a wax-like nature obtained chemically, whether water-soluble or not;
   (b) products obtained by mixing different types of wax;
   (c) wax-like products based on one or more types of wax containing fats, resins, mineral substances, or other materials.

This heading does not include:

(a) products of headings 1516, 3402, or 3823, even if wax-like in nature;
(b) unmixed animal or vegetable waxes, refined or unrefined, colored or not, of heading 1521;
(c) mineral waxes or similar products of heading 2712, mixed or unmixed, colored or not; or
(d) waxes mixed with liquid media, dispersed or dissolved therein (headings 3405, 3809, etc.).

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3401	Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded shapes, whether or not containing soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt or nonwovens impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:	
	– Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations in the form of bars, cakes or moulded shapes and paper, wadding, felt or nonwovens impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:	
3401 11 000	– – Toilet soap (including medicated products):	
3401 11 000 1	– – – Toilet soap (including medicated soap)	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3401 11 000 9	– – – Other	–
3401 19 000 0	– – Other	–
3401 20	– Soap in other forms:	
3401 20 100 0	– – Flakes, wafers, granules or powders	–
3401 20 900 0	– – Other	–
3401 30 000 0	– Organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream, and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap	–
3402	Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap (other than those of heading 3401):	
	– Anionic organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:	
3402 31 000 0	– – Linear alkylbenzene sulfonic acids and their salts	–
3402 39 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Other organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:	
3402 41 000 0	– – Cationic	–
3402 42 000 0	– – Non-ionic	–
3402 49 000 0	– – Other	–
3402 50 000 0	– Preparations put up for retail sale	–
3402 90	– Other:	
3402 90 100	– – Surface-active preparations:	
3402 90 100 1	– – – Aqueous solutions containing not less than 30% but not more than 60% by weight of alkyl ether sulfates and not less than 5% but not more than 15% by weight of alkyldimethylamine oxides	–
3402 90 100 9	– – – Other	–
3402 90 900 0	– – Washing and cleaning preparations	–
3403	Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, excluding those containing, as basic constituents, 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:	
	– Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:	
3403 11 000 0	– – Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	–
3403 19	– – Other:	
3403 19 100 0	– – – Not containing as basic constituents 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	–
3403 19 900 0	– – – Other	–
	– Other:	
3403 91 000 0	– – Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3403 99 000 0	– – Other	–
3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:	
3404 20 000 0	– Of polyethylene glycol	–
3404 90 000	– Other:	
3404 90 000 1	– – Prepared waxes, including sealing wax	–
	– – Other:	
3404 90 000 2	– – – For the manufacture of aircraft engines	–
3404 90 000 9	– – – Other	–
3405	Polishes and creams for footwear, polishes and creams for furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (including paper, wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading 3404:	
3405 10 000 0	– Waxes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather	–
3405 20 000 0	– Polishes, creams and similar preparations for wooden furniture, floors or other wooden articles	–
3405 30 000 0	– Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, excluding metal polishes	–
3405 40 000 0	– Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations	–
3405 90	– Other:	
3405 90 10	– – Polishes for metals:	
3405 90 101 0	– – – Diamond paste	–
3405 90 109 0	– – – Other	–
3405 90 900 0	– – Other	–
3406 00 000 0	Candles, tapers and the like	–
3407 00 000 0	Modelling pastes, including those for children; “dental wax” or dental impression compounds, in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate):	–

CHAPTER 35
PROTEIN SUBSTANCES; MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) yeasts (heading 2102);
   (b) blood fractions (except albumin isolated from blood serum not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicinal products or other products of Chapter 30;
   (c) enzyme preparations for pre-tanning (heading 3202);
   (d) enzyme preparations for soaking or washing and other products of Chapter 34;
   (e) hardened proteins (heading 3913); or
   (f) gelatin products for the printing industry (Chapter 49).
2. In heading 3505, the term “dextrins” refers to starch hydrolysis products containing not more than 10% reducing sugars, expressed as dextrose on a dry basis.
   Products containing more than 10% reducing sugars are classified in heading 1702.

Additional note:

1. Concentrated milk proteins containing more than 85% protein by weight calculated on the dry product are classified under subheading 3504 00 100 0.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:	
3501 10	– Casein:	
3501 10 100 0	– – For the manufacture of regenerated textile fibres	–
3501 10 500 0	– – For industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs or animal feed	–
3501 10 900 0	– – Other	–
3501 90	– Other:	
3501 90 100 0	– – Casein glues	–
3501 90 900 0	– – Other	–
3502	Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins containing more than 80% whey proteins by weight, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives:	
	– Egg albumin:	
3502 11	– – Dried:	
3502 11 100 0	– – – Unfit for human consumption or intended for non-food industrial processing	–
3502 11 900 0	– – – Other	–
3502 19	– – Other:	
3502 19 100 0	– – – Unfit for human consumption or intended for non-food industrial processing	–
3502 19 900 0	– – – Other	–
3502 20	– Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins:	
3502 20 100 0	– – Unfit for human consumption or intended for non-food industrial processing	–
	– – Other:	
3502 20 910 0	– – – Dried (e.g. in sheets, flakes, granules or powder)	–
3502 20 990 0	– – – Other	–
3502 90	– Other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – Albumins other than egg albumin and milk albumin (lactalbumin):	
3502 90 200 0	– – – Unfit for human consumption or intended for non-food industrial processing	–
3502 90 700 0	– – – Other	–
3502 90 900 0	– – Albuminates and other derivatives of albumin	–
3503 00	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading 3501:	
3503 00 100	– Gelatin and its derivatives:	
3503 00 100 1	– – Gelatin	–
3503 00 100 9	– – Other	–
3503 00 800	– Other:	
3503 00 800 1	– – Isinglass, dry	–
3503 00 800 2	– – Isinglass, liquid	–
3503 00 800 9	– – Other	–
3504 00	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed:	
3504 00 100 0	– Concentrated milk proteins as defined in Additional Note 1 to this Chapter	–
3504 00 900 0	– Other	–
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (e.g. pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches or dextrins or other modified starches:	
3505 10	– Dextrins and other modified starches:	
3505 10 100 0	– – Dextrins	–
	– – Other modified starches:	
3505 10 500 0	– – – Starches converted to esters or ethers	–
3505 10 900 0	– – – Other	–
3505 20	– Glues:	
3505 20 100 0	– – Containing less than 25% by weight of starches, dextrins or other modified starches	–
3505 20 300 0	– – Containing 25% or more but less than 55% by weight of starches, dextrins or other modified starches	–
3505 20 500 0	– – Containing 55% or more but less than 80% by weight of starches, dextrins or other modified starches	–
3505 20 900 0	– – Containing 80% or more by weight of starches, dextrins or other modified starches	–
3506	Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg:	
3506 10 000 0	– Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, net weight not exceeding 1 kg	–
	– Other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3506 91 000	– – Adhesives based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913 or on rubber:	
3506 91 000 1	– – – Optically clear film adhesives and optically clear curable liquid adhesives, used solely or principally in the manufacture of flat panel displays or touch screen panels	–
3506 91 000 9	– – – Other	–
3506 99 000 0	– – Other	–
3507	Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included:	
3507 10 000 0	– Rennet and concentrates thereof	–
3507 90	– Other:	
3507 90 300 0	– – Lipoprotein lipase; alkaline protease from Aspergillus	–
3507 90 900 0	– – Other	–

CHAPTER 36
EXPLOSIVES; PYrotechnic PRODUCTS; MATCHES; PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN COMBUSTIBLE PRODUCTS

Notes:

1. This group does not include individual compounds of a specific chemical composition, except for the compounds described below in Notes 2(a) or 2(b).
2. The term "products of combustible materials" in heading 3606 applies only to the following products:
   (a) metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine, and similar substances molded into shapes (e.g., tablets, sticks, or similar forms) for use as fuel; alcohol-based fuel and similar solid or semi-solid prepared fuel;
   (b) liquid or liquefied gaseous fuel in containers not exceeding 300 cm³ capacity, used for filling or refilling cigarette lighters or similar lighters; and
   (c) pitch torches, wicks, and similar articles.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3601 00 000 0	Gunpowder	–
3602 00 000 0	Prepared explosive substances, other than gunpowder	–
3603	Prepared fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators:	
3603 10 000 0	– Safety fuses	м
3603 20 000	– Detonating fuses:	
3603 20 000 1	– – Plastic tubes (shock tubes), the inner surface of which is coated with explosive material	м
3603 20 000 9	– – Other	м
3603 30 000 0	– Percussion caps	pcs
3603 40 000	– Detonating caps:	
3603 40 000 1	– – Nonelectric	pcs
3603 40 000 9	– – Other	pcs
3603 50 000 0	– Igniters	pcs
3603 60 000 0	– Electric detonators	pcs
3604	Fireworks, signalling rockets, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles:	
3604 10 000 0	– Fireworks	pcs
3604 90 000 0	– Other	pcs
3605 00 000 0	Matches, excluding pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604	–
3606	Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in any form; articles of combustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter:	
3606 10 000 0	– Liquid or liquefied gas fuels in containers of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm³, used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters	–
3606 90	– Other:	
3606 90 100 0	– – Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in any form	–
3606 90 900 0	– – Other	–

CHAPTER 37
PHOTOGRAPHIC AND CINEMATOGRAPHIC PRODUCTS

Notes:

1. Waste or scrap is not included in this group.
2. In this group, the term "photographic" means a process by which visible images are obtained directly or indirectly by the action of light rays or other radiation on photosensitive, including thermosensitive, surfaces.

Additional notes:

1. In the case of sound films imported on two reels (one containing only the image and the other the sound), each reel shall be classified under the appropriate heading.
2. The term "newsreels" (subheading 3706 90 520 0) means film strips less than 330 meters in length reflecting current political, sporting, military, scientific, literary, folkloric, tourist, social, and other events.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3701	Flat photographic plates and film, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in flat format, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs:	
3701 10 000 0	– X-ray	$м^2$
3701 20 000 0	– Instant print	pcs
3701 30 000 0	– Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm	$м^2$
	– Other:	
3701 91 000 0	– – For colour photography (polychrome)	–
3701 99 000 0	– – Other	$м^2$
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print roll film, sensitized, unexposed:	
3702 10 000 0	– X-ray	$м^2$
	– Other, unperforated, of a width not exceeding 105 mm:	
3702 31	– – For colour photography (polychrome):	
3702 31 910 0	– – – Colour negative film: of a width of 75 mm or more but not exceeding 105 mm and a length of 100 m or more, for the manufacture of instant photography cassettes	pcs, м
3702 31 970 0	– – – Other	pcs, м
3702 32	– – Other, with silver halide emulsion:	
	– – – Of a width not exceeding 35 mm:	
3702 32 100 0	– – – – Microfilm; art photography film	$м^2$
3702 32 200 0	– – – – Other	$м^2$
3702 32 850 0	– – – Of a width exceeding 35 mm	$м^2$
3702 39 000 0	– – Other	$м^2$
	– Other unperforated film, of a width exceeding 105 mm:	
3702 41 000 0	– – Of a width exceeding 610 mm and a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome)	$м^2$
3702 42 000 0	– – Of a width exceeding 610 mm and a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography	$м^2$
3702 43 000 0	– – Of a width exceeding 610 mm and a length not exceeding 200 m	$м^2$

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3702 44 000 0	– – Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm	$м^2$
	– Other film for colour photography (polychrome):	
3702 52 000 0	– – Of a width not exceeding 16 mm	pcs, м
3702 53 000 0	– – Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and a length not exceeding 30 m, intended for slides	pcs, м
3702 54 000 0	– – Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides	pcs, м
3702 55 000 0	– – Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and a length exceeding 30 m	м
3702 56 000 0	– – Of a width exceeding 35 mm	pcs, м
	– Other:	
3702 96	– – Of a width not exceeding 35 mm and a length not exceeding 30 m:	
3702 96 100 0	– – – Microfilm; art photography film	м
3702 96 900 0	– – – Other	pcs, м
3702 97	– – Of a width not exceeding 35 mm and a length exceeding 30 m:	
3702 97 100 0	– – – Microfilm; art photography film	м
3702 97 900 0	– – – Other	pcs, м
3702 98 000 0	– – Of a width exceeding 35 mm	м
3703	Photographic paper, paperboard and textile materials, sensitized, unexposed:	
3703 10 000	– In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm:	
3703 10 000 1	– – Photographic paper in rolls of a width exceeding 1000 mm	–
3703 10 000 9	– – Other	–
3703 20 000 0	– Other, for colour photography (polychrome)	–
3703 90 000 0	– Other	–
3704 00	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textile materials, exposed but not developed:	
3704 00 100 0	– Plates and film	–
3704 00 900 0	– Other	–
3705 00	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film:	
3705 00 100 0	– For offset reproduction	–
	– Other:	
3705 00 200 0	– – Microfilms	–
3705 00 900 0	– – Other	–
3706	Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, with or without soundtrack, or containing only soundtrack:	
3706 10	– Of a width of 35 mm or more:	
3706 10 200 0	– – Containing only soundtrack; negative; intermediate positive	м
3706 10 990 0	– – Other positives	м
3706 90	– Other:	
3706 90 520 0	– – Containing only soundtrack; negative; intermediate positive; newsreels	м
	– – Other, of a width:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3706 90 910 0	– – – Less than 10 mm	м
3706 90 990 0	– – – 10 mm or more	м
3707	Photographic chemicals (excluding varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic use, in measured doses or put up for retail sale in a ready-to-use form:	
3707 10 000 0	– Sensitized emulsions	–
3707 90	– Other:	
3707 90 200 0	– – Developers and fixers	–
3707 90 900 0	– – Other	–

CHAPTER 38
MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) individual elements or compounds of a specific chemical composition, except for the following:
   (1) artificial graphite (heading 3801);
   (2) insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant growth regulators, disinfectants, and similar products packaged as described in heading 3808;
   (3) compositions used as charges for fire extinguishers or fire-extinguishing grenades (heading 3813);
   (4) certified reference materials referred to in Note 2 to this group;
   (5) goods referred to in Note 3(a) or 3(c) to this group;
   (b) mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances having food value, used in the preparation of foodstuffs (generally heading 2106);
   (c) products of heading 2404;
   (d) slag, ash, and residues (including sludge, except sewage sludge) containing metals, arsenic, or their mixtures meeting the requirements of Note 3(a) or 3(b) to Chapter 26 (heading 2620);
   (e) medicinal products (headings 3003 or 3004); or
   (f) spent catalysts used for the extraction of non-precious metals or for the manufacture of non-precious metal compounds (heading 2620), spent catalysts primarily used for the extraction of precious metals (heading 7112), or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in forms such as finely divided powder or skeletal catalysts (Chapters 14 or 15).
2. (A) In heading 3822, the term “certified reference materials” means reference materials accompanied by a certificate stating the values of certified properties, the methods used for their determination, the measurement uncertainty of each value, and suitable for analytical, calibration, or reference purposes.
   (B) Except for goods of Chapters 28 or 29, heading 3822 has priority over any other heading of the Nomenclature when classifying certified reference materials.
3. Heading 3824 includes the following goods, which are not included in any other heading of the Nomenclature:
   (a) artificially grown crystals (excluding optical elements) of magnesium oxide or alkali or alkaline-earth metal halides with a mass of each crystal of at least 2.5 g;
   (b) fusel oil; bone tar oil;
   (c) ink removing preparations packaged for retail sale;
   (d) correcting compositions for printed matter, other correction fluids and correction tapes (excluding those of heading 9612), packaged for retail sale; and
   (e) ceramic pyroelements, fusible (e.g., Seeger cones).
4. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term “municipal waste” means waste collected from households, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, shops, offices, etc., road and pavement refuse, and waste from building construction and demolition. Usually, municipal waste contains various materials such as plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass, metals, food waste, broken furniture, and other damaged or discarded items. However, the term “municipal waste” does not include:
   (a) separate materials or items recovered from waste, such as plastic, rubber, wood, paper, textile, glass or metal waste, and waste and scrap of electrical and electronic equipment (including spent batteries), classified in the appropriate headings of the Nomenclature;
   (b) industrial waste;
   (c) unfit pharmaceuticals described in Note 4(k) to Chapter 30; or
   (d) clinical waste described in Note 6(a) to this group.

5. In heading 3825, the term “sewage sludge” means sludge produced at municipal sewage treatment plants and includes preliminary treatment waste, wash waters, and unstabilized sludge. Stabilized sludge, if suitable for use as fertilizer, is excluded (Chapter 31).
6. In heading 3825, the term “other waste” means:
   (a) clinical waste, i.e., contaminated waste resulting from medical research, diagnostic, therapeutic or other medical, surgical, dental or veterinary procedures, often containing pathogens and pharmaceuticals and requiring special disposal procedures (e.g., contaminated clothing, used gloves and syringes);
   (b) spent organic solvents;
   (c) spent metal etching solutions, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and antifreezes; and
   (d) other wastes from chemical or allied industries.
   However, the term “other waste” does not include waste mainly consisting of petroleum or petroleum products derived from bituminous minerals (heading 2710).
7. In heading 3826, the term “biodiesel” means mono-alkyl esters of fatty acids used as fuel, derived from animal, vegetable, or microbiological fats and oils, spent or unspent.

Notes to subheadings:

1. Subheadings 3808 52 and 3808 59 include only goods of heading 3808 containing one or more of the following substances: alachlor (ISO); aldicarb (ISO); aldrin (ISO); azinphos-methyl (ISO); binapacryl (ISO); camphochlor (ISO) (toxaphene); captafol (ISO); carbofuran (ISO); chlordane (ISO); chlordecone (ISO); chlorobenzilate (ISO); DDT (ISO) (clophenotan (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane); dieldrin (ISO, INN); 4,6-dinitro-o-cresol (DNOC (ISO)) or its salts; dinoseb (ISO), its salts or esters; endosulfan (ISO); ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane); ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane); fluoroacetamide (ISO); heptachlor (ISO); hexachlorobenzene (ISO); 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN); mercury compounds; metamidophos (ISO); monocrotophos (ISO); oxirane (ethylene oxide); parathion (ISO); parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl parathion); pentachlorophenol (ISO), its salts or esters; perfluorooctanesulfonic acid and its salts; perfluorooctanesulfonamides; perfluorooctanesulfonyl fluoride; phosphamidon (ISO); 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts or esters; tributyltin compounds; trichlorfon (ISO).
2. Subheadings 3808 61 to 3808 69 include only goods of heading 3808 containing alpha-cypermethrin (ISO), bendiocarb (ISO), bifenthrin (ISO), chlorfenapyr (ISO), cyfluthrin (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), ethofenprox (INN), fenitrothion (ISO), lambda-cyhalothrin (ISO), malathion (ISO), pirimiphos-methyl (ISO), or propoxur (ISO).
3. Subheadings 3824 81 to 3824 89 include only mixtures and preparations containing one or more of the following substances: oxirane (ethylene oxide); polybrominated biphenyls (PBB); polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB); polychloroterphenyls (PCT); tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate; aldrin (ISO); camphochlor (ISO) (toxaphene); chlordane (ISO); chlordecone (ISO); DDT (ISO) (clophenotan (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane); dieldrin (ISO, INN); endosulfan (ISO); endrin (ISO); heptachlor (ISO); mirex (ISO); 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN); pentachlorobenzene (ISO); hexachlorobenzene (ISO); perfluorooctanesulfonic acid, its salts; perfluorooctanesulfonamides; perfluorooctanesulfonyl fluoride; tetra-, penta-, hexa-, hepta- or octabromodiphenyl ethers; short-chain chlorinated paraffins.
   Short-chain chlorinated paraffins are mixtures of compositions with a chlorine content greater than 48% by mass, having the following molecular formula: $C_xH_{(2x-y+2)}Cl_y$, where x = 10–13 and y = 1–13.
4. In subheadings 3825 41 and 3825 49, the term “spent organic solvents” means waste predominantly containing organic solvents, not suitable in their current form for further use as primary products, whether intended for solvent regeneration or not.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3801	Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures:	
3801 10 000 0	– Artificial graphite	–
3801 20	– Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite:	
3801 20 100 0	– – Colloidal graphite in oil suspension; semi-colloidal graphite	–
3801 20 900 0	– – Other	–
3801 30 000 0	– Carbon pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings	–
3801 90 000	– Other:	
3801 90 000 1	– – Ramming mix for lining aluminium electrolytic cells, in the form of loose oily material containing not less than 76% by mass of substances insoluble in quinoline	–
3801 90 000 9	– – Other	–
3802	Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black:	
3802 10 000 0	– Activated carbon	–
3802 90 000 0	– Other	–
3803 00	Tall oil, whether or not refined:	
3803 00 100 0	– Crude	–
3803 00 900 0	– Other	–
3804 00 000 0	Lye residues from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, other than tall oil of heading 3803	–
3805	Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils obtained by distillation or other treatment of coniferous wood; crude dipentene; crude sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent:	
3805 10	– Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine:	
3805 10 100 0	– – Gum turpentine	–
3805 10 300 0	– – Wood turpentine	–
3805 10 900 0	– – Sulphate turpentine	–
3805 90	– Other:	
3805 90 100 0	– – Pine oil	–
3805 90 900 0	– – Other	–
3806	Rosin and resin acids, and their derivatives; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums:	
3806 10 000 0	– Rosin and resin acids	–
3806 20 000 0	– Salts of rosin, resin acids or their derivatives, other than salts of rosin adducts	–
3806 30 000 0	– Ester gums	–
3806 90 000 0	– Other	–
3807 00	Wood tar; oils obtained from wood tar; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewer's pitch and similar products based on rosin, resin acids or vegetable pitch:	
3807 00 100 0	– Wood tar	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	3807 00 900 0	– Other	–
	3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (e.g., sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and flypaper):	
		– Products mentioned in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:	
	3808 52 000 0	– – DDT (ISO) (clofenotan (INN)), in packages of a net weight not exceeding 300 g	–
	3808 59 000	– – Other:	
	3808 59 000 1	– – – Containing 4,6-dinitro-o-cresol (DNOC (ISO)) or its salts, or tributyltin compounds, or mixtures of these substances	–
		– – – Other:	
+	3808 59 000 5	– – – – Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants, containing alachlor (ISO), aldicarb (ISO), azinphos-methyl (ISO), carbofuran (ISO), endosulfan (ISO), perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and its salts, perfluorooctane sulfonamides, perfluorooctane sulfonyl fluoride, or trichlorfon (ISO)	–
+	3808 59 000 9	– – – – Other	–
		– Products mentioned in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter:	
	3808 61 000	– – In packages of a net weight not exceeding 300 g:	
	3808 61 000 1	– – – Containing alpha-cypermethrin (ISO), bifenthrin (ISO), cyfluthrin (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), etofenprox (INN) or lambda-cyhalothrin (ISO)	–
	3808 61 000 2	– – – Containing chlorfenapyr (ISO)	–
	3808 61 000 3	– – – Containing bendiocarb (ISO), fenitrothion (ISO), malathion (ISO), pirimiphos-methyl (ISO) or propoxur (ISO)	–
	3808 62 000	– – In packages of a net weight over 300 g but not exceeding 7.5 kg:	
	3808 62 000 1	– – – Containing alpha-cypermethrin (ISO), bifenthrin (ISO), cyfluthrin (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), etofenprox (INN) or lambda-cyhalothrin (ISO)	–
	3808 62 000 2	– – – Containing chlorfenapyr (ISO)	–
	3808 62 000 3	– – – Containing bendiocarb (ISO), fenitrothion (ISO), malathion (ISO), pirimiphos-methyl (ISO) or propoxur (ISO)	–
	3808 69 000	– – Other:	
	3808 69 000 1	– – – Containing alpha-cypermethrin (ISO), bifenthrin (ISO), cyfluthrin (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), etofenprox (INN) or lambda-cyhalothrin (ISO)	–
	3808 69 000 2	– – – Containing chlorfenapyr (ISO)	–
	3808 69 000 3	– – – Containing bendiocarb (ISO), fenitrothion (ISO), malathion (ISO), pirimiphos-methyl (ISO) or propoxur (ISO)	–
		– Other:	
	3808 91	– – Insecticides:	
	3808 91 100 0	– – – Based on pyrethroids	–
	3808 91 200 0	– – – Based on chlorinated hydrocarbons	–
	3808 91 350 0	– – – Based on carbamates	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3808 91 450 0	– – – Based on organophosphorus compounds	–
3808 91 800 0	– – – Other	–
3808 92	– – Fungicides:	
	– – – Inorganic:	
3808 92 100 0	– – – – Based on copper compounds	–
3808 92 200 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – – Other:	
3808 92 300 0	– – – – Based on dithiocarbamates	–
3808 92 400 0	– – – – Based on benzimidazoles	–
3808 92 500 0	– – – – Based on diazoles or triazoles	–
3808 92 600 0	– – – – Based on diazines or morpholines	–
3808 92 800 0	– – – – Other	–
3808 93	– – Herbicides, plant growth retardants and plant-growth regulators:	
	– – – Herbicides:	
3808 93 110 0	– – – – Based on phenoxy phytoregulators	–
3808 93 130 0	– – – – Based on triazines	–
3808 93 150 0	– – – – Based on amides	–
3808 93 190 0	– – – – Based on carbamates	–
3808 93 210 0	– – – – Based on dinitroaniline derivatives	–
3808 93 230 0	– – – – Based on urea, uracil or sulfonylurea derivatives	–
3808 93 290 0	– – – – Other	–
3808 93 300 0	– – – Plant growth retardants	–
3808 93 900 0	– – – Plant-growth regulators	–
3808 94	– – Disinfectants:	
3808 94 100 0	– – – Based on quaternary ammonium salts	–
3808 94 300 0	– – – Based on halogenated compounds	–
3808 94 800 0	– – – Other	–
3808 99	– – Other:	
3808 99 200 0	– – – Rodenticides	–
3808 99 800 0	– – – Other	–
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs, and other products and prepared preparations (e.g. dressing and mordanting agents), used in the textile, paper, leather industries or similar industries, not elsewhere specified or included:	
3809 10	– Based on starchy substances:	
3809 10 100 0	– – Containing less than 55% by mass of such substances	–
3809 10 300 0	– – Containing 55% or more but less than 70% by mass of such substances	–
3809 10 500 0	– – Containing 70% or more but less than 83% by mass of such substances	–
3809 10 900 0	– – Containing 83% or more by mass of such substances	–
	– Other:	
3809 91 000 0	– – Used in the textile industry or similar industries	–
3809 92 000 0	– – Used in the paper industry or similar industries	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3809 93 000 0	– – Used in the leather industry or similar industries	–
3810	Preparations for etching metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; powders and pastes for soldering, brazing or welding, consisting of metal and other materials; materials used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods:	
3810 10 000 0	– Preparations for etching metal surfaces; powders and pastes for soldering, brazing or welding, consisting of metal and other materials	–
3810 90	– Other:	
3810 90 100 0	– – Materials used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	–
3810 90 900 0	– – Other	–
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosion preparations and other prepared additives for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:	
	– Anti-knock preparations:	
3811 11	– – Based on lead compounds:	
3811 11 100 0	– – – Based on tetraethyllead	–
3811 11 900 0	– – – Other	–
3811 19 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Additives for lubricating oils:	
3811 21 000 0	– – Containing petroleum or petroleum products obtained from bituminous minerals	–
3811 29 000 0	– – Other	–
3811 90 000 0	– Other	–
3812	Prepared rubber vulcanization accelerators; compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; other compound stabilizers and antioxidants for rubber or plastics:	
3812 10 000 0	– Prepared rubber vulcanization accelerators	–
3812 20	– Compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics:	
3812 20 100 0	– – Reaction mixture containing benzyl-3-isobutyryloxy-1-isopropyl-2,2-dimethylpropyl phthalate and benzyl-3-isobutyryloxy-2,2,4-trimethylpentyl phthalate	–
3812 20 900 0	– – Other	–
	– Other compound stabilizers and antioxidants for rubber or plastics:	
3812 31 000 0	– – Mixtures of oligomers of 2,2,4-trimethyl-1,2-dihydroquinoline (TMQ)	–
3812 39 000 0	– – Other	–
3813 00 000 0	Preparations and charges for fire extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	–
3814 00	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included:	
3814 00 100 0	– Based on butyl acetate	–
3814 00 900 0	– Other	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	3815	Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalysts, not elsewhere specified or included:	
		– Supported catalysts:	
	3815 11 000 0	– – Containing nickel or its compounds as the active ingredient	–
	3815 12 000 0	– – Containing precious metals or their compounds as the active ingredient	–
	3815 19	– – Other:	
	3815 19 100 0	– – – Catalyst in the form of granules, 90 wt.% or more of which have a size not more than 10 µm, consisting of a mixture of oxides on a magnesium silicate support, containing: -20 wt.% or more, but not more than 35 wt.% of copper and -2 wt.% or more, but not more than 3 wt.% of bismuth, and an apparent specific gravity of 0.2 or more, but not more than 1.0	–
	3815 19 900 0	– – – other	–
	3815 90	– other:	
	3815 90 100 0	– – catalyst consisting of ethyltriphenylphosphonium acetate in methanol solution	–
	3815 90 900 0	– – other	–
+	**3816 00 000 0**	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, including dolomite ramming mix, other than those of heading 3801	–
	3817 00	Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading 2707 or 2902:	
	3817 00 500 0	– linear alkylbenzenes	–
	3817 00 800 0	– other	–
	3818 00	Doped chemical elements for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; doped chemical compounds for use in electronics:	
	3818 00 100 0	– doped silicon	–
	3818 00 900 0	– other	–
	3819 00 000 0	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission not containing or containing less than 70 wt.% of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	–
	3820 00 000 0	Prepared antifreeze and de-icing fluids	–
	3821 00 000 0	Prepared culture media for development or maintenance of micro-organisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells	–
	3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, in bulk or in kits, other than those of heading 3006; certified reference materials:	
		– diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, in bulk or in kits:	
	3822 11 000 0	– – for malaria testing	–
	3822 12 000	– – for detecting Zika and other diseases transmitted by Aedes mosquitoes:	
	3822 12 000 1	– – – immunological products	–
	3822 12 000 9	– – – other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3822 13 000 0	– – for blood group determination	–
3822 19 000	– – other:	
3822 19 000 1	– – – immunological products	–
3822 19 000 9	– – – other	–
3822 90 000 0	– other	–
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:	
	– industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:	
3823 11 000 0	– – stearic acid	–
3823 12 000 0	– – oleic acid	–
3823 13 000 0	– – tall oil fatty acids	–
3823 19	– – other:	
3823 19 100 0	– – – distilled fatty acids	–
3823 19 300 0	– – – fatty acid distillate	–
3823 19 900 0	– – – other	–
3823 70 000 0	– industrial fatty alcohols	–
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included:	
3824 10 000 0	– prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	–
3824 30 000 0	– non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	–
3824 40 000 0	– prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes	–
3824 50	– non-refractory mortars and concretes:	
3824 50 100 0	– – ready-mix concrete	–
3824 50 900 0	– – other	–
3824 60	– sorbitol, other than that of subheading 2905 44:	
	– – in aqueous solution:	
3824 60 110 0	– – – containing not more than 2 wt.% of D-mannitol calculated on the D-glucitol content	–
3824 60 190 0	– – – other	–
	– – other:	
3824 60 910 0	– – – containing not more than 2 wt.% of D-mannitol calculated on the D-glucitol content	–
3824 60 990 0	– – – other	–
	– goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter:	
3824 81 000 0	– – containing oxirane (ethylene oxide)	–
3824 82 000 0	– – containing polychlorobiphenyls (PCBs), polychloroterphenyls (PCTs) or polybromobiphenyls (PBBs)	–
3824 83 000 0	– – containing tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	–
3824 84 000 0	– – containing aldrin (ISO), camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene), chlordane (ISO), chlordecone (ISO), DDT (ISO) (clofenotan (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane), dieldrin (ISO, INN), endosulfan (ISO), endrin (ISO), heptachlor (ISO) or mirex (ISO)	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3824 85 000 0	– – containing 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)	–
3824 86 000 0	– – containing pentachlorobenzene (ISO) or hexachlorobenzene (ISO)	–
3824 87 000 0	– – containing perfluorooctane sulfonic acid, its salts, perfluorooctane sulfonamides or perfluorooctane sulfonyl fluoride	–
3824 88 000 0	– – containing tetra-, penta-, hexa-, hepta- or octabromodiphenyl ethers	–
3824 89 000 0	– – containing short-chain chlorinated paraffins	–
	– other:	
3824 91 000 0	– – mixtures and preparations consisting mainly of (5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxid-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl methyl methylphosphonate and bis[(5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxid-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl] methylphosphonate	–
3824 92 000 0	– – polyglycol esters of methylphosphonic acid	–
3824 99	– – other:	
3824 99 100 0	– – – petroleum sulfonates, excluding sulfonates of alkali metals, ammonia or ethanolamines; thiophene sulfonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts	–
3824 99 150 0	– – – ion exchangers	–
3824 99 200 0	– – – getter materials for vacuum devices	–
3824 99 250 0	– – – pyrolig nites (e.g., calcium); crude calcium tartrate; crude calcium citrate	–
3824 99 300 0	– – – naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters	–
	– – – other:	
3824 99 450 0	– – – – scale inhibitors and similar preparations	–
3824 99 500 0	– – – – electroplating preparations	–
3824 99 550 0	– – – – mixtures of mono-, di- and triglycerides of fatty acids with glycerol (fat emulsifiers)	–
	– – – – products and preparations used in pharmacy or surgery:	
3824 99 610 0	– – – – – intermediate products obtained from fermentation by Streptomyces tenebrarius, dried or not, for use in the manufacture of medicaments of heading 3004	–
3824 99 620 0	– – – – – intermediate products in the production of monensin salts	–
3824 99 640 0	– – – – – other	–
3824 99 650 0	– – – – foundry auxiliaries (excluding products of subheading 3824 10 000 0)	–
3824 99 700 0	– – – – fireproofing, waterproofing and similar protective compositions used in construction	–
	– – – – other:	
3824 99 750 0	– – – – – lithium niobate wafer, non-doped	–
3824 99 800 0	– – – – – mixture of amines obtained from dimerised fatty acids, with an average molecular weight of 520 or more, but not more than 550	–
3824 99 850 0	– – – – – 3-(1-ethyl-1-methylpropyl)isoxazol-5-ylamine, in toluene solution	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3824 99 870 0	– – – – – mixtures consisting mainly of dimethyl methylphosphonate, oxirane and phosphorus pentoxide	–
	– – – – – chemical products or preparations mainly consisting of organic compounds, not elsewhere specified or included:	
3824 99 920	– – – – – – liquid at 20°C:	
3824 99 920 1	– – – – – – – corrosion inhibitors containing amines as active ingredients	–
3824 99 920 8	– – – – – – – other	–
3824 99 930 0	– – – – – – other	–
3824 99 960	– – – – – other:	
3824 99 960 1	– – – – – – corrosion inhibitors containing amines as active ingredients	–
3824 99 960 2	– – – – – – complex inorganic solvents and thinners for lacquers and similar products	–
3824 99 960 8	– – – – – – other	–
3825	Residual products of the chemical or related industries, not elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other wastes specified in Note 6 to this Chapter:	
3825 10 000 0	– municipal waste	–
3825 20 000 0	– sewage sludge	–
3825 30 000 0	– clinical waste	–
	– spent organic solvents:	
3825 41 000 0	– – halogenated	–
3825 49 000 0	– – other	–
3825 50 000 0	– spent etching solutions for metals, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and antifreeze	–
	– other waste from the chemical or related industries:	
3825 61 000 0	– – containing predominantly organic constituents	–
3825 69 000 0	– – other	–
3825 90	– other:	
3825 90 100 0	– – alkaline iron oxide for gas purification	–
3825 90 900 0	– – other	–
3826 00	Biodiesel and its mixtures, not containing or containing less than 70 wt.% of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:	
3826 00 100 0	– mono-alkyl esters of fatty acids, with an ester content of 96.5 vol.% or more (FAME)	–
3826 00 900 0	– other	–
3827	Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	– containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), with or without hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs); containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs); containing carbon tetrachloride; containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform):	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3827 11 000 0	– – containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), with or without hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)	–
3827 12 000 0	– – containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs)	–
3827 13 000 0	– – containing carbon tetrachloride	–
3827 14 000 0	– – containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform)	–
3827 20 000 0	– containing bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211), bromotrifluoromethane (Halon-1301) or dibromotetrafluoroethanes (Halon-2402)	–
	– containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), with or without perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs):	
3827 31 000 0	– – containing substances of subheadings 2903 41 000 0 – 2903 48 000 0	–
3827 32 000 0	– – other, containing substances of subheadings 2903 71 000 0 – 2903 75 000 0	–
3827 39 000 0	– – other	–
3827 40 000 0	– containing methyl bromide (bromomethane) or bromochloromethane	–
	– containing trifluoromethane (HFC-23) or perfluorocarbons (PFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs):	
3827 51 000 0	– – containing trifluoromethane (HFC-23)	–
3827 59 000 0	– – other	–
	– containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs):	
3827 61 000 0	– – containing 15 wt.% or more of 1,1,1-trifluoroethane (HFC-143a)	–
3827 62 000 0	– – other, not falling within the above subheading, containing 55 wt.% or more of pentafluoroethane (HFC-125), but not containing fluorinated derivatives of acyclic unsaturated hydrocarbons (HFOs)	–
3827 63 000 0	– – other, not falling within the above subheadings, containing 40 wt.% or more of pentafluoroethane (HFC-125)	–
3827 64 000 0	– – other, not falling within the above subheadings, containing 30 wt.% or more of 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a), but not containing fluorinated derivatives of acyclic unsaturated hydrocarbons (HFOs)	–
3827 65 000 0	– – other, not falling within the above subheadings, containing 20 wt.% or more of difluoromethane (HFC-32) and 20 wt.% or more of pentafluoroethane (HFC-125)	–
3827 68 000 0	– – other, not falling within the above subheadings, containing substances of subheadings 2903 41 000 0 – 2903 48 000 0	–
3827 69 000 0	– – other	–
3827 90 000 0	– other	–

SECTION VII
PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Notes:

1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate components, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the components:
   (a) are, as a result of being put up in a manner clearly indicating that they are intended to be used together without repacking,
   (b) are presented together, and
   (c) are identifiable, whether by their nature or by their relative proportions, as being complementary to one another.
2. Except for goods of heading 39.18 or 39.19, plastics, rubber and articles thereof printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, are to be classified in Chapter 49.

Chapter 39
Plastics and articles thereof

Notes:

1. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression “plastics” means those materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerisation or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticiser) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other processes into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.
   Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression “plastics” also includes vulcanised fibre but does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section XI.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Lubricating preparations of heading 27.10 or 34.03;
   (b) Waxes of heading 27.12 or 34.04;
   (c) Separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29);
   (d) Heparin and its salts (heading 30.01);
   (e) Solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products of headings 39.01 to 39.13 in volatile organic solvents, when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution (heading 32.08); stamping foils of heading 32.12;
   (f) Organic surface-active agents or preparations of heading 34.02;
   (g) Reclaimed resins or condensation products of heading 38.06;
   (h) Prepared additives for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils (heading 38.11);
   (i) Prepared hydraulic fluids based on polyglycols, silicones or other polymers of Chapter 39 (heading 38.19);
   (j) Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading 38.22);
   (k) Synthetic rubber of Chapter 40 or articles thereof;
   (l) Saddlery or harness (heading 42.01) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of heading 42.02;
   (m) Plaited or similar products of Chapter 46;
   (n) Wall coverings of heading 48.14;
   (o) Goods of Section XI (textile materials and textile articles);
   (p) Goods of Section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);
   (q) Imitation jewellery of heading 71.17;
   (r) Goods of Section XVI (machinery and mechanical or electrical appliances);
   (s) Parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section XVII;
   (t) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing

instruments);

(u) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, watch cases of all kinds);

(v) Articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);

(w) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lighting fixtures, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);

(x) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or

(y) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces for smoking pipes, parts of vacuum flasks, pens, propelling pencils, monopods, bipods, tripods, and similar articles).

3. Headings 39.01 to 39.11 apply only to the following goods, whether or not modified:

(a) Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300 °C, at 1,013 mbar, when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (headings 39.01 and 39.02);

(b) Resins of the coumarone-indene type with a softening point of less than 140 °C (heading 39.11);

(c) Other synthetic polymers containing on average at least 5 monomer units;

(d) Silicones (heading 39.10);

(e) Resols (heading 39.09) and other prepolymers.

4. The expression “copolymers” covers all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95% or more by mass to the total polymer content.

Unless the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-condensates, products of addition copolymerisation, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the same heading as polymers of the comonomer unit which predominates by mass over any other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this Note, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading are to be taken together.

If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends are to be classified, in the case of headings arranged in numerical order, in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

5. Chemically modified polymers, in which only the side-chains of the macromolecule have been modified by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.

6. In headings 39.01 to 39.14, the expression “primary forms” applies only to the following forms:

(a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;

(b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.

7. Heading 39.15 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (headings 39.01 to 39.14).

8. For the purposes of heading 39.17, the expression “tubes, pipes and hoses” means hollow products, whether semi-manufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). This expression also includes sausage casings and other tubing of a kind that can be flattened. However, except for the latter, products with an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or regular polygonal, are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as profile shapes.

9. For the purposes of heading 39.18, the expression “wall or ceiling coverings of plastics” applies to products in rolls, at least 45 cm wide, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed on a backing other than paper, the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated.

10. In headings 39.20 and 39.21, the expression “plates, sheets, film, foil and strip” applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of Chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares), but not further worked (even if such products assume the character of articles).

11. Heading 39.25 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of sub-Chapter II of this Chapter:
    (a) Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l;
    (b) Structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;
    (c) Guttering and fittings therefor;
    (d) Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;
    (e) Balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;
    (f) Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings therefor;
    (g) Large-scale shelving units for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;
    (h) Decorative architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; and
    (i) Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel hooks, switch plates and other protective plates.

Subheading Notes:

1. In any heading of this Chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions:
    (a) Where there is a subheading “Other” at the same level:
        (1) In the subheadings for “polymers”, the prefix “poly” (for example, polyethylene and polyamide-6,6) means that the principal monomer unit or units of the named polymer, taken together, account for 95% or more by mass of the total polymer content;
        (2) Copolymers of subheadings 3901.30, 3901.40, 3903.20, 3903.30 and 3904.30 are to be classified in those subheadings provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers account for 95% or more by mass of the total polymer content;
        (3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading “Other” if they are not classified in a more specific subheading;
        (4) Polymers not covered by (1), (2) or (3) above are to be classified in that one of the remaining subheadings at the same level which covers polymers of the monomer unit which predominates by mass over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent comonomer units of polymers that are classified in the same subheading are to be taken together. Only those comonomer units that are covered by subheadings at the same level are to be compared;
    (b) Where there is no subheading “Other” at the same level:
        (1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of the monomer unit which predominates by mass over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent comonomer units of polymers that are classified in the same subheading are to be taken together. Only those comonomer units that are covered by subheadings at the same level are to be compared;
        (2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.
    Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.
2. For the purposes of subheading 3920.43, the term “plasticisers” includes secondary plasticisers.

Additional Notes:

1. Mittens, gloves or mitts, impregnated, coated or covered with cellular plastics, where the textile materials, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens are present merely for reinforcing purposes, are to be classified in Chapter 39, even if they are:
    – made from textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted fabrics (other than those of heading 59.03), felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with cellular plastics, or
    – made from unimpregnated or uncoated textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or

nonwovens and subsequently impregnated, coated or covered with cellular plastics.
(Note 3 (c) to Chapter 56 and Note 2 (a) (5) to Chapter 59 refer.)

2. For the purposes of subheading 3904.10.000 1:
– the term “poly(vinyl chloride) emulsion resins” means poly(vinyl chloride) resins obtained by the emulsion polymerisation process, the primary particle size of which is 0.1 – 3 µm;
– the term “poly(vinyl chloride) microsuspension resins” means poly(vinyl chloride) resins obtained by the microsuspension polymerisation process, the primary particle size of which is 0.1 – 3 µm;
– the term “poly(vinyl chloride) extender resins” means poly(vinyl chloride) resins obtained by the suspension polymerisation process, the particle size of which is 20 – 50 µm.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	I. PRIMARY FORMS	
3901	Ethylene polymers in primary forms:	
3901 10	– polyethylene with a specific gravity of less than 0.94:	
3901 10 100 0	– – linear polyethylene	–
3901 10 900 0	– – other	–
3901 20	– polyethylene with a specific gravity of 0.94 or more:	
3901 20 100 0	– – polyethylene in one of the forms referred to in Note 6 (b) to this Chapter, with a specific gravity of 0.958 or more at 23 °C, containing: 50 mg/kg or less of aluminum 2 mg/kg or less of calcium 2 mg/kg or less of chromium 2 mg/kg or less of iron 2 mg/kg or less of nickel 2 mg/kg or less of titanium, and 8 mg/kg or less of vanadium, for the production of chlorosulfonated polyethylene	–
3901 20 900 0	– – other	–
3901 30 000 0	– copolymers of ethylene with vinyl acetate	–
3901 40 000 0	– ethylene-alpha-olefin copolymers with a specific gravity of less than 0.94	–
3901 90	– other:	
3901 90 300 0	– – ionomeric polymer consisting of the salt of a terpolymer of ethylene with isobutyl acrylate and methacrylic acid; A-B-A block copolymer of polystyrene, ethylene-butylene copolymer, and polystyrene, containing 35 wt.% or less of styrene, in one of the forms referred to in Note 6 (b) to this Chapter	–
3901 90 800 0	– – other	–
3902	Polymers of propylene or other olefins, in primary forms:	
3902 10 000 0	– polypropylene	–
3902 20 000 0	– polyisobutylene	–
3902 30 000 0	– copolymers of propylene	–
3902 90	– other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3902 90 100 0	– – A-B-A block copolymer of polystyrene, ethylene-butylene copolymer, and polystyrene, containing 35 wt.% or less of styrene, in one of the forms referred to in Note 6 (b) to this Chapter	–
3902 90 200 0	– – polybut-1-ene, copolymer of but-1-ene and ethylene containing 10 wt.% or less of ethylene, or a mixture of polybut-1-ene with polyethylene and/or polypropylene containing 10 wt.% or less of polyethylene and/or 25 wt.% or less of polypropylene, in one of the forms referred to in Note 6 (b) to this Chapter	–
3902 90 900 0	– – other	–
3903	Polymers of styrene, in primary forms:	
	– polystyrene:	
3903 11 000 0	– – expansible	–
3903 19 000	– – other:	
3903 19 000 1	– – – freon-resistant	–
3903 19 000 9	– – – other	–
3903 20 000 0	– styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers	–
3903 30 000 0	– acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers	–
3903 90	– other:	
3903 90 100 0	– – copolymer of styrene with allyl alcohol only, with an acetyl number of 175 or more	–
3903 90 200 0	– – brominated polystyrene containing 58 wt.% or more but not more than 71 wt.% of bromine, in one of the forms referred to in Note 6 (b) to this Chapter	–
3903 90 900 0	– – other	–
3904	Polymers of vinyl chloride or other halogenated olefins, in primary forms:	
3904 10 000	– polyvinyl chloride, not mixed with other substances:	
3904 10 000 1	– – plastisol-grade polyvinyl chloride, emulsion, microsuspension and polyvinyl chloride extender resins with a sulfate ash content not exceeding 0.25%	–
3904 10 000 9	– – other	–
	– other polyvinyl chloride:	
3904 21 000 0	– – unplasticized	–
3904 22 000 0	– – plasticized	–
3904 30 000 0	– copolymers of vinyl chloride with vinyl acetate	–
3904 40 000 0	– other copolymers of vinyl chloride	–
3904 50	– polymers of vinylidene chloride:	
3904 50 100 0	– – copolymer of vinylidene chloride and acrylonitrile, in the form of expansible granules of a diameter of 4 µm or more but not more than 20 µm	–
3904 50 900 0	– – other	–
	– fluoropolymers:	
3904 61 000 0	– – polytetrafluoroethylene	–
3904 69	– – other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3904 69 100 0	– – – polyvinyl fluoride in one of the forms referred to in Note 6 (b) to this Chapter	–
3904 69 200 0	– – – fluorine elastomer FKM	–
3904 69 800 0	– – – other	–
3904 90 000 0	– other	–
3905	Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers, in primary forms:	
	– polyvinyl acetate:	
3905 12 000 0	– – in the form of aqueous dispersions	–
3905 19 000 0	– – other	–
	– copolymers of vinyl acetate:	
3905 21 000 0	– – in the form of aqueous dispersions	–
3905 29 000 0	– – other	–
3905 30 000 0	– polyvinyl alcohol, whether or not containing unhydrolyzed acetate groups	–
	– other:	
3905 91 000 0	– – copolymers	–
3905 99	– – other:	
3905 99 100 0	– – – polyvinyl formal in one of the forms referred to in Note 6 (b) to this Chapter, with a molecular weight of 10,000 or more but not more than 40,000 and containing: 9.5 wt.% or more but not more than 13 wt.% of acetyl groups, calculated as vinyl acetate, and 5 wt.% or more but not more than 6.5 wt.% of hydroxyl groups, calculated as vinyl alcohol	–
3905 99 90	– – – other:	
3905 99 901 0	– – – – polyvinylpyrrolidone	–
3905 99 909 0	– – – – other	–
3906	Acrylic polymers, in primary forms:	
3906 10 000 0	– polymethyl methacrylate	–
3906 90	– other:	
3906 90 100 0	– – poly[N-(3-hydroxyimino-1,1-dimethylbutyl)acrylamide]	–
3906 90 200 0	– – copolymer of 2-diisopropylaminoethyl methacrylate with decyl methacrylate, in solution in N,N-dimethylacetamide containing 55 wt.% or more of copolymer	–
3906 90 300 0	– – copolymer of acrylic acid with 2-ethylhexyl acrylate containing 10 wt.% or more but not more than 11 wt.% of 2-ethylhexyl acrylate	–
3906 90 400 0	– – copolymer of acrylonitrile with methyl methacrylate, modified with polybutadiene-acrylonitrile (NBR)	–
3906 90 500 0	– – polymerization product of acrylic acid with alkyl methacrylate and small quantities of other monomers, for use as a thickener in the manufacture of paste printing inks for textiles	–
3906 90 600 0	– – copolymer of methyl methacrylate with ethylene and a monomer containing a non-terminal carboxyl group as a substituent, containing 50 wt.% or more of methyl methacrylate, mixed or not mixed with silica	–
3906 90 900 0	– – other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3907	Polyacetals, other simple polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, complex polyallyl esters and other complex polyesters, in primary forms:	
3907 10 000 0	– polyacetals	–
	– other simple polyethers:	
3907 21 000	– – bis(polyoxyethylene)methylphosphonate:	
3907 21 000 1	– – – with a hydroxyl number not exceeding 100	–
3907 21 000 9	– – – other	–
3907 29	– – other:	
3907 29 100 0	– – – polyethylene glycols	–
3907 29 900	– – – other:	
3907 29 900 1	– – – – simple polyethers of alcohols with a hydroxyl number not exceeding 100	–
3907 29 900 9	– – – – other	–
3907 30 000 0	– epoxide resins	–
3907 40 000	– polycarbonates:	
3907 40 000 1	– – with a melt flow index of not less than 9.0 g/10 min but not more than 15 g/10 min at 250 °C and 1.2 kg load, or not less than 55 g/10 min but not more than 70 g/10 min at 300 °C and 1.2 kg load	–
3907 40 000 9	– – other	–
3907 50 000 0	– alkyd resins	–
	– polyethylene terephthalate:	
3907 61 000 0	– – with an intrinsic viscosity number of 78 ml/g or higher	–
3907 69 000 0	– – other	–
3907 70 000 0	– polylactide	–
	– other complex polyesters:	
3907 91	– – unsaturated:	
3907 91 100 0	– – – liquid	–
3907 91 900 0	– – – other	–
3907 99	– – other:	
3907 99 100 0	– – – polyethylene-2,6-naphthalene dicarboxylate	–
3907 99 900	– – – other:	
3907 99 900 1	– – – – thermoplastic liquid crystal aromatic polyester copolymers	–
3907 99 900 9	– – – – other	–
3908	Polyamides, in primary forms:	
3908 10 000 0	– polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12	–
3908 90 000 0	– other	–
3909	Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms:	
3909 10 000 0	– urea and thiourea resins	–
3909 20 000 0	– melamine resins	–
	– other amino-resins:	
3909 31 000 0	– – polymethylene polyphenyl isocyanate (crude MDI, polymeric MDI)	–
3909 39 000 0	– – other	–
3909 40 000 0	– phenolic resins	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3909 50	– polyurethanes:	
3909 50 100 0	– – polyurethane of 2,2'-(tert-butylimino)diethanol and 4,4'-methylenedicyclohexyl diisocyanate, in solution in N,N-dimethylacetamide containing 50 wt.% or more of polymer	–
3909 50 900 0	– – other	–
3910 00 000	Silicones, in primary forms:	
3910 00 000 1	– for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their units and components	–
	– other:	
3910 00 000 2	– – silicone resins	–
3910 00 000 8	– – other	–
3911	Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products referred to in Note 3 to this Chapter, in primary forms, not elsewhere specified or included:	
3911 10 000 0	– petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins, and polyterpenes	–
3911 20 000 0	– poly(1,3-phenylene methylphosphonate)	–
3911 90	– other:	
	– – condensation or rearrangement polymerisation products, whether or not chemically modified:	
3911 90 110 0	– – – poly(oxy-1,4-phenylene-sulfonyl-1,4-phenyleneoxy-1,4-phenylene-isopropylidene-1,4-phenylene), in one of the forms referred to in Note 6 (b) to this Chapter	–
3911 90 130 0	– – – polythio-1,4-phenylene	–
3911 90 190 0	– – – other	–
	– – other:	
3911 90 920 0	– – – copolymer of p-cresol and divinylbenzene, in solution in N,N-dimethylacetamide containing 50 wt.% or more of polymer; hydrogenated copolymers of vinyltoluene and α-methylstyrene	–
3911 90 980 0	– – – other	–
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, in primary forms, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	– cellulose acetates:	
3912 11 000	– – non-plasticised:	
3912 11 000 1	– – – for the production of cigarette filters	–
3912 11 000 9	– – – other	–
3912 12 000 0	– – plasticised	–
3912 20	– cellulose nitrates (including collodions):	
	– – non-plasticised:	
3912 20 110 0	– – – collodions and celloidin	–
3912 20 190 0	– – – other	–
3912 20 900 0	– – plasticised	–
	– simple cellulose ethers:	
3912 31 000 0	– – carboxymethylcellulose and its salts	–
3912 39	– – other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3912 39 200 0	– – – hydroxypropyl cellulose	–
3912 39 850 0	– – – other	–
3912 90	– other:	
3912 90 100 0	– – complex cellulose esters	–
3912 90 900 0	– – other	–
3913	Natural polymers (e.g., alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (e.g., hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), in primary forms, not elsewhere specified or included:	
3913 10 000 0	– alginic acid, its salts and esters	–
3913 90 000 0	– other	–
3914 00 000 0	Ion-exchange resins based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913, in primary forms	–
	II. WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP;SEMI-FINISHED PRODUCTS; ARTICLES	
3915	Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics:	
3915 10 000 0	– of polymers of ethylene	–
3915 20 000 0	– of polymers of styrene	–
3915 30 000 0	– of polymers of vinyl chloride	–
3915 90	– of other plastics:	
3915 90 110 0	– – of polymers of propylene	–
3915 90 800 0	– – other	–
3916	Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics:	
3916 10 000 0	– of polymers of ethylene	–
3916 20 000 0	– of polymers of vinyl chloride	–
3916 90	– of other plastics:	
3916 90 100 0	– – of products of condensation or of rearrangement polymerization, whether or not chemically modified	–
3916 90 500 0	– – of addition polymerization products	–
3916 90 900 0	– – other	–
3917	Tubes, pipes and hoses and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics:	
3917 10	– artificial casings (for sausage products) of hardened proteins or of cellulose materials:	
3917 10 100 0	– – of hardened proteins	–
3917 10 900 0	– – of cellulose materials	–
	– rigid tubes, pipes and hoses:	
3917 21	– – of polymers of ethylene:	
3917 21 100 0	– – – seamless and cut to length, where the length exceeds the maximum cross-sectional dimension, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked	–
3917 21 900	– – – other:	
3917 21 900 1	– – – – with fittings attached, intended for civil aircraft[4])	–
3917 21 900 9	– – – – other	–
3917 22	– – of polymers of propylene:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3917 22 100 0	– – – seamless and cut to length, where the length exceeds the maximum cross-sectional dimension, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked	–
3917 22 900	– – – other:	
3917 22 900 1	– – – – with fittings attached, intended for civil aircraft[4])	–
3917 22 900 9	– – – – other	–
3917 23	– – of polymers of vinyl chloride:	
3917 23 100	– – – seamless and cut to length, where the length exceeds the maximum cross-sectional dimension, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked:	
3917 23 100 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their units and components	–
3917 23 100 9	– – – – other	–
3917 23 900	– – – other:	
3917 23 900 1	– – – – with fittings attached, intended for civil aircraft[4])	–
3917 23 900 9	– – – – other	–
3917 29 000	– – of other plastics:	
3917 29 000 1	– – – with fittings attached, intended for civil aircraft[4])	–
3917 29 000 9	– – – other	–
	– other tubes, pipes and hoses:	
3917 31 000	– – flexible tubes, pipes and hoses capable of withstanding a pressure of not less than 27.6 MPa:	
3917 31 000 1	– – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their units and components	–
3917 31 000 2	– – – with fittings attached, intended for civil aircraft[4])	–
3917 31 000 8	– – – other	–
3917 32 000	– – other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings:	
3917 32 000 1	– – – seamless and cut to length, where the length exceeds the maximum cross-sectional dimension, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked	–
	– – – other:	
3917 32 000 2	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their units and components	–
3917 32 000 9	– – – – other	–
3917 33 000	– – other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings:	
3917 33 000 1	– – – with fittings attached, intended for civil aircraft[4])	–
3917 33 000 9	– – – other	–
3917 39 000	– – other:	
3917 39 000 1	– – – seamless and cut to length, where the length exceeds the maximum cross-sectional dimension, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked	–
	– – – other:	
3917 39 000 3	– – – – with fittings attached, intended for civil aircraft[4])	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3917 39 000 8	– – – – other	–
3917 40 000	– fittings:	
3917 40 000 1	– – for civil aircraft[4])	–
3917 40 000 9	– – other	–
3918	Floor coverings of plastics, self-adhesive or not, in rolls or tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter:	
3918 10	– of polymers of vinyl chloride:	
3918 10 100 0	– – consisting of a backing impregnated or coated with polyvinyl chloride	$м^2$
3918 10 900 0	– – other	$м^2$
3918 90 000 0	– of other plastics	$м^2$
3919	Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, self-adhesive, whether or not in rolls:	
3919 10	– in rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm:	
	– – strips or tapes coated with unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber:	
3919 10 120 0	– – – of polyvinyl chloride or polyethylene	–
3919 10 150 0	– – – of polypropylene	–
3919 10 190 0	– – – other	–
3919 10 800 0	– – other	–
3919 90 000	– other:	
3919 90 000 1	– – self-adhesive round polishing pads used in the manufacture of semiconductor wafers	–
3919 90 000 9	– – other	–
3920	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials:	
3920 10	– of polymers of ethylene:	
	– – of a thickness not exceeding 0.125 mm:	
	– – – of polyethylene with a specific gravity:	
	– – – – less than 0.94:	
3920 10 230 0	– – – – – polyethylene film of a thickness of 20 microns or more but not exceeding 40 microns, for the production of photoresist film used in the manufacture of semiconductors or printed circuits	–
3920 10 240 0	– – – – – stretch film	–
3920 10 250 0	– – – – – other	–
3920 10 280 0	– – – – 0.94 or more	–
3920 10 400 0	– – – other	–
	– – of a thickness exceeding 0.125 mm:	
3920 10 810 0	– – – synthetic paper mass in the form of moist sheets, obtained from unbonded finely branched polyethylene fibrils, mixed or not mixed with cellulose fibers in a quantity not exceeding 15%, containing water-soluble polyvinyl alcohol as a wetting agent	–
3920 10 890 0	– – – other	–
3920 20	– of polymers of propylene:	
	– – of a thickness not exceeding 0.10 mm:	
3920 20 210 0	– – – biaxially oriented	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3920 20 290 0	– – – other	–
3920 20 800 0	– – of a thickness exceeding 0.10 mm	–
3920 30 000 0	– of polymers of styrene	–
	– of polymers of vinyl chloride:	
3920 43	– – containing not less than 6% by weight of plasticizers:	
3920 43 100 0	– – – of a thickness not exceeding 1 mm	–
3920 43 900 0	– – – of a thickness exceeding 1 mm	–
3920 49	– – other:	
3920 49 100	– – – of a thickness not exceeding 1 mm:	
3920 49 100 1	– – – – rigid, unplasticized	–
3920 49 100 9	– – – – flexible	–
3920 49 900 0	– – – of a thickness exceeding 1 mm	–
	– of acrylic polymers:	
3920 51 000 0	– – of polymethyl methacrylate	–
3920 59	– – other:	
3920 59 100 0	– – – film of a thickness not exceeding 150 µm, of a copolymer of esters of acrylic and methacrylic acids	–
3920 59 900 0	– – – other	–
	– of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, complex polyallyl esters or other complex polyesters:	
3920 61 000 0	– – of polycarbonates	–
3920 62	– – of polyethylene terephthalate:	
	– – – of a thickness not exceeding 0.35 mm:	
3920 62 120 0	– – – – polyethylene terephthalate film of a thickness of 72 µm or more but not exceeding 79 µm, for the production of flexible magnetic disks; polyethylene terephthalate film of a thickness of 100 µm or more but not exceeding 150 µm, for the production of photopolymer printing plates	–
3920 62 190	– – – – other:	
3920 62 190 1	– – – – – film	–
3920 62 190 9	– – – – – other	–
3920 62 900 0	– – – of a thickness exceeding 0.35 mm	–
3920 63 000 0	– – of unsaturated complex polyesters	–
3920 69 000 0	– – of other complex polyesters	–
	– of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:	
3920 71 000 0	– – of regenerated cellulose	–
3920 73	– – of cellulose acetate:	
3920 73 100 0	– – – film in rolls or in the form of strips or tapes for cinematography or photography	–
3920 73 800 0	– – – other	–
3920 79	– – of other cellulose derivatives:	
3920 79 100 0	– – – of vulcanized fibre	–
3920 79 900 0	– – – other	–
	– of other plastics:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3920 91 000 0	– – of polyvinyl butyral	–
3920 92 000 0	– – of polyamides	–
3920 93 000 0	– – of amino-resins	–
3920 94 000 0	– – of phenolic resins	–
3920 99	– – of other plastics:	
	– – – of products of condensation or rearrangement polymerization, chemically modified or not:	
3920 99 210 0	– – – – polyimide sheet and strip or tape, uncoated or coated only with plastic	–
3920 99 280 0	– – – – other	–
	– – – of addition polymerization products:	
3920 99 520 0	– – – – sheet of polyvinyl fluoride; biaxially oriented film of polyvinyl alcohol containing 97% or more by weight of polyvinyl alcohol, uncoated, of a thickness not exceeding 1 mm	–
3920 99 530 0	– – – – ion-exchange membranes of fluorinated plastics, for use in chlor-alkali electrolyzers	–
3920 99 590 0	– – – – other	–
3920 99 900 0	– – – other	–
3921	Sheets, plates, film and strips or tape of plastics, other:	
	– cellular:	
3921 11 000 0	– – of polymers of styrene	–
3921 12 000 0	– – of polymers of vinyl chloride	–
3921 13	– – of polyurethanes:	
3921 13 100 0	– – – flexible	–
3921 13 900 0	– – – other	–
3921 14 000 0	– – of regenerated cellulose	–
3921 19 000 0	– – of other plastics	–
3921 90	– other:	
	– – of products of condensation or of rearrangement polymerization, chemically modified or not:	
3921 90 100 0	– – – of complex polyesters	–
3921 90 300 0	– – – of phenolic resins	–
	– – – of amino-resins:	
	– – – – laminated:	
3921 90 410 0	– – – – – high-pressure laminates with decorated surface on one or both sides	–
3921 90 430 0	– – – – – other	–
3921 90 490 0	– – – – other	–
3921 90 550 0	– – – other	–
3921 90 600 0	– – of addition polymerization products	–
3921 90 900 0	– – other	–
3922	Baths, showers, sinks, washbasins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers therefor, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics:	
3922 10 000 0	– baths, showers, sinks and washbasins	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3922 20 000 0	– lavatory seats and covers	–
3922 90 000 0	– other	–
3923	Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics:	
3923 10 000	– boxes, cases, crates and similar articles:	
3923 10 000 1	– – boxes, cases, crates and similar articles of plastics, specially shaped or fitted for the conveyance or packing of semiconductor wafers, masks or reticles	–
3923 10 000 9	– – other	–
	– bags and sacks (including cones):	
3923 21 000 0	– – of polymers of ethylene	–
3923 29	– – of other plastics:	
3923 29 100 0	– – – of polyvinyl chloride	–
3923 29 900 0	– – – other	–
3923 30	– carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles:	
3923 30 10	– – of a capacity not exceeding 2 l:	
3923 30 101 0	– – – preforms for the manufacture of articles of a capacity not exceeding 2 l	–
3923 30 109 0	– – – other	–
3923 30 90	– – of a capacity exceeding 2 l:	
3923 30 901 0	– – – preforms for the manufacture of articles of a capacity exceeding 2 l	–
3923 30 909 0	– – – other	–
3923 40	– spools, reels, bobbins and similar supports:	
3923 40 100	– – spools, reels and similar supports for photographic and cinematographic films or tapes, films and similar materials of heading 8523:	
3923 40 100 1	– – – cassettes for magnetic tapes of subheadings 8523 29 150 1, 8523 29 150 2, 8523 29 330 1, 8523 29 330 2, 8523 29 390 1, 8523 29 390 2	–
3923 40 100 2	– – – cassettes for magnetic tapes of subheadings 8523 29 150 5, 8523 29 150 8, 8523 29 330 5, 8523 29 330 7, 8523 29 390 5, 8523 29 390 7	–
3923 40 100 9	– – – other	–
3923 40 900 0	– – other	–
3923 50	– stoppers, lids, caps and other closures:	
3923 50 100 0	– – caps and screw tops for bottles	–
3923 50 900 0	– – other	–
3923 90 000 0	– other	–
3924	Tableware and kitchenware, other household articles and hygienic or toilet articles, of plastics:	
3924 10 000 0	– tableware and kitchenware	–
3924 90 000	– other:	
3924 90 000 1	– – of regenerated cellulose	–
3924 90 000 9	– – other	–
3925	Building components of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
3925 10 000 0	– reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers with a capacity exceeding 300 l	–
3925 20 000 0	– doors, windows and their frames and thresholds	–
3925 30 000 0	– shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof	–
3925 90	– other:	
3925 90 100 0	– – fittings and mounting parts intended for permanent installation in/on doors, windows, stairs, walls or other parts of buildings	–
3925 90 200 0	– – trunking, ducting and cable channels for electric circuits	–
3925 90 800	– – other:	
3925 90 800 1	– – – made of polyurethane	–
3925 90 800 9	– – – other	–
3926	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 3901 to 3914:	
3926 10 000 0	– stationery or school supplies	–
3926 20 000 0	– clothing and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts)	–
3926 30 000 0	– fasteners and fittings for furniture, vehicles or similar articles	–
3926 40 000 0	– statuettes and other decorative articles	–
3926 90	– other:	
3926 90 500 0	– – perforated containers and similar articles intended for water filtration at drainage system inlets	–
	– – other:	
3926 90 920	– – – made from sheet material:	
3926 90 920 1	– – – – for technical use, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
3926 90 920 9	– – – – other	–
3926 90 970	– – – other:	
3926 90 970 1	– – – – filter elements (including membranes for hemodialysis) for the medical industry	–
3926 90 970 2	– – – – cylinders with a height of not less than 5 mm but not more than 8 mm, a diameter of not less than 12 mm but not more than 15 mm, without optical processing, with a spherical cavity on one end face, for the production of contact lenses of subheading 9001 30 000 0	–
3926 90 970 3	– – – – filter elements for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, their units and aggregates	–
3926 90 970 5	– – – – for technical use, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
3926 90 970 7	– – – – cylinders with a height of not less than 5 mm but not more than 30 mm, a diameter of not less than 30 mm but not more than 150 mm, without optical processing, with convex and/or concave and/or flat end surfaces, for the production of spectacle lenses of subheading 9001 50	–
3926 90 970 9	– – – – other	–

Chapter 40
Rubber and Articles Thereof

Notes:

1. Unless the context otherwise requires, throughout the Nomenclature the terms “rubber” and “caoutchouc” mean the following products, whether or not vulcanised, hard or not hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and the same materials when reclaimed.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Goods of Section XI (textile materials and articles thereof);
   (b) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
   (c) Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65;
   (d) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of Section XVI (including electrical goods of all kinds) of hard rubber;
   (e) Articles of Chapters 90, 92, 94 or 96; or
   (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (other than sports gloves, mittens and mitts, and goods of headings 4011 to 4013).
3. In headings 4001 to 4003 and 4005, the term “primary forms” applies only to the following forms:
   (a) Liquids and pastes (including prevulcanised or unvulcanised latex and other dispersions and solutions);
   (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.
4. In Note 1 to this Chapter and in heading 4002, the term “synthetic rubber” means:
   (a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanisation with sulphur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18 °C and 29 °C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, within five minutes after being extended to twice their original length, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purpose of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking process, such as vulcanisation activators or accelerators, may be added. Substances specified in Note 5(B)(ii) and (iii) may also be present. However, there must be no substances not intended for the cross-linking process, such as diluents, plasticisers or fillers;
   (b) Thioplasts (TM); and
   (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerised natural rubber, and mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers, provided that all the products mentioned above meet the requirements set out in paragraph 4(a) above regarding vulcanisation, elongation and recovery.
5. (A) Headings 4001 and 4002 exclude rubber or mixtures of rubbers which, before or after coagulation, have been compounded with:
   (i) Vulcanising agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of prevulcanised rubber latex);
   (ii) Pigments or other colouring matter, except those added solely for identification purposes;
   (iii) Plasticisers or fillers (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances except those mentioned in paragraph 5(B).
   (B) The presence of the following substances in rubber or mixtures of rubbers shall not affect their classification in heading 4001 or 4002, provided that the rubber or mixture retains the essential character of a raw material:
   (i) Emulsifiers or anti-tack agents;
   (ii) Small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers;
   (iii) Very small amounts of heat-sensitive agents (mainly for obtaining heat-sensitive rubber latices), cationic surface-active agents (usually for obtaining electropositive rubber latices), anti-oxidants, coagulants, crumb-conversion agents, anti-freeze agents, peptisers, anticoagulants, stabilisers, viscosity-regulating agents or similar special-purpose additives.

6. In heading 4004, the term “waste, parings and scrap” means waste, parings and scrap resulting from the manufacture or working of rubber and articles thereof, which are not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
7. Threads wholly of vulcanised rubber, of a cross-section exceeding 5 mm, are to be classified as plates, sheets, strips, rods or profile shapes, in heading 4008.
8. Heading 4010 covers conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated or coated with rubber.
9. In headings 4001, 4002, 4003, 4005 and 4008, the expressions “plates”, “sheets” and “strips” apply only to plates, sheets and strips and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not cut into rectangular (including square) shapes, whether or not worked (surface-worked or otherwise), but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.
   In heading 4008, the expressions “rods” and “profile shapes” apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length, with a surface worked or not, but not otherwise worked.

Additional note:

1. Mittens, gloves or mitts, impregnated or covered with cellular rubber, where the textile materials (woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens) are present merely for reinforcement purposes, are to be classified in Chapter 40, even if they are:
   – made from woven, knitted or crocheted textile materials (other than of heading 5906), felt or nonwovens, impregnated or covered with cellular rubber; or
   – made from woven, knitted or crocheted textile materials, felt or nonwovens, not impregnated or covered, and subsequently impregnated or covered with cellular rubber.
   (See Note 3(c) to Chapter 56 and last paragraph of Note 5 to Chapter 59.)

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4001	Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle, and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets, strips or bands:	
4001 10 000 0	– natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanized	–
	– natural rubber in other forms:	
4001 21 000 0	– – smoked sheets (a grade of natural rubber)	–
4001 22 000 0	– – technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)	–
4001 29 000 0	– – other	–
4001 30 000 0	– balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle, and similar natural gums	–
4002	Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets, strips or bands; mixtures of any product of heading 4001 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets, strips or bands:	
	– styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR):	
4002 11 000 0	– – latex	–
4002 19	– – other:	
4002 19 100 0	– – – styrene-butadiene rubber obtained by emulsion polymerization (E-SBR), in bales	–
4002 19 200 0	– – – block copolymer of butadiene and styrene obtained by solution polymerization (SBS, thermoplastic elastomer), in granules, crumb or powder	–
4002 19 300 0	– – – styrene-butadiene rubber obtained by solution polymerization (S-SBR), in bales	–
4002 19 900 0	– – – other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4002 20 000 0	– butadiene rubber (BR)	–
	– isobutylene-isoprene rubber (butyl rubber) (IIR); halogenated isobutylene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):	
4002 31 000 0	– – isobutylene-isoprene rubber (butyl rubber) (IIR)	–
4002 39 000 0	– – other	–
	– chloroprene rubber (chlorobutadiene rubber) (CR):	
4002 41 000 0	– – latex	–
4002 49 000 0	– – other	–
	– nitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR):	
4002 51 000 0	– – latex	–
4002 59 000 0	– – other	–
4002 60 000 0	– isoprene rubber (IR)	–
4002 70 000 0	– ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM)	–
4002 80 000 0	– mixtures of any product of heading 4001 with any product of this heading	–
	– other:	
4002 91 000 0	– – latex	–
4002 99	– – other:	
4002 99 100 0	– – – products modified by inclusion of plastics	–
4002 99 900 0	– – – other	–
4003 00 000 0	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets, strips or bands	–
4004 00 000 0	Rubber waste, parings and scrap (other than hard rubber), powders and granules obtained therefrom	–
4005	Unvulcanized rubber compound, in primary forms or in plates, sheets, strips or bands:	
4005 10 000 0	– rubber compound filled with carbon black or silica	–
4005 20 000 0	– solutions; other dispersions, other than those specified in subheading 4005 10	–
	– other:	
4005 91 000 0	– – plates, sheets, strips or bands	–
4005 99 000 0	– – other	–
4006	Other forms (e.g. rods, tubes, and profiles) and articles (e.g. discs and rings) of unvulcanized rubber:	
4006 10 000 0	– tread blanks for tyre retreading	–
4006 90 000 0	– other	–
4007 00 000 0	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord	–
4008	Plates, sheets, strips or bands, rods and profiles of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:	
	– of cellular rubber:	
4008 11 000 0	– – plates, sheets, strips or bands	–
4008 19 000 0	– – other	–
	– of non-cellular rubber:	
4008 21	– – plates, sheets, strips or bands:	
4008 21 100 0	– – – floor coverings and mats	$м^2$

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4008 21 900 0	– – – other	–
4008 29 000	– – other:	
4008 29 000 1	– – – shaped profiles, cut to size, intended for civil aircraft[4])	–
4008 29 000 9	– – – other	–
4009	Tubes, pipes and hoses of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, whether or not with fittings (e.g. connectors, nozzles, flanges):	
	– not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:	
4009 11 000 0	– – without fittings	–
4009 12 000	– – with fittings:	
4009 12 000 1	– – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and components	–
4009 12 000 5	– – – suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4])	–
4009 12 000 9	– – – other	–
	– reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal:	
4009 21 000 0	– – without fittings	–
4009 22 000	– – with fittings:	
4009 22 000 1	– – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their units and components	–
4009 22 000 5	– – – suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4])	–
4009 22 000 9	– – – other	–
	– reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials:	
4009 31 000 0	– – without fittings	–
4009 32 000	– – with fittings:	
4009 32 000 1	– – – suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4])	–
4009 32 000 9	– – – other	–
	– reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:	
4009 41 000 0	– – without fittings	–
4009 42 000	– – with fittings:	
4009 42 000 1	– – – suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4])	–
4009 42 000 9	– – – other	–
4010	Conveyor belts or belting, or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber:	
	– conveyor belts or belting:	
4010 11 000 0	– – reinforced only with metal	–
4010 12 000 0	– – reinforced only with textile materials	–
4010 19 000 0	– – other	–
	– transmission belts or belting:	
4010 31 000 0	– – endless V-belts, ribbed, with an outer circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	–
4010 32 000 0	– – endless V-belts, other than ribbed, with an outer circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	–
4010 33 000 0	– – endless V-belts, ribbed, with an outer circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4010 34 000 0	– – endless V-belts, other than ribbed, with an outer circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	–
4010 35 000 0	– – endless toothed transmission belts, with an outer circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm	–
4010 36 000 0	– – endless toothed transmission belts, with an outer circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm	–
4010 39 000 0	– – other	–
4011	New pneumatic rubber tyres:	
4011 10 000	– for passenger cars (including station wagons and sports cars):	
4011 10 000 3	– – with a rim diameter not exceeding 16 inches	pcs
4011 10 000 9	– – other	pcs
4011 20	– for buses or motor vehicles for the transport of goods:	
4011 20 100 0	– – with a load index not exceeding 121	pcs
4011 20 900 0	– – with a load index exceeding 121	pcs
4011 30 000	– for use on aircraft:	
4011 30 000 1	– – for civil aircraft[4])	pcs
4011 30 000 9	– – other	pcs
4011 40 000 0	– for motorcycles	pcs
4011 50 000 0	– for bicycles	pcs
4011 70 000 0	– for agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines	pcs
4011 80 000 0	– for vehicles and machines used in construction, mining or industry	pcs
4011 90 000 0	– other	pcs
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic rubber tyres; solid or semi-pneumatic tyres, tyre treads and flaps, of rubber:	
	– retreaded tyres:	
4012 11 000 0	– – for passenger cars (including station wagons and sports cars)	pcs
4012 12 000 0	– – for buses or motor vehicles for the transport of goods	pcs
4012 13 000	– – for use on aircraft:	
4012 13 000 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4])	pcs
4012 13 000 9	– – – other	pcs
4012 19 000 0	– – other	pcs
4012 20 000	– used pneumatic tyres:	
4012 20 000 1	– – for civil aircraft[4])	pcs
4012 20 000 9	– – other	pcs
4012 90	– other:	
4012 90 200 0	– – solid or semi-pneumatic tyres	pcs
4012 90 300 0	– – tyre treads	pcs
4012 90 900 0	– – flaps	pcs
4013	Rubber inner tubes:	
4013 10 000	– for passenger cars (including station wagons and sports cars), buses or motor vehicles for the transport of goods:	
4013 10 000 1	– – for passenger cars (including station wagons and sports cars)	pcs
4013 10 000 9	– – for buses or motor vehicles for the transport of goods	pcs
4013 20 000 0	– for bicycles	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4013 90 000 0	– other	pcs
4014	Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats) of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber:	
4014 10 000 0	– contraceptives	–
4014 90 000 0	– other	–
4015	Clothing and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens, and mitts) made of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, for various purposes:	
	– gloves, mittens and mitts:	
4015 12 000	– – used for medical, surgical, dental, or veterinary purposes:	
4015 12 000 1	– – – surgical	пар
4015 12 000 9	– – – other	пар
+ 4015 19 000 0	– – other	пар
4015 90 000 0	– other	–
4016	Other articles of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:	
4016 10 000	– of cellular rubber:	
4016 10 000 1	– – for technical purposes, intended for civil aircraft[4])	–
4016 10 000 9	– – other	–
	– other:	
4016 91 000 0	– – floor coverings and mats	–
4016 92 000 0	– – rubber bands (stationery)	–
4016 93 000	– – gaskets, washers and other seals:	
4016 93 000 1	– – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their units and components	–
4016 93 000 3	– – – for technical purposes, intended for civil aircraft[4])	–
4016 93 000 5	– – – other	–
4016 94 000 0	– – boat or dock fenders, inflatable or non-inflatable	–
4016 95 000 0	– – other inflatable articles	–
4016 99	– – other:	
	– – – for motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705:	
4016 99 520	– – – – parts of rubber filled with metal:	
4016 99 520 1	– – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their units and components	–
4016 99 520 9	– – – – – other	–
4016 99 570	– – – – other:	
4016 99 570 1	– – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their units and components	–
4016 99 570 9	– – – – – other	–
	– – – other:	
4016 99 910	– – – – parts of rubber filled with metal:	
4016 99 910 1	– – – – – for technical purposes, intended for civil aircraft[4])	–
4016 99 910 9	– – – – – other	–
4016 99 970	– – – – other:	
4016 99 970 1	– – – – – insulin rubber stoppers	–
4016 99 970 2	– – – – – hand expanders	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4016 99 970 3	– – – – – for technical purposes, intended for civil aircraft[4])	–
4016 99 970 8	– – – – – other	–
4017	Hard rubber (e.g., ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber:	
4017 00 000 1	– pipes, tubes, and hoses with fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4])	–
4017 00 000 9	– other	–

Section VIII
Raw Hides and Skins, Leather, Furskins and Articles Thereof; Saddlery and Harness; Travel Goods, Handbags and Similar Containers; Articles of Animal Gut (Other than Silkworm Gut)

Chapter 41
Raw Hides and Skins (Other Than Furskins) and Leather

Notes:

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Parings or similar waste of raw hides (heading 0511);
   (b) Birdskins or parts thereof, with feathers or down, of heading 0505 or 6701; or
   (c) Hides or skins with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); however, raw hides or skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (other than lambs of Astrakhan, broadtail, karakul, Persian or similar breeds, and of Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan origin), of goats or kids (other than from Yemen, Mongolia or Tibet), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, gazelle, camel (including dromedary), reindeer, elk, fallow deer, roe deer or dog, are to be classified in Chapter 41.
2. (A) Hides and skins of headings 4104 to 4106 do not cover hides or skins which have undergone reversible tanning (including pre-tanning) (headings 4101 to 4103, as the case may be).
   (B) For the purposes of headings 4104 to 4106, the term “crust” means hides and skins which, before drying, have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored.
3. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression “composition leather” means only the leather of heading 4115.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4101	Raw hides of bovine animals (including buffaloes) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), with hair on or without hair, split or unsplit:	
4101 20	– whole hides, unsplit, each weighing not more than 8 kg when dry, 10 kg when dry-salted or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved:	
4101 20 100 0	– – fresh	pcs
4101 20 300 0	– – wet-salted	pcs
4101 20 500 0	– – dried or dry-salted	pcs
4101 20 800 0	– – other	pcs
4101 50	– whole hides weighing more than 16 kg:	
4101 50 100 0	– – fresh	pcs
4101 50 300 0	– – wet-salted	pcs
4101 50 500 0	– – dried or dry-salted	pcs
4101 50 900 0	– – other	pcs
4101 90 000 0	– other, including butts, bends and bellies	–
4102	Raw sheep skins or lamb skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), with wool on or without wool, split or unsplit, other than those excluded by Note 1 (c) to this Chapter:	
4102 10	– with wool on:	
4102 10 100 0	– – of lambs	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4102 10 900 0	– – other	pcs
	– without wool:	
4102 21 000 0	– – pickled	pcs
4102 29 000 0	– – other	pcs
4103	Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), with hair on or without hair, split or unsplit, other than those excluded by Note 1 (b) or 1 (c) to this Chapter:	
4103 20 000 0	– of reptiles	–
4103 30 000 0	– of swine	pcs
4103 90 000 0	– other	–
4104	Tanned hides or leather crust of bovine animals (including buffaloes) or equine animals, without hair, split or unsplit, but not further prepared:	
	– in the wet state (including wet-blue):	
4104 11	– – full grains, unsplit; grain splits:	
4104 11 100 0	– – – of whole hides of bovine animals (including buffaloes), surface area not exceeding 2.6 m² (28 square feet)	pcs
	– – – other:	
	– – – – of bovine animals (including buffaloes):	
4104 11 510 0	– – – – – of whole hides, surface area exceeding 2.6 m² (28 square feet)	pcs
4104 11 590 0	– – – – – other	pcs
4104 11 900 0	– – – – other	pcs
4104 19	– – other:	
4104 19 100 0	– – – of whole hides of bovine animals (including buffaloes), surface area not exceeding 2.6 m² (28 square feet)	pcs
	– – – other:	
	– – – – of bovine animals (including buffaloes):	
4104 19 510 0	– – – – – of whole hides, surface area exceeding 2.6 m² (28 square feet)	pcs
4104 19 590 0	– – – – – other	pcs
4104 19 900 0	– – – – other	pcs
	– in the dry state (crust):	
4104 41	– – full grains, unsplit; grain splits:	
	– – – of whole hides of bovine animals (including buffaloes), surface area not exceeding 2.6 m² (28 square feet):	
4104 41 110 0	– – – – of whole hides of Indian zebu calves, without head and legs or with head and legs, each with net weight not exceeding 4.5 kg, vegetable-tanned, not further prepared or subjected to specific treatment but clearly unsuitable for direct use in the manufacture of leather articles	pcs
4104 41 190 0	– – – – other	pcs
	– – – other:	
	– – – – of bovine animals (including buffaloes):	
4104 41 510 0	– – – – – of whole hides, surface area exceeding 2.6 m² (28 square feet)	pcs
4104 41 590 0	– – – – – other	pcs
4104 41 900 0	– – – – other	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4104 49	– – other:	
	– – – of whole hides of bovine animals (including buffaloes), surface area not exceeding 2.6 m² (28 square feet):	
4104 49 110 0	– – – – of whole hides of Indian zebu calves, without head and legs or with head and legs, each with net weight not exceeding 4.5 kg, vegetable-tanned, not further prepared or subjected to specific treatment but clearly unsuitable for direct use in the manufacture of leather articles	pcs
4104 49 190 0	– – – – other	pcs
	– – – other:	
	– – – – of bovine animals (including buffaloes):	
4104 49 510 0	– – – – – of whole hides, surface area exceeding 2.6 m² (28 square feet)	pcs
4104 49 590 0	– – – – – other	pcs
4104 49 900 0	– – – – other	pcs
4105	Tanned hides or leather crust of sheep or lamb skins, without wool, split or unsplit, but not further prepared:	
4105 10 000 0	– in the wet state (including wet-blue)	–
4105 30	– in the dry state (crust):	
4105 30 100 0	– – of Indian coarse-wool sheep, vegetable-tanned, whether or not subjected to specific treatment but clearly unsuitable for direct use in the manufacture of leather articles	pcs
4105 30 900 0	– – other	pcs
4106	Tanned leather or leather crust of hides of other animals, without wool or hair, split or unsplit, but not further prepared:	
	– of goats or kids:	
4106 21 000 0	– – in the wet state (including wet-blue)	–
4106 22	– – in the dry state (crust):	
4106 22 100 0	– – – of hides of Indian goats or kids, vegetable-tanned, whether or not subjected to specific treatment, but clearly unsuitable for direct use in the manufacture of leather articles	pcs
4106 22 900 0	– – – other	pcs
	– of swine:	
4106 31 000 0	– – in the wet state (including wet-blue)	–
4106 32 000 0	– – in the dry state (crust)	pcs
4106 40	– of reptiles:	
4106 40 100 0	– – pre-vegetable-tanned	pcs
4106 40 900 0	– – other	pcs
	– other:	
4106 91 000 0	– – in the wet state (including wet-blue)	–
4106 92 000 0	– – in the dry state (crust)	pcs
4107	Leather, further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of hides of bovine animals (including buffaloes) or equine animals, without hair, split or unsplit, other than leather of heading 4114:	
	– whole hides:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4107 11	– – full grains, unsplit:	
	– – – leather of hides of bovine animals (including buffaloes), surface area not exceeding 2.6 m² (28 square feet):	
4107 11 110 0	– – – – box calf	$м^2$
4107 11 190 0	– – – – other	$м^2$
4107 11 900 0	– – – other	$м^2$
4107 12	– – grain splits:	
	– – – leather of hides of bovine animals (including buffaloes), surface area not exceeding 2.6 m² (28 square feet):	
4107 12 110 0	– – – – box calf	$м^2$
4107 12 190 0	– – – – other	$м^2$
	– – – other:	
4107 12 910 0	– – – – leather of hides of bovine animals (including buffaloes)	$м^2$
4107 12 990 0	– – – – leather of hides of equine animals	$м^2$
4107 19	– – other:	
4107 19 100 0	– – – leather of hides of bovine animals (including buffaloes), surface area not exceeding 2.6 m² (28 square feet)	$м^2$
4107 19 900 0	– – – other	$м^2$
	– other, including half hides:	
4107 91	– – full grains, unsplit:	
4107 91 100 0	– – – sole leather	–
4107 91 900 0	– – – other	$м^2$
4107 92	– – grain splits:	
4107 92 100 0	– – – leather of hides of bovine animals (including buffaloes)	$м^2$
4107 92 900 0	– – – leather of hides of equine animals	$м^2$
4107 99	– – other:	
4107 99 100 0	– – – leather of hides of bovine animals (including buffaloes)	$м^2$
4107 99 900 0	– – – leather of hides of equine animals	$м^2$
[4108]		
[4109]		
[4110]		
[4111]		
4112 00 000 0	Leather, further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of hides of sheep or lambs, without wool, split or unsplit, other than leather of heading 4114	–
4113	Leather, further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of hides of other animals, without wool or hair, split or unsplit, other than leather of heading 4114:	
4113 10 000 0	– of goats or kids	$м^2$
4113 20 000 0	– of swine	$м^2$
4113 30 000 0	– of reptiles	$м^2$
4113 90 000 0	– other	$м^2$
4114	Chamois leather (including combination chamois); patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4114 10	– chamois leather (including combination chamois):	
4114 10 100 0	– – of hides of sheep or lambs	pcs
4114 10 900 0	– – of hides of other animals	pcs
4114 20 000 0	– patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	$м^2$
4115	Composition leather based on natural leather or leather fibres, in slabs, sheets or strips, or tapes, whether or not in rolls; cuttings and other waste of natural or composition leather, not usable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour:	
4115 10 000 0	– composition leather based on natural leather or leather fibres, in slabs, sheets or strips, or tapes, whether or not in rolls	–
4115 20 000 0	– cuttings and other waste of natural or composition leather, not usable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour	–

Chapter 42
Articles of Leather; Saddlery and Harness;
Travel Goods, Handbags and Similar Containers; Articles of Animal Gut
(Other than Silkworm Gut)

Notes:

1. In this Chapter, the term "leather" applies to chamois (including combination chamois), patent leather, patent laminated leather and metallised leather.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (heading 3006);
   (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories (other than gloves, mittens and mitts) lined with furskin or artificial fur, or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside, other than as mere trimming (heading 4303 or 4304);
   (c) Prepared nets (heading 5608);
   (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
   (e) Headgear or parts thereof, of Chapter 65;
   (f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading 6602;
   (g) Cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (heading 7117);
   (h) Parts or fittings of harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brass and harness buckles, presented separately (generally Section XV);
   (i) Strings, skins for drums or similar instruments, or other parts of musical instruments (heading 9209);
   (j) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
   (k) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
   (l) Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, button moulds or other parts of these articles, or blanks therefor (heading 9606).
3. (A) In addition to the provisions of Note 2, heading 4202 does not cover:
   (a) Bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading 3923);
   (b) Articles of plaiting materials (heading 4602).
   (B) Articles of headings 4202 and 4203 which have parts of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), are to be classified in those headings, even if such parts constitute more than mere minor trimmings or minor ornamental features, provided that this does not change the essential character of the goods. Otherwise, such articles are to be classified in Chapter 71.
4. For the purposes of heading 4203, the expression "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" includes, inter alia, gloves, mittens and mitts (including sports gloves or protective gloves), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, other than watch straps (heading 9113).

Additional Note:

1. In subheadings of heading 4202, the term "outer surface" refers to the outer surface material of the article that is visible to the naked eye, even if this material is the outer layer of a combination of materials constituting the outer material of the article.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4201 00 000 0	Saddlery and harness for any animals (including headcollars, leashes, knee-pads, muzzles, blankets, pack-saddles, dog coats and similar articles), of any material	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4202	Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, executive cases, briefcases, school satchels and backpacks, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling bags, insulated food or beverage bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewellery boxes, powder boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of natural or composition leather, of plastics sheeting, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper:	
	– trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, executive cases, briefcases, school satchels and backpacks, and similar containers:	
4202 11	– – with outer surface of natural leather or composition leather:	
4202 11 100 0	– – – executive cases, briefcases, school satchels and backpacks, and similar containers	pcs
4202 11 900 0	– – – other	pcs
4202 12	– – with outer surface of plastic sheeting or textile materials:	
	– – – of plastic sheeting:	
4202 12 110 0	– – – – executive cases, briefcases, school satchels and backpacks, and similar containers	pcs
4202 12 190 0	– – – – other	pcs
4202 12 500	– – – of moulded plastics:	
4202 12 500 1	– – – – suitcases, cases, briefcases equipped with a device to render the contents unusable by staining	pcs
4202 12 500 9	– – – – other	pcs
	– – – of other materials, including vulcanised fibre:	
4202 12 910 0	– – – – executive cases, briefcases, school satchels and backpacks, and similar containers	pcs
4202 12 990 0	– – – – other	pcs
4202 19	– – other:	
4202 19 100 0	– – – of aluminium	pcs
4202 19 900 0	– – – of other materials	pcs
	– handbags and shoulder bags, with or without shoulder strap, including those without handle:	
4202 21 000 0	– – with outer surface of natural leather or composition leather	pcs
4202 22	– – with outer surface of plastic sheeting or textile materials:	
4202 22 100 0	– – – of plastic sheeting	pcs
4202 22 900 0	– – – of textile materials	pcs
4202 29 000 0	– – other	pcs
	– articles normally carried in the pocket or in a handbag:	
4202 31 000 0	– – with outer surface of natural leather or composition leather	–
4202 32	– – with outer surface of plastic sheeting or textile materials:	
4202 32 100 0	– – – of plastic sheeting	–
4202 32 900 0	– – – of textile materials	–
4202 39 000 0	– – other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– other:	
4202 91	– – with outer surface of natural leather or composition leather:	
4202 91 100 0	– – – travelling bags, toilet bags, rucksacks and sports bags	pcs
4202 91 800 0	– – – other	pcs
4202 92	– – with outer surface of plastic sheeting or textile materials:	
	– – – of plastic sheeting:	
4202 92 110 0	– – – – travelling bags, toilet bags, rucksacks and sports bags	pcs
4202 92 150 0	– – – – cases for musical instruments	pcs
4202 92 190 0	– – – – other	pcs
	– – – of textile materials:	
4202 92 910 0	– – – – travelling bags, toilet bags, rucksacks and sports bags	pcs
4202 92 980 0	– – – – other	pcs
4202 99 000 0	– – other	pcs
4203	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of natural leather or composition leather:	
4203 10 000	– articles of apparel:	
4203 10 000 1	– – of natural leather	pcs
4203 10 000 9	– – other	pcs
	– gloves, mittens and mitts:	
4203 21 000 0	– – specially designed for sports purposes	пар
4203 29	– – other:	
4203 29 100 0	– – – protective for all trades	пар
4203 29 900 0	– – – other	пар
4203 30 000 0	– belts, bandoliers, shoulder straps and cartridge belts	–
4203 40 000 0	– other clothing accessories	–
[4204]		
4205 00	Other articles of natural leather or composition leather:	
	– for use in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses:	
4205 00 110 0	– – conveyor or transmission belts or belting	–
4205 00 190 0	– – other	–
4205 00 900 0	– other	–
4206 00 000 0	Articles of gut (other than silkworm gut), of goldbeater’s skin, bladders or tendons	–

Chapter 43
Furskins and Artificial Fur; Manufactures Thereof

Notes:

1. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term "furskin," other than raw furskins of heading 4301, applies to tanned or dressed skins of all animals with the hair or wool on.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with feathers or down (heading 0505 or 6701);
   (b) Raw hides or skins with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 (see Note 1 (c) to that Chapter);
   (c) Gloves, mittens and mitts, of leather, with furskin or artificial fur (heading 4203);
   (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
   (e) Headgear or parts thereof, of Chapter 65; or
   (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).
3. Heading 4303 covers articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin, and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and tanned or dressed furskins and parts thereof sewn together in the form of apparel or clothing accessories or other articles.
4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those referred to in Note 2 above) lined with furskin or artificial fur, or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside, other than as mere trimming, are classified in heading 4303 or 4304, as the case may be.
5. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally heading 5801 or 6001).

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4301	Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides of heading 4101, 4102 or 4103:	
4301 10 00	– mink, whole, whether or not including head, tail or paws:	
4301 10 001 0	– – brown	pcs
4301 10 009 0	– – other	pcs
4301 30 000 0	– lambs of the following breeds: Astrakhan, fat-tailed, Karakul, Persian and similar breeds, as well as lambs of Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan breeds, whole, whether or not including head, tail or paws	pcs
4301 60 00	– foxes, whole, whether or not including head, tail or paws:	
4301 60 001 0	– – silver-black fox	pcs
4301 60 002 0	– – red fox	pcs
4301 60 006 0	– – blue arctic fox	pcs
4301 60 007 0	– – white arctic fox	pcs
4301 60 009 0	– – other	pcs
4301 80	– other furskins, whole, whether or not including head, tail or paws:	
4301 80 300 0	– – marmots	pcs
4301 80 50	– – wild animals of the feline family:	
4301 80 501 0	– – – lynx	pcs
4301 80 509 0	– – – other	pcs
4301 80 70	– – other:	
	– – – animals of the mustelid family:	
4301 80 701 0	– – – – ermine	pcs
4301 80 702 0	– – – – sable	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4301 80 703 0	– – – – marten	pcs
4301 80 704 0	– – – – otter	pcs
4301 80 705 0	– – – – kolinsky	pcs
4301 80 706 0	– – – – ferret	pcs
4301 80 707	– – – – other:	
4301 80 707 1	– – – – – sea otter	pcs
4301 80 707 9	– – – – – other	–
4301 80 708 0	– – – squirrels	pcs
4301 80 709	– – – other:	
4301 80 709 1	– – – – rabbit or hare	pcs
4301 80 709 2	– – – – beaver	pcs
4301 80 709 3	– – – – muskrat	pcs
4301 80 709 4	– – – – nutria	pcs
	– – – – seal:	
4301 80 709 5	– – – – – pelts of harp seal pups or hooded seal pups	pcs
	– – – – – other:	
4301 80 709 6	– – – – – – pelts of other seal pups (excluding harp and hooded seals)	pcs
4301 80 709 7	– – – – – – other	pcs
4301 80 709 9	– – – – other	–
4301 90 00	– heads, tails, paws and other parts or cuttings of furskins, suitable for furriers' use:	
	– – fox tails:	
4301 90 001 0	– – – arctic fox	pcs
4301 90 002 0	– – – other	pcs
4301 90 003 0	– – mink tails	–
4301 90 009 0	– – other	–
4302	Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), not assembled or assembled (without the addition of other materials), other than those of heading 4303:	
	– whole furskins, whether or not including head, tail or paws, not assembled:	
4302 11 00	– – mink:	
4302 11 001 0	– – – brown	pcs
4302 11 009 0	– – – other	pcs
4302 19	– – other:	
4302 19 100 0	– – – beaver	pcs
4302 19 200 0	– – – muskrat	pcs
4302 19 30	– – – fox:	
4302 19 301 0	– – – – silver-black fox	pcs
4302 19 302 0	– – – – red fox	pcs
4302 19 306 0	– – – – blue arctic fox	pcs
4302 19 307 0	– – – – white arctic fox	pcs
4302 19 309 0	– – – – other	pcs
4302 19 350 0	– – – rabbit or hare	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – seal:	
4302 19 410 0	– – – – harp seal pups or hooded seal pups	pcs
4302 19 49	– – – – other:	
4302 19 491 0	– – – – – other seal pups (excluding harp and hooded seals)	pcs
4302 19 499 0	– – – – – other	pcs
4302 19 50	– – – sea otter or nutria (coypu):	
4302 19 501 0	– – – – sea otter	pcs
4302 19 502 0	– – – – nutria	pcs
4302 19 600 0	– – – marmots	pcs
4302 19 70	– – – wild animals of the feline family:	
4302 19 701 0	– – – – lynx	pcs
4302 19 709 0	– – – – other	pcs
	– – – sheep or lambs:	
4302 19 750 0	– – – – lambs of the following breeds: Astrakhan, fat-tailed, Karakul, Persian and similar breeds, as well as lambs of Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan breeds	pcs
4302 19 80	– – – – other:	
4302 19 801 0	– – – – – mouton (fur sheepskin)	pcs
4302 19 802 0	– – – – – velour sheepskin	pcs
4302 19 803 0	– – – – – coat sheepskin	pcs
4302 19 804 0	– – – – – fur and coat sheepskin with film coating	pcs
4302 19 809 0	– – – – – other	pcs
4302 19 95	– – – other:	
4302 19 951 0	– – – – ermine	pcs
4302 19 952 0	– – – – sable	pcs
4302 19 953 0	– – – – marten	pcs
4302 19 954 0	– – – – otter	pcs
4302 19 955 0	– – – – kolinsky	pcs
4302 19 956 0	– – – – ferret	pcs
4302 19 957 0	– – – – raccoon	pcs
4302 19 958 0	– – – – squirrel	pcs
4302 19 959 0	– – – – other	–
4302 20 00	– heads, tails, paws and other parts or pieces, not assembled:	
	– – fox tails:	
4302 20 001 0	– – – silver-black and red	pcs
4302 20 002 0	– – – arctic fox	pcs
4302 20 003 0	– – – other	–
4302 20 004 0	– – mink tails	–
4302 20 009 0	– – other	–
4302 30	– whole furskins and their parts or pieces, assembled:	
4302 30 100 0	– – plates	–
	– – other:	
4302 30 21	– – – mink:	
4302 30 211 0	– – – – brown	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4302 30 219 0	– – – – other	pcs
4302 30 250 0	– – – rabbit or hare	pcs
4302 30 310 0	– – – lambs of the following breeds: Astrakhan, fat-tailed, Karakul, Persian and similar breeds, as well as lambs of Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan breeds	pcs
4302 30 410 0	– – – muskrat	pcs
4302 30 45	– – – fox:	
4302 30 451 0	– – – – silver-black fox	pcs
4302 30 452 0	– – – – red fox	pcs
4302 30 456 0	– – – – blue arctic fox	pcs
4302 30 457 0	– – – – white arctic fox	pcs
4302 30 459 0	– – – – other	pcs
	– – – seal:	
4302 30 510 0	– – – – harp seal pups or hooded seal pups	pcs
4302 30 55	– – – – other:	
4302 30 551 0	– – – – – other seal pups (excluding harp and hooded seals)	pcs
4302 30 559 0	– – – – – other	pcs
4302 30 61	– – – sea otter or nutria (coypu):	
4302 30 611 0	– – – – sea otter	pcs
4302 30 612 0	– – – – nutria	pcs
4302 30 71	– – – wild animals of the feline family:	
4302 30 711 0	– – – – lynx	pcs
4302 30 719 0	– – – – other	pcs
4302 30 95	– – – other:	
4302 30 951 0	– – – – sable	pcs
4302 30 952 0	– – – – marten	pcs
4302 30 953 0	– – – – ermine	pcs
4302 30 954 0	– – – – kolinsky	pcs
4302 30 955 0	– – – – ferret	pcs
4302 30 956 0	– – – – raccoon	pcs
4302 30 957 0	– – – – squirrel	pcs
4302 30 959 0	– – – – other	–
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of natural fur:	
4303 10	– articles of apparel and clothing accessories:	
4303 10 10	– – made from furskins of harp seal pups or hooded seal pups:	
4303 10 101 0	– – – articles of apparel	pcs
4303 10 109 0	– – – clothing accessories	–
4303 10 90	– – other:	
4303 10 901 0	– – – articles of apparel made of mink	pcs
4303 10 902 0	– – – articles of apparel made of nutria	pcs
4303 10 903 0	– – – articles of apparel made of arctic fox or red fox	pcs
4303 10 904 0	– – – articles of apparel made of rabbit or hare	pcs
4303 10 905 0	– – – articles of apparel made of raccoon	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4303 10 906 0	– – – articles of apparel made of sheepskin	pcs
4303 10 907 0	– – – children's articles of apparel made of sheepskin, rabbit or hare: height up to 164 cm, chest girth up to 84 cm	pcs
4303 10 908 0	– – – other articles of apparel	pcs
4303 10 909 0	– – – clothing accessories	–
4303 90 000 0	– other	–
4304 00 000 0	Artificial fur and articles thereof	–

Section IX
Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44
Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Notes:

1. This chapter does not cover:
   (a) Wood in chips, shavings, sawdust or powder, of a kind used mainly in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading 1211);
   (b) Bamboo or other materials of a woody nature, of a kind used mainly for plaiting, unworked, split or unsplit, sawn lengthwise or not, cut or not lengthwise (heading 1401);
   (c) Wood in chips, shavings, sawdust or powder, of a kind used mainly for dyeing or tanning (heading 1404);
   (d) Activated charcoal (heading 3802);
   (e) Articles of heading 4202;
   (f) Goods of Chapter 46;
   (g) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
   (h) Goods of Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas, walking sticks and parts thereof);
   (i) Goods of heading 6808;
   (j) Imitation jewellery of heading 7117;
   (k) Goods of Section XVI or XVII (for example, parts of machines, casings, covers, housings and coachwork);
   (l) Goods of Section XVIII (for example, clock cases, musical instruments and parts thereof);
   (m) Parts of firearms (heading 9305);
   (n) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
   (o) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
   (p) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils, monopods, bipods, tripods and the like), other than wooden cases and handles for articles of heading 9603; or
   (q) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In this chapter, the term **"densified wood"** means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (if in layers, the treatment must be more significant than simple gluing), resulting in increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical influences.
3. Headings 4414 to 4421 include articles of the description covered therein made of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as well as of solid wood.
4. Articles of heading 4410, 4411 or 4412 may be worked to form the shapes of heading 4409, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular, or subjected to any other treatment, provided that it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
5. Heading 4417 does not cover tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is made of any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.
6. Subject to Note 1 above and unless the context otherwise requires, the term **"wood"** in the headings of this chapter also applies to bamboo and other woody materials.

Subheading Notes:

1. In subheading **4401 31**, the term **"wood pellets"** means by-products such as planing shavings, sawdust or wood chips from the manufacture of wood products, furniture, or other wood-processing industries, agglomerated either directly by compression or with the addition of a binding agent not exceeding 3% by weight. Such pellets are of cylindrical shape, with a maximum diameter not exceeding 25 mm and a maximum length not exceeding 100 mm.

2. In subheading **4401 32**, the term **"wood briquettes"** means by-products such as planing shavings, sawdust or wood chips from the manufacture of wood products, furniture, or other wood-processing industries, agglomerated either directly by compression or with the addition of a binding agent not exceeding 3% by weight. Such briquettes are in the form of a cube, polyhedron or cylinder, with the smallest cross-sectional dimension exceeding 25 mm.
3. In subheading **4407 13**, the abbreviation **"S-P-F"** means wood from mixed stands of spruce, pine and fir, the proportion of each species varying and unknown.
4. In subheading **4407 14**, the abbreviation **"Hem-fir"** means wood from mixed stands of western hemlock and fir, the proportion of each species varying and unknown.

Additional Notes:

1. In heading 4405, the term "wood flour" means wood powder not more than 8% by weight of which is retained on a sieve with a mesh aperture size of 0.63 mm.
2. In subheadings 4418 11 100 0, 4418 21 100 0 and 4420 90 910 0, the term "tropical wood" means the wood of the following species: Aucoumea klaineana, Triplochiton scleroxylon, Entandrophragma cylindricum, Entandrophragma utile, Khaya ivorensis, Mimusops heckelii, Chlorophora excelsa (or African teak), Entandrophragma angolense, Mansonia altissima, Pycnanthus angolensis (or ilomba), Lovoa spp., Terminalia superba, Lophira alata, Shorea with dark red meranti wood, Shorea with light red meranti wood, Shorea bakau, various species of Shorea, Parashorea and Pentacme, sapwood of all Shorea species, Parashorea, Shorea faguetiana and other Shorea species, Fragrea fragrans, Dipterocarpus spp., Gonystylus warburgii, Dryobalanops aromatica (or camphorwood), teak, jongkong, Intsia bakeri, Diea costulata, Koompassia spp., Virola surinamensis, mahogany (Swietenia spp.), Phoebe porosa, balsa, Dalbergia nigra (Rio rosewood), Dalbergia spruceana (Para rosewood) and Dalbergia variabilis (Brazilian rosewood).
3. In subheadings 4403 49 950 2, 4407 29 150 2, 4407 29 830 1, 4407 29 850 1, 4407 29 950 1, 4408 39 550 1, 4408 39 550 5, 4408 39 550 8, 4408 39 700 1, 4408 39 850 1, 4408 39 850 5, 4408 39 850 8, 4408 39 950 1, 4408 39 950 5, 4408 39 950 8, 4412 10 000 1, 4412 10 000 4, 4412 31 900 1, 4412 41 000 1, 4412 51 000 1, 4412 91 000 1, the term "tropical wood" means the wood of the following species: Mitragyna ciliata, Khaya ivorensis, Afrormosia spp., Brachystegia spp., Fragrea fragrans, Carapa guianensis (or crabwood), Aningeria spp., Turraeanthus africanus, Lophira alata, Balau, balsa, Guaarea cedrata with light pink wood, Guaarea cedrata with pinkish-brown wood, Prioria copaifera, Cedrela spp., Piptadenia africana, Shorea spp., Lovoa spp., Afzelia spp., Terminalia ivorensis, Cordia goeldiana, Sterculia spp. (wild almond or "cheese" tree), Fuma, Cratoxylum arborescens, Pycnanthus angolensis (or ilomba), Phoebe porosa, Paratecoma spp., Chlorophora excelsa (or African teak), Brazilian copal, Diea costulata, Cariniana legalis, jongkong, Dryobalanops aromatica (or camphorwood), Koompassia spp., Dipterocarpus spp., Entandrophragma candollei, Cistanthera magnifica, Pterygota bequaertii (koto), Shorea with light red meranti wood, Terminalia superba, Cordia spp., Platymiscium spp., mahogany (Swietenia spp.), Mimusops heckelii, Qualea spp. (one species), Mansonia altissima, Tarrietia spp., Shorea bakau, Hopea spp., Intsia bakeri, Shorea spp. (merpauh), Anisoptera spp., Baillonella toxisperma (moabi), Tarrietia utilis, Triplochiton scleroxylon, Aucoumea klaineana, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Oxytenanthera spp. (or Pachylobus butneri), Pterocarpus indicus (narra), Dracontomelon dao, Dalbergia tucurensis (Guatemalan rosewood), Dalbergia spruceana (Para rosewood), Dalbergia nigra (Rio rosewood), Dalbergia variabilis (Brazilian rosewood), Euxylophora paraensis, Balfourodendron riedelianum (pau marfim), Alstonia congensis, Tetramerista glabra, Voacanga hondurensis, Gonystylus warburgii, Entandrophragma cylindricum, Bombax spp., Pseudosindora palustris, Entandrophragma utile, Bowdichia spp. (sucupira), Toona sureni (suren), Couratari spp. (tauari), teak, Entandrophragma angolense, Gosweilerodendron balsamiferum, Virola surinamensis, various species of Shorea, Parashorea and Pentacme, sapwood of all Shorea species, Parashorea, Shorea faguetiana.

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	4401	Fuel wood, in logs, billets, twigs, faggots or similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:	
		– Fuel wood, in logs, billets, twigs, faggots or similar forms:	
	4401 11 000	– – Coniferous:	
	4401 11 000 1	– – – Fuel wood in logs less than 1 m in length or split logs and billets	$м^3$
	4401 11 000 9	– – – Other	$м^3$
	4401 12 000	– – Non-coniferous:	
	4401 12 000 1	– – – Fuel wood in logs less than 1 m in length or split logs and billets	$м^3$
	4401 12 000 9	– – – Other	$м^3$
		– Wood in chips or particles:	
	4401 21 000 0	– – Coniferous	–
	4401 22 000 0	– – Non-coniferous	–
		– Sawdust, wood waste and scrap, agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:	
	4401 31 000 0	– – Wood pellets	–
	4401 32 000 0	– – Wood briquettes	–
+	4401 39 000 0	– – Other	–
		– Sawdust, wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:	
	4401 41 000 0	– – Sawdust	–
	4401 49 000 0	– – Other	–
	4402	Wood charcoal (including charcoal obtained from shells or nuts), whether or not agglomerated:	
	4402 10 000 0	– From bamboo	–
	4402 20 000 0	– From shells or nuts	–
+	4402 90 000 0	– Other	–
	4403	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:	
		– Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:	
	4403 11 000	– – Coniferous:	
	4403 11 000 1	– – – Logs of coniferous wood, any level of impregnation, not less than 6 m but not more than 18 m in length and with butt circumference over 45 cm but not more than 90 cm	$м^3$
	4403 11 000 9	– – – Other	$м^3$
	4403 12 000	– – Non-coniferous:	
	4403 12 000 1	– – – Oak	$м^3$
	4403 12 000 2	– – – Beech	$м^3$
	4403 12 000 3	– – – Ash	$м^3$
	4403 12 000 9	– – – Other	$м^3$
		– Coniferous, other:	
	4403 21	– – Of pine (Pinus spp.), with minimum cross-sectional dimension of 15 cm or more:	
		– – – Scots pine (Pinus sylvestris L.):	
	4403 21 120 0	– – – – Logs	$м^3$

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4403 21 180 0	– – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – Other pine:	
4403 21 920 0	– – – – Logs	$м^3$
4403 21 980 0	– – – – Other	$м^3$
4403 22	– – Of pine (Pinus spp.), other:	
4403 22 200 0	– – – Scots pine (Pinus sylvestris L.)	$м^3$
4403 22 800 0	– – – Other pine	$м^3$
4403 23	– – Of fir (Abies spp.) and spruce (Picea spp.), with minimum cross-sectional dimension of 15 cm or more:	
	– – – Common spruce (Picea abies Karst.) or European silver fir (Abies alba Mill.):	
4403 23 120 0	– – – – Logs	$м^3$
4403 23 180 0	– – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – Other spruce or other fir:	
4403 23 920 0	– – – – Logs	$м^3$
4403 23 980 0	– – – – Other	$м^3$
4403 24	– – Of fir (Abies spp.) and spruce (Picea spp.), other:	
4403 24 200 0	– – – Common spruce (Picea abies Karst.) or European silver fir (Abies alba Mill.)	$м^3$
4403 24 800 0	– – – Other spruce or other fir	$м^3$
4403 25	– – Other, with minimum cross-sectional dimension of 15 cm or more:	
4403 25 100 0	– – – Logs	$м^3$
4403 25 900 0	– – – Other	$м^3$
+ 4403 26 000 0	– – Other	$м^3$
	– Other tropical wood:	
4403 41 000 0	– – Dark red meranti, light red meranti and meranti bakau	$м^3$
4403 42 000 0	– – Teak	$м^3$
4403 49	– – Other:	
4403 49 100 0	– – – Entandrophragma cylindricum, Khaya ivorensis and Chlorophora excelsa (African teak)	$м^3$
4403 49 350 0	– – – Aucoumea klaineana and Entandrophragma utile	$м^3$
4403 49 950	– – – Other:	
4403 49 950 2	– – – – Of tropical wood species listed in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter, except those covered by subheadings 4403 41 000 0, 4403 42 000 0, and sub-subheadings 4403 49 100 0, 4403 49 350 0	$м^3$
4403 49 950 9	– – – – Other	$м^3$
	– Other:	
4403 91	– – Of oak (Quercus spp.):	
4403 91 100 0	– – – Logs	$м^3$
4403 91 900 0	– – – Other	$м^3$
4403 93	– – Of beech (Fagus spp.), with minimum cross-sectional dimension of 15 cm or more:	
4403 93 200 0	– – – Logs	$м^3$

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4403 93 800 0	– – – Other	м^3
+ 4403 94 000 0	– – Of beech (Fagus spp.), other	м^3
4403 95 000 0	– – Of birch (Betula spp.), with minimum cross-sectional dimension of 15 cm or more	м^3
4403 96 000	– – Of birch (Betula spp.), other:	
4403 96 000 2	– – – Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, not squared, with minimum cross-section less than 15 cm	м^3
4403 96 000 8	– – – Other	м^3
4403 97 000	– – Of poplar and aspen (Populus spp.):	
4403 97 000 1	– – – Of poplar	м^3
4403 97 000 2	– – – Of aspen (Populus adenopoda, Populus davidiana, Populus grandidentata, Populus sieboldii, Populus tremula, Populus tremuloides)	м^3
4403 98 000 0	– – Of eucalyptus (Eucalyptus spp.)	м^3
4403 99 000	– – Other:	
4403 99 000 1	– – – Of ash	м^3
4403 99 000 9	– – – Other	м^3
4404	Wood for cooperage; split logs; wooden piles, pickets and poles, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; roughly hewn timber, not turned, bent or otherwise worked, used for the manufacture of walking sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or similar products; chipwood and similar wood:	
4404 10 000	– Coniferous:	
	– – Wooden piles, pickets and poles, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:	
4404 10 000 1	– – – With bark removed	–
4404 10 000 2	– – – Other	–
4404 10 000 9	– – Other	–
4404 20 000 0	– Non-coniferous	–
4405 00 000 0	Wood wool; wood flour	–
4406	Wooden railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties):	
	– Not impregnated:	
4406 11 000 0	– – Coniferous	м^3
4406 12 000 0	– – Non-coniferous	м^3
	– Other:	
4406 91 000 0	– – Coniferous	м^3
4406 92 000 0	– – Non-coniferous	м^3
4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:	
	– Coniferous:	
4407 11	– – Of pine (Pinus spp.):	
4407 11 160 0	– – – Sanded; end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded	м^3
	– – – Other:	
	– – – – Planed:	
4407 11 340 0	– – – – – Scots pine (Pinus sylvestris L.)	м^3
4407 11 390 0	– – – – – Other	м^3

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – – Other:	
4407 11 940 0	– – – – – Scots pine (Pinus sylvestris L.)	$м^3$
4407 11 990 0	– – – – – Other	$м^3$
4407 12	– – Of fir (Abies spp.) and spruce (Picea spp.):	
4407 12 160 0	– – – Sanded; end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
	– – – – Planed:	
4407 12 320 0	– – – – – Common spruce (Picea abies Karst.) or European silver fir (Abies alba Mill.)	$м^3$
4407 12 390 0	– – – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – – Other:	
4407 12 920 0	– – – – – Common spruce (Picea abies Karst.) or European silver fir (Abies alba Mill.)	$м^3$
4407 12 990 0	– – – – – Other	$м^3$
4407 13 000 0	– – Of S-P-F (spruce (Picea spp.), pine (Pinus spp.) and fir (Abies spp.))	$м^3$
4407 14 000 0	– – Of Hem-fir (western hemlock (Tsuga heterophylla) and fir (Abies spp.))	$м^3$
4407 19	– – Other:	
4407 19 160 0	– – – Sanded; end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
4407 19 920 0	– – – – Planed	$м^3$
4407 19 970 0	– – – – Other	$м^3$
	– Of tropical wood:	
4407 21	– – Mahogany (Swietenia spp.):	
4407 21 100 0	– – – Sanded; end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
4407 21 910 0	– – – – Planed	$м^3$
4407 21 990 0	– – – – Other	$м^3$
4407 22	– – Virola surinamensis, Phoebe porosa and balsa:	
4407 22 100 0	– – – Sanded; end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
4407 22 910 0	– – – – Planed	$м^3$
4407 22 990 0	– – – – Other	$м^3$
4407 23 000 0	– – Teak	$м^3$
4407 25	– – Shorea with dark red wood, shorea with pale red wood and shorea bakau:	
4407 25 100 0	– – – End-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
4407 25 300 0	– – – – Planed	$м^3$
4407 25 500 0	– – – – Sanded	$м^3$
4407 25 900 0	– – – – Other	$м^3$
4407 26	– – Wood of various types of Shorea, Parashorea, Pentacme; sapwood of all types of Shorea; Parashorea, Shorea faguetiana and other Shorea species; and fragrant Fragraea:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4407 26 100 0	– – – End-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
4407 26 300 0	– – – – Planed	$м^3$
4407 26 500 0	– – – – Sanded	$м^3$
4407 26 900 0	– – – – Other	$м^3$
4407 27	– – Entandrophragma cylindricum:	
4407 27 100 0	– – – Sanded; end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
4407 27 910 0	– – – – Planed	$м^3$
4407 27 990 0	– – – – Other	$м^3$
4407 28	– – Chlorophora excelsa, or African teak:	
4407 28 100 0	– – – Sanded; end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
4407 28 910 0	– – – – Planed	$м^3$
4407 28 990 0	– – – – Other	$м^3$
4407 29	– – Other:	
4407 29 150	– – – End-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded:	
4407 29 150 2	– – – – Of tropical wood specified in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter, excluding those in subheadings 4407 21, 4407 22, 4407 23 000 0, 4407 25, 4407 26, 4407 27, 4407 28	$м^3$
4407 29 150 9	– – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
	– – – – Dipterocarpus spp., Gonystylus warburgii, Dryobalanops aromatica (Camphor tree), Jongkong, Intsia bakeri, Dyeracostulata, Koompassia spp., Aucoumea klaineana, Triplochiton scleroxylon, Entandrophragma utile, Khaya ivorensis, Mimusops heckelii, Entandrophragma angolense, Mansonia altissima, Lophira alata, Ilomba (Pycnanthus angolensis), Lovoa spp., Terminalia superba, Rio rosewood, Para rosewood and Brazilian rosewood:	
	– – – – Planed:	
4407 29 200 0	– – – – – Rio rosewood, Para rosewood and Brazilian rosewood	$м^3$
4407 29 260 0	– – – – – Other	$м^3$
4407 29 460 0	– – – – Sanded	$м^3$
4407 29 500 0	– – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – – Other:	
4407 29 830	– – – – – Planed:	
4407 29 830 1	– – – – – – Of tropical wood specified in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter, excluding those in subheadings 4407 21, 4407 22, 4407 23 000 0, 4407 25, 4407 26, 4407 27, 4407 28, and four-dash subheading after subheading 4407 29 150 9	$м^3$
4407 29 830 9	– – – – – – Other	$м^3$
4407 29 850	– – – – – Sanded:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4407 29 850 1	– – – – – – Of tropical wood specified in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter, excluding those in subheadings 4407 21, 4407 22, 4407 23 000 0, 4407 25, 4407 26, 4407 27, 4407 28, and four-dash subheading after subheading 4407 29 150 9	$м^3$
4407 29 850 9	– – – – – – Other	$м^3$
4407 29 950	– – – – – Other	
4407 29 950 1	– – – – – – Of tropical wood specified in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter, excluding those in subheadings 4407 21, 4407 22, 4407 23 000 0, 4407 25, 4407 26, 4407 27, 4407 28, and the four-dash subheading following subheading 4407 29 150 9	$м^3$
4407 29 950 9	– – – – – – Other	$м^3$
	– Other:	
4407 91	– – Of oak (Quercus spp.):	
4407 91 150 0	– – – Sanded; end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
	– – – – Planed:	
4407 91 310 0	– – – – – Blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wooden flooring, not assembled	$м^2$
4407 91 390 0	– – – – – Other	$м^3$
4407 91 900 0	– – – – Other	$м^3$
4407 92 000 0	– – Of beech (Fagus spp.)	$м^3$
4407 93	– – Of maple (Acer spp.):	
4407 93 100 0	– – – Planed; end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
4407 93 910 0	– – – – Sanded	$м^3$
4407 93 990 0	– – – – Other	$м^3$
4407 94	– – Of cherry (Prunus spp.):	
4407 94 100 0	– – – Planed; end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
4407 94 910 0	– – – – Sanded	$м^3$
4407 94 990 0	– – – – Other	$м^3$
4407 95	– – Of ash (Fraxinus spp.):	
4407 95 100 0	– – – Planed; end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
4407 95 910 0	– – – – Sanded	$м^3$
4407 95 990 0	– – – – Other	$м^3$
4407 96	– – Of birch (Betula spp.):	
4407 96 100 0	– – – Planed; end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
4407 96 400 0	– – – – Sanded	$м^3$
4407 96 900	– – – – Other:	
4407 96 900 1	– – – – – Sawn lengthwise	$м^3$
4407 96 900 9	– – – – – Other	$м^3$

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4407 97	– – Of poplar and aspen (Populus spp.):	
4407 97 100 0	– – – Planed; end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
4407 97 400 0	– – – – Sanded	$м^3$
4407 97 900	– – – – Other:	
	– – – – – Of aspen (Populus adenopoda, Populus davidiana, Populus grandidentata, Populus sieboldii, Populus tremula, Populus tremuloides):	
4407 97 900 1	– – – – – – Sawn lengthwise	$м^3$
4407 97 900 2	– – – – – – Other	$м^3$
4407 97 900 9	– – – – – Other	$м^3$
4407 99	– – Other:	
4407 99 100 0	– – – Planed; end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
4407 99 400 0	– – – – Sanded	$м^3$
4407 99 900	– – – – Other:	
4407 99 900 1	– – – – – Of walnut	$м^3$
4407 99 900 9	– – – – – Other	$м^3$
4408	Sheets for veneer (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood sawn lengthwise or split, planed or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, finger-jointed or not, end-jointed or not, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:	
4408 10	– Coniferous wood:	
4408 10 150	– – Planed; sanded; end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded:	
	– – – Sheets for veneer obtained by slicing laminated wood:	
	– – – – Plywood (other than those of heading 4412):	
4408 10 150 1	– – – – – With at least one outer ply of hardwood	$м^3$
4408 10 150 2	– – – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – – Other:	
4408 10 150 3	– – – – – With at least one outer ply of hardwood	$м^3$
4408 10 150 4	– – – – – Other	$м^3$
4408 10 150 9	– – – Other	$м^3$
	– – Other:	
4408 10 910 0	– – – Slats for pencil manufacture	$м^3$
4408 10 980	– – – Other:	
	– – – – Sheets for veneer obtained by slicing laminated wood:	
4408 10 980 1	– – – – – Plywood (other than those of heading 4412), with at least one outer ply of hardwood	$м^3$
	– – – – – Other:	
4408 10 980 2	– – – – – – With at least one outer ply of hardwood	$м^3$
4408 10 980 3	– – – – – – Other	$м^3$
4408 10 980 9	– – – – Other	$м^3$
	– Of tropical wood:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4408 31	– – Shorea with dark red wood, shorea with pale red wood and shorea bakau:	
4408 31 110	– – – End-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded:	
	– – – – Sheets for veneer obtained by slicing laminated wood:	
4408 31 110 1	– – – – – Plywood (other than those of heading 4412), with at least one outer ply of hardwood	$м^3$
4408 31 110 2	– – – – – Other	$м^3$
4408 31 110 9	– – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
4408 31 210	– – – – Planed:	
	– – – – – Sheets for veneer obtained by slicing laminated wood:	
4408 31 210 1	– – – – – – Plywood (other than those of heading 4412), with at least one outer ply of wood specified in subheading 4408 31	$м^3$
4408 31 210 2	– – – – – – Other	$м^3$
4408 31 210 9	– – – – – Other	$м^3$
4408 31 250	– – – – Sanded:	
	– – – – – Sheets for veneer obtained by slicing laminated wood:	
4408 31 250 1	– – – – – – Plywood (other than those of heading 4412), with at least one outer ply of wood specified in subheading 4408 31	$м^3$
4408 31 250 2	– – – – – – Other	$м^3$
4408 31 250 9	– – – – – Other	$м^3$
4408 31 300	– – – – Other:	
	– – – – – Sheets for veneer obtained by slicing laminated wood:	
4408 31 300 1	– – – – – – Plywood (other than those of heading 4412), with at least one outer ply of wood specified in subheading 4408 31	$м^3$
4408 31 300 2	– – – – – – Other	$м^3$
4408 31 300 9	– – – – – Other	$м^3$
4408 39	– – Other:	
	– – – Wood of various types of Shorea, Parashorea, Pentacme, Entandrophragma utile, Terminalia superba, Aucoumea klaineana, Triplochiton scleroxylon, Khaya ivorensis, Entandrophragma cylindricum, Virola surinamensis, mahogany (Swietenia spp.), Rio rosewood, Para rosewood and Brazilian rosewood:	
4408 39 150	– – – – Sanded; end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded:	
	– – – – – Sheets for veneer obtained by slicing laminated wood:	
4408 39 150 1	– – – – – – Plywood (other than those of heading 4412), with at least one outer ply of wood specified in the triple-dash subheading after subheading 4408 39	$м^3$
4408 39 150 2	– – – – – – Other	$м^3$
4408 39 150 9	– – – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – – Other:	
4408 39 210	– – – – – Planed:	
	– – – – – – Sheets for veneer obtained by slicing laminated wood:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4408 39 210 1	– – – – – – – Plywood (other than those of heading 4412), with at least one outer ply of wood specified in the triple-dash subheading after subheading 4408 39	$м^3$
4408 39 210 2	– – – – – – – Other	$м^3$
4408 39 210 9	– – – – – – Other	$м^3$
4408 39 300	– – – – – Other:	
	– – – – – – Of a thickness not exceeding 1 mm:	
	– – – – – – – Sheets for veneer obtained by slicing laminated wood:	
4408 39 300 1	– – – – – – – – Plywood (other than those of heading 4412), with at least one outer ply of wood specified in the triple-dash subheading after subheading 4408 39	$м^3$
4408 39 300 2	– – – – – – – – Other	$м^3$
4408 39 300 3	– – – – – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – – – – Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm:	
	– – – – – – – Sheets for veneer obtained by slicing laminated wood:	
4408 39 300 4	– – – – – – – – Plywood (other than those of heading 4412), with at least one outer ply of wood specified in the triple-dash subheading after subheading 4408 39	$м^3$
4408 39 300 5	– – – – – – – – Other	$м^3$
4408 39 300 9	– – – – – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
4408 39 550	– – – – Planed; sanded; end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded:	
	– – – – – Sheets for veneer obtained by slicing laminated wood:	
	– – – – – – Plywood (other than those of heading 4412):	
4408 39 550 1	– – – – – – – With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter, excluding species in subheading 4408 31 and the triple-dash subheading after subheading 4408 39	$м^3$
4408 39 550 3	– – – – – – – With at least one outer ply of other tropical wood	$м^3$
4408 39 550 4	– – – – – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – – – – Other:	
4408 39 550 5	– – – – – – – With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter, excluding species in subheading 4408 31 and the triple-dash subheading after subheading 4408 39	$м^3$
4408 39 550 6	– – – – – – – With at least one outer ply of other tropical wood	$м^3$
4408 39 550 7	– – – – – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – – – Other:	
4408 39 550 8	– – – – – – Of tropical wood specified in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter, excluding species in subheading 4408 31 and the triple-dash subheading after subheading 4408 39	$м^3$
4408 39 550 9	– – – – – – Of other tropical wood	$м^3$
	– – – – Other:	
4408 39 700	– – – – – Slats for pencil manufacture:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4408 39 700 1	– – – – – – Of tropical wood specified in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter, excluding species in subheading 4408 31 and the triple-dash subheading after subheading 4408 39	$м^3$
4408 39 700 9	– – – – – – Of other tropical wood	$м^3$
	– – – – – Other:	
4408 39 850	– – – – – – Thickness not exceeding 1 mm:	
	– – – – – – – Sheets for veneer obtained by slicing laminated wood:	
	– – – – – – – – Plywood (other than those of heading 4412):	
4408 39 850 1	– – – – – – – – – With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter, excluding species in subheading 4408 31 and the triple-dash subheading after subheading 4408 39	$м^3$
4408 39 850 3	– – – – – – – – – With at least one outer ply of other tropical wood	$м^3$
4408 39 850 4	– – – – – – – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – – – – – – Other:	
4408 39 850 5	– – – – – – – – – With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter, excluding species in subheading 4408 31 and the triple-dash subheading after subheading 4408 39	$м^3$
4408 39 850 6	– – – – – – – – – With at least one outer ply of other tropical wood	$м^3$
4408 39 850 7	– – – – – – – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – – – – – Other:	
4408 39 850 8	– – – – – – – – Of tropical wood specified in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter, excluding species in subheading 4408 31 and the triple-dash subheading after subheading 4408 39	$м^3$
4408 39 850 9	– – – – – – – – Of other tropical wood	$м^3$
4408 39 950	– – – – – – Thickness exceeding 1 mm:	
	– – – – – – – Sheets for veneer obtained by slicing laminated wood:	
	– – – – – – – – Plywood (other than those of heading 4412):	
4408 39 950 1	– – – – – – – – – With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter, excluding species in subheading 4408 31 and the triple-dash subheading after subheading 4408 39	$м^3$
4408 39 950 3	– – – – – – – – – With at least one outer ply of other tropical wood	$м^3$
4408 39 950 4	– – – – – – – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – – – – – – Other:	
4408 39 950 5	– – – – – – – – – With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter, excluding species in subheading 4408 31 and the triple-dash subheading after subheading 4408 39	$м^3$
4408 39 950 6	– – – – – – – – – With at least one outer ply of other tropical wood	$м^3$
4408 39 950 7	– – – – – – – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – – – – – Other:	
4408 39 950 8	– – – – – – – – Of tropical wood specified in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter, excluding species in subheading 4408 31 and the triple-dash subheading after subheading 4408 39	$м^3$

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4408 39 950 9	– – – – – – – – Of other tropical wood	$м^3$
4408 90	– Other:	
4408 90 150	– – Planed; sanded; end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded:	
	– – – Sheets for veneer obtained by slicing laminated wood:	
	– – – – Plywood (other than those of heading 4412):	
	– – – – – With at least one outer ply of hardwood:	
4408 90 150 1	– – – – – – With at least one ply of oak, beech or ash	$м^3$
4408 90 150 2	– – – – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – – – Other:	
4408 90 150 3	– – – – – – With at least one ply of oak, beech or ash	$м^3$
4408 90 150 4	– – – – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – – Other:	
	– – – – – With at least one outer ply of hardwood:	
4408 90 150 5	– – – – – – With at least one ply of oak, beech or ash	$м^3$
4408 90 150 6	– – – – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – – – Other:	
4408 90 150 7	– – – – – – With at least one ply of oak, beech or ash	$м^3$
4408 90 150 8	– – – – – – Other	$м^3$
4408 90 150 9	– – – Other	$м^3$
	– – Other:	
4408 90 350	– – – Slats for pencil manufacture:	
4408 90 350 1	– – – – Of oak, beech or ash	$м^3$
4408 90 350 8	– – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
4408 90 850	– – – – Thickness not exceeding 1 mm:	
	– – – – – Sheets for veneer obtained by slicing laminated wood:	
	– – – – – – Plywood (other than those of heading 4412):	
	– – – – – – – With at least one outer ply of hardwood:	
4408 90 850 1	– – – – – – – – With at least one ply of oak, beech or ash	$м^3$
4408 90 850 2	– – – – – – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – – – – – Other:	
4408 90 850 3	– – – – – – – – With at least one ply of oak, beech or ash	$м^3$
4408 90 850 4	– – – – – – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – – – – Other:	
	– – – – – – – With at least one outer ply of hardwood:	
4408 90 850 5	– – – – – – – – With at least one ply of oak, beech or ash	$м^3$
4408 90 850 6	– – – – – – – – Other	$м^3$
	– – – – – – – Other:	
4408 90 850 7	– – – – – – – – With at least one ply of oak, beech or ash	$м^3$
4408 90 850 8	– – – – – – – – Other	$м^3$
4408 90 850 9	– – – – – Other	$м^3$
4408 90 950	– – – – Thickness exceeding 1 mm:	
	– – – – – Sheets for veneer obtained by slicing laminated wood:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – – – – Plywood (other than those of heading 4412):	
	– – – – – – – With at least one outer ply of hardwood:	
4408 90 950 1	– – – – – – – – With at least one ply of oak, beech or ash	м^3
4408 90 950 2	– – – – – – – – Other	м^3
	– – – – – – – Other:	
4408 90 950 3	– – – – – – – – With at least one ply of oak, beech or ash	м^3
4408 90 950 4	– – – – – – – – Other	м^3
	– – – – – – Other:	
	– – – – – – – With at least one outer ply of hardwood:	
4408 90 950 5	– – – – – – – – With at least one ply of oak, beech or ash	м^3
4408 90 950 6	– – – – – – – – Other	м^3
	– – – – – – – Other:	
4408 90 950 7	– – – – – – – – With at least one ply of oak, beech or ash	м^3
4408 90 950 8	– – – – – – – – Other	м^3
4408 90 950 9	– – – – – Other	м^3
4409	Sawn wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, unassembled) in the form of profiled linear wood (with tongues, grooves, tongued and grooved, chamfered edges, with semi-circular bead joints, shaped, rounded or similar) on any edge, end or surface, whether or not planed, sanded, with or without end-joints:	
4409 10	– Coniferous:	
4409 10 110 0	– – Mouldings for the manufacture of frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects	м
4409 10 180 0	– – Other	–
	– Non-coniferous:	
4409 21 000 0	– – Of bamboo	–
4409 22 000 0	– – Of tropical wood	–
4409 29	– – Other:	
4409 29 150 0	– – – Mouldings for the manufacture of frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects	м
	– – – Other:	
4409 29 920 0	– – – – Strips, friezes and wood flooring strips for parquet or wooden floor covering, unassembled	м^2
4409 29 980 0	– – – – Other	–
4410	Particle board, oriented strand board (OSB) and similar board (for example, waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances:	
	– Of wood:	
4410 11	– – Particle board:	
4410 11 100 0	– – – Unworked or not further worked than sanded	м^3
4410 11 300 0	– – – Surface covered with paper impregnated with melamine resin	м^3
4410 11 500 0	– – – Surface covered with decorative laminated plastics	м^3
4410 11 900 0	– – – Other	м^3
4410 12	– – Oriented strand board (OSB):	
4410 12 100 0	– – – Unworked or not further worked than sanded	м^3

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4410 12 900 0	– – – Other	$м^3$
4410 19 000	– – Other:	
4410 19 000 1	– – – Waferboard	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
4410 19 000 2	– – – – Unworked or not further worked than sanded	$м^3$
4410 19 000 3	– – – – Covered under high pressure with decorative laminate or paper impregnated with melamine resin	$м^3$
4410 19 000 8	– – – – Other	$м^3$
4410 90 000 0	– Other	$м^3$
4411	Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances:	
	– Medium density fibreboard (MDF):	
4411 12	– – Of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm:	
4411 12 100 0	– – – Not mechanically worked or surface covered	$м^2$
4411 12 900 0	– – – Other	$м^2$
4411 13	– – Of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 9 mm:	
4411 13 100 0	– – – Not mechanically worked or surface covered	$м^2$
4411 13 900 0	– – – Other	$м^2$
4411 14	– – Of a thickness exceeding 9 mm:	
4411 14 100 0	– – – Not mechanically worked or surface covered	$м^2$
4411 14 900 0	– – – Other	$м^2$
	– Other:	
4411 92	– – With a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm³:	
4411 92 100 0	– – – Not mechanically worked or surface covered	$м^2$
4411 92 900 0	– – – Other	$м^2$
4411 93	– – With a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm³ but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm³:	
4411 93 100 0	– – – Not mechanically worked or surface covered	$м^2$
4411 93 900 0	– – – Other	$м^2$
4411 94	– – With a density not exceeding 0.5 g/cm³:	
4411 94 100 0	– – – Not mechanically worked or surface covered	$м^2$
4411 94 900 0	– – – Other	$м^2$
4412	Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood:	
4412 10 000	– Of bamboo:	
	– – Plywood, consisting of sheets each not exceeding 6 mm in thickness:	
4412 10 000 1	– – – With at least one outer ply of tropical wood species specified in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
4412 10 000 2	– – – – With at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	$м^3$
4412 10 000 3	– – – – Other	$м^3$
4412 10 000 4	– – Other, with at least one outer ply of tropical wood species specified in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter	$м^3$
	– – Other:	
4412 10 000 5	– – – With at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4412 10 000 6	– – – – Containing at least one layer of particle board	$м^3$
4412 10 000 9	– – – – Other	$м^3$
	– Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (excluding bamboo), each not exceeding 6 mm in thickness:	
4412 31	– – With at least one outer ply of tropical wood:	
4412 31 100 0	– – – Of Khaya ivorensis, Shorea spp. with dark red wood, Shorea spp. with pale red wood, Terminalia superba, Mahogany (Swietenia spp.), Triplochiton scleroxylon, Aucoumea klaineana, Dalbergia nigra, Dalbergia spruceana, Dalbergia frutescens, Entandrophragma cylindricum, Entandrophragma utile, Virola surinamensis or Shorea white	$м^3$
4412 31 900	– – – Other:	
4412 31 900 1	– – – – Of tropical wood species specified in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter, excluding species listed in subheading 4412 31 100 0	$м^3$
4412 31 900 9	– – – – Other	$м^3$
4412 33 000 0	– – Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood of the following species: alder (Alnus spp.), ash (Fraxinus spp.), beech (Fagus spp.), birch (Betula spp.), cherry (Prunus spp.), chestnut (Castanea spp.), elm (Ulmus spp.), eucalyptus (Eucalyptus spp.), hickory (Carya spp.), horse chestnut (Aesculus spp.), lime (Tilia spp.), maple (Acer spp.), oak (Quercus spp.), plane (Platanus spp.), poplar and aspen (Populus spp.), robinia (Robinia spp.), tulipwood (Liriodendron spp.) or walnut (Juglans spp.)	$м^3$
4412 34 000 0	– – Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood not specified in subheading 4412 33	$м^3$
4412 39 000 0	– – Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood	$м^3$
	Laminated veneer lumber (LVL):	
4412 41 000	– With at least one outer ply of tropical wood:	
4412 41 000 1	– – Specified in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter	$м^3$
	– – Other:	
4412 41 000 2	– – – Of non-coniferous wood	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
4412 41 000 3	– – – – Containing at least one layer of particle board	$м^3$
4412 41 000 9	– – – – Other	$м^3$
4412 42 000 0	– Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	$м^3$
4412 49 000	– Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood:	
4412 49 000 1	– – – Containing at least one layer of particle board	$м^3$
4412 49 000 9	– – – Other	$м^3$
	Blockboard, multilayer and battenboard:	
4412 51 000	– With at least one outer ply of tropical wood:	
4412 51 000 1	– – Specified in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter	$м^3$
	– – Other:	
4412 51 000 2	– – – Of non-coniferous wood	$м^3$
4412 51 000 9	– – – Other	$м^3$
4412 52 000 0	– Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	$м^3$

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4412 59 000 0	– Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood	$м^3$
	Other:	
4412 91 000	– With at least one outer ply of tropical wood:	
4412 91 000 1	– – Specified in Additional Note 3 to this Chapter	$м^3$
	– – Other:	
4412 91 000 2	– – – Of non-coniferous wood	$м^3$
	– – – Other:	
4412 91 000 3	– – – – Containing at least one layer of particle board	$м^3$
4412 91 000 9	– – – – Other	$м^3$
4412 92 000 0	– Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	$м^3$
4412 99 000	– Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood:	
4412 99 000 1	– – – Containing at least one layer of particle board	$м^3$
4412 99 000 9	– – – Other	$м^3$
4413 00 000 0	Compressed wood in the form of blocks, plates, beams or profiled shapes	$м^3$
4414	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects:	
4414 10 000 0	– Of tropical wood	–
4414 90 000 0	– Other	–
4415	Boxes, cases, crates, drums and similar packing containers, of wood; wooden cable-drums; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; wooden pallet collars:	
4415 10	– Boxes, cases, crates, drums and similar packing containers; cable-drums:	
4415 10 100 0	– – Boxes, cases, crates or baskets, drums and similar packing containers	–
4415 10 900 0	– – Cable-drums	–
4415 20	– Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars:	
4415 20 200 0	– – Flat pallets or pallets; pallet collars	–
4415 20 900 0	– – Other	–
4416 00 000 0	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves	–
4417 00 000 0	Tools, tool bodies and handles for tools, parts and handles for brooms or brushes, of wood; wooden boot or shoe lasts and stretchers	–
4418	Wooden joinery and carpentry for construction, including cellular wood panels, assembled flooring panels, shingles and shakes:	
	– Windows, French windows and their frames:	
4418 11	– – Of tropical wood:	
4418 11 100 0	– – – Of tropical wood species specified in Additional Note 2 to this Chapter	–
4418 11 900 0	– – – Other	–
4418 19 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Doors and their frames and thresholds:	
4418 21	– – Of tropical wood:	
4418 21 100 0	– – – Of tropical wood species specified in Additional Note 2 to this Chapter	–
4418 21 900 0	– – – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4418 29 000 0	– – Other	–
4418 30 000 0	– Posts and beams, other than products of subheadings 4418 81 – 4418 89	–
4418 40 000 0	– Shuttering for concrete construction	–
4418 50 000 0	– Shingles and shakes	–
	– Assembled flooring panels:	
4418 73 000	– – Of bamboo or with at least a face layer (wear layer) of bamboo:	
4418 73 000 1	– – – For mosaic flooring	$м^2$
4418 73 000 2	– – – Other, multilayer	$м^2$
4418 73 000 9	– – – Other	$м^2$
4418 74 000 0	– – Other, for mosaic flooring	$м^2$
4418 75 000 0	– – Other, multilayer	$м^2$
4418 79 000 0	– – Other	$м^2$
	– Structural materials made of wood:	
4418 81 000 0	– – Glued laminated timber (glulam)	–
4418 82 000 0	– – Cross-laminated timber (CLT or X-lam)	–
4418 83 000 0	– – I-beams	–
4418 89 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Other:	
4418 91	– – Of bamboo:	
4418 91 200 0	– – – Laminated wood material	–
4418 91 700 0	– – – Other	–
4418 92 000 0	– – Cellular wood panels	–
4418 99	– – Other:	
4418 99 200 0	– – – Laminated wood material	–
4418 99 700 0	– – – Other	–
4419	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood:	
	– Of bamboo:	
4419 11 000 0	– – Breadboards, chopping boards and similar boards	–
4419 12 000 0	– – Chopsticks	–
4419 19 000 0	– – Other	–
4419 20 000 0	– Of tropical wood	–
4419 90 000 0	– Other	–
4420	Wooden marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornamental articles, of wood; wooden furniture not falling within Chapter 94:	
	– Statuettes and other ornamental articles:	
4420 11 000 0	– – Of tropical wood	–
4420 19 000 0	– – Other	–
4420 90	– Other:	
4420 90 100 0	– – Wooden marquetry and inlaid wood	$м^3$
	– – Other:	
4420 90 910 0	– – – Of tropical wood species specified in Additional Note 2 to this Chapter	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	4420 90 990 0	– – – Other	–
	4421	Other wooden articles:	
	4421 10 000 0	– Clothes hangers	pcs
	4421 20 000 0	– Coffins	pcs
		– Other:	
+	4421 91 000 0	– – Of bamboo	–
	4421 99	– – Other:	
	4421 99 100 0	– – – Of fibreboard	–
	4421 99 900 0	– – – Other	–

Chapter 45
Cork and articles of cork

Note:

1. This chapter does not cover:
   (a) Footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64;
   (b) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or
   (c) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment).

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4501	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork:	
4501 10 000 0	– Natural cork, raw or simply prepared	–
4501 90 000 0	– Other	–
4502 00 000 0	Natural cork, with outer layer removed or roughly squared, or in the form of rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strips (including blanks for the manufacture of corks or stoppers, with sharp edges)	–
4503	Articles of natural cork:	
4503 10	– Corks and stoppers:	
4503 10 100 0	– – Cylindrical	–
4503 10 900 0	– – Other	–
4503 90 000 0	– Other	–
4504	Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding agent) and articles thereof:	
4504 10	– Blocks, plates, sheets and strips; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs:	
	– – Corks and stoppers:	
4504 10 110 0	– – – For sparkling wines, including corks with discs of natural cork	–
4504 10 190 0	– – – Other	–
	– – Other:	
4504 10 910 0	– – – With a binding agent	–
4504 10 990 0	– – – Other	–
4504 90	– Other:	
4504 90 200 0	– – Corks and stoppers	–
4504 90 800	– – Other:	
4504 90 800 1	– – – Gaskets, washers and other seals intended for civil aircraft[4])	–
4504 90 800 9	– – – Other	–

Chapter 46
Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Notes:

1. In this Chapter, the expression *"plaiting materials"* means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes. These materials include straw, osier, bamboo, rattan, reeds, rushes, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or strips cut from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip or the like and similar forms of plastics, and strips or bands of paper, but not strips or bands of natural leather or composition leather, felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Wallcoverings of heading 4814;
   (b) Cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading 5607);
   (c) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapters 64 or 65;
   (d) Vehicles or bodies for vehicles, of plaiting materials (Chapter 87); or
   (e) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lighting fittings and lamps).
3. In heading 4601, the expression *"plaiting materials, plaited and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands"* means plaiting materials, plaited and similar products of plaiting materials, arranged in parallel strands and bound together in sheet form, whether or not textile yarn is used for binding.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4601	Plaiting and similar products of plaiting materials, not assembled or assembled into strips or bands; plaiting materials, plaited and similar products of plaiting materials, bound in parallel strands or woven, in the form of sheets, finished or unfinished (e.g., mats, matting, screens):	
	– Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials:	
4601 21	– – Of bamboo:	
4601 21 100 0	– – – Of plaited or similar products of plaiting materials	–
4601 21 900 0	– – – Other	–
4601 22	– – Of rattan:	
4601 22 100 0	– – – Of plaited or similar products of plaiting materials	–
4601 22 900 0	– – – Other	–
4601 29	– – Other:	
4601 29 100 0	– – – Of plaited or similar products of plaiting materials	–
4601 29 900 0	– – – Other	–
	– Other:	
4601 92	– – Of bamboo:	
4601 92 050 0	– – – Plaited and similar products of plaiting materials, not assembled or assembled into strips or bands	–
	– – – Other:	
4601 92 100 0	– – – – Of plaited or similar products of plaiting materials	–
4601 92 900 0	– – – – Other	–
4601 93	– – Of rattan:	
4601 93 050 0	– – – Plaited and similar products of plaiting materials, not assembled or assembled into strips or bands	–
	– – – Other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4601 93 100 0	– – – – Of plaited or similar products of plaiting materials	–
4601 93 900 0	– – – – Other	–
4601 94	– – Of other vegetable materials:	
4601 94 050 0	– – – Plaited and similar products of plaiting materials, not assembled or assembled into strips or bands	–
	– – – Other:	
4601 94 100 0	– – – – Of plaited or similar products of plaiting materials	–
4601 94 900 0	– – – – Other	–
4601 99	– – Other:	
4601 99 050 0	– – – Plaited and similar products of plaiting materials, not assembled or assembled into strips or bands	–
	– – – Other:	
4601 99 100 0	– – – – Of plaited or similar products of plaiting materials	–
4601 99 900 0	– – – – Other	–
4602	Basketware, wickerwork and other articles made directly to shape from plaiting materials or from goods of heading 4601; articles of loofah:	
	– Of vegetable materials:	
4602 11 000 0	– – Of bamboo	–
4602 12 000 0	– – Of rattan	–
4602 19	– – Other:	
4602 19 100 0	– – – Straw bottle coverings	–
4602 19 900 0	– – – Other	–
4602 90 000 0	– Other	–

Section X
Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered paper or paperboard (waste and scrap); paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47
Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered paper or paperboard (waste and scrap)

Note:
1. In heading 4702, the term *dissolving grades of wood pulp* means wood pulp having, after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18% sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20 °C, a solubility of not more than 8% by weight for soda or sulphate pulp, or not more than 12% by weight for sulphite pulp, and an ash content not exceeding 0.15% by weight for sulphite pulp.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4701 00	Wood pulp:	
4701 00 100 0	– Thermomechanical wood pulp	кг 90% с/в
4701 00 900 0	– Other	кг 90% с/в
4702 00 000 0	Dissolving grades of wood pulp	кг 90% с/в
4703	Wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades:	
	– Unbleached:	
4703 11 000 0	– – Of coniferous wood	кг 90% с/в
4703 19 000 0	– – Of non-coniferous wood	кг 90% с/в
	– Semi-bleached or bleached:	
4703 21 000	– – Of coniferous wood:	
4703 21 000 1	– – – For the manufacture of filter paper	кг 90% с/в
4703 21 000 9	– – – Other	кг 90% с/в
4703 29 000	– – Of non-coniferous wood:	
4703 29 000 1	– – – In which eucalyptus wood cellulose fibers account for 100% of the total fiber mass, used for the production of base paper for surfacing materials	кг 90% с/в
4703 29 000 9	– – – Other	кг 90% с/в
4704	Wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades:	
	– Unbleached:	
4704 11 000 0	– – Of coniferous wood	кг 90% с/в
4704 19 000 0	– – Of non-coniferous wood	кг 90% с/в
	– Semi-bleached or bleached:	
4704 21 000 0	– – Of coniferous wood	кг 90% с/в

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4704 29 000 0	– – Of non-coniferous wood	кг 90% с/в
4705 00 000 0	Wood pulp obtained by combining mechanical and chemical processes	кг 90% с/в
4706	Fibrous pulp obtained from recovered paper or paperboard (waste and scrap) or from other fibrous cellulosic materials:	
4706 10 000 0	– Pulp from cotton linters	–
4706 20 000 0	– Fibrous pulp obtained from recovered paper or paperboard (waste and scrap)	кг 90% с/в
4706 30 000 0	– Other from bamboo	кг 90% с/в
	– Other:	
4706 91 000 0	– – Wood-based	кг 90% с/в
4706 92 000 0	– – Cellulose-based	кг 90% с/в
4706 93 000 0	– – Obtained by combining mechanical and chemical processes	кг 90% с/в
4707	Recovered paper or paperboard (waste and scrap):	
4707 10 000 0	– Unbleached kraft paper or kraft paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard	–
4707 20 000 0	– Other paper or paperboard mainly from bleached pulp, not mass-colored	–
4707 30	– Paper or paperboard mainly from wood pulp (e.g., newspapers, magazines and similar printed matter):	
4707 30 100 0	– – Old and unsold newspapers and magazines, telephone directories, brochures and printed advertising materials	–
4707 30 900 0	– – Other	–
4707 90	– Other, including unsorted waste and scrap:	
4707 90 100 0	– – Unsorted	–
4707 90 900 0	– – Sorted	–

Chapter 48
Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Notes:

1. In this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, the expression "paper" includes paperboard (irrespective of thickness or weight per m²).
2. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Products of Chapter 30;
   (b) Stamping foils of heading 32.12;
   (c) Perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (Chapter 33);
   (d) Paper or cellulose wadding impregnated or coated with soap or detergent (heading 34.01) or with polishing or scouring preparations, creams or similar preparations (heading 34.05);
   (e) Sensitised paper or paperboard of headings 37.01 to 37.04;
   (f) Paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (heading 38.22);
   (g) Paper-based sheets of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated with a layer of plastics where the latter constitutes more than half the total thickness of the material, or articles of such materials, other than wallcoverings of heading 48.14 (Chapter 39);
   (h) Articles of heading 42.02 (for example, travel goods);
   (ij) Articles of Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting materials);
   (k) Paper yarn or woven fabrics of paper yarn (Section XI);
   (l) Articles of Chapter 64 or 65;
   (m) Abrasive paper or paperboard (heading 68.05) or mica on a base of paper or paperboard (heading 68.14) (however, paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are classified in this Chapter);
   (n) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (generally Section XIV or XV);
   (o) Articles of heading 92.09;
   (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
   (q) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, buttons, sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies).
3. Subject to Note 7 to this Chapter, headings 48.01 to 48.05 cover paper and paperboard subjected to calendering, supercalendering, glazing or similar finishing, water-marking or surface-sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where heading 48.03 otherwise requires, these headings do not cover paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.
4. In this Chapter, the expression "newsprint" means uncoated paper of the type used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometres (microns) (Parker Print-Surf, 1 MPa), weighing not less than 40 g/m² and not more than 65 g/m², and of the following sizes:
   (a) In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 28 cm; or
   (b) In rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 28 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.
5. In heading 48.02, the expressions "paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes" and "non-perforated punch-cards and punch-tape paper" mean paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:
   (A) For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m²:
   (a) Containing 10% or more fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, and
   (1) Weighing not more than 80 g/m²; or
   (2) Coloured throughout the mass; or
   (b) Having an ash content of more than 8%, and

(1) Weighing not more than 80 g/m²; or
(2) Coloured throughout the mass; or
(c) Having an ash content of more than 3% and a brightness of 60% or more; or
(d) Having an ash content of more than 3% but not more than 8%, a brightness of less than 60% and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa·m²/g; or
(e) Having an ash content of 3% or less, a brightness of 60% or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa·m²/g.
(B) For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m²:
(a) Coloured throughout the mass; or
(b) Having a brightness of 60% or more, and
(1) Of a thickness not exceeding 225 micrometres; or
(2) Of a thickness exceeding 225 micrometres but not exceeding 508 micrometres and having an ash content of more than 3%; or
(c) Having a brightness of less than 60%, a thickness not exceeding 254 micrometres and an ash content of more than 8%.

Heading 48.02, however, does not cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt-paper or paperboard.

6. In this Chapter, the expression "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard in which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda process.
7. Except where the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of the headings 48.01 to 48.11 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
8. Headings 48.03 to 48.09 cover only paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:
(a) In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or
(b) In rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.
9. In heading 48.14, the expression "wallpaper and similar wall coverings" applies only to:
(a) Paper in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration:
(i) With a grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated surface (for example, with flock), whether or not coated with a transparent protective layer of plastics;
(ii) With a surface covered with particles of wood, straw, etc.;
(iii) With a surface layer of plastics, the layer having a grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated finish; or
(iv) With a surface covered with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands, or with woven or nonwoven textile material;
(b) Borders and friezes of paper, treated as above, whether in rolls or not, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
(c) Wall coverings of paper, made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, with printed motifs, designs or images, which together constitute a scene, picture or design on the wall.

Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for both floor and wall coverings, are to be classified in heading 48.23.

10. Heading 48.20 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether printed or not, embossed or not, perforated or not.
11. Heading 48.23 includes, inter alia, perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.
12. Except for goods of heading 48.14 or 48.21, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

Subheading Notes:

1. In subheadings 4804.11 and 4804.19, the expression "kraftliner" means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, in rolls, having not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consisting of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda process, weighing more than 115 g/m² and having a minimum Mullen burst index as specified in the following table. For other weights per m², the Mullen burst index is determined by linear interpolation or extrapolation.

Weight g/m²	Minimum Mullen bursting strength kPa
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

2. In subheadings 4804.21 and 4804.29, the term *sack kraft paper* means machine-finished paper, in rolls, in which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda process, weighing not less than 60 g/m² and not more than 115 g/m²; this paper must satisfy one of the following conditions:
(a) Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3.7 kPa·m²/g, with a cross-direction stretch factor of more than 4.5% and a machine-direction stretch factor of more than 2%; or
(b) Having minimum tearing resistance and tensile strength values as specified in the table below, with other weight values per m² determined by the method of linear interpolation.

Weight g/m²	Minimum tear mN		Minimum tensile kN/m	
	Machine direction	Machine direction plus cross direction	Cross direction	Machine direction plus cross direction
60	700	1510	1,9	6
70	830	1790	2,3	7,2
80	965	2070	2,8	8,3
100	1230	2635	3,7	10,6
115	1425	3060	4,4	12,3

3. In subheading 4805.11, the term *semi-chemical fluting paper* means paper, in rolls, in which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical processes. Its crushing resistance, measured by the CMT 30 method (Corrugated Medium Test after 30-minute conditioning), must exceed 1.8 N·m²/g at 50% relative humidity and 23 °C.
4. Subheading 4805.12 covers paper, in rolls, made mainly from straw pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical processes, weighing 130 g/m² or more, with crushing resistance, measured by the CMT 30 method under the same conditions, exceeding 1.4 N·m²/g.
5. Subheadings 4805.24 and 4805.25 include paper and paperboard made wholly or mainly from pulp produced from recovered paper or paperboard (waste and scrap). *Testliner* may also have a surface layer of coloured paper or paper made from bleached or unbleached virgin pulp. Such products have a Mullen burst index of not less than 2 kPa·m²/g.
6. In subheading 4805.30, the term *sulphite wrapping paper* means machine-glazed paper containing more than 40% by weight of the total fibre content as wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8% and a Mullen burst index of not less than 1.47 kPa·m²/g.
7. In subheading 4810.22, the term *lightweight coated paper* means paper coated on both sides, with a total weight per m² not exceeding 72 g, where the coating weight on each surface does not exceed 15

g/m², and in which not less than 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4801 00 000 0	Newsprint in rolls or sheets	–
4802	Uncoated paper and paperboard, used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punch cards and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets of any size, excluding paper of heading 4801 or 4803; hand-made paper and paperboard:	
4802 10 000 0	– Hand-made paper and paperboard	–
4802 20 000 0	– Paper and paperboard used as base for photographic, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard	–
4802 40	– Base paper for wallpapers:	
4802 40 100 0	– – Not containing fibers obtained by a mechanical process, or containing not more than 10% of such fibers by weight of the total fiber content	–
4802 40 900 0	– – Other	–
	– Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibers obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, or containing not more than 10% of such fibers by weight of the total fiber content:	
4802 54 000	– – Weighing less than 40 g/m²:	
4802 54 000 1	– – – Paper weighing not more than 15 g/m², used for stencil production	–
4802 54 000 8	– – – Other	–
4802 55	– – Weighing 40 g/m² or more but not more than 150 g/m², in rolls:	
4802 55 150 0	– – – Weighing 40 g/m² or more but less than 60 g/m²	–
4802 55 250 0	– – – Weighing 60 g/m² or more but less than 75 g/m²	–
4802 55 300 0	– – – Weighing 75 g/m² or more but less than 80 g/m²	–
4802 55 900 0	– – – Weighing 80 g/m² or more	–
4802 56	– – Weighing 40 g/m² or more but not more than 150 g/m², in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other not exceeding 297 mm (unfolded):	
4802 56 200 0	– – – One side 297 mm and the other 210 mm (A4 format)	–
4802 56 800 0	– – – Other	–
4802 57 000 0	– – Other, weighing 40 g/m² or more but not more than 150 g/m²	–
4802 58	– – Weighing more than 150 g/m²:	
4802 58 100 0	– – – In rolls	–
4802 58 900 0	– – – In sheets	–
	– Other paper and paperboard, containing more than 10% of fibers obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process by weight of the total fiber content:	
4802 61	– – In rolls:	
4802 61 150 0	– – – Weighing less than 72 g/m² and in which more than 50% of the fiber content is mechanically obtained	–
4802 61 800 0	– – – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4802 62 000 0	– – In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other not exceeding 297 mm (unfolded)	–
4802 69 000 0	– – Other	–
4803 00	Toilet paper or facial tissues, towels and similar household or sanitary paper, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, creped or uncreped, corrugated or uncorrugated, embossed or unembossed, perforated or unperforated, surface-colored or not, printed or not, in rolls or sheets:	
4803 00 100 0	– Cellulose wadding	–
	– Creped paper and webs of cellulose fibers, with weight per m² of each layer:	
4803 00 310 0	– – Not more than 25 g	–
4803 00 390 0	– – More than 25 g	–
4803 00 900 0	– Other	–
4804	Uncoated kraft paper and kraft paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than those of heading 4802 or 4803:	
	– Kraftliner:	
4804 11	– – Unbleached:	
	– – – In which not less than 80% of the fiber content is coniferous wood fibers obtained by chemical sulphate or soda process:	
4804 11 110 0	– – – – Weighing less than 150 g/m²	–
4804 11 150 0	– – – – Weighing 150 g/m² or more but less than 175 g/m²	–
4804 11 190 0	– – – – Weighing 175 g/m² or more	–
4804 11 900 0	– – – Other	–
4804 19	– – Other:	
	– – – In which not less than 80% of the fiber content is coniferous wood fibers obtained by chemical sulphate or soda process:	
	– – – – Consisting of one or more unbleached layers and one outer bleached, semi-bleached or colored layer, weighing:	
4804 19 120 0	– – – – – Less than 175 g/m²	–
4804 19 190 0	– – – – – 175 g/m² or more	–
4804 19 300 0	– – – – Other	–
4804 19 900 0	– – – Other	–
	– Sack kraft paper:	
4804 21	– – Unbleached:	
4804 21 100 0	– – – In which not less than 80% of the fiber content is coniferous wood fibers obtained by chemical sulphate or soda process	–
4804 21 900 0	– – – Other	–
4804 29	– – Other:	
4804 29 100 0	– – – In which not less than 80% of the fiber content is coniferous wood fibers obtained by chemical sulphate or soda process	–
4804 29 900 0	– – – Other	–
	– Other kraft paper and kraft paperboard, weighing not more than 150 g/m²:	
4804 31	– – Unbleached:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – In which not less than 80% of the fiber content is coniferous wood fibers obtained by chemical sulphate or soda process:	
4804 31 510 0	– – – – Electrical insulating kraft paper	–
4804 31 580 0	– – – – Other	–
4804 31 800 0	– – – Other	–
4804 39	– – Other:	
	– – – In which not less than 80% of the fiber content is coniferous wood fibers obtained by chemical sulphate or soda process:	
4804 39 510 0	– – – – Bleached uniformly in the mass	–
4804 39 580 0	– – – – Other	–
4804 39 800 0	– – – Other	–
	– Other kraft paper and kraft paperboard, weighing more than 150 g/m² but less than 225 g/m²:	
4804 41	– – Unbleached:	
4804 41 910 0	– – – Impregnating kraft	–
4804 41 980 0	– – – Other	–
4804 42 000 0	– – Bleached uniformly in the mass and in which more than 95% of the fiber content is chemically obtained wood fibers	–
4804 49 000	– – Other:	
4804 49 000 1	– – – In which not less than 80% of the fiber content is coniferous wood fibers obtained by chemical sulphate or soda process	–
4804 49 000 9	– – – Other	–
	– Other kraft paper and kraft paperboard, weighing 225 g/m² or more:	
4804 51 000 0	– – Unbleached	–
4804 52 000 0	– – Bleached uniformly in the mass and in which more than 95% of the fiber content is chemically obtained wood fibers	–
4804 59	– – Other:	
4804 59 100 0	– – – In which not less than 80% of the fiber content is coniferous wood fibers obtained by chemical sulphate or soda process	–
4804 59 900 0	– – – Other	–
4805	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, whether or not further processed as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter:	
	– Corrugating paper:	
4805 11 000 0	– – Semi-chemical corrugating paper	–
4805 12 000 0	– – Corrugating paper from straw pulp	–
4805 19	– – Other:	
4805 19 100 0	– – – "Wellenstoff" paper	–
4805 19 900 0	– – – Other	–
	– Testliner (recycled linerboard for the flat layers of corrugated board):	
4805 24 000 0	– – Weighing not more than 150 g/m²	–
4805 25 000 0	– – Weighing more than 150 g/m²	–
4805 30 000 0	– Sulphite wrapping paper	–
4805 40 000 0	– Filter paper and paperboard	–
4805 50 000 0	– Roofing paper and paperboard	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– Other:	
4805 91 000 0	– – Weighing not more than 150 g/m²	–
4805 92 000 0	– – Weighing more than 150 g/m² but less than 225 g/m²	–
4805 93	– – Weighing 225 g/m² or more:	
4805 93 200 0	– – – Made from waste paper	–
4805 93 800 0	– – – Other	–
4806	Vegetable parchment, greaseproof paper, tracing paper and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent paper, in rolls or sheets:	
4806 10 000 0	– Vegetable parchment	–
4806 20 000 0	– Greaseproof paper	–
4806 30 000 0	– Tracing paper	–
4806 40	– Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent paper:	
4806 40 100 0	– – Glassine	–
4806 40 900 0	– – Other	–
4807 00	Multi-ply paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), whether or not reinforced, in rolls or sheets:	
4807 00 300 0	– Made from waste paper, uncoated or coated with paper	–
4807 00 800 0	– Other	–
4808	Corrugated paper and paperboard (whether or not glued to flat outer sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than those of heading 4803:	
4808 10 000 0	– Corrugated paper and paperboard, perforated or non-perforated	–
4808 40 000	– Creped or corrugated kraft paper, embossed or not, perforated or not:	
4808 40 000 1	– – Sack	–
4808 40 000 9	– – Other	–
4808 90 000 0	– Other	–
4809	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets:	
4809 20 000 0	– Self-copy paper	–
4809 90 000 0	– Other	–
4810	Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets of any size:	
	– Paper and paperboard, used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibers obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or containing no more than 10% by weight of such fibers:	
4810 13 000	– – In rolls:	
	– – – Paper and paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m², used as base for photo-, heat- or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4810 13 000 1	– – – – Baryta-coated paper and paperboard used as base for photosensitive paper or paperboard	–
4810 13 000 4	– – – – Other	–
	– – – Other:	
4810 13 000 5	– – – – Baryta-coated paper and paperboard used as base for photosensitive paper or paperboard	–
4810 13 000 9	– – – – Other	–
4810 14 000 0	– – In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other not exceeding 297 mm (unfolded)	–
4810 19 000	– – Other:	
4810 19 000 1	– – – Paper and paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m², used as base for photo-, heat- or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard	–
4810 19 000 9	– – – Other	–
	– Paper and paperboard, used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, containing more than 10% by weight of fibers obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:	
4810 22 000	– – Light-weight coated paper:	
4810 22 000 1	– – – In rolls wider than 15 cm or in sheets with one side longer than 36 cm and the other longer than 15 cm (unfolded)	–
4810 22 000 9	– – – Other	–
4810 29	– – Other:	
4810 29 300 0	– – – In rolls	–
4810 29 800 0	– – – Other	–
	– Kraft paper and kraft paperboard, other than used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:	
4810 31 000 0	– – Bleached uniformly in the mass and in which more than 95% of the total fiber content consists of chemically obtained wood fibers, weighing not more than 150 g/m²	–
4810 32	– – Bleached uniformly in the mass and in which more than 95% of the total fiber content consists of chemically obtained wood fibers, weighing more than 150 g/m²:	
4810 32 100 0	– – – Coated with kaolin	–
4810 32 900 0	– – – Other	–
4810 39 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Other paper and paperboard:	
4810 92	– – Multi-ply:	
4810 92 100 0	– – – With all layers bleached	–
4810 92 300 0	– – – With only one bleached outer layer	–
4810 92 900	– – – Other:	
4810 92 900 1	– – – – Coated board, in rolls over 29 cm wide, weighing not less than 180 g/m² but not more than 250 g/m² and thickness not less than 200 µm but not more than 350 µm	–
4810 92 900 9	– – – – Other	–
4810 99	– – Other:	
4810 99 100 0	– – – Paper and paperboard, bleached, coated with kaolin	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4810 99 800 0	– – – Other	–
4811	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, coated, impregnated, laminated, surface-colored or decorated, or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets of any size, other than goods of heading 4803, 4809 or 4810:	
4811 10 000 0	– Tarred, bituminized or asphalted paper and paperboard	–
	– Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:	
4811 41	– – Self-adhesive:	
4811 41 200 0	– – – Not more than 10 cm wide, coated with non-vulcanized natural or synthetic rubber	–
4811 41 900 0	– – – Other	–
4811 49 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or laminated with plastics (excluding adhesives):	
4811 51 000	– – Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m²:	
4811 51 000 1	– – – Floor coverings with a base of paper or paperboard, uncut or cut to size	–
4811 51 000 9	– – – Other	–
4811 59 000	– – Other:	
4811 59 000 1	– – – Floor coverings with a base of paper or paperboard, uncut or cut to size	–
4811 59 000 9	– – – Other	–
4811 60 000 0	– Paper and paperboard coated or impregnated with wax, paraffin, stearin, oil or glycerin	–
4811 90 000 0	– Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers	–
4812 00 000 0	Filter blocks, plates and sheets, of paper pulp	–
4813	Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes:	
4813 10 000 0	– In the form of booklets or tubes	–
4813 20 000 0	– In rolls not exceeding 5 cm in width	–
4813 90	– Other:	
4813 90 100 0	– – In rolls exceeding 5 cm but not exceeding 15 cm in width	–
4813 90 900 0	– – Other	–
4814	Wallpapers and similar wall coverings; transparent paper for windows:	
4814 20 000 0	– Wallpapers and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated on the face side with a grainy, embossed, colored, printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics	–
4814 90	– Other:	
4814 90 100 0	– – Wallpapers and similar wall coverings, consisting of grainy, embossed, colored, printed or otherwise decorated paper, coated with a transparent protective layer of plastics	–
4814 90 700	– – Other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4814 90 700 1	– – – Wallpapers and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound in parallel strands, woven or non-woven	–
4814 90 700 9	– – – Other	–
[4815]		
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer paper (excluding those of heading 4809), stencils for duplicators and offset plates of paper, whether or not boxed:	
4816 20 000 0	– Self-copy paper	–
4816 90 000 0	– Other	–
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, bags, cases and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery:	
4817 10 000 0	– Envelopes	–
4817 20 000 0	– Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards	–
4817 30 000 0	– Boxes, bags, cases and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	–
4818	Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls not exceeding 36 cm in width or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or medical articles; articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers:	
4818 10	– Toilet paper:	
4818 10 100 0	– – Weighing not more than 25 g/m² per ply	–
4818 10 900 0	– – Weighing more than 25 g/m² per ply	–
4818 20	– Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues, and towels:	
4818 20 100 0	– – Handkerchiefs and cleansing or facial tissues	–
	– – Hand towels:	
4818 20 910 0	– – – In rolls	–
4818 20 990 0	– – – Other	–
4818 30 000 0	– Tablecloths and serviettes	–
4818 50 000 0	– Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	–
4818 90	– Other:	
4818 90 100 0	– – Articles used for surgical, medical or hygienic purposes, not packaged for retail sale	–
4818 90 900 0	– – Other	–
4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers; file boxes, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, used in offices, shops or the like:	
4819 10 000 0	– Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or corrugated paperboard	–
4819 20 000 0	– Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4819 30 000	– Sacks and bags, having a base width of 40 cm or more:	
4819 30 000 1	– – Sacks	–
4819 30 000 2	– – Bags	–
4819 40 000 0	– Other sacks and bags, including cones	–
4819 50 000 0	– Other packing containers, including sleeves for gramophone records	–
4819 60 000 0	– File boxes, letter trays, document storage boxes and similar articles, used in offices, shops or the like	–
4820	Registers, account books, notebooks, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles; exercise books, blotting pads, binders (loose-leaf or otherwise), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other stationery of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard:	
4820 10	– Registers, account books, notebooks, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles:	
4820 10 100 0	– – Registers, account books, order books and receipt books	–
4820 10 300 0	– – Notebooks, letter pads and memorandum pads	–
4820 10 500 0	– – Diaries	–
4820 10 900 0	– – Other	–
4820 20 000 0	– Exercise books	–
4820 30 000 0	– Loose-leaf binders (excluding book covers), folders and file covers	–
4820 40 000 0	– Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets	–
4820 50 000 0	– Albums for samples or collections	–
4820 90 000 0	– Other	–
4821	Labels of all kinds, of paper or paperboard, printed or not printed:	
4821 10	– Printed:	
4821 10 100 0	– – Self-adhesive	–
4821 10 900 0	– – Other	–
4821 90	– Other:	
4821 90 100 0	– – Self-adhesive	–
4821 90 900 0	– – Other	–
4822	Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports, of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated, reinforced or not):	
4822 10 000 0	– Used for winding textile yarns	–
4822 90 000 0	– Other	–
4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers:	
4823 20 000	– Filter paper and paperboard:	
4823 20 000 1	– – In strips or rolls over 15 cm but not exceeding 36 cm in width	–
4823 20 000 9	– – Other	–
4823 40 000 0	– Chart paper for recording instruments, in rolls, sheets or discs	–
	– Trays, dishes, plates, cups and similar articles, of paper or paperboard:	
4823 61 000 0	– – Of bamboo	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4823 69	– – Other:	
4823 69 100 0	– – – Trays, dishes and plates	–
4823 69 900 0	– – – Other	–
4823 70	– Articles of moulded or pressed paper pulp:	
4823 70 100 0	– – Moulded trays and boxes for packing eggs	–
4823 70 900 0	– – Other	–
4823 90	– Other:	
4823 90 400 0	– – Paper and paperboard for writing, printing or other graphic purposes	–
4823 90 85	– – Other:	
4823 90 851 0	– – – Condenser paper	–
4823 90 852 0	– – – Other paper, paperboard, or webs of cellulose fibers	–
4823 90 859	– – – Other:	
4823 90 859 1	– – – – Unperforated cards for punchers, in strips, rolls or other forms	–
4823 90 859 2	– – – – Perforated paper and paperboard for Jacquard and similar machines	–
4823 90 859 3	– – – – For the industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, their units and aggregates	–
	– – – – Other:	
4823 90 859 4	– – – – – Gaskets, washers and other seals intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
4823 90 859 5	– – – – – Floor coverings based on paper or paperboard, whether or not cut to size, not classified under heading 4811	–
4823 90 859 6	– – – – – Adhesive or self-adhesive paper or paperboard, not classified under heading 4811	–
4823 90 859 7	– – – – – Other	–

Chapter 49
Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Notes:

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (Chapter 37);
   (b) Geographical, hydrographical or similar relief maps, plans or globes, printed or not (heading 9023);
   (c) Playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95; or
   (d) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading 9702), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-impressed paper, including those of the first day of issue, postal stationery or similar articles of heading 9704, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97.
2. In this Chapter, the term "printed" also means reproduced by means of duplicating machines, produced with the aid of a computer, or by embossing, photographing, photocopying, thermocopying or typewriting.
3. Newspapers, journals and other periodicals, whether or not in paper covers, bound other than in paper, and collections of newspapers, journals or other periodicals in a single binding containing more than one issue, are to be classified in heading 4901, whether or not containing advertising material.
4. Heading 4901 also covers:
   (a) Collections of printed reproductions, e.g., of works of art or drawings with explanatory text, with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding in one or more volumes;
   (b) Illustrated supplements designed to complement bound volumes; and
   (c) Printed parts of books or booklets in the form of gathered or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or part of the work and intended for binding.
   However, reproductions of paintings or illustrations without explanatory text, in the form of signatures or separate sheets, are to be classified in heading 4911.
5. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter, heading 4901 does not cover publications essentially devoted to advertising (e.g., brochures, prospectuses, leaflets, trade catalogues, yearbooks published by trade associations, tourist promotion literature). Such publications are to be classified in heading 4911.
6. In heading 4903, the expression "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4901	Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets:	
4901 10 000 0	– In single sheets, whether or not folded	–
	– Other:	
4901 91 000 0	– – Dictionaries, encyclopedias and their serial installments	–
4901 99 000 0	– – Other	–
4902	Newspapers, journals and other periodicals, whether or not illustrated, whether or not containing advertising material:	
4902 10 000 0	– Published at least four times a week	–
4902 90 000 0	– Other	–
4903 00 000 0	Children's picture books, drawing or coloring books	–
4904 00 000 0	Printed or handwritten musical scores, bound or unbound, illustrated or not	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
4905	Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographic plans and globes, printed:	
4905 20 000 0	– In book form	–
4905 90 000 0	– Other	–
4906 00 000 0	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; handwritten texts; photographic reproductions on sensitized paper and carbon copies of the above-mentioned items	–
4907 00	Postage stamps, revenue stamps or similar stamps, unused, of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognized face value; stamped paper; banknotes; check books; stock, bond or promissory note forms and similar securities:	
4907 00 10	– Postage stamps, revenue stamps and similar stamps:	
4907 00 101 0	– – Excise stamps for excisable goods	–
4907 00 109 0	– – Other	–
4907 00 300 0	– Banknotes	–
4907 00 900 0	– Other	–
4908	Transfers (decalcomanias):	
4908 10 000 0	– Transfers (decalcomanias) capable of vitrification	–
4908 90 000 0	– Other	–
4909 00 000 0	Printed or illustrated postcards; greeting cards, message cards or similar, printed, with or without envelopes, with or without decorations	–
4910 00 000 0	Printed calendars of all kinds, including tear-off calendars	–
4911	Other printed matter, including printed reproductions and photographs:	
4911 10	– Advertising materials, trade catalogues and similar:	
4911 10 100	– – Trade catalogues:	
4911 10 100 1	– – – Of watches	–
4911 10 100 9	– – – Other	–
4911 10 900 0	– – Other	–
	– Other:	
4911 91 000 0	– – Reproductions, drawings and photographs	–
4911 99 000	– – Other:	
4911 99 000 1	– – – Printed matter providing access to, installation of, reproduction of or other use of software (including games), data, online content (including in-game or in-app content) or services, including telecommunications services (including mobile services)	–
4911 99 000 9	– – – Other	–

SECTION XI
TEXTILE MATERIALS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Notes:

1. This Section does not cover:

(a) Bristles or animal hair for brush making (heading 05.02); horsehair or waste thereof (heading 05.11);

(b) Human hair or articles thereof (heading 05.01, 67.03 or 67.04), except filter cloth or straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or for similar purposes (heading 59.11);

(c) Cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14;

(d) Asbestos of heading 25.24 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 68.12 or 68.13;

(e) Articles of heading 30.05 or 30.06; dental floss in individual retail packages (heading 33.06);

(f) Sensitised textiles of headings 37.01 to 37.04;

(g) Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaited or woven products or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46);

(h) Woven fabrics, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39;

(i) Woven fabrics, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40;

(j) Hides or skins with the hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of fur skin, artificial fur or articles thereof (heading 43.03 or 43.04);

(k) Articles of textile materials of heading 42.01 or 42.02;

(l) Goods or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);

(m) Footwear or parts thereof, gaiters, leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64;

(n) Hair-nets or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;

(o) Goods of Chapter 67;

(p) Abrasive-coated textile material (heading 68.05) and carbon fibres or articles thereof (heading 68.15);

(q) Glass fibres or articles thereof, other than embroidery with glass thread with visible ground (Chapter 70);

(r) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings);

(s) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets);

(t) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies); or

(u) Articles of Chapter 97.

2. (A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 58.09 or 59.02 and consisting of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material.

When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

(B) For the application of the above rule:

(a) Horsehair yarn (heading 51.10) and metallised yarn (heading 56.05) are to be treated as a single textile material, the weight of which is the sum of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;

(b) The choice of appropriate heading shall be made first at the Chapter level and then at the heading level within that Chapter, without reference to materials excluded from that Chapter;

(c) Where both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, they are to be treated as a single Chapter;

(d) Where a Chapter or heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.

(B) The provisions of Notes 2(A) and 2(B) above also apply to the classification of yarn referred to in Notes 3(A) and (B), 4(A) and (B), 5 or 6.

3. (A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions specified in Note 3(B) below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the kinds described below shall be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables":

(a) Of silk or silk waste, of a linear density exceeding 20,000 decitex;

(b) Of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), of a linear density exceeding 10,000 decitex;

(c) Of true hemp or flax:

(i) Polished, of a linear density of 1,429 decitex or more; or

(ii) Not polished, of a linear density exceeding 20,000 decitex;

(d) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;

(e) Of other vegetable fibres, of a linear density exceeding 20,000 decitex; or

(f) Reinforced with metal thread.

(B) Exceptions:

(a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;

(b) Tow of man-made fibres of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn, untwisted or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre, of Chapter 54;

(c) Fibres of silkworm gut (heading 50.06) and monofilament of Chapter 54;

(d) Metallised yarn of heading 56.05; yarn reinforced with metal thread is classified in accordance with Note 3(A)(f) above; and

(e) Chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 56.06.

4. (A) In Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, and subject to the exceptions specified in Note 4(B) below, the term "put up for retail sale" means yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled):

(a) In cross-wound forms, on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding:

(i) 85 g in the case of silk, silk waste or man-made fibres; or

(ii) 125 g in other cases;

(b) In balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding:

(i) 85 g in the case of man-made fibres of a linear density less than 3,000 decitex, or silk or silk waste;

(ii) 125 g in other cases, for yarns of a linear density less than 2,000 decitex; or

(iii) 500 g in other cases;

(c) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads, each of a weight not exceeding:

(i) 85 g in the case of silk, silk waste or man-made fibres; or

(ii) 125 g in other cases.

(B) Exceptions:

(a) Single yarn of any textile material, other than:

(i) Single unbleached yarn of wool or fine animal hair; and

(ii) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, of a linear density exceeding 5,000 decitex;

(b) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached:

(i) Of silk or silk waste, put up for retail sale; or

(ii) Of other textile materials, other than yarn of wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;

(c) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or silk waste, bleached, dyed or printed, of a linear density of 133 decitex or less; and

(d) Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material:

(i) In cross-wound hanks or skeins; or

(ii) On supports or put up in any other way indicating their use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, pirns, cones, tubes or bobbins, or in the form of cocoons for embroidery machines).

5. In headings 52.04, 54.01 and 55.08, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:
   (a) Put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g;
   (b) Dressed for use as sewing thread; and
   (c) With a final "Z" twist.
6. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in centinewtons per tex (cN/tex), greater than:
   — Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters: 60 cN/tex;
   — Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters: 53 cN/tex;
   — Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon: 27 cN/tex.

7. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "made up" means:
   (a) Cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;
   (b) Produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, dusters, towels, tablecloths, scarves, blankets);
   (c) Cut to size and having at least one heat-sealed edge with a visibly hemmed or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other subparagraph of this Note, but excluding fabrics, the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by simple heat-cutting or by other simple means;
   (d) Hemmed, with rolled edges or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics, the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;
   (e) Cut to size and subjected to drawn thread work;
   (f) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end, and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded);
   (g) Knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items joined together.
8. In Chapters 50 to 60:
   (a) In Chapters 50 to 55 and 60, and unless the context otherwise requires, in Chapters 56 to 59, the goods of the latter Chapters are excluded if they are "made up" within the meaning of Note 7 above; and
   (b) In Chapters 50 to 55 and 60, goods of Chapters 56 to 59 are excluded.
9. Fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.
10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are included in this Section.
11. In this Section, the term "impregnated" also covers "dipped" goods.
12. In this Section, the term "polyamides" also includes "aramids."
13. In this Section and, where applicable, throughout the Nomenclature, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means a filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length and held for five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.
14. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their respective headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the

purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means the garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and 6201 to 6211.

15. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to this Section, textile materials, garments and other textile articles incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components performing a supplementary function, whether or not these components are embedded in the fibres or the material, are to be classified in the headings of Section XI, provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this Section.

Subheading Notes

1. In this Section and, where applicable, throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **"Unbleached yarn"**:
(i) Yarn which has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether in the mass or otherwise) or printed; or
(ii) Yarn of indeterminate colour ("grey yarn"), manufactured from garnetted stock.
Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibres, may be delustred in the mass (for example, with titanium dioxide).
(b) **"Bleached yarn"**:
(i) Yarn which has been bleached, or made from bleached fibres, or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white (whether in the mass or otherwise) or treated with a white dressing;
(ii) Yarn consisting of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres; or
(iii) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn consisting of unbleached and bleached yarns.
(c) **"Coloured (dyed or printed) yarn"**:
(i) Yarn which is dyed (whether in the mass or otherwise) a colour other than white or a fugitive colour, or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibres;
(ii) Yarn consisting of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with dyed fibres (yarn of mixed colours or mélange yarn) or printed yarn in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots;
(iii) Yarn obtained from printed slivers or rovings; or
(iv) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn consisting of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.
The above definitions also apply, with the necessary adaptations, to monofilament and to strip and the like of heading 54.
(d) **"Unbleached fabrics"**: Fabrics made from unbleached yarn and not bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabrics may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.
(e) **"Bleached fabrics"**:
(i) Fabrics which have been bleached, or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;
(ii) Fabrics made from bleached yarn; or
(iii) Fabrics made from a mixture of unbleached and bleached yarn.
(f) **"Dyed fabrics"**:
(i) Fabrics which are dyed a single uniform colour other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), or treated with a coloured dressing other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or
(ii) Fabrics made from single-coloured dyed yarn.
(g) **"Fabrics of yarns of different colours (other than printed fabrics)"**:
(i) Fabrics made from yarns of different colours or from yarns of different shades of the same colour (other than the natural colour of the constituent fibres);
(ii) Fabrics made from unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn; or
(iii) Fabrics made from mélange or mixed-colour yarn.
(In all cases, the yarns used in the selvedges and piece ends are not taken into account.)

(h) **"Printed fabrics"**: Fabrics printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours. (Printed fabrics include fabrics bearing designs, for example, painted by hand or by spray gun, by stencil, by flocking or by batik.)
Mercerisation does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics under the above definitions.
The definitions at subheading notes 1 (d) to 1 (h) above, with the necessary adaptations, apply also to knitted or crocheted fabrics.
(i) **"Plain weave fabrics"**: Fabrics in which each weft thread passes alternately over and under successive warp threads, and each warp thread passes alternately over and under successive weft threads.

2. (A) Goods of Chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials shall be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under Note 2 to this Section for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 or of heading 5809 consisting of the same textile materials.

(B) For the application of this rule:
(a) Where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under General Interpretative Rule 3 shall be taken into account;
(b) The ground fabric shall not be taken into account where the textile product consists of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface;
(c) In the case of embroidery of heading 5810 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without a visible ground and goods thereof shall be classified according to the embroidery threads alone.

CHAPTER 50
SILK

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5001 00 000 0	**Silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling**	–
5002 00 000 0	**Raw silk (unreeled)**	–
5003 00 000 0	**Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, waste cocoon thread, and broken raw material)**	–
5004 00	**Silk thread (except yarn made from silk waste), not packaged for retail sale:**	
5004 00 100 0	– unbleached, washed, or bleached	–
5004 00 900 0	– other	–
5005 00	**Yarn made from silk waste, not packaged for retail sale:**	
5005 00 100 0	– unbleached, washed, or bleached	–
5005 00 900 0	– other	–
5006 00	**Silk thread and yarn made from silk waste, packaged for retail sale; fiber from silkworm silk glands:**	
5006 00 100 0	– silk thread	–
5006 00 900 0	– yarn from silk combed top or other silk waste; fiber from silkworm silk glands	–
5007	**Fabrics made from silk threads or from silk waste:**	
5007 10 000 0	– fabrics made from silk combed top	$м^2$
5007 20	– other fabrics containing 85% by weight or more of silk threads or silk waste, except silk combed top:	
	– – crepe fabrics:	
5007 20 110 0	– – – unbleached, washed, or bleached	$м^2$
5007 20 190 0	– – – other	$м^2$

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – pongee, habutai, honan, chesucha, kora, and similar Far Eastern fabrics made entirely from silk threads (not mixed with silk combed top or other silk waste, or with other textile materials):	
5007 20 210 0	– – – plain weave, unbleached or untreated except for washing	$м^2$
	– – – others:	
5007 20 310 0	– – – – plain weave	$м^2$
5007 20 390 0	– – – – other	$м^2$
	– – other:	
5007 20 410 0	– – – sheer fabrics (openwork weave)	м2
	– – – others:	
5007 20 510 0	– – – – unbleached, washed, or bleached	$м^2$
5007 20 590 0	– – – – dyed	$м^2$
	– – – – made from yarns of various colors:	
5007 20 610 0	– – – – – width over 57 cm but not more than 75 cm	$м^2$
5007 20 690 0	– – – – – others	$м^2$
5007 20 710 0	– – – – printed	$м^2$
5007 90	– other fabrics:	
5007 90 100 0	– – unbleached, washed, or bleached	$м^2$
5007 90 300 0	– – dyed	$м^2$
5007 90 500 0	– – made from yarns of various colors	$м^2$
5007 90 900 0	– – printed	$м^2$

CHAPTER 51
WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR;
YARN AND FABRIC OF HORSEHAIR

Note:

1. Throughout the Nomenclature:
   (a) The term "wool" means the wool of sheep or lambs;
   (b) The term "fine animal hair" means the hair of alpacas, llamas, vicuñas, camels (including dromedaries), yaks, angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (excluding ordinary goats), rabbits (including angora rabbits), hares, beavers, nutrias or muskrats;
   (c) The term "coarse animal hair" means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding hair and bristles used in brush making (heading 0502), and horsehair (heading 0511).

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5101	**Wool not subjected to carding or combing:**	
	– Unwashed, including wool washed in the grease:	
5101 11 000 0	– – Sheared wool	–
5101 19 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Washed, non-carbonized:	
5101 21 000 0	– – Sheared wool	–
5101 29 000 0	– – Other	–
5101 30 000 0	– Carbonized	–
5102	**Animal hair, fine or coarse, not subjected to carding or combing:**	
	– Fine animal hair:	
5102 11 000 0	– – Cashmere goats	–
5102 19	– – Other:	
5102 19 100 0	– – – Angora rabbit	–
5102 19 300 0	– – – Alpaca, llama, or vicuña	–
5102 19 400 0	– – – Camel or yak, or goats of Angora, Tibetan, or similar breeds	–
5102 19 900 0	– – – Rabbit (except Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria, or muskrat	–
5102 20 000 0	– Coarse animal hair	–
5103	**Waste from wool or fine or coarse animal hair, including spinning waste, but excluding carded raw material:**	
5103 10	– Combing waste from wool or fine animal hair:	
5103 10 100 0	– – Non-carbonized	–
5103 10 900 0	– – Carbonized	–
5103 20 000 0	– Other waste from wool or fine animal hair	–
5103 30 000 0	– Waste from coarse animal hair	–
5104 00 000 0	**Carded raw material from wool or fine or coarse animal hair**	–
5105	Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, subjected to carding or combing (including wool subjected to combing in pieces):	
5105 10 000 0	– Wool subjected to carding	–
	– Wool combed into slivers and other wool subjected to combing:	
5105 21 000 0	– – Wool subjected to combing in pieces	–
5105 29 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Fine animal hair subjected to carding or combing:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5105 31 000 0	– – Cashmere goat hair	–
5105 39 000 0	– – Other	–
5105 40 000 0	– Coarse animal hair subjected to carding or combing.	–
5106	**Wool yarn, spun by machine, not packaged for retail sale:**	
5106 10	– With a wool content of 85% by weight or more:	
5106 10 100 0	– – Unbleached	–
5106 10 900 0	– – Other	–
5106 20	– With a wool content of less than 85% by weight:	
5106 20 100 0	– – With a wool and fine animal hair content of 85% by weight or more	–
	– – Other:	
5106 20 910 0	– – – Unbleached	–
5106 20 990 0	– – – Other	–
5107	**Wool yarn, spun by combing, not packaged for retail sale:**	
5107 10	– With a wool content of 85% by weight or more:	
5107 10 100 0	– – Unbleached	–
5107 10 900 0	– – Other	–
5107 20	– With a wool content of less than 85% by weight:	
	– – With a wool and fine animal hair content of 85% by weight or more:	
5107 20 100 0	– – – Unbleached	–
5107 20 300 0	– – – Other	–
	– – Other:	
	– – – Mixed primarily or exclusively with synthetic fibers:	
5107 20 510 0	– – – – Unbleached	–
5107 20 590 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – – Other mixed:	
5107 20 910 0	– – – – Unbleached	–
5107 20 990 0	– – – – Other	–
5108	**Yarn made from fine animal hair (spun by ring or combed spinning), not packaged for retail sale:**	
5108 10	– Ring spun:	
5108 10 100 0	– – Unbleached	–
5108 10 900 0	– – Other	–
5108 20	– Combed spun:	
5108 20 100 0	– – Unbleached	–
5108 20 900 0	– – Other	–
5109	**Yarn made from wool or fine animal hair, packaged for retail sale:**	
5109 10	– Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:	
5109 10 100 0	– – In balls, skeins, or hanks weighing more than 125 g but not more than 500 g	–
5109 10 900 0	– – Other	–
5109 90 000 0	– Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5110 00 000 0	**Yarn made from coarse animal hair or horsehair (including horsehair thread), whether packaged or not packaged for retail sale.**	–
5111	**Fabrics made from wool yarn spun by ring spinning or fine animal hair yarn spun by ring spinning:**	
	– Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:	
5111 11 000 0	– – With a surface density of no more than 300 g/m²	м²
5111 19 000 0	– – Other	м²
5111 20 000 0	– Other, mixed mainly or exclusively with chemical fibers	м²
5111 30	– Other, mixed mainly or exclusively with chemical fibers:	
5111 30 100 0	– – With a surface density of no more than 300 g/m²	м²
5111 30 800	– – With a surface density of more than 300 g/m²:	
5111 30 800 1	– – – With a surface density of more than 300 g/m², but not more than 450 g/m²	м²
5111 30 800 9	– – – With a surface density of more than 450 g/m²	м²
5111 90	– Other:	
5111 90 100 0	– – With a total content of textile materials from group 50 of more than 10% by weight	м²
	– – Other:	
5111 90 910 0	– – – With a surface density of no more than 300 g/m²	м²
5111 90 980 0	– – – With a surface density of more than 300 g/m²	м²
5112	**Fabrics made from wool yarn spun by combing or fine animal hair yarn spun by combing:**	
	– Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:	
5112 11 000 0	– – With a surface density of no more than 200 g/m²	м²
5112 19 000 0	– – Other	м²
5112 20 000	– Other, mixed mainly or exclusively with chemical yarns:	
5112 20 000 1	– – With a surface density of no more than 200 g/m²	м²
5112 20 000 9	– – Other	м²
5112 30	– Other, mixed mainly or exclusively with chemical fibers:	
5112 30 100 0	– – With a surface density of no more than 200 g/m²	м²
5112 30 800	– – With a surface density of more than 200 g/m²:	
5112 30 800 1	– – – With a surface density of more than 200 g/m², but not more than 375 g/m²	м²
5112 30 800 9	– – – With a surface density of more than 375 g/m²	м²
5112 90	– Other:	
5112 90 100 0	– – With a total content of textile materials from group 50 of more than 10% by weight	м²
	– – Other:	
5112 90 910 0	– – – With a surface density of no more than 200 g/m²	м²
5112 90 980 0	– – – With a surface density of more than 200 g/m²	м²
5113 00 000 0	**Fabrics made from coarse animal hair or horsehair**	м²

CHAPTER 52
COTTON

Subheading Note:

1. In subheadings 5209.42 and 5211.42, the term "denim" refers to fabrics made from yarns of different colors with a three- or four-thread twill weave, including broken twill, in which the warp yarns of one color form the face of the fabric, and the weft yarns are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey, or dyed in lighter shades than the warp yarns.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5201 00	**Cotton fiber, not subjected to carding or combing:**	
5201 00 100 0	– Hygroscopic or bleached	–
5201 00 900 0	– Other	–
5202	**Cotton fiber waste (including spinning waste and carded raw material):**	
5202 10 000 0	– Spinning waste (including sliver)	–
	– Other:	
5202 91 000 0	– – Carded raw material	–
5202 99 000 0	– – Other	–
5203 00 000 0	**Cotton fiber, subjected to carding or combing.**	–
5204	**Cotton sewing threads, packaged or not packaged for retail sale:**	
	– Not packaged for retail sale:	
5204 11 000 0	– – Containing 85% or more cotton fiber by weight	–
5204 19 000 0	– – Other	–
5204 20 000 0	– Packaged for retail sale	–
5205	**Cotton yarn (except sewing threads), containing 85% or more cotton fibers by weight, not packaged for retail sale:**	
	– Single yarn made from fibers not subjected to combing:	
5205 11 000	– – With a linear density of 714.29 dtex or more (not above 14 metric number):	
5205 11 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 11 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 11 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 11 000 8	– – – Other	–
5205 12 000	– – With a linear density of less than 714.29 dtex, but no less than 232.56 dtex (above 14 metric number, but not above 43 metric number):	
5205 12 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 12 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 12 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 12 000 8	– – – Other	–
5205 13 000	– – With a linear density of less than 232.56 dtex, but no less than 192.31 dtex (above 43 metric number, but not above 52 metric number):	
5205 13 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 13 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5205 13 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 13 000 8	– – – Other	–
5205 14 000	– – With a linear density of less than 192.31 dtex, but no less than 125 dtex (above 52 metric number, but not above 80 metric number):	
5205 14 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 14 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 14 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 14 000 8	– – – Other	–
5205 15	– – With a linear density of less than 125 dtex (above 80 metric number):	
5205 15 100	– – – With a linear density of less than 125 dtex, but no less than 83.33 dtex (above 80 metric number, but not above 120 metric number):	
5205 15 100 2	– – – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 15 100 4	– – – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 15 100 6	– – – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 15 100 8	– – – – Other	–
5205 15 900	– – – With a linear density of less than 83.33 dtex (above 120 metric number):	
5205 15 900 2	– – – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 15 900 4	– – – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 15 900 6	– – – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 15 900 8	– – – – Other	–
	– Single yarn made from fibers subjected to combing:	
5205 21 000	– – With a linear density of 714.29 dtex or more (not above 14 metric number):	
5205 21 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 21 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 21 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 21 000 8	– – – Other	–
5205 22 000	– – With a linear density of less than 714.29 dtex, but no less than 232.56 dtex (above 14 metric number, but not above 43 metric number):	
5205 22 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 22 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 22 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 22 000 8	– – – Other	–
5205 23 000	– – With a linear density of less than 232.56 dtex, but no less than 192.31 dtex (above 43 metric number, but not above 52 metric number):	
5205 23 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 23 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 23 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 23 000 8	– – – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5205 24 000	– – With a linear density of less than 192.31 dtex, but no less than 125 dtex (above 52 metric number, but not above 80 metric number):	
5205 24 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 24 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 24 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 24 000 8	– – – Other	–
5205 26 000	– – With a linear density of less than 125 dtex, but no less than 106.38 dtex (above 80 metric number, but not above 94 metric number):	
5205 26 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 26 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 26 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 26 000 8	– – – Other	–
5205 27 000	– – With a linear density of less than 106.38 dtex, but no less than 83.33 dtex (above 94 metric number, but not above 120 metric number):	
5205 27 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 27 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 27 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 27 000 8	– – – Other	–
5205 28 000	– – With a linear density of less than 83.33 dtex (above 120 metric number):	
5205 28 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 28 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 28 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 28 000 8	– – – Other	–
	– Multi-ply (twisted) or single yarn made from fibers not subjected to combing:	
5205 31 000	– – With a linear density for single yarn of 714.29 dtex or more (not above 14 metric number for single yarn):	
5205 31 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 31 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 31 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 31 000 8	– – – Other	–
5205 32 000	– – With a linear density for single yarn of less than 714.29 dtex, but no less than 232.56 dtex (above 14 metric number, but not above 43 metric number for single yarn):	
5205 32 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 32 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 32 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 32 000 8	– – – Other	–
5205 33 000	– – With a linear density for single yarn of less than 232.56 dtex, but no less than 192.31 dtex (above 43 metric number, but not above 52 metric number for single yarn):	
5205 33 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 33 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 33 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5205 33 000 8	– – – Other	–
5205 34 000	– – With a linear density for single yarn of less than 192.31 dtex, but no less than 125 dtex (above 52 metric number, but not above 80 metric number for single yarn):	
5205 34 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 34 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 34 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 34 000 8	– – – Other	–
5205 35 000	– – With a linear density for single yarn of less than 125 dtex (above 80 metric number for single yarn):	
5205 35 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 35 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 35 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 35 000 8	– – – Other	–
	– Multi-ply (twisted) or single yarn made from fibers subjected to combing:	
5205 41 000	– – With a linear density for single yarn of 714.29 dtex or more (not above 14 metric number for single yarn):	
5205 41 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 41 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 41 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 41 000 8	– – – Other	–
5205 42 000	– – With a linear density for single yarn of less than 714.29 dtex, but no less than 232.56 dtex (above 14 metric number, but not above 43 metric number for single yarn):	
5205 42 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 42 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 42 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 42 000 8	– – – Other	–
5205 43 000	– – With a linear density for single yarn of less than 232.56 dtex, but no less than 192.31 dtex (above 43 metric number, but not above 52 metric number for single yarn):	
5205 43 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 43 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 43 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 43 000 8	– – – Other	–
5205 44 000	– – With a linear density for single yarn of less than 192.31 dtex, but no less than 125 dtex (above 52 metric number, but not above 80 metric number for single yarn):	–
5205 44 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 44 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 44 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 44 000 8	– – – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5205 46 000	– – With a linear density for single yarn of less than 125 dtex, but no less than 106.38 dtex (above 80 metric number, but not above 94 metric number for single yarn):	
5205 46 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 46 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 46 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 46 000 8	– – – Other	–
5205 47 000	– – With a linear density for single yarn of less than 106.38 dtex, but no less than 83.33 dtex (above 94 metric number, but not above 120 metric number for single yarn):	
5205 47 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 47 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 47 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 47 000 8	– – – Other	–
5205 48 000	– – With a linear density for single yarn of less than 83.33 dtex (above 120 metric number for single yarn):	
5205 48 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5205 48 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5205 48 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5205 48 000 8	– – – Other	–
5206	**Cotton yarn (except sewing threads), containing less than 85% cotton fibers by weight, not packaged for retail sale:**	
	– Single yarn made from fibers not subjected to combing:	
5206 11 000	– – With a linear density of 714.29 dtex or more (not above 14 metric number):	
5206 11 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5206 11 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5206 11 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5206 11 000 8	– – – Other	–
5206 12 000	– – With a linear density of less than 714.29 dtex but no less than 232.56 dtex (above 14 metric number, but not above 43 metric number):	
5206 12 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5206 12 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5206 12 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5206 12 000 8	– – – Other	–
5206 13 000	– – With a linear density of less than 232.56 dtex but no less than 192.31 dtex (above 43 metric number, but not above 52 metric number):	
5206 13 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5206 13 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5206 13 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5206 13 000 8	– – – Other	–
5206 14 000	– – With a linear density of less than 192.31 dtex but no less than 125 dtex (above 52 metric number, but not above 80 metric number):	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5206 14 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5206 14 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5206 14 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5206 14 000 8	– – – Other	–
5206 15 000	– – With a linear density of less than 125 dtex (above 80 metric number):	
5206 15 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5206 15 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5206 15 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5206 15 000 8	– – – Other	–
	– Single yarn made from fibers subjected to combing:	
5206 21 000	– – With a linear density of 714.29 dtex or more (not above 14 metric number):	
5206 21 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5206 21 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5206 21 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5206 21 000 8	– – – Other	–
5206 22 000	– – With a linear density of less than 714.29 dtex but no less than 232.56 dtex (above 14 metric number, but not above 43 metric number):	
5206 22 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5206 22 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5206 22 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5206 22 000 8	– – – Other	–
5206 23 000	– – With a linear density of less than 232.56 dtex but no less than 192.31 dtex (above 43 metric number, but not above 52 metric number):	
5206 23 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5206 23 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5206 23 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5206 23 000 8	– – – Other	–
5206 24 000	– – With a linear density of less than 192.31 dtex but no less than 125 dtex (above 52 metric number, but not above 80 metric number):	
5206 24 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5206 24 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5206 24 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5206 24 000 8	– – – Other	–
5206 25 000	– – With a linear density of less than 125 dtex (above 80 metric number):	
5206 25 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5206 25 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5206 25 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5206 25 000 8	– – – Other	–
	– Multi-ply (twisted) or single yarn made from fibers not subjected to combing:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5206 31 000	– – With a linear density for single yarn of 714.29 dtex or more (not above 14 metric number for single yarn):	
5206 31 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5206 31 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5206 31 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5206 31 000 8	– – – Other	–
5206 32 000	– – With a linear density for single yarn of less than 714.29 dtex but no less than 232.56 dtex (above 14 metric number, but not above 43 metric number for single yarn):	
5206 32 000 2	– – – Unbleached yarn	–
5206 32 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5206 32 000 6	– – – Dyed (colored or printed) yarn	–
5206 32 000 8	– – – Other	–
5206 33 000	– – With a linear density for single yarn of less than 232.56 dtex but no less than 192.31 dtex (above 43 metric number, but not above 52 metric number for single yarn):	
5206 33 000 2	– – – Non-bleached yarn	–
5206 33 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5206 33 000 6	– – – Colored (dyed or printed) yarn	–
5206 33 000 8	– – – Other	–
5206 34 000	For single yarn with a linear density of less than 192.31 dtex but not less than 125 dtex (greater than 52 metric count but not exceeding 80 metric count for single yarn):	
5206 34 000 2	– – – Non-bleached yarn	–
5206 34 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5206 34 000 6	– – – Colored (dyed or printed) yarn	
5206 34 000 8	– – – Other	–
5206 35 000	– – For single yarn with a linear density of less than 125 dtex (greater than 80 metric count for single yarn):	
5206 35 000 2	– – – Non-bleached yarn	–
5206 35 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5206 35 000 6	– – – Colored (dyed or printed) yarn	–
5206 35 000 8	– – – Other	–
	– Multi-ply (twisted) or single-ply yarn made from combed fibers:	
5206 41 000	– – For single yarn with a linear density of 714.29 dtex or more (not exceeding 14 metric count for single yarn):	
5206 41 000 2	– – – Non-bleached yarn	–
5206 41 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5206 41 000 6	– – – Colored (dyed or printed) yarn	–
5206 41 000 8	– – – Other	–
5206 42 000	– – For single yarn with a linear density of less than 714.29 dtex but not less than 232.56 dtex (greater than 14 metric count but not exceeding 43 metric count for single yarn):	
5206 42 000 2	– – – Non-bleached yarn	–
5206 42 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5206 42 000 6	– – – Colored (dyed or printed) yarn	–
5206 42 000 8	– – – Other	–
5206 43 000	– – For single yarn with a linear density of less than 232.56 dtex but not less than 192.31 dtex (greater than 43 metric count but not exceeding 52 metric count for single yarn):	
5206 43 000 2	– – – Non-bleached yarn	–
5206 43 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5206 43 000 6	– – – Colored (dyed or printed) yarn	–
5206 43 000 8	– – – Other	–
5206 44 000	– – For single yarn with a linear density of less than 192.31 dtex but not less than 125 dtex (greater than 52 metric count but not exceeding 80 metric count for single yarn):	
5206 44 000 2	– – – Non-bleached yarn	–
5206 44 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5206 44 000 6	– – – Colored (dyed or printed) yarn	–
5206 44 000 8	– – – Other	–
5206 45 000	– – For single yarn with a linear density of less than 125 dtex (greater than 80 metric count for single yarn):	
5206 45 000 2	– – – Non-bleached yarn	–
5206 45 000 4	– – – Bleached yarn	–
5206 45 000 6	– – – Colored (dyed or printed) yarn	–
5206 45 000 8	– – – Other	–
5207	**Cotton yarn (excluding sewing threads), packaged for retail sale:**	
5207 10 000	– Containing 85% or more cotton fibers:	
5207 10 000 2	– – Non-bleached yarn	–
5207 10 000 4	– – Bleached yarn	–
5207 10 000 6	– – Colored (dyed or printed) yarn	–
5207 10 000 8	– – Other	–
5207 90 000	– Other:	
5207 90 000 2	– – Non-bleached yarn	–
5207 90 000 4	– – Bleached yarn	–
5207 90 000 6	– – Colored (dyed or printed) yarn	–
5207 90 000 8	– – Other	–
5208	**Cotton fabrics containing 85% or more cotton fibers, with a surface density not exceeding 200 g/m²:**	
	– Non-bleached:	
5208 11	– – Plain weave with a surface density not exceeding 100 g/m²:	
5208 11 100 0	– – – Fabrics for making bandages, dressings, and medical gauze	м²
5208 11 900 0	– – – Other	м²
5208 12	– – Plain weave with a surface density exceeding 100 g/m²:	
	– – – Plain weave with a surface density exceeding 100 g/m² but not exceeding 130 g/m² and width:	
5208 12 160 0	– – – – Not exceeding 165 cm	м²
5208 12 190 0	– – – – Exceeding 165 cm	м²

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – Plain weave with a surface density exceeding 130 g/m² and width:	
5208 12 960 0	– – – – Not exceeding 165 cm	м²
5208 12 990 0	– – – – Exceeding 165 cm	м²
5208 13 000 0	– – 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	м²
5208 19 000 0	– – Other fabrics	м²
	– Bleached:	
5208 21	– – Plain weave with a surface density not exceeding 100 g/m²:	
5208 21 100 0	– – – Fabrics for making bandages, dressings, and medical gauze	м²
5208 21 900 0	– – – Other	м²
5208 22	– – Plain weave with a surface density exceeding 100 g/m²:	
	– – – Plain weave with a surface density exceeding 100 g/m² but not exceeding 130 g/m² and width:	
5208 22 160 0	– – – – Not exceeding 165 cm	м²
5208 22 190 0	– – – – Exceeding 165 cm	м²
	– – – Plain weave with a surface density exceeding 130 g/m² and width:	
5208 22 960 0	– – – – Not exceeding 165 cm	м²
5208 22 990 0	– – – – Exceeding 165 cm	м²
5208 23 000 0	– – 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	м²
5208 29 000 0	– – Other fabrics	м²
	– Dyed:	
5208 31 000 0	– – Plain weave with a surface density not exceeding 100 g/m²	м²
5208 32	– – Plain weave with a surface density exceeding 100 g/m²:	
	– – – Plain weave with a surface density exceeding 100 g/m² but not exceeding 130 g/m² and width:	
5208 32 160 0	– – Not exceeding 165 cm	м²
5208 32 190 0	– – Exceeding 165 cm	м²
	– – Plain weave with a surface density exceeding 130 g/m² and width:	
5208 32 960 0	– – – – Not exceeding 165 cm	м²
5208 32 990 0	– – – – Exceeding 165 cm	м²
5208 33 000 0	– – 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	м²
5208 39 000 0	– – Other fabrics	м²
	– From yarn of various colors:	
5208 41 000 0	– – Plain weave with a surface density not exceeding 100 g/m²	м²
5208 42 000 0	– – Plain weave with a surface density exceeding 100 g/m²	м²
5208 43 000 0	– – 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	м²
5208 49 000 0	– – Other fabrics	м²
	– Printed:	
5208 51 000 0	– – Plain weave with a surface density not exceeding 100 g/m²	м²
5208 52 000 0	– – Plain weave with a surface density exceeding 100 g/m²	м²
5208 59	– – Other fabrics:	
5208 59 100 0	– – – 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	м²
5208 59 900 0	– – – Other	м²
5209	**Cotton fabrics containing 85% or more cotton fibers by weight, with a surface density of more than 200 g/m²:**	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– Unbleached:	
5209 11 000 0	– – Plain weave	м²
5209 12 000 0	– – 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	м²
5209 19 000 0	– – Other fabrics	м²
	– Bleached:	
5209 21 000 0	– – Plain weave	м²
5209 22 000 0	– – 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	м²
5209 29 000 0	– – Other fabrics	м²
	– Dyed:	
5209 31 000 0	– – Plain weave	м²
5209 32 000 0	– – 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	м²
5209 39 000 0	– – Other fabrics	м²
	– Made from yarn of various colors:	
5209 41 000 0	– – Plain weave	м²
5209 42 000 0	– – Denim or jeans fabric	м²
5209 43 000 0	– – 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	м²
5209 49 000 0	– – Other fabrics	м²
	– Printed:	
5209 51 000 0	– – Plain weave	м²
5209 52 000 0	– – 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	м²
5209 59 000 0	– – Other fabrics	м²
5210	**Cotton fabrics containing less than 85% cotton fibers by weight, mixed primarily or exclusively with chemical fibers, with a surface density of no more than 200 g/m²:**	
	– Unbleached:	
5210 11 000 0	– – Plain weave	м²
5210 19 000 0	– – Other fabrics	м²
	– Bleached:	
5210 21 000 0	– – Plain weave	м²
5210 29 000 0	– – Other fabrics	м²
	– Dyed:	
5210 31 000 0	– – Plain weave	м²
5210 32 000 0	– – 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	м²
5210 39 000 0	– – Other fabrics	м²
	– Made from yarn of various colors:	
5210 41 000 0	– – Plain weave	м²
5210 49 000 0	– – Other fabrics	м²
	– Printed:	
5210 51 000 0	– – Plain weave	м²
5210 59 000 0	– – Other fabrics	м²
5211	**Cotton fabrics containing less than 85% cotton fibers by weight, mixed primarily or exclusively with chemical fibers, with a surface density greater than 200 g/m²:**	
	– Unbleached:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5211 11 000 0	– – Plain weave	$м^2$
5211 12 000 0	– – 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	$м^2$
5211 19 000 0	– – Other fabrics	$м^2$
5211 20 000 0	– Bleached:	$м^2$
	– Dyed:	
5211 31 000 0	– – Plain weave	$м^2$
5211 32 000 0	– – 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	$м^2$
5211 39 000 0	– – Other fabrics	$м^2$
	– Made from yarn of various colors:	
5211 41 000 0	– – Plain weave	$м^2$
5211 42 000 0	– – Denim or jeans fabric	$м^2$
5211 43 000 0	– – 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	$м^2$
5211 49	– – Other fabrics:	
5211 49 100 0	– – – Jacquard fabrics	$м^2$
5211 49 900 0	– – – Other	$м^2$
	– Printed:	
5211 51 000 0	– – Plain weave	$м^2$
5211 52 000 0	– – 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	$м^2$
5211 59 000 0	– – Other fabrics	$м^2$
5212	**Other cotton fabrics:**	
	– With a surface density of no more than 200 g/m²:	
5212 11	– – Unbleached:	
5212 11 100 0	– – – Mixed primarily or exclusively with linen fibers	$м^2$
5212 11 900 0	– – – Other mixed fabrics	$м^2$
5212 12	– – Bleached:	
5212 12 100 0	– – – Mixed primarily or exclusively with linen fibers	$м^2$
5212 12 900 0	– – – Other mixed fabrics	$м^2$
5212 13	– – Dyed:	
5212 13 100 0	– – – Mixed primarily or exclusively with linen fibers	$м^2$
5212 13 900 0	– – – Other mixed fabrics	$м^2$
5212 14	– – Made from yarn of various colors:	
5212 14 100 0	– – – Mixed primarily or exclusively with linen fibers	$м^2$
5212 14 900 0	– – – Other mixed fabrics	$м^2$
5212 15	– – Printed:	
5212 15 100 0	– – – Mixed primarily or exclusively with linen fibers	$м^2$
5212 15 900 0	– – – Other mixed fabrics	$м^2$
	– With a surface density greater than 200 g/m²:	
5212 21	– – Unbleached:	
5212 21 100 0	– – – Mixed primarily or exclusively with linen fibers	$м^2$
5212 21 900 0	– – – Other mixed fabrics	$м^2$
5212 22	– – Bleached:	
5212 22 100 0	– – – Mixed primarily or exclusively with linen fibers	$м^2$
5212 22 900 0	– – – Other mixed fabrics	$м^2$

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5212 23	– – Dyed:	
5212 23 100 0	– – – Mixed primarily or exclusively with linen fibers	$м^2$
5212 23 900 0	– – – Other mixed fabrics	$м^2$
5212 24	– – Made from yarn of various colors:	
5212 24 100 0	– – – Mixed primarily or exclusively with linen fibers	$м^2$
5212 24 900 0	– – Other mixed fabrics	$м^2$
5212 25	– – Printed:	
5212 25 100 0	– – – Mixed primarily or exclusively with linen fibers	$м^2$
5212 25 900 0	– – – Other mixed fabrics	$м^2$

CHAPTER 53
OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN

Additional Note:

1. (A) Subject to the exceptions specified in paragraph 1(B) below, in subheadings 5306 10 900 0, 5306 20 900 0 and 5308 20 900 0, the term "put up for retail sale", in relation to yarn (single, multiple (plied) or cabled), means yarn put up:
(a) in balls or on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports of a weight (including the weight of the support) not exceeding 200 g;
(b) in hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding 125 g;
(c) in hanks or skeins composed of several smaller hanks or skeins separated by threads making them independent of each other, each of such smaller hanks or skeins having a weight not exceeding 125 g.

(B) Exceptions:
(a) multiple (plied) or cabled yarn, unbleached, in hanks or skeins;
(b) multiple (plied) or cabled yarn put up:
(i) in hanks or skeins of cross-wound form; or
(ii) wound on supports or otherwise presented in a manner clearly indicating its use in the textile industry (e.g., cops, twisting tubes and spools, conical bobbins, spindles or cocoons for embroidery machines).

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5301	**Raw flax or flax that has been processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):**	
5301 10 000 0	– raw flax or retted flax	–
	– flax that has been scutched, hackled, combed or otherwise processed, but not spun:	
5301 21 000 0	– – scutched or hackled	–
5301 29 000 0	– – other	–
5301 30 000 0	– flax tow and waste	–
5302	**True hemp (Cannabis sativa L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):**	
5302 10 000 0	– raw hemp or retted hemp	–
5302 90 000 0	– other	–
5303	**Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, hemp, and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of such fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):**	
5303 10 000 0	– jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted	–
5303 90 000 0	– other	–
[5304]		
5305 00 000 0	**Coconut fibre, abaca (Manila hemp, or Musa textilis Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)**	–
5306	**Flax yarn:**	
5306 10	– single yarn:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – not put up for retail sale:	
5306 10 100 0	– – – of a linear density of 833.3 decitex or more (but not exceeding 12 metric number)	–
5306 10 300 0	– – – of a linear density of less than 833.3 decitex but not less than 277.8 decitex (exceeding 12 metric number but not exceeding 36 metric number)	–
5306 10 500 0	– – – of a linear density of less than 277.8 decitex (exceeding 36 metric number)	–
5306 10 900 0	– – put up for retail sale	–
5306 20	– multiple (plied) or cabled yarn:	
5306 20 100 0	– – not put up for retail sale	–
5306 20 900 0	– – put up for retail sale	–
5307	**Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303:**	
5307 10 000 0	– single yarn	–
5307 20 000 0	– multiple (plied) or cabled yarn	–
5308	**Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn:**	
5308 10 000 0	– yarn of coconut fibres	–
5308 20	– hemp yarn:	
5308 20 100 0	– – not put up for retail sale	–
5308 20 900 0	– – put up for retail sale	–
5308 90	– other:	
	– – yarn of ramie fibres:	
5308 90 120 0	– – – of a linear density of 277.8 decitex or more (not exceeding 36 metric number)	–
5308 90 190 0	– – – of a linear density of less than 277.8 decitex (exceeding 36 metric number)	–
5308 90 500 0	– – paper yarn	–
5308 90 900 0	– – other	–
5309	**Flax fabrics:**	
	– containing 85% or more by weight of flax fibres:	
5309 11	– – unbleached or bleached:	
5309 11 100 0	– – – unbleached	$м^2$
5309 11 900 0	– – – bleached	$м^2$
5309 19 000 0	– – other	$м^2$
	– containing less than 85% by weight of flax fibres:	
5309 21 000 0	– – unbleached or bleached	$м^2$
5309 29 000 0	– – other	$м^2$
5310	**Fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303:**	
5310 10	– unbleached:	
5310 10 100 0	– – of a width not exceeding 150 cm	$м^2$
5310 10 900 0	– – of a width exceeding 150 cm	$м^2$
5310 90 000 0	– other	$м^2$
5311 00	**Fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; fabrics of paper yarn:**	
5311 00 100 0	– of ramie fibres	$м^2$

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5311 00 900 0	– other	$м^2$

CHAPTER 54
MAN-MADE FILAMENTS; STRIP AND THE LIKE OF MAN-MADE TEXTILE MATERIALS

Notes:

1. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression “man-made fibres” means fibres and yarns of organic polymers produced by one of the following processes:

(a) Polymerization of organic monomers to produce polymers such as polyamides, polyesters, polyolefins or polyurethanes, or chemical modification of polymers made by this process (e.g., polyvinyl alcohol obtained by hydrolysis of polyvinyl acetate); or

(b) Dissolution or chemical treatment of natural organic polymers (e.g., cellulose) to produce polymers such as cupro or viscose rayon, or chemical modification of natural organic polymers (e.g., cellulose, casein and other proteins, or alginic acid) to produce polymers such as cellulose acetate or alginates.

The terms “synthetic” and “artificial”, when used in relation to fibres, mean:

— synthetic: fibres as defined in (a) above;

— artificial: fibres as defined in (b) above.

Strips and the like of heading 5404 or 5405 are not considered to be man-made fibres.

The terms “man-made”, “synthetic” and “artificial” have the same meanings when applied to “textile materials”.

2. Headings 5402 and 5403 do not include tow of synthetic or artificial filaments of heading 55.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5401	**Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale:**	
5401 10	– of synthetic filaments:	
	– – not put up for retail sale:	
	– – – core-spun yarn:	
5401 10 120 0	– – – – polyester yarns covered with cotton fibres	–
5401 10 140 0	– – – – other	–
	– – – other:	
5401 10 160 0	– – – – textured yarns	–
5401 10 180 0	– – – – other	–
5401 10 900 0	– – put up for retail sale	–
5401 20	– of artificial filaments:	
5401 20 100 0	– – not put up for retail sale	–
5401 20 900 0	– – put up for retail sale	–
5402	**Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex:**	
	– high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, whether textured or not:	
5402 11 000 0	– – of aramids	–
5402 19 000	– – other:	
5402 19 000 1	– – – of anid, of a linear density of not less than 900 decitex	–
5402 19 000 9	– – – other	–
5402 20 000	– high tenacity yarn of polyesters, whether textured or not:	
5402 20 000 1	– – dope-dyed	–
5402 20 000 9	– – other	–
	– textured yarns:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5402 31 000 0	– – of nylon or other polyamides, with a single yarn linear density not exceeding 50 tex	–
5402 32 000 0	– – of nylon or other polyamides, with a single yarn linear density exceeding 50 tex	–
5402 33 000 0	– – of polyesters	–
5402 34 000 0	– – of polypropylene	–
5402 39 000 0	– – other	–
	– other single yarns, not twisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns/m:	
5402 44 000 0	– – elastomeric	–
5402 45 000 0	– – other, of nylon or other polyamides	–
5402 46 000 0	– – other, of partially oriented polyester	–
5402 47 000 0	– – other polyester	–
5402 48 000 0	– – other polypropylene	–
5402 49 000 0	– – other	–
	– other single yarns, with a twist exceeding 50 turns/m:	
5402 51 000 0	– – of nylon or other polyamides	–
5402 52 000 0	– – of polyesters	–
5402 53 000 0	– – of polypropylene	–
5402 59 000 0	– – other	–
	– other multiple (plied) or cabled yarns:	
5402 61 000 0	– – of nylon or other polyamides	–
5402 62 000 0	– – of polyesters	–
5402 63 000 0	– – of polypropylene	–
5402 69 000 0	– – other	–
5403	**Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex:**	
5403 10 000 0	– high tenacity viscose yarns	–
	– other single yarns:	
5403 31 000 0	– – viscose, not twisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns/m	–
5403 32 000 0	– – viscose, with a twist exceeding 120 turns/m	–
5403 33 000 0	– – of cellulose acetate	–
5403 39 000 0	– – other	–
	– other multiple (plied) or cabled yarns:	
5403 41 000 0	– – of viscose	–
5403 42 000 0	– – of cellulose acetate	–
5403 49 000 0	– – other	–
5404	**Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (e.g. artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials not exceeding 5 mm in width:**	
	– monofilament:	
5404 11 000 0	– – elastomeric	–
5404 12 000 0	– – other polypropylene	–
5404 19 000 0	– – other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5404 90	– other:	
5404 90 100 0	– – polypropylene	–
5404 90 900 0	– – other	–
5405 00 000 0	**Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (e.g. artificial straw) of artificial textile materials not exceeding 5 mm in width**	–
5406 00 000 0	**Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale**	–
5407	**Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including fabrics made from materials of heading 5404:**	
5407 10 00	– fabrics made of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters:	
5407 10 001 0	– – aramid fabrics	$м^2$
5407 10 009 0	– – other	$м^2$
5407 20	– fabrics made of strip or the like:	
	– – of polyethylene or polypropylene, with a width:	
5407 20 110 0	– – – less than 3 m	$м^2$
5407 20 190 0	– – – 3 m or more	$м^2$
5407 20 900 0	– – other	$м^2$
5407 30 000 0	– fabrics mentioned in Note 9 to Section XI	$м^2$
	– other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:	
5407 41 000 0	– – unbleached or bleached	$м^2$
5407 42 000 0	– – dyed	$м^2$
5407 43 000 0	– – of yarns of different colours	$м^2$
5407 44 000 0	– – printed	$м^2$
	– other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of textured polyester filaments:	
5407 51 000 0	– – unbleached or bleached	$м^2$
5407 52 000 0	– – dyed	$м^2$
5407 53 000 0	– – of yarns of different colours	$м^2$
5407 54 000 0	– – printed	$м^2$
	– other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of polyester filaments:	
5407 61	– – containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments:	
5407 61 100 0	– – – unbleached or bleached	$м^2$
5407 61 300 0	– – – dyed	$м^2$
5407 61 500 0	– – – of yarns of different colours	$м^2$
5407 61 900 0	– – – printed	$м^2$
5407 69	– – other:	
5407 69 100 0	– – – unbleached or bleached	$м^2$
5407 69 900 0	– – – other	$м^2$
	– other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic filaments:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5407 71 000 0	– – unbleached or bleached	$м^2$
5407 72 000 0	– – dyed	$м^2$
5407 73 000 0	– – of yarns of different colours	$м^2$
5407 74 000 0	– – printed	$м^2$
	– other fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton fibres:	
5407 81 000 0	– – unbleached or bleached	$м^2$
5407 82 000 0	– – dyed	$м^2$
5407 83 000 0	– – of yarns of different colours	$м^2$
5407 84 000 0	– – printed	$м^2$
	– other fabrics:	
5407 91 000 0	– – unbleached or bleached	$м^2$
5407 92 000 0	– – dyed	$м^2$
5407 93 000 0	– – of yarns of different colours	$м^2$
5407 94 000 0	– – printed	$м^2$
5408	**Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including fabrics made from materials of heading 5405:**	
5408 10 000 0	– fabrics of high-tenacity viscose yarn	$м^2$
	– other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial filaments or of strip or the like:	
5408 21 000 0	– – unbleached or bleached	$м^2$
5408 22	– – dyed:	
5408 22 100 0	– – – of a width exceeding 135 cm but not exceeding 155 cm, of plain weave, twill weave (including cross twill) or satin weave	$м^2$
5408 22 900 0	– – – other	$м^2$
5408 23 000 0	– – of yarns of different colours	$м^2$
5408 24 000 0	– – printed	$м^2$
	– other fabrics:	
5408 31 000 0	– – unbleached or bleached	$м^2$
5408 32 000 0	– – dyed	$м^2$
5408 33 000 0	– – of yarns of different colours	$м^2$
5408 34 000 0	– – printed	$м^2$

GROUP 55
MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES

Note:

1. Heading 5501 and 5502 cover only tow of man-made filaments, consisting of parallel filaments of equal length (the length of the tow), with the following characteristics:
   (a) Length of tow: more than 2 m;
   (b) Twist: less than 5 turns per metre;
   (c) Linear density of the individual filament: less than 67 decitex;
   (d) For tow of synthetic filaments only: the tow must be drawn, and its elongation shall not exceed 100% of its length;
   (e) Total linear density of the tow: more than 20,000 decitex.
   Tow not exceeding 2 m in length shall be classified in heading 5503 or 5504.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5501	**Synthetic thread:**	
	– Nylon or from other polyamides:	
5501 11 000 0	– – From aramids	–
5501 19 000 0	– – Other	–
5501 20 000 0	– Polyester	–
5501 30 000 0	– Acrylic or modacrylic	–
5501 40 000 0	– Polypropylene	–
5501 90 000 0	– Other	–
5502	**Artificial thread:**	
5502 10 000 0	– Cellulose acetate	–
5502 90	– Other:	
5502 90 100 0	– – Viscose	–
5502 90 900 0	– – Other	–
5503	**Synthetic fibers, not subjected to carding, combing, or other preparation for spinning:**	
	– Nylon or from other polyamides:	
5503 11 000 0	– – From aramids	–
5503 19 000 0	– – Other	–
5503 20 000 0	– Polyester	–
5503 30 000 0	– Acrylic or modacrylic	–
5503 40 000 0	– Polypropylene	–
5503 90 000 0	– Other	–
5504	**Artificial fibers, not subjected to carding, combing, or other preparation for spinning:**	
5504 10 000 0	– Viscose	–
5504 90 000 0	– Other	–
5505	**Waste of chemical fibers (including carded combings, spinning waste, and disintegrated raw material):**	
5505 10	– Synthetic fibers:	
5505 10 100 0	– – Nylon or from other polyamides	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5505 10 300 0	– – Polyester	–
5505 10 500 0	– – Acrylic or modacrylic	–
5505 10 700 0	– – Polypropylene	–
5505 10 900 0	– – Other	–
5505 20 000 0	– Artificial fibers	–
5506	**Synthetic fibers, subjected to carding, combing, or other preparation for spinning:**	
5506 10 000 0	– Nylon or from other polyamides	–
5506 20 000 0	– Polyester	–
5506 30 000 0	– Acrylic or modacrylic	–
5506 40 000 0	– Polypropylene	–
5506 90 000 0	– Other	–
5507 00 000 0	**Artificial fibers, subjected to carding, combing, or other preparation for spinning**	–
5508	**Sewing threads made from chemical fibers, packaged or not packaged for retail sale:**	
5508 10	– From synthetic fibers:	
5508 10 100 0	– – Not packaged for retail sale	–
5508 10 900 0	– – Packaged for retail sale	–
5508 20	– From artificial fibers:	
5508 20 100 0	– – Not packaged for retail sale	–
5508 20 900 0	– – Packaged for retail sale	–
5509	**Yarn from synthetic fibers (except sewing threads), not packaged for retail sale:**	
	– Containing 85% or more by weight of fibers from nylon or other polyamides:	
5509 11 000 0	– – Single yarn	–
5509 12 000 0	– – Multi-ply (twisted) or single-ply yarn	–
	– Containing 85% or more polyester fibers:	
5509 21 000 0	– – Single yarn	–
5509 22 000 0	– – Multi-ply (twisted) or single-ply yarn	–
	– Containing 85% or more acrylic or modacrylic fibers:	
5509 31 000 0	– – Single yarn	–
5509 32 000 0	– – Multi-ply (twisted) or single-ply yarn	–
	– Other yarn, containing 85% or more synthetic fibers:	
5509 41 000 0	– – Single yarn	–
5509 42 000 0	– – Multi-ply (twisted) or single-ply yarn	–
	– Other yarn from polyester fibers:	
5509 51 000 0	– – Mixed mainly or exclusively with artificial fibers	–
5509 52 000 0	– – Mixed mainly or exclusively with wool or fine animal hair	–
5509 53 000 0	– – Mixed mainly or exclusively with cotton fibers	–
5509 59 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Other yarn from acrylic or modacrylic fibers:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5509 61 000 0	– – Mixed mainly or exclusively with wool or fine animal hair	–
5509 62 000 0	– – Mixed mainly or exclusively with cotton fibers	–
5509 69 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Other yarn:	
5509 91 000 0	– – Mixed mainly or exclusively with wool or fine animal hair	–
5509 92 000 0	– – Mixed mainly or exclusively with cotton fibers	–
5509 99 000 0	– – Other	–
5510	Yarn from artificial fibers (except sewing threads), not packaged for retail sale:	
	– Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial fibers:	
5510 11 000 0	– – Single yarn	–
5510 12 000 0	– – Multi-ply (twisted) or single-ply yarn	–
5510 20 000 0	– Other yarn, mainly or exclusively mixed with wool or fine animal hair	–
5510 30 000 0	– Other yarn, mainly or exclusively mixed with cotton fibers	–
5510 90 000 0	– Other yarn	–
5511	**Yarn from chemical fibers (except sewing threads), packaged for retail sale:**	
5511 10 000 0	– From synthetic fibers, containing 85% or more of these fibers	–
5511 20 000 0	– From synthetic fibers, containing less than 85% of these fibers	–
5511 30 000 0	– From artificial fibers	–
5512	**Fabrics made from synthetic fibers, containing 85% or more of these fibers:**	
	– Containing 85% or more polyester fibers:	
5512 11 000 0	– – Unbleached or bleached	$м^2$
5512 19	– – Other:	
5512 19 100 0	– – – Printed	$м^2$
5512 19 900 0	– – – Other	$м^2$
	– Containing 85% or more acrylic or modacrylic fibers:	
5512 21 000 0	– – Unbleached or bleached	$м^2$
5512 29	– – Other:	
5512 29 100 0	– – – Printed	$м^2$
5512 29 900 0	– – – Other	$м^2$
	– Other:	
5512 91 000 0	– – Unbleached or bleached	$м^2$
5512 99	– – Other:	
5512 99 100 0	– – – Printed	$м^2$
5512 99 900 0	– – – Other	$м^2$
5513	**Fabrics made from synthetic fibers, containing less than 85% of these fibers, mainly or exclusively mixed with cotton fibers, with a surface density of not more than 170 g/m²:**	
	– Unbleached or bleached:	
5513 11	– – From polyester fibers, plain weave:	
5513 11 200 0	– – – With a width of 165 cm or less	$м^2$

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5513 11 900 0	– – – With a width of more than 165 cm	м²
5513 12 000 0	– – From polyester fibers, 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	м²
5513 13 000 0	– – Fabrics from polyester fibers, other	м²
5513 19 000 0	– – Other fabrics	м²
	– Dyed:	
5513 21 000 0	– – From polyester fibers, plain weave	м²
5513 23	– – Fabrics from polyester fibers, other:	
5513 23 100 0	– – – 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	м²
5513 23 900 0	– – – Other	м²
5513 29 000 0	– – Other fabrics	м²
	– – From yarn of different colors:	
5513 31 000 0	– – – From polyester fibers, plain weave	м²
5513 39 000 0	– – – Other fabrics	м²
	– Printed:	
5513 41 000 0	– – From polyester fibers, plain weave	м²
5513 49 000 0	– – – Other fabrics	м²
5514	**Fabrics made from synthetic fibers, containing less than 85% of these fibers, mainly or exclusively mixed with cotton fibers, with a surface density of more than 170 g/m²:**	
	– Unbleached or bleached:	
5514 11 000 0	– – From polyester fibers, plain weave	м²
5514 12 000 0	– – From polyester fibers, 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	м²
5514 19	– – Other fabrics:	
5514 19 100 0	– – – From polyester fibers	м²
5514 19 900 0	– – – Other	м²
	– Dyed:	
5514 21 000 0	– – From polyester fibers, plain weave	м²
5514 22 000 0	– – From polyester fibers, 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	м²
5514 23 000 0	– – Fabrics from polyester fibers, other	м²
5514 29 000 0	– – Other fabrics	м²
5514 30	– – From yarn of different colors:	
5514 30 100 0	– – – From polyester fibers, plain weave	м²
5514 30 300 0	– – – From polyester fibers, 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	м²
5514 30 500 0	– – Fabrics from polyester fibers, other	м²
5514 30 900 0	– – Other fabrics	м²
	– Printed:	
5514 41 000 0	– – From polyester fibers, plain weave	м²
5514 42 000 0	– – From polyester fibers, 3- or 4-ply twill weave, including reverse twill	м²
5514 43 000 0	– – Fabrics from polyester fibers, other	м²
5514 49 000 0	– – Other fabrics	м²
5515	**Fabrics made from synthetic fibers, other:**	
	– From polyester fibers:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5515 11	– – Mainly or exclusively mixed with viscose fibers:	
5515 11 100 0	– – – Unbleached or bleached	м²
5515 11 300 0	– – – Printed	м²
5515 11 900	– – – Other:	
5515 11 900 1	– – – – With a surface density of not more than 130 g/m²	м²
5515 11 900 9	– – – – Other	м²
5515 12	– – Mainly or exclusively mixed with chemical yarns:	
5515 12 100 0	– – – Unbleached or bleached	м²
5515 12 300 0	– – – Printed	м²
5515 12 900 0	– – – Other	м²
5515 13	– – Mainly or exclusively mixed with wool or fine animal hair:	
	– – – Mainly or exclusively mixed with carded wool or fine animal hair (spun yarn):	
5515 13 110 0	– – – – Unbleached or bleached	м²
5515 13 190 0	– – – – Other	м²
	– – – Mainly or exclusively mixed with combed wool or fine animal hair (combed yarn):	
5515 13 910 0	– – – – Unbleached or bleached	м²
5515 13 990 0	– – – – Other	м²
5515 19	– – Other:	
5515 19 100 0	– – – Unbleached or bleached	м²
5515 19 300 0	– – – Printed	м²
5515 19 900 0	– – – Other	м²
	– From acrylic or modacrylic fibers:	
5515 21	– – Mainly or exclusively mixed with chemical yarns:	
5515 21 100 0	– – – Unbleached or bleached	м²
5515 21 300 0	– – – Printed	м²
5515 21 900 0	– – – Other	м²
5515 22	– – Mainly or exclusively mixed with wool or fine animal hair:	
	– – – Mainly or exclusively mixed with carded wool or fine animal hair (spun yarn):	
5515 22 110 0	– – – – Unbleached or bleached	м²
5515 22 190 0	– – – – Other	м²
	– – – Mainly or exclusively mixed with combed wool or fine animal hair (combed yarn):	
5515 22 910 0	– – – – Unbleached or bleached	м²
5515 22 990 0	– – – – Other	м²
5515 29 000 0	– – Other	м²
	– Other fabrics:	
5515 91	– – Mainly or exclusively mixed with chemical yarns:	
5515 91 100 0	– – – Unbleached or bleached	м²
5515 91 300 0	– – – Printed	м²
5515 91 900 0	– – – Other	м²

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5515 99	– – Other:	
5515 99 200 0	– – – Unbleached or bleached	$м^2$
5515 99 400 0	– – – Printed	$м^2$
5515 99 800 0	– – – Other	$м^2$
5516	**Fabrics made from artificial fibers:**	
	– Containing 85% or more artificial fibers:	
5516 11 000 0	– – Unbleached or bleached	$м^2$
5516 12 000 0	– – Dyed	$м^2$
5516 13 000 0	– – From yarn of different colors	$м^2$
5516 14 000 0	– – Printed	$м^2$
	– Containing less than 85% artificial fibers, mainly or exclusively mixed with chemical yarns:	
5516 21 000 0	– – Unbleached or bleached	$м^2$
5516 22 000 0	– – Dyed	$м^2$
5516 23	– – From yarn of different colors:	
5516 23 100 0	– – – Jacquard fabrics with a width of 140 cm or more (mattress ticking)	$м^2$
5516 23 900 0	– – – Other	$м^2$
5516 24 000 0	– – Printed	$м^2$
	– Containing less than 85% artificial fibers, mainly or exclusively mixed with wool or fine animal hair:	
5516 31 000 0	– – Unbleached or bleached	$м^2$
5516 32 000 0	– – Dyed	$м^2$
5516 33 000 0	– – From yarn of different colors	$м^2$
5516 34 000 0	– – Printed	$м^2$
	– Containing less than 85% artificial fibers, mainly or exclusively mixed with cotton fibers:	
5516 41 000 0	– – Unbleached or bleached	$м^2$
5516 42 000 0	– – Dyed	$м^2$
5516 43 000 0	– – From yarn of different colors	$м^2$
5516 44 000 0	– – Printed	$м^2$
	– Other:	
5516 91 000 0	– – Unbleached or bleached	$м^2$
5516 92 000 0	– – Dyed	$м^2$
5516 93 000 0	– – From yarn of different colors	$м^2$
5516 94 000 0	– – Printed	$м^2$

CHAPTER 56
WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Notes:

1. This group does not cover:
   (a) Wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated or coated with substances or preparations (for example, perfumery or cosmetic products of heading 33, soap or detergents of heading 3401, polishes, creams or similar preparations of heading 3405, textile softeners of heading 3809), where the textile material serves merely as a support;
   (b) Textile products of heading 5811;
   (c) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain on a base of felt or nonwovens (heading 6805);
   (d) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica on a base of felt or nonwovens (heading 6814);
   (e) Metal foil on a base of felt or nonwovens (generally Chapter XIV or XV); or
   (f) Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, diapers and napkins and similar sanitary articles of heading 9619.
2. The term "felt" includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibres the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a needling process using needles or other devices.
3. Headings 5602 and 5603 include, respectively, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber, regardless of the nature of these materials (compact or cellular).
   Heading 5603 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber form the bonding substance.
   However, headings 5602 and 5603 do not include:
   (a) Felt impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber, containing not more than 50% by weight of textile material, or felt entirely embedded in plastics or rubber (Chapter 39 or 40);
   (b) Nonwovens, entirely embedded in plastics or rubber, or completely coated on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering is visible to the naked eye, disregarding any change of colour (Chapter 39 or 40); or
   (c) Plates, sheets or strips or tapes of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39 or 40).
4. Heading 5604 does not include textile yarn or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405 in which the impregnation or coating is not visible to the naked eye (generally Chapters 50 to 55); in this context, any resulting change in colour shall be disregarded.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5601	**Wadding made from textile materials and products made from it; textile fibers not exceeding 5 mm in length (fluff), textile dust, and knots:**	
	– Wadding made from textile materials and products made from it:	
5601 21	– – From cotton fibers:	
5601 21 100 0	– – – Hygroscopic	–
5601 21 900 0	– – – Other	–
5601 22	– – From chemical fibers:	
5601 22 100 0	– – – In rolls with a diameter of no more than 8 mm	–
5601 22 900 0	– – – Other	–
5601 29 000 0	– – Other	–
5601 30 000 0	– Fluff, textile dust, and knots	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5602	**Felt or non-woven fabric, impregnated or non-impregnated, with or without coating, laminated or non-laminated:**	
5602 10	– Needle-punched felt or non-woven fabrics and fiber knitted-sewn fabrics:	
	– – Non-impregnated, without coating or non-laminated:	
	– – – Needle-punched felt or non-woven fabric:	
5602 10 110 0	– – – – Made from jute or other textile bast fibers of commodity heading 5303	–
5602 10 190 0	– – – – Made from other textile materials	–
	– – – Fiber knitted-sewn fabrics:	
5602 10 310 0	– – – – Made from wool or fine animal hair	–
5602 10 380 0	– – – – Made from other textile materials	–
5602 10 900 0	– – Impregnated, with coating or laminated	–
	– Felt or non-woven fabric, other, non-impregnated, without coating or non-laminated:	
5602 21 000 0	– – Made from wool or fine animal hair	–
5602 29 000 0	– – Made from other textile materials	–
5602 90 000 0	– – Other	–
5603	**Non-woven fabrics, impregnated or non-impregnated, with or without coating, laminated or non-laminated:**	
	– From chemical fibers:	
5603 11	– – With a surface density not exceeding 25 g/m²:	
5603 11 100 0	– – – With coating	–
5603 11 900 0	– – – Other	–
5603 12	– – With a surface density over 25 g/m² but not exceeding 70 g/m²:	
5603 12 100 0	– – – With coating	–
5603 12 900 0	– – – Other	–
5603 13	– – With a surface density over 70 g/m² but not exceeding 150 g/m²:	
5603 13 100 0	– – – With coating	–
5603 13 900 0	– – – Other	–
5603 14	– – With a surface density over 150 g/m²:	
5603 14 100	– – – With coating:	
5603 14 100 1	– – – – Tablecloth with polyvinyl chloride coating based on non-woven materials	–
5603 14 100 9	– – – – Other	–
5603 14 900 0	– – – Other	–
	– Other:	
5603 91	– – With a surface density not exceeding 25 g/m²:	
5603 91 100 0	– – – With coating	–
5603 91 900 0	– – – Other	–
5603 92	– – With a surface density over 25 g/m² but not exceeding 70 g/m²:	
5603 92 100 0	– – – With coating	–
5603 92 900 0	– – – Other	–
5603 93	– – With a surface density over 70 g/m² but not exceeding 150 g/m²:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5603 93 100 0	– – – With coating	–
5603 93 900 0	– – – Other	–
5603 94	– – With a surface density over 150 g/m²:	
5603 94 100	– – – With coating:	
5603 94 100 1	– – – – Tablecloth with polyvinyl chloride coating based on non-woven materials	–
5603 94 100 9	– – – – Other	–
5603 94 900 0	– – – Other	–
5604	**Rubber thread and cord with textile coating; textile threads, flat and similar threads of commodity headings 5404 or 5405, impregnated, with coating, or having a rubber or plastic coating:**	
5604 10 000 0	– Rubber thread and cord with textile coating	–
5604 90	– Other:	
5604 90 100 0	– – High-strength thread made of polyester, nylon, or other polyamides, or viscose fiber, impregnated or with coating	–
5604 90 900 0	– – Other	–
5605 00 000 0	**Metalized thread, cording or non-cording, being a textile thread or flat or similar thread of commodity headings 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip, or tape or powder, or coated with metal**	–
5606 00	**Cording thread, flat and similar thread of commodity headings 5404 or 5405, cording (except for heading 5605 and horsehair cording thread); chenille yarn (including flocked chenille); novelty loop yarn:**	
5606 00 100 0	– Novelty loop yarn	–
	– Other:	
5606 00 910 0	– – Cording thread	–
5606 00 990 0	– – Other	–
5607	**Twine, ropes, cables, and slings, braided or unbraided, or in coating or without coating, and impregnated or non-impregnated, with or without rubber or plastic coating:**	
	– From sisal or other textile plant fibers of the Agave genus:	
5607 21 000 0	– – Packing twine or string	–
5607 29 000 0	– – Other	–
	– From polyethylene or polypropylene:	
5607 41 000 0	– – Packing twine or string	–
5607 49	– – Other:	
	– – – With linear density over 50,000 dtex (5 g/m):	
5607 49 110 0	– – – – Braided or in coating	–
5607 49 190 0	– – – – Other	–
5607 49 900 0	– – – With linear density of 50,000 dtex (5 g/m) or less	–
5607 50	– From other synthetic fibers:	
	– – Made from nylon or other polyamides or polyesters:	
	– – – With linear density over 50,000 dtex (5 g/m):	
5607 50 110 0	– – – – Braided or in coating	–
5607 50 190 0	– – – – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5607 50 300 0	– – – With linear density of 50,000 dtex (5 g/m) or less	–
5607 50 900 0	– From other synthetic fibers	–
5607 90	– Other:	
5607 90 200 0	– – Made from abaca (Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nee) or other stiff (leaf) fibers; made from jute fibers or other textile bast fibers of commodity heading 5303	–
5607 90 900 0	– – Other	–
5608	**Nets and meshes, woven from twine, ropes, or cords; ready-made fishing nets and other ready-made nets, from textile materials:**	
	– From chemical textile materials:	
5608 11	– – Ready-made fishing nets:	
5608 11 200 0	– – – Made from twine, ropes, or cords	–
5608 11 800 0	– – – Other	–
5608 19	– – Other:	
	– – – Ready-made nets:	
	– – – – Made from nylon or other polyamides:	
5608 19 110 0	– – – – – Made from twine, ropes, or cords	–
5608 19 190 0	– – – – – Other	–
5608 19 300 0	– – – – Other	–
5608 19 900 0	– – – Other	–
5608 90 000 0	– Other	–
5609 00 000 0	**Products made from threads or yarns, flat or similar threads of commodity headings 5404 or 5405, twine, ropes, cords, or slings, not elsewhere specified or included**	–

CHAPTER 57
CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

Notes:

1. In this group, the term "carpets and other textile floor coverings" means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the wear surface of the product during use, and includes products possessing the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.
2. This group does not include backing structures of floor coverings.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5701	**Knotted rugs and other textile floor coverings, ready or unfinished:**	
5701 10	– Made from wool or fine animal hair:	
5701 10 100 0	– – Containing more than 10% by weight of silk threads or yarn made from silk waste, excluding carded waste	$м^2$
5701 10 900 0	– – Other	$м^2$
5701 90	– Made from other textile materials:	
5701 90 100 0	– – Made from silk threads, yarn made from silk waste, excluding carded waste, from synthetic threads, from yarns of commodity heading 5605, or from textile materials containing metallic threads	$м^2$
5701 90 900 0	– – Made from other textile materials	$м^2$
5702	**Woven carpets and other textile floor coverings, non-tufted or non-flocked, ready or unfinished, including "kilim", "sumakh", "kermani", and similar hand-woven rugs:**	
5702 10 000 0	– "Kilim", "sumakh", "kermani" and similar hand-woven rugs	$м^2$
5702 20 000 0	– Floor coverings made from coconut fibers	$м^2$
	– Other pile, unfinished:	
5702 31	– – Made from wool or fine animal hair:	
5702 31 100 0	– – – Axminster rugs	$м^2$
5702 31 800 0	– – – Other	$м^2$
5702 32	– – Made from chemical textile materials:	
5702 32 100 0	– – – Axminster rugs	$м^2$
5702 32 900 0	– – – Other	$м^2$
5702 39 000 0	– – Made from other textile materials	$м^2$
	– Other pile, ready:	
5702 41	– – Made from wool or fine animal hair:	
5702 41 100 0	– – – Axminster rugs	$м^2$
5702 41 900 0	– – – Other	$м^2$
5702 42	– – Made from chemical textile materials:	
5702 42 100 0	– – – Axminster rugs	$м^2$
5702 42 900 0	– – – Other	$м^2$
5702 49 000 0	– – Made from other textile materials	$м^2$
5702 50	– Other non-pile, unfinished:	
5702 50 100 0	– – Made from wool or fine animal hair	$м^2$
	– – Made from chemical textile materials:	
5702 50 310 0	– – – Made from polypropylene	$м^2$
5702 50 390 0	– – – Other	$м^2$

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5702 50 900 0	– – Made from other textile materials	м²
	– Other non-pile, ready:	
5702 91 000 0	– – Made from wool or fine animal hair	м²
5702 92	– – Made from chemical textile materials:	
5702 92 100 0	– – – Made from polypropylene	м²
5702 92 900 0	– – – Other	м²
5702 99 000 0	– – Made from other textile materials	м²
5703	**Carpets and other textile floor coverings (including tufted ones), ready or unfinished:**	
5703 10 000 0	– Made from wool or fine animal hair	м²
	– Made from nylon or other polyamides:	
5703 21 000	– – Tufted (turf):	
5703 21 000 1	– – – In the form of tiles with a maximum area of 0.3 m²	м²
	– – – Other:	
5703 21 000 2	– – – – Printed	м²
5703 21 000 9	– – – – Other	м²
5703 29 000	– – Other:	
5703 29 000 1	– – – In the form of tiles with a maximum area of 0.3 m²	м²
	– – – Other:	
5703 29 000 2	– – – – Printed	м²
5703 29 000 9	– – – – Other	м²
	– Made from other chemical textile materials:	
5703 31 000	– – Tufted (turf):	
5703 31 000 1	– – – Made from polypropylene	м²
	– – – Other:	
5703 31 000 2	– – – – In the form of tiles with a maximum area of 0.3 m²	м²
	– – – – Other:	
5703 31 000 3	– – – – – Printed	м²
5703 31 000 9	– – – – – Other	м²
5703 39 000	– – Other:	
5703 39 000 1	– – – Made from polypropylene	м²
	– – – Other:	
5703 39 000 2	– – – – In the form of tiles with a maximum area of 0.3 m²	м²
	– – – – Other:	
5703 39 000 3	– – – – – Printed	м²
5703 39 000 9	– – – – – Other	м²
5703 90 000 0	– Made from other textile materials	м²
5704	**Carpets and other textile floor coverings made from felt or non-woven fabric, non-tufted or non-flocked, ready or unfinished:**	
5704 10 000 0	– In the form of tiles with a maximum area of 0.3 m²	м²
5704 20 000 0	– In the form of tiles with a maximum area over 0.3 m² but not exceeding 1 m²	м²
5704 90 000 0	– Other	м²
5705 00	**Other carpets and textile floor coverings, ready or unfinished**:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5705 00 300 0	– Made from chemical textile materials	$м^2$
5705 00 800 0	– Made from other textile materials	$м^2$

CHAPTER 58
SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS; LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS; EMBROIDERY

Notes:

1. This group does not include textile materials referred to in Note 1 to Group 59 that are impregnated, coated or covered, or laminated, nor other products of Group 59.
2. Heading 5801 also includes weft pile fabrics in which the pile-forming yarns have not yet been cut and at this stage do not form a raised pile.
3. For the purposes of heading 5803, the term "gauze fabric" means fabric with a warp consisting wholly or partly of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads, which cross the standing or ground threads making a half-turn, full turn or more to form loops through which the weft threads pass.
4. Heading 5804 does not include mesh fabrics braided from twine, cord or rope of heading 5608.
5. For the purposes of heading 5806, the term "narrow fabrics" means:
   (a) fabrics not more than 30 cm wide, woven or cut from wider pieces, with selvedges (woven, glued, or otherwise obtained) on both edges;
   (b) tubular fabrics with a flat width not exceeding 30 cm; and
   (c) bias bindings with folded edges and an unfolded width not exceeding 30 cm.
   Narrow fabrics with woven fringes are included in heading 5808.
6. For the purposes of heading 5810, the term "embroidery" includes, inter alia, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible textile base and embroidered appliqués made of sequins, beads, or decorative ornaments from textile or other materials. This heading does not include needlepoint tapestries (heading 5805).
7. In addition to the products of heading 5809, this group also includes articles made of metal threads and used for decorating garments, as upholstery fabrics, or for similar purposes.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5801	**Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, excluding those of headings 5802 or 5806:**	
5801 10 000 0	– Made from wool or fine animal hair	$м^2$
	– Made from cotton yarn:	
5801 21 000 0	– – Fabrics with uncut weft pile	$м^2$
5801 22 000 0	– – Velvet-cord with cut pile	$м^2$
5801 23 000 0	– – Other fabrics with weft pile	$м^2$
5801 26 000 0	– – Chenille fabrics	$м^2$
5801 27 000 0	– – Fabrics with ground pile	$м^2$
	– Made from chemical yarns:	
5801 31 000 0	– – Fabrics with uncut weft pile	$м^2$
5801 32 000 0	– – Velvet-cord with cut pile	$м^2$
5801 33 000 0	– – Other fabrics with weft pile	$м^2$
5801 36 000 0	– – Chenille fabrics	$м^2$
5801 37 000 0	– – Fabrics with ground pile	$м^2$
5801 90	– Made from other textile materials:	
5801 90 100 0	– – Made from flax	$м^2$
5801 90 900 0	– – Other	$м^2$
5802	**Terry fabrics (towel fabrics) and similar terry fabrics, excluding narrow fabrics of heading 5806; tufted textile materials, excluding products of heading 5703:**	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5802 10 000 0	– Terry fabrics (towel fabrics) and similar terry fabrics made from cotton yarn	$м^2$
5802 20 000 0	– Terry fabrics (towel fabrics) and similar terry fabrics made from other textile materials	$м^2$
5802 30 000 0	– Tufted textile materials	$м^2$
5803 00	**Fabrics of plain weave, excluding narrow fabrics of heading 5806:**	
5803 00 100 0	– Made from cotton yarn	$м^2$
5803 00 300 0	– Made from silk threads or yarn made from silk waste	$м^2$
5803 00 900 0	– Other	$м^2$
5804	**Tulle and other net-like fabrics, excluding woven fabrics, machine or hand-knitted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips, or in separate motifs, excluding fabrics of headings 6002-6006**:	
5804 10	– Tulle and other net-like fabrics:	
5804 10 100 0	– – Plain, without pattern	–
5804 10 900 0	– – Other	–
	– Machine-knitted lace:	
5804 21	– – Made from chemical yarns:	
5804 21 100 0	– – – Made on tambour machines	–
5804 21 900 0	– – – Other	–
5804 29	– – Made from other textile materials:	
5804 29 100 0	– – – Made on tambour machines	–
5804 29 900 0	– – – Other	–
5804 30 000 0	– Hand-knitted lace	–
5805 00 000 0	**Handwoven tapestries of the Belgian, Aubusson, Beauvais, and similar types of tapestries and embroidered tapestries (e.g., satin stitch, cross-stitch), ready or unfinished**	–
5806	**Narrow fabrics, excluding products of heading 5807; narrow fabrics without weft, bonded by gluing (boldyuk):**	
5806 10 000 0	– Pile fabrics (including terry fabrics and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics	–
5806 20 000 0	– Other fabrics containing 5% or more by weight of elastomeric or rubber yarns	–
	– Other fabrics:	
5806 31 000 0	– – Made from cotton yarn	–
5806 32	– – Made from chemical yarns:	
5806 32 100 0	– – – With woven selvage	–
5806 32 900 0	– – – Other	–
5806 39 000 0	– – Made from other textile materials	–
5806 40 000 0	– Fabrics without weft, bonded by gluing (boldyuk)	–
5807	**Labels, emblems, and similar products made from textile materials, in the piece, in strips, or cut to shape or size, but not embroidered:**	
5807 10	– Woven:	
5807 10 100 0	– – With woven inscriptions	–
5807 10 900 0	– – Other	–
5807 90	– Other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5807 90 100 0	– – Made from felt or nonwoven materials	–
5807 90 900 0	– – Other	–
5808	**Woven braid in the piece; trim materials without embroidery in the piece, excluding machine or hand-knitted fabrics; tassels, pom-poms, and similar products:**	
5808 10 000 0	– Woven braid in the piece	–
5808 90 000 0	– Other	–
5809 00 000 0	**Fabrics made from metallic yarns and fabrics made from metallized yarns of heading 5605, used in clothing, as furniture fabric, or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included**	–
5810	**Embroidery in the piece, in strips, or in separate motifs:**	
5810 10	– Embroideries without visible ground:	
5810 10 100 0	– – Priced above 35 EUR/kg (net weight)	–
5810 10 900 0	– – Other	–
	– Other embroideries:	
5810 91	– – Made from cotton yarn:	
5810 91 100 0	– – – Priced above 17.50 EUR/kg (net weight)	–
5810 91 900 0	– – – Other	–
5810 92	– – Made from chemical yarns:	
5810 92 100 0	– – – Priced above 17.50 EUR/kg (net weight)	–
5810 92 900 0	– – – Other	–
5810 99	– – Made from other textile materials:	
5810 99 100 0	– – – Priced above 17.50 EUR/kg (net weight)	–
5810 99 900 0	– – – Other	–
5811 00 000 0	**Quilted textile materials in the piece, consisting of one or more layers of textile materials combined with a soft layer through stitching or other methods, excluding embroideries of heading 5810**	M^2

CHAPTER 59
IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE

Notes:

1. Unless the context otherwise requires, the expression "textile materials" in this Chapter refers only to the fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and headings 5803 and 5806, to woven ribbons and trimmings in the piece of heading 5808, and to knitted or crocheted fabrics of headings 6002 to 6006.
2. Heading 5903 includes:
   (a) Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, of any weight and of any nature of plastic (whether compact or cellular), excluding:
   (1) Fabrics in which the impregnation or coating cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); any resulting change in colour shall be disregarded;
   (2) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of 7 mm diameter at a temperature between 15 °C and 30 °C (usually Chapter 39);
   (3) Products in which the textile fabric is completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated on both sides with plastics, provided such coating can be seen with the naked eye; any resulting change in colour shall be disregarded (Chapter 39);
   (4) Fabrics partially coated with plastics and bearing designs resulting from such treatment (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);
   (5) Plates, sheets or strips or ribbons of cellular plastics combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcement (Chapter 39); or
   (6) Textile products of heading 5811;
   (b) Products consisting of yarns, strip or the like, of heading 5604, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics.
3. In heading 5903, the expression "textile fabrics laminated with plastics" refers to products made by bonding one or more layers of fabric with one or more sheets or films of plastics, regardless of whether the plastic sheets or films are visible to the naked eye in cross-section.
4. In heading 5905, the expression "wall coverings of textile materials" applies to products in rolls of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of textile fabric backed with a supporting material or treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).
   However, this heading does not include wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust affixed directly to a paper (heading 4814) or textile (usually heading 5907) backing.
5. In heading 5906, the expression "rubberized textile fabrics" means:
   (a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated or laminated with rubber:
   (i) Of a weight not exceeding 1500 g/m²; or
   (ii) Of a weight exceeding 1500 g/m² and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material;
   (b) Products consisting of yarns, strip or the like, of heading 5604, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber; and
   (c) Products consisting of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, whatever the weight per square metre.
   However, the heading does not include plates, sheets or strips or ribbons of cellular rubber combined with textile materials, in which the textile material serves merely as reinforcement (Chapter 40), or textile products of heading 5811.
6. Heading 5907 does not include:
   (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation or coating is not visible to the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); any resulting change in colour shall be disregarded;
   (b) Hand-painted fabrics with designs (except hand-painted canvases for theatrical scenery, studio backdrops or the like);
   (c) Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like, and bearing patterns

resulting from such treatment; however, flocked imitations of pile fabrics are included in this heading;

(d) Fabrics treated with starch-based or similar preparations;

(e) Veneered wood on a textile backing (heading 4408);

(f) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain on a textile backing (heading 6805);

(g) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica on a textile backing (heading 6814); or

(h) Metal foil on a textile backing (usually in Section XIV or XV).

7. Heading 5910 does not include:

(a) Drive belts or belting of textile material less than 3 mm thick; or

(b) Conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile material, impregnated, coated or laminated with rubber, or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading 4010).

8. Heading 5911 includes the following goods, which are not classified under any other heading of Section XI:

(a) Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shapes, not including products of headings 5908 to 5910, namely:

(i) Textile fabrics, felt or nonwovens, coated or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, commonly used for card clothing, and similar fabrics for other technical uses, including narrow woven fabrics impregnated with rubber for covering weaving beams;

(ii) Bolting cloth;

(iii) Filter or straining fabrics used in oil presses or similar uses, made of textile material or of human hair;

(iv) Flat fabrics with multiple warp or weft threads, whether felted or not, impregnated or not, coated or not, used in machinery or for other technical purposes;

(v) Textile materials reinforced with metal, used for technical purposes;

(vi) Braided cords, woven tapes and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, used in industry as gaskets or packing materials;

(b) Textile articles (other than those of headings 5908 to 5910) used for technical purposes (for example, textiles and felts, endless or fitted with connecting devices, used in paper-making or similar machines (e.g., pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, seals, polishing discs and other machine parts).

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5901	**Textile materials, impregnated or starched, used for making book bindings or similar purposes; tracing paper; primed canvas for painting; hat bodies and similar rigid textile materials for hat frames:**	
5901 10 000 0	– Textile materials, impregnated or starched, used for making book bindings or similar purposes	$м^2$
5901 90 000 0	– Other	$м^2$
5902	**Cord materials for tires made from nylon or other polyamide, polyester, or high-strength viscose threads:**	
5902 10	– Made from nylon or other polyamide threads:	
5902 10 100 0	– – Rubber impregnated	$м^2$
5902 10 900 0	– – Other	$м^2$
5902 20	– Made from polyester threads:	
5902 20 100 0	– – Rubber impregnated	$м^2$

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5902 20 900 0	– – Other	$м^2$
5902 90	– Other:	
5902 90 100 0	– – Rubber impregnated	$м^2$
5902 90 900 0	– – Other	$м^2$
5903	**Textile materials, impregnated, coated, or laminated with plastics, except for materials of HS code 5902:**	
5903 10	– Polyvinyl chloride:	
5903 10 100 0	– – Impregnated	$м^2$
5903 10 900	– – Coated or laminated:	
5903 10 900 1	– – – Tablecloth made of fabric base	$м^2$
5903 10 900 9	– – – Other	$м^2$
5903 20	– Polyurethane:	
5903 20 100 0	– – Impregnated	$м^2$
5903 20 900 0	– – Coated or laminated	$м^2$
5903 90	– Other:	
5903 90 100 0	– – Impregnated	$м^2$
	– – Coated or laminated:	
5903 90 910 0	– – – Derivatives of cellulose or other plastics with a textile material forming the outer surface	$м^2$
5903 90 990 0	– – – Other	$м^2$
5904	**Linoleum, uncut or cut to shape; textile-based floor coverings, uncut or cut to shape:**	
5904 10 000 0	– Linoleum	$м^2$
5904 90 000	– Other:	
5904 90 000 1	– – With a felt base obtained by needle punching	$м^2$
5904 90 000 9	– – Other	$м^2$
5905 00	**Wall coverings made from textile materials:**	
5905 00 100 0	– Composed of parallel threads secured on a substrate made of any material	$м^2$
	– Other:	
5905 00 300 0	– – Made of flax	$м^2$
5905 00 500 0	– – Made of jute fibers	$м^2$
5905 00 700 0	– – Made of chemical fibers	$м^2$
5905 00 900 0	– – Other	$м^2$
5906	**Rubberized textile materials, except materials of HS code 5902:**	
5906 10 000 0	– Adhesive tapes with a width of no more than 20 cm	–
	– Other:	
5906 91 000 0	– – Knitted fabrics (machine-made or hand-knitted)	–
5906 99	– – Other:	
5906 99 100 0	– – – Materials mentioned in note 5 (b) to this group	–
5906 99 900 0	– – – Other	–
5907 00 000 0	**Textile materials, otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvases, theatrical decorations, backdrops for art studios, or similar:**	$м^2$

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
5908 00 000 0	**Textile wicks, woven, braided, or knitted, for lamps, kerosene lamps, lighters, candles, or similar products; incandescent mesh for gas lanterns and tubular knitted fabric for incandescent meshes for gas lanterns, impregnated or non-impregnated:**	–
5909 00	**Textile hoses and similar textile tubes with lining, covering, or fittings made of other materials or without them:**	
5909 00 100 0	– Made of synthetic fibers	–
5909 00 900 0	– Made of other textile materials	–
5910 00 000 0	**Conveyor belts or drive belts, or belting, made of textile materials, impregnated or non-impregnated, with or without coating, laminated or non-laminated with plastics or reinforced with metal or other materials:**	–
5911	**Textile materials and products for technical purposes mentioned in note 8 to this group:**	
5911 10 000 0	– Textile materials, felt, or fabrics with felt backing, coated or laminated with rubber, leather, or other materials, used for needle-punched belts, and similar materials used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made from rubber-impregnated velvet for covering weaving beams	–
5911 20 000 0	– Screen fabrics in finished or unfinished form	–
	– Textile materials and felt, endless or with connecting fittings, used in paper-making or similar machines (e.g., for cellulose or asbestos-cement):	
5911 31	– – With a surface density of less than 650 g/m²:	
	– – – Made of silk or chemical fibers:	
5911 31 110 0	– – – – Woven fabrics, such as those used in paper-making machines (e.g., forming fabrics)	м²
5911 31 190 0	– – – – Other	–
5911 31 900 0	– – – Made of other textile materials	–
5911 32	– – With a surface density of 650 g/m² or more:	
	– – – Made of silk or chemical fibers:	
5911 32 110 0	– – – – Woven fabrics with a surface needle-punched layer, used in paper-making machines (e.g., press felts)	м²
5911 32 190 0	– – – – Other	м²
5911 32 900 0	– – – Made of other textile materials	–
5911 40 000 0	– Filter fabrics or straining fabrics, used in oil-pressing presses or for similar purposes, including fabrics made from human hair	–
5911 90	– Other:	
5911 90 100 0	– – Made of felt	–
5911 90 900	– – Other:	
5911 90 900 1	– – – Self-adhesive round pads for polishing, used in semiconductor wafer manufacturing	–
5911 90 900 9	– – – Other	–

CHAPTER 60
KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) Hand-made lace of heading 5804;
   (b) Labels, badges and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading 5807; or
   (c) Knitted or crocheted fabrics that are impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics that are impregnated, coated, covered or laminated are included in heading 6001.
2. This group also includes fabrics made of metal thread and used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.
3. Throughout the Nomenclature, any reference to "knitted" articles includes a reference to warp knit fabrics in which the loops are formed by textile yarns.

Subheading Note:

1. Subheading 6005 35 covers fabrics of polyethylene monofilament or of polyester multifilament yarns, with a basis weight of not less than 30 g/m² and not more than 55 g/m², having not less than 20 holes/cm² and not more than 100 holes/cm², and impregnated or coated with alpha-cypermethrin (ISO), chlorfenapyr (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), lambda-cyhalothrin (ISO), permethrin (ISO), or pirimiphos-methyl (ISO).

Additional Note:

1. For the purposes of subheading 6001 10, the term "long pile fabrics" means knitted or crocheted fabrics with pile extending 10 mm or more from the fabric surface on the pile side**.**

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6001	**Pile fabrics, knitted fabrics (machine-made or hand-knitted), including long-pile fabrics and terry fabrics**:	
6001 10 000 0	– Long-pile fabrics	–
	– Fabrics with loop pile:	
6001 21 000 0	– – Made of cotton yarn	–
6001 22 000 0	– – Made of chemical fibers	–
6001 29 000 0	– – Made of other textile materials	–
	– Other:	
6001 91 000 0	– – Made of cotton yarn	–
6001 92 000 0	– – Made of chemical fibers	–
6001 99 000 0	– – Made of other textile materials	–
6002	**Knitted fabrics (machine-made or hand-knitted) with a width of no more than 30 cm, containing 5% by mass or more elastic or rubber threads, except for fabrics of HS code 6001:**	
6002 40 000 0	– Containing 5% by mass or more elastic threads, but not containing rubber threads	–
6002 90 000 0	– Other	–
6003	**Knitted fabrics (machine-made or hand-knitted) with a width of no more than 30 cm, except for knitted fabrics of HS codes 6001 or 6002:**	
6003 10 000 0	– Made of wool yarn or yarn from fine animal hair	–
6003 20 000 0	– Made of cotton yarn	–
6003 30	– Made of synthetic fibers:	
6003 30 100 0	– – Lace, warp-knitted	–
6003 30 900 0	– – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6003 40 000 0	– Made of artificial fibers	–
6003 90 000 0	– Other	–
6004	**Knitted fabrics (machine-made or hand-knitted) with a width of more than 30 cm, containing 5% by mass or more elastic or rubber threads, except for fabrics of HS code 6001:**	
6004 10 000 0	– Containing 5% by mass or more elastic threads, but not containing rubber threads	–
6004 90 000 0	– Other	–
6005	**Warp-knitted fabrics (including those knitted on machines for making braids), except for knitted fabrics of HS codes 6001 – 6004:**	
	– Made of cotton yarn:	
6005 21 000 0	– – Unbleached or bleached	–
6005 22 000 0	– – Dyed	–
6005 23 000 0	– – Made from yarn of different colors	–
6005 24 000 0	– – Printed	–
	– Made of synthetic fibers:	
6005 35 000 0	– – Fabrics indicated in the note to subheading 1 of this group	–
6005 36	– – Other, unbleached or bleached:	
6005 36 100 0	– – – For curtains, including fabric for net curtains	–
6005 36 500 0	– – – Lace, warp-knitted, except for fabric for curtains or fabric for net curtains	–
6005 36 900 0	– – – Other	–
6005 37	– – Other, dyed:	
6005 37 100 0	– – – For curtains, including fabric for net curtains	–
6005 37 500 0	– – – Lace, warp-knitted, except for fabric for curtains or fabric for net curtains	–
6005 37 900 0	– – – Other	–
6005 38	– – Other, made from yarn of different colors:	
6005 38 100 0	– – – For curtains, including fabric for net curtains	–
6005 38 500 0	– – – Lace, warp-knitted, except for fabric for curtains or fabric for net curtains	–
6005 38 900 0	– – – Other	–
6005 39	– – Other, printed:	
6005 39 100 0	– – – For curtains, including fabric for net curtains	–
6005 39 500 0	– – – Lace, warp-knitted, except for fabric for curtains or fabric for net curtains	–
6005 39 900 0	– – – Other	–
	– Made of artificial fibers:	
6005 41 000 0	– – Unbleached or bleached	–
6005 42 000 0	– – Dyed	–
6005 43 000 0	– – Made from yarn of different colors	–
6005 44 000 0	– – Printed	–
6005 90	– Other:	
6005 90 100 0	– – Made of wool yarn or yarn from fine animal hair	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6005 90 900 0	– – Other	–
6006	**Other knitted fabrics (machine-made or hand-knitted):**	
6006 10 000 0	– Made of wool yarn or yarn from fine animal hair	–
	– Made of cotton yarn:	
6006 21 000 0	– – Unbleached or bleached	–
6006 22 000 0	– – Dyed	–
6006 23 000 0	– – Made from yarn of different colors	–
6006 24 000 0	– – Printed	–
	– Made of synthetic fibers:	
6006 31	– – Unbleached or bleached:	
6006 31 100 0	– – – For curtains, including fabric for net curtains	–
6006 31 900 0	– – – Other	–
6006 32	– – Dyed:	
6006 32 100 0	– – – For curtains, including fabric for net curtains	–
6006 32 900 0	– – – Other	–
6006 33	– – Made from yarn of different colors:	
6006 33 100 0	– – – For curtains, including fabric for net curtains	–
6006 33 900 0	– – – Other	–
6006 34	– – Printed:	
6006 34 100 0	– – – For curtains, including fabric for net curtains	–
6006 34 900 0	– – – Other	–
	– Made of artificial fibers:	
6006 41 000 0	– – Unbleached or bleached	–
6006 42 000 0	– – Dyed	–
6006 43 000 0	– – Made from yarn of different colors	–
6006 44 000 0	– – Printed	–
6006 90 000 0	– Other	–

CHAPTER 61
ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

Notes:

1. This group includes only made-up knitted or crocheted articles.
2. This group does not include:
   (a) Articles of heading 6212;
   (b) Worn clothing and other worn articles of heading 6309; or
   (c) Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses, or similar articles (heading 9021).
3. For the purposes of headings 6103 and 6104:
   (a) The term "suit" means a set of garments consisting of two or three pieces made from fabric having an identical outer surface, and comprising:
   – one jacket or coat, the outer shell (excluding sleeves) of which consists of four or more panels, designed for the upper part of the body, possibly with a waistcoat in a strict style as a complement, the front panels of which are made of the same fabric as the outer parts of the other components, and the back is made of the same fabric as the lining of the jacket or coat; and
   – one lower-body garment consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (excluding swimwear), skirt or divided skirt without braces or bibs.
   All components of the "suit" must be made from knitted or crocheted fabric of the same weave, color, and composition; they must also be of the same style and of matching or compatible size. However, these components may include piping (a strip of material inserted into a seam) made from a different material.
   If several separate lower-body garments (e.g., two pairs of trousers, or trousers and shorts, or skirt or divided skirt and trousers) are presented together, the lower-body component of the suit shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, and the remaining garments shall be classified separately.
   The term "men's suit" includes the following sets of garments regardless of whether they meet all the above conditions:
   – morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails and striped trousers;
   – evening dress (tail coat), usually of black material, with a jacket that is short in front, does not fasten and has narrow panels cut away to hip level in front and long tails in the back;
   – a suit with a dinner jacket of the same cut as regular jackets (possibly with a more open shirt front), but with lapels made of shiny natural or artificial silk.
   (b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of headings 6107, 6108, or 6109), made up of several pieces, made from identical fabric, intended for retail sale and comprising:
   – one upper-body garment, excluding pullovers, which may be the second upper-body garment in the case of twin sets, and waistcoats, which may also be a second upper-body garment; and
   – one or two different lower-body garments, namely trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (excluding swimwear), skirt or divided skirt.
   All components of the ensemble must be of the same weave, type, color, and composition; they must also be of matching or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to tracksuits or ski suits of heading 6112.
4. Headings 6105 and 6106 exclude garments with pockets below the waist, with an elastic waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments with a knitting density averaging less than 10 stitches per linear centimeter in both directions, calculated over an area of at least 10 cm x 10 cm. Heading 6105 also excludes sleeveless garments.
   "Shirts", "blouses" and "blousons" refer to upper-body garments with long or short sleeves, a full or partial opening starting from the neckline. "Blouses" are loose-fitting garments for the

upper body, which may or may not have sleeves or an opening at the neckline. “Shirts”, “blouses”, “blousons” and “blouses” may also have a collar.

5. Heading 6109 does not include garments with drawstrings, elastic waistbands, or other tightening means at the bottom of the garment.
6. For the purposes of heading 6111:
   (a) The term “babies’ garments and clothing accessories” means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm;
   (b) Articles that could be classified both under heading 6111 and other headings of this group shall be classified under heading 6111.
7. For the purposes of heading 6112, the term “ski suits” means garments or sets of garments identifiable by their appearance and fabric texture as being principally intended for skiing (cross-country or downhill). They consist of:
   (a) A “ski overall”, i.e., a one-piece garment for the upper and lower parts of the body, which may include sleeves and a collar, and may also have pockets or foot straps; or
   (b) A “ski ensemble”, i.e., a set of garments consisting of two or three pieces presented for retail sale and comprising:
   – one upper-body garment such as an anorak, windbreaker, parka or similar article with a zip fastener, possibly with an additional sleeveless garment; and
   – one pair of trousers, which may or may not be of waist height, one pair of breeches, or one bib and brace overall.
   The “ski ensemble” may also consist of a ski overall as described in (a) and a quilted sleeveless jacket worn over it.
   All components of the “ski ensemble” must be made from knitted or crocheted fabric of the same weave, type, and composition, of the same or different colors; they must also be of matching or compatible size.
8. Garments that could be classified both under heading 6113 and other headings of this group, except heading 6111, shall be classified under heading 6113.
9. Garments of this group designed to fasten right over left shall be regarded as men’s or boys’ garments, and garments designed to fasten left over right shall be regarded as women’s or girls’ garments. These rules do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is intended for one or the other sex.
   Garments that cannot be clearly identified as either men’s/boys’ or women’s/girls’ shall be classified in the headings covering women’s or girls’ garments.
10. Articles of this group may be made of metal thread.

Additional Notes:

1. For the application of Note 3(b) to this group, the components of an ensemble must be made entirely from one material, provided the other requirements of that Note are met.
   For this purpose:
   – the fabric used may be unbleached, bleached, dyed, made from different colored yarns, or printed;
   – a pullover or jacket with ribbing, provided the ribbing is not sewn on but is integral to the knitting process, shall be considered a component of an ensemble even if the lower-body garment does not contain ribbing.
   Sets of garments shall not be regarded as ensembles if their components are made of different materials, even if the differences are only in color.
   All components of the ensemble must be presented together for retail sale as a single item. Individual packaging or separate labeling of each component of such a single item does not affect its treatment as an ensemble.
2. In heading 6109, the terms “singlet” and “other underwear” cover body garments, even if shaped, without collar, with or without sleeves, including strap garments.
   Upper-body garments that resemble long-sleeved underwear or more traditional types of singlets and other underwear of heading 6109 are also included.

3. Heading 6111 and subheadings 6116 10 200 0 and 6116 10 800 0 include gloves, mittens, and mitts impregnated or covered with plastics or rubber, even if they are:
– made of knitted or crocheted fabric impregnated or covered with plastics or rubber of heading 5903 or 5906; or
– made of unimpregnated or uncoated knitted or crocheted fabric and subsequently impregnated or coated with plastics or rubber.
Where knitted or crocheted fabric is used only for reinforcement, gloves, mittens or mitts impregnated or coated with porous plastics or porous rubber shall be classified in Chapter 39 or 40, even if made of unimpregnated or uncoated knitted or crocheted fabric and subsequently impregnated or coated with porous plastics or porous rubber (Note 2(a)(5) and the last paragraph of Note 5 to Chapter 59).

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6101	**Coats, jackets, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar garments, knitted or crocheted, for men or boys, excluding those of heading 6103:**	
6101 20	– of cotton yarn:	
6101 20 100 0	– – coats, capes, cloaks and similar garments	pcs
6101 20 900 0	– – jackets (including ski-jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar garments	pcs
6101 30	– of man-made fibres:	
6101 30 100 0	– – coats, capes, cloaks and similar garments	pcs
6101 30 900 0	– – jackets (including ski-jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar garments	pcs
6101 90	– of other textile materials:	
6101 90 200 0	– – coats, capes, cloaks and similar garments	pcs
6101 90 800 0	– – jackets (including ski-jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar garments	pcs
6102	**Coats, jackets, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar garments, knitted or crocheted, for women or girls, excluding those of heading 6104:**	
6102 10	– of wool or fine animal hair yarn:	
6102 10 100 0	– – coats, capes, cloaks and similar garments	pcs
6102 10 900 0	– – jackets (including ski-jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar garments	pcs
6102 20	– of cotton yarn:	
6102 20 100 0	– – coats, capes, cloaks and similar garments	pcs
6102 20 900 0	– – jackets (including ski-jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar garments	pcs
6102 30	– of man-made fibres:	
6102 30 100 0	– – coats, capes, cloaks and similar garments	pcs
6102 30 900 0	– – jackets (including ski-jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar garments	pcs
6102 90	– of other textile materials:	
6102 90 100 0	– – coats, capes, cloaks and similar garments	pcs
6102 90 900 0	– – jackets (including ski-jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar garments	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6103	**Suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (excluding swimwear), knitted or crocheted, for men or boys:**	
6103 10	– suits:	
6103 10 100 0	– – of wool or fine animal hair yarn	pcs
6103 10 900 0	– – of other textile materials	pcs
	– ensembles:	
6103 22 000 0	– – of cotton yarn	pcs
6103 23 000 0	– – of synthetic fibres	pcs
6103 29 000	– – of other textile materials:	
6103 29 000 1	– – – of wool or fine animal hair yarn	pcs
6103 29 000 9	– – – other	pcs
	– jackets and blazers:	
6103 31 000 0	– – of wool or fine animal hair yarn	pcs
6103 32 000 0	– – of cotton yarn	pcs
6103 33 000 0	– – of synthetic fibres	pcs
6103 39 000 0	– – of other textile materials	pcs
	– trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
6103 41 000 0	– – of wool or fine animal hair yarn	pcs
6103 42 000	– – of cotton yarn:	
6103 42 000 1	– – – trousers and breeches	pcs
6103 42 000 9	– – – other	pcs
6103 43 000	– – of synthetic fibres:	
6103 43 000 1	– – – trousers and breeches	pcs
6103 43 000 9	– – – other	pcs
6103 49 000	– – of other textile materials:	
6103 49 000 1	– – – trousers and breeches	pcs
	– – – other:	
6103 49 000 2	– – – – of artificial fibres	pcs
6103 49 000 9	– – – – other	pcs
6104	**Suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (excluding swimwear), knitted or crocheted, for women or girls:**	
	– suits:	
6104 13 000 0	– – of synthetic fibres	pcs
6104 19	– – of other textile materials:	
6104 19 200 0	– – – of cotton yarn	pcs
6104 19 900	– – – of other textile materials:	
6104 19 900 1	– – – – of wool or fine animal hair yarn	pcs
6104 19 900 9	– – – – other	pcs
	– ensembles:	
6104 22 000 0	– – of cotton yarn	pcs
6104 23 000 0	– – of synthetic fibres	pcs
6104 29	– – of other textile materials:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6104 29 100 0	– – – of wool or fine animal hair yarn	pcs
6104 29 900 0	– – – of other textile materials	pcs
	– jackets and blazers:	
6104 31 000 0	– – of wool or fine animal hair yarn	pcs
6104 32 000 0	– – of cotton yarn	pcs
6104 33 000 0	– – of synthetic fibres	pcs
6104 39 000 0	– – of other textile materials	pcs
	– dresses:	
6104 41 000 0	– – of wool or fine animal hair yarn	pcs
6104 42 000 0	– – of cotton yarn	pcs
6104 43 000 0	– – of synthetic fibres	pcs
6104 44 000 0	– – of artificial fibres	pcs
6104 49 000 0	– – of other textile materials	pcs
	– skirts and divided skirts:	
6104 51 000 0	– – of wool or fine animal hair yarn	pcs
6104 52 000 0	– – of cotton yarn	pcs
6104 53 000 0	– – of synthetic fibres	pcs
6104 59 000 0	– – of other textile materials	pcs
	– trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
6104 61 000	– – of wool or fine animal hair yarn:	
6104 61 000 1	– – – trousers and breeches	pcs
6104 61 000 9	– – – other	pcs
6104 62 000 0	– – of cotton yarn	pcs
6104 63 000 0	– – of synthetic fibres	pcs
6104 69 000	– – of other textile materials:	
6104 69 000 1	– – – trousers and breeches	pcs
	– – – other:	
6104 69 000 2	– – – – of artificial fibres	pcs
6104 69 000 9	– – – – other	pcs
6105	**Men's or boys' knitted or crocheted shirts:**	
6105 10 000 0	– of cotton yarn	pcs
6105 20	– of man-made fibres:	
6105 20 100 0	– – of synthetic fibres	pcs
6105 20 900 0	– – of artificial fibres	pcs
6105 90	– of other textile materials:	
6105 90 100 0	– – of wool or fine animal hair yarn	pcs
6105 90 900 0	– – of other textile materials	pcs
6106	**Women's or girls' knitted or crocheted blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses:**	
6106 10 000 0	– of cotton yarn	pcs
6106 20 000 0	– of man-made fibres	pcs
6106 90	– of other textile materials:	
6106 90 100 0	– – of wool or fine animal hair yarn	pcs
6106 90 300 0	– – of silk yarn or yarn from silk waste	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6106 90 500 0	– – of flax fibres or ramie fibres	pcs
6106 90 900 0	– – of other textile materials	pcs
6107	**Men's or boys' knitted or crocheted singlets and other vests, underpants, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:**	
	– singlets and underpants:	
6107 11 000 0	– – of cotton yarn	pcs
6107 12 000 0	– – of man-made fibres	pcs
6107 19 000 0	– – of other textile materials	pcs
	– nightshirts and pyjamas:	
6107 21 000 0	– – of cotton yarn	pcs
6107 22 000 0	– – of man-made fibres	pcs
6107 29 000 0	– – of other textile materials	pcs
	– other:	
6107 91 000 0	– – of cotton yarn	pcs
6107 99 000 0	– – of other textile materials	pcs
6108	**Women's or girls' knitted or crocheted slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:**	
	– slips and petticoats:	
6108 11 000 0	– – of man-made fibres	pcs
6108 19 000 0	– – of other textile materials	pcs
	– briefs and panties:	
6108 21 000 0	– – of cotton yarn	pcs
6108 22 000 0	– – of man-made fibres	pcs
6108 29 000 0	– – of other textile materials	pcs
	– nightdresses and pyjamas:	
6108 31 000 0	– – of cotton yarn	pcs
6108 32 000 0	– – of man-made fibres	pcs
6108 39 000 0	– – of other textile materials	pcs
	– other:	
6108 91 000 0	– – of cotton yarn	pcs
6108 92 000 0	– – of man-made fibres	pcs
6108 99 000 0	– – of other textile materials	pcs
6109	**Knitted or crocheted singlets, vests and similar underwear:**	
6109 10 000 0	– of cotton yarn	pcs
6109 90	– of other textile materials:	
6109 90 200 0	– – of wool or fine animal hair yarn or of man-made fibres	pcs
6109 90 900 0	– – other	pcs
6110	**Knitted or crocheted sweaters, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles:**	
	– of wool or fine animal hair yarn:	
6110 11	– – of wool yarn:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6110 11 100 0	– – – sweaters and pullovers, each garment weighing 600 g or more and containing not less than 50% by weight of wool	pcs
	– – – other:	
6110 11 300 0	– – – – for men or boys	pcs
6110 11 900 0	– – – – for women or girls	pcs
6110 12	– – of fine hair of the cashmere goat:	
6110 12 100	– – – for men or boys:	
6110 12 100 1	– – – – sweaters and pullovers, each garment weighing 600 g or more and containing not less than 50% by weight of wool	pcs
6110 12 100 9	– – – – other	pcs
6110 12 900	– – – for women or girls:	
6110 12 900 1	– – – – sweaters and pullovers, each garment weighing 600 g or more and containing not less than 50% by weight of wool	pcs
6110 12 900 9	– – – – Other	pcs
6110 19	– – Other:	
6110 19 100	– – – For men or boys:	
6110 19 100 1	– – – – Sweaters and pullovers, each garment weighing 600 g or more and containing not less than 50% by weight of wool	pcs
6110 19 100 9	– – – – Other	pcs
6110 19 900	– – – For women or girls:	
6110 19 900 1	– – – – Sweaters and pullovers, each garment weighing 600 g or more and containing not less than 50% by weight of wool	pcs
6110 19 900 9	– – – – Other	pcs
6110 20	– Of cotton yarn:	
6110 20 100 0	– – Lightweight fine-knit jumpers and pullovers with "polo" collars or high single or double collars	pcs
	– – Other:	
6110 20 910 0	– – – For men or boys	pcs
6110 20 990 0	– – – For women or girls	pcs
6110 30	Of man-made fibres:	
6110 30 100 0	– – Lightweight fine-knit jumpers and pullovers with "polo" collars or high single or double collars	pcs
	– – Other:	
6110 30 910 0	– – – For men or boys	pcs
6110 30 990 0	– – – For women or girls	pcs
6110 90	Of other textile materials:	
6110 90 100 0	– – Of flax fibres or ramie	pcs
6110 90 900 0	– – Other	pcs
6111	**Children’s garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:**	
6111 20	– Of cotton yarn:	
6111 20 100 0	– – Gloves, mittens and mitts	пар
6111 20 900 0	– – Other	–
6111 30	– Of synthetic fibres:	
6111 30 100 0	– – Gloves, mittens and mitts	пар

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6111 30 900 0	– – Other	–
6111 90	– Of other textile materials:	
	– – Of wool or fine animal hair yarn:	
6111 90 110 0	– – – Gloves, mittens and mitts	пар
6111 90 190 0	– – – Other	–
6111 90 900 0	– – Other	–
6112	**Tracksuits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted:**	
	– Tracksuits:	
6112 11 000 0	– – Of cotton yarn	pcs
6112 12 000 0	– – Of synthetic fibres	pcs
6112 19 000 0	– – Of other textile materials	pcs
6112 20 000 0	– Ski suits	pcs
	– Men's or boys' swimwear:	
6112 31	– – Of synthetic fibres:	
6112 31 100 0	– – – Containing 5% or more by weight of rubber thread	pcs
6112 31 900 0	– – – Other	pcs
6112 39	– – Of other textile materials:	
6112 39 100 0	– – – Containing 5% or more by weight of rubber thread	pcs
6112 39 900 0	– – – Other	pcs
	– Women's or girls' swimwear:	
6112 41	– – Of synthetic fibres:	
6112 41 100 0	– – – Containing 5% or more by weight of rubber thread	pcs
6112 41 900 0	– – – Other	pcs
6112 49	– – Of other textile materials:	
6112 49 100 0	– – – Containing 5% or more by weight of rubber thread	pcs
6112 49 900 0	– – – Other	pcs
6113 00	**Garments made of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 5903, 5906 or 5907:**	
6113 00 100 0	– Of knitted or crocheted fabric of heading 5906	–
6113 00 900 0	– Other	–
6114	**Other garments, knitted or crocheted:**	
6114 20 000 0	– Of cotton yarn	–
6114 30 000 0	– Of man-made fibres	–
6114 90 000 0	– Of other textile materials	–
6115	**Pantyhose, stockings, knee-length socks, socks, ankle socks and other hosiery, including graduated compression hosiery (e.g., for varicose veins) and footwear without soles, knitted or crocheted:**	
6115 10	– Graduated compression hosiery (e.g., for varicose veins):	
6115 10 100	– – Of synthetic fibres:	
6115 10 100 1	– – – Pantyhose for varicose veins made of synthetic fibres with single yarn linear density of 67 decitex or more	pcs
6115 10 100 2	– – – Knee-highs for varicose veins made of synthetic fibres with single yarn linear density of 67 decitex or more	пар
6115 10 100 9	– – – Other	пар

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	6115 10 900 0	– – Other	пар
		– Other pantyhose:	
	6115 21 000 0	– – Of synthetic fibres with single yarn linear density less than 67 decitex	pcs
	6115 22 000 0	– – Of synthetic fibres with single yarn linear density of 67 decitex or more	pcs
	6115 29 000 0	– – Of other textile materials	pcs
	6115 30	– Women's stockings or knee-highs made of yarn with single yarn linear density less than 67 decitex, other:	
		– – Of synthetic fibres:	
	6115 30 110 0	– – – Knee-highs	пар
	6115 30 190 0	– – – Other	пар
	6115 30 900 0	– – Of other textile materials	пар
		– Other:	
	6115 94 000 0	– – Of wool or fine animal hair yarn	пар
	6115 95 000 0	– – Of cotton yarn	пар
	6115 96	– – Of synthetic fibres:	
	6115 96 100 0	– – – Knee-highs	пар
		– – – Other:	
	6115 96 910 0	– – – – Women's stockings	пар
	6115 96 990 0	– – – – Other	пар
	6115 99 000 0	– – Of other textile materials	пар
	6116	**Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted:**	
	6116 10	– Impregnated, coated or laminated with plastics or rubber:	
		– – Impregnated or coated with plastics or rubber:	
	6116 10 200 0	– – – Gloves, impregnated or coated with rubber	пар
	6116 10 800 0	– – – Other	пар
	6116 10 900	– – Laminated with plastics or rubber:	
	6116 10 900 1	– – – Of wool or fine animal hair yarn	пар
	6116 10 900 2	– – – Of cotton yarn	пар
	6116 10 900 9	– – – Of other textile materials	пар
		– Other:	
+	6116 91 000 0	– – Of wool or fine animal hair yarn	пар
+	6116 92 000 0	– – Of cotton yarn	пар
+	6116 93 000 0	– – Of synthetic fibres	пар
+	6116 99 000 0	– – Of other textile materials	пар
	6117	**Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 5903, 5906 or 5907; parts of garments or clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:**	
	6117 10 000 0	– Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and similar articles	pcs
	6117 80	– Other accessories:	
	6117 80 100	– – Knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberised:	
	6117 80 100 1	– – – Sleeves for patients with lymphovenous insufficiency of upper limbs	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6117 80 100 9	– – – Other	–
6117 80 800	– – Other:	
6117 80 800 1	– – – Ties, bow ties and cravats	–
6117 80 800 9	– – – Other	–
6117 90 000 0	– Parts	–

CHAPTER 62
ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED

Notes:

1. This group includes only made-up articles of any textile material, excluding wadding, but not including knitted or crocheted articles, whether machine-made or hand-made (except those of heading 6212).
2. This group does not include:
   (a) Worn clothing and other worn articles of heading 6309; or
   (b) Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and similar articles (heading 9021).
3. For the purposes of headings 6203 and 6204:
   (a) The term “suit” means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made from identical fabric on the outer surface and comprising:
   – one jacket or coat, the outer shell (excluding sleeves) of which consists of four or more panels, designed for the upper part of the body, possibly with a waistcoat in a strict style as a complement, the front panels of which are made of the same fabric as the outer parts of the other components, and the back is made of the same fabric as the lining of the jacket or coat; and
   – one lower-body garment consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (excluding swimwear), skirt or divided skirt without braces or bibs.
   All components of the “suit” must be of the same weave, color and composition; they must also be of the same style and of matching or compatible size. However, they may include piping (strips of material inserted in the seams) made of different material.
   If several separate lower-body garments (e.g., two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or skirt or divided skirt and trousers) are presented together, the lower-body component of the suit shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women’s or girls’ suits, the skirt or divided skirt, and the other garments shall be classified separately.
   The term “men’s suit” covers the following sets of garments regardless of whether they meet all the above conditions:
   – morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails and striped trousers;
   – evening dress (tail coat), usually black, with a jacket short at the front, open and with narrow panels cut away to hip level and with tails at the back;
   – a suit with a dinner jacket, which is a jacket similar in cut to a regular jacket (with a shirt that may be more open in the front), but with lapels of shiny natural or artificial silk.
   (b) The term “ensemble” means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 6207 or 6208), made up of several pieces, made from identical fabric, intended for retail sale and comprising:
   – one garment designed for the upper part of the body, excluding waistcoats, which may also be a second upper-body garment; and
   – one or two different garments designed for the lower part of the body, namely trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (excluding swimwear), skirt or divided skirt.
   All components of the ensemble must be of the same weave, type, color and composition; they must also be of matching or compatible size. The term “ensemble” does not apply to tracksuits or ski suits of heading 6211.
4. Headings 6205 and 6206 exclude garments with pockets below the waist, elasticated waistbands or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment. Heading 6205 also excludes sleeveless garments.
   "Shirts", "blouses" and "blousons" are garments for the upper body, with long or short sleeves, a full or partial opening starting from the neckline. "Blouses" are loose-fitting garments also designed to cover the upper body, which may or may not have sleeves or an opening at the neckline. "Shirts", "blouses", "blousons" and "blouses" may also have collars.

5. For the purposes of heading 6209:
   (a) The term “babies’ garments and clothing accessories” means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm;
   (b) Articles that could be classified both in heading 6209 and in other headings of this group shall be classified in heading 6209.
6. Articles that could be classified both in heading 6210 and in other headings of this group, except heading 6209, shall be classified in heading 6210.
7. For the purposes of heading 6211, the term “ski suits” means garments or sets of garments identifiable by their appearance and material texture as intended mainly for skiing (cross-country or downhill). They consist of:
   (a) A “ski overall”, that is, a one-piece garment for the upper and lower parts of the body, which, in addition to sleeves and a collar, may have pockets or foot-straps; or
   (b) A “ski ensemble”, that is, a set of garments presented for retail sale, consisting of two or three pieces, including:
   – one garment such as an anorak, windbreaker, parka or similar article with a zip fastener, possibly with an additional sleeveless garment, and
   – one pair of trousers, which may be of waist length or not, one pair of breeches, or one bib and brace overall.
   A “ski ensemble” may also consist of a ski overall as described in (a) above and a quilted sleeveless jacket worn over it.
   All components of a “ski ensemble” must be made of the same weave, type and composition, of the same or different colors; they must also be of matching or compatible size.
8. Scarves and similar articles, square or approximately square in shape, with no side exceeding 60 cm in length, shall be classified as handkerchiefs (heading 6213). Handkerchiefs with any side longer than 60 cm shall be classified under heading 6214.
9. Garments of this group designed to be fastened right over left shall be considered as men’s or boys’ garments, and those designed to be fastened left over right shall be considered as women’s or girls’ garments. These rules do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is intended for one or the other sex.
   Garments that cannot be clearly identified as either men’s/boys’ or women’s/girls’ shall be classified in the headings covering women’s or girls’ garments.
10. Articles of this group may be made of metal thread.

Additional Notes:

1. For the application of Note 3(b) to this group, the components of an ensemble must be made entirely from the same material, provided the other requirements of that Note are also met. For these purposes, the material used may be unbleached, bleached, dyed, of different colored yarns or printed.
   Sets of garments shall not be regarded as ensembles if the components are made of different materials, even if the difference lies only in their color.
   All components of an ensemble must be presented together for retail sale as a single item. Individual packaging or separate labeling of each component of such a single item does not affect its treatment as an ensemble.
2. Gloves, mittens and mitts of heading 6209 or 6216 that are impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber are included, even if they are:
   – made of textile materials (other than knitted or crocheted fabric), impregnated or covered with plastics or rubber of heading 5903 or 5906; or
   – made of unimpregnated or uncoated textile materials (other than knitted or crocheted fabric) and later impregnated or covered with plastics or rubber.
   Where textile materials (other than knitted or crocheted fabric) serve only for reinforcement, gloves, mittens or mitts impregnated or covered with porous plastics or porous rubber shall be classified in Chapter 39 or 40, even if made of unimpregnated or uncoated textile materials (other than knitted or crocheted fabric) and later impregnated or covered with porous plastics or porous rubber (Note 2(a)(5) and Note 5, last paragraph, to Chapter 59).

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6201	**Coats, overcoats, capes, raincoats, jackets (including ski jackets), windbreakers, storm jackets, and similar garments for men or boys, excluding products from tariff item 6203:**	
6201 20 000 0	– made of wool yarn or yarn from fine animal hair	pcs
6201 30 000 0	– made of cotton yarn	pcs
6201 40 000 0	– made of chemical fibers	pcs
6201 90 000 0	– made of other textile materials	pcs
6202	**Coats, overcoats, capes, raincoats, jackets (including ski jackets), windbreakers, storm jackets, and similar garments for women or girls, excluding products from tariff item 6204:**	
6202 20 000 0	– made of wool yarn or yarn from fine animal hair	pcs
6202 30 000 0	– made of cotton yarn	pcs
6202 40 000	– made of chemical fibers:	
6202 40 000 1	– – coats, overcoats, capes, raincoats, and similar garments with a weight of more than 1 kg per item	pcs
6202 40 000 9	– – others	pcs
6202 90 000	– made of other textile materials:	
6202 90 000 1	– – coats, overcoats, capes, raincoats, and similar garments	pcs
6202 90 000 9	– – others	pcs
6203	**Suits, sets, jackets, blazers, trousers, overalls with bibs and straps, breeches, and shorts (excluding swimwear) for men or boys:**	
	– Suits:	
6203 11 000 0	– – made of wool yarn or yarn from fine animal hair	pcs
6203 12 000 0	– – made of synthetic fibers	pcs
6203 19	– – made of other textile materials:	
6203 19 100 0	– – – made of cotton yarn	pcs
6203 19 300 0	– – – made of artificial fibers	pcs
6203 19 900 0	– – – made of other textile materials	pcs
	– Sets:	
6203 22	– – made of cotton yarn:	
6203 22 100 0	– – – production and professional	pcs
6203 22 800 0	– – – others	pcs
6203 23	– – made of synthetic fibers:	
6203 23 100 0	– – – production and professional	pcs
6203 23 800 0	– – – others	pcs
6203 29	– – made of other textile materials:	
	– – – made of artificial fibers:	
6203 29 110 0	– – – – production and professional	pcs
6203 29 180 0	– – – – others	pcs
6203 29 300 0	– – – made of wool yarn or yarn from fine animal hair	pcs
6203 29 900 0	– – – made of other textile materials	pcs
	– Jackets and blazers:	
6203 31 000 0	– – made of wool yarn or yarn from fine animal hair	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6203 32	– – made of cotton yarn:	
6203 32 100 0	– – – production and professional	pcs
6203 32 900 0	– – – others	pcs
6203 33	– – made of synthetic fibers:	
6203 33 100 0	– – – production and professional	pcs
6203 33 900 0	– – – others	pcs
6203 39	– – made of other textile materials:	
	– – – made of artificial fibers:	
6203 39 110 0	– – – – production and professional	pcs
6203 39 190 0	– – – – others	pcs
6203 39 900 0	– – – made of other textile materials	pcs
	– Trousers, overalls with bibs and straps, breeches, and shorts:	
6203 41	– – made of wool yarn or yarn from fine animal hair:	
6203 41 100 0	– – – trousers and breeches	pcs
6203 41 300 0	– – – overalls with bibs and straps	pcs
6203 41 900 0	– – – others	pcs
6203 42	– – made of cotton yarn:	
	– – – trousers and breeches:	
6203 42 110 0	– – – – production and professional	pcs
	– – – – others:	
6203 42 310 0	– – – – – made of denim or jeans fabric	pcs
6203 42 330 0	– – – – – made of corduroy with split pile	pcs
6203 42 350 0	– – – – – others	pcs
	– – – overalls with bibs and straps:	
6203 42 510 0	– – – – production and professional	pcs
6203 42 590 0	– – – – others	pcs
6203 42 900 0	– – – others	pcs
6203 43	– – made of synthetic fibers:	
	– – – trousers and breeches:	
6203 43 110 0	– – – – production and professional	pcs
6203 43 190 0	– – – – others	pcs
	– – – overalls with bibs and straps:	
6203 43 310 0	– – – – production and professional	pcs
6203 43 390 0	– – – – others	pcs
6203 43 900 0	– – – others	pcs
6203 49	– – made of other textile materials:	
	– – – made of artificial fibers:	
	– – – – trousers and breeches:	
6203 49 110 0	– – – – – production and professional	pcs
6203 49 190 0	– – – – – others	pcs
	– – – – overalls with bibs and straps:	
6203 49 310 0	– – – – – production and professional	pcs
6203 49 390 0	– – – – – others	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6203 49 500 0	– – – – others	pcs
6203 49 900 0	– – – made of other textile materials	pcs
6204	**Suits, sets, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, skirt-trousers, trousers, overalls with bibs and straps, breeches, and shorts (excluding swimwear) for women or girls:**	
	– Suits:	
6204 11 000 0	– – made of wool yarn or yarn from fine animal hair	pcs
6204 12 000 0	– – made of cotton yarn	pcs
6204 13 000 0	– – made of synthetic fibers	pcs
6204 19	– – made of other textile materials:	
6204 19 100 0	– – – made of artificial fibers	pcs
6204 19 900 0	– – – made of other textile materials	pcs
	– Sets:	
6204 21 000 0	– – made of wool yarn or yarn from fine animal hair	pcs
6204 22	– – made of cotton yarn:	
6204 22 100 0	– – – production and professional	pcs
6204 22 800 0	– – – others	pcs
6204 23	– – made of synthetic fibers:	
6204 23 100 0	– – – production and professional	pcs
6204 23 800 0	– – – others	pcs
6204 29	– – made of other textile materials:	
	– – – made of artificial fibers:	
6204 29 110 0	– – – – production and professional	pcs
6204 29 180 0	– – – – others	pcs
6204 29 900 0	– – – made of other textile materials	pcs
	– Jackets and blazers:	
6204 31 000 0	– – made of wool yarn or yarn from fine animal hair	pcs
6204 32	– – made of cotton yarn:	
6204 32 100 0	– – – production and professional	pcs
6204 32 900 0	– – – others	pcs
6204 33	– – made of synthetic fibers:	
6204 33 100 0	– – – production and professional	pcs
6204 33 900 0	– – – others	pcs
6204 39	– – made of other textile materials:	
	– – – made of artificial fibers:	
6204 39 110 0	– – – – production and professional	pcs
6204 39 190 0	– – – – others	pcs
6204 39 900 0	– – – others	pcs
	– Dresses:	
6204 41 000 0	– – made of wool yarn or yarn from fine animal hair	pcs
6204 42 000 0	– – made of cotton yarn	pcs
6204 43 000 0	– – made of synthetic fibers	pcs
6204 44 000 0	– – made of artificial fibers	pcs
6204 49	– – made of other textile materials:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6204 49 100 0	– – – made of silk yarn or yarn from silk waste	pcs
6204 49 900 0	– – – made of other textile materials	pcs
	– Skirts and skirt-trousers:	
6204 51 000 0	– – made of wool yarn or yarn from fine animal hair	pcs
6204 52 000 0	– – made of cotton yarn	pcs
6204 53 000 0	– – made of synthetic fibers	pcs
6204 59	– – made of other textile materials:	
6204 59 100 0	– – – made of artificial fibers	pcs
6204 59 900 0	– – – made of other textile materials	pcs
	– Trousers, overalls with bibs and straps, breeches, and shorts:	
6204 61	– – made of wool yarn or yarn from fine animal hair:	
6204 61 100 0	– – – trousers and breeches	pcs
6204 61 850 0	– – – others	pcs
6204 62	– – made of cotton yarn:	
	– – – trousers and breeches:	
6204 62 110 0	– – – – production and professional	pcs
	– – – – others:	
6204 62 310 0	– – – – – made of denim or jeans fabric	pcs
6204 62 330 0	– – – – – made of corduroy with cut pile	pcs
6204 62 390 0	– – – – – others	pcs
	– – – overalls with bibs and straps:	
6204 62 510 0	– – – – production and professional	pcs
6204 62 590 0	– – – – others	pcs
6204 62 900 0	– – – others	pcs
6204 63	– – made of synthetic fibers:	
	– – – trousers and breeches:	
6204 63 110 0	– – – – production and professional	pcs
6204 63 180 0	– – – – others	pcs
	– – – overalls with bibs and straps:	
6204 63 310 0	– – – – production and professional	pcs
6204 63 390 0	– – – – others	pcs
6204 63 900 0	– – – others	pcs
6204 69	– – made of other textile materials:	
	– – – made of artificial fibers:	
	– – – – trousers and breeches:	
6204 69 110 0	– – – – – production and professional	pcs
6204 69 180 0	– – – – – others	pcs
	– – – – overalls with bibs and straps:	
6204 69 310 0	– – – – – production and professional	pcs
6204 69 390 0	– – – – – others	pcs
6204 69 500 0	– – – – others	pcs
6204 69 900 0	– – – made of other textile materials	pcs
6205	**Men's or Boys' Shirts:**	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6205 20 000 0	– Made of cotton yarn	pcs
6205 30 000 0	– Made of chemical fibers	pcs
6205 90	– Made of other textile materials:	
6205 90 100 0	– – Made of linen fibers or ramie fibers	pcs
6205 90 800	– – Made of other textile materials:	
6205 90 800 1	– – – Made of wool yarn or yarn from fine animal hair	pcs
6205 90 800 9	– – – Other	pcs
6206	**Women's or Girls' Blouses, Blousons, and Blouses:**	
6206 10 000 0	– Made of silk yarn or yarn from silk waste	pcs
6206 20 000 0	– Made of wool yarn or yarn from fine animal hair	pcs
6206 30 000 0	– Made of cotton yarn	pcs
6206 40 000 0	– Made of chemical fibers	pcs
6206 90	– Made of other textile materials:	
6206 90 100 0	– – Made of linen fibers or ramie fibers	pcs
6206 90 900 0	– – Made of other textile materials	pcs
6207	**Men's or Boys' Other Undershirts, Underwear, Nightgowns, Pajamas, Bathrobes, Home Robes, and Similar Items:**	
	– Underwear and briefs:	
6207 11 000 0	– – Made of cotton yarn	pcs
6207 19 000 0	– – Made of other textile materials	pcs
	– Nightgowns and pajamas:	
6207 21 000 0	– – Made of cotton yarn	pcs
6207 22 000 0	– – Made of chemical fibers	pcs
6207 29 000 0	– – Made of other textile materials	pcs
	– Others:	
6207 91 000 0	– – Made of cotton yarn	pcs
6207 99	– – Made of other textile materials:	
6207 99 100 0	– – – Made of chemical fibers	–
6207 99 900 0	– – – Made of other textile materials	–
6208	**Women's or Girls' Other Undershirts, Combinations, Petticoats, Underwear, Pantaloons, Nightgowns, Pajamas, Peignoirs, Bathrobes, Home Robes, and Similar Items:**	
	– Combinations and petticoats:	
6208 11 000 0	– – Made of chemical fibers	pcs
6208 19 000	– – Made of other textile materials:	
6208 19 000 1	– – – Made of cotton yarn	pcs
6208 19 000 9	– – – Other	pcs
	– Nightgowns and pajamas:	
6208 21 000 0	– – Made of cotton yarn	pcs
6208 22 000 0	– – Made of chemical fibers	pcs
6208 29 000 0	– – Made of other textile materials	pcs
	– Others:	
6208 91 000 0	– – Made of cotton yarn	pcs
6208 92 000 0	– – Made of chemical fibers	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	6208 99 000 0	– – Made of other textile materials	–
	6209	**Children's Clothing and Accessories:**	
	6209 20 000 0	– Made of cotton yarn	–
	6209 30 000 0	– Made of synthetic fibers	–
	6209 90	– Made of other textile materials:	
	6209 90 100 0	– – Made of wool yarn or yarn from fine animal hair	–
	6209 90 900 0	– – Made of other textile materials	–
	6210	**Clothing Made from Materials of HS Codes 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906, or 5907:**	
	6210 10	– Made from materials of HS codes 5602 or 5603:	
	6210 10 100 0	– – Made from materials of HS code 5602	–
		– – Made from materials of HS code 5603:	
	6210 10 920 0	– – – Disposable gowns used by patients and medical staff during surgical operations	–
	6210 10 980 0	– – – Other	–
+	6210 20 000 0	– Other clothing items, similar to those in HS code 6201	pcs
+	6210 30 000 0	– Other clothing items, similar to those in HS code 6202	pcs
+	6210 40 000 0	– Other clothing for men or boys	–
+	6210 50 000 0	– Other clothing for women or girls	–
	6211	**Sports, Ski, and Swimwear; Other Clothing Items:**	
		– Swimwear:	
	6211 11 000 0	– – Men’s or boys’ swimwear	pcs
	6211 12 000 0	– – Women’s or girls’ swimwear	pcs
	6211 20 000 0	– Ski Suits	pcs
		– Other clothing for men or boys:	
	6211 32	– – Made of cotton yarn:	
	6211 32 100 0	– – – Work and professional clothing	–
		– – – Sports suits with lining:	
	6211 32 310 0	– – – – Same fabric for outer side	pcs
		– – – – Other:	
	6211 32 410 0	– – – – – Tops	pcs
	6211 32 420 0	– – – – – Bottoms	pcs
	6211 32 900 0	– – – Others	–
	6211 33	– – Made of chemical fibers:	
	6211 33 100 0	– – – Work and professional clothing	–
		– – – Sports suits with lining:	
	6211 33 310 0	– – – – Same fabric for outer side	pcs
		– – – – Other:	
	6211 33 410 0	– – – – – Tops	pcs
	6211 33 420 0	– – – – – Bottoms	pcs
	6211 33 900 0	– – – Others	–
	6211 39 000 0	– – Made of other textile materials	–
		– Other clothing for women or girls:	
	6211 42	– – Made of cotton yarn:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6211 42 100 0	– – – Aprons, overalls, workwear, and other work and professional clothing (suitable or not suitable for home use)	–
	– – – Sports suits with lining:	
6211 42 310 0	– – – – Same fabric for outer side	pcs
	– – – – Other:	
6211 42 410 0	– – – – – Tops	pcs
6211 42 420 0	– – – – – Bottoms	pcs
6211 42 900 0	– – – Others	–
6211 43	– – Made of chemical fibers:	
6211 43 100 0	– – – Aprons, overalls, workwear, and other work and professional clothing (suitable or not suitable for home use)	–
	– – – Sports suits with lining:	
6211 43 310 0	– – – – Same fabric for outer side	pcs
	– – – – Other:	
6211 43 410 0	– – – – – Tops	pcs
6211 43 420 0	– – – – – Bottoms	pcs
6211 43 900 0	– – – Others	–
6211 49 000	– – Made of other textile materials:	
6211 49 000 1	– – – Made of wool yarn or yarn from fine animal hair	–
6211 49 000 9	– – – Other	–
6212	**Bras, Belts, Corsets, Suspenders, Garters, and Similar Items, and Their Parts:**	
6212 10	– Bras:	
6212 10 100 0	– – In a set, consisting of a bra and panties, intended for retail sale	pcs
6212 10 900 0	– – Other	pcs
6212 20 000 0	– Belts and belt-panties	pcs
6212 30 000 0	– Graces (corsets)	pcs
6212 90 000 0	– Other	–
6213	**Scarves:**	
6213 20 000 0	– Made of cotton yarn	pcs
6213 90 000 0	– Made of other textile materials	pcs
6214	**Shawls, Scarves, Stoles, Mantillas, Veils, and Similar Items:**	
6214 10 000 0	– Made of silk yarn or yarn from silk waste	pcs
6214 20 000 0	– Made of wool yarn or yarn from fine animal hair	pcs
6214 30 000 0	– Made of synthetic fibers	pcs
6214 40 000 0	– Made of artificial fibers	pcs
6214 90 000 0	– Made of other textile materials	pcs
6215	**Ties, Bowties, and Neck Scarves:**	
6215 10 000 0	– Made of silk yarn or yarn from silk waste	pcs
6215 20 000 0	– Made of chemical fibers	pcs
6215 90 000 0	– Made of other textile materials	pcs
6216 00 000 0	Gloves, Mittens, and Fingerless Gloves	–
6217	**Other Ready-Made Clothing Accessories; Parts of Clothing or Accessories, Except Those Included in HS Code 6212:**	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6217 10 000 0	– Accessories	–
6217 90 000 0	– Parts	–

GROUP 63
OTHER MADE-UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS

Notes:

1. **Subgroup I** includes only made-up articles of any textile material.
2. **Subgroup I** does not include:
   (a) Goods of Groups 56 to 62; or
   (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309.
3. **Heading 6309** covers only the following goods:
   (a) Articles of textile materials:
   (i) Clothing and clothing accessories and parts thereof;
   (ii) Blankets and travelling rugs;
   (iii) Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen, and kitchen linen;
   (iv) Furnishing articles, excluding carpets of headings 5701 to 5705 and hand-woven tapestries of heading 5805;
   (b) Footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.
   In order to be classified under this heading, the above-mentioned articles must meet both of the following conditions:
   (i) Show signs of appreciable wear and
   (ii) Be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.

Note to Subheading:

1. **Subheading 6304.20** includes articles made from warp knit fabrics impregnated or coated with alpha-cypermethrin (ISO), chlorfenapyr (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), lambda-cyhalothrin (ISO), permethrin (ISO), or pirimiphos-methyl (ISO).

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	OTHER READY-MADE TEXTILE PRODUCTS	
6301	**Blankets and Travel Blankets:**	
6301 10 000 0	– Electric blankets	pcs
6301 20	– Blankets (except electric) and travel blankets made from wool yarn or fine animal hair yarn:	
6301 20 100 0	– – Knitted (machine or hand)	pcs
6301 20 900	– – Other:	
6301 20 900 1	– – – Entirely made of wool or fine animal hair	pcs
6301 20 900 9	– – – Other	pcs
6301 30	– Blankets (except electric) and travel blankets made from cotton yarn:	
6301 30 100 0	– – Knitted (machine or hand)	pcs
6301 30 900 0	– – Other	pcs
6301 40	– Blankets (except electric) and travel blankets made from synthetic fibers:	
6301 40 100 0	– – Knitted (machine or hand)	pcs
6301 40 900 0	– – Other	pcs
6301 90	– Other blankets and travel blankets:	
6301 90 100 0	– – Knitted (machine or hand)	pcs
6301 90 900 0	– – Other	pcs
6302	**Bedding, Table Linen, Toilet Linen, and Kitchen Linen:**	
6302 10 000	– Bedding made of knitted (machine or hand) cotton yarn:	
6302 10 000 1	– – From cotton yarn	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6302 10 000 9	– – From other textile materials	–
	– Printed bedding (other):	
6302 21 000 0	– – From cotton yarn	–
6302 22	– – From synthetic fibers:	
6302 22 100 0	– – – Made from nonwoven materials	–
6302 22 900 0	– – – Other	–
6302 29	– – From other textile materials:	
6302 29 100 0	– – – From flax yarn or ramie fibers	–
6302 29 900 0	– – – From other textile materials	–
	– Other bedding:	
6302 31 000	– – From cotton yarn:	
6302 31 000 1	– – – In a blend with flax	–
6302 31 000 9	– – – Other	–
6302 32	– – From synthetic fibers:	
6302 32 100 0	– – – Made from nonwoven materials	–
6302 32 900 0	– – – Other	–
6302 39	– – From other textile materials:	
6302 39 200	– – – From flax yarn or ramie fibers:	
6302 39 200 1	– – – – From flax yarn	–
6302 39 200 9	– – – – From ramie fibers	–
6302 39 900 0	– – – From other textile materials	–
6302 40 000 0	– Table linen made of knitted (machine or hand) cotton yarn	–
	– Other table linen:	
6302 51 000	– – From cotton yarn:	
6302 51 000 1	– – – In a blend with flax	–
6302 51 000 9	– – – Other	–
6302 53	– – From synthetic fibers:	
6302 53 100 0	– – – Made from nonwoven materials	–
6302 53 900 0	– – – Other	–
6302 59	– – From other textile materials:	
6302 59 100 0	– – – From flax yarn	–
6302 59 900 0	– – – Other	–
6302 60 000 0	– Toilet and kitchen linen made from terry fabrics or similar woven terry materials, made of cotton yarn	–
	– Other:	
6302 91 000 0	– – From cotton yarn	–
6302 93	– – From synthetic fibers:	
6302 93 100 0	– – – Made from nonwoven materials	–
6302 93 900 0	– – – Other	–
6302 99	– – From other textile materials:	
6302 99 100 0	– – – From flax yarn	–
6302 99 900 0	– – – Other	–
6303	**Curtains (including drapes) and Interior Blinds; Bed Valances or Bedskirts:**	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– Knitted (machine or hand):	
6303 12 000 0	– – Made from synthetic fibers	$м^2$
6303 19 000 0	– – Made from other textile materials	$м^2$
	– Other:	
6303 91 000 0	– – Made from cotton yarn	$м^2$
6303 92	– – Made from synthetic fibers:	
6303 92 100 0	– – – Made from nonwoven materials	$м^2$
6303 92 900 0	– – – Other	$м^2$
6303 99	– – Made from other textile materials:	
6303 99 100 0	– – – Made from nonwoven materials	$м^2$
6303 99 900 0	– – – Other	$м^2$
6304	**Other Decorative Items, Excluding Products of HS Code 9404:**	
	– Bedspreads:	
6304 11 000 0	– – Knitted (machine or hand)	pcs
6304 19	– – Other:	
6304 19 100 0	– – – Made from cotton yarn	pcs
6304 19 300 0	– – – Made from flax yarn or ramie fiber	pcs
6304 19 900 0	– – – Made from other textile materials	pcs
6304 20 000 0	– Bed nets (mosquito nets) mentioned in the note to subheadings 1 of this group	pcs
	– Other:	
6304 91 000 0	– – Knitted (machine or hand)	–
6304 92 000 0	– – Non-knitted made from cotton yarn	–
6304 93 000 0	– – Non-knitted made from synthetic fibers	–
6304 99 000 0	– – Non-knitted made from other textile materials	–
6305	**Bags and Packaging Bags:**	
6305 10	– Made from yarn of jute or other textile bast fibers of HS code 5303:	
6305 10 100 0	– – Used	–
6305 10 900 0	– – Other	–
6305 20 000 0	– Made from cotton yarn	–
	– Made from chemical textile materials:	
6305 32	– – Flexible intermediate bulk containers (FIBCs):	
	– – – Made from strips, bands, or similar shapes of polyethylene or polypropylene:	
6305 32 110 0	– – – – Knitted (machine or hand)	–
6305 32 190 0	– – – – Other	–
6305 32 900 0	– – – Other	–
6305 33	– Made from strips, bands, or similar shapes of polyethylene or polypropylene (other):	
6305 33 100	– – – Knitted (machine or hand):	
6305 33 100 1	– – – – Polypropylene bags	–
6305 33 100 9	– – – – Other	–
6305 33 900 0	– – – Other	–
6305 39 000 0	– – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6305 90 000 0	– Made from other textile materials	–
6306	**Tents, Awnings, and Marquees; Tents (including temporary shelters and similar items); Sails for boats, windsurfing boards, or land vehicles; Camping gear:**	
	– Tents, Awnings, and Marquees:	
6306 12 000 0	– – Made from synthetic fibers	–
6306 19 000 0	– – Made from other textile materials	–
	– Tents (including temporary shelters and similar items):	
6306 22 000 0	– – Made from synthetic fibers	–
6306 29 000	– – Made from other textile materials:	
6306 29 000 1	– – – Made from cotton yarn	–
6306 29 000 9	– – – Other	–
6306 30 000 0	– Sails	–
6306 40 000 0	– Inflatable mattresses	pcs
6306 90 000 0	– Other	–
6307	**Other Ready-Made Products, Including Clothing Patterns:**	
6307 10	– Cleaning cloths for floors, dishes, dusting, and similar wiping materials:	
6307 10 100 0	– – Knitted (machine or hand)	–
6307 10 300 0	– – Nonwoven	–
6307 10 900 0	– – Other	–
6307 20 000 0	– Life vests and life belts	–
6307 90	– Other:	
6307 90 100 0	– Knitted (machine or hand)	–
	– – Other:	
6307 90 910 0	– – – Made from felt or nonwoven materials	–
	– – – Other:	
6307 90 920 0	– – – – Disposable sheets or napkins made from materials of HS code 5603, used in surgical operations	–
6307 90 980 0	– – – – Other	–
	II. SETS	
6308 00 000 0	**Sets consisting of fabrics and yarns or threads, with or without accessories, for making carpets, tapestries, embroidered tablecloths or napkins, or similar textile items, packaged for retail sale**	–
	III. USED CLOTHING AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS; RAGS	
6309 00 000 0	**Used clothing and other used articles**	**–**
6310	**Rags, whether used or new, pieces of twine, ropes, cords, and cables, and items made from twine, ropes, cords, or cables made from textile materials, used:**	
6310 10 000	– Sorted:	
6310 10 000 1	– – Made from wool yarn or fine or coarse animal hair yarn	–
6310 10 000 2	– – Made from flax or cotton yarn	–
6310 10 000 9	– – Made from other textile materials	–
6310 90 000 0	– Other	–

SECTION XII
FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

CHAPTER 64
FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES

Notes:

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Disposable foot or shoe covers of flimsy material (such as paper or plastic film) not designed to be worn with soles attached. These products are classified according to the material of which they are made;
   (b) Footwear of textile material, not having soles affixed, stitched or otherwise attached to the upper (Section XI);
   (c) Used footwear of heading 6309;
   (d) Articles of asbestos (heading 6812);
   (e) Orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts or accessories thereof (heading 9021); or
   (f) Toy footwear or boots incorporating ice skates or roller skates; shin guards or similar protective sportswear (Chapter 95).
2. In heading 6406, the term "parts" does not cover spikes, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings), or buttons or other goods of heading 9606.
3. For the purposes of this Chapter:
   (a) The terms "rubber" and "plastics" include any textile material visibly coated externally with rubber or plastics; changes in colour due to use or time shall not affect this classification;
   (b) The term "leather" refers to products of headings 4107 and 4112 to 4114.
4. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter:
   (a) The material of the upper shall be taken to be the material having the greatest external surface area, regardless of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamental features, buckles, tabs, eyelets or similar attachments;
   (b) The outer sole material shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, regardless of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bindings, staples, protectors or similar attachments.

Subheading Note:

1. For the purposes of subheadings 6402.12, 6402.19, 6403.12, 6403.19 and 6404.11, the term "sports footwear" means only:
   (a) Footwear designed for sporting activities and having spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like, or attachments for such features;
   (b) Skating boots, ski boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, and footwear for wrestling, boxing or cycling.

Additional Notes:

1. For the purposes of Note 4(a), the term "reinforcements" refers to all pieces of material (e.g., plastic or leather) attached to the external surface of the upper for strengthening, whether or not joined to the sole. After removal of reinforcements, the visible material must possess the characteristics of an upper, not a lining.
   A count must be made of the areas covered by accessories or reinforcements when determining the construction of the upper.
2. For the purposes of applying Note 4(b), one or more layers of textile material that do not have the properties normally required for use as outsoles (e.g., strength, durability, etc.) shall not be taken into account.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6401	**Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, in which the upper is neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes:**	
6401 10 000 0	– Footwear with a protective metal toe-cap	пар
	– Other footwear:	
6401 92	– – Covering the ankle but not covering the knee:	
6401 92 100 0	– – – With uppers of rubber	пар
6401 92 900 0	– – – With uppers of plastics	пар
6401 99 000 0	– – Other	пар
6402	**Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics:**	
	– Sports footwear:	
6402 12	– – Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots:	
6402 12 100 0	– – – Ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear	пар
6402 12 900 0	– – – Snowboard boots	пар
6402 19 000 0	– – Other	пар
6402 20 000 0	– Footwear with uppers of straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs	пар
	– Other footwear:	
6402 91	– – Covering the ankle:	
6402 91 100 0	– – – With a protective metal toe-cap	пар
6402 91 900 0	– – – Other	пар
6402 99	– – Other:	
6402 99 050 0	– – – With a protective metal toe-cap	пар
	– – – Other:	
6402 99 100 0	– – – – With uppers of rubber	пар
	– – – – With uppers of plastics:	
	– – – – – Footwear with uppers consisting of straps or with one or more perforations:	
6402 99 310 0	– – – – – – With outer soles and heels higher than 3 cm	пар
6402 99 390 0	– – – – – – Other	пар
6402 99 500 0	– – – – – Slippers and other indoor footwear	пар
	– – – – – Other, with insole length:	
6402 99 910 0	– – – – – – Less than 24 cm	пар
	– – – – – – 24 cm or more:	
6402 99 930 0	– – – – – – – Footwear not identifiable as for men or women	пар
	– – – – – – – Other:	
6402 99 960 0	– – – – – – – – Men’s	пар
6402 99 980 0	– – – – – – – – Women’s	пар
6403	**Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, natural or composition leather and uppers of leather:**	
	– Sports footwear:	
6403 12 000 0	– – Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	пар
6403 19 000 0	– – Other	пар

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6403 20 000 0	– Footwear with outer soles of leather and uppers of leather straps passing over the instep and around the big toe	пар
6403 40 000 0	– Other footwear with a protective metal toe-cap	пар
	– Other footwear with outer soles of leather:	
6403 51	– – Covering the ankle:	
6403 51 050 0	– – – With wooden base or platform, without inner sole	пар
	– – – Other:	
	– – – – Covering the ankle but not the calf, with insole length:	
6403 51 110 0	– – – – – Less than 24 cm	пар
	– – – – – 24 cm or more:	
6403 51 150 0	– – – – – – Men’s	пар
6403 51 190 0	– – – – – – Women’s	пар
	– – – – Other, with insole length:	
6403 51 910 0	– – – – – Less than 24 cm	пар
	– – – – – 24 cm or more:	
6403 51 950 0	– – – – – – Men’s	пар
6403 51 990 0	– – – – – – Women’s	пар
6403 59	– – Other:	
6403 59 050 0	– – – With wooden base or platform, without inner sole	пар
	– – – Other:	
	– – – – Footwear with uppers consisting of straps or with one or more perforations:	
6403 59 110 0	– – – – – With outer soles and heels higher than 3 cm	пар
	– – – – – Other, with insole length:	
6403 59 310 0	– – – – – – Less than 24 cm	пар
	– – – – – – 24 cm or more:	
6403 59 350 0	– – – – – – – Men’s	пар
6403 59 390 0	– – – – – – – Women’s	пар
6403 59 500 0	– – – – Slippers and other indoor footwear	пар
	– – – – Other, with insole length:	
6403 59 910 0	– – – – – Less than 24 cm	пар
	– – – – – 24 cm or more:	
6403 59 950 0	– – – – – – Men’s	пар
6403 59 990 0	– – – – – – Women’s	пар
	Other footwear:	
6403 91	– Covering the ankle:	
6403 91 050 0	– – With wooden base or platform, without inner sole	пар
	– – Other:	
	– – – Covering the ankle but not the calf, with insole length:	
6403 91 110 0	– – – – Less than 24 cm	пар
	– – – – 24 cm or more:	
6403 91 130 0	– – – – – Footwear not identifiable as for men or women	пар
	– – – – – Other:	
6403 91 160 0	– – – – – – Men’s	пар

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6403 91 180 0	– – – – – – Women's	пар
	– – – Other, with insole length:	
6403 91 910 0	– – – – Less than 24 cm	пар
	– – – – 24 cm or more:	
6403 91 930 0	– – – – – Footwear not identifiable as for men or women	пар
	– – – – – Other:	
6403 91 960 0	– – – – – – Men's	пар
6403 91 980 0	– – – – – – Women's	пар
6403 99	– Other:	
6403 99 050 0	– – With wooden base or platform, without inner sole	пар
	– – Other:	
	– – – Footwear with uppers consisting of straps or with one or more perforations:	
6403 99 110 0	– – – – With outer soles and heels higher than 3 cm	пар
	– – – – Other, with insole length:	
6403 99 310 0	– – – – – Less than 24 cm	пар
	– – – – – 24 cm or more:	
6403 99 330 0	– – – – – – Footwear not identifiable as for men or women	пар
	– – – – – – Other:	
6403 99 360 0	– – – – – – – Men's	пар
6403 99 380 0	– – – – – – – Women's	пар
6403 99 500 0	– – – – Slippers and other indoor footwear	пар
	– – – – Other, with insole length:	
6403 99 910 0	– – – – – Less than 24 cm	пар
	– – – – – 24 cm or more:	
6403 99 930 0	– – – – – – Footwear not identifiable as for men or women	пар
	– – – – – – Other:	
6403 99 960 0	– – – – – – – Men's	пар
6403 99 980 0	– – – – – – – Women's	пар
6404	**Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, natural or composition leather and uppers of textile materials:**	
	– Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:	
6404 11 000 0	– – Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and similar footwear	пар
6404 19	– – Other:	
6404 19 100 0	– – – Slippers and other indoor footwear	пар
6404 19 900 0	– – – Other	пар
6404 20	– Footwear with outer soles of natural or composition leather:	
6404 20 100 0	– – Slippers and other indoor footwear	пар
6404 20 900 0	– – Other	пар
6405	**Other footwear:**	
6405 10 000	– With uppers of leather or composition leather:	
6405 10 000 1	– – With soles of wood or cork	пар
6405 10 000 9	– – With soles of other materials	пар

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6405 20	– With uppers of textile materials:	
6405 20 100 0	– – With soles of wood or cork	пар
	– – With soles of other materials:	
6405 20 910 0	– – – Slippers and other indoor footwear	пар
6405 20 990 0	– – – Other	пар
6405 90	– Other:	
6405 90 100 0	– – With soles of rubber, plastics, natural or composition leather	пар
6405 90 900 0	– – With soles of other materials	пар
6406	**Footwear parts (including uppers with or without attached insoles); removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles and parts thereof:**	
6406 10	– Uppers and parts thereof, excluding stiffeners and heel counters:	
6406 10 100 0	– – Of leather	–
6406 10 900 0	– – Of other materials	–
6406 20	– Soles and heels of rubber or plastics:	
6406 20 100 0	– – Of rubber	–
6406 20 900 0	– – Of plastics	–
6406 90	– Other:	
6406 90 300 0	– – Uppers attached to insole but without outer sole	пар
6406 90 500 0	– – Removable insoles and other replaceable parts	–
6406 90 600 0	– – Soles of leather or composition leather	–
6406 90 900 0	– – Other	–

CHAPTER 65
HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) Worn headgear of heading 6309;
   (b) Headgear made of asbestos (heading 6812); or
   (c) Hats for dolls, other toy headgear or carnival articles of heading 95.
2. Heading 6502 does not cover made-up hat forms, except those made by sewing strips spirally.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6501 00 000 0	**Hat blocks, hat blanks, and caps made of felt or fur felt, unformed, without brims; flat and cylindrical blanks (including those with a longitudinal cut) made of felt or fur felt**	pcs
6502 00 000 0	**Hat semi-finished products, woven or made by joining strips of any material, unformed, without brims, without lining, and without finishing**	pcs
[6503]		
6504 00 000 0	**Hats and other headgear, woven or made by joining strips of any material, with or without lining, with or without finishing**	pcs
6505 00	**Hats and other headgear knitted by machine or hand, or made from a whole piece (but not from strips) of lace, felt, fur felt, or other textile material, with or without lining or with or without finishing; hair nets of any material, with or without lining or with or without finishing:**	
6505 00 100 0	– made of fur felt or felt of wool and fur, made from hat blanks, caps, or flat blanks of heading 6501	pcs
	– others:	
6505 00 300 0	– – caps, peaked caps	pcs
6505 00 900 0	– – others	–
6506	**Other headgear, with or without lining or with or without finishing:**	
6506 10	– protective headgear:	
6506 10 100 0	– – made of plastic	pcs
6506 10 800 0	– – made of other materials	pcs
	– others:	
6506 91 000 0	– – made of rubber or plastic	pcs
6506 99	– – made of other materials:	
6506 99 100 0	– – – made of fur felt or felt of wool and fur, made from hat blanks, caps, or flat blanks of heading 6501	pcs
6506 99 90	– – – others:	
	– – – – made of natural fur:	
6506 99 901 0	– – – – – mink	pcs
6506 99 902 0	– – – – – sable	pcs
6506 99 903 0	– – – – – fox or arctic fox	pcs
6506 99 904 0	– – – – – raccoon	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6506 99 905 0	– – – – – made from skins of lambs of the following breeds: Astrakhan, fat-tailed, Karakul, Persian, and similar breeds, as well as skins of lambs of Indian, Chinese, Mongolian, or Tibetan breeds	pcs
6506 99 906 0	– – – – – made from ferret	pcs
6506 99 907 0	– – – – – made from sheepskin	pcs
6506 99 908 0	– – – – – others	pcs
6506 99 909 0	– – – – others	–
6507 00 000 0	**Ribbons, linings, covers, bases, frames, visors, and ties for headgear**	–

CHAPTER 66
UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF

Notes:

1. This heading does not cover:
   (a) Measuring rods or similar articles (heading 9017);
   (b) Sticks incorporating firearms, sword-sticks, loaded sticks or similar articles (heading 9304); or
   (c) Articles of heading 9503 (e.g., toy umbrellas, toy parasols).
2. Heading 6603 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, nor cases, tassels, straps, umbrella sheaths or similar articles of any material. Such articles, presented with the goods of heading 6601 or 6602 but not attached thereto, shall be classified separately and not as components of those goods.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6601	**Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas, and similar umbrellas):**	
6601 10 000 0	– garden umbrellas or similar umbrellas	pcs
	– others:	
6601 91 000 0	– – with telescopic shafts	pcs
6601 99	– – others:	
6601 99 200 0	– – – with coverings made of woven textile materials	pcs
6601 99 900 0	– – – others	pcs
6602 00 000 0	**Canes, seat canes, whips, riding crops, and similar products**	pcs
6603	**Parts, trimming, and accessories for products of heading 6601 or 6602:**	
6603 20 000 0	– umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)	–
6603 90	– others:	
6603 90 100 0	– – handles and knobs	–
6603 90 900 0	– – others	–

CHAPTER 67
PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

Notes:

1. This group does not cover:
   (a) Filter or straining fabrics of human hair (heading 5911);
   (b) Lace, embroidery or other textile articles with a floral design (Section XI);
   (c) Footwear (heading 64);
   (d) Headgear or hairnets (heading 65);
   (e) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (heading 95); or
   (f) Feather dusters, powder puffs or hair sieves (heading 96).
2. Heading 6701 does not cover:
   (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding material (e.g., bedding articles of heading 9404);
   (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down are used only as trimming or padding; or
   (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts or finished articles thereof of heading 6702.
3. Heading 6702 does not cover:
   (a) Articles of glass (heading 70); or
   (b) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit made of ceramics, stone, metal, wood or other materials in the form of a complete article obtained by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or similar processes, or consisting of parts assembled in any manner other than by binding, gluing, assembling or similar methods.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6701 00 000 0	**Skins and other parts of birds with feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles made from these materials (excluding articles of heading 0505 and processed shafts and quills of feathers)**	–
6702	**Artificial flowers, leaves, and fruits and their parts; articles made of artificial flowers, leaves, or fruits:**	
6702 10 000 0	– made of plastic	–
6702 90 000 0	– made of other materials	–
6703 00 000 0	**Human hair, combed, thinned, bleached, or otherwise treated; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials prepared for the manufacture of wigs or similar articles**	–
6704	**Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, hairpieces, and similar articles of human hair or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included:**	
	– made of synthetic textile materials:	
6704 11 000 0	– – finished wigs	–
6704 19 000 0	– – others	–
6704 20 000 0	– made of human hair	–
6704 90 000 0	– made of other materials	–

SECTION XIII
ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE
CHAPTER 68
ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS

Notes:

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Products of Chapter 25;
   (b) Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated or covered with mica powder or graphite, bituminised or asphalted, of heading 4810 or 4811;
   (c) Textile fabrics, impregnated or coated, of Chapters 56 or 59 (e.g., fabrics coated with mica powder, bituminised or asphalted);
   (d) Articles of Chapter 71;
   (e) Tools or parts thereof of Chapter 82;
   (f) Lithographic stones of heading 8442;
   (g) Electrical insulators of heading 8546 or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547;
   (h) Dental drills of heading 9018;
   (i) Articles of Chapter 91 (e.g., clocks not intended to be worn or carried, and cases therefor);
   (j) Articles of Chapter 94 (e.g., furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
   (k) Articles of Chapter 95 (e.g., toys, games and sports equipment);
   (l) Articles of heading 9602, made from materials specified in Note 2(b) to Chapter 96, or of headings 9606 (e.g., buttons), 9609 (e.g., pencil leads), 9610 (e.g., slates), or 9620 (e.g., monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles); or
   (m) Articles of Chapter 97 (e.g., works of art).
2. For the purposes of heading 6802, the term "stone worked monumentally or for building" applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in headings 2515 or 2516 but also to all other natural stone (e.g., quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite), similarly worked, excluding slate.

Additional Note:

1. In subheadings 6815 91 000 2 and 6815 99 000 2, the term "chemical bond" means an inorganic component of the refractory material (e.g., phosphate, chloride, sulphate, alkali silicate or other salt solution), which, through its interaction with other components of the refractory material at a temperature below 800 °C, provides strength to the article during manufacturing.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6801 00 000 0	**Paving stones, curb stones, and flagstones of natural stone (excluding slate)**	–
6802	**Dressed stone (excluding slate) for monuments or construction, and articles thereof, except goods of heading 6801; cubes for mosaics and similar articles of natural stone (including slate), with or without a base; granules, chippings, and powder of natural stone (including slate), artificially colored:**	
6802 10 000 0	– tiles, cubes, and similar articles, rectangular (including square) or non-rectangular in shape, whose largest surface can be inscribed in a square with sides less than 7 cm; artificially colored granules, chippings, and powder	–
	– other stones for monuments or construction and articles thereof, hewn or sawn, with a flat or even surface:	
6802 21 000 0	– – marble, travertine, and alabaster	–
6802 23 000 0	– – granite	–
6802 29 000	– – other stones:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6802 29 000 1	– – – other limestones	–
6802 29 000 9	– – – others	–
	– others:	
6802 91 000 0	– – marble, travertine, and alabaster	–
6802 92 000 0	– – other limestones	–
6802 93	– – granite:	
6802 93 100 0	– – – polished, decorated, or otherwise processed, except carved, net weight 10 kg or more	–
6802 93 900 0	– – – other	–
6802 99	– – other stones:	
6802 99 100 0	– – – polished, decorated, or otherwise processed, except carved, net weight 10 kg or more	–
6802 99 900 0	– – – others	–
6803 00	**Dressed slate and articles of slate or agglomerated slate:**	
6803 00 100 0	– roofing and walling materials	–
6803 00 900 0	– others	–
6804	**Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels, and similar articles without supporting structures, intended for grinding, sharpening, polishing, fitting, or cutting; stones for hand grinding or polishing and their parts, of natural stone, agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or ceramics, assembled with parts of other materials or without these parts:**	
6804 10 000 0	– millstones and grindstones for grinding, sharpening, or crushing	–
	– other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels, and similar articles:	
6804 21 000 0	– – of agglomerated artificial or natural diamonds	–
6804 22	– – of other agglomerated abrasives or ceramics:	
	– – – of artificial abrasives with a binder:	
	– – – – of synthetic or artificial resin:	
6804 22 120 0	– – – – – non-reinforced	–
6804 22 180 0	– – – – – reinforced	–
6804 22 300 0	– – – – of ceramic or silicate materials	–
6804 22 500 0	– – – – of other materials	–
6804 22 900 0	– – – others	–
6804 23 000 0	– – of natural stone	–
6804 30 000 0	– stones for hand grinding or polishing	–
6805	**Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain on a woven, paper, cardboard, or other base, cut or sewn or otherwise processed to obtain a certain shape, or unprocessed:**	
6805 10 000 0	– only on woven textile base	–
6805 20 000 0	– only on paper or cardboard base	–
6805 30 000	– on other bases:	
6805 30 000 1	– – on woven textile base combined with paper or cardboard	–
6805 30 000 2	– – on vulcanized fiber base	–
6805 30 000 9	– – others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6806	**Slag wool, mineral silicate wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, expanded slag and similar expanded mineral products; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating, or sound-absorbing mineral materials, except articles of headings 6811 or 6812 or chapter 69:**	
6806 10 000	– slag wool, mineral silicate wool, and similar mineral wools (including mixtures), in bulk, sheets, or rolls:	
6806 10 000 1	– – mineral wool (substrate for vegetable growing)	–
6806 10 000 2	– – for aircraft engine manufacture	–
6806 10 000 8	– – others	–
6806 20	– exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, expanded slag, and other expanded mineral products (including mixtures):	
6806 20 100 0	– – expanded clays	–
6806 20 900 0	– – others	–
6806 90 000 0	– others	–
6807	**Articles of asphalt or similar materials (e.g., of petroleum bitumen or coal tar):**	
6807 10 000	– in rolls:	
6807 10 000 1	– – roofing or facing materials	$м^2$
6807 10 000 9	– – others	$м^2$
6807 90 000 0	– others	–
6808 00 000 0	**Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fiber, straw or shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other wood waste, agglomerated with cement, gypsum or other mineral binders**	–
6809	**Articles of gypsum or of compositions based on gypsum:**	
	– Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, without ornamentation:	
6809 11 000 0	– – Covered or reinforced only with paper or cardboard	$м^2$
6809 19 000 0	– – Others	$м^2$
6809 90 000 0	– Other articles	–
6810	**Articles of cement, concrete or artificial stone, whether or not reinforced:**	
	– Roofing tiles, slabs, bricks and similar articles:	
6810 11	– – Building blocks and bricks:	
6810 11 100 0	– – – Of lightweight concrete (with a basis of crushed pumice, granulated slag, etc.)	–
6810 11 900 0	– – – Others	–
6810 19 000	– – Others:	
6810 19 000 1	– – – Roofing tiles; tiles, including paving tiles, others	–
6810 19 000 9	– – – Others	–
	– Other articles:	
6810 91 000 0	– – Prefabricated building blocks for construction, including residential	–
6810 99 000 0	– – Others	–
6811	**Articles of asbestos cement, of cellulose asbestos or of similar materials:**	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6811 40 000	– Containing asbestos:	
6811 40 000 1	– – Corrugated sheets; pipes, tubes and fittings therefor	–
6811 40 000 2	– – Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles	–
6811 40 000 9	– – Others	–
	– Not containing asbestos:	
6811 81 000 0	– – Corrugated sheets	–
6811 82 000 0	– – Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles	–
6811 89 000	– – Other articles:	
6811 89 000 1	– – – Pipes, tubes and fittings therefor	–
6811 89 000 9	– – – Others	–
6812	**Asbestos fiber, processed; mixtures based on asbestos or asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (e.g. yarns, fabrics, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, excluding goods of headings 6811 or 6813:**	
6812 80	– Of crocidolite:	
6812 80 100 0	– – Processed fiber; mixtures based on crocidolite or crocidolite and magnesium carbonate	–
6812 80 900	– – Others:	
6812 80 900 1	– – – Yarn and thread; ropes and cords, plaited or not; fabrics and knitted fabrics; clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear; paper, heavy cardboard, felt or non-woven fabric; gasket material made of compressed crocidolite fiber in sheets or rolls	–
	– – – Others:	
6812 80 900 2	– – – – For civil aircraft	–
6812 80 900 9	– – – – Others	–
	– Others:	
6812 91 000 0	– – Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	–
6812 99	– – Others:	
6812 99 100 0	– – – Processed asbestos fiber; mixtures based on asbestos or asbestos and magnesium carbonate	–
6812 99 900	– – – Others:	
6812 99 900 1	– – – – Yarn and thread; ropes and cords, plaited or not; fabrics and knitted fabrics; paper, heavy cardboard, felt or non-woven fabric; gasket material made of compressed fiber in sheets or rolls	–
	– – – – Others:	
6812 99 900 2	– – – – – For civil aircraft	–
6812 99 900 8	– – – – – Others	–
6813	**Friction materials and articles thereof (e.g. sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, gaskets) not mounted, used for brakes, clutches or similar devices, based on asbestos, other mineral substances or cellulose, with or without textiles or other materials:**	
6813 20 000	– Containing asbestos:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6813 20 000 1	– – Based on asbestos or other mineral substances, intended for civil aircraft	–
6813 20 000 9	– – Others	–
	– Not containing asbestos:	
6813 81 000	– – Brake lining pads:	
6813 81 000 1	– – – Based on mineral substances, intended for civil aircraft	–
6813 81 000 9	– – – Others	–
6813 89 000	– – Others:	
6813 89 000 1	– – – Based on mineral substances, intended for civil aircraft	–
6813 89 000 9	– – – Others	–
6814	**Processed mica and articles thereof, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a paper, cardboard or other base or without such a base:**	
6814 10 000 0	– Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a base or without	–
6814 90 000 0	– Others	–
6815	**Articles of stone or other mineral substances (including carbon fibers, articles of carbon fibers and peat), not elsewhere specified or included:**	
	– Carbon fibers; articles of carbon fibers, not electrically used; other articles of graphite or other forms of carbon, not electrically used:	
6815 11 000 0	– – Carbon fibers	–
6815 12 000 0	– – Fabrics of carbon fibers	–
6815 13 000 0	– – Other articles of carbon fibers	–
6815 19 000 0	– – Others	–
6815 20 000 0	– Articles of peat	–
	– Other articles:	
6815 91 000	– – Containing magnesite, magnesia in the form of periclase, dolomite including dolomitic lime, or chromite:	
6815 91 000 1	– – – Containing magnesite, dolomite (except dolomitic lime) or chromite	–
	– – – Others:	
6815 91 000 2	– – – – Of refractory materials with chemical bonding	–
6815 91 000 9	– – – – Others	–
6815 99 000	– – Others:	
6815 99 000 2	– – – Of refractory materials with chemical bonding	–
6815 99 000 8	– – – Others	–

CHAPTER 69
CERAMIC PRODUCTS

Notes:

1. This Chapter covers only ceramic products that have been fired after shaping:
   (a) Headings 6904 to 6914 cover only products not covered by headings 6901 to 6903;
   (b) Products that have been heated to a temperature of less than 800 °C solely for the purpose of curing resin, accelerating the hydration reaction, or for the removal of water or other volatile components are not considered to be fired. Such products are excluded from Chapter 69; and
   (c) Ceramic products are obtained by firing inorganic non-metallic materials that have been previously prepared and shaped, generally at room temperature. The raw materials include, inter alia, clays, siliceous materials including fused silica, materials with high melting points such as oxides, carbides, nitrides, graphite or other forms of carbon, and in some cases binders such as refractory clays or phosphates.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Goods of heading 2844;
   (b) Articles of heading 6804;
   (c) Articles of Chapter 71 (e.g., imitation jewellery);
   (d) Metal ceramics of heading 8113;
   (e) Articles of Chapter 82;
   (f) Electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547;
   (g) Artificial teeth (heading 9021);
   (h) Articles of Chapter 91 (e.g., clocks not designed to be worn or carried, and cases therefor);
   (i) Articles of Chapter 94 (e.g., furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
   (j) Articles of Chapter 95 (e.g., toys, games, and sports equipment);
   (k) Articles of heading 9606 (e.g., buttons) or 9614 (e.g., smoking pipes); or
   (l) Articles of Chapter 97 (e.g., works of art).

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	I. ARTICLES OF SILICEOUS EARTHS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS MINERALS AND REFRACTORY ARTICLES	
6901 00 000 0	**Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic articles of siliceous earths (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous minerals**	–
6902	**Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic construction materials, other than articles of siliceous earths or of similar siliceous minerals:**	
6902 10 000 0	– Containing more than 50% by weight of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, taken separately or together, calculated as MgO, CaO or Cr_2O_3	–
6902 20	– Containing more than 50% by weight of alumina (Al_2O_3), silica (SiO_2) or mixtures or compounds of these products:	
6902 20 100 0	– – Containing 93% by weight or more of silica (SiO_2)	–
	– – Others:	
6902 20 910 0	– – – Containing more than 7% but less than 45% by weight of alumina (Al_2O_3)	–
6902 20 990 0	– – – Others	–
6902 90 000 0	– Others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6903	**Other refractory ceramic articles (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, test tubes, pipes, tubes, casings, rods, bars and sliding gates), other than articles of siliceous earths or of similar siliceous minerals:**	
6903 10 000 0	– Containing more than 50% by weight of free carbon	–
6903 20	– Containing more than 50% by weight of alumina (Al_2O_3) or mixtures or compounds of alumina with silica (SiO_2):	
6903 20 100 0	– – Containing less than 45% by weight of alumina (Al_2O_3)	–
6903 20 900 0	– – Containing 45% by weight or more of alumina (Al_2O_3)	–
6903 90	– Others:	
6903 90 100 0	– – Containing more than 25% but not more than 50% by weight of free carbon	–
6903 90 900 0	– – Others	–
	II. OTHER CERAMIC ARTICLES	
6904	**Building bricks, flooring blocks, structural or filler ceramic stones and similar ceramic articles:**	
6904 10 000 0	– Building bricks	1000 pcs
6904 90 000 0	– Others	–
6905	**Roofing tiles, cowls, chimney pots, chimney parts, architectural ornaments and other ceramic building fixtures:**	
6905 10 000 0	– Roofing tiles	pcs
6905 90 000 0	– Others	–
6906 00 000 0	Ceramic pipes, protective pipelines, drains and pipe fittings	–
6907	**Paving slabs, facing tiles for floors, stoves, fireplaces or walls; ceramic cubes for mosaic work and similar articles, on a base or without; ceramic finishing articles:**	
	– Paving slabs, facing tiles for floors, stoves, fireplaces or walls, other than those included in subheadings 6907 30 and 6907 40:	
6907 21	– – With a water absorption coefficient of not more than 0.5% by weight:	
6907 21 100 0	– – – Unglazed	$м^2$
6907 21 900	– – – Others	
6907 21 900 1	– – – – Tiles and similar articles of rectangular or other shape, the largest face of which can be inscribed in a square with a side of less than 7 cm	$м^2$
	– – – – Others:	
6907 21 900 2	– – – – – Double tiles of the "Spaltplatten" type	$м^2$
	– – – – – Others:	
6907 21 900 3	– – – – – – With a face area not exceeding 90 cm^2	$м^2$
6907 21 900 9	– – – – – – Others	$м^2$
6907 22	– – With a water absorption coefficient of more than 0.5% by weight but not more than 10% by weight:	
6907 22 100 0	– – – Unglazed	$м^2$
6907 22 900	– – – Others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6907 22 900 1	– – – – Tiles and similar articles of rectangular or other shape, the largest face of which can be inscribed in a square with a side of less than 7 cm	$м^2$
	– – – – Others:	
	– – – – – Of coarse ceramics:	
6907 22 900 2	– – – – – – Double tiles of the "Spaltplatten" type	$м^2$
6907 22 900 3	– – – – – – Others	$м^2$
	– – – – – Others:	
6907 22 900 4	– – – – – – Double tiles of the "Spaltplatten" type	$м^2$
	– – – – – – Others:	
6907 22 900 5	– – – – – – – With a face area not exceeding 90 cm²	$м^2$
6907 22 900 9	– – – – – – – Others	$м^2$
6907 23	– – With a water absorption coefficient of more than 10% by weight:	
6907 23 100 0	– – – Unglazed	$м^2$
6907 23 900	– – – Others:	
6907 23 900 1	– – – – Tiles and similar articles of rectangular or other shape, the largest face of which can be inscribed in a square with a side of less than 7 cm	$м^2$
	– – – – Others:	
	– – – – – Of coarse ceramics:	
6907 23 900 2	– – – – – – Double tiles of the "Spaltplatten" type	$м^2$
6907 23 900 3	– – – – – – Others	$м^2$
	– – – – – Others:	
6907 23 900 4	– – – – – – Double tiles of the "Spaltplatten" type	$м^2$
	– – – – – – Others:	
6907 23 900 5	– – – – – – – With a face area not exceeding 90 cm²	$м^2$
6907 23 900 9	– – – – – – – Others	$м^2$
6907 30	– Ceramic cubes for mosaic work and similar articles, other than those included in subheading 6907 40:	
6907 30 100 0	– – Unglazed	$м^2$
6907 30 900	– – Others:	
6907 30 900 1	– – – The largest face of which can be inscribed in a square with a side of less than 7 cm	$м^2$
6907 30 900 9	– – – Others	$м^2$
6907 40	– Ceramic finishing articles:	
6907 40 100 0	– – Unglazed	$м^2$
6907 40 900	– – Others:	
6907 40 900 1	– – – Tiles and similar articles of rectangular or other shape, the largest face of which can be inscribed in a square with a side of less than 7 cm	$м^2$
	– – – Others:	
	– – – – Of coarse ceramics:	
6907 40 900 2	– – – – – Double tiles of the "Spaltplatten" type	$м^2$
6907 40 900 3	– – – – – Others	$м^2$

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – – Others:	
6907 40 900 4	– – – – – Double tiles of the "Spaltplatten" type	м²
	– – – – – Others:	
6907 40 900 5	– – – – – – With a face area not exceeding 90 cm²	м²
6907 40 900 9	– – – – – – Others	м²
[6908]		
6909	**Ceramic articles for laboratory, chemical, or other technical purposes; ceramic troughs, vats, and similar reservoirs used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars, and similar articles used for the conveyance or packing of goods:**	
	– Ceramic articles for laboratory, chemical, or other technical purposes:	
6909 11 000 0	– – Of porcelain	–
6909 12 000 0	– – Articles having an equivalent hardness of 9 or more on the Mohs scale	–
6909 19 000	– – Others:	
6909 19 000 1	– – – Carriers for catalysts used in vehicles for neutralizing harmful exhaust gases	–
6909 19 000 9	– – – Others	–
6909 90 000 0	– Others	–
6910	**Sinks, washbasins, washstands, baths, bidets, water closets, flushing tanks, urinals, and similar sanitary ceramic fixtures:**	
6910 10 000 0	– Of porcelain	pcs
6910 90 000 0	– Other	pcs
6911	**Tableware, kitchenware, and other household and toilet articles of porcelain:**	
6911 10 000 0	– Tableware and kitchenware	–
6911 90 000 0	– Others	–
6912 00	**Tableware, kitchenware, and other household and toilet articles of ceramics, other than porcelain:**	
	– Tableware and kitchenware:	
6912 00 210 0	– – Of coarse ceramics	–
6912 00 230 0	– – Stoneware	–
6912 00 250 0	– – Faience or fine ceramics	–
6912 00 290 0	– – Other	–
	– Others:	
6912 00 810 0	– – Of coarse ceramics	–
6912 00 830 0	– – Stoneware	–
6912 00 850 0	– – Faience or fine ceramics	–
6912 00 890 0	– – Others	–
6913	**Figurines and other decorative ceramic articles:**	
6913 10 000 0	– Of porcelain	–
6913 90	– Others:	
6913 90 100 0	– – Of coarse ceramics	–
	– – Others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
6913 90 930 0	– – – Faience or fine ceramics	–
6913 90 980 0	– – – Others	–
6914	**Other ceramic articles:**	
6914 10 000 0	– Of porcelain	–
6914 90 000 0	– Others	–

CHAPTER 70
GLASS AND GLASSWARE

Notes:

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Goods of heading 3207 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);
   (b) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
   (c) Optical fibre cables of heading 8544, electrical insulators of heading 8546 or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547;
   (d) Windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, framed, of vehicles of Chapters 86 to 88;
   (e) Windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, whether or not framed, incorporating heating or other electrical or electronic devices, of vehicles of Chapters 86 to 88;
   (f) Optical fibres, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of Chapter 90;
   (g) Lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates or address-plates or similar articles, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof, of heading 9405;
   (h) Toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of Chapter 95 (except glass eyes not fitted with mechanisms for dolls or other articles of Chapter 95); or
   (i) Buttons, vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, assembled, spray guns or similar sprayers, or other articles of Chapter 96.
2. For the purposes of headings 7003, 7004 and 7005:
   (a) Glass is not regarded as "worked" by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
   (b) Cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass as sheet glass;
   (c) The expression "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer" means a microscopically thin coating of metal or chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs infra-red radiation or improves the reflecting properties of the glass, while maintaining its transparency or transmissivity; or which prevents the reflection of light from the surface of the glass.
3. Articles of heading 7006 remain classified therein even if they are identifiable as parts of finished articles.
4. For the purposes of heading 7019, the expression "glass wool" means:
   (a) Mineral wool with a silica (SiO_2) content of not less than 60% by weight;
   (b) Mineral wool with a silica (SiO_2) content of less than 60% by weight, and a content of alkali metal oxides (K_2O or Na_2O) exceeding 5% by weight or a boron oxide (B_2O_3) content exceeding 2% by weight.
   Other types of mineral wool are classified in heading 6806.
5. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression "glass" includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

Subheading Note:

1. In subheadings 7013 22, 7013 33, 7013 41 and 7013 91, the expression "lead crystal" means only glass containing not less than 24% by weight of lead monoxide (PbO).

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	7001 00	**Glass cullet, scrap and other waste glass, except cathode ray tube glass or other irradiated glass of heading 8549; glass blocks:**	
+	7001 00 100 0	– Glass cullet, scrap and other waste glass	–
		– Glass blocks:	
	7001 00 910 0	– – Optical glass	–
	7001 00 990 0	– – Others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7002	**Glass in the form of spheres (excluding microspheres of heading 7018), rods or tubes, unworked:**	
7002 10 000 0	– Spheres	–
7002 20	– Rods:	
7002 20 100 0	– – Of optical glass	–
7002 20 900 0	– – Others	–
	– Tubes:	
7002 31 000 0	– – Of fused quartz or other fused silica	–
7002 32 000 0	– – Of other glass with a coefficient of linear expansion not exceeding 5 × 10^{-6} per K in the temperature range 0 ºC to 300 ºC	–
7002 39 000 0	– – Others	–
7003	**Cast and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, having or not having an absorbing, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:**	
	– Non-reinforced sheets:	
7003 12	– – Coloured in the mass (tinted throughout), flashed, coated, or having an absorbing, reflecting or non-reflecting layer:	
7003 12 100 0	– – – Of optical glass	$м^2$
	– – – Others:	
7003 12 910 0	– – – – Having a non-reflecting layer	$м^2$
7003 12 990 0	– – – – Others	$м^2$
7003 19	– – Others:	
7003 19 100 0	– – – Of optical glass	$м^2$
7003 19 900 0	– – – Others	$м^2$
7003 20 000 0	– Reinforced sheets	$м^2$
7003 30 000 0	– Profiles	$м^2$
7004	**Drawn and blown glass, in sheets, having or not having an absorbing, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:**	
7004 20	– Glass coloured in the mass (tinted throughout), flashed, coated, or having an absorbing, reflecting or non-reflecting layer:	
7004 20 100 0	– – Optical glass	$м^2$
	– – Others:	
7004 20 910 0	– – – Having a non-reflecting layer	$м^2$
7004 20 990 0	– – – Others	$м^2$
7004 90	– Other glass:	
7004 90 100 0	– – Optical glass	$м^2$
7004 90 800 0	– – Others	$м^2$
7005	**Thermally polished glass and glass with ground or polished surface, in sheets, having or not having an absorbing, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:**	
7005 10	– Non-reinforced glass having an absorbing, reflecting or non-reflecting layer:	
7005 10 050 0	– – Having a non-reflecting layer	$м^2$
	– – Others, thickness:	
7005 10 250 0	– – – Not exceeding 3.5 mm	$м^2$

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7005 10 300 0	– – – Exceeding 3.5 mm but not exceeding 4.5 mm	$м^2$
7005 10 800 0	– – – Exceeding 4.5 mm	$м^2$
	– Other non-reinforced glass:	
7005 21	– – Coloured in the mass (tinted throughout), flashed, coated or only ground:	
7005 21 250 0	– – – Thickness not exceeding 3.5 mm	$м^2$
7005 21 300 0	– – – Thickness exceeding 3.5 mm but not exceeding 4.5 mm	$м^2$
7005 21 800 0	– – – Thickness exceeding 4.5 mm	$м^2$
7005 29	– – Others:	
7005 29 250 0	– – – Thickness not exceeding 3.5 mm	$м^2$
7005 29 350 0	– – – Thickness exceeding 3.5 mm but not exceeding 4.5 mm	$м^2$
7005 29 800 0	– – – Thickness exceeding 4.5 mm	$м^2$
7005 30 000 0	– Reinforced glass	$м^2$
7006 00	**Glass of headings 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edged, engraved, drilled, enameled or otherwise worked, but not framed or combined with other materials:**	
7006 00 100 0	– Optical glass	–
7006 00 900 0	– Others	–
7007	**Safety glass, including toughened (tempered) or laminated glass:**	
	– Toughened (tempered) safety glass:	
7007 11	– – Of size and format suitable for use in land, air or water vehicles or for aerospace systems:	
7007 11 100	– – – Of size and format suitable for use in land vehicles:	
7007 11 100 1	– – – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and accessories	–
7007 11 100 9	– – – – Others	–
7007 11 900 0	– – – Others	–
7007 19	– – Others:	
7007 19 100 0	– – – Enameled	$м^2$
7007 19 200 0	– – – Coloured in the mass (tinted throughout), flashed, coated or having an absorbing or reflecting layer	$м^2$
7007 19 800	– – – Others:	
7007 19 800 1	– – – – In the form of rectangles with sides not less than 650 mm and not more than 2200 mm, thickness not less than 3.2 mm and not more than 10 mm, iron oxide content not more than 0.02%, with a ribbed, wavy or pyramidal surface	$м^2$
	– – – – Others:	
7007 19 800 3	– – – – – Protective glass for smartphone or tablet displays	$м^2$
7007 19 800 9	– – – – – Others	$м^2$
	– Laminated safety glass:	
7007 21	– – Of size and format suitable for use in land, air or water vehicles or for aerospace systems:	
7007 21 200	– – – Of size and format suitable for use in land vehicles:	
7007 21 200 1	– – – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and accessories	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7007 21 200 9	– – – – Others	–
7007 21 800	– – – Others:	
7007 21 800 1	– – – – Windscreens not framed for civil aircraft4)	–
7007 21 800 9	– – – – Others	–
7007 29 000 0	– – Others	$м^2$
7008 00	**Laminated insulating glass products:**	
7008 00 200 0	– Coloured in the mass (tinted throughout), flashed, coated or having an absorbing or reflecting layer	$м^2$
	– Others:	
7008 00 810 0	– – Comprising two sheets of glass hermetically sealed around the edges and separated by a layer of air, other gases or a vacuum gap	$м^2$
7008 00 890 0	– – Others	$м^2$
7009	**Glass mirrors, framed or unframed, including rear-view mirrors:**	
7009 10 000	– Rear-view mirrors for vehicles:	
7009 10 000 1	– – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and accessories	pcs
7009 10 000 9	– – Others	pcs
	– Others:	
7009 91 000 0	– – Unframed	–
7009 92 000 0	– – Framed	–
7010	**Bottles, flasks, jugs, pots, jars, ampoules and other glass containers for the transport or packing of goods; glass jars for preserving food; glass stoppers, caps and other similar glass articles:**	
7010 10 000 0	– Ampoules	pcs
7010 20 000 0	– Stoppers, caps and other similar articles	pcs
7010 90	– Others:	
7010 90 100	– – Glass jars for preserving (sterilizing jars):	
7010 90 100 1	– – – With a nominal capacity not exceeding 0.15 liters	pcs
7010 90 100 9	– – – Others	pcs
	– – Others:	
7010 90 210 0	– – – Made from glass tubes	pcs
	– – – Others, with nominal capacity:	
7010 90 310 0	– – – – 2.5 liters or more	pcs
	– – – – Less than 2.5 liters:	
	– – – – – For beverages and food products:	
	– – – – – – Bottles:	
	– – – – – – – Of colorless glass, with nominal capacity:	
7010 90 410 0	– – – – – – – – 1 liter or more	pcs
7010 90 430 0	– – – – – – – – More than 0.33 liters but less than 1 liter	pcs
7010 90 450 0	– – – – – – – – 0.15 liters or more but not more than 0.33 liters	pcs
7010 90 470 0	– – – – – – – – Less than 0.15 liters	pcs
	– – – – – – – Of colored glass, with nominal capacity:	
7010 90 510 0	– – – – – – – – 1 liter or more	pcs
7010 90 530 0	– – – – – – – – More than 0.33 liters but less than 1 liter	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7010 90 550 0	– – – – – – – – 0.15 liters or more but not more than 0.33 liters	pcs
7010 90 570 0	– – – – – – – – Less than 0.15 liters	pcs
	– – – – – – Others, with nominal capacity:	
7010 90 610	– – – – – – – 0.25 liters or more:	
7010 90 610 1	– – – – – – – – 0.25 liters or more but not more than 0.33 liters	pcs
7010 90 610 9	– – – – – – – – Others	pcs
7010 90 670 0	– – – – – – – Less than 0.25 liters	pcs
	– – – – – For pharmaceutical products, with nominal capacity:	
7010 90 710 0	– – – – – – More than 0.055 liters	pcs
7010 90 790 0	– – – – – – Not more than 0.055 liters	pcs
	– – – – – For other products:	
7010 90 910	– – – – – – Of colorless glass:	
7010 90 910 1	– – – – – – – Nominal capacity more than 0.33 liters	pcs
7010 90 910 2	– – – – – – – Nominal capacity more than 0.15 liters but not more than 0.33 liters	pcs
7010 90 910 9	– – – – – – – Others	pcs
7010 90 990	– – – – – – Of colored glass:	
7010 90 990 1	– – – – – – – Nominal capacity more than 0.33 liters	pcs
7010 90 990 2	– – – – – – – Nominal capacity more than 0.15 liters but not more than 0.33 liters	pcs
7010 90 990 9	– – – – – – – Others	pcs
7011	**Glass bulbs (including bulbs and tubes), open, their glass parts, without fittings, for electric lamps and lighting fittings, cathode ray tubes or similar products:**	
7011 10 000 0	– For electric lighting equipment	–
7011 20 000 0	– For cathode ray tubes	–
7011 90 000 0	– Others	–
[7012]		
7013	**Tableware and kitchenware, toilet articles and stationery, household or similar articles, of glass (except products of heading 7010 or 7018):**	
7013 10 000 0	– of glass-ceramics	pcs
	– stemware for drinking, except those made of glass-ceramics:	
7013 22	– – of lead crystal:	
7013 22 100 0	– – – hand-made	pcs
7013 22 900 0	– – – machine-made	pcs
7013 28	– – others:	
7013 28 100 0	– – – hand-made	pcs
7013 28 900 0	– – – machine-made	pcs
	– other drinking vessels, except those made of glass-ceramics:	
7013 33	– – of lead crystal:	
	– – – hand-made:	
7013 33 110 0	– – – – engraved or otherwise decorated	pcs
7013 33 190 0	– – – – others	pcs
	– – – machine-made:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7013 33 910 0	– – – – engraved or otherwise decorated	pcs
7013 33 990 0	– – – – others	pcs
7013 37	– – others:	
7013 37 100 0	– – – of toughened glass	pcs
	– – – others:	
	– – – – hand-made:	
7013 37 510 0	– – – – – engraved or otherwise decorated	pcs
7013 37 590 0	– – – – – others	pcs
	– – – – machine-made:	
7013 37 910 0	– – – – – engraved or otherwise decorated	pcs
7013 37 990 0	– – – – – others	pcs
	– tableware (except drinking vessels) or kitchenware, except those made of glass-ceramics:	
7013 41	– – of lead crystal:	
7013 41 100 0	– – – hand-made	pcs
7013 41 900 0	– – – machine-made	pcs
7013 42 000 0	– – of glass having a coefficient of linear expansion not exceeding 5 x 10^{-6} per K in the temperature range 0 ºC to 300 ºC	pcs
7013 49	– – others:	
7013 49 100 0	– – – of toughened glass	pcs
	– – – others:	
7013 49 910 0	– – – – hand-made	pcs
7013 49 990 0	– – – – machine-made	pcs
	– other articles of glass:	
7013 91	– – of lead crystal:	
7013 91 100 0	– – – hand-made	pcs
7013 91 900 0	– – – machine-made	pcs
7013 99 000 0	– – others	pcs
7014 00 000 0	**Glass articles for signaling devices and optical elements of glass (except those included in heading 7015) without optical processing**	–
7015	**Glasses for clocks and similar glasses, glasses for corrective or non-corrective spectacles, curved, concave with hollow or similar glasses, optically unprocessed; hollow glass spheres and their segments for the manufacture of such glasses:**	
7015 10 000 0	– glasses for corrective spectacles	–
7015 90 000 0	– others	–
7016	**Blocks for paving, slabs, bricks, tiles and other articles of pressed or cast glass, reinforced or not reinforced, used in construction; glass cubes and other small glass shapes, on a base or without a base, for mosaic or similar decorative work; stained glass and similar articles; cellular or foam glass in the form of blocks, panels, slabs, shells or other forms:**	
7016 10 000 0	– glass cubes and other small glass shapes, on a base or without a base, for mosaic or similar decorative work	–
7016 90	– others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7016 90 100 0	– – stained glass and similar articles	$м^2$
7016 90 400	– – blocks and bricks used in construction:	
7016 90 400 1	– – – of cellular glass or foam glass	–
7016 90 400 9	– – – others	–
7016 90 700	– – others:	
7016 90 700 1	– – – cellular glass or foam glass	–
7016 90 700 9	– – – others	–
7017	**Glassware for laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical purposes, graduated or non-graduated, calibrated or non-calibrated:**	
7017 10 000 0	– of fused quartz or other fused silica	–
7017 20 000 0	– of other glass having a coefficient of linear expansion not exceeding 5 x 10^{-6} per K in the temperature range from 0 ºC to 300 ºC	–
7017 90 000 0	– others	–
7018	**Glass beads, articles imitating pearls, precious or semi-precious stones and similar small glass shapes, articles made thereof, excluding costume jewelry; glass eyes, except prostheses; figurines and other decorative glass articles treated with a blowtorch, excluding costume jewelry; glass microspheres with a diameter not exceeding 1 mm:**	
7018 10	– glass beads, articles imitating pearls, precious or semi-precious stones and similar small glass shapes:	
	– – glass beads:	
7018 10 110 0	– – – mechanically cut and polished	–
7018 10 190 0	– – – others	–
7018 10 300 0	– – articles imitating pearls	–
	– – articles imitating precious or semi-precious stones:	
7018 10 510 0	– – – mechanically cut and polished	–
7018 10 590 0	– – – others	–
7018 10 900 0	– – others	–
7018 20 000 0	– glass microspheres with a diameter not exceeding 1 mm	–
7018 90	– others:	
7018 90 100 0	– – glass eyes; articles in the form of small glass shapes	–
7018 90 900 0	– – others	–
7019	**Glass fiber (including glass wool) and articles thereof (e.g., yarn, rovings, fabrics):**	
	– tapes, rovings, yarn and staple fiber and mats made thereof:	
7019 11 000 0	– – staple fiber not exceeding 50 mm in length	–
7019 12 000 0	– – rovings	–
7019 13 000	– – other yarns, tapes:	
7019 13 000 1	– – – tapes	–
7019 13 000 9	– – – others	–
7019 14 000 0	– – mechanically bonded mats	–
7019 15 000 0	– – chemically bonded mats	–
7019 19 000 0	– – others	–
	– mechanically bonded materials:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7019 61 000 0	– – heavy fabrics made from rovings	–
7019 62 000	– – other heavy materials made from rovings:	
7019 62 000 1	– – – glass mat wider than 300 cm	–
7019 62 000 9	– – – others	–
7019 63 000 0	– – heavy plain weave fabrics made from yarn, uncoated or unduplicated	–
7019 64 000 0	– – heavy plain weave fabrics made from yarn, coated or duplicated	–
7019 65 000	– – loose fabrics not exceeding 30 cm in width:	
7019 65 000 1	– – – fabrics made from rovings	–
7019 65 000 9	– – – others	–
7019 66 000	– – loose fabrics wider than 30 cm:	
7019 66 000 1	– – – fabrics made from rovings	–
7019 66 000 9	– – – others	–
7019 69 000	– – others:	
	– – – canvases, mats, boards and other nonwoven materials:	
7019 69 000 1	– – – – glass mat wider than 300 cm	–
7019 69 000 5	– – – – others	–
7019 69 000 9	– – – others	–
	– chemically bonded materials:	
7019 71 000	– – veils (thin fabrics):	
7019 71 000 1	– – – wider than 300 cm	–
7019 71 000 9	– – – others	–
7019 72 000	– – other heavy materials:	
7019 72 000 1	– – – glass mat wider than 300 cm	–
7019 72 000 9	– – – others	–
7019 73 000 0	– – other loose materials	–
7019 80 000	– glass wool and articles of glass wool:	
7019 80 000 2	– – mats, boards and other nonwoven materials	–
	– – others:	
7019 80 000 3	– – – non-textile fibers loose or in bundles	–
7019 80 000 4	– – – pads and wrappings for pipe insulation	–
7019 80 000 9	– – – others	–
7019 90 00	– others:	
7019 90 001	– – canvases, mats, boards and other nonwoven materials:	
7019 90 001 1	– – – glass mat wider than 300 cm	–
7019 90 001 9	– – – others	–
7019 90 002	– – fabrics:	
7019 90 002 1	– – – made from rovings	–
7019 90 002 9	– – – others	–
7019 90 009	– – others:	
7019 90 009 1	– – – non-textile fibers loose or in bundles	–
7019 90 009 2	– – – gaskets and wrappings for pipe insulation	–
	– – – others:	
7019 90 009 5	– – – – of textile fibers	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7019 90 009 9	– – – – others	–
7020 00	**Other articles of glass:**	
7020 00 050 0	– quartz reactor tubes and holders intended for installation in diffusion and oxidation furnaces for semiconductor material production	–
	– glass bulbs for thermos flasks or other vacuum vessels:	
7020 00 070 0	– – unfinished in manufacture	–
7020 00 080 0	– – finished in manufacture	–
	– others:	
7020 00 100 0	– – of fused quartz or other fused silica	–
7020 00 300 0	– – of glass having a coefficient of linear expansion not exceeding 5 x 10^{-6} per K in the temperature range from 0 ºC to 300 ºC	–
7020 00 800 0	– – others	–

SECTION XIV
NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COINS

CHAPTER 71
NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COINS

Notes:

1. Subject to the provisions of Note 1(A) to Section VI and except as provided below, this Chapter covers all goods consisting wholly or partly of:
   (a) natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); or
   (b) precious metals or metals clad with precious metals.
2. (A) Headings 7113, 7114 and 7115 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present only as minor constituents, such as small fittings or minor ornamentation (e.g., monograms, rims, mountings), and the provisions of Note 1(b) do not apply to such articles.
   (B) Heading 7116 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than minor constituents).
3. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) amalgams of precious metal or colloidal precious metals (heading 2843);
   (b) sterile suture materials, dental filling materials or other goods of Chapter 30;
   (c) goods of Chapter 32 (e.g., lustres);
   (d) supported catalysts (heading 3815);
   (e) articles of heading 4202 or 4203 (see Note 3(B) to Chapter 42);
   (f) articles of heading 4303 or 4304;
   (g) goods of Section XI (textile materials and textile articles);
   (h) footwear, headgear or other articles of Chapter 64 or 65;
   (i) umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of Chapter 66;
   (j) abrasive products of heading 6804 or 6805 or of Chapter 82, containing grit or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); tools of Chapter 82 with working parts of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machines, appliances, instruments, electrical goods or their parts of Section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof wholly made of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) are classified in this Chapter, except for unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 8522);
   (k) articles of Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);
   (l) arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);
   (m) articles specified in Note 2 to Chapter 95;
   (n) articles of Chapter 96, in accordance with Note 4 to Chapter 96; or
   (o) original sculptures and statuary (heading 9703), collectors' pieces (heading 9705) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading 9706), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.
4. (A) The expression "precious metal" means silver, gold and platinum.
   (B) The expression "platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.
   (C) The expression "precious or semi-precious stones" does not apply to the items specified in Note 2(b) to Chapter 96.
5. In this Chapter, any alloy (including sintered mixture and intermetallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if the total content of such metal is not less than 2% by weight. Alloys of precious metals are to be classified according to the

following rules:
(a) an alloy containing 2% or more by weight of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;
(b) an alloy containing 2% or more by weight of gold but not platinum, or less than 2% by weight of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;
(c) other alloys containing 2% or more by weight of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.

6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Nomenclature to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys of precious metal or of that particular metal, as the case may be, as defined in Note 5 above. This provision does not apply to metals clad with precious metal, base metals or non-metals plated with precious metal by electrolysis or other methods.
7. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression "metal clad with precious metal" means material made of metal with a coating of precious metal on one or more surfaces, produced by soldering, welding, rolling or similar mechanical means. Except where the context otherwise requires, this expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.
8. Subject to Note 1(A) to Section VI, articles which are described in heading 7112 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.
9. For the purposes of heading 7113, the expression "articles of jewellery" means:
(a) any small objects of personal adornment (e.g., rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, earrings, watch chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, religious or other medals and insignia); and
(b) articles of personal use normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (e.g., cigarette cases, powder-boxes, pill-boxes, compacts, chain purses or rosaries).
These articles may be combined or decorated with, for example, natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, synthetic or reconstructed stones, articles of tortoiseshell, mother-of-pearl, ivory, natural or reconstituted amber, jet or coral.
10. For the purposes of heading 7114, the expression "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes ornaments, tableware, toilet articles, smokers' articles and other articles of household, office or religious use.
11. For the purposes of heading 7117, the expression "imitation jewellery" means articles of jewellery as defined in Note 9(a) to this Chapter (other than buttons or other articles of heading 9606, or combs, hair-slides or the like, and hairpins of heading 9615), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (except as minor constituents or plating).

Subheading Notes:

1. In subheadings 7106 10, 7108 11, 7110 11, 7110 21, 7110 31 and 7110 41, the term "powder" and the expression "in powder form" mean products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh size of 0.5 mm.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Note 4(B) to this Chapter, in subheadings 7110 11 and 7110 19, the term "platinum" does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.
3. For the purposes of heading 7110, each alloy is to be classified according to the metal which predominates by weight, whether it be platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium.

Additional Note:

1. In subheadings 7106 91 000 1, 7108 12 000 1, 7108 20 000 1, 7110 11 000 1, and 7110 21 000 1, the term "ingot" means a metal article cast in the form of a truncated pyramid, a truncated cone, a prism (with a square, rectangular or polygonal cross-section) or a cylinder, not having undergone any further processing.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	I. NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES	
7101	**Natural or cultured pearls, worked or unworked, sorted or unsorted, but not strung, unset or unmounted; natural or cultured pearls temporarily strung for convenience of transport:**	
7101 10 000 0	– natural pearls	г
	– cultured pearls:	
7101 21 000 0	– – unworked	г
7101 22 000 0	– – worked	г
7102	**Diamonds, worked or unworked, but unset or unmounted:**	
7102 10 000 0	– unsorted	кар
	– industrial:	
7102 21 000 0	– – unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or roughly worked	кар
7102 29 000 0	– – others	кар
	– non-industrial:	
7102 31 000 0	– – unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or roughly worked	кар
7102 39 000 0	– – others	кар
7103	**Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, worked or unworked, sorted or unsorted, but not strung, unset or unmounted; unsorted precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport:**	
7103 10 000	– unworked or simply sawn or roughly worked:	
7103 10 000 1	– – nephrite	–
7103 10 000 2	– – rubies	г
7103 10 000 3	– – sapphires	г
7103 10 000 4	– – emeralds	г
7103 10 000 5	– – alexandrites	г
7103 10 000 8	– – others	–
	– worked by other methods:	
7103 91 000	– – rubies, sapphires and emeralds:	
7103 91 000 1	– – – rubies	кар
7103 91 000 2	– – – sapphires	кар
7103 91 000 3	– – – emeralds	кар
7103 99 000	– – others:	
7103 99 000 1	– – – nephrite	кар
7103 99 000 2	– – – alexandrites	кар
7103 99 000 8	– – – others	кар
7104	**Precious or semi-precious stones, artificial or reconstructed, worked or unworked, sorted or unsorted, but not strung, unset or unmounted; unsorted artificial or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport:**	
7104 10 000 0	– piezoelectric quartz	г
	– others, unworked or simply sawn or roughly worked:	
7104 21 000 0	– – diamonds	г
7104 29 000	– – others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7104 29 000 1	– – – nephrite	г
7104 29 000 2	– – – rubies	г
7104 29 000 3	– – – sapphires	г
7104 29 000 4	– – – emeralds	г
7104 29 000 5	– – – alexandrites	г
7104 29 000 9	– – – others	г
	– others:	
7104 91 000 0	– – diamonds	г
7104 99 000	– – others:	
7104 99 000 1	– – – nephrite	г
7104 99 000 2	– – – rubies	г
7104 99 000 3	– – – sapphires	г
7104 99 000 4	– – – emeralds	г
7104 99 000 5	– – – alexandrites	г
7104 99 000 9	– – – others	г
7105	**Fragments and powder of natural or artificial precious or semi-precious stones:**	
7105 10 000 0	– of diamonds	кар
7105 90 000 0	– others	г
	II. PRECIOUS METALS; METALS PLATED WITH PRECIOUS METALS	
7106	**Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unworked or semi-worked, or in powder form:**	
7106 10 000 0	– powder	г
	– others:	
7106 91 000	– – unworked:	
7106 91 000 1	– – – in bars with a silver content of not less than 999 parts per 1000 parts of alloy	г
7106 91 000 9	– – – others	г
7106 92 000 0	– – semi-worked	г
7107 00 000 0	**Base metals plated with silver, semi-worked, without further processing**	–
7108	**Gold (including gold plated with platinum), unworked or semi-worked, or in powder form:**	
	– non-monetary:	
7108 11 000 0	– – powder	г
7108 12 000	– – other unworked forms:	
7108 12 000 1	– – – in bars with a gold content of not less than 995 parts per 1000 parts of alloy	г
7108 12 000 9	– – – others	г
7108 13	– – other semi-worked forms:	
7108 13 100 0	– – – rods, wire and profiles; plates; sheets and strips or bands over 0.15 mm thick, excluding any base	г
7108 13 800 0	– – – others	г
7108 20 000	– monetary:	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	7108 20 000 1	– – in bars with a gold content of not less than 995 parts per 1000 parts of alloy	г
	7108 20 000 9	– – others	г
	7109 00 000 0	**Base metals or silver plated with gold, unworked or semi-worked**	г
	7110	**Platinum, unworked or semi-worked, or in powder form:**	
		– platinum:	
	7110 11 000	– – unworked or in powder form:	
	7110 11 000 1	– – – in bars with a platinum content of not less than 999.5 parts per 1000 parts of alloy	г
	7110 11 000 9	– – – others	г
	7110 19	– – others:	
	7110 19 100 0	– – – rods, wire and profiles; plates; sheets and strips or bands over 0.15 mm thick, excluding any base	г
	7110 19 800	– – – others:	
	7110 19 800 1	– – – – tubes, pipes and hollow bars; thin sheets and strips (foil) not exceeding 0.15 mm thick, excluding any base	г
	7110 19 800 9	– – – – others	г
		– palladium:	
	7110 21 000	– – unworked or in powder form:	
	7110 21 000 1	– – – in bars with a palladium content of not less than 999.5 parts per 1000 parts of alloy	г
	7110 21 000 9	– – – others	г
	7110 29 000 0	– – others	г
		– rhodium:	
	7110 31 000 0	– – unworked or in powder form	г
	7110 39 000 0	– – others	г
		– iridium, osmium and ruthenium:	
	7110 41 000 0	– – unworked or in powder form	г
	7110 49 000 0	– – others	г
	7111 00 000 0	**Base metals, silver or gold plated with platinum, unworked or semi-worked**	–
	7112	**Waste and scrap of precious metals or metals plated with precious metals; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, primarily used for the extraction of precious metals, excluding goods of heading 8549:**	
	7112 30 000 0	– ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds	–
		– others:	
+	7112 91 000 0	– – gold, including metal plated with gold but excluding waste containing other precious metals	–
+	7112 92 000 0	– – platinum, including metal plated with platinum but excluding waste containing other precious metals	–
+	7112 99 000 0	– – others	–
		III. JEWELRY, ARTICLES OF GOLD AND SILVERWARE MASTERS AND OTHER ARTICLES	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7113	**Jewelry and parts thereof, of precious metals or metals plated with precious metals:**	
	– of precious metals, whether or not plated or clad with precious metals:	
7113 11 000 0	– – of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metals	–
7113 19 000 0	– – of other precious metals, whether or not plated or clad with precious metals	–
7113 20 000 0	– of base metals plated with precious metals	–
7114	**Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof of precious metals or metals plated with precious metals**:	
	– of precious metals, whether or not plated or clad with precious metals:	
7114 11 000 0	– – of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metals	–
7114 19 000 0	– – of other precious metals, whether or not plated or clad with precious metals	–
7114 20 000 0	– of base metals plated with precious metals	–
7115	**Other articles of precious metals or metals plated with precious metals:**	
7115 10 000 0	– catalysts in the form of wire gauze or platinum grids	–
7115 90 000 0	– others	–
7116	**Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, artificial or reconstructed):**	
7116 10 000 0	– of natural or cultured pearls	r
7116 20	– of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, artificial or reconstructed):	
7116 20 110 0	– – necklaces, bracelets and other articles made entirely of natural precious or semi-precious stones simply strung without clasps or other fittings	r
7116 20 800 0	– – others	r
7117	**Costume jewelry:**	
	– of base metals, whether or not plated with precious metals:	
7117 11 000 0	– – cufflinks and hairpins	–
7117 19 000 0	– – others	–
7117 90 000 0	– others	–
7118	**Coins:**	
7118 10 000 0	– coins (other than gold) not being legal tender	r
7118 90 000 0	– others	r

SECTION XV
BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Notes:

1. This Section does not cover:
   (a) Prepared paints, inks or other products based on metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215);
   (b) Ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading 3606);
   (c) Headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507;
   (d) Frames for umbrellas or other articles of heading 6603;
   (e) Goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metals clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);
   (f) Articles of Section XVI (machinery, appliances, mechanical or electrical articles);
   (g) Assembled track links for railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, vessels and boats, aircraft);
   (h) Instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including springs for all types of clocks and watches;
   (i) Lead shot for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);
   (j) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
   (k) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sporting goods);
   (l) Hand sieves, buttons, writing instruments, pencil holders, fountain pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or
   (m) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term "articles of general use" means:
   (a) Articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metals, other than articles specially designed for exclusively medical, surgical, dental or veterinary implants (heading 9021);
   (b) Springs, leaves for springs of base metals, other than watch springs of all types (heading 9114); and
   (c) Articles of heading 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310, as well as frames and mirrors of base metals of heading 8306.
   In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (except heading 7315), references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.
   Subject to the provisions of the preceding paragraph and Note 1 to Chapter 83, articles classifiable in Chapters 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.
3. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term "base metals" means: ferrous metals (iron, cast iron and steel), copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.
4. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term "metal-ceramic" means materials consisting of a heterogeneous mixture of microscopic metallic and ceramic components. This term also applies to sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with metal).
5. Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys of Chapters 72 and 74):
   (a) An alloy of base metals is classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;
   (b) An alloy of base metals of this Section and other elements not included in this Section is classified as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements in the alloy;
   (c) For the purposes of this Section, the term “alloys” includes sintered mixtures of metal

powders, heterogeneous homogeneous mixtures obtained by fusion (excluding metal-ceramics), and intermetallic compounds.

6. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Nomenclature to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.
7. Classification of composite articles:

   Articles of base metal (including those of mixed materials regarded, in accordance with the General Rules for Interpretation, as articles of base metal) containing two or more base metals are to be classified as articles of the base metal which predominates by weight, except where there is a specific provision to the contrary.

   For the purposes of this Note:

   (a) Various types of ferrous metals are regarded as one and the same metal;

   (b) According to Note 5 to this Section, an alloy is classified according to a single metal;

   (c) Metal-ceramic of heading 8113 is classified as a single base metal.
8. For the purposes of this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

   (a) "Waste and scrap":

   (i) All metal waste and scrap;

   (ii) Metal goods no longer fit for their original use due to breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

   (b) "Powders" means products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm.
9. In Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following terms mean:

   (a) "Bars and rods": rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, two opposite sides of which are convex arcs and the other two sides are straight, equal in length and parallel). Products of rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products of a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. This term also applies to cast or sintered products of the same forms and dimensions which have been worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

   Wire bars and billets of Chapter 74 with conical ends or treated in any other way to facilitate their entry into a drawing machine (wire bars) or for tube manufacturing are, however, regarded as unworked copper of heading 7403. The same applies, mutatis mutandis, to the products of Chapter 81.

   (b) "Profiles": rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definitions of bars and rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip or foil, tubes or pipes. This term also applies to cast or sintered products of the same forms, worked after production (other than simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

   (c) "Wire": rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, two opposite sides of which are convex arcs and the other two sides are straight, equal in length and parallel). Products of rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products of a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

   (d) "Plates, sheets, strip and foil": flat-surfaced products (other than unworked products),

coiled or not, having a solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including “modified rectangles”, two opposite sides of which are convex arcs and the other two sides are straight, equal in length and parallel), of uniform thickness, which:

– are of a rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width;

– are of a shape other than rectangular or square of any size, provided they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Products classifiable as plates, sheets, strip or foil include, inter alia, those which are embossed (e.g. grooved, ridged, checkered, dimpled), perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided they do not thereby assume the character of articles of other headings.

(e) "Tubes and pipes": hollow products, coiled or not, having a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed cavity along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and of uniform wall thickness. Products of a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section with rounded corners throughout their length are also to be regarded as tubes and pipes provided that their inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the above cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, tapered, enlarged, coned, or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Chapter 72
Iron and steel

Notes.

1.- In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes (d), (e) and (f) throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) Pig iron

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2 % by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits :

- not more than 10 % of chromium
- not more than 6 % of manganese
- not more than 3 % of phosphorus
- not more than 8 % of silicon
- a total of not more than 10 % of other elements.

(b) Spiegeleisen

Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6 % but not more than 30 % of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

(c) Ferro-alloys

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4 % or more of the element iron and one or more of the following :

- more than 10 % of chromium
- more than 30 % of manganese
- more than 3 % of phosphorus
- more than 8 % of silicon
- a total of more than 10 % of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10 % in the case of copper.

(d) Steel

Ferrous materials other than those of heading 72.03 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2 % or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

(e) Stainless steel

Alloy steels containing, by weight, 1.2 % or less of carbon and 10.5 % or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

(f) Other alloy steel

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown :

- 0.3 % or more of aluminium
- 0.0008 % or more of boron
- 0.3 % or more of chromium
- 0.3 % or more of cobalt
- 0.4 % or more of copper
- 0.4 % or more of lead
- 1.65 % or more of manganese
- 0.08 % or more of molybdenum
- 0.3 % or more of nickel
- 0.06 % or more of niobium
- 0.6 % or more of silicon
- 0.05 % or more of titanium
- 0.3 % or more of tungsten (wolfram)
- 0.1 % or more of vanadium
- 0.05 % or more of zirconium

- 0.1 % or more of other elements (except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.

(g) Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel

Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys.

(h) Granules

Products of which less than 90 % by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90 % or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.

(ij) Semi-finished products

Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and Other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hotrolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections.

These products are not presented in coils.

(k) Flat-rolled products

Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of :

- coils of successively superimposed layers, or
- straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm are of a width measuring at least ten times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(l) Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

(m) Other bars and rods

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may :

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
- be twisted after rolling.

(n) Angles, shapes and sections

Products having a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of heading 73.01 or 73.02.

(o) Wire

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

(p) Hollow drill bars and rods

Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external

dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in heading 73.04.

2.- Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.

3.- Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.

Subheading Notes.

1.- In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) Alloy pig iron

Pig iron containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions :

- more than 0.2 % of chromium
- more than 0.3 % of copper
- more than 0.3 % of nickel
- more than 0.1 % of any of the following elements : aluminium, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

(b) Non-alloy free-cutting steel

Non-alloy steel containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions :

- 0.08 % or more of sulphur
- 0.1 % or more of lead
- more than 0.05 % of selenium
- more than 0.01 % of tellurium
- more than 0.05 % of bismuth.

(c) Silicon-electrical steel

Alloy steels containing by weight at least 0.6 % but not more than 6 % of silicon and not more than 0.08 % of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1 % of aluminium but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

(d) High speed steel

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7 % or more, 0.6 % or more of carbon and 3 to 6 % of chromium.

(e) Silico-manganese steel

Alloy steels containing by weight :

- not more than 0.7 % of carbon,
- 0.5 % or more but not more than 1.9 % of manganese, and
- 0.6 % or more but not more than 2.3 % of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

2.- For the classification of ferro-alloys in the subheadings of heading 72.02 the following rule should be observed :

A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in Chapter Note 1 (c); by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.

For the application of this rule the unspecified “other elements” referred to in Chapter Note 1 (c) must each exceed 10 % by weight.

Notes to the Subheadings:

1. In this group, the following terms mean:
   (a) "Alloy foundry pig iron" – pig iron containing one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:
   – more than 0.2 wt.% of chromium,

– more than 0.3 wt.% of copper,
– more than 0.3 wt.% of nickel,
– more than 0.1 wt.% of any of the following elements: aluminum, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten, vanadium;

(b) "Unalloyed free-cutting steel" – unalloyed steel containing one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:
– 0.08 wt.% or more of sulfur,
– 0.1 wt.% or more of lead,
– more than 0.05 wt.% of selenium,
– more than 0.01 wt.% of tellurium,
– more than 0.05 wt.% of bismuth;

(c) "Silicon electrical steel" – alloy steel containing not less than 0.6 wt.% and not more than 6 wt.% of silicon and not more than 0.08 wt.% of carbon. It may also contain up to 1 wt.% of aluminum but must not contain any other element in proportions that would give the steel the characteristics of another type of alloy steel;

(d) "High-speed steel" – alloy steel containing at least two of the following three elements: molybdenum, tungsten, and vanadium, with a combined content of 7 wt.% or more, with carbon content of 0.6 wt.% or more and chromium content from 3 to 6 wt.%, with or without other elements;

(e) "Silico-manganese steel" – alloy steel containing:
– not more than 0.7 wt.% of carbon,
– 0.5 wt.% or more but not more than 1.9 wt.% of manganese, and
– 0.6 wt.% or more but not more than 2.3 wt.% of silicon, but not containing other elements in such proportions as to give the steel the characteristics of another type of alloy steel.

2. When classifying ferro-alloys under subheadings of heading 7202, the following rule shall apply: A ferro-alloy is considered a binary alloy and is classified in the corresponding subheading (if such exists) if only one alloying element in the alloy exceeds the minimum percentage content specified in Note 1(c) to this group. Similarly, it is considered ternary or quaternary if, respectively, two or three alloying elements exceed their specified minimum content.
   In applying this rule to the non-listed "other elements" referred to in Note 1(c) to this group, each such element must be present in a content exceeding 10 wt.%.

Additional Note:

1. The following terms mean:
   – **"Electrical steel"** (sub-subheadings 7209 16 100 0, 7209 17 100 0, 7209 18 100 0, 7209 26 100 0, 7209 27 100 0, 7209 28 100 0, and 7211 23 200 0) – flat-rolled products that, at an alternating current of 50 Hz and a magnetic flux of 1 T, have power losses per kilogram of mass, calculated using the Epstein method, of:
   – 2.1 W or less for a thickness of less than 0.20 mm,
   – 3.6 W or less for a thickness of 0.20 mm or more but less than 0.60 mm,
   – 6 W or less for a thickness of 0.60 mm or more but not more than 1.50 mm;

– **"Tinplate"** (sub-subheadings 7210 12 200 0, 7210 70 100 0, 7212 10 100 0, and 7212 40 200 0) – flat-rolled products (with a thickness of less than 0.5 mm), coated with a layer of metal containing 97 wt.% or more of tin;

– **"Tool steel"** (sub-subheadings 7224 10 100 0, 7224 90 020 0, 7225 30 100 0, 7225 40 120, 7226 91 200 0, 7228 30 200 0, 7228 40 100 0, 7228 50 200 0, and 7228 60 200 0) – alloy steels other than stainless or high-speed steel, containing one of the following compositions, with or without other elements:
– less than 0.6 wt.% of carbon and 0.7 wt.% or more of silicon and 0.05 wt.% or more of vanadium or 4 wt.% or more of tungsten,
– 0.8 wt.% or more of carbon and 0.05 wt.% or more of vanadium,
– more than 1.2 wt.% of carbon and not less than 11 wt.% but not more than 15 wt.% of chromium,
– 0.16 wt.% or more but not more than 0.5 wt.% of carbon and 3.8 wt.% or more but not more than 4.3 wt.% of nickel and 1.1 wt.% or more but not more than 1.5 wt.% of chromium and 0.15 wt.% or more but not more than 0.5 wt.% of molybdenum,
– 0.3 wt.% or more but not more than 0.5 wt.% of carbon and 1.4 wt.% or more but not more than 2.1

wt.% of chromium and 0.15 wt.% or more but not more than 0.5 wt.% of molybdenum and less than 1.2 wt.% of nickel,
– 0.3 wt.% or more of carbon and less than 5.2 wt.% of chromium and 0.65 wt.% or more of molybdenum or 0.4 wt.% or more of tungsten,
– 0.5 wt.% or more but not more than 0.6 wt.% of carbon and 1.25 wt.% or more but not more than 1.8 wt.% of nickel and 0.5 wt.% or more but not more than 1.2 wt.% of chromium and 0.15 wt.% or more but not more than 0.5 wt.% of molybdenum.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	I. PRIMARY PRODUCTS; PRODUCTS IN THE FORM OF GRANULES OR POWDERS	
7201	**Refined and spiegel iron in pigs, billets or other primary forms:**	
7201 10	– unalloyed refined iron containing 0.5 wt.% or less phosphorus:	
	– – containing not less than 0.4 wt.% manganese:	
7201 10 110 0	– – – containing 1 wt.% or less silicon	–
7201 10 190 0	– – – containing more than 1 wt.% silicon	–
7201 10 300 0	– – containing not less than 0.1 wt.% but less than 0.4 wt.% manganese	–
7201 10 900 0	– – containing less than 0.1 wt.% manganese	–
7201 20 000 0	– unalloyed refined iron containing more than 0.5 wt.% phosphorus	–
7201 50	– alloyed refined iron; spiegel iron:	
7201 50 100 0	– – alloyed refined iron containing not less than 0.3 wt.% but not more than 1 wt.% titanium and not less than 0.5 wt.% but not more than 1 wt.% vanadium	–
7201 50 900 0	– – other	–
7202	**Ferroalloys:**	
	– ferromanganese:	
7202 11	– – containing more than 2 wt.% carbon:	
7202 11 200 0	– – – in granules no larger than 5 mm and containing more than 65 wt.% manganese	–
7202 11 800 0	– – – other	–
7202 19 000 0	– – other	–
	– ferrosilicon:	
7202 21 000 0	– – containing more than 55 wt.% silicon	–
7202 29	– – other:	
7202 29 100 0	– – – containing 4 wt.% or more, but not more than 10 wt.% magnesium	–
7202 29 900 0	– – – other	–
7202 30 000 0	– ferrosilicomanganese	–
	– ferrochrome:	
7202 41	– – containing more than 4 wt.% carbon:	
7202 41 100 0	– – – containing more than 4 wt.% but not more than 6 wt.% carbon	–
7202 41 900 0	– – – containing more than 6 wt.% carbon	–
7202 49	– – other:	
7202 49 100 0	– – – containing not more than 0.05 wt.% carbon	–
7202 49 500 0	– – – containing more than 0.05 wt.% but not more than 0.5 wt.% carbon	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7202 49 900 0	– – – containing more than 0.5 wt.% but not more than 4 wt.% carbon	–
7202 50 000 0	– ferrosilicochrome	–
7202 60 000 0	– ferronickel	–
7202 70 000 0	– ferromolybdenum	–
7202 80 000 0	– ferrotungsten and ferrosilicotungsten	–
	– others:	
7202 91 000 0	– – ferrotitanium and ferrosilicotitanium	–
7202 92 000 0	– – ferrovanadium	–
7202 93 000 0	– – ferroniobium	–
7202 99	– – others:	
7202 99 100 0	– – – ferrophosphorus	–
7202 99 300 0	– – – ferrosilicomagnesium	–
7202 99 800 0	– – – others	–
7203	**Direct reduced iron products and other sponge iron in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron with a minimum basic element content of 99.94 wt.% in lumps, pellets or similar forms:**	
7203 10 000 0	– direct reduced iron products	–
7203 90 000 0	– others	–
7204	**Waste and scrap of ferrous metals; ferrous metal ingots for remelting (charge ingots):**	
7204 10 000 0	– waste and scrap of foundry iron	–
	– waste and scrap of alloy steel:	
7204 21	– – stainless steel:	
7204 21 100 0	– – – containing 8 wt.% or more nickel	–
7204 21 900 0	– – – other	–
7204 29 000 0	– – other	–
7204 30 000 0	– waste and scrap of ferrous metals coated with a tin layer	–
	– waste and scrap others:	
7204 41	– – turning chips, cuttings, fragments, milling production waste, sawdust, trimming and stamping waste, packaged or unpackaged:	
7204 41 100 0	– – – turning chips, cuttings, fragments, milling production waste, sawdust	–
	– – – trimming and stamping waste:	
7204 41 910 0	– – – – packaged	–
7204 41 990 0	– – – – other	–
7204 49	– – others:	
7204 49 100 0	– – – crushed (cut)	–
	– – – others:	
7204 49 300 0	– – – – packaged	–
7204 49 900 0	– – – – other	–
7204 50 000 0	– ingots for remelting (charge ingots)	–
7205	**Granules and powders from refined and spiegel iron, ferrous metals:**	
7205 10 000 0	– granules	–
	– powders:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7205 21 000 0	– – from alloy steel	–
7205 29 000 0	– – others	–
	II. IRON AND UNALLOYED STEEL	
7206	**Iron and unalloyed steel in ingots or other primary forms (except iron of tariff heading 7203):**	
7206 10 000 0	– ingots	–
7206 90 000 0	– others	–
7207	**Semi-finished products made of iron or unalloyed steel:**	
	– containing less than 0.25 wt.% carbon:	
7207 11	– – rectangular (including square) cross-section with width less than twice the thickness:	
	– – – rolled or produced by continuous casting:	
7207 11 110 0	– – – – made of free-cutting steel	–
	– – – – others:	
7207 11 140 0	– – – – – thickness not exceeding 130 mm	–
7207 11 160 0	– – – – – thickness exceeding 130 mm	–
7207 11 900 0	– – – forged	–
7207 12	– – rectangular (excluding square) cross-section, others:	
7207 12 100 0	– – – rolled or produced by continuous casting	–
7207 12 900 0	– – – forged	–
7207 19	– – others:	
	– – – round or polygonal cross-section:	
7207 19 120 0	– – – – rolled or produced by continuous casting	–
7207 19 190 0	– – – – forged	–
7207 19 800 0	– – – others	–
7207 20	– containing 0.25 wt.% or more carbon:	
	– – rectangular (including square) cross-section with width less than twice the thickness:	
	– – – rolled or produced by continuous casting:	
7207 20 110 0	– – – – made of free-cutting steel	–
	– – – – others containing:	
7207 20 150 0	– – – – – 0.25 wt.% or more but less than 0.6 wt.% carbon	–
7207 20 170 0	– – – – – 0.6 wt.% or more carbon	–
7207 20 190 0	– – – forged	–
	– – rectangular (excluding square) cross-section, others:	
7207 20 320 0	– – – rolled or produced by continuous casting	–
7207 20 390 0	– – – forged	–
	– – round or polygonal cross-section:	
7207 20 520 0	– – – rolled or produced by continuous casting	–
7207 20 590 0	– – – forged	–
7207 20 800 0	– – others	–
7208	**Flat rolled products of iron or unalloyed steel with a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, unplated, without galvanic or other coating:**	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7208 10 000 0	– in coils, without further processing except hot rolling, with embossed pattern	–
	– in coils, without further processing except hot rolling, pickled, others:	
7208 25 000 0	– – thickness 4.75 mm or more	–
7208 26 000 0	– – thickness 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	–
7208 27 000 0	– – thickness less than 3 mm	–
	– in coils, without further processing except hot rolling, others:	
7208 36 000 0	– – thickness more than 10 mm	–
7208 37 000 0	– – thickness 4.75 mm or more but not more than 10 mm	–
7208 38 000 0	– – thickness 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	–
7208 39 000 0	– – thickness less than 3 mm	–
7208 40 000 0	– not in coils, without further processing except hot rolling, with embossed pattern	–
	– not in coils, without further processing except hot rolling, others:	
7208 51	– – thickness more than 10 mm:	
7208 51 200	– – – thickness more than 15 mm:	
7208 51 200 1	– – – – rolled on four sides or in a rectangular closed die, width not exceeding 1250 mm	–
7208 51 200 9	– – – – others	–
	– – – thickness more than 10 mm but not more than 15 mm, width:	
7208 51 910 0	– – – – 2050 mm or more	–
7208 51 980 0	– – – – less than 2050 mm	–
7208 52	– – thickness 4.75 mm or more but not more than 10 mm:	
7208 52 100 0	– – – rolled on four sides or in a rectangular closed die, width not exceeding 1250 mm	–
	– – – others, width:	
7208 52 910 0	– – – – 2050 mm or more	–
7208 52 990 0	– – – – less than 2050 mm	–
7208 53	– – thickness 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm:	
7208 53 100 0	– – – rolled on four sides or in a rectangular closed die, width not exceeding 1250 mm and thickness 4 mm or more	–
7208 53 900 0	– – – others	–
7208 54 000 0	– – thickness less than 3 mm	–
7208 90	– others:	
7208 90 200 0	– – perforated	–
7208 90 800 0	– – others	–
7209	**Flat rolled products of iron or unalloyed steel with a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), unplated, without galvanic or other coating:**	
	– in coils, without further processing except cold rolling (cold reduction):	
7209 15 000 0	– – thickness 3 mm or more	–
7209 16	– – thickness more than 1 mm but less than 3 mm:	
7209 16 100 0	– – – made of electrical steel	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7209 16 900 0	– – – others	–
7209 17	– – thickness 0.5 mm or more but not more than 1 mm:	
7209 17 100 0	– – – made of electrical steel	–
7209 17 900	– – – others:	
7209 17 900 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and components	–
7209 17 900 9	– – – – others	–
7209 18	– – thickness less than 0.5 mm:	
7209 18 100 0	– – – made of electrical steel	–
	– – – others:	
7209 18 910 0	– – – – thickness 0.35 mm or more but less than 0.5 mm	–
7209 18 990 0	– – – – thickness less than 0.35 mm	–
	– not in coils, without further processing except cold rolling (cold reduction):	
7209 25 000 0	– – thickness 3 mm or more	–
7209 26	– – thickness more than 1 mm but less than 3 mm:	
7209 26 100 0	– – – made of electrical steel	–
7209 26 900 0	– – – others	–
7209 27	– – thickness 0.5 mm or more but not more than 1 mm:	
7209 27 100 0	– – – made of electrical steel	–
7209 27 900	– – – others:	
7209 27 900 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and components	–
7209 27 900 9	– – – – others	–
7209 28	– – thickness less than 0.5 mm:	
7209 28 100 0	– – – made of electrical steel	–
7209 28 900 0	– – – others	–
7209 90	– others:	
7209 90 200 0	– – perforated	–
7209 90 800 0	– – others	–
7210	**Flat rolled products of iron or unalloyed steel with a width of 600 mm or more, plated, with galvanic or other coating:**	
	– with galvanic or other coating of tin:	
7210 11 000 0	– – thickness 0.5 mm or more	–
7210 12	– – thickness less than 0.5 mm:	
7210 12 200 0	– – – tinplate	–
7210 12 800 0	– – – others	–
7210 20 000 0	– with galvanic or other coating of lead, including lead-tin alloy	–
7210 30 000 0	– electrolytically galvanized	–
	– galvanized by other methods:	
7210 41 000 0	– – corrugated	–
7210 49 000	– – others:	
7210 49 000 1	– – – width 1500 mm or more, for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and components	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7210 49 000 9	– – – others	–
7210 50 000 0	– with galvanic or other coating of chromium oxides or chromium and chromium oxides	–
	– with galvanic or other coating of aluminum:	
7210 61 000 0	– – with galvanic or other coating of aluminum-zinc alloys	–
7210 69 000 0	– – others	–
7210 70	– painted, lacquered or coated with plastic:	
7210 70 100 0	– – tinplate and products with galvanic or other coating of chromium oxides or chromium and chromium oxides, lacquered	–
7210 70 800 0	– – others	–
7210 90	– others:	
7210 90 300 0	– – plated	–
7210 90 400 0	– – tinned and printed	–
7210 90 800 0	– – others	–
7211	**Flat rolled products of iron or unalloyed steel with a width less than 600 mm, unplated, without galvanic or other coating:**	
	– without further processing except hot rolling:	
7211 13 000 0	– – rolled on four sides or in a rectangular closed die, width more than 150 mm and thickness not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without embossed pattern	–
7211 14 000 0	– – thickness 4.75 mm or more, others	–
7211 19 000 0	– – others	–
	– without further processing except cold rolling (cold reduction):	
7211 23	– – containing less than 0.25 wt.% carbon:	
7211 23 200 0	– – – made of electrical steel	–
	– – – others:	
7211 23 300 0	– – – – thickness 0.35 mm or more	–
7211 23 800 0	– – – – thickness less than 0.35 mm	–
7211 29 000 0	– – others	–
7211 90	– others:	
7211 90 200 0	– – perforated	–
7211 90 800 0	– – others	–
7212	**Flat rolled products of iron or unalloyed steel with a width less than 600 mm, plated, with galvanic or other coating:**	
7212 10	– with galvanic or other tin coating:	
7212 10 100 0	– – tinplate, without further processing except surface treatment	–
7212 10 900 0	– – others	–
7212 20 000 0	– electrolytically galvanized	–
7212 30 000 0	– galvanized by other methods	–
7212 40	– painted, lacquered, or coated with plastic:	
7212 40 200 0	– – tinplate, without further processing except lacquer coating; with galvanic or other coating of chromium oxides or chromium and chromium oxides, lacquered	–
7212 40 800 0	– – others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7212 50	– coated by other methods:	
7212 50 200 0	– – with galvanic or other coating of chromium oxides or chromium and chromium oxides	–
7212 50 300 0	– – with galvanic or other coating of chromium or nickel	–
7212 50 400 0	– – with galvanic or other coating of copper	–
	– – with galvanic or other coating of aluminum:	
7212 50 610 0	– – – with galvanic or other coating of aluminum-zinc alloys	–
7212 50 690 0	– – – others	–
7212 50 900 0	– – others	–
7212 60 000 0	– plated	–
7213	**Hot-rolled bars in loosely coiled coils of iron or unalloyed steel:**	
7213 10 000 0	– having indentations, projections, grooves, or other deformations obtained during rolling	–
7213 20 000 0	– other bars made of automatic steel	–
	– others:	
7213 91	– – round cross-section with diameter less than 14 mm:	
7213 91 100 0	– – – used for concrete reinforcement	–
7213 91 200 0	– – – used for tire cord	–
	– – – others:	
7213 91 410 0	– – – – containing 0.06 wt.% or less carbon	–
7213 91 490 0	– – – – containing more than 0.06 wt.% but less than 0.25 wt.% carbon	–
7213 91 700 0	– – – – containing 0.25 wt.% or more but not more than 0.75 wt.% carbon	–
7213 91 900 0	– – – – containing more than 0.75 wt.% carbon	–
7213 99	– – others:	
7213 99 100 0	– – – containing less than 0.25 wt.% carbon	–
7213 99 900 0	– – – containing 0.25 wt.% or more carbon	–
7214	**Other bars of iron or unalloyed steel, without further processing except forging, hot rolling, hot drawing, or hot extrusion, including those twisted after rolling:**	
7214 10 000 0	– forged	–
7214 20 000 0	– having indentations, projections, grooves, or other deformations obtained during rolling or twisted after rolling	–
7214 30 000 0	– other bars made of automatic steel	–
	– others:	
7214 91	– – rectangular (excluding square) cross-section:	
7214 91 100 0	– – – containing less than 0.25 wt.% carbon	–
7214 91 900 0	– – – containing 0.25 wt.% or more carbon	–
7214 99	– – others:	
	– – – containing less than 0.25 wt.% carbon:	
7214 99 100 0	– – – – used for concrete reinforcement	–
	– – – – others, round cross-section with diameter:	
7214 99 310 0	– – – – – 80 mm or more	–
7214 99 390 0	– – – – – less than 80 mm	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7214 99 500 0	– – – – others	–
	– – – containing 0.25 wt.% or more carbon:	
	– – – – round cross-section with diameter:	
7214 99 710 0	– – – – – 80 mm or more	–
7214 99 790 0	– – – – – less than 80 mm	–
7214 99 950 0	– – – – others	–
7215	**Other bars of iron or unalloyed steel:**	
7215 10 000 0	– made of automatic steel, without further processing except cold deformation or finishing in cold state	–
7215 50	– others without further processing except cold deformation or finishing in cold state:	
	– – containing less than 0.25 wt.% carbon:	
7215 50 110 0	– – – rectangular (excluding square) cross-section	–
7215 50 190 0	– – – others	–
7215 50 800 0	– – containing 0.25 wt.% or more carbon	–
7215 90 000 0	– others	–
7216	**Angles, shaped and special profiles of iron or unalloyed steel:**	
7216 10 000 0	– channels, I-beams, or wide-flange I-beams, without further processing except hot rolling, hot drawing, or extrusion, height less than 80 mm	–
	– angular profiles or T-profiles, without further processing except hot rolling, hot drawing, or extrusion, height less than 80 mm:	
7216 21 000 0	– – angular profiles	–
7216 22 000 0	– – T-profiles	–
	– channels, I-beams, or wide-flange I-beams, without further processing except hot rolling, hot drawing, or extrusion, height 80 mm or more:	
7216 31	– – channels:	
7216 31 100 0	– – – height 80 mm or more but not exceeding 220 mm	–
7216 31 900 0	– – – height more than 220 mm	–
7216 32	– – I-beams:	
	– – – height 80 mm or more but not exceeding 220 mm:	
7216 32 110 0	– – – – with parallel flanges	–
7216 32 190 0	– – – – others	–
	– – – height more than 220 mm:	
7216 32 910 0	– – – – with parallel flanges	–
7216 32 990 0	– – – – others	–
7216 33	– – wide-flange I-beams:	
7216 33 100 0	– – – height 80 mm or more but not exceeding 180 mm	–
7216 33 900 0	– – – height more than 180 mm	–
7216 40	– angular profiles or T-profiles, without further processing except hot rolling, hot drawing, or extrusion, height 80 mm or more:	
7216 40 100 0	– – angular profiles	–
7216 40 900 0	– – T-profiles	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7216 50	– angles, shaped and special profiles, without further processing except hot rolling, hot drawing, or extrusion, others:	
7216 50 100 0	– – with cross-section inscribable in a square of 80 mm side	–
	– – others:	
7216 50 910 0	– – – bulb-profile rolled products	–
7216 50 990 0	– – – others	–
	– angles, shaped and special profiles, without further processing except cold deformation or finishing in cold state:	
7216 61	– – obtained from flat rolled products:	
7216 61 100 0	– – – angular profiles, channels, C-, Z-, omega-shaped or open profiles	–
7216 61 900 0	– – – others	–
7216 69 000 0	– – others	–
	– others:	
7216 91	– – cold-deformed or finished in cold state, obtained from flat rolled products:	
7216 91 100 0	– – – profiled (ribbed) sheets	–
7216 91 800 0	– – – others	–
7216 99 000 0	– – others	–
7217	**Wire of iron or unalloyed steel:**	
7217 10	– without galvanic or other coating, polished or unpolished:	
	– – containing less than 0.25 wt.% carbon:	
7217 10 100 0	– – – with maximum cross-sectional size less than 0.8 mm	–
	– – – with maximum cross-sectional size 0.8 mm or more:	
7217 10 310 0	– – – – having indentations, projections, grooves, or other deformations obtained during rolling	–
7217 10 390 0	– – – – others	–
7217 10 500 0	– – containing 0.25 wt.% or more but less than 0.6 wt.% carbon	–
7217 10 900 0	– – containing 0.6 wt.% or more carbon	–
7217 20	– galvanized:	
	– – containing less than 0.25 wt.% carbon:	
7217 20 100 0	– – – with maximum cross-sectional size less than 0.8 mm	–
7217 20 300 0	– – – with maximum cross-sectional size 0.8 mm or more	–
7217 20 500 0	– – containing 0.25 wt.% or more but less than 0.6 wt.% carbon	–
7217 20 900 0	– – containing 0.6 wt.% or more carbon	–
7217 30	– with galvanic or other coating of other base metals:	
	– – containing less than 0.25 wt.% carbon:	
7217 30 410 0	– – – copper coated	–
7217 30 490 0	– – – others	–
7217 30 500 0	– – containing 0.25 wt.% or more but less than 0.6 wt.% carbon	–
7217 30 900 0	– – containing 0.6 wt.% or more carbon	–
7217 90	– others:	
7217 90 200 0	– – containing less than 0.25 wt.% carbon	–
7217 90 500 0	– – containing 0.25 wt.% or more but less than 0.6 wt.% carbon	–
7217 90 900 0	– – containing 0.6 wt.% or more carbon	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	III. STAINLESS STEEL	
7218	**Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel:**	
7218 10 000	– ingots and other primary forms:	
7218 10 000 1	– – for production of aircraft engines	–
7218 10 000 9	– – others	–
	– others:	
7218 91	– – rectangular (other than square) cross-section:	
7218 91 100 0	– – – containing 2.5 wt.% or more nickel	–
7218 91 800 0	– – – containing less than 2.5 wt.% nickel	–
7218 99	– – others:	
	– – – square cross-section:	
7218 99 110 0	– – – – rolled or continuously cast	–
7218 99 190 0	– – – – forged	–
	– – – others:	
7218 99 200 0	– – – – rolled or continuously cast	–
7218 99 800 0	– – – – forged	–
7219	**Flat-rolled stainless steel, width 600 mm or more:**	
	– without further processing except hot rolling, in coils:	
7219 11 000 0	– – thickness over 10 mm	–
7219 12	– – thickness 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm:	
7219 12 100 0	– – – containing 2.5 wt.% or more nickel	–
7219 12 900 0	– – – containing less than 2.5 wt.% nickel	–
7219 13	– – thickness 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm:	
7219 13 100 0	– – – containing 2.5 wt.% or more nickel	–
7219 13 900 0	– – – containing less than 2.5 wt.% nickel	–
7219 14	– – thickness less than 3 mm:	
7219 14 100 0	– – – containing 2.5 wt.% or more nickel	–
7219 14 900 0	– – – containing less than 2.5 wt.% nickel	–
	– without further processing except hot rolling, not in coils:	
7219 21	– – thickness over 10 mm:	
7219 21 100	– – – containing 2.5 wt.% or more nickel:	
7219 21 100 1	– – – – for production of aircraft engines	–
7219 21 100 9	– – – – others	–
7219 21 900 0	– – – containing less than 2.5 wt.% nickel	–
7219 22	– – thickness 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm:	
7219 22 100	– – – containing 2.5 wt.% or more nickel:	
7219 22 100 1	– – – – for production of aircraft engines	–
7219 22 100 9	– – – – others	–
7219 22 900 0	– – – containing less than 2.5 wt.% nickel	–
7219 23 000	– – thickness 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm:	
7219 23 000 1	– – – for production of aircraft engines	–
7219 23 000 9	– – – others	–
7219 24 000	– – thickness less than 3 mm:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7219 24 000 1	– – – for production of aircraft engines	–
7219 24 000 9	– – – others	–
	– without further processing except cold rolling (cold reduction):	
7219 31 000 0	– – thickness 4.75 mm or more	–
7219 32	– – thickness 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm:	
7219 32 100	– – – containing 2.5 wt.% or more nickel:	
7219 32 100 1	– – – – for production of aircraft engines	–
7219 32 100 9	– – – – others	–
7219 32 900 0	– – – containing less than 2.5 wt.% nickel	–
7219 33	– – thickness over 1 mm but less than 3 mm:	
7219 33 100	– – – containing 2.5 wt.% or more nickel:	
7219 33 100 1	– – – – for production of aircraft engines	–
7219 33 100 9	– – – – others	–
7219 33 900 0	– – – containing less than 2.5 wt.% nickel	–
7219 34	– – thickness 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm:	
7219 34 100	– – – containing 2.5 wt.% or more nickel:	
7219 34 100 1	– – – – for production of aircraft engines	–
7219 34 100 9	– – – – others	–
7219 34 900	– – – containing less than 2.5 wt.% nickel:	
7219 34 900 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and components	–
7219 34 900 9	– – – – others	–
7219 35	– – thickness less than 0.5 mm:	
7219 35 100 0	– – – containing 2.5 wt.% or more nickel	–
7219 35 900 0	– – – containing less than 2.5 wt.% nickel	–
7219 90	– others:	
7219 90 200 0	– – perforated	–
7219 90 800	– – others:	
7219 90 800 1	– – – for production of aircraft engines	–
7219 90 800 9	– – – others	–
7220	**Flat-rolled stainless steel, width less than 600 mm:**	
	– without further processing except hot rolling:	
7220 11 000	– – thickness 4.75 mm or more:	
7220 11 000 1	– – – for production of aircraft engines	–
7220 11 000 9	– – – others	–
7220 12 000 0	– – thickness less than 4.75 mm	–
7220 20	– without further processing except cold rolling (cold reduction):	
	– – thickness 3 mm or more, containing:	
7220 20 210 0	– – – 2.5 wt.% or more nickel	–
7220 20 290 0	– – – less than 2.5 wt.% nickel	–
	– – thickness over 0.35 mm but less than 3 mm, containing:	
7220 20 410 0	– – – 2.5 wt.% or more nickel	–
7220 20 490	– – – less than 2.5 wt.% nickel:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7220 20 490 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and components	–
7220 20 490 9	– – – – others	–
	– – thickness not exceeding 0.35 mm, containing:	
7220 20 810	– – – 2.5 wt.% or more nickel:	
7220 20 810 1	– – – – width not less than 215 mm but not more than 590 mm, thickness not less than 0.18 mm but not more than 0.27 mm, containing not less than 3.5% but not more than 9.5% nickel	–
7220 20 810 9	– – – – others	–
7220 20 890 0	– – – less than 2.5 wt.% nickel	–
7220 90	– others:	
7220 90 200 0	– – perforated	–
7220 90 800	– – others:	
7220 90 800 1	– – – width not less than 215 mm but not more than 590 mm, thickness not less than 0.18 mm but not more than 0.27 mm, containing not less than 3.5% but not more than 9.5% nickel	–
7220 90 800 9	– – – others	–
7221 00	**Hot-rolled rods, in loose coils, of stainless steel:**	
7221 00 100 0	– containing 2.5 wt.% or more nickel	–
7221 00 900 0	– containing less than 2.5 wt.% nickel	–
7222	**Other rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes, and special profiles of stainless steel:**	
	– rods without further processing except hot rolling, hot drawing or extrusion:	
7222 11	– – round section:	
	– – – diameter 80 mm or more, containing:	
7222 11 110	– – – – 2.5 wt.% or more nickel:	
7222 11 110 1	– – – – – for production of aircraft engines	–
7222 11 110 9	– – – – – others	–
7222 11 190 0	– – – – less than 2.5 wt.% nickel	–
	– – – diameter less than 80 mm, containing:	
7222 11 810	– – – – 2.5 wt.% or more nickel:	
7222 11 810 1	– – – – – for production of aircraft engines	–
7222 11 810 9	– – – – – others	–
7222 11 890	– – – – less than 2.5 wt.% nickel:	
7222 11 890 1	– – – – – for production of aircraft engines	–
7222 11 890 9	– – – – – others	–
7222 19	– – others:	
7222 19 100 0	– – – containing 2.5 wt.% or more nickel	–
7222 19 900 0	– – – containing less than 2.5 wt.% nickel	–
7222 20	– rods without further processing except cold deformation or finishing in cold state:	
	– – round section:	
	– – – diameter 80 mm or more, containing:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7222 20 110	– – – – 2.5 wt.% or more nickel:	
7222 20 110 1	– – – – – for production of aircraft engines	–
7222 20 110 9	– – – – – others	–
7222 20 190 0	– – – – less than 2.5 wt.% nickel	–
	– – – diameter 25 mm or more but less than 80 mm, containing:	
7222 20 210 0	– – – – 2.5 wt.% or more nickel	–
7222 20 290 0	– – – – less than 2.5 wt.% nickel	–
	– – – diameter less than 25 mm, containing:	
7222 20 310 0	– – – – 2.5 wt.% or more nickel	–
7222 20 390 0	– – – – less than 2.5 wt.% nickel	–
	– – others, containing:	
7222 20 810 0	– – – 2.5 wt.% or more nickel	–
7222 20 890 0	– – – less than 2.5 wt.% nickel	–
7222 30	– other rods:	
	– – forged, containing:	
7222 30 510	– – – 2.5 wt.% or more nickel:	
7222 30 510 1	– – – – for production of aircraft engines	–
7222 30 510 9	– – – – others	–
7222 30 910 0	– – – less than 2.5 wt.% nickel	–
7222 30 970	– – others:	
7222 30 970 1	– – – for production of aircraft engines	–
7222 30 970 9	– – – others	–
7222 40	– Angles, shaped and special profiles:	
7222 40 100 0	– – without further processing, except hot rolling, hot drawing, or extrusion	–
7222 40 500 0	– – without further processing, except cold deformation or finishing in the cold state	–
7222 40 900 0	– – others	–
7223 00	**Wire made of corrosion-resistant steel:**	
	– containing 2.5 wt.% or more of nickel:	
7223 00 110 0	– – containing 28 wt.% or more, but not more than 31 wt.% nickel and 20 wt.% or more, but not more than 22 wt.% chromium	–
7223 00 190	– – others:	
7223 00 190 1	– – – for the production of aircraft engines	–
7223 00 190 9	– – – others	–
	– containing less than 2.5 wt.% nickel:	
7223 00 910 0	– – containing 13 wt.% or more, but not more than 25 wt.% chromium and 3.5 wt.% or more, but not more than 6 wt.% aluminum	–
7223 00 990 0	– – others	–
	IV. OTHER TYPES OF ALLOY STEELS; HOLLOW BARS FOR DRILLING OPERATIONS MADE OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL	
7224	**Other types of alloy steels in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products made of other types of alloy steels:**	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7224 10	– ingots and other primary forms:	
7224 10 100 0	– – made of tool steel	–
7224 10 900 0	– – others	–
7224 90	– other:	
7224 90 020 0	– – made of tool steel	–
	– – others:	
	– – – with rectangular (including square) cross-section:	
	– – – – hot-rolled or produced by continuous casting:	
	– – – – – width less than double the thickness:	
7224 90 030 0	– – – – – – made of high-speed steel	–
7224 90 050 0	– – – – – – containing not more than 0.7 wt.% carbon, 0.5 wt.% or more but not more than 1.2 wt.% manganese, and 0.6 wt.% or more but not more than 2.3 wt.% silicon; containing 0.0008 wt.% or more boron with the content of any other element below the minimum amount mentioned in note 1(e) to this group	–
7224 90 070 0	– – – – – – others	–
7224 90 140 0	– – – – – others	–
7224 90 180 0	– – – – forged	–
	– – – others:	
	– – – – hot-rolled or produced by continuous casting:	
7224 90 310 0	– – – – – containing not less than 0.9 wt.% but not more than 1.15 wt.% carbon, not less than 0.5 wt.% but not more than 2 wt.% chromium and, if present, not more than 0.5 wt.% molybdenum	–
7224 90 380 0	– – – – – others	–
7224 90 900 0	– – – – forged	–
7225	**Flat rolled products of other types of alloy steels, width 600 mm or more:**	
	– made of silicon electrical steel:	
7225 11 000 0	– – grain-oriented textured	–
7225 19	– – others:	
7225 19 100 0	– – – hot-rolled	–
7225 19 900 0	– – – cold-rolled	–
7225 30	– without further processing, except hot rolling, in coils, others:	
7225 30 100 0	– – made of tool steel	–
7225 30 300 0	– – made of high-speed steel	–
7225 30 900 0	– – others	–
7225 40	– without further processing, except hot rolling, not in coils, others:	
7225 40 120	– – made of tool steel:	
7225 40 120 1	– – – thickness over 15 mm	–
7225 40 120 9	– – – others	–
7225 40 150	– – made of high-speed steel:	
7225 40 150 1	– – – thickness over 10 mm	–
7225 40 150 9	– – – others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – others:	
7225 40 400 0	– – – thickness over 10 mm	–
7225 40 600 0	– – – thickness 4.75 mm or more but not more than 10 mm	–
7225 40 900 0	– – – thickness less than 4.75 mm	–
7225 50	– without further processing, except cold rolling (cold compression), others:	
7225 50 200 0	– – made of high-speed steel	–
7225 50 800 0	– – others	–
	– others:	
7225 91 000 0	– – electrolytically galvanized	–
7225 92 000 0	– – galvanized by other methods	–
7225 99 000 0	– – others	–
7226	**Flat rolled products of other types of alloy steels, width less than 600 mm:**	
	– made of silicon electrical steel:	
7226 11 000 0	– – grain-oriented textured	–
7226 19	– – others:	
7226 19 100 0	– – – without further processing, except hot rolling	–
7226 19 800 0	– – – others	–
7226 20 000 0	– made of high-speed steel	–
	– others:	
7226 91	– – without further processing, except hot rolling:	
7226 91 200 0	– – – made of tool steel	–
	– – – others:	
7226 91 910 0	– – – – thickness 4.75 mm or more	–
7226 91 990 0	– – – – thickness less than 4.75 mm	–
7226 92 000 0	– – without further processing, except cold rolling (cold compression)	–
7226 99	– – others:	
7226 99 100 0	– – – electrolytically galvanized	–
7226 99 300 0	– – – galvanized by other methods	–
7226 99 700 0	– – – others	–
7227	**Hot-rolled bars, in freely coiled coils, made of other types of alloy steels:**	
7227 10 000 0	– made of high-speed steel	–
7227 20 000 0	– made of silicon-manganese steel	–
7227 90	– others:	
7227 90 100 0	– – containing 0.0008 wt.% or more boron with the content of any other element below the minimum amount mentioned in note 1(e) to this group	–
7227 90 500 0	– – containing 0.9 wt.% or more but not more than 1.15 wt.% carbon, 0.5 wt.% or more but not more than 2 wt.% chromium and, if present, not more than 0.5 wt.% molybdenum	–
7227 90 950 0	– – others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7228	**Other bars made of other types of alloy steels; angles, shaped and special profiles made of other types of alloy steels; hollow bars for drilling operations made of alloy or non-alloy steel:**	
7228 10	– bars made of high-speed steel:	
7228 10 200 0	– – without further processing, except hot rolling, hot drawing, or extrusion; hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, without further processing except cladding	–
7228 10 500 0	– – forged	–
7228 10 900 0	– – others	–
7228 20	– bars made of silicon-manganese steel:	
7228 20 100 0	– – rectangular (excluding square) cross-section, hot-rolled on four faces	–
	– – others:	
7228 20 910 0	– – – without further processing, except hot rolling, hot drawing, or extrusion; hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, without further processing except cladding	–
7228 20 990 0	– – – others	–
7228 30	– other bars, without further processing, except hot rolling, hot drawing, or extrusion:	
7228 30 200 0	– – made of tool steel	–
	– – containing 0.9 wt.% or more but not more than 1.15 wt.% carbon, 0.5 wt.% or more but not more than 2 wt.% chromium and, if present, not more than 0.5 wt.% molybdenum:	
7228 30 410 0	– – – round cross-section, diameter 80 mm or more	–
7228 30 490 0	– – – others	–
	– – others:	
	– – – round cross-section, diameter:	
7228 30 610 0	– – – – 80 mm or more	–
7228 30 690 0	– – – – less than 80 mm	–
7228 30 700 0	– – – rectangular (excluding square) cross-section, rolled on four faces	–
7228 30 890 0	– – – others	–
7228 40	– other bars, without further processing, except forging:	
7228 40 100 0	– – made of tool steel	–
7228 40 900 0	– – others	–
7228 50	– other bars, without further processing, except cold deformation or finishing in the cold state:	
7228 50 200 0	– – made of tool steel	–
7228 50 400 0	– – containing 0.9 wt.% or more but not more than 1.15 wt.% carbon, 0.5 wt.% or more but not more than 2 wt.% chromium and, if present, not more than 0.5 wt.% molybdenum	–
	– – others:	
	– – – round cross-section, diameter:	
7228 50 610 0	– – – – 80 mm or more	–
7228 50 690 0	– – – – less than 80 mm	–
7228 50 800 0	– – – others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7228 60	– other bars:	
7228 60 200 0	– – made of tool steel	–
7228 60 800 0	– – others	–
7228 70	– angles, shaped and special profiles:	
7228 70 100 0	– – without further processing, except hot rolling, hot drawing, or extrusion	–
7228 70 900 0	– – others	–
7228 80 000 0	– hollow bars for drilling operations	–
7229	**Wire of other types of alloy steels:**	
7229 20 000 0	– made of silicon-manganese steel	–
7229 90	– others:	
7229 90 200 0	– – made of high-speed steel	–
7229 90 500 0	– – containing 0.9 wt.% or more but not more than 1.15 wt.% carbon, 0.5 wt.% or more but not more than 2 wt.% chromium and, if present, not more than 0.5 wt.% molybdenum	–
7229 90 900 0	– – others	–

CHAPTER 73
ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL

Notes:

1. In this group, the term "cast iron" means products obtained by casting, in which iron predominates by mass over each of the other elements in the alloy and which, by chemical composition, do not meet the definition of steel given in Note 1 (d) to Group 72.
2. In this group, the term "wire" means hot- or cold-worked products of any cross-sectional shape, the size of which does not exceed 16 mm.

Additional Note:

1. Drill pipes are used for lowering and raising rock-cutting tools into and out of a borehole, transmitting rotation, applying axial load to the tool, and delivering flushing fluid or compressed air to the bottom of the hole. There are ordinary, heavy-weight, and drive drill pipes. Ordinary drill pipes (heading 7304) – typically seamless and of circular cross-section, connected to each other by drill collars or tool joints with special coarse tapered threads. Heavy-weight drill pipes (heading 8431) – generally of circular or square cross-section with increased wall thickness; they are also threaded and serve to increase the stiffness of the lower part of the drill string and to apply weight to the rock-cutting tool. Drive drill pipes (heading 8431) – of polygonal cross-section, placed at the top of the drill string and transmit rotation from the rotary mechanism of the drilling rig.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7301	**Sheet pile structures made of ferrous metals, drilled or undrilled, perforated or non-perforated, monolithic or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shaped, and special profiles made of ferrous metals:**	
7301 10 000 0	– sheet pile structures	–
7301 20 000 0	– angles, shaped, and special profiles	–
7302	**Products made of ferrous metals used for railway or tram tracks: rails, guard rails and rack rails, switch rails, fixed crossing frogs, switch rods and other transverse joints, sleepers, joint bars and tie plates, wedges, base plates, hook rail bolts, cushions and tie rods, frames, crossbars, and other parts intended for connecting or fastening rails:**	
7302 10	– rails:	
7302 10 100 0	– – current-carrying with parts made of non-ferrous metal	–
	– – others:	
	– – – new:	
	– – – – wide-flange rails:	
7302 10 220 0	– – – – – with a linear mass of 36 kg/m or more	–
7302 10 280 0	– – – – – with a linear mass less than 36 kg/m	–
7302 10 400 0	– – – – grooved rails	–
7302 10 500 0	– – – – others	–
7302 10 900 0	– – – used	–
7302 30 000 0	– switch rails, fixed crossing frogs, switch rods and other transverse joints	–
7302 40 000 0	– joint bars and base plates	–
7302 90 000 0	– others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7303 00	**Pipes, tubes, and hollow profiles made of cast iron:**	
7303 00 100 0	– pipes and tubes used in pressure systems	–
7303 00 900 0	– others	–
7304	**Seamless pipes, tubes, and hollow profiles made of ferrous metals (excluding cast iron):**	
	– pipes for oil or gas pipelines:	
7304 11 000	– – made of stainless steel:	
7304 11 000 1	– – – intended for operation in environments containing hydrogen sulfide (H2S)[1]	–
7304 11 000 2	– – – made of steel with an impact toughness of 2.5 kgf·m/cm² or more at a test temperature of –40 °C or lower, for manufacturing connecting parts of gas pipelines[1]	–
	– – – others:	
7304 11 000 5	– – – – with an outside diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm	–
7304 11 000 8	– – – – with an outside diameter over 406.4 mm	–
7304 19	– – others:	
7304 19 100	– – – with an outside diameter not exceeding 168.3 mm:	
7304 19 100 1	– – – – intended for operation in environments containing hydrogen sulfide (H2S)[1]	–
7304 19 100 2	– – – – made of steel with an impact toughness of 2.5 kgf·m/cm² or more at a test temperature of –40 °C or lower, for manufacturing connecting parts of gas pipelines[1]	–
7304 19 100 9	– – – – others	–
7304 19 300	– – – with an outside diameter over 168.3 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:	
7304 19 300 1	– – – – intended for operation in environments containing hydrogen sulfide (H2S)[1]	–
7304 19 300 2	– – – – made of steel with an impact toughness of 2.5 kgf·m/cm² or more at a test temperature of –40 °C or lower, for manufacturing connecting parts of gas pipelines[1]	–
7304 19 300 9	– – – – others	–
7304 19 900	– – – with an outside diameter over 406.4 mm:	
7304 19 900 1	– – – – intended for operation in environments containing hydrogen sulfide (H2S)[1]	–
7304 19 900 2	– – – – made of steel with an impact toughness of 2.5 kgf·m/cm² or more at a test temperature of –40 °C or below, for manufacturing connecting parts of gas pipelines[1]	–
7304 19 900 9	– – – – others	–
	– casing, tubing, and drill pipes for ordinary use in oil or gas well drilling:	
7304 22 000	– – ordinary drill pipes made of corrosion-resistant steel:	
7304 22 000 1	– – – made of steel with a minimum yield strength of 724 MPa or more[1]	–
7304 22 000 2	– – – intended for operation in environments containing hydrogen sulfide (H2S), made of steel with a minimum yield strength of 655 MPa or more, with threaded lock connections[1]	–
7304 22 000 9	– – – others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7304 23 000	– – other ordinary drill pipes:	
7304 23 000 1	– – – made of steel with a minimum yield strength of 724 MPa or more[1]	–
7304 23 000 2	– – – intended for operation in environments containing hydrogen sulfide (H2S), made of steel with a minimum yield strength of 655 MPa or more, with threaded lock connections[1]	–
7304 23 000 9	– – – others	–
7304 24 000	– – others made of corrosion-resistant steel:	
	– – – with an outside diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm:	
7304 24 000 1	– – – – casing and tubing pipes made of steel with a minimum yield strength of 758 MPa or more[1]	–
7304 24 000 2	– – – – casing and tubing pipes intended for operation in environments containing hydrogen sulfide (H2S), made of steel with a minimum yield strength of 517 MPa or more, with high-pressure threaded connections[1]	–
7304 24 000 3	– – – – casing pipes with coupling-less connections	–
7304 24 000 4	– – – – casing pipes with an outside diameter of 339.7 mm	–
7304 24 000 5	– – – – others	–
	– – – with an outside diameter over 406.4 mm:	
7304 24 000 6	– – – – casing pipes with an outside diameter of 508 mm or more	–
7304 24 000 9	– – – – others	–
7304 29	– – others:	
7304 29 100	– – – with an outside diameter not exceeding 168.3 mm:	
7304 29 100 1	– – – – casing and tubing pipes made of steel with a minimum yield strength of 758 MPa or more[1]	–
7304 29 100 2	– – – – casing and tubing pipes intended for operation in environments containing hydrogen sulfide (H2S), made of steel with a minimum yield strength of 517 MPa or more, with high-pressure threaded connections[1]	–
7304 29 100 3	– – – – casing pipes with coupling-less connections	–
7304 29 100 9	– – – – others	–
7304 29 300	– – – with an outside diameter over 168.3 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:	
7304 29 300 1	– – – – casing and tubing pipes made of steel with a minimum yield strength of 758 MPa or more[1]	–
7304 29 300 2	– – – – casing and tubing pipes intended for operation in environments containing hydrogen sulfide (H2S), made of steel with a minimum yield strength of 517 MPa or more, with high-pressure threaded connections[1]	–
7304 29 300 3	– – – – casing pipes with coupling-less connections	–
7304 29 300 4	– – – – casing pipes with an outside diameter of 339.7 mm	–
7304 29 300 9	– – – – others	–
7304 29 900	– – – with an outside diameter over 406.4 mm:	
7304 29 900 1	– – – – casing pipes with an outside diameter of 508 mm or more	–
7304 29 900 9	– – – – others	–
	– others, of circular cross-section, made of iron or unalloyed steel:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7304 31	– – cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-worked):	
7304 31 200	– – – precision tubes:	
7304 31 200 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of commodity headings 8701 – 8705, their components and units	–
	– – – – others:	
7304 31 200 2	– – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 31 200 9	– – – – – others	–
7304 31 800	– – – others:	
7304 31 800 1	– – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 31 800 9	– – – – others	–
7304 39	– – others:	
7304 39 100 0	– – – untreated, straight, with uniform wall thickness for exclusive use in manufacturing tubes of other cross-sections and wall thicknesses	–
	– – – others	
	– – – – pipes with threaded ends or capable of being threaded (gas pipes):	
7304 39 520	– – – – – galvanized:	
7304 39 520 1	– – – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 39 520 9	– – – – – – others	–
7304 39 580	– – – – – other:	
7304 39 580 1	– – – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 39 580 9	– – – – – – others	–
	– – – – other, with an outside diameter:	
7304 39 920	– – – – – not exceeding 168.3 mm:	
7304 39 920 1	– – – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 39 920 9	– – – – – – others	–
7304 39 930	– – – – – more than 168.3 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:	
7304 39 930 1	– – – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 39 930 9	– – – – – – others	–
7304 39 980	– – – – – more than 406.4 mm:	
	– – – – – – with an outside diameter over 421 mm and wall thickness over 10.5 mm:	
7304 39 980 2	– – – – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 39 980 4	– – – – – – – others	–
	– – – – – – other:	
7304 39 980 6	– – – – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7304 39 980 8	– – – – – – – – others	–
	– other, of circular cross-section, made of corrosion-resistant steel:	
7304 41 000	– – cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-worked):	
7304 41 000 2	– – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 41 000 8	– – – others	–
7304 49	– – other:	
7304 49 100 0	– – – untreated, straight, with uniform wall thickness for exclusive use in the manufacture of tubes of another cross-section and wall thickness	–
	– – – others:	
7304 49 930	– – – – with an outside diameter not exceeding 168.3 mm:	
7304 49 930 1	– – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 49 930 9	– – – – – others	–
7304 49 950	– – – – with an outside diameter more than 168.3 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:	
7304 49 950 1	– – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 49 950 9	– – – – – others	–
7304 49 990	– – – – with an outside diameter more than 406.4 mm:	
7304 49 990 1	– – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 49 990 9	– – – – – others	–
	– other, of circular cross-section, made of other alloy steels:	
7304 51	– – cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-worked):	
	– – – straight and with uniform wall thickness, made of alloy steel containing not less than 0.9 wt.% but not more than 1.15 wt.% carbon, not less than 0.5 wt.% but not more than 2 wt.% chromium, and, if present, not more than 0.5 wt.% molybdenum, with a length:	
7304 51 120	– – – – not exceeding 0.5 m:	
7304 51 120 1	– – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 51 120 9	– – – – – others	–
7304 51 180	– – – – exceeding 0.5 m:	
7304 51 180 1	– – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 51 180 9	– – – – – others	–
	– – – other:	
7304 51 810	– – – – precision tubes:	
7304 51 810 1	– – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 51 810 9	– – – – – others	–
7304 51 890	– – – – other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7304 51 890 1	– – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 51 890 9	– – – – – others	–
7304 59	– – other:	
7304 59 100 0	– – – untreated, straight, with uniform wall thickness for exclusive use in the manufacture of tubes of a different cross-section and wall thickness	–
	– – – other, straight, with uniform wall thickness, made of alloy steel containing not less than 0.9 wt.% but not more than 1.15 wt.% carbon, not less than 0.5 wt.% but not more than 2 wt.% chromium, and, if present, not more than 0.5 wt.% molybdenum, with a length:	
7304 59 320	– – – – not exceeding 0.5 m:	
7304 59 320 1	– – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 59 320 9	– – – – – others	–
7304 59 380	– – – – exceeding 0.5 m:	
7304 59 380 1	– – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 59 380 9	– – – – – others	–
	– – – other:	
7304 59 920	– – – – with an outside diameter not exceeding 168.3 mm:	
7304 59 920 1	– – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 59 920 9	– – – – – others	–
7304 59 930	– – – – with an outside diameter more than 168.3 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:	
7304 59 930 1	– – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 59 930 9	– – – – – others	–
7304 59 990	– – – – with an outside diameter more than 406.4 mm:	
7304 59 990 1	– – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 59 990 9	– – – – – others	–
7304 90 000	– other:	
7304 90 000 1	– – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7304 90 000 9	– – others	–
7305	**Other pipes and tubes (e.g., welded, riveted, or similarly connected), with circular cross-section, of an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm, of ferrous metals:**	
	– line pipes for oil or gas pipelines:	
7305 11 000	– – straight-seam, produced by submerged arc welding:	
7305 11 000 1	– – – with an outside diameter of 530 mm or more, made of steel with tensile strength (ultimate strength) of 565 MPa (equivalent to 57.6 kgf/mm²) or more[1]	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7305 11 000 2	– – – with an outside diameter of 530 mm or more, made of steel with tensile strength of 530 MPa (equivalent to 54 kgf/mm²) or more and with impact strength of 2.5 kgf·m/cm² or more at a test temperature of −34 °C or lower[1]	–
7305 11 000 3	– – – with an outside diameter of 530 mm or more, made of steel with a yield strength of 290 MPa (equivalent to 29.6 kgf/mm²) or more, intended for use in environments containing hydrogen sulfide (H_2S)[1]	–
7305 11 000 4	– – – with heavy concrete coating	–
7305 11 000 8	– – – others	–
7305 12 000 0	– – other straight-seam welded	–
7305 19 000 0	– – other	–
7305 20 000 0	– casing pipes used in drilling for oil or gas	–
	– other welded:	
7305 31 000 0	– – straight-seam welded	–
7305 39 000 0	– – others	–
7305 90 000 0	– other	–
7306	**Other pipes, tubes and hollow profiles (e.g., open seam or welded, riveted or similarly connected), of ferrous metals:**	
	– line pipes for oil or gas pipelines:	
7306 11	– – welded, made of corrosion-resistant steel:	
7306 11 100 0	– – – straight-seam welded	–
7306 11 900 0	– – – spiral-seam welded	–
7306 19	– – other:	
7306 19 100 0	– – – straight-seam welded	–
7306 19 900 0	– – – spiral-seam welded	–
	– casing and tubing pipes used in drilling for oil or gas wells:	
7306 21 000 0	– – welded, of corrosion-resistant steel	–
7306 29 000 0	– – others	–
7306 30	– other welded, circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:	
	– – precision pipes with wall thickness:	
7306 30 110	– – – not more than 2 mm:	
7306 30 110 1	– – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7306 30 110 9	– – – – other	–
7306 30 190	– – – more than 2 mm:	
7306 30 190 1	– – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7306 30 190 9	– – – – other	–
	– – other:	
	– – – threaded or threadable pipes (gas pipes):	
7306 30 410	– – – – galvanized:	
7306 30 410 1	– – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7306 30 410 9	– – – – – other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7306 30 490	– – – – other:	
7306 30 490 1	– – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7306 30 490 9	– – – – – other	–
	– – – other, with an outer diameter:	
	– – – – not more than 168.3 mm:	
7306 30 720	– – – – – galvanized:	
7306 30 720 1	– – – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7306 30 720 9	– – – – – – other	–
7306 30 770	– – – – – other:	
7306 30 770 1	– – – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles under headings 8701 – 8705, and their units and assemblies	–
7306 30 770 2	– – – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7306 30 770 8	– – – – – – other	–
7306 30 800	– – – – more than 168.3 mm but not more than 406.4 mm:	
7306 30 800 1	– – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7306 30 800 9	– – – – – other	–
7306 40	– Other welded circular cross-section pipes, of corrosion-resistant steel:	
7306 40 200	– – cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
7306 40 200 1	– – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7306 40 200 9	– – – other	–
7306 40 800	– – other:	
7306 40 800 1	– – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles under headings 8701 – 8705, and their units and assemblies	–
7306 40 800 2	– – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7306 40 800 8	– – – other	–
7306 50	– Other welded circular cross-section pipes, of other alloy steels:	
7306 50 200	– – precision pipes:	
7306 50 200 1	– – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7306 50 200 9	– – – other	–
7306 50 800	– – other:	
7306 50 800 1	– – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7306 50 800 9	– – – other	–
	– Other welded non-circular cross-section pipes:	
7306 61	– – square or rectangular cross-section:	
7306 61 100	– – – of corrosion-resistant steel:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7306 61 100 1	– – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7306 61 100 9	– – – – other	–
	– – – other:	
7306 61 920	– – – – with wall thickness not more than 2 mm:	
7306 61 920 1	– – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7306 61 920 9	– – – – – other	–
7306 61 990	– – – – with wall thickness more than 2 mm:	
7306 61 990 1	– – – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7306 61 990 9	– – – – – other	–
7306 69	– – other non-circular cross-section:	
7306 69 100	– – – of corrosion-resistant steel:	
7306 69 100 1	– – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7306 69 100 9	– – – – other	–
7306 69 900	– – – other:	
7306 69 900 1	– – – – with attached fittings, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
7306 69 900 9	– – – – other	–
7306 90 000	– other:	
7306 90 000 1	– – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles under headings 8701 – 8705, and their units and assemblies	–
7306 90 000 9	– – other	–
7307	**Fittings for pipes or tubes (e.g. couplings, elbows, nipples), of ferrous metals:**	
	– cast fittings:	
7307 11	– – of non-malleable cast iron:	
7307 11 100 0	– – – used in pressure systems	–
7307 11 900 0	– – – other	–
7307 19	– – other:	
7307 19 100 0	– – – of malleable cast iron	–
7307 19 900 0	– – – other	–
	– other, of corrosion-resistant steel:	
7307 21 000	– – flanges:	
7307 21 000 1	– – – for the manufacture of aircraft engines	–
7307 21 000 9	– – – other	–
7307 22	– – threaded elbows, bends and nipples:	
7307 22 100 0	– – – nipples	–
7307 22 900 0	– – – elbows and bends	–
7307 23	– – butt-weld fittings:	
7307 23 100 0	– – – elbows and bends	–
7307 23 900 0	– – – other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7307 29	– – other:	
7307 29 100 0	– – – threaded	–
7307 29 800 0	– – – other	–
	– other:	
7307 91 000 0	– – flanges	–
7307 92	– – threaded elbows, bends and nipples:	
7307 92 100 0	– – – nipples	–
7307 92 900 0	– – – elbows and bends	–
7307 93	– – butt-weld fittings:	
	– – – with a maximum outside diameter not exceeding 609.6 mm:	
7307 93 110 0	– – – – elbows and bends	–
7307 93 190 0	– – – – other	–
	– – – with a maximum outside diameter exceeding 609.6 mm:	
7307 93 910 0	– – – – elbows and bends	–
7307 93 990 0	– – – – other	–
7307 99	– – other:	
7307 99 100 0	– – – threaded	–
7307 99 800	– – – other:	
7307 99 800 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles under headings 8701 – 8705, and their units and assemblies	–
7307 99 800 9	– – – – Others	–
7308	**Metal structures made of ferrous metals (excluding prefabricated construction structures of heading 9406) and their parts (for example, bridges and their sections, lock gates, towers, lattice masts, roof coverings, structural trusses, doors and windows and their frames, door sills, shutters, balustrades, supports and columns); sheets, rods, angles, shaped profiles, tubes and similar articles, of ferrous metals, intended for use in metal structures:**	
7308 10 000 0	– bridges and bridge sections	–
7308 20 000 0	– towers and lattice masts	–
7308 30 000 0	– doors, windows and their frames and door sills	–
7308 40 000	– equipment for metal scaffolding, formwork, retaining walls or mine-shaft support:	
7308 40 000 1	– – mine-shaft support	–
7308 40 000 9	– – others	–
7308 90	– others:	
	– – exclusively or mainly made of sheet material:	
7308 90 510 0	– – – panels consisting of two walls made of corrugated (ribbed) sheet with insulating filler	–
7308 90 590 0	– – – other	–
7308 90 980	– – others:	
7308 90 980 1	– – – spillways, locks, lock gates, landing stages, stationary docks and other structures for maritime and navigation facilities	–
7308 90 980 9	– – – others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7309 00	**Tanks, cisterns, vats and similar containers, of ferrous metals, for any substances (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) with capacity of more than 300 L, with or without lining or thermal insulation, but without mechanical or thermal equipment:**	
7309 00 100 0	– for gases (excluding compressed or liquefied gas)	–
	– for liquids:	
7309 00 300 0	– – with lining or thermal insulation	–
	– – others, capacity:	
7309 00 510 0	– – – over 100 000 L	–
7309 00 590 0	– – – not over 100 000 L	–
7309 00 900 0	– for solids	–
7310	**Cisterns, drums, barrels, canisters, boxes and similar containers, of ferrous metals, for any substances (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) with capacity not over 300 L, with or without lining or thermal insulation, but without mechanical or thermal equipment:**	
7310 10 000 0	– capacity 50 L or more	–
	– capacity under 50 L:	
7310 21	– – soldered or seamed cans:	
7310 21 110	– – – cans used for food preservation:	
7310 21 110 1	– – – – capacity not over 1 L	–
7310 21 110 9	– – – – others	–
7310 21 190	– – – cans used for beverage preservation:	
7310 21 190 1	– – – – capacity not over 1 L	–
7310 21 190 9	– – – – others	–
	– – – others, with wall thickness:	
7310 21 910 0	– – – – under 0.5 mm	–
7310 21 990 0	– – – – 0.5 mm or more	–
7310 29	– – others:	
7310 29 100 0	– – – wall thickness under 0.5 mm	–
7310 29 900 0	– – – wall thickness 0.5 mm or more	–
7311 00	**Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of ferrous metals:**	
	– seamless:	
	– – designed for pressure 165 bar or more, capacity:	
7311 00 110 0	– – – under 20 L	pcs
7311 00 130 0	– – – 20 L or more, but not over 50 L	pcs
7311 00 190 0	– – – over 50 L	pcs
7311 00 300 0	– – others	pcs
	– others, capacity:	
7311 00 910 0	– – under 1 000 L	–
7311 00 990 0	– – 1 000 L or more	–
7312	**Stranded wire, ropes, cables, braided cordage, slings and similar articles, of ferrous metals, without electrical insulation:**	
7312 10	– stranded wire, ropes and cables:	
7312 10 200	– – of corrosion-resistant steel:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7312 10 200 1	– – – with attached fittings, intended for civil aircraft [4)]	–
7312 10 200 9	– – – others	–
	– – others, with maximum cross-sectional dimension:	
	– – – not over 3 mm:	
7312 10 410	– – – – with galvanic coating or other copper-zinc alloy coating (brass):	
7312 10 410 1	– – – – – with attached fittings, intended for civil aircraft [4)]	–
7312 10 410 9	– – – – – others	–
7312 10 490	– – – – others:	
7312 10 490 1	– – – – – with attached fittings, intended for civil aircraft [4)]	–
7312 10 490 9	– – – – – others	–
	– – – over 3 mm:	
	– – – – stranded wire:	
7312 10 610	– – – – – without coating:	
7312 10 610 1	– – – – – – with attached fittings, intended for civil aircraft [4)]	–
7312 10 610 9	– – – – – – others	–
	– – – – – with coating:	
7312 10 650	– – – – – – galvanized:	
7312 10 650 1	– – – – – – – with attached fittings, intended for civil aircraft [4)]	–
7312 10 650 9	– – – – – – – others	–
7312 10 690	– – – – – – other:	
7312 10 690 1	– – – – – – – with attached fittings, intended for civil aircraft [4)]	–
7312 10 690 9	– – – – – – – others	–
	– – – – ropes and cables (including closed-construction ropes):	
	– – – – – without coating or only galvanized, with maximum cross-sectional dimension:	
7312 10 810	– – – – – – over 3 mm but not over 12 mm:	
	– – – – – – – without coating:	
7312 10 810 2	– – – – – – – – with attached fittings, intended for civil aircraft [4)]	–
7312 10 810 4	– – – – – – – – others	–
	– – – – – – – others:	
7312 10 810 7	– – – – – – – – with attached fittings, intended for civil aircraft [4)]	–
7312 10 810 9	– – – – – – – – others	–
7312 10 830	– – – – – – over 12 mm but not over 24 mm:	
	– – – – – – – without coating:	
7312 10 830 2	– – – – – – – – with attached fittings, intended for civil aircraft [4)]	–
7312 10 830 4	– – – – – – – – others	–
	– – – – – – – others:	
7312 10 830 7	– – – – – – – – with attached fittings, intended for civil aircraft [4)]	–
7312 10 830 9	– – – – – – – – others	–
7312 10 850	– – – – – – over 24 mm but not over 48 mm:	
	– – – – – – – without coating:	
7312 10 850 2	– – – – – – – – with attached fittings, intended for civil aircraft [4)]	–
7312 10 850 4	– – – – – – – – Other	–
	– – – – – – – Other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7312 10 850 7	– – – – – – – – With attached fittings, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	–
7312 10 850 9	– – – – – – – – Other	–
7312 10 890	– – – – – – Over 48 mm:	
	– – – – – – – Without coating:	
7312 10 890 2	– – – – – – – – With attached fittings, intended for civil aircraft	–
7312 10 890 4	– – – – – – – – Other	–
	– – – – – – – Other:	
7312 10 890 7	– – – – – – – – With attached fittings, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	–
7312 10 890 9	– – – – – – – – Other	–
7312 10 980	– – – – – Other:	
7312 10 980 1	– – – – – – With attached fittings, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	–
7312 10 980 9	– – – – – – Other	–
7312 90 000	– Other:	
7312 90 000 1	– – With attached fittings, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	–
7312 90 000 9	– – Other	–
7313 00 000 0	**Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop steel or single flat wire, barbed or not, loosely twisted double wire for fencing, of iron or steel**	–
7314	**Metal fabrics (including endless bands), grilles, nets and fencing made of wire, of iron or steel; expanded metal sheet, of iron or steel:**	
	– Woven fabric:	
7314 12 000 0	– – Endless bands of corrosion-resistant steel for machines	–
7314 14 000 0	– – Other woven fabric of corrosion-resistant steel	–
7314 19 000 0	– – Other	–
7314 20	– Grilles, nets and fencing, welded at the crossing points, made of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more, with mesh size of 100 cm² or more:	
7314 20 100 0	– – Of ribbed wire	–
7314 20 900 0	– – Other	–
	– Grilles, nets and fencing, welded at crossing points, other:	
7314 31 000 0	– – Galvanized	–
7314 39 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Fabrics, grilles, nets and fencing, other:	
7314 41 000 0	– – Galvanized	–
7314 42 000 0	– – Plastic-coated	–
7314 49 000 0	– – Other	–
7314 50 000 0	– Expanded metal sheet	–
7315	**Chains and parts thereof, of iron or steel:**	
	– Articulated link chains and parts thereof:	
7315 11	– – Roller chains:	
7315 11 100 0	– – – For bicycles and motorcycles	–
7315 11 900 0	– – – Other	–
7315 12 000 0	– – Other chains	–
7315 19 000 0	– – Parts	–
7315 20 000 0	– Snow chains	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– Other chains:	
7315 81 000 0	– – Flat-link chains with spreader	–
7315 82 000 0	– – Other, with welded links	–
7315 89 000 0	– – Other	–
7315 90 000 0	– Other parts	–
7316 00 000 0	**Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel**	–
7317 00	**Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (except those under heading 8305), and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, excluding items with copper heads:**	
	– Cold-stamped from wire:	
7317 00 200 0	– – Nails in strips or coils	–
7317 00 700 0	– – Other	–
7317 00 800	– Other:	
7317 00 800 1	– – Drawing pins	–
7317 00 800 8	– – Other	–
7318	**Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel:**	
	– Threaded articles:	
7318 11 000 0	– – Coach screws	–
7318 12	– – Other wood screws:	
7318 12 100 0	– – – Of corrosion-resistant steel	–
7318 12 900 0	– – – Other	–
7318 13 000 0	– – Screw hooks and screw rings	–
7318 14	– – Self-tapping screws:	
7318 14 110 0	– – – Of corrosion-resistant steel	–
	– – – Other:	
7318 14 910 0	– – – – Screws with coarse thread	–
7318 14 990 0	– – – – Other	–
7318 15	– – Other screws and bolts, with or without nuts or washers:	
7318 15 110 0	– – – Turned from bars, profiles, or wire of solid cross-section, with shaft thickness not exceeding 6 mm	–
	– – – Other:	
7318 15 200 0	– – – – For fastening railway track elements	–
	– – – – Other:	
	– – – – – Without heads:	
7318 15 300	– – – – – – Of corrosion-resistant steel:	
7318 15 300 1	– – – – – – – For manufacture of aircraft engines	–
7318 15 300 8	– – – – – – – Other	–
	– – – – – – Other, with tensile strength:	
7318 15 410 0	– – – – – – – Less than 800 MPa	–
7318 15 490 0	– – – – – – – 800 MPa or more	–
	– – – – – With heads:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – – – – With cross recess:	
7318 15 520 0	– – – – – – – Of corrosion-resistant steel	–
7318 15 590 0	– – – – – – – Other	–
	– – – – – – With hexagonal recess:	
7318 15 620 0	– – – – – – – Of corrosion-resistant steel	–
7318 15 690 0	– – – – – – – Other	–
	– – – – – – With hexagonal head:	
7318 15 700	– – – – – – – Of corrosion-resistant steel:	
7318 15 700 1	– – – – – – – – For manufacture of aircraft engines	–
7318 15 700 8	– – – – – – – – Other	–
	– – – – – – – Other, with tensile strength:	
7318 15 810 0	– – – – – – – – Less than 800 MPa	–
7318 15 890 0	– – – – – – – – 800 MPa or more	–
7318 15 900	– – – – – – Other:	
7318 15 900 1	– – – – – – – For manufacture of aircraft engines	–
7318 15 900 8	– – – – – – – Other	–
7318 16	– – Nuts:	
7318 16 200 0	– – – Turned from bars, profiles, or wire of solid cross-section, with inner diameter not exceeding 6 mm	–
	– – – Other	
7318 16 300	– – – – Of corrosion-resistant steel:	
7318 16 300 1	– – – – – For manufacture of aircraft engines	–
7318 16 300 8	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – – Other:	
7318 16 500 0	– – – – – Self-locking nuts	–
	– – – – – Other, with internal diameter:	
7318 16 910	– – – – – – Not exceeding 12 mm:	
7318 16 910 1	– – – – – – – For manufacture of aircraft engines	–
7318 16 910 9	– – – – – – – Other	–
7318 16 990 0	– – – – – – Over 12 mm	–
7318 19 000	– – Other:	
7318 19 000 1	– – – For manufacture of aircraft engines	–
7318 19 000 8	– – – Other	–
	– Non-threaded articles:	
7318 21 000	– – Spring washers and lock washers, other:	
7318 21 000 1	– – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and components	–
7318 21 000 9	– – – Other	–
7318 22 000	– – Other washers:	
7318 22 000 1	– – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and components	–
7318 22 000 2	– – – For manufacture of aircraft engines	–
7318 22 000 8	– – – Other	–
7318 23 000	– – Rivets:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7318 23 000 1	– – – For manufacture of aircraft engines	–
7318 23 000 9	– – – Other	–
7318 24 000	– – Keys and cotter pins:	
7318 24 000 1	– – – For manufacture of aircraft engines	–
7318 24 000 8	– – – Other	–
7318 29 000	– – Other:	
7318 29 000 1	– – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and components	–
7318 29 000 2	– – – For manufacture of aircraft engines	–
7318 29 000 8	– – – Other	–
7319	**Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, darning needles, and similar articles for hand sewing, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins, of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included:**	
7319 40 000 0	– Safety pins and other pins	–
7319 90	– Other:	
7319 90 100 0	– – Sewing, darning or embroidery needles	–
7319 90 900 0	– – Other	–
7320	**Springs, leaf springs and leaves therefor, of iron or steel:**	
7320 10	– Leaf springs and leaves therefor:	
	– – Hot-processed:	
7320 10 110 0	– – – Leaf springs and leaves therefor	–
7320 10 190 0	– – – Other	–
7320 10 900 0	– – Other	–
7320 20	– Helical springs:	
7320 20 200	– – Hot-processed:	
7320 20 200 1	– – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and components	–
7320 20 200 9	– – – Other	–
	– – Other:	
7320 20 810	– – – Helical compression springs:	
7320 20 810 1	– – – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and components	–
7320 20 810 8	– – – – Other	–
7320 20 850	– – – Helical tension springs:	
7320 20 850 1	– – – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and components	–
7320 20 850 8	– – – – Other	–
7320 20 890	– – – Other:	
7320 20 890 1	– – – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and components	–
7320 20 890 8	– – – – Other	–
7320 90	– Other:	
7320 90 100 0	– – Flat spiral springs	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7320 90 300 0	– – Disc springs	–
7320 90 900	– – Other:	
7320 90 900 1	– – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and components	–
7320 90 900 8	– – – Other	–
7321	**Heating stoves, cooking stoves and ranges (including stoves with auxiliary central heating boilers), deep fryers, roasters, burners for stoves, food warming devices and similar non-electric household appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:**	
	– Devices for cooking and warming food:	
7321 11	– – Gas only or gas and other fuels:	
7321 11 100 0	– – – With oven, including separate ovens	pcs
7321 11 900 0	– – – Other	pcs
7321 12 000 0	– – On liquid fuel	pcs
7321 19 000 0	– – Other, including devices on solid fuel	pcs
	– Other devices:	
7321 81 000 0	– – Gas only or gas and other fuels	pcs
7321 82 000 0	– – On liquid fuel	pcs
7321 89 000 0	– – Other, including devices on solid fuel	pcs
7321 90 000 0	– Parts	–
7322	**Radiators for central heating with non-electric heating and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and distributors for supplying hot air (including devices also supplying fresh or conditioned air) with non-electric heating, equipped with built-in fans or blowers driven by motors, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:**	
	– Radiators and parts thereof:	
7322 11 000 0	– – Cast iron	–
7322 19 000 0	– – Other	–
7322 90 000	– Other:	
7322 90 000 1	– – Air heaters and hot air distributors (excluding parts thereof) intended for civil aircraft[4)]	–
7322 90 000 9	– – Other	–
7323	**Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; “wool” of iron or steel; scouring pads for kitchen use, polishing or scrubbing pads, gloves and similar articles, of iron or steel:**	
7323 10 000 0	– “Wool” of iron or steel; scouring pads for kitchen use, polishing or scrubbing pads, gloves and similar articles	–
	– Other:	
7323 91 000 0	– – Unenameled cast iron	–
7323 92 000 0	– – Enameled cast iron	–
7323 93 000 0	– – Stainless steel	–
7323 94 000 0	– – Enamelled iron or steel (excluding cast iron)	–
7323 99 000 0	– – Other	–
7324	**Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel:**	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7324 10 000	– Sinks and washbasins of stainless steel:	
7324 10 000 1	– – For civil aircraft[4)]	–
7324 10 000 9	– – Other	–
	– Baths:	
7324 21 000 0	– – Unenameled or enameled cast iron	pcs
7324 29 000 0	– – Other	pcs
7324 90 000	– Other, including parts:	
7324 90 000 1	– – Sanitary ware (excluding parts thereof) intended for civil aircraft[4)]	–
7324 90 000 9	– – Other	–
7325	**Other cast articles of iron or steel:**	
7325 10 000 0	– Of malleable cast iron	–
	– Other:	
7325 91 000 0	– – Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	–
7325 99	– – Other:	
7325 99 100 0	– – – Of malleable cast iron	–
7325 99 900	– – – Other:	
7325 99 900 1	– – – – For manufacture of aircraft engines	–
7325 99 900 9	– – – – Other	–
7326	**Other articles of iron or steel:**	
	– Forged or stamped, but without further processing:	
7326 11 000 0	– – Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	–
7326 19	– – Other:	
7326 19 100 0	– – – Forged	–
7326 19 900	– – – Other:	
7326 19 900 1	– – – – For manufacture of aircraft engines	–
7326 19 900 9	– – – – Other	–
7326 20 000	– Articles of wire of iron or steel:	
7326 20 000 3	– – For civil aircraft[4)]	–
	– – Other:	
7326 20 000 5	– – – Small cages and aviaries	–
7326 20 000 7	– – – Wire baskets	–
7326 20 000 9	– – – Other	–
7326 90	– Other:	
7326 90 300 0	– – Ladders and stepladders	–
7326 90 400 0	– – Pallets and similar platforms for moving goods	–
7326 90 500 0	– – Drums for ropes, tubes, and similar articles	–
7326 90 600 0	– – Non-mechanical fans, troughs, hooks and similar articles used in construction industry	–
	– – Other articles of iron or steel:	
7326 90 920	– – – Forged:	
7326 90 920 2	– – – – Snuffboxes, cigarette cases, powder cases, cosmetic boxes and similar pocket articles	–
7326 90 920 3	– – – – Perforated dampers and similar sheet metal articles used for water filtration at the inlet of drainage systems	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7326 90 920 9	– – – – Other	–
7326 90 940 0	– – – Stamped	–
7326 90 960 0	– – – Sintered	–
7326 90 980	– – – Other:	
7326 90 980 1	– – – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and components	–
	– – – – Other:	
7326 90 980 4	– – – – – Snuffboxes, cigarette cases, powder cases, cosmetic boxes and similar pocket articles	–
7326 90 980 5	– – – – – Perforated dampers and similar sheet metal articles used for water filtration at the inlet of drainage systems	–
7326 90 980 7	– – – – – Other	–

CHAPTER 74
COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Note:

1. The terms used in this group mean:
   (a) "Refined copper" – a metal containing not less than 99.85 wt.% of copper, or a metal containing not less than 97.5 wt.% of copper, provided that the mass content of each of the other elements does not exceed the limits specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

ELEMENT		Limiting content % by weight
Ag	Silver	0,25
As	Arsenic	0,5
Cd	Cadmium	1,3
Cr	Chromium	1,4
Mg	Magnesium	0,8
Pb	Lead	1,5
S	Sulphur	0,7
Sn	Tin	0,8
Te	Tellurium	0,8
Zn	Zinc	1,0
Zr	Zirconium	0,3
Other elements*, each		0,3
* Other elements*, each, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si		

(b) "Copper alloys" – metallic alloys, other than unrefined copper, in which copper exceeds in mass each other element, provided that:
(i) the mass content of at least one of the other elements exceeds the limit specified in the table above; or
(ii) the total content of the other elements exceeds 2.5 wt.%.
(c) "Master alloys" – alloys containing, among other elements, more than 10 wt.% of copper, not suitable for cold working and used mainly as additives in the manufacture of other alloys or as deoxidizers, desulfurizers, or for other similar purposes in non-ferrous metallurgy. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 wt.% of phosphorus is classified under heading 2853.

Note to the subheadings:

1. The terms used in this group have the following meanings:
   (a) "Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)" – alloys of copper and zinc, whether or not containing other elements. If other elements are present, then:
   – zinc must exceed in mass each of these other elements;
   – if nickel is present, its content must not exceed 5 wt.% (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)); and
   – if tin is present, its content must not exceed 3 wt.% (see copper-tin alloys (bronzes)).

(b) "Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)" – alloys of copper and tin, whether or not containing other elements. If other elements are present, the mass content of tin must exceed the mass content of each of these elements, except in cases where the tin content is 3 wt.% or more and the mass content of zinc may exceed that of tin, but must be less than 10 wt.%.
(c) "Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers)" – alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, whether or not containing other elements. The content of nickel is 5 wt.% or more (see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)).

(d) "Copper-nickel base alloys" – alloys of copper and nickel, whether or not containing other elements, but in any case with a zinc content not exceeding 1 wt.%. If other elements are present, the mass content of nickel must exceed the mass content of each of these elements.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7401 00 000 0	**Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)**	–
7402 00 000 0	**Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining**	–
7403	**Refined copper and unwrought copper alloys:**	
	– Refined copper:	
7403 11 000 0	– – Cathodes and cathode sections	–
7403 12 000 0	– – Billets for wire manufacture	–
7403 13 000 0	– – Billets for rolling	–
7403 19 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Copper alloys:	
7403 21 000 0	– – Copper-zinc alloys (brasses)	–
7403 22 000 0	– – Copper-tin alloys (bronzes)	–
7403 29 000 0	– – Other copper alloys (excluding alloys of heading 7405)	–
7404 00	**Copper waste and scrap:**	
7404 00 100 0	– Refined copper	–
	– Copper alloys:	
7404 00 910 0	– – Copper-zinc alloys (brasses)	–
7404 00 990 0	– – Others	–
7405 00 000 0	**Copper-based alloys (alloys mainly containing copper)**	–
7406	**Copper powders and flakes:**	
7406 10 000 0	– Non-laminar powders	–
7406 20 000 0	– Laminar powders; flakes	–
7407	**Copper rods and profiles:**	
7407 10 000 0	– Of refined copper	–
	– Of copper alloys:	
7407 21	– – Of copper-zinc alloys (brasses):	
7407 21 100 0	– – – Rods	–
7407 21 900 0	– – – Profiles	–
7407 29 000 0	– – Others	–
7408	**Copper wire:**	
	– Of refined copper:	
7408 11 000 0	– – With maximum cross-sectional dimension over 6 mm	–
7408 19	– – Others:	
7408 19 100 0	– – – With maximum cross-sectional dimension over 0.5 mm	–
7408 19 900 0	– – – With maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 0.5 mm	–
	– Of copper alloys:	
7408 21 000 0	– – Copper-zinc alloys (brasses)	–
7408 22 000 0	– – Copper-nickel alloys (cupronickel) or copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickelsilver)	–
7408 29 000 0	– – Others	–
7409	**Copper plates, sheets, and strips or bands, thickness over 0.15 mm:**	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– Of refined copper:	
7409 11 000 0	– – In coils	–
7409 19 000 0	– – Others	–
	– Of copper-zinc alloys (brasses):	
7409 21 000 0	– – In coils	–
7409 29 000 0	– – Others	–
	– Of copper-tin alloys (bronzes):	
7409 31 000 0	– – In coils	–
7409 39 000 0	– – Others	–
7409 40 000 0	– Of copper-nickel alloys (cupronickel) or copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickelsilver)	–
7409 90 000 0	– Of other copper alloys	–
7410	**Copper foil (without backing or backed with paper, cardboard, plastics or similar materials), thickness (excluding backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm:**	
	– Without backing:	
7410 11 000 0	– – Of refined copper	–
7410 12 000 0	– – Of copper alloys	–
	– With backing:	
7410 21 000 0	– – Of refined copper	–
7410 22 000 0	– – Of copper alloys	–
7411	**Copper tubes and pipes:**	
7411 10	– Of refined copper:	
7411 10 100 0	– – Straight	–
7411 10 900 0	– – Others	–
	– Of copper alloys:	
7411 21	– – Of copper-zinc alloys (brasses):	
7411 21 100 0	– – – Straight	–
7411 21 900 0	– – – Others	–
7411 22 000 0	– – Of copper-nickel alloys (cupronickel) or copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickelsilver)	–
7411 29 000 0	– – Others	–
7412	**Copper fittings for tubes or pipes (e.g., couplings, elbows, flanges):**	
7412 10 000 0	– Of refined copper	–
7412 20 000 0	– Of copper alloys	–
7413 00 000	**Stranded wire, ropes, braided cords, and similar articles of copper without electrical insulation:**	
	– Of refined copper:	
7413 00 000 2	– – With fittings fitted, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	–
7413 00 000 4	– – Other	–
	– Of copper alloys:	
7413 00 000 7	– – With fittings fitted, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	–
7413 00 000 9	– – Other	–
[7414]		

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7415	**Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles of copper or of iron or steel with copper heads; screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles of copper:**	
7415 10 000 0	– nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles	–
	– other non-threaded articles:	
7415 21 000 0	– – washers (including spring washers)	–
7415 29 000 0	– – other	–
	– other threaded articles:	
7415 33 000 0	– – screws; bolts and nuts	–
7415 39 000 0	– – other	–
[7416]		
[7417]		
7418	**Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; scouring pads, pot scourers, polishing pads, gloves and similar articles, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper:**	
7418 10	– Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and parts thereof; scouring pads, pot scourers, polishing pads, gloves and similar articles:	
7418 10 100 0	– – Non-electric household appliances for cooking or heating food; parts thereof	–
7418 10 900 0	– – Other	–
7418 20 000 0	– Sanitary ware and parts thereof	–
7419	**Other articles of copper:**	
7419 20 000 0	– Cast, shaped, stamped or forged, but not further worked	–
7419 80 000 0	– Other	–

CHAPTER 75
NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Notes to the subheadings:

1. The terms used in this group mean:
   (a) "Unalloyed nickel" – a metal containing a total of not less than 99 wt.% of nickel with cobalt, provided that:
   (i) the cobalt content does not exceed 1.5 wt.%; and
   (ii) the content of each of the other elements does not exceed the limits specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Fe	Iron	0,5
O	Oxygen	0,4
Other elements, each		0,3

(b) "Nickel alloys" – metallic alloys in which the mass content of nickel exceeds the mass content of each of the other elements, provided that:
(i) the cobalt content is more than 1.5 wt.%;
(ii) the mass content of at least one of the other elements exceeds the limit specified in the table; or
(iii) the total content of elements other than nickel and cobalt exceeds 1 wt.%.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Note 9 (c) to Section XV, within subheading 7508 10 the term "wire" means only products, whether coiled or not, with any cross-sectional shape, the size of which does not exceed 6 mm.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7501	**Nickel matte, nickel oxide agglomerates, and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy:**	
7501 10 000 0	– nickel matte	–
7501 20 000 0	– nickel oxide agglomerates and other intermediate products of nickel metall urgy	–
7502	**Unwrought nickel:**	
7502 10 000 0	– unalloyed nickel	–
7502 20 000	– nickel alloys:	
7502 20 000 1	– – for aircraft engine manufacturing	–
7502 20 000 9	– – other	–
7503 00	**Nickel waste and scrap:**	
7503 00 100 0	– from unalloyed nickel	–
7503 00 900 0	– from nickel alloys	–
7504 00 000	**Nickel powders and flakes:**	
7504 00 000 1	– for aircraft engine manufacturing	–
7504 00 000 9	– other	–
7505	**Nickel bars, rods, profiles, and wire:**	
	– bars and profiles:	
7505 11 000 0	– – from unalloyed nickel	–
7505 12 000	– – from nickel alloys:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7505 12 000 1	– – – for aircraft engine manufacturing	–
7505 12 000 9	– – – other	–
	– wire:	
7505 21 000 0	– – from unalloyed nickel	–
7505 22 000 0	– – from nickel alloys	–
7506	**Nickel plates, sheets, strip or ribbon, and foil:**	
7506 10 000 0	– from unalloyed nickel	–
7506 20 000	– from nickel alloys:	
7506 20 000 1	– – for aircraft engine manufacturing	–
7506 20 000 9	– – other	–
7507	**Nickel tubes, pipes, and fittings therefor (e.g., couplings, elbows, flanges):**	
	– tubes and pipes:	
7507 11 000 0	– – from unalloyed nickel	–
7507 12 000 0	– – from nickel alloys	–
7507 20 000	– fittings for tubes or pipes:	
7507 20 000 1	– – for aircraft engine manufacturing	–
7507 20 000 9	– – other	–
7508	**Other articles of nickel:**	
7508 10 000 0	– mesh, grids, and netting made of nickel wire	–
7508 90 000	– other:	
7508 90 000 1	– – for aircraft engine manufacturing	–
7508 90 000 9	– – other	–

CHAPTER 76
ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Notes to the subheadings:

1. The terms used in this group mean:
   (a) "Unalloyed aluminum" – a metal containing not less than 99 wt.% aluminum, provided that the mass content of each of the other elements does not exceed the limits specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Fe+Si	(iron plus silicon)	1,0
Other elements[1] , each		0,1[2]
(1) Other elements are, for example Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn. (2) Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1 % but not more than 0.2 %, provided		

(b) "Aluminum alloys" – metallic alloys in which the mass content of aluminum exceeds the mass content of each of the other elements contained in the alloy, provided that:
(i) the mass content of at least one of the other elements or iron combined with silicon exceeds the maximum mass content specified in the table; or
(ii) the total content of other elements exceeds 1 wt.%.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Note 9 (c) to Chapter XV, within subheading 7616 91 the term "wire" means only products, whether coiled or not, with any cross-sectional shape, the size of which does not exceed 6 mm.

Additional Note:

1. In sub-subheading 7601 20 200, the following terms mean:
   – "Slabs" – unfinished products having a uniform solid cross-section throughout their length in the shape of rectangles or other polygons, more than 800 mm in width, more than 280 mm in thickness, and always longer in length than in width and thickness. These products are intended for rolling;
   – "Billets" – unfinished products having a uniform solid cross-section throughout their length in the shape of circles (including "flattened circles"), with a diameter exceeding 125 mm. These products are intended for extrusion.
2. In sub-subheading 7606 12 200 2 the term "multilayer panels" means a flat multilayer material consisting of two outer aluminum sheets coated with a finish and one or more layers of filler forming the inner layer or core.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7601	**Unwrought aluminium:**	
7601 10 000 0	– Unalloyed aluminium	–
7601 20	– Aluminium alloys:	
7601 20 200	– – Slabs and billets:	
7601 20 200 1	– – – From primary aluminium alloys for the production of aircraft engines	–
7601 20 200 9	– – – Other	–
7601 20 800	– – Other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7601 20 800 1	– – – From primary aluminium alloys for the production of aircraft engines	–
7601 20 800 2	– – – From secondary aluminium alloys, in ingots or in liquid state	–
7601 20 800 9	– – – Other	–
7602 00	**Aluminium waste and scrap:**	
	– Waste:	
7602 00 110 0	– – Turnings, clippings, fragments, milling waste, sawdust and trimming waste; waste of painted, coated or bonded sheets and foil, of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm	–
7602 00 190 0	– – Other (including rejected articles)	–
7602 00 900 0	– Scrap	–
7603	**Aluminium powders and flakes:**	
7603 10 000 0	– Non-lamellar powders	–
7603 20 000 0	– Lamellar powders; flakes	–
7604	**Aluminium bars and profiles:**	
7604 10	– Of unalloyed aluminium:	
7604 10 100	– – Bars:	
7604 10 100 1	– – – For the production of aircraft engines	–
7604 10 100 9	– – – Other	–
7604 10 900 0	– – Profiles	–
	– Of aluminium alloys:	
7604 21 000 0	– – Hollow profiles	–
7604 29	– – Other:	
7604 29 100	– – – Bars:	
7604 29 100 1	– – – – For the production of aircraft engines	–
7604 29 100 9	– – – – Other	–
7604 29 900 0	– – – Profiles	–
7605	**Aluminium wire:**	
	– Of unalloyed aluminium:	
7605 11 000 0	– – With maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 7 mm	–
7605 19 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Of aluminium alloys:	
7605 21 000 0	– – With maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 7 mm	–
7605 29 000	– – Other:	
7605 29 000 1	– – – For the production of aircraft engines	–
7605 29 000 9	– – – Other	–
7606	**Aluminium plates, sheets, strips or ribbons of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm:**	
	– Rectangular (including square):	
7606 11	– – Of unalloyed aluminium:	
7606 11 100 0	– – – Painted, varnished or plastic-coated	–
	– – – Other, with a thickness:	
7606 11 910 0	– – – – Less than 3 mm	–
7606 11 930 0	– – – – Not less than 3 mm but less than 6 mm	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7606 11 990 0	– – – – Not less than 6 mm	–
7606 12	– – Of aluminium alloys:	
7606 12 200	– – – Painted, varnished or plastic-coated:	
7606 12 200 1	– – – – Strip for blinds	–
	– – – – Other:	
7606 12 200 2	– – – – – Multi-layer panels	–
7606 12 200 3	– – – – – Thickness not exceeding 0.35 mm, with a tensile strength of not less than 345 MPa, in coils of width not less than 30 mm but not exceeding 2000 mm	–
7606 12 200 8	– – – – – Other	–
	– – – Other, with a thickness:	
7606 12 920	– – – – Less than 3 mm:	
7606 12 920 1	– – – – – Strip for blinds	–
	– – – – – Other:	
7606 12 920 2	– – – – – – For the production of aircraft engines	–
7606 12 920 3	– – – – – – Thickness not exceeding 0.4 mm, with a tensile strength of not less than 262 MPa, in coils of width not less than 1000 mm but not exceeding 2000 mm	–
7606 12 920 8	– – – – – – Other	–
7606 12 930	– – – – Not less than 3 mm but less than 6 mm:	
7606 12 930 1	– – – – – For the production of aircraft engines	–
7606 12 930 9	– – – – – Other	–
7606 12 990 0	– – – – Not less than 6 mm	–
	– Other:	
7606 91 000 0	– – Of unalloyed aluminium	–
7606 92 000 0	– – Of aluminium alloys	–
7607	**Aluminium foil (not backed or backed with paper, cardboard, plastics or similar materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm:**	
	– Not backed:	
7607 11	– – Rolled but not further worked:	
	– – – Of a thickness less than 0.021 mm:	
7607 11 110	– – – – In rolls weighing not more than 10 kg:	
7607 11 110 1	– – – – – Of a thickness less than 0.0046 mm	–
7607 11 110 9	– – – – – Of a thickness not less than 0.0046 mm but less than 0.021 mm	–
7607 11 190	– – – – Other:	
7607 11 190 1	– – – – – Of a thickness less than 0.0046 mm	–
7607 11 190 9	– – – – – Of a thickness not less than 0.0046 mm but less than 0.021 mm	–
7607 11 900 0	– – – Of a thickness not less than 0.021 mm but not exceeding 0.2 mm	–
7607 19	– – Other:	
7607 19 100 0	– – – Of a thickness less than 0.021 mm	–
7607 19 900	– – – Of a thickness not less than 0.021 mm but not exceeding 0.2 mm:	
7607 19 900 1	– – – – Self-adhesive	–
7607 19 900 9	– – – – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7607 20	– Backed:	
7607 20 100 0	– – Of a thickness (excluding backing) less than 0.021 mm	–
7607 20 900 0	– – Of a thickness (excluding backing) not less than 0.021 mm but not exceeding 0.2 mm	–
7608	**Aluminium tubes and pipes:**	
7608 10 000	– Of unalloyed aluminium:	
7608 10 000 1	– – With fittings attached, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft	–
7608 10 000 9	– – Other	–
7608 20	– Of aluminium alloys:	
7608 20 200	– – Welded:	
7608 20 200 1	– – – With fittings attached, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft	–
7608 20 200 9	– – – Other	–
	– – Other:	
7608 20 810	– – – Without further processing after extrusion:	
7608 20 810 1	– – – – For the production of aircraft engines	–
7608 20 810 8	– – – – Other	–
7608 20 890	– – – Other:	
7608 20 890 3	– – – – With fittings attached, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft	–
7608 20 890 7	– – – – Other	–
7609 00 000 0	**Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (e.g., couplings, elbows, flanges)**	–
7610	**Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts thereof (e.g., bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofing frameworks, construction beams, doors, windows and their frames, thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, bars, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures:**	
7610 10 000 0	– Doors, windows and their frames, thresholds for doors	–
7610 90	– Other:	
7610 90 100 0	– – Bridges and bridge-sections, towers and lattice masts	–
7610 90 900 0	– – Other	–
7611 00 000 0	**Tanks, vats, reservoirs and similar aluminium containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment**	–
7612	**Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers) for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:**	
7612 10 000 0	– Collapsible tubular containers	–
7612 90	– Other:	
7612 90 200 0	– – Containers used for aerosols	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7612 90 300 0	– – Made of foil of a thickness not exceeding 0.2 mm	–
7612 90 800	– – Other:	
7612 90 800 1	– – – Rigid cylindrical containers of a capacity not exceeding 1 l	–
	– – – Other:	
7612 90 800 2	– – – – Of a capacity of 50 l or more	–
7612 90 800 8	– – – – Other	–
7613 00 000 0	**Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas**	–
7614	**Stranded wire, ropes, braided cords and similar articles of aluminium, not electrically insulated:**	
7614 10 000 0	– With a steel core	–
7614 90 000 0	– Other	–
7615	**Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; scouring pads, polishing or scouring pads, gloves and similar articles, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium:**	
7615 10	– Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; scouring pads for kitchenware, polishing or scouring pads, gloves and similar articles:	
7615 10 100 0	– – Cast	–
7615 10 300 0	– – Made from foil of a thickness not exceeding 0.2 mm	–
7615 10 800	– – Other:	
7615 10 800 1	– – – Scouring pads for kitchenware, polishing or scouring pads, gloves and similar articles	–
7615 10 800 9	– – – Other	–
7615 20 000 0	– Sanitary ware and parts thereof	–
7616	**Other articles of aluminium:**	
7616 10 000 0	– Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading 8305), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers and similar articles	–
	– Other:	
7616 91 000 0	– – Fabric, grilles, meshes and fencing of aluminium wire	–
7616 99	– – Other:	
7616 99 100	– – – Cast:	
7616 99 100 1	– – – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, or their components and assemblies	–
	– – – – Central heating radiators (non-electric) and parts thereof:	
7616 99 100 2	– – – – – Bimetallic radiators	–
7616 99 100 3	– – – – – Other radiators	–
7616 99 100 4	– – – – – Parts	–
7616 99 100 8	– – – – Other	–
7616 99 900 0	– – – Other	–

CHAPTER 78
LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Subheading Note:

1. In this group, the term "refined lead" means metal containing not less than 99.9% by weight of lead, provided that the content by weight of each other element does not exceed the limits specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Ag	Silver	0,020
As	Arsenic	0,005
Bi	Bismuth	0,050
Ca	Calcium	0,002
Cd	Cadmium	0,002
Cu	Copper	0,080
Fe	Iron	0,002
S	Sulphur	0,002
Sb	Antimony	0,005
Sn	Tin	0,005
Zn	Zinc	0,002
Other (for example Te), each		0,001

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7801	**Unwrought lead:**	
7801 10 000 0	– Refined lead	–
	– Other:	
7801 91 000 0	– – Containing antimony as the element predominant by mass among other elements	–
7801 99	– – Other:	
7801 99 100 0	– – – For refining, containing 0.02% by weight or more of silver (crude lead or work lead)	–
7801 99 900 0	– – – Other	–
7802 00 000 0	**Lead waste and scrap**	–
[7803]		
7804	**Lead plates, sheets, strips or ribbons, and foil; lead powders and flakes:**	
	– Plates, sheets, strips or ribbons, and foil:	
7804 11 000 0	– – Sheets, strips or ribbons, and foil of a thickness (excluding backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm	–
7804 19 000 0	– – Other	–
7804 20 000 0	– Powders and flakes	–
[7805]		
7806 00	**Other articles of lead:**	
7806 00 100 0	– Containers with anti-radiation lead lining for the transport or storage of radioactive materials	–
7806 00 800	– Other:	
7806 00 800 1	– – Bars, profiles, and wire; tubes, pipes, and tube or pipe fittings (e.g., couplings, elbows, flanges)	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7806 00 800 9	– – Other	–

CHAPTER 79
ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Subheading Note:

1. The terms used in this group mean:

(a) **"Unalloyed zinc"** – metal containing not less than 97.5% by weight of zinc.

(b) **"Zinc alloys"** – metallic alloys in which the weight content of zinc exceeds that of any other single element in the alloy, provided that the total content of all other elements exceeds 2.5% by weight.

(c) **"Zinc dust"** – dust obtained by the condensation of zinc vapor and consisting of spherical particles smaller than those of zinc powders. Not less than 80% by weight of the particles must pass through a sieve with 63 µm (micron) mesh. Zinc dust must contain not less than 85% by weight of metallic zinc.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
7901	**Unwrought zinc:**	
	– Unalloyed zinc:	
7901 11 000 0	– – Containing 99.99% by weight or more of zinc	–
7901 12	– – Containing less than 99.99% by weight of zinc:	
7901 12 100 0	– – – Containing 99.95% by weight or more, but less than 99.99% by weight of zinc	–
7901 12 300 0	– – – Containing 98.5% by weight or more, but less than 99.95% by weight of zinc	–
7901 12 900 0	– – – Containing 97.5% by weight or more, but less than 98.5% by weight of zinc	–
7901 20 000 0	– Zinc alloys	–
7902 00 000 0	**Zinc waste and scrap**	–
7903	**Zinc dust, powders, and flakes:**	
7903 10 000 0	– Zinc dust	–
7903 90 000 0	– Other	–
7904 00 000 0	**Zinc bars, profiles, and wire**	–
7905 00 000 0	**Zinc plates, sheets, strips or ribbons, and foil**	–
[7906]		
7907 00 000	**Other articles of zinc:**	
7907 00 000 1	– Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (e.g., couplings, elbows, flanges)	–
7907 00 000 9	– Other	–

CHAPTER 80
TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Subheading Note:

1. The terms used in this group mean:
   (a) "Unalloyed tin" – metal containing not less than 99% by weight of tin, provided that the content by weight of bismuth or copper does not exceed the limits specified in the following table:

Other elements

Element		Maximum content, % by weight
Bi	Bismuth	0,1
Cu	copper	0,4

(b) "Tin alloys" – metallic alloys in which the tin content by weight exceeds the content by weight of any other element, provided that:
(i) the total content of other elements exceeds 1% by weight; or
(ii) the content by weight of bismuth or copper is equal to or exceeds the maximum content by weight specified in the table.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8001	**Unwrought tin:**	
8001 10 000 0	– Unalloyed tin	–
8001 20 000 0	– Tin alloys	–
8002 00 000 0	**Tin waste and scrap**	–
8003 00 000 0	**Tin bars, profiles, and wire**	–
[8004]		
[8005]		
[8006]		
8007 00	**Other articles of tin:**	
8007 00 100 0	– Plates, sheets, and strips of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	–
8007 00 800 0	– Other	–

CHAPTER 81
OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8101	**Tungsten and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**	
8101 10 000 0	– Powders	–
	– Others:	
8101 94 000 0	– – Unwrought tungsten, including bars made by simple sintering	–
8101 96 000 0	– – Wire	–
8101 97 000 0	– – Waste and scrap	–
8101 99	– – Others:	
8101 99 100 0	– – – Bars other than those made by simple sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strips or ribbons, and foil	–
8101 99 900 0	– – – Other	–
8102	**Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**	
8102 10 000 0	– Powders	–
	– Others:	
8102 94 000 0	– – Unwrought molybdenum, including bars made by simple sintering	–
8102 95 000 0	– – Bars other than those made by simple sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strips or ribbons, and foil	–
8102 96 000 0	– – Wire	–
8102 97 000 0	– – Waste and scrap	–
8102 99 000 0	– – Others	–
8103	**Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**	
8103 20 000 0	– Unwrought tantalum, including bars made by simple sintering; powders	–
8103 30 000 0	– Waste and scrap	–
	– Others:	
8103 91 000 0	– – Crucibles	–
8103 99 000 0	– – Others	–
8104	**Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**	
	– Unwrought magnesium:	
8104 11 000 0	– – Containing not less than 99.8% by weight magnesium	–
8104 19 000 0	– – Other	–
8104 20 000 0	– Waste and scrap	–
8104 30 000 0	– Shavings, turnings, and granules sorted by size; powders	–
8104 90 000 0	– Others	–
8105	**Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**	
8105 20 000	– Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders:	
8105 20 000 1	– – Powders	–
8105 20 000 9	– – Others	–
8105 30 000 0	– Waste and scrap	–
8105 90 000	– Others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8105 90 000 1	– – For the manufacture of aircraft engines	–
8105 90 000 9	– – Other	–
8106	**Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**	
8106 10 000	– Containing more than 99.99% by weight bismuth:	
8106 10 000 1	– – Waste and scrap	–
8106 10 000 9	– – Others	–
8106 90 000	– Others:	
8106 90 000 1	– – Waste and scrap	–
8106 90 000 9	– – Others	–
[8107]		
8108	**Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**	
8108 20 000	– Unwrought titanium; powders:	
	– – Sponge titanium:	
8108 20 000 1	– – – Containing not less than 99.56% by weight titanium, in pieces sorted to fractions from 12 + 2 mm up to 70 + 12 mm	–
8108 20 000 3	– – – Other	–
8108 20 000 5	– – Powders	–
8108 20 000 6	– – Ingots	–
8108 20 000 7	– – Slabs	–
8108 20 000 9	– – Others	–
8108 30 000 0	– Waste and scrap	–
8108 90	– Others:	
8108 90 300	– – Bars, profiles and wire:	
8108 90 300 1	– – – For manufacture of aircraft engines	–
8108 90 300 8	– – – Other	–
8108 90 500	– – Plates, sheets, strips or ribbons, and foil:	
8108 90 500 1	– – – For manufacture of aircraft engines	–
8108 90 500 8	– – – Other	–
8108 90 600	– – Tubes and pipes:	
8108 90 600 2	– – – With fittings attached, suitable for conveying gases or liquids, intended for civil aircraft	–
8108 90 600 7	– – – Other	–
8108 90 900	– – Others:	
8108 90 900 1	– – – For manufacture of aircraft engines	–
8108 90 900 8	– – – Other	–
8109	**Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**	
	– Unwrought zirconium; powders:	
8109 21 000 0	– – Containing less than 1 part hafnium per 500 parts zirconium by weight	–
8109 29 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Waste and scrap:	
8109 31 000 0	– – Containing less than 1 part hafnium per 500 parts zirconium by weight	–
8109 39 000 0	– – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– Others:	
8109 91 000 0	– – Containing less than 1 part hafnium per 500 parts zirconium by weight	–
8109 99 000 0	– – Other	–
8110	**Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**	
8110 10 000 0	– Unwrought antimony; powders	–
8110 20 000 0	– Waste and scrap	–
8110 90 000 0	– Others	–
8111 00	**Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**	
	– Unwrought manganese; waste and scrap; powders:	
8111 00 110 0	– – Unwrought manganese; powders	–
8111 00 190 0	– – Waste and scrap	–
8111 00 900 0	– Others	–
8112	**Beryllium, chromium, hafnium, rhenium, thallium, cadmium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, indium, and niobium (columbium), and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**	
	– Beryllium:	
8112 12 000 0	– – Unwrought; powders	–
8112 13 000 0	– – Waste and scrap	–
8112 19 000 0	– – Others	–
	– Chromium:	
8112 21	– – Unwrought; powders:	
8112 21 100 0	– – – Alloys containing more than 10% by weight nickel	–
8112 21 900 0	– – – Others	–
8112 22 000 0	– – Waste and scrap	–
8112 29 000 0	– – Others	–
	– Hafnium:	
8112 31 000	– – Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders:	
8112 31 000 1	– – – Waste and scrap	–
8112 31 000 9	– – – Others	–
8112 39 000 0	– – Others	–
	– Rhenium:	
8112 41 000	– – Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders:	
8112 41 000 1	– – – Waste and scrap	–
8112 41 000 9	– – – Others	–
8112 49 000 0	– – Others	–
	– Thallium:	
8112 51 000 0	– – Unwrought; powders	–
8112 52 000 0	– – Waste and scrap	–
8112 59 000 0	– – Others	–
	– Cadmium:	
8112 61 000 0	– – Waste and scrap	–
8112 69 000	– – Others:	
8112 69 000 1	– – – Unwrought; powders	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8112 69 000 9	– – – Others	–
	– Others:	
8112 92	– – Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders:	
8112 92 210	– – – Waste and scrap:	
8112 92 210 1	– – – – Germanium	–
8112 92 210 8	– – – – Others	–
	– – – Others:	
8112 92 410 0	– – – – Niobium (columbium)	–
8112 92 810 0	– – – – Indium	–
8112 92 890 0	– – – – Gallium	–
8112 92 910 0	– – – – Vanadium	–
8112 92 950 0	– – – – Germanium	–
8112 99	– – Others:	
8112 99 200 0	– – – Germanium	–
8112 99 400 0	– – – Niobium (columbium)	–
8112 99 700	– – – Gallium; Indium; Vanadium:	
8112 99 700 1	– – – – Gallium; Indium	–
8112 99 700 9	– – – – Vanadium	–
8113 00	**Metal-ceramics and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**	
8113 00 200 0	– Unwrought	–
8113 00 400 0	– Waste and scrap	–
8113 00 900 0	– Others	–

CHAPTER 82
TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF BASE METAL

Notes:

1. Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure and pedicure sets and articles of heading 8209, this heading covers only articles having a blade, a working edge, working surface or other working part made of:
   (a) base metals;
   (b) metal carbides or cermets;
   (c) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), on a base of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or
   (d) abrasive materials on a base of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves or similar working parts of base metal which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive material.
2. Parts of articles of this heading made of base metal are to be classified with the articles to which they belong, except for parts specifically named and tool holders for hand tools (heading 8466). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV are not to be included in this heading.
   Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers and electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading 8510.
3. Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 8211 and at least an equal number of articles of heading 8215 are to be classified in heading 8215.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8201	**Hand tools: spade shovels and scoop shovels, hoes, picks, hand hoes, forks, and rakes; axes, cleavers, and similar chopping tools; pruning shears of all kinds; scythes, sickles, knives for chopping hay, garden scissors, wedges for splitting wood, and other tools used in agriculture, gardening, or forestry:**	
8201 10 000 0	– spade shovels and scoop shovels	–
8201 30 000 0	– hoes, picks, hand hoes, and rakes	–
8201 40 000 0	– axes, cleavers, and similar chopping tools	–
8201 50 000 0	– pruning shears and similar one-handed scissors (including poultry shears)	–
8201 60 000 0	– hedge trimming scissors, pruning shears, and similar two-handed scissors	–
8201 90 000	– other hand tools used in agriculture, gardening, or forestry:	
8201 90 000 1	– – forks	–
8201 90 000 9	– – others	–
8202	**Hand saws; blades for saws of all types (including blades for rip cutting, slotting, or toothless):**	
8202 10 000 0	– hand saws	–
8202 20 000 0	– blades for band saws	–
	– blades for circular saws (including blades for rip cutting or slotting):	
8202 31 000 0	– – with working part made of steel	–
8202 39 000 0	– – others, including parts	–
8202 40 000 0	– blades for chain saws	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– other saw blades:	
8202 91 000 0	– – straight blades for metal saws	–
8202 99	– – others:	
8202 99 200 0	– – – for metalworking	–
8202 99 800 0	– – – for working with other materials	–
8203	**Files, needle files, rasps, pliers (including wire cutters), flat-nose pliers, combination pliers, tweezers, pincers, metal cutting scissors, pipe cutters, bolt cutters, punches, and similar hand tools:**	
8203 10 000 0	– files, needle files, rasps, and similar tools	–
8203 20 000	– pliers (including wire cutters), flat-nose pliers, combination pliers, tweezers, pincers, and similar tools:	
8203 20 000 1	– – tweezers	–
8203 20 000 9	– – others	–
8203 30 000 0	– metal cutting scissors and similar tools	–
8203 40 000 0	– pipe cutters, bolt cutters, punches, and similar tools	–
8204	**Hand wrenches (including torque wrenches but excluding socket wrenches); interchangeable wrench heads, with or without handles:**	
	– hand wrenches:	
8204 11 000 0	– – fixed (non-adjustable)	–
8204 12 000 0	– – adjustable	–
8204 20 000 0	– interchangeable wrench heads, with or without handles	–
8205	**Hand tools (including diamond glass cutters), not otherwise specified or included elsewhere; soldering lamps; vises, clamps, and similar products, excluding machine accessories and parts or water-jet cutting machine parts; anvils; portable forges; grinding wheels with supporting structures, manually or foot operated:**	
8205 10 000 0	– tools for drilling, external or internal thread cutting	–
8205 20 000 0	– hammers and sledgehammers	–
8205 30 000 0	– planes, chisels, gouges, and similar cutting tools for woodworking	–
8205 40 000 0	– screwdrivers	–
	– other hand tools (including diamond glass cutters):	
8205 51 00	– – household tools:	
8205 51 001 0	– – – diamond glass cutters	–
8205 51 009 0	– – – others	–
8205 59	– – other:	
8205 59 100 0	– – – tools for masons, moulders, concrete workers, plasterers, and painters	–
8205 59 80	– – – others:	
8205 59 801 0	– – – – diamond	–
8205 59 809	– – – – others:	
8205 59 809 1	– – – – – for the production of aircraft engines	–
8205 59 809 9	– – – – – others	–
8205 60 000 0	– soldering lamps	–
8205 70 000 0	– vises, clamps, and similar articles	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8205 90	– other, including sets consisting of two or more subheadings of this item:	
8205 90 100 0	– – anvils; portable forges; grinding wheels with support structures, manually or foot operated	–
8205 90 900 0	– – others	–
8206 00 000 0	**Tools of two or more headings 8202 to 8205, in sets for retail sale**	–
8207	**Interchangeable working tools for hand tools, with or without mechanical drive, or for machines (e.g., for pressing, stamping, punching, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwing), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, tools for drilling rocks or soil:**	
	– tools for drilling rocks or soil:	
8207 13 000 0	– – with working part made of cermet	–
8207 19	– – others, including parts:	
8207 19 100 0	– – – with working part made of diamond or agglomerated diamond	–
8207 19 900	– – – others:	
8207 19 900 1	– – – – drill bits	–
8207 19 900 9	– – – – others	–
8207 20	– dies for drawing or extruding metal:	
8207 20 100 0	– – with working part made of diamond or agglomerated diamond	–
8207 20 900 0	– – with working part made of other materials	–
8207 30	– tools for pressing, stamping, or punching:	
8207 30 100 0	– – for metalworking	–
8207 30 900 0	– – others	–
8207 40	– tools for threading internal or external threads:	
	– – for metalworking:	
8207 40 100 0	– – – tools for internal threading	–
8207 40 300 0	– – – tools for external threading	–
8207 40 900 0	– – others	–
8207 50	– tools for drilling, excluding rock drilling tools:	
8207 50 100 0	– – with working part made of diamond or agglomerated diamond	–
	– – with working part made of other materials:	
8207 50 300 0	– – – drills used for masonry	–
	– – – others:	
	– – – – for metalworking, with working part:	
8207 50 500 0	– – – – – made of cermet	–
8207 50 600 0	– – – – – made of high-speed steel	–
8207 50 700 0	– – – – – made of other materials	–
8207 50 900 0	– – – – others	–
8207 60	– tools for boring or broaching:	
8207 60 100 0	– – with working part made of diamond or agglomerated diamond	–
	– – with working part made of other materials:	
	– – – boring tools:	
8207 60 300 0	– – – – for metalworking	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8207 60 500 0	– – – – others	–
	– – – broaching tools:	
8207 60 700 0	– – – – for metalworking	–
8207 60 900 0	– – – – others	–
8207 70	– tools for milling:	
	– – for metalworking, with working part:	
8207 70 100 0	– – – made of cermet	–
	– – – made of other materials:	
8207 70 310 0	– – – – with shanks	–
8207 70 370 0	– – – – others	–
8207 70 900 0	– – others	–
8207 80	– tools for turning:	
	– – for metalworking, with working part:	
8207 80 110 0	– – – made of cermet	–
8207 80 190 0	– – – made of other materials	–
8207 80 900 0	– – others	–
8207 90	– other interchangeable tools:	
8207 90 100 0	– – with working part made of diamond or agglomerated diamond	–
	– – with working part made of other materials:	
8207 90 300 0	– – – interchangeable screwdriver bits	–
8207 90 500 0	– – – gear cutting tools	–
	– – – others, with working part:	
	– – – – made of cermet	
8207 90 710 0	– – – – – for metalworking	–
8207 90 780 0	– – – – – others	–
	– – – – made of other materials:	
8207 90 910 0	– – – – – for metalworking	–
8207 90 990 0	– – – – – others	–
8208	**Knives and cutting blades for machines or mechanical appliances:**	
8208 10 000 0	– for metalworking	–
8208 20 000 0	– for woodworking	–
8208 30 000 0	– for kitchen appliances or machines used in the food industry	–
8208 40 000 0	– for machines used in agriculture, horticulture, or forestry	–
8208 90 000 0	– others	–
8209 00	**Plates, sticks, tips, and similar articles for tools, unmounted, of cermet:**	
8209 00 200 0	– indexable inserts	–
8209 00 800 0	– others	–
8210 00 000 0	**Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, for preparing, serving, or processing food or drink**	–
8211	**Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than those of heading 8208, and blades therefor:**	
8211 10 000 0	– sets of assorted items	pcs
	– other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8211 91 000	– – table knives with fixed blades:	
8211 91 000 1	– – – table knives with stainless steel handle and blade	pcs
8211 91 000 9	– – – others	pcs
8211 92 000 0	– – other knives with fixed blades	pcs
8211 93 000 0	– – knives with non-fixed (folding) blades	pcs
8211 94 000 0	– – blades	–
8211 95 000 0	– – handles made of base metals	pcs
8212	**Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips):**	
8212 10	– razors:	
8212 10 100 0	– – safety razors with non-replaceable blades	pcs
8212 10 900 0	– – others	pcs
8212 20 000 0	– razor blades for safety razors, including razor blade blanks in strips	1000 pcs
8212 90 000 0	– other parts	–
8213 00 000 0	**Scissors, tailors' shears, and similar shears, and blades therefor**	–
8214	**Other cutting articles (e.g., hair clippers, special butcher or kitchen knives and choppers, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and tools (including nail files):**	
8214 10 000 0	– paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners, and blades therefor	–
8214 20 000 0	– manicure or pedicure sets and tools (including nail files)	–
8214 90 000 0	– others	–
8215	**Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake servers, fish knives, butter knives, sugar tongs, and similar kitchen or tableware:**	
8215 10	– kitchen or tableware sets containing at least one article electroplated with precious metal:	
8215 10 200 0	– – containing only articles electroplated with precious metal	–
	– – others:	
8215 10 300 0	– – – of stainless steel	–
8215 10 800 0	– – – others	–
8215 20	– other kitchen or tableware sets:	
8215 20 100 0	– – of stainless steel	–
8215 20 900 0	– – others	–
	– other:	
8215 91 000 0	– – electroplated with precious metal	–
8215 99	– – others:	
8215 99 100 0	– – – of stainless steel	–
8215 99 900 0	– – – others	–

CHAPTER 83
MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Notes:

1. In this heading, parts of articles made of base metals are to be classified in the same subheadings as the articles of which they are parts. However, articles of iron or steel of heading 7312, 7315, 7317, 7318 or 7320, or similar articles of other base metals (headings 74 to 76 and 78 to 81), are not to be regarded as parts of articles of this heading.
2. In heading 8302, the term "furniture castors" means castors or rollers for furniture having a diameter (including, where appropriate, the tyre) not exceeding 75 mm or castors or rollers of a diameter (including, where appropriate, the tyre) exceeding 75 mm provided that the width of the wheel or the tyre mounted thereon is less than 30 mm.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8301	**Padlocks and locks (key-operated, combination or electrically operated), of base metals; latch sets and frames incorporating locks, of base metals; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metals:**	
8301 10 000 0	– padlocks	–
8301 20 000	– locks designed for installation in motor vehicles:	
8301 20 000 1	– – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their units and assemblies	–
8301 20 000 9	– – others	–
8301 30 000 0	– locks designed for installation in furniture	–
8301 40	– other locks:	
	– – locks designed for installation in building doors:	
8301 40 110 0	– – – cylinder locks	–
8301 40 190 0	– – – others	–
8301 40 900 0	– – other locks	–
8301 50 000 0	– latch sets and frames incorporating locks	–
8301 60 000	– parts:	
8301 60 000 1	– – locks intended for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their units and assemblies	–
8301 60 000 9	– – others	–
8301 70 000 0	– keys, supplied separately	–
8302	**Mountings, fittings and similar articles of base metal, suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, vehicle interiors, saddlery, trunks, chests, cases or similar articles; hat racks, hat hooks, brackets and similar articles of base metal; castors with mountings of base metal for furniture; automatic door closers of base metal:**	
8302 10 000	– hinges:	
8302 10 000 1	– – for civil aircraft[4]	–
8302 10 000 9	– – others	–
8302 20 000	– castors for furniture:	
8302 20 000 1	– – for civil aircraft[4]	–
8302 20 000 9	– – others	–
8302 30 000	– mountings, fittings and similar parts for motor vehicles, other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8302 30 000 1	– – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their units and assemblies	–
8302 30 000 9	– – others	–
	– other mountings, fittings and similar parts:	
8302 41	– – intended for use in buildings:	
8302 41 100 0	– – – for doors	–
8302 41 500 0	– – – for windows	–
8302 41 900 0	– – – others	–
8302 42 000	– – other, intended for use in furniture:	
8302 42 000 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4]	–
8302 42 000 9	– – – others	–
8302 49 000	– – other:	
8302 49 000 2	– – – for civil aircraft[4]	–
8302 49 000 9	– – – others	–
8302 50 000 0	– hat racks, hat hooks, brackets and similar articles	–
8302 60 000	– automatic door closers:	
8302 60 000 1	– – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their units and assemblies	–
8302 60 000 2	– – for civil aircraft[4]	–
8302 60 000 9	– – others	–
8303 00	**Strongboxes, safes and doors, and locking containers for secure storage of valuables in bank vaults; boxes specially designed for storage of money and documents, and similar articles, armoured or reinforced, of base metals:**	
8303 00 400 0	– strongboxes, safes and doors, and locking containers for secure storage of valuables in bank vaults, armoured or reinforced	–
8303 00 900 0	– boxes specially designed for storage of money and documents, and similar articles	–
8304 00 000 0	**Filing cabinets, file drawers, letter trays, paper trays, pen holders, stamp holders and similar office or desk equipment, of base metals, excluding office furniture of heading 9403**	–
8305	**Fittings for binders or folders, office clips and staples, index card guides and similar stationery articles, of base metals; wire staples in strips (e.g., for office use, upholstery, packaging), of base metals:**	
8305 10 000 0	– fittings for binders or folders	–
8305 20 000 0	– wire staples in strips	–
8305 90 000 0	– others, including parts	–
8306	**Bells, gongs and similar non-electric articles, of base metals; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metals; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metals; mirrors, of base metals:**	
8306 10 000 0	– bells, gongs and similar articles	–
	– statuettes and other ornaments:	
8306 21 000 0	– – electroplated with precious metal	–
8306 29 000	– – others:	
8306 29 000 1	– – – of copper	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8306 29 000 9	– – – others	–
8306 30 000 0	– photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors	–
8307	**Flexible tubing of base metals, with or without fittings:**	
8307 10 000	– of ferrous metals:	
8307 10 000 1	– – with fittings, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
8307 10 000 9	– – others	–
8307 90 000	– of other base metals:	
8307 90 000 1	– – with fittings, intended for civil aircraft[4]	–
8307 90 000 9	– – others	–
8308	**Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, rings, eyelets and similar articles, of base metals, used for clothing or clothing accessories, footwear, jewelry, wristwatches, books, tarpaulins, leather goods, travel goods, saddlery or other finished products; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metals; beads and spangles, of base metals:**	
8308 10 000 0	– hooks, rings and eyelets	–
8308 20 000 0	– tubular or bifurcated rivets	–
8308 90 000 0	– others, including parts	–
8309	**Caps, lids and closures (including crown corks, screw caps, and pouring stoppers), bottle sealing caps, screw stoppers, foil capsules for bottle necks, sealing and other packing accessories, of base metals:**	
8309 10 000 0	– crown corks	–
8309 90	– others:	
8309 90 100 0	– – sealing caps of lead; sealing caps of aluminum with a diameter over 21 mm	–
8309 90 900 0	– – others	–
8310 00 000 0	**Nameplates, address plates, sign plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metals, excluding those of heading 9405**	–
8311	**Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar articles, of base metals or metal carbides, coated or cored with fluxing material, for use in soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metals or metal carbides; wire and rods of sintered base metal powder, for use in metal spraying:**	
8311 10 000	– coated electrodes of base metals, for electric arc welding:	
8311 10 000 1	– – with ferrous core and refractory coating	–
8311 10 000 9	– – others	–
8311 20 000 0	– cored wire of base metals, for electric arc welding	–
8311 30 000 0	– coated rods and cored wire, for soldering, brazing or gas welding, of base metals	–
8311 90 000 0	– others	–

SECTION XVI
MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDING AND REPRODUCING APPARATUS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDING AND REPRODUCING APPARATUS, PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

Notes:

1. This Section does not cover:
(a) Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (heading 4010); or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016);
(b) Articles of leather or of composition leather (heading 4205) or of furskin (heading 4303), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;
(c) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, of Chapters 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section XV);
(d) Jacquard cards or similar punched cards for machines (for example, of Chapter 39 or 48 or Section XV);
(e) Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of textile material (heading 5910), or other articles of textile material for technical uses (heading 5911);
(f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 7102 to 7104, or articles wholly of such stones of heading 7116, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 8522);
(g) Base metal parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
(h) Ordinary drilling pipes (heading 7304);
(i) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV);
(j) Articles of Chapter 82 or 83;
(k) Articles of Section XVII;
(l) Articles of Chapter 90;
(m) Clocks of all kinds or other articles of Chapter 91;
(n) Interchangeable tools of heading 8207 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (heading 9603); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of the working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59, or in heading 6804 or 6909);
(o) Articles of Chapter 95; or
(p) Typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not on spools or in cartridges (classified according to their constituent material, or in heading 9612 if inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions), or monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles of heading 9620.

2. Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (other than parts of goods of headings 8484, 8544, 8545, 8546 or 8547) are to be classified according to the following rules:
(a) Parts which are goods included in any of the headings of Chapter 84 or 85 (other than headings 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8487, 8503, 8522, 8529, 8538 or 8548) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
(b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including machines of heading 8479 or 8543), are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in headings 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally

with the goods of headings 8517 and 8525 to 8528 are to be classified in heading 8517, and parts which are suitable for use solely or principally with the goods of heading 8524 are to be classified in heading 8529;
(c) All other parts are to be classified in headings 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate, or in headings 8487 or 8548.

3. Combinations of machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole, and other machines designed for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions, are to be classified as consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function, unless a specific context otherwise requires.

4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter 84 or 85, the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.

5. For the purposes of these Notes, the term “machine” means any machine, machinery, apparatus, equipment or device falling within Chapter 84 or 85.

6. (A) For the purposes of the Nomenclature, the expression “electrical and electronic waste and scrap” means electrical or electronic assemblies, printed circuit boards, and electrical or electronic articles which:
   (i) are no longer capable of performing their original function due to breakage, cutting-up or other reasons or which are economically impractical to repair, refurbish or upgrade to restore their original functionality; and
   (ii) are packaged or shipped in a manner not ensuring the protection of individual articles from damage during transportation, loading and unloading.
   (B) Mixed consignments of “electrical and electronic waste and scrap” and other waste and scrap are to be classified in heading 8549.
   (C) This Section does not cover municipal waste as defined in Note 4 to Chapter 38.

Additional Notes:

1. Tools necessary for the assembly or maintenance of machines are to be classified with the machines if imported therewith. Interchangeable tools imported with machines are also to be classified with them if they form part of the standard equipment and are normally sold therewith.

2. Upon request by customs authorities, the declarant must submit supporting documentation (e.g., manuals, brochures, catalog pages, photographs) that describe the machine, its purpose and main characteristics. In the case of unassembled or disassembled machines, an assembly diagram and a list of contents by package must also be provided.

3. At the declarant's request and subject to conditions established by the competent authorities, the provisions of General Interpretative Rule 2(a) of the Nomenclature shall also apply to machines transported across the customs border in separate consignments.

CHAPTER 84
NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF

NOTES:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) Millstones, grindstones or other articles of heading 68;
   (b) Appliances or apparatus (e.g., pumps) made of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or apparatus of any material (heading 69);
   (c) Laboratory glassware (heading 7017); apparatus, appliances or other articles for technical use or their parts of glass (heading 7019 or 7020);
   (d) Articles included in heading 7321 or 7322, or similar articles of other base metals (headings 74–76 or 78–81);
   (e) Vacuum cleaners of heading 8508;
   (f) Electromechanical domestic appliances of heading 8509; digital cameras of heading 8525;
   (g) Radiators for the articles of Section XVII; or
   (h) Hand floor sweepers, non-motorized (heading 9603).
2. Subject to Note 3 to Section XVI and Note 11 to this group, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings 8401 to 8424 or heading 8486 and also to a description in one or more of the headings 8425 to 8480 shall be classified under the appropriate heading of the first-mentioned group of headings or in heading 8486, as the case may be, and not the latter group.

(A) However, heading 8419 does not include:
(i) Germination plant, incubators or brooders (heading 8436);
(ii) Grain dampening machines (heading 8437);
(iii) Diffusing apparatus for extracting sugar juice (heading 8438);
(iv) Machinery for heat treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (heading 8451); or
(v) Machinery, plants or laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, where such a process is incidental to the main function of the machine.
(B) Heading 8422 does not include:
(i) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading 8452);
(ii) Office machines of heading 8472.
(C) Heading 8424 does not include:
(i) Ink-jet printing machines (heading 8443);
(ii) Water-jet cutting machines (heading 8456).

3. A machine tool for working any material which answers to a description in heading 8456 and also to a description in heading 8457 to 8461, 8464 or 8465 shall be classified in heading 8456.
4. Heading 8457 includes only metal-working machine tools, other than lathes (including turning centres), which can carry out different types of machining operations by:
   (a) Automatic tool change from a magazine or the like according to a machining program (machining centres);
   (b) Automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (multi-station single position machines); or
   (c) Automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).
5. In heading 8462, the term "slitting line" for flat products refers to a production line consisting of an uncoiler, a leveller, a slitting unit and a recoiler. The term "cut-to-length line" refers to a line consisting of an uncoiler, a leveller and a shearing unit.
6. (A) In heading 8471, the term "automatic data processing machines" means machines capable of:
   (i) Storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program;
   (ii) Being freely programmable in accordance with the requirements of the user;
   (iii) Performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and

(iv) Executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires the machine to modify its execution by logical decision during the process.

(B) ADP machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units.

(C) Subject to (D) and (E) below, a unit is to be regarded as part of an ADP system if it meets all the following conditions:

(i) It is of a kind solely or principally used in an ADP system;

(ii) It is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and

(iii) It is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.

Separately presented units of an ADP machine are to be classified in heading 8471.

However, keyboards, X-Y co-ordinate input devices and disk storage units which meet the conditions in (C)(ii) and (C)(iii) above are to be classified in heading 8471.

(D) The following separately presented units are not to be classified in heading 8471, even if they meet all the conditions of Note 6(C):

(i) Printers, copiers and facsimile machines, whether or not combined;

(ii) Apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a LAN or WAN);

(iii) Loudspeakers and microphones;

(iv) Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders;

(v) Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus.

(E) Machines incorporating or working in conjunction with an ADP machine and performing a specific function other than data processing are classified according to their own function or, if no such heading exists, in a residual heading.

7. Heading 8482 includes, inter alia, polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1% or 0.05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified in heading 7326.
8. A machine performing more than one function is to be classified according to the principal function.
   Subject to Note 2 to this group and Note 3 to Section XVI, if no single function is considered the principal function, the machine is classified in heading 8479 unless the context requires otherwise. Heading 8479 also includes rope- or cable-making machines (e.g. stranding machines), whether made of metal wire, textile yarn, or other materials or combinations thereof.
9. In heading 8470, the term “pocket-size” applies only to machines with dimensions not exceeding 170 × 100 × 45 mm.
10. In heading 8485, the term "additive manufacturing" (also known as 3D printing) means the formation of physical objects based on a digital model by successive addition and layering, consolidation or curing of material (e.g. metal, plastic or ceramics).
    Subject to Note 1 to Section XVI and Note 1 to heading 84, machines meeting the description of heading 8485 are classified therein and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.
11. (A) Notes 12(a) and 12(b) to heading 85 also apply to the terms "semiconductor devices" and "electronic integrated circuits," respectively, as used in this Note and in heading 8486. However, for the purposes of this Note and heading 8486, "semiconductor devices" also includes photosensitive semiconductor devices and light-emitting diodes (LEDs).
    (B) The term "flat panel display production" in this Note and heading 8486 covers the manufacture of flat panels from substrates. It does not include the manufacture of glass or the assembly of printed circuit boards or other electronic components onto the flat panels. The term “flat panel display” does not include cathode-ray tube (CRT) technology.
    (C) Heading 8486 also includes machines and apparatus, solely or principally used for:
    (i) Manufacture or repair of masks and reticles;
    (ii) Assembly of semiconductor devices or electronic integrated circuits;
    (iii) Lifting, handling, loading or unloading boules, wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits and flat panel displays.

(D) Subject to Note 1 to Section XVI and Note 1 to heading 84, machines and apparatus of heading 8486 are classified in that heading only.

Subheading Notes:

1. In subheading 8465.20, the term “machining centres” applies only to machine tools for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials, which can perform different types of machining operations by automatic tool change from a magazine or similar device according to a processing program.
2. In subheading 8471.49, the term "systems" means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions of Note 6(C) to heading 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (e.g., keyboard or scanner) and one output unit (e.g., display or printer).
3. In subheading 8481.20, the expression "valves for hydraulic or pneumatic transmissions" means valves used directly in the transmission of "fluid power" in a hydraulic or pneumatic system where the power source is fluid (liquid or gas) under pressure. These valves may be of any type (e.g., pressure-reducing, check valves). Subheading 8481.20 takes precedence over other subheadings in heading 8481.
4. Subheading 8482.40 includes only cylindrical roller bearings in which the rollers do not exceed 5 mm in diameter and the length is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

Additional Notes:

1. In subheadings 8407.10 and 8409.10, the term "aero engines" applies only to engines intended for fitting with an air or lifting propeller.
2. Subheading 8471.70.300.0 also includes compact disc readers used as memory units in ADP machines, capable of reading signals from CD-ROMs, audio CDs and photo CDs, and equipped with headphone jacks, volume control, or start/stop buttons.
3. In subheading 8415.81.001.0, the term “special production premises” means premises where maintaining specific temperature and humidity conditions is required due to the operational needs of the installed equipment (e.g. machine tools, ADP machines, switching equipment, surgical equipment, etc.) or the operations being performed.
4. In subheadings 8427.20.190.1, 8427.90.000.1 and 8436.80.100.1, the manufacturing date is determined from the manufacturer's technical documentation (technical passport, operating manual) and the manufacturer’s plate, which must be fixed in a visible, accessible place on the equipment and is not subject to replacement during operation.
   If the documentation and the plate provide conflicting information on the manufacturing date or if there is no information provided by the manufacturer, the equipment is deemed to be more than 3 years old.
   If only the year of manufacture is indicated, the date of manufacture is considered July 1st of that year. If the month and year are indicated, the date of manufacture is considered the 15th day of the specified month.
5. In subheading 8407.10.000.3, the term "take-off power" means the maximum power output developed by an aircraft piston engine.
   "Take-off power" is specified in technical and/or accompanying documents and is measured in kilowatts or horsepower (1 kW = 1.35962 HP).

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8401	**Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotope separation:**	
8401 10 000 0	– nuclear reactors	–
8401 20 000 0	– machinery and apparatus for isotope separation, and parts thereof	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8401 30 000 0	– fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated	pcs
8401 40 000 0	– parts of nuclear reactors	–
8402	**Steam or other vapor-generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low-pressure steam); super-heated water boilers:**	
	– steam or other vapor-generating boilers:	
8402 11 000 0	– – water-tube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour	–
8402 12 000 0	– – water-tube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour	–
8402 19	– – other vapor-generating boilers, including hybrid boilers:	
8402 19 100 0	– – – fire-tube boilers	–
8402 19 900 0	– – – others	–
8402 20 000 0	– super-heated water boilers	–
8402 90 000 0	– parts	–
8403	**Central heating boilers (other than those of heading 8402):**	
8403 10	– boilers:	
8403 10 100 0	– – of cast iron	pcs
8403 10 900 0	– – others	pcs
8403 90	– parts:	
8403 90 100 0	– – of cast iron	–
8403 90 900 0	– – others	–
8404	**Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403 (e.g., economizers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapor power units:**	
8404 10 000 0	– auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403	–
8404 20 000 0	– condensers for steam or other vapor power units	–
8404 90 000 0	– parts	–
8405	**Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers:**	
8405 10 000 0	– producer gas or water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers	–
8405 90 000 0	– parts	–
8406	**Steam turbines and other vapor turbines:**	
8406 10 000 0	– turbines for marine propulsion systems	pcs
	– other turbines:	
8406 81 000 0	– – with a rated output exceeding 40 MW	pcs
8406 82 000 0	– – with a rated output not exceeding 40 MW	pcs
8406 90	– parts:	
8406 90 100 0	– – stator blades, rotors and their blades	pcs
8406 90 900 0	– – others	–
8407	**Spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating or rotary piston engines:**	
8407 10 000	– Aircraft engines:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8407 10 000 1	– for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	– – other:	
8407 10 000 3	– – with take-off power not exceeding 200 kW	pcs
8407 10 000 7	– – other	pcs
	– Engines for the propulsion of watercraft:	
8407 21	– outboard:	
8407 21 100 0	– – with cylinder capacity not exceeding 325 cm³	pcs
	– – with cylinder capacity exceeding 325 cm³:	
8407 21 910 0	– – – with power not exceeding 30 kW	pcs
8407 21 990 0	– – – with power exceeding 30 kW	pcs
8407 29 000 0	– other	pcs
	Reciprocating piston engines used to propel vehicles of heading 87:	
8407 31 000 0	– with cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cm³	pcs
8407 32	– with cylinder capacity over 50 cm³ but not exceeding 250 cm³:	
8407 32 100 0	– – over 50 cm³ but not exceeding 125 cm³	pcs
8407 32 900 0	– – over 125 cm³ but not exceeding 250 cm³	pcs
8407 33	– with cylinder capacity over 250 cm³ but not exceeding 1000 cm³:	
8407 33 200 0	– – over 250 cm³ but not exceeding 500 cm³	pcs
8407 33 800 0	– – over 500 cm³ but not exceeding 1000 cm³	pcs
8407 34	– with cylinder capacity over 1000 cm³:	
8407 34 100 0	– – for industrial assembly of: pedestrian-controlled tractors of subheading 8701 10; motor vehicles of heading 8703; motor vehicles of heading 8704 with cylinder capacity under 2800 cm³; motor vehicles of heading 8705	pcs
	– – other:	
8407 34 300	– – – used:	
8407 34 300 1	– – – – for buses designed to carry 20 or more persons including the driver	pcs
8407 34 300 9	– – – – other	pcs
	– – – new, with cylinder capacity:	
8407 34 910	– – – – not exceeding 1500 cm³:	
8407 34 910 1	– – – – – for buses designed to carry 20 or more persons including the driver	pcs
8407 34 910 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8407 34 990	– – – – exceeding 1500 cm³:	
8407 34 990 2	– – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, with cylinder capacity not less than 2800 cm³, excluding motor vehicles referred to in subheading 8407 34 100 0	pcs
	– – – – – other:	
8407 34 990 3	– – – – – – for buses designed to carry 20 or more persons including the driver	pcs
8407 34 990 8	– – – – – – other	pcs
8407 90	– Other engines:	
8407 90 100 0	– with cylinder capacity not exceeding 250 cm³	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– with cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cm³:	
8407 90 500 0	– – for industrial assembly of: pedestrian-controlled tractors of subheading 8701 10; motor vehicles of heading 8703; motor vehicles of heading 8704 with cylinder capacity under 2800 cm³; motor vehicles of heading 8705	pcs
	– – other:	
8407 90 800 0	– – – with power not exceeding 10 kW	pcs
8407 90 900	– – – with power exceeding 10 kW:	
8407 90 900 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, with cylinder capacity not less than 2800 cm³, excluding motor vehicles referred to in subheading 8407 90 500 0	pcs
8407 90 900 9	– – – – other	pcs
8408	**Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel):**	
8408 10	– engines for the propulsion of watercraft:	
	– – used:	
8408 10 110 0	– – – for seagoing vessels of headings 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904 00 100 0, and warships of subheading 8906 10 000	pcs
8408 10 190 0	– – – other	pcs
	– – new, with power:	
	– – – not exceeding 50 kW:	
8408 10 230 0	– – – – for seagoing vessels of headings 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904 00 100 0, and warships of subheading 8906 10 000	pcs
8408 10 270 0	– – – – other	pcs
	– – – exceeding 50 kW but not exceeding 100 kW:	
8408 10 310 0	– – – – for seagoing vessels of headings 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904 00 100 0, and warships of subheading 8906 10 000	pcs
8408 10 390 0	– – – – other	pcs
	– – – exceeding 100 kW but not exceeding 200 kW:	
8408 10 410 0	– – – – for seagoing vessels of headings 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904 00 100 0, and warships of subheading 8906 10 000	pcs
8408 10 490 0	– – – – other	pcs
	– – – exceeding 200 kW but not exceeding 300 kW:	
8408 10 510 0	– – – – for seagoing vessels of headings 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904 00 100 0, and warships of subheading 8906 10 000	pcs
8408 10 590 0	– – – – other	pcs
	– – – exceeding 300 kW but not exceeding 500 kW:	
8408 10 610 0	– – – – for seagoing vessels of headings 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904 00 100 0, and warships of subheading 8906 10 000	pcs
8408 10 690 0	– – – – other	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – exceeding 500 kW but not exceeding 1000 kW:	
8408 10 710 0	– – – – for seagoing vessels of headings 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904 00 100 0, and warships of subheading 8906 10 000	pcs
8408 10 790 0	– – – – other	pcs
	– – – exceeding 1000 kW but not exceeding 5000 kW:	
8408 10 810 0	– – – – for seagoing vessels of headings 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904 00 100 0, and warships of subheading 8906 10 000	pcs
8408 10 890 0	– – – – other	pcs
	– – – exceeding 5000 kW:	
8408 10 910 0	– – – – for seagoing vessels of headings 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904 00 100 0, and warships of subheading 8906 10 000	pcs
8408 10 990 0	– – – – other	pcs
8408 20	– Engines used for propulsion of vehicles of heading 87:	
8408 20 100 0	– for industrial assembly of: pedestrian-controlled tractors of subheading 8701 10; motor vehicles of heading 8703; motor vehicles of heading 8704, with cylinder capacity under 2500 cm³; motor vehicles of heading 8705	pcs
	– other:	
	– – for wheeled agricultural or forestry tractors, power:	
8408 20 310 0	– – – not exceeding 50 kW	pcs
8408 20 350 0	– – – exceeding 50 kW but not exceeding 100 kW	pcs
8408 20 370 0	– – – exceeding 100 kW	pcs
	– – for other vehicles of heading 87, power:	
8408 20 510	– – – not exceeding 50 kW:	
8408 20 510 2	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, with cylinder capacity not less than 2500 cm³ but not exceeding 3000 cm³, excluding motor vehicles specified in subheading 8408 20 100 0 and wheeled agricultural or forestry tractors	pcs
	– – – – other:	
8408 20 510 3	– – – – – for buses designed to carry 20 or more persons, including the driver	pcs
8408 20 510 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8408 20 550	– – – exceeding 50 kW but not exceeding 100 kW:	
8408 20 550 2	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, with cylinder capacity not less than 2500 cm³ but not exceeding 3000 cm³, excluding motor vehicles specified in subheading 8408 20 100 0 and wheeled agricultural or forestry tractors	pcs
	– – – – other:	
8408 20 550 3	– – – – – for buses designed to carry 20 or more persons, including the driver	pcs
8408 20 550 8	– – – – – other	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8408 20 57	– – – exceeding 100 kW but not exceeding 200 kW:	
8408 20 571 0	– – – – for buses designed to carry 20 or more persons, including the driver	pcs
8408 20 579	– – – – other:	
8408 20 579 1	– – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, with cylinder capacity not less than 2500 cm³ but not exceeding 3000 cm³, excluding motor vehicles specified in subheading 8408 20 100 0 and wheeled agricultural or forestry tractors	pcs
8408 20 579 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8408 20 990	– – – exceeding 200 kW:	
8408 20 990 2	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, with cylinder capacity not less than 2500 cm³ but not exceeding 3000 cm³, excluding motor vehicles specified in subheading 8408 20 100 0 and wheeled agricultural or forestry tractors	pcs
	– – – – other:	
8408 20 990 3	– – – – – for buses designed to carry 20 or more persons, including the driver	pcs
	– – – – – other	
8408 20 990 4	– – – – – – – for assembly of motor vehicles of heading 8704, with cylinder capacity not less than 18,500 cm³ and power not less than 500 kW	pcs
8408 20 990 7	– – – – – – – other	pcs
8408 90	– Other engines:	
8408 90 210 0	– – for rail transport	pcs
	– – other:	
8408 90 270	– – – used:	
8408 90 270 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8408 90 270 9	– – – – other	pcs
	– – – new, power:	
8408 90 410	– – – – not exceeding 15 kW:	
8408 90 410 1	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8408 90 410 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8408 90 430	– – – – exceeding 15 kW but not exceeding 30 kW:	
8408 90 430 1	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8408 90 430 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8408 90 450	– – – – exceeding 30 kW but not exceeding 50 kW:	
8408 90 450 1	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8408 90 450 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8408 90 470	– – – – exceeding 50 kW but not exceeding 100 kW:	
8408 90 470 1	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8408 90 470 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8408 90 610	– – – – exceeding 100 kW but not exceeding 200 kW:	
8408 90 610 1	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8408 90 610 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8408 90 650	– – – – exceeding 200 kW but not exceeding 300 kW:	
8408 90 650 1	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8408 90 650 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8408 90 670	– – – – exceeding 300 kW but not exceeding 500 kW:	
8408 90 670 1	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8408 90 670 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8408 90 810	– – – – exceeding 500 kW but not exceeding 1000 kW:	
8408 90 810 1	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8408 90 810 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8408 90 850	– – – – exceeding 1000 kW but not exceeding 5000 kW:	
8408 90 850 1	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8408 90 850 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8408 90 890	– – – – exceeding 5000 kW:	
8408 90 890 1	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8408 90 890 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8409	**Parts, solely or principally for the engines of heading 8407 or 8408:**	
8409 10 000	– for aircraft engines:	
8409 10 000 1	– – for civil aircraft[4]	–
8409 10 000 9	– – other	–
	– other:	
8409 91 000	– – solely or principally for reciprocating internal combustion engines with spark ignition:	
8409 91 000 1	– – – for engines intended for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, their modules and assemblies	–
	– – – other:	
8409 91 000 2	– – – – gas injectors for supplying fuel into engine cylinders, intended for installation on vehicles using natural gas as motor fuel	–
8409 91 000 8	– – – – other	–
8409 99 000	– – other:	
8409 99 000 1	– – – for engines intended for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, their modules and assemblies	–
8409 99 000 9	– – – other	–
8410	**Hydraulic turbines, water wheels and regulators therefor:**	
	– hydraulic turbines and water wheels:	
8410 11 000 0	– – power not exceeding 1000 kW	pcs
8410 12 000 0	– – power exceeding 1000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW	pcs
8410 13 000 0	– – power exceeding 10,000 kW	pcs
8410 90 000	– parts, including regulators:	
8410 90 000 1	– – cast iron or cast steel parts for hydraulic turbines with power over 25,000 kW	–
8410 90 000 9	– – other	–
8411	**Turbojet and turboprop engines, other gas turbines:**	
	– turbojet engines:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8411 11 000	– – thrust not exceeding 25 kN:	
8411 11 000 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8411 11 000 9	– – – other	pcs
8411 12	– – thrust exceeding 25 kN:	
8411 12 100	– – – thrust over 25 kN but not exceeding 44 kN:	
8411 12 100 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8411 12 100 9	– – – – other	pcs
8411 12 300	– – – thrust over 44 kN but not exceeding 132 kN:	
	– – – – thrust over 44 kN but not exceeding 60 kN:	
8411 12 300 3	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8411 12 300 4	– – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – thrust over 60 kN but not exceeding 80 kN:	
8411 12 300 5	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8411 12 300 6	– – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – other:	
8411 12 300 7	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8411 12 300 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8411 12 800	– – – thrust exceeding 132 kN:	
8411 12 800 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8411 12 800 9	– – – – other	pcs
	– turboprop engines:	
8411 21 000	– – power not exceeding 1100 kW:	
8411 21 000 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8411 21 000 9	– – – other	pcs
8411 22	– – power exceeding 1100 kW:	
8411 22 200	– – – power exceeding 1100 kW but not exceeding 3730 kW:	
	– – – – power exceeding 1100 kW but not exceeding 1200 kW:	
8411 22 200 2	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8411 22 200 3	– – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – power exceeding 1200 kW but not exceeding 3730 kW:	
8411 22 200 4	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8411 22 200 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8411 22 800	– – – power exceeding 3730 kW:	
8411 22 800 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8411 22 800 9	– – – – other	pcs
	– other gas turbines:	
8411 81 000	– – power not exceeding 5000 kW:	
8411 81 000 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8411 81 000 8	– – – other	pcs
8411 82	– – power exceeding 5000 kW:	
8411 82 200	– – – power exceeding 5000 kW but not exceeding 20,000 kW:	
8411 82 200 2	– – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	– – – – other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8411 82 200 5	– – – – – for use in complete gas compressor units	pcs
8411 82 200 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8411 82 600	– – – power exceeding 20,000 kW but not exceeding 50,000 kW:	
8411 82 600 2	– – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	– – – – other:	
8411 82 600 5	– – – – – for use in complete gas compressor units	pcs
8411 82 600 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8411 82 800	– – – power exceeding 50,000 kW:	
8411 82 800 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8411 82 800 9	– – – – other	pcs
	– parts:	
8411 91 000	– – turbojet or turboprop engines:	
	– – – for manufacture of aircraft engines:	
8411 91 000 2	– – – – for civil aircraft[4]	–
8411 91 000 4	– – – – other	–
	– – – other:	
8411 91 000 7	– – – – for civil aircraft[4]	–
8411 91 000 9	– – – – other	–
8411 99 00	– – other:	
8411 99 001	– – – equipment of subheadings 8411 82 200 and 8411 82 600:	
8411 99 001 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4]	–
8411 99 001 9	– – – – other	pcs
8411 99 009	– – – other:	
8411 99 009 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	– – – – other:	
8411 99 009 2	– – – – – for manufacture of gas turbines with power exceeding 50,000 kW	pcs
8411 99 009 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8412	**Other engines and power units:**	
8412 10 000	– – jet engines, except turbojet:	
8412 10 000 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8412 10 000 9	– – – other	pcs
	– – hydraulic power units and engines:	
8412 21	– – – linear action (cylinders):	
8412 21 200	– – – – hydraulic systems:	
8412 21 200 1	– – – – – telescopic hydraulic cylinders for assembly of dump trucks with capacity 18–20 tons	pcs
8412 21 200 2	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8412 21 200 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8412 21 800	– – – – other:	
8412 21 800 1	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	– – – – – other:	
8412 21 800 6	– – – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701–8705, their units and assemblies	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8412 21 800 8	– – – – – – other	pcs
8412 29	– – – other:	
8412 29 200	– – – – hydraulic systems:	
8412 29 200 1	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8412 29 200 9	– – – – – other	pcs
	– – – Others:	
8412 29 810	– – – – Hydraulic power motors:	
8412 29 810 1	– – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8412 29 810 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
8412 29 890	– – – – Others:	
8412 29 890 1	– – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8412 29 890 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
	– Pneumatic power plants and motors:	
8412 31 000	– – Linear action (cylinders):	
8412 31 000 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8412 31 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
8412 39 000	– – Others:	
8412 39 000 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8412 39 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
8412 80	– Others:	
8412 80 100 0	– – Power motors, steam or other steam engines	pcs
8412 80 800	– – Others:	
8412 80 800 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8412 80 800 9	– – – Others	pcs
8412 90	– Parts:	
8412 90 200	– – Jet engines, excluding turbojets:	
8412 90 200 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	–
8412 90 200 9	– – – Others	–
8412 90 400	– – Hydraulic power units and motors:	
8412 90 400 1	– – – Parts of telescopic hydraulic cylinders designed for assembly of dump trucks with a lifting capacity of 18–20 tons	–
8412 90 400 2	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	–
8412 90 400 3	– – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their units and assemblies	–
8412 90 400 8	– – – Others	–
8412 90 800	– – Others:	
8412 90 800 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	–
8412 90 800 9	– – – Others	–
8413	**Liquid pumps with or without flow meters; liquid lifters:**	
	– Pumps equipped with flow meters or designed for their installation:	
8413 11 000 0	– – Pumps for fuel and lubricants used at filling stations or garages	pcs
8413 19 000	– – Others:	
8413 19 000 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 19 000 9	– – – Others	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8413 20 000	– Hand pumps, except pumps of subpositions 8413 11 or 8413 19:	
8413 20 000 1	– – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 20 000 9	– – Others	pcs
8413 30	– Fuel, oil, or coolant pumps for internal combustion engines:	
8413 30 200	– – Fuel pumps:	
8413 30 200 1	– – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their units and assemblies	pcs
8413 30 200 3	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	–
8413 30 200 8	– – – Others	–
8413 30 800	– – Others:	
8413 30 800 1	– – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their units and assemblies	pcs
8413 30 800 3	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 30 800 8	– – – Others	pcs
8413 40 000 0	– Concrete pumps	pcs
8413 50	– Other positive displacement reciprocating pumps:	
8413 50 200	– – Hydraulic units:	
8413 50 200 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 50 200 9	– – – Others	pcs
8413 50 400	– – Metering pumps:	
8413 50 400 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 50 400 9	– – – Others	pcs
	– – Others:	
	– – – Piston pumps:	
8413 50 610	– – – – Hydraulic power:	
8413 50 610 1	– – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 50 610 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
8413 50 690	– – – – Others:	
8413 50 690 1	– – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 50 690 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
8413 50 800	– – – Others:	
8413 50 800 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 50 800 9	– – – – Others	pcs
8413 60	– Rotary positive displacement pumps, others:	
8413 60 200	– – Hydraulic units:	
8413 60 200 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 60 200 9	– – – Others	pcs
	– – Others:	
	– – – Gear pumps:	
8413 60 310	– – – – Hydraulic power:	
8413 60 310 1	– – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 60 310 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
8413 60 390	– – – – Others:	
8413 60 390 1	– – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8413 60 390 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
	– – – Vane pumps:	
8413 60 610	– – – – Hydraulic power:	
8413 60 610 1	– – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 60 610 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
8413 60 690	– – – – Others:	
8413 60 690 1	– – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 60 690 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
8413 60 700	– – – Screw pumps:	
8413 60 700 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 60 700 9	– – – – Others	pcs
8413 60 800	– – – Others:	
8413 60 800 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 60 800 9	– – – – Others	pcs
8413 70	– Centrifugal pumps, others:	
	– – Submersible pumps:	
8413 70 210	– – – Single-stage:	
8413 70 210 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 70 210 9	– – – – Others	pcs
8413 70 290	– – – Multistage:	
8413 70 290 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 70 290 9	– – – – Others	pcs
8413 70 300	– – Sealed centrifugal pumps for heating systems and hot water supply:	
8413 70 300 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 70 300 9	– – – Others	pcs
	– – Others, by discharge nozzle diameter:	
8413 70 350	– – – Not more than 15 mm:	
8413 70 350 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 70 350 9	– – – – Others	pcs
	– – – More than 15 mm:	
8413 70 450	– – – – Channel-centrifugal and vortex pumps (with side channels):	
8413 70 450 1	– – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 70 450 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
	– – – – Radial flow pumps:	
	– – – – – Single-stage:	
	– – – – – – With a single inlet impeller:	
8413 70 510	– – – – – – – Monoblock:	
8413 70 510 1	– – – – – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 70 510 9	– – – – – – – – Others	pcs
8413 70 590	– – – – – – – Others:	
8413 70 590 1	– – – – – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8413 70 590 9	– – – – – – – – Others	pcs
8413 70 650	– – – – – – With more than one inlet impeller:	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8413 70 650 1	– – – – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	8413 70 650 9	– – – – – – – Others	pcs
	8413 70 750	– – – – – Multistage:	
	8413 70 750 1	– – – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	8413 70 750 9	– – – – – – Others	pcs
		– – – – Other centrifugal pumps:	
	8413 70 810	– – – – – Single-stage:	
	8413 70 810 1	– – – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	8413 70 810 9	– – – – – – Others	pcs
	8413 70 890	– – – – – Multistage:	
	8413 70 890 1	– – – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	8413 70 890 9	– – – – – – Others	pcs
		– Other pumps; liquid lifters:	
	8413 81 000	– – Pumps:	
	8413 81 000 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	8413 81 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
	8413 82 00	– – Liquid lifters:	
	8413 82 001	– – – For use in the oil industry:	
	8413 82 001 1	– – – – Pumpjacks	pcs
	8413 82 001 9	– – – – Others	pcs
	8413 82 009	– – – Others:	
	8413 82 009 1	– – – – Pumpjacks	pcs
	8413 82 009 9	– – – – Others	pcs
		– Parts:	
	8413 91 000	– – Of pumps:	
+	8413 91 000 1	– – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their units and assemblies	–
	8413 91 000 3	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	–
+	8413 91 000 8	– – – Others	–
+	8413 92 000 0	– – Liquid lifters	–
	8414	**Air or vacuum pumps, air or gas compressors and fans; ventilation or recirculating exhaust hoods or cabinets with fans, with or without filters; gas-tight biological safety cabinets with or without filters:**	
	8414 10	– Vacuum pumps:	
	8414 10 200 0	– – Used in semiconductor manufacturing	pcs
		– – Others:	
	8414 10 250	– – – Rotary piston pumps, rotary vane pumps, molecular (vacuum) pumps and Roots-type pumps:	
	8414 10 250 1	– – – – Used exclusively or mainly for manufacture of flat panel displays	pcs
		– – – – Others:	
	8414 10 250 3	– – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	8414 10 250 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
		– – – Others:	
	8414 10 810	– – – – Diffusion, cryogenic and adsorption pumps:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8414 10 810 1	– – – – – Used exclusively or mainly for manufacture of flat panel displays	pcs
	– – – – – Others:	
8414 10 810 3	– – – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8414 10 810 9	– – – – – – Others	pcs
8414 10 890	– – – – Others:	
8414 10 890 1	– – – – – Used exclusively or mainly for manufacture of flat panel displays	pcs
	– – – – – Others:	
8414 10 890 3	– – – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8414 10 890 9	– – – – – – Others	pcs
8414 20	– Hand or foot pneumatic pumps:	
8414 20 200 0	– – Hand pumps for bicycles	pcs
8414 20 800	– – Others:	
8414 20 800 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8414 20 800 9	– – – Others	pcs
8414 30	– Compressors used in refrigeration equipment:	
8414 30 200	– – Power not exceeding 0.4 kW:	
8414 30 200 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	– – – Others:	
	– – – – Power not exceeding 0.2 kW:	
8414 30 200 3	– – – – – Linear (with linear electric motor)	pcs
	– – – – – Others:	
8414 30 200 4	– – – – – – Rated cooling capacity (cooling output) not exceeding 0.16 kW as determined by ASHRAE method	pcs
8414 30 200 5	– – – – – – Others	pcs
8414 30 200 9	– – – – Others	pcs
	– – Power exceeding 0.4 kW:	
8414 30 810	– – – Hermetic or semi-hermetic:	
8414 30 810 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8414 30 810 5	– – – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their units and assemblies	pcs
	– – – – Others:	
8414 30 810 6	– – – – – Power exceeding 0.4 kW but not exceeding 1.3 kW	pcs
8414 30 810 7	– – – – – Power exceeding 1.3 kW but not exceeding 10 kW	pcs
8414 30 810 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
8414 30 890	– – – Others:	
8414 30 890 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	– – – – Others:	
8414 30 890 2	– – – – – Power exceeding 0.4 kW but not exceeding 1.3 kW	pcs
8414 30 890 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
8414 40	– Air compressors on wheeled chassis, towed:	
8414 40 100 0	– – Capacity not exceeding 2 m^3/min	pcs
8414 40 900 0	– – Capacity exceeding 2 m^3/min	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– Fans:	
8414 51 000	– – Desktop, wall-mounted, floor-standing, ceiling, roof or window fans with built-in electric motor rated output not exceeding 125 W:	
8414 51 000 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8414 51 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
8414 59	– – Others:	
8414 59 200	– – – Axial fans:	
8414 59 200 1	– – – – Fans used exclusively or mainly for cooling microprocessors, telecommunications equipment, automatic data processing machines or units of automatic data processing machines	pcs
	– – – – Others:	
8414 59 200 3	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8414 59 200 9	– – – – – others	pcs
8414 59 400	– – – Centrifugal fans:	
8414 59 400 1	– – – – Fans used exclusively or mainly for cooling microprocessors, telecommunications equipment, automatic data processing machines, or units of such machines	pcs
	– – – – Others:	
8414 59 400 3	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8414 59 400 9	– – – – – others	pcs
8414 59 800	– – – Others:	
8414 59 800 1	– – – – Fans used exclusively or mainly for cooling microprocessors, telecommunications equipment, automatic data processing machines, or units of such machines	pcs
	– – – – Others:	
8414 59 800 3	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8414 59 800 9	– – – – – others	pcs
8414 60 000	– Exhaust hoods or cabinets, maximum horizontal dimension not exceeding 120 cm:	
8414 60 000 1	– – Minimum horizontal dimension not exceeding 100 cm, vertical dimension not exceeding 130 cm, rated voltage not exceeding 250 V, capacity not exceeding 1500 m^3/h, with grease-trapping element or provision for its installation, with connection port for duct	pcs
8414 60 000 8	– – Others	pcs
8414 70 000 0	– Gas-tight biological safety cabinets	pcs
8414 80	– Others:	
	– – Turbochargers:	
8414 80 110	– – – Single-stage:	
8414 80 110 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8414 80 110 9	– – – – others	pcs
8414 80 190	– – – Multistage:	
8414 80 190 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8414 80 190 9	– – – – others	pcs
	– – Reciprocating positive displacement compressors with excess working pressure:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – Not exceeding 15 bar, capacity:	
8414 80 220	– – – – Not exceeding 60 m³/h:	
8414 80 220 1	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8414 80 220 9	– – – – – others	pcs
8414 80 280	– – – – Exceeding 60 m³/h:	
8414 80 280 1	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8414 80 280 9	– – – – – others	pcs
	– – – Exceeding 15 bar, capacity:	
8414 80 510	– – – – Not exceeding 120 m³/h:	
8414 80 510 1	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8414 80 510 9	– – – – – others	pcs
8414 80 590	– – – – Exceeding 120 m³/h:	
8414 80 590 1	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8414 80 590 9	– – – – – others	pcs
	– – Rotary positive displacement compressors:	
8414 80 730	– – – Single-shaft:	
8414 80 730 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8414 80 730 9	– – – – others	pcs
	– – – Multi-shaft:	
8414 80 750	– – – – Screw compressors:	
8414 80 750 1	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8414 80 750 9	– – – – – others	pcs
8414 80 780	– – – – Others:	
8414 80 780 1	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8414 80 780 9	– – – – – others	pcs
8414 80 900	– – Others:	
8414 80 900 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8414 80 900 9	– – – others	pcs
+ 8414 90 000	– Parts:	
8414 90 000 1	– – for civil aircraft[4)]	–
8414 90 000 9	– – others	–
8415	**Air conditioning units equipped with a fan with motor and devices for changing air temperature and humidity, including conditioners in which humidity cannot be controlled separately:**	
8415 10	– Window, wall, ceiling or floor type, in a single unit or "split systems":	
8415 10 100 0	– – Single unit	pcs
8415 10 900 0	– – "Split systems"	pcs
8415 20 000	– Used for humans in motor vehicles:	
8415 20 000 1	– – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their units and assemblies	pcs
8415 20 000 9	– – Others	pcs
	– Others:	
8415 81 00	– – With built-in refrigeration unit and cycle switch valve for cooling/heating (reversible heat pumps):	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8415 81 001 0	– – – Industrial air conditioners with automatic temperature and humidity control for maintaining microclimate in special production premises	pcs
	8415 81 009	– – – Others:	
	8415 81 009 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	8415 81 009 9	– – – – Others	pcs
	8415 82 000	– – Others with built-in refrigeration unit:	
	8415 82 000 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	8415 82 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
	8415 83 000	– – Without built-in refrigeration unit:	
	8415 83 000 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	8415 83 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
	8415 90 000	– – Parts:	
+	8415 90 000 1	– – – Air conditioning units intended for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their components and assemblies	–
+	8415 90 000 2	– – – Air conditioning units of subheadings 8415 81, 8415 82 or 8415 83, for civil aircraft[4)]	–
+	8415 90 000 9	– – – Others	–
	8416	**Burner units for liquid fuel, pulverized solid fuel, or gas; mechanical furnaces including their mechanical grate bars, mechanical ash removers and similar devices:**	
	8416 10	– Burner units for liquid fuel:	
	8416 10 100 0	– – With automatic control device	pcs
	8416 10 900 0	– – Others	pcs
	8416 20	– Other burner units, including combined:	
	8416 20 100 0	– – Gas only, monoblock, with fan and control device	pcs
		– – Others:	
	8416 20 200 0	– – – Combined burners	pcs
	8416 20 800 0	– – – Others	–
	8416 30 000 0	– Mechanical furnaces including mechanical grate bars, mechanical ash removers and similar devices	–
	8416 90 000 0	– Parts	–
	8417	**Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including waste incinerators, non-electric:**	
	8417 10 000 0	– Furnaces and ovens for roasting, smelting, or other heat treatment of ores, pyrite ores or metals	pcs
	8417 20	– Baking ovens, including confectionery ovens:	
	8417 20 100 0	– – Tunnel ovens	pcs
	8417 20 900 0	– – Others	pcs
	8417 80	– Others:	
	8417 80 300 0	– – Furnaces and ovens for firing ceramic products	pcs
	8417 80 500 0	– – Furnaces and ovens for firing cement, glass or chemical products	pcs
	8417 80 700 0	– – Others	pcs
+	8417 90 000 0	– Parts	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8418	**Refrigerators, freezers and other electric or other types of refrigeration or freezing equipment; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 8415:**	
8418 10	– Combined refrigerator-freezers with separate external doors or drawers, or combinations thereof:	
	– – Only with separate external doors:	
8418 10 200	– – – Capacity over 340 l:	
8418 10 200 1	– – – – Household refrigerator-freezers	pcs
	– – – – Others:	
8418 10 200 2	– – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8418 10 200 8	– – – – – Others	pcs
8418 10 800	– – – Others:	
8418 10 800 1	– – – – Household refrigerator-freezers	pcs
	– – – – Others:	
8418 10 800 2	– – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8418 10 800 8	– – – – – Others	pcs
8418 10 900 0	– – Others	pcs
	– Household refrigerators:	
8418 21	– – Compression type:	
8418 21 100 0	– – – Capacity over 340 l	pcs
	– – – Others:	
8418 21 510 0	– – – – Table-top type	pcs
8418 21 590 0	– – – – Built-in type	pcs
	– – – – Others, capacity:	
8418 21 910 0	– – – – – Not exceeding 250 l	pcs
8418 21 990 0	– – – – – Over 250 l but not exceeding 340 l	pcs
8418 29 000 0	– – Others	pcs
8418 30	– Chest freezers, capacity not exceeding 800 l:	
8418 30 200	– – Capacity not exceeding 400 l:	
8418 30 200 1	– – – Household freezers	pcs
	– – – Other :	
8418 30 200 2	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8418 30 200 8	– – – – Others	pcs
8418 30 800	– – Freezers capacity over 400 l but not exceeding 800 l:	
8418 30 800 1	– – Household freezers	pcs
	– – Others:	
8418 30 800 2	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8418 30 800 8	– – – Others	pcs
8418 40	– Upright freezers capacity not exceeding 900 l:	
8418 40 200	– – Capacity not exceeding 250 l:	
8418 40 200 1	– – – Household freezers	pcs
	– – – Others:	
8418 40 200 2	– – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8418 40 200 8	– – – – Others	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8418 40 800	– – Capacity over 250 l but not exceeding 900 l:	
8418 40 800 1	– – – Household freezers	pcs
	– – – Others:	
8418 40 800 2	– – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8418 40 800 8	– – – – Others	pcs
8418 50	– Furniture (cabinets, cupboards, display cases, counters and similar furniture) for storage and display, with built-in refrigeration or freezing equipment, other:	
	– – Refrigerated display cases and counters (with refrigeration unit or evaporator):	
8418 50 110 0	– – – For storage of frozen food	pcs
8418 50 190 0	– – – Others	pcs
8418 50 900 0	– – Other furniture with built-in refrigeration or freezing equipment	pcs
	– Other refrigeration or freezing equipment; heat pumps:	
8418 61 00	– – Heat pumps, except air conditioning machines of heading 8415:	
8418 61 001	– – – Capacity 3 kW and above:	
	– – – – Absorption heat pumps:	
8418 61 001 2	– – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8418 61 001 5	– – – – – Others	pcs
	– – – – Others:	
8418 61 001 6	– – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8418 61 001 8	– – – – – Others	pcs
8418 61 009	– – – Others:	
8418 61 009 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8418 61 009 9	– – – – Others	pcs
8418 69 000	– – Other:	
8418 69 000 1	– – – For brewing industry	–
8418 69 000 2	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	–
	– – – Others:	
8418 69 000 3	– – – – Dispensers (coolers) for drinking water with or without heating function	–
8418 69 000 9	– – – – Others	–
	– Parts:	
8418 91 000 0	– – Furniture for built-in refrigeration or freezing equipment	–
8418 99	– – Others:	
8418 99 100	– – – Evaporators and condensers, except those used in household refrigerators:	
8418 99 100 1	– – – – Finned-tube condensers with no more than two cooling circuits, condenser length (excluding connecting tubes) between 1300 mm and 1360 mm, width (excluding mounting) not exceeding 650 mm, with bent (semicircular) sections of heat exchange tubing and wire elements arranged along the condenser's longest side	–
8418 99 100 9	– – – – Others	–
+ 8418 99 900 0	– – – Others	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8419	**Machines and equipment industrial or laboratory with electric or non-electric heating (excluding ovens, chambers and other equipment of heading 8514) for material processing with temperature change, such as heating, cooking, frying, distillation, rectification, sterilization, pasteurization, steaming, drying, evaporation, condensation or cooling, except for household use; non-electric water heaters, flow or storage type:****	
		– Non-electric flow or storage water heaters:	
	8419 11 000 0	– – Flow gas water heaters	pcs
	8419 12 000 0	– – Solar water heaters	pcs
+	8419 19 000 0	– – Others	pcs
	8419 20 000 0	– Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers	pcs
		– Dryers:	
	8419 33 000	– – Lyophilization apparatus, freeze-drying units and spray dryers:	
	8419 33 000 1	– – – For medical industry	pcs
	8419 33 000 2	– – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and assemblies	pcs
	8419 33 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
	8419 34 000 0	– – Other dryers for agricultural products	pcs
	8419 35 000 0	– – Other dryers for wood, cellulose, paper or cardboard	pcs
	8419 39 000	– – Others:	
	8419 39 000 3	– – – For medical industry	pcs
	8419 39 000 4	– – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and assemblies	pcs
	8419 39 000 8	– – – Others	pcs
	8419 40 000	– Distillation or rectification apparatus:	
	8419 40 000 1	– – For medical industry	pcs
	8419 40 000 9	– – Others	pcs
	8419 50 000	– Heat exchangers:	
	8419 50 000 1	– – Made of fluoropolymers, with tube inlet and outlet openings of internal diameter 3 cm or less	pcs
		– – Others:	
	8419 50 000 3	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	8419 50 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
	8419 60 000 0	– Air or gas liquefaction machines	pcs
		– Other machines, units and equipment:	
	8419 81	– – For preparation of hot drinks or cooking/warming food:	
	8419 81 200	– – – Coffee machines and other appliances for making coffee and other hot drinks:	
	8419 81 200 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	8419 81 200 9	– – – – Others	pcs
	8419 81 800	– – – Others:	
	8419 81 800 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	8419 81 800 9	– – – – Others	pcs
	8419 89	– – Others:	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8419 89 100 0	– – – Cooling towers and similar installations for direct cooling (without partition wall) using circulating water	pcs
	8419 89 300 0	– – – Vacuum metal deposition equipment	pcs
	8419 89 98	– – – Others:	
	8419 89 981 0	– – – – Equipment for medical industry	pcs
	8419 89 989 0	– – – – Others	pcs
	8419 90	– Parts:	
+	8419 90 150 0	– – Sterilizers of subheading 8419 20 000 0	–
	8419 90 850	– – Others:	
	8419 90 850 2	– – – Heat exchangers of subheading 8419 50 000 3, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	–
		– – – Others:	
+	8419 90 850 3	– – – – Equipment for medical industry	–
+	8419 90 850 9	– – – – Others	–
	8420	**Calenders or other rolling machines, except machines for processing metal or glass, and rolls for them:**	
	8420 10	– calenders or other rolling machines:	
	8420 10 100 0	– – used in the textile industry	pcs
	8420 10 300 0	– – used in the paper industry	pcs
	8420 10 800	– – others:	
	8420 10 800 1	– – – roll laminators used exclusively or mainly for manufacturing printed circuit board substrates or printed circuit boards	pcs
	8420 10 800 9	– – – others	pcs
		– parts:	
	8420 91	– – rolls:	
	8420 91 100 0	– – – made of cast iron	–
	8420 91 800 0	– – – others	–
	8420 99 000 0	– – others	–
	8421	**Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; equipment and devices for filtering or purifying liquids or gases:**	
		– centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:	
	8421 11 000 0	– – milk separators	pcs
	8421 12 000 0	– – laundry dryers	pcs
	8421 19	– – others:	
	8421 19 200	– – – centrifuges used in laboratories:	
	8421 19 200 1	– – – – for the medical industry	pcs
	8421 19 200 9	– – – – others	pcs
	8421 19 700	– – – others:	
	8421 19 700 1	– – – – centrifuges, centrifugal separators and extractors for the medical industry	pcs
	8421 19 700 3	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	8421 19 700 9	– – – – others	pcs
		– equipment and devices for filtering or purifying liquids:	
	8421 21 000	– – for filtering or purifying water:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8421 21 000 1	– – – for the medical industry	pcs
8421 21 000 3	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8421 21 000 9	– – – others	pcs
8421 22 000 0	– – for filtering or purifying beverages, except water	pcs
8421 23 000	– – for filtering oil or fuel in internal combustion engines:	
8421 23 000 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8421 23 000 9	– – – others	pcs
8421 29 000	– – others:	
8421 29 000 1	– – – made of fluoropolymers with a filter or purifier membrane thickness of no more than 140 microns (micrometers)	pcs
	– – – others:	
8421 29 000 2	– – – – for the medical industry	pcs
8421 29 000 5	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	– – – – others:	
8421 29 000 6	– – – – – separators for oil purification	pcs
8421 29 000 9	– – – – – others	pcs
	– equipment and devices for filtering or purifying gases:	
8421 31 000	– – air filters for internal combustion engines:	
8421 31 000 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8421 31 000 9	– – – others	pcs
8421 32 000	– – catalytic converters or particulate filters, combined or separate, for cleaning or filtering exhaust gases of internal combustion engines:	
8421 32 000 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8421 32 000 9	– – – others	pcs
8421 39	– – others:	
8421 39 200	– – – equipment and devices for filtering or purifying air:	
8421 39 200 1	– – – – with stainless steel housing and inlet and outlet pipe openings with an internal diameter of no more than 1.3 cm	pcs
	– – – – others:	
8421 39 200 3	– – – – – with waste collection from spinning production	pcs
8421 39 200 5	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8421 39 200 8	– – – – – others	pcs
	– – – equipment and devices for filtering or purifying other gases:	
8421 39 610	– – – – by catalytic process:	
8421 39 610 1	– – – – – with stainless steel housing and inlet and outlet pipe openings with an internal diameter of no more than 1.3 cm	pcs
	– – – – – others:	
8421 39 610 5	– – – – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8421 39 610 9	– – – – – – others	pcs
8421 39 800	– – – – others:	
8421 39 800 1	– – – – – with stainless steel housing and inlet and outlet pipe openings with an internal diameter of no more than 1.3 cm	pcs
	– – – – – others:	
8421 39 800 3	– – – – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
		– – – – – – others:	
	8421 39 800 5	– – – – – – – separators for purifying oil gases, separators for purifying both oil gases and oil	pcs
	8421 39 800 6	– – – – – – – others	pcs
		– parts:	
	8421 91 000	– – centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:	
+	8421 91 000 1	– – – devices listed in subheadings 8421 12 000 0, 8421 19 200 9, except those intended for the medical industry	–
+	8421 91 000 2	– – – intended for the medical industry	–
+	8421 91 000 9	– – – others	–
	8421 99 000	– – others:	
	8421 99 000 3	– – – equipment and devices for filtering or purifying liquids or gases intended for the medical industry	–
	8421 99 000 4	– – – equipment and devices for filtering or purifying liquids or gases intended for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and units	–
	8421 99 000 5	– – – equipment and devices listed in subheadings 8421 29 000 1, 8421 39 200 1, 8421 39 610 1 and 8421 39 800 1	–
	8421 99 000 7	– – – others	–
	8422	**Dishwashing machines; equipment for washing or drying bottles or other containers; equipment for filling, capping bottles, cans, closing boxes, bags or other containers, sealing or labeling them; equipment for hermetically sealing with caps or lids bottles, cans, tubes and similar containers; equipment for packaging or wrapping (including equipment wrapping goods with shrink packaging material) others; equipment for carbonating beverages:**	
		– dishwashing machines:	
	8422 11 000 0	– – household	pcs
	8422 19 000 0	– – others	pcs
	8422 20 000	– equipment for washing or drying bottles or other containers:	
	8422 20 000 1	– – for the medical industry	pcs
	8422 20 000 9	– – others	pcs
	8422 30 000	– equipment for filling, capping bottles, cans, closing boxes, bags or other containers, sealing or labeling them; equipment for hermetically sealing with caps or lids bottles, cans, tubes and similar containers; equipment for carbonating beverages:	
	8422 30 000 1	– – for the medical industry	pcs
		– – others:	
	8422 30 000 3	– – – equipment for filling beverages into bottles, cans under pressure, capping, labeling bottles, cans with a capacity of not less than 30,000 bottles or cans per hour	pcs
	8422 30 000 8	– – – others	pcs
	8422 40 000	– equipment for packaging or wrapping (including equipment wrapping goods with shrink packaging material) others:	
	8422 40 000 1	– – for the medical industry	pcs
		– – others:	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8422 40 000 3	– – – equipment for wrapping goods on pallets with polymer film with a capacity of not less than 70 pallets per hour	pcs
	8422 40 000 4	– – – group packaging equipment, wrapping goods with shrink packaging material, with a capacity of not less than 30 packaging units per minute	pcs
	8422 40 000 5	– – – equipment for packaging rolls with a diameter of not less than 600 mm but not more than 1500 mm and a width of not less than 300 mm but not more than 3200 mm	pcs
	8422 40 000 6	– – – equipment for packaging empty paper bags on pallets with plastic straps no wider than 16 mm, no more than 3500 pcs per pallet	pcs
	8422 40 000 8	– – – others	pcs
	8422 90	– parts:	
+	8422 90 100 0	– – dishwashing machines	–
+	8422 90 900 0	– – others	–
	8423	**Weighing equipment (except scales with sensitivity of 0.05 g or higher), including counting or checking machines powered by the gravity of the weighed load; weights for all types of scales:**	
	8423 10	– scales for weighing people, including infants; household scales:	
	8423 10 100 0	– – household scales	pcs
	8423 10 900 0	– – others	pcs
	8423 20 000	– scales for continuous weighing of products on conveyors:	
	8423 20 000 1	– – using electronic weight measurement means	pcs
	8423 20 000 9	– – others	pcs
	8423 30 000	– scales adjusted to a fixed mass, and scales loading a certain mass into a container or receptacle, including hopper scales:	
	8423 30 000 1	– – using electronic weight measurement means	pcs
	8423 30 000 9	– – others	pcs
		– other weighing equipment:	
	8423 81	– – with a maximum weighing mass not exceeding 30 kg:	
	8423 81 100	– – – mass control devices and automatic control devices activated at a preset mass:	
	8423 81 100 1	– – – – using electronic weight measurement means	pcs
	8423 81 100 9	– – – – others	pcs
	8423 81 300	– – – equipment for weighing and labeling prepackaged goods:	
	8423 81 300 1	– – – – using electronic weight measurement means	pcs
	8423 81 300 9	– – – – others	pcs
	8423 81 500	– – – retail scales:	
	8423 81 500 1	– – – – using electronic weight measurement means	pcs
	8423 81 500 9	– – – – others	pcs
	8423 81 900	– – – others:	
	8423 81 900 1	– – – – using electronic weight measurement means	pcs
	8423 81 900 9	– – – – others	pcs
	8423 82	– – with a maximum weighing mass over 30 kg but not more than 5000 kg:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8423 82 100	– – – mass control devices and automatic control devices activated at a preset mass:	
8423 82 100 1	– – – – using electronic weight measurement means, except for weighing equipment for motor vehicles	pcs
8423 82 100 9	– – – – others	pcs
8423 82 900	– – – others:	
8423 82 900 1	– – – – using electronic weight measurement means, except for weighing equipment for motor vehicles	pcs
8423 82 900 9	– – – – others	pcs
8423 89 000	– – others:	
8423 89 000 1	– – – using electronic weight measurement means	pcs
8423 89 000 9	– – – others	pcs
8423 90 000	– weights for all types of scales; parts of weighing equipment:	
8423 90 000 2	– – parts of weighing equipment specified in subheadings 8423 20 000 1, 8423 30 000 1, 8423 81 100 1, 8423 81 300 1, 8423 81 500 1, 8423 81 900 1, 8423 82 100 1, 8423 82 900 1, 8423 89 000 1	–
8423 90 000 8	– – others	–
8424	**Mechanical devices (manual or not) for throwing, spraying or atomizing liquids or powders; fire extinguishers charged or uncharged; sprayers and similar devices; steam-jet or sand-blasting and similar throwing devices:**	
8424 10 000	– fire extinguishers charged or uncharged:	
8424 10 000 1	– – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8424 10 000 9	– – others	pcs
8424 20 000 0	– sprayers and similar devices	pcs
8424 30	– steam-jet or sand-blasting machines and similar throwing devices:	
	– – water washing devices with built-in motor:	
8424 30 010 0	– – – with heating device	pcs
8424 30 080 0	– – – others	pcs
	– – other machines:	
8424 30 100 0	– – – powered by compressed air	pcs
8424 30 900 0	– – – others	pcs
	– agricultural or horticultural sprayers:	
8424 41	– – portable sprayers:	
8424 41 100 0	– – – for irrigation	pcs
8424 41 900 0	– – – others	pcs
8424 49	– – others:	
8424 49 100 0	– – – for irrigation	pcs
	– – – others:	
8424 49 910 0	– – – – designed for mounting on tractors or for towing by tractors	pcs
8424 49 990 0	– – – – others	pcs
	– other devices:	
8424 82	– – for agriculture or horticulture:	
8424 82 100 0	– – – for irrigation	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – others:	
8424 82 300 0	– – – – portable devices	pcs
	– – – – others:	
8424 82 910 0	– – – – – powder distributors designed for mounting on tractors or towing by tractors	pcs
8424 82 990 0	– – – – – others	pcs
8424 89 000	– – others:	
8424 89 000 1	– – – mechanical car washing devices	pcs
8424 89 000 3	– – – mechanical devices for throwing, spraying or atomizing used exclusively or mainly for manufacturing printed circuits or printed circuit assemblies	pcs
8424 89 000 9	– – – others	pcs
+ 8424 90 000	– parts:	
8424 90 000 1	– – parts of mechanical devices specified in subheading 8424 89 000 3	pcs
8424 90 000 9	– – others	pcs
8425	**Hoists and lifts, excluding skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks:**	
	– hoists and lifts (excluding skip hoists or lifts used for lifting vehicles):	
8425 11 000	– – electrically powered:	
8425 11 000 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8425 11 000 9	– – – others	pcs
8425 19 000	– – others:	
8425 19 000 2	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8425 19 000 9	– – – others	pcs
	– winches; capstans:	
8425 31 000	– – electrically powered:	
8425 31 000 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8425 31 000 9	– – – others	pcs
8425 39 000	– – others:	
	– – – powered by internal combustion piston engines:	
8425 39 000 2	– – – – winches for mine hoisting installations above ground; winches specially designed for underground work	pcs
8425 39 000 3	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8425 39 000 4	– – – – others	pcs
	– – – others:	
8425 39 000 5	– – – – winches for mine hoisting installations above ground; winches specially designed for underground work	pcs
8425 39 000 7	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8425 39 000 8	– – – – others	pcs
	– jacks; lifts used for raising vehicles:	
8425 41 000 0	– – stationary garage lifts	pcs
8425 42 000	– – other hydraulic jacks and lifts:	
8425 42 000 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8425 42 000 9	– – – others	pcs
8425 49 000	– – others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8425 49 000 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8425 49 000 9	– – – others	pcs
8426	**Ship derrick cranes; lifting cranes including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, portal loaders and trolleys equipped with lifting cranes:**	
	– bridge cranes, gantry cranes, bridge stacker cranes, mobile lifting frames and portal loaders:	
8426 11 000 0	– – bridge cranes on fixed supports	pcs
8426 12 000	– – mobile lifting frames on wheels and portal loaders:	
8426 12 000 1	– – – wheeled portal loaders with a lifting capacity not exceeding 60 t	pcs
8426 12 000 9	– – – others	pcs
8426 19 000 0	– – others	pcs
8426 20 000 0	– tower cranes	pcs
8426 30 000	– portal cranes or jib cranes on supports:	
8426 30 000 1	– – portal cranes (container stackers) on rail tracks with lifting capacity not exceeding 80 t	pcs
8426 30 000 9	– – others	pcs
	– other self-propelled mechanisms:	
8426 41 000	– – wheeled:	
8426 41 000 1	– – – with lifting capacity of 75 t or more	pcs
8426 41 000 2	– – – with lifting capacity under 75 t, designed for operation at ambient temperatures of –50 °C and below2)	pcs
	– – – others:	
8426 41 000 3	– – – – with telescopic boom and container top-grip device with lifting capacity not exceeding 45 t	pcs
8426 41 000 7	– – – – others	pcs
8426 49 00	– – others:	
8426 49 001 0	– – – pipelayers with lifting capacity 90 t and above, designed for operation at ambient temperatures of –50 °C and below[2)]	pcs
8426 49 009	– – – others:	
8426 49 009 1	– – – – other pipelayers	pcs
8426 49 009 9	– – – – others	pcs
	– other mechanisms:	
8426 91	– – designed for mounting on road motor vehicles:	
8426 91 100	– – – hydraulic cranes designed for loading and unloading vehicles:	
8426 91 100 1	– – – – lifting machines and mechanisms designed for installation on 4-tracked vehicles with two driving bogies for operation in swampy or snowy areas	pcs
8426 91 100 9	– – – – others	pcs
8426 91 900	– – – others:	
8426 91 900 1	– – – – lifting machines and mechanisms designed for installation on 4-tracked vehicles with two driving bogies for operation in swampy or snowy areas	pcs
8426 91 900 9	– – – – others	pcs
8426 99 000	– – others:	
8426 99 000 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8426 99 000 9	– – – others	pcs
8427	**Forklift trucks with fork grips; other trolleys equipped with lifting or loading-unloading equipment:**	
8427 10	– forklifts and trolleys equipped with lifting or loading-unloading equipment, self-propelled with electric motor drive:	
8427 10 100 0	– – with lifting height 1 m or more	pcs
8427 10 900 0	– – others	pcs
8427 20	– forklifts and trolleys equipped with lifting or loading-unloading equipment, other self-propelled:	
	– – with lifting height 1 m or more:	
8427 20 110 0	– – – forklifts with fork grip, stacker forklifts and other trolleys equipped with lifting or loading-unloading equipment, for rough terrain	pcs
8427 20 190	– – – others:	
	– – – – front loaders for timber (jaw-type, grapple-type) and manipulator type:	
8427 20 190 1	– – – – – more than 3 years since manufacture	pcs
8427 20 190 2	– – – – – others	pcs
8427 20 190 9	– – – – others	pcs
8427 20 900 0	– – others	pcs
8427 90 000	– forklifts and trolleys equipped with lifting or loading-unloading equipment, others:	
	– – timber material manipulator type forklifts:	
8427 90 000 1	– – – more than 3 years since manufacture	pcs
8427 90 000 2	– – – others	pcs
8427 90 000 9	– – others	pcs
8428	**Machines and devices for lifting, moving, loading or unloading (e.g., elevators, escalators, conveyors, cableways) others:**	
8428 10	– skip lifts and hoists:	
8428 10 200	– – electrically controlled:	
8428 10 200 3	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	– – – others:	
	– – – – elevators (including mast lifts):	
8428 10 200 4	– – – – – elevators providing cabin travel speed over 2 m/s	pcs
8428 10 200 5	– – – – – others	pcs
8428 10 200 9	– – – – skip hoists	pcs
8428 10 800	– – others:	
8428 10 800 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8428 10 800 9	– – – other	pcs
8428 20	– pneumatic elevators and conveyors:	
8428 20 200	– – for bulk materials:	
8428 20 200 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8428 20 200 9	– – – other	pcs
8428 20 800	– – other:	
8428 20 800 2	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – other:	
8428 20 800 3	– – – – for transporting textile fibers	pcs
8428 20 800 9	– – – – other	pcs
	– continuous-action elevators and conveyors for goods or materials, other:	
8428 31 000 0	– – specially designed for underground work	pcs
8428 32 000 0	– – other bucket type	pcs
8428 33 000	– – other belt type:	
8428 33 000 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8428 33 000 9	– – – other	pcs
8428 39	– – other:	
8428 39 200	– – – roller conveyors:	
8428 39 200 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8428 39 200 9	– – – – other	pcs
8428 39 900	– – – other:	
8428 39 900 1	– – – – for use in the production of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705	pcs
8428 39 900 3	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8428 39 900 9	– – – – other	pcs
8428 40 000 0	– escalators and moving walkways	pcs
8428 60 000 0	– cableways for passengers and goods, ski lifts; traction mechanisms for funicular railways	pcs
8428 70 000	– industrial robots:	
8428 70 000 1	– – loading devices specially designed for use in agriculture	pcs
8428 70 000 9	– – other	pcs
8428 90	– other equipment:	
	– – loading devices specially designed for use in agriculture:	
8428 90 710 0	– – – designed for mounting on agricultural tractors	pcs
8428 90 780 0	– – – other	pcs
8428 90 800	– – other:	
8428 90 800 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	– – – other:	
8428 90 800 3	– – – – service robots designed for food serving	pcs
8428 90 800 5	– – – – outdoor delivery robots used for food delivery	pcs
8428 90 800 9	– – – – other	pcs
8429	**Bulldozers with straight or angled blades, graders, levelers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, front-end loaders, tamping machines and road rollers, self-propelled:**	
	– bulldozers with straight or angled blades:	
8429 11 00	– – crawler type:	
8429 11 001 0	– – – with engine power over 250 hp	pcs
8429 11 002 0	– – – with engine power of 400 hp or more, designed for operation at ambient temperatures of –50 °C and below[2)]	pcs
8429 11 009 0	– – – other	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8429 19 000	– – other:	
8429 19 000 1	– – – wheeled bulldozers with engine power of 400 hp or more	pcs
8429 19 000 9	– – – other	pcs
8429 20 00	– graders and levelers:	
8429 20 001 0	– – graders with engine power of 350 hp or more	pcs
8429 20 009	– – other:	
8429 20 009 1	– – – specially designed for underground work	pcs
8429 20 009 9	– – – other	pcs
8429 30 000 0	– scrapers	pcs
8429 40	– tamping machines and road rollers:	
	– – road rollers:	
8429 40 100 0	– – – vibratory	pcs
8429 40 300 0	– – – other	pcs
8429 40 900 0	– – tamping machines	pcs
	– mechanical shovels, excavators, and front-end loaders:	
8429 51	– – front-end loaders:	
8429 51 100 0	– – – loaders specially designed for underground work	pcs
	– – – other:	
8429 51 910 0	– – – – crawler-type front-end loaders	pcs
8429 51 990 0	– – – – other	pcs
8429 52	– – fully revolving machines:	
8429 52 100	– – – crawler-type excavators:	
8429 52 100 1	– – – – hydraulic, manufactured one year or more ago	pcs
8429 52 100 9	– – – – other	pcs
8429 52 900 0	– – – other	pcs
8429 59 000 0	– – other	pcs
8430	**Other self-propelled machines and mechanisms for shifting, leveling, profiling, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snowplows and rotary snow blowers:**	
8430 10 000 0	– pile-drivers and pile-extractors	pcs
8430 20 000 0	– snowplows and rotary snow blowers	pcs
	– coal or rock cutting machines and tunnel boring machines:	
8430 31 000 0	– – self-propelled	pcs
8430 39 000 0	– – other	pcs
	– other boring or tunneling machines:	
8430 41 000	– – self-propelled:	
8430 41 000 1	– – – drilling machines with drilling depth of at least 200 m	pcs
	– – – other:	
8430 41 000 2	– – – – tunneling machines for coal extraction on crawler chassis, equipped with a working unit consisting of a boom and a rotating crown with cutting teeth (cutters), and loading equipment	pcs
8430 41 000 8	– – – – other	pcs

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8430 49 000	– – other:	
	8430 49 000 1	– – – drilling machines with drilling depth of at least 200 m	pcs
	8430 49 000 9	– – – other	pcs
	8430 50 000	– other self-propelled machines and mechanisms:	
		– – specially designed for underground work:	
	8430 50 000 2	– – – narrow-cutting cleaning machines	pcs
	8430 50 000 3	– – – other	pcs
	8430 50 000 9	– – other	pcs
		– other non-self-propelled machines and mechanisms:	
	8430 61 000 0	– – tamping or compacting machines and mechanisms	pcs
	8430 69 000	– – other:	
	8430 69 000 1	– – – earthmoving machines and mechanisms designed for installation on 4-tracked vehicles with two driving bogies for operation in swampy or snowy areas	pcs
	8430 69 000 2	– – – scrapers	pcs
	8430 69 000 3	– – – fully revolving platforms of hydraulic excavators, manufactured one year or more ago, designed for mounting on mobile chassis	pcs
	8430 69 000 8	– – – other	pcs
	8431	**Parts, intended solely or principally for use with the machinery of headings 8425 to 8430:**	
+	8431 10 000 0	– for machinery or mechanisms of heading 8425	–
+	8431 20 000 0	– for machinery or mechanisms of heading 8427	–
		– for machinery or mechanisms of heading 8428	
+	8431 31 000 0	– – for lifts, skip hoists or escalators	–
+	8431 39 000 0	– – other	–
		– for machinery of heading 8426, 8429 or 8430:	
	8431 41 000 0	– – buckets, grabs, grips and shovels	–
	8431 42 000 0	– – bulldozer blades, straight or angled	–
+	8431 43 000 0	– – parts of drilling or tunneling machines of subheadings 8430 41 or 8430 49	–
	8431 49	– – other:	
	8431 49 200 0	– – – of cast iron or cast steel	–
	8431 49 800	– – – other:	
	8431 49 800 1	– – – – crawler chassis of fully revolving hydraulic machines, manufactured one year or more ago	pcs
+	8431 49 800 9	– – – – other	–
	8432	**Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports ground rollers:**	
	8432 10 000 0	– ploughs	pcs
		– harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes:	
	8432 21 000 0	– – disc harrows	pcs
	8432 29	– – other:	
	8432 29 100 0	– – – scarifiers and cultivators	pcs
	8432 29 300 0	– – – harrows	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8432 29 500 0	– – – rotary tillers	pcs
8432 29 900 0	– – – other	pcs
	– seeders, planters and transplanting machines:	
8432 31	– – for no-tillage (conservation) farming systems:	
	– – – seeders:	
8432 31 110 0	– – – – precision seeders with central drive	pcs
8432 31 190 0	– – – – other	pcs
8432 31 900 0	– – – planters and transplanting machines	pcs
8432 39	– – other:	
	– – – seeders:	
8432 39 110 0	– – – – precision seeders with central drive	pcs
8432 39 190 0	– – – – other	pcs
8432 39 900 0	– – – planters and transplanting machines	pcs
	– distributors and spreaders of organic and inorganic fertilizers:	
8432 41 000 0	– – for organic fertilizers	pcs
8432 42 000 0	– – for inorganic fertilizers	pcs
8432 80 000 0	– other machines	pcs
8432 90 000 0	– parts	–
8433	**Machinery for harvesting or threshing agricultural produce, including straw or hay balers; lawn mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than those of heading 8437:**	
	– lawn mowers for parks or sports grounds:	
8433 11	– – motorized with horizontally rotating cutting parts:	
8433 11 100 0	– – – electric	pcs
	– – – other:	
	– – – – self-propelled:	
8433 11 510 0	– – – – – with seat	pcs
8433 11 590 0	– – – – – other	pcs
8433 11 900 0	– – – – other	pcs
8433 19	– – other:	
	– – – with motor:	
8433 19 100 0	– – – – electric	pcs
	– – – – other:	
	– – – – – self-propelled:	
8433 19 510 0	– – – – – – with seat	pcs
8433 19 590 0	– – – – – – other	pcs
8433 19 700 0	– – – – – other	pcs
8433 19 900 0	– – – without motor	pcs
8433 20	– other mowers, including tractor-mounted:	
8433 20 100 0	– – with motor	pcs
	– – other:	
8433 20 500 0	– – – tractor-mounted or towed	pcs
8433 20 900 0	– – – other	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8433 30 000 0	– other haymaking machines	pcs
8433 40 000	– straw or hay baling presses, including balers:	
8433 40 000 1	– – balers	pcs
8433 40 000 9	– – other	pcs
	– other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery:	
8433 51 000	– – grain harvesters (combines):	
8433 51 000 1	– – – manufactured more than 3 years ago	pcs
8433 51 000 9	– – – other	pcs
8433 52 000 0	– – other threshing machines	pcs
8433 53	– – machines for harvesting root crops or tubers:	
8433 53 100 0	– – – potato diggers and harvesters	pcs
8433 53 300 0	– – – beet toppers and beet harvesters	pcs
8433 53 900 0	– – – other	pcs
8433 59	– – other:	
	– – – forage harvesters:	
8433 59 110	– – – – self-propelled:	
8433 59 110 1	– – – – – manufactured more than 3 years ago	pcs
8433 59 110 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8433 59 190 0	– – – – other	pcs
8433 59 850	– – – other:	
8433 59 850 1	– – – – grape harvesters	pcs
8433 59 850 9	– – – – other	pcs
8433 60 000 0	– machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce	pcs
8433 90 000 0	– parts	–
8434	**Milking machines and equipment for the treatment and processing of milk:**	
8434 10 000 0	– milking machines and installations	pcs
8434 20 000 0	– milk treatment and processing equipment	pcs
8434 90 000 0	– parts	–
8435	**Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in wine-making, cider, fruit juice or similar beverage production:**	
8435 10 000 0	– equipment	pcs
8435 90 000 0	– parts	–
8436	**Machinery for agriculture, horticulture, forestry, poultry-keeping or beekeeping, including germination plant equipment with mechanical or thermal devices; poultry incubators and brooders:**	
8436 10 000 0	– machinery and mechanisms for preparing animal feed	pcs
	– poultry-keeping equipment; incubators and brooders:	
8436 21 000 0	– – incubators and brooders	pcs
8436 29 000 0	– – other	pcs
8436 80	– other equipment:	
8436 80 100	– – forestry machinery and equipment:	
	– – – felling, felling-bunching and multi-function machines:	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8436 80 100 1	– – – – manufactured more than 3 years ago	pcs
	8436 80 100 2	– – – – other	pcs
	8436 80 100 9	– – – other	pcs
	8436 80 900 0	– – other	–
		– parts:	
+	8436 91 000 0	– – for poultry-keeping equipment or incubators and brooders	–
+	8436 99 000 0	– – other	–
	8437	**Machinery for cleaning, sorting or grading seeds, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery for milling industry or processing cereals or dried leguminous vegetables (excluding farm-use machinery):**	
	8437 10 000 0	– machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seeds, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	pcs
	8437 80 000 0	– other equipment	pcs
	8437 90 000 0	– parts	–
	8438	**Machinery for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding machinery for extraction or preparation of animal or vegetable fats or oils:**	
	8438 10	– bakery, pasta or similar product manufacturing equipment:	
	8438 10 100 0	– – bakery equipment	pcs
	8438 10 900 0	– – pasta, spaghetti or similar product equipment	pcs
	8438 20 000 0	– confectionery, cocoa powder or chocolate manufacturing equipment	pcs
	8438 30 000 0	– sugar industry equipment	pcs
	8438 40 000 0	– brewing equipment	pcs
	8438 50 000 0	– meat or poultry processing equipment	pcs
	8438 60 000 0	– fruit, nut or vegetable processing equipment	pcs
	8438 80	– other equipment:	
	8438 80 100 0	– – for tea or coffee processing	pcs
		– – other:	
	8438 80 910 0	– – – for beverage preparation or manufacture	pcs
	8438 80 980 0	– – – other	pcs
+	8438 90 000 0	– parts	–
	8439	**Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard:**	
	8439 10 000	– machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material:	
	8439 10 000 1	– – conical refiners	pcs
	8439 10 000 2	– – sorters, excluding those of heading 8421	pcs
	8439 10 000 9	– – other	pcs
	8439 20 000	– machinery for making paper or paperboard:	
	8439 20 000 1	– – machinery for making micro-creped paper	pcs
	8439 20 000 9	– – other	pcs
	8439 30 000 0	– machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	pcs
		– Parts:	
	8439 91 000 0	– – for pulp production equipment	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8439 99 000 0	– – other	–
	8440	**Bookbinding equipment, including book block sewing machines:**	
	8440 10	– equipment:	
	8440 10 100 0	– – folding machines	pcs
	8440 10 200 0	– – gathering machines	pcs
	8440 10 300 0	– – sewing machines, wire-stitching and stapling machines	pcs
	8440 10 400 0	– – perfect binding machines	pcs
	8440 10 900 0	– – other	pcs
	8440 90 000 0	– parts	–
	8441	**Machines for making articles of paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds, other:**	
	8441 10	– cutting machines:	
	8441 10 100	– – combined slitting and rewinding machines for rolls:	
	8441 10 100 1	– – – with 16 pairs of disc knives, positioning accuracy of at least 0.25 mm, tambour roll width of not less than 6400 mm and finished roll width of not less than 420 mm	pcs
	8441 10 100 9	– – – other	pcs
	8441 10 200 0	– – other slitting and cross-cutting machines	pcs
	8441 10 300 0	– – guillotine cutters	pcs
	8441 10 700 0	– – other	pcs
	8441 20 000	– machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes:	
	8441 20 000 1	– – machines for making sacks with: length ≥ 410 mm but ≤ 670 mm, width ≥ 320 mm but ≤ 500 mm, bottom width ≥ 90 mm but ≤ 140 mm, and capacity ≥ 300 sacks per minute	pcs
	8441 20 000 9	– – other	pcs
	8441 30 000 0	– machines for making carton boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers by non-molding methods	pcs
	8441 40 000 0	– machines for molding articles of pulp, paper or paperboard	pcs
+	8441 80 000 0	– other equipment	pcs
	8441 90	– parts:	
+	8441 90 100 0	– – for cutting machines	–
+	8441 90 900 0	– – other	–
	8442	**Machines, apparatus and equipment (other than those of headings 8456 to 8465) for preparing or making printing plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing plates, cylinders and other components; prepared lithographic plates, cylinders and stones (e.g. planed, ground, or polished):**	
	8442 30	– machines, apparatus and equipment:	
	8442 30 100 0	– – phototypesetting machines	pcs
		– – other:	
	8442 30 910 0	– – – for casting and setting type (e.g. linotypes, monotypes, intertypes), with or without casting unit	pcs
	8442 30 990 0	– – – other	–
	8442 40 000 0	– parts for the above machines, apparatus or equipment	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8442 50	– printing plates, cylinders and other forms; prepared lithographic stones, cylinders and plates:	
8442 50 200 0	– – image-bearing	–
8442 50 800 0	– – other	–
8443	**Printing machinery for printing by means of printing plates, cylinders and other components of heading 8442; other printers, copiers, and facsimile machines, whether or not combined; parts and accessories thereof:**	
	– printing machinery for use with printing components of heading 8442:	
8443 11 000 0	– – web-fed offset printing machines	pcs
8443 12 000 0	– – office sheet-fed offset printing machines (for sheets with one side not exceeding 22 cm and the other not exceeding 36 cm when unfolded)	pcs
8443 13	– – other sheet-fed offset printing machines:	
	– – – used	
8443 13 100 0	– – – new, for sheets:	pcs
	– – – – not exceeding 52 x 74 cm	
8443 13 310 0	– – – – over 52 x 74 cm but not exceeding 74 x 107 cm	pcs
8443 13 350 0	– – – – over 74 x 107 cm	pcs
8443 13 390 0	– – – other	pcs
8443 13 900 0	– – letterpress printing machines, web-fed (excluding flexographic)	pcs
8443 14 000 0	– – other letterpress printing machines (excluding flexographic)	pcs
8443 15 000 0	– – flexographic printing machines	pcs
8443 16 000 0	– – gravure printing machines	pcs
8443 17 000 0	– – other:	pcs
8443 19	– – – for printing on textiles:	
8443 19 200	– – – – using cylindrical screen stencils	
8443 19 200 1	– – – – using flat screen stencils	pcs
8443 19 200 2	– – – – for heat transfer printing	pcs
8443 19 200 3	– – – – other	pcs
8443 19 200 9	– – – used in semiconductor manufacturing	pcs
8443 19 400 0	– – – other	pcs
8443 19 700 0	– other printers, copiers and facsimile machines, whether or not combined:	pcs
	– – devices performing two or more functions such as printing, copying or faxing, with connection capability to a computer or network:	
8443 31	– – – devices whose main function is digital copying via original scanning and which print using electrostatic process	
8443 31 200 0	– – – other	pcs
8443 31 800 0	– – other with connection capability to a computer or network:	pcs
8443 32	– – – printers:	
8443 32 100	– – – – for printing on textiles:	
	– – – – – inkjet printers	
8443 32 100 2	– – – – – other	pcs
8443 32 100 3	– – – – other	pcs

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8443 32 100 9	– – – facsimile machines	pcs
	8443 32 300 0	– – – other:	pcs
		– – – – copiers that scan originals and print copies electrostatically:	
	8443 32 910	– – – – – using direct image-to-copy reproduction (direct process)	
	8443 32 910 1	– – – – – other	pcs
	8443 32 910 9	– – – – other copiers with built-in optical system	pcs
	8443 32 930 0	– – – – other	pcs
	8443 32 990 0	– – other:	pcs
	8443 39	– – – copiers that scan originals and print copies electrostatically:	
	8443 39 100	– – – – using direct image-to-copy reproduction (direct process)	
	8443 39 100 1	– – – – other	pcs
	8443 39 100 9	– – – other copying machines:	pcs
		– – – – with built-in optical system	
	8443 39 310 0	– – – – other	pcs
	8443 39 390 0	– – – other	pcs
	8443 39 900	– Parts:	
	8443 39 900 1	– – – – for printing on textile materials	pcs
	8443 39 900 2	– – – – automatic typewriters	pcs
	8443 39 900 9	– – – – other	pcs
		– Parts and accessories:	
	8443 91	– – parts and accessories of printing machines for use with plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442:	
+	8443 91 100 0	– – – machines of subheading 8443 19 400 0	–
		– – – other:	
	8443 91 910 0	– – – – cast iron or cast steel	–
+	8443 91 990 0	– – – – other	–
	8443 99	– – other:	
+	8443 99 100 0	– – – electronic modules	–
+	8443 99 900 0	– – – other	–
	8444 00	**Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials:**	
	8444 00 100 0	– extruding machines	pcs
	8444 00 900 0	– other	pcs
	8445	**Machines for preparing textile fibers; spinning, doubling or twisting machines, and other machinery for producing textile yarn; winding or reeling (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarn for use on machines of heading 8446 or 8447:**	
		– machines for preparing textile fibers:	
	8445 11 000 0	– – carding machines	pcs
	8445 12 000 0	– – combing machines	pcs
	8445 13 000	– – sliver or roving machines:	
	8445 13 000 1	– – – roving frames	pcs
	8445 13 000 2	– – – sliver machines with linear density control	pcs
	8445 13 000 9	– – – other	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8445 19 000	– – other:	
8445 19 000 1	– – – fiber cleaners	pcs
8445 19 000 2	– – – multi-chamber blending machines	pcs
8445 19 000 3	– – – web forming machines	pcs
8445 19 000 9	– – – other	pcs
8445 20 000	– spinning machines:	
8445 20 000 1	– – ring spinning machines	pcs
8445 20 000 9	– – other	pcs
8445 30 000 0	– doubling or twisting machines	pcs
8445 40 000	– winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines:	
8445 40 000 1	– – winding machines with automatic yarn quality control and defect removal	pcs
8445 40 000 9	– – other	pcs
8445 90 000	– other:	
8445 90 000 1	– – tape warping machines	pcs
8445 90 000 9	– – other	pcs
8446	**Looms:**	
8446 10 000 0	– for producing fabrics not exceeding 30 cm in width	pcs
	– shuttle looms for producing fabrics over 30 cm wide:	
8446 21 000 0	– – with motor drive	pcs
8446 29 000 0	– – other	pcs
8446 30 000 0	– shuttleless looms for producing fabrics over 30 cm wide	pcs
8447	**Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines, and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, braid or net and tufting machines:**	
	– circular knitting machines:	
8447 11 000	– – with cylinder diameter ≤ 165 mm:	
8447 11 000 1	– – – 32 or 34 gauge, with latch needles	pcs
8447 11 000 9	– – – other	pcs
8447 12 000	– – with cylinder diameter > 165 mm:	
8447 12 000 1	– – – single jersey, 18, 20, 22, 24 or 28 gauge, with latch needles	pcs
8447 12 000 2	– – – double jersey, 6, 7, 10 or 14 gauge, with latch needles	pcs
8447 12 000 9	– – – other	pcs
8447 20	– flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines:	
8447 20 200 0	– – warp knitting machines (including Raschel machines); stitch-bonding machines	pcs
8447 20 800 0	– – other	pcs
8447 90 000	– other:	
8447 90 000 1	– – household type	pcs
8447 90 000 9	– – other	pcs

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8448	**Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (e.g., dobbies, Jacquard mechanisms, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories exclusively or mainly for use with the machines of this heading or of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (e.g., spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, spinnerets, shuttles, heddles and heald-frames, knitting needles):**	
		– auxiliary equipment for machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447:	
	8448 11 000 0	– – dobbies and Jacquard mechanisms; card-reducing, copying, card-punching or card-sewing machines for use therewith	–
	8448 19 000 0	– – other	–
+	8448 20 000 0	– parts and accessories for machines of heading 8444 or their auxiliary devices	–
		– parts and accessories for machines of heading 8445 or their auxiliary devices:	
	8448 31 000 0	– – card clothing	–
+	8448 32 000 0	– – for fiber preparation machines, other than card clothing	–
	8448 33 000 0	– – spindles, spindle flyers, rings and travellers	–
+	8448 39 000 0	– – other	–
		– parts and accessories for looms or their auxiliary devices:	
	8448 42 000 0	– – reeds, heddles and heald-frames for looms	–
+	8448 49 000 0	– – other	–
		– parts and accessories for machines of heading 8447 or their auxiliary devices:	
	8448 51	– – sinkers, needles and other loop-forming elements:	
	8448 51 100 0	– – – sinkers	–
	8448 51 900 0	– – – other	–
+	8448 59 000 0	– – other	–
	8449 00 000 0	**Machinery for making or finishing felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machines for making felt hats; hat forms**	–
	8450	**Washing machines, domestic or laundry-type, including those with built-in drying devices:**	
		– machines with a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:	
	8450 11	– – fully automatic machines:	
		– – – capacity not exceeding 6 kg dry linen:	
	8450 11 110 0	– – – – front-loading machines	pcs
	8450 11 190 0	– – – – top-loading machines	pcs
	8450 11 900 0	– – – capacity exceeding 6 kg but not more than 10 kg	pcs
	8450 12 000 0	– – other machines with built-in centrifugal drier	pcs
	8450 19 000 0	– – other	pcs
	8450 20 000 0	– machines with a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	pcs
+	8450 90 000 0	– parts	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8451	**Equipment (except machines of commodity position 8450) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including presses for thermal fixation of materials), bleaching, dyeing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, textile materials or finished textile products, and machines for applying paste to woven or other bases used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for winding, unwinding, folding, cutting or piercing textile materials**:	
8451 10 000 0	– dry cleaning machines	pcs
	– drying machines:	
8451 21 000	– – capacity not exceeding 10 kg of dry laundry:	
8451 21 000 1	– – – capacity not exceeding 6 kg of dry laundry	pcs
8451 21 000 9	– – – capacity over 6 kg of dry laundry but not exceeding 10 kg	pcs
8451 29 000 0	– – others	pcs
8451 30 000 0	– ironing machines and presses (including presses for thermal fixation of materials)	pcs
8451 40 000	– machines for washing, bleaching or dyeing:	
8451 40 000 1	– – for washing wool	pcs
8451 40 000 2	– – for dyeing yarn	pcs
8451 40 000 9	– – others	pcs
8451 50 000 0	– machines for winding, unwinding, folding, cutting or piercing textile materials	pcs
8451 80	– other equipment:	
8451 80 100 0	– – machines used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying paste to woven or other bases	pcs
8451 80 300	– – finishing machines:	
8451 80 300 1	– – – shearing machines for trimming pile	pcs
8451 80 300 9	– – – others	pcs
8451 80 800	– – others:	
8451 80 800 1	– – – gas singeing machines for fabric treatment with a working width of not less than 180 cm	pcs
8451 80 800 9	– – – others	pcs
+ 8451 90 000 0	– parts	–
8452	**Sewing machines, except machines for sewing book blocks of commodity position 8440; furniture, stands, and cases specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:**	
8452 10	– household sewing machines:	
	– – sewing machines (only with lockstitch) with heads weighing no more than 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor; sewing machine heads (only with lockstitch) weighing no more than 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor:	
8452 10 110 0	– – – sewing machines costing (excluding frames, tables, or cabinets) more than 65 euros	pcs
8452 10 190 0	– – – others	pcs
8452 10 900 0	– – other sewing machines and other sewing machine heads	pcs
	– other sewing machines:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8452 21 000 0	– – automatic	pcs
8452 29 000 0	– – others	pcs
8452 30 000 0	– sewing machine needles	1000 pcs
8452 90 000	– furniture, stands, and cases specially designed for sewing machines and their parts; other sewing machine parts:	
8452 90 000 1	– – furniture, stands, and cases specially designed for sewing machines and their parts	–
+ 8452 90 000 2	– – other sewing machine parts	–
8453	**Equipment for preparing, tanning or processing hides or skins or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides or skins, except sewing machines:**	
8453 10 000 0	– equipment for preparing, tanning or processing hides or skins	pcs
8453 20 000 0	– equipment for making or repairing footwear	pcs
8453 80 000 0	– other equipment	pcs
8453 90 000 0	– parts	–
8454	**Converters, casting ladles, molds, and casting machines used in metallurgy or foundry production:**	
8454 10 000 0	– converters	pcs
8454 20 000 0	– molds and casting ladles	pcs
8454 30	– casting machines:	
8454 30 100 0	– – for pressure casting	pcs
8454 30 900	– – others:	
8454 30 900 1	– – – continuous casting machines for billets, except continuous casting machines for slabs	pcs
	– – – continuous casting machines for slabs:	
8454 30 900 3	– – – – slabs with a maximum thickness not exceeding 110 mm; slabs with a maximum thickness of at least 390 mm and a maximum width of at least 2200 mm	pcs
8454 30 900 4	– – – – others	pcs
8454 30 900 9	– – – others	pcs
8454 90 000 0	– parts	–
8455	**Rolling mills and rolls for them:**	
8455 10 000 0	– pipe rolling mills	pcs
	– other rolling mills:	
8455 21 000	– – hot rolling or combined hot and cold rolling mills:	
8455 21 000 1	– – – hot rolling of steel products grade PV (direct reduction)	pcs
8455 21 000 2	– – – "2800" hot rolling mill	pcs
8455 21 000 9	– – – others	pcs
8455 22 000	– – cold rolling:	
8455 22 000 1	– – – rolling mill equipment "2000"	pcs
8455 22 000 2	– – – continuous rolling mills with 5 or more stands	pcs
8455 22 000 8	– – – others	pcs
8455 30	– rolls for rolling mills:	
8455 30 100 0	– – cast iron rolls	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – forged steel rolls:	
8455 30 310	– – – working rolls for hot rolling; backup rolls for hot and cold rolling:	
8455 30 310 1	– – – – net weight over 180,000 kg or containing at least 4.7% by mass chromium	pcs
8455 30 310 9	– – – – others	pcs
8455 30 390	– – – working rolls for cold rolling:	
8455 30 390 1	– – – – containing at least 4.7% by mass chromium	pcs
8455 30 390 9	– – – – others	pcs
8455 30 900 0	– – others	pcs
8455 90 000 0	– other parts	–
8456	**Machines for processing any materials by removing material using laser or other light or photon beams, ultrasonic, electrical discharge, electrochemical, electron beam, ion beam, or plasma arc processes; water-jet cutting machines:**	
	– operating using laser or other light or photon radiation processes:	
8456 11 000	– – operating using laser radiation processes:	
8456 11 000 1	– – – used exclusively or mainly for manufacturing printed circuits or printed circuit assemblies, parts of commodity position 8517 or parts of machines for automatic data processing	pcs
8456 11 000 9	– – – others	pcs
8456 12 000	– – operating using other light or photon radiation processes:	
8456 12 000 1	– – – used exclusively or mainly for manufacturing printed circuits or printed circuit assemblies, parts of commodity position 8517 or parts of machines for automatic data processing	pcs
8456 12 000 9	– – – others	pcs
8456 20 000	– operating using ultrasonic processes:	
8456 20 000 1	– – for polishing surface parts with a main drive motor power not exceeding 15 kW, for the aviation industry	pcs
8456 20 000 8	– – others	pcs
8456 30	– operating using electrical discharge processes:	
	– – with numerical control:	
8456 30 110	– – – with wire electrode:	
8456 30 110 1	– – – – with positioning accuracy on any axis not less than 0.005 mm	pcs
8456 30 110 9	– – – – others	pcs
8456 30 190 0	– – – others	pcs
8456 30 900 0	– – others	pcs
8456 40 000 0	– operating using plasma arc processes	pcs
8456 50 000 0	– water-jet cutting machines	pcs
8456 90 000 0	– others	pcs
8457	**Processing centers, single-position and multi-position aggregate machines, for metal processing:**	
8457 10	– processing centers:	
8457 10 100	– – horizontal:	
8457 10 100 1	– – – vortex milling machines for diesel crankshafts with power over 300 kW	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8457 10 100 2	– – – milling centers with high-speed drive (3000 rpm or more but not more than 15000 rpm) and numerical control, for the aviation industry	pcs
8457 10 100 8	– – – others	pcs
8457 10 900	– – others:	
8457 10 900 1	– – – vortex milling machines for diesel crankshafts with power over 300 kW	pcs
8457 10 900 2	– – – milling centers with high-speed drive (5000 rpm or more but not more than 15000 rpm) and numerical control, for the aviation industry	pcs
8457 10 900 8	– – – others	pcs
8457 20 000 0	– single-position aggregate machines	pcs
8457 30	– multi-position aggregate machines:	
8457 30 100 0	– – with numerical control	pcs
8457 30 900 0	– – others	pcs
8458	**Metal-cutting lathes (including multi-purpose lathes):**	
	– horizontal:	
8458 11	– – with numerical control:	
8458 11 200 0	– – – multi-purpose lathes	pcs
	– – – automatic lathes:	
8458 11 410	– – – – single-spindle:	
8458 11 410 1	– – – – – with high-speed drive (6000 rpm or more but not more than 8000 rpm), for the aviation industry	pcs
8458 11 410 9	– – – – – others	pcs
8458 11 490 0	– – – – multi-spindle	pcs
8458 11 800 0	– – – others	pcs
8458 19 000 0	– – Others	pcs
	– Other turning machines:	
8458 91	– – With numerical control:	
8458 91 200	– – – Multi-purpose turning machines:	
8458 91 200 1	– – – – High-speed (with cutting speed 100 m/min or more) turning-carousel machines, for the aviation industry	pcs
8458 91 200 9	– – – – Others	pcs
8458 91 800	– – – Others:	
8458 91 800 1	– – – – Turning-carousel machines (with cutting speed 100 m/min or more), for the aviation industry	pcs
8458 91 800 9	– – – – Others	pcs
8458 99 000	– – Others:	
8458 99 000 1	– – – For metal cutting processing, for the aviation industry	pcs
8458 99 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
8459	**Metal-cutting machines (including linear construction unit machines) for drilling, boring, milling, cutting external or internal threads by metal removal, excluding turning machines (including multi-purpose turning machines) of tariff heading 8458:**	
8459 10 000 0	– Linear construction unit machines	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– Other drilling machines:	
8459 21 000 0	– – With numerical control	pcs
8459 29 000 0	– – Others	pcs
	– Other boring-milling machines:	
8459 31 000 0	– – With numerical control	pcs
8459 39 000 0	– – Others	pcs
	– Other boring machines:	
8459 41 000	– – With numerical control:	
8459 41 000 1	– – – For boring the internal surface of “bottle”-shaped shaft-type parts with main drive motor power not exceeding 45 kW, for the aviation industry	pcs
8459 41 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
8459 49 000 0	– – Others	pcs
	– Column milling machines:	
8459 51 000 0	– – With numerical control	pcs
8459 59 000 0	– – Others	pcs
	– Other milling machines:	
8459 61	– – With numerical control:	
8459 61 100 0	– – – Tool milling machines	pcs
8459 61 900	– – – Others:	
8459 61 900 1	– – – – with positioning accuracy not less than 0.01 mm and a working area of: X-axis – 1800 mm, Y-axis – 2000 mm, Z-axis – 1100 mm	pcs
8459 61 900 9	– – – – others	pcs
8459 69	– – others:	
8459 69 100 0	– – – tool milling machines	pcs
8459 69 900 0	– – – others	pcs
8459 70 000	– other thread-cutting machines:	
8459 70 000 1	– – for threading couplings and pipes used in oil and gas well drilling	pcs
8459 70 000 9	– – others	pcs
8460	**Grinding, sharpening, honing, lapping, polishing machines and machines for other finishing operations of metals or metal-ceramics using grinding wheels, abrasives, or polishing agents, excluding gear cutting, gear grinding, or gear finishing machines of tariff item 8461:**	
	– surface grinding machines:	
8460 12	– – with numerical control:	
8460 12 100	– – – with positioning accuracy on any axis not less than 0.01 mm:	
8460 12 100 1	– – – – belt grinding machines for grinding and finishing precision complex-profile parts with a drive motor power not exceeding 20 kW, for the aviation industry	pcs
8460 12 100 9	– – – – others	pcs
8460 12 900 0	– – – others	pcs
8460 19	– – others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8460 19 100 0	– – – with positioning accuracy on any axis not less than 0.01 mm	pcs
8460 19 900 0	– – – others	pcs
	– other grinding machines:	
8460 22	– – centerless grinding machines with numerical control:	
8460 22 100	– – – with positioning accuracy on any axis not less than 0.01 mm:	
8460 22 100 1	– – – – for grinding cylindrical surfaces	pcs
8460 22 100 8	– – – – others	pcs
8460 22 900 0	– – – others	pcs
8460 23	– – cylindrical grinding machines with numerical control, others:	
8460 23 100	– – – with positioning accuracy on any axis not less than 0.01 mm:	
	– – – – for grinding cylindrical surfaces:	
8460 23 100 1	– – – – – internal grinding machines	pcs
8460 23 100 2	– – – – – others	pcs
8460 23 100 8	– – – – others	pcs
8460 23 900 0	– – – others	pcs
8460 24	– – with numerical control, others:	
8460 24 100	– – – with positioning accuracy on any axis not less than 0.01 mm:	
8460 24 100 1	– – – – for grinding cylindrical surfaces	pcs
	– – – – others:	
8460 24 100 2	– – – – – multi-axis machines for grinding profiled surfaces with drive motor power from 10 kW up to 100 kW, for the aviation industry	pcs
8460 24 100 8	– – – – – others	pcs
8460 24 900 0	– – – others	pcs
8460 29	– – others:	
8460 29 200	– – – with positioning accuracy on any axis not less than 0.01 mm:	
	– – – – for grinding cylindrical surfaces:	
8460 29 200 1	– – – – – internal grinding machines	pcs
8460 29 200 4	– – – – – others	pcs
8460 29 200 8	– – – – others	pcs
8460 29 800 0	– – – others	pcs
	– sharpening machines (for cutting tools):	
8460 31 000 0	– – with numerical control	pcs
8460 39 000 0	– – others	pcs
8460 40	– honing or lapping machines:	
8460 40 100 0	– – with numerical control	pcs
8460 40 900 0	– – others	pcs
8460 90	– others:	
8460 90 100 0	– – machines with micrometric adjusting devices and positioning accuracy on any axis not less than 0.01 mm	pcs
8460 90 900	– – others:	
8460 90 900 1	– – – lapping and chamfering machines with spindle speeds from 3000 rpm up to 50000 rpm, for the aviation industry	pcs
8460 90 900 9	– – – others	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8461	**Machines for shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting and other machines for metal or metal-ceramic machining by material removal, not specified or included elsewhere:**	
8461 20 000	– slotting or shaping machines:	
8461 20 000 1	– – 6-axis gear shaping machines with numerical control, for the aviation industry	pcs
8461 20 000 9	– – others	pcs
8461 30	– broaching machines:	
8461 30 100	– – with numerical control:	
8461 30 100 1	– – – with globe-type rotary table and main drive motor power not exceeding 80 kW, for the aviation industry	pcs
8461 30 100 9	– – – others	pcs
8461 30 900 0	– – others	pcs
8461 40	– gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines:	
	– – gear cutting machines (including abrasive gear cutting machines):	
	– – – gear cutting machines for cylindrical gears:	
8461 40 110	– – – – with numerical control:	
8461 40 110 2	– – – – – with positioning accuracy on any axis not less than 0.015 mm	pcs
8461 40 110 3	– – – – – for cutting gears or splines with tooth module range over 0.3 mm and up to 15 mm, for the aviation industry	pcs
8461 40 110 8	– – – – – others	pcs
8461 40 190 0	– – – – others	pcs
	– – – for cutting other gears:	
8461 40 310 0	– – – – with numerical control	pcs
8461 40 390 0	– – – – others	pcs
	– – gear grinding or gear finishing machines:	
	– – – with micrometric adjusting devices and positioning accuracy on any axis not less than 0.01 mm:	
8461 40 710 0	– – – – with numerical control	pcs
8461 40 790 0	– – – – others	pcs
8461 40 900 0	– – – others	pcs
8461 50	– saw or cutting machines:	
	– – saw machines:	
8461 50 110 0	– – – with circular saws	pcs
8461 50 190	– – – Others:	
8461 50 190 1	– – – – Band saws with main motor power not exceeding 2 kW, for the aviation industry	pcs
8461 50 190 9	– – – – Others	pcs
8461 50 900	– – Cut-off machines:	
8461 50 900 1	– – – For cutting grinding wheels for material structure research with main motor power not exceeding 2 kW, for the aviation industry	pcs
8461 50 900 9	– – – Others	pcs
8461 90 000 0	– Others	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8462	**Machines (including presses) for metalworking by bulk stamping, forging or pressing (excluding rolling mills); machines for metalworking (including presses, slitting lines, and cross-cutting lines) bending, edge bending, leveling, cutting-off, punching, blanking or stamping (excluding drawing machines); presses for processing metals or metal carbides not listed above:**	
	– Hot forming machines by bulk stamping, pressing (including presses) and forging:	
8462 11 000 0	– – Closed-die stamping machines	pcs
8462 19 000 0	– – Others	pcs
	– Bending, edge bending, leveling machines (including sheet bending presses) for flat products:	
8462 22 000	– – Profile forming machines:	
	– – – CNC:	
8462 22 000 1	– – – – Hydraulic vertical with bending force not less than 15,000 kN but not more than 22,000 kN, traverse positioning accuracy along Y-axis not less than 0.01 mm	pcs
8462 22 000 2	– – – – Others	pcs
8462 22 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
8462 23 000	– – CNC sheet bending presses:	
8462 23 000 1	– – – For precision bending of brackets from sheet material with bending force not exceeding 2,000 kN, for the aviation industry	pcs
8462 23 000 2	– – – Hydraulic vertical with bending force not less than 15,000 kN but not more than 22,000 kN, traverse positioning accuracy along Y-axis not less than 0.01 mm	pcs
	– – – Others:	
8462 23 000 3	– – – – For stretching (elongating) metal sheet and wrapping (bending) sheet around fixed forming tooling, for the aviation industry	pcs
8462 23 000 9	– – – – Others	pcs
8462 24 000	– – CNC panel bending machines:	
8462 24 000 1	– – – For precision bending of brackets from sheet material with bending force not exceeding 2,000 kN, for the aviation industry	pcs
8462 24 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
8462 25 000 0	– – CNC roll bending machines	pcs
8462 26 000	– – Other bending, edge bending, leveling machines with CNC:	
8462 26 000 1	– – – For precision bending of brackets from sheet material with bending force not exceeding 2,000 kN, for the aviation industry	pcs
8462 26 000 2	– – – For stretching (elongating) metal sheet and wrapping (bending) sheet around fixed forming tooling, for the aviation industry	pcs
8462 26 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
8462 29 000 0	– – Others	pcs
	– Slitting lines, cross-cutting lines and other cut-off machines (excluding presses) for flat products, except combined punching and cut-off machines:	
8462 32 000	– – Slitting lines and cross-cutting lines:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8462 32 000 1	– – – For longitudinal slitting of flat electrical steel sheets up to 0.35 mm thick, CNC	pcs
8462 32 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
8462 33 000 0	– – CNC cut-off machines	pcs
8462 39 000 0	– – Others	pcs
	– Punching, blanking or stamping machines (excluding presses) for flat products, including combined punching and cut-off machines:	
8462 42 000	– – CNC:	
	– – – Punching or blanking, including combined punching and cut-off:	
8462 42 000 1	– – – – For slotting rings of guide vanes with outer diameters ranging from 200 mm to 1300 mm, for the aviation industry	pcs
8462 42 000 2	– – – – For manufacturing transformer core laminations from electrical steel sheets not exceeding 0.35 mm thickness	pcs
8462 42 000 6	– – – – Others	pcs
8462 42 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
8462 49 000	– – Others:	
8462 49 000 1	– – – Punching or blanking, including combined punching and cut-off	pcs
8462 49 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
	– Machines for processing pipes, tubes, hollow profiles and rods (excluding presses):	
8462 51 000	– – CNC:	
	– – – Bending, edge bending, leveling machines:	
8462 51 000 1	– – – – For precision bending of tubes according to mathematical models, with bending moment not exceeding 1300 N·m, for the aviation industry	pcs
	– – – – Others:	
8462 51 000 2	– – – – – For stretching (elongating) metal profiles or sheets and wrapping (bending) around fixed forming tooling, for the aviation industry	pcs
8462 51 000 3	– – – – – Others	pcs
8462 51 000 4	– – – Punching or blanking machines, including combined punching and cut-off	pcs
8462 51 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
8462 59 000	– – Others:	
8462 59 000 1	– – – Bending, edge bending, leveling machines	pcs
	– – – Cut-off machines, except combined punching and cut-off:	
8462 59 000 2	– – – – Hydraulic	pcs
8462 59 000 3	– – – – Others	pcs
8462 59 000 4	– – – Punching or blanking machines, including combined punching and cut-off	pcs
8462 59 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
	– Cold metalworking presses:	
8462 61 00	– – Hydraulic presses:	
8462 61 001	– – – CNC:	
8462 61 001 1	– – – – For punching holes in printed circuit boards	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8462 61 001 2	– – – – Bundling presses for metal scrap	pcs
	– – – – Bending, edge bending, leveling:	
8462 61 001 3	– – – – – For processing sheet metal products	pcs
8462 61 001 4	– – – – – Others	pcs
8462 61 001 5	– – – – Punching or blanking, including combined punching and cut-off (excluding those intended for sheet metal products)	pcs
8462 61 001 9	– – – – Others	pcs
8462 61 009	– – – Others:	
8462 61 009 1	– – – – Bundling presses for metal scrap	pcs
8462 61 009 2	– – – – For manufacturing rivets, bolts, screws	pcs
8462 61 009 3	– – – – Bending, edge bending, leveling	pcs
8462 61 009 4	– – – – Punching or blanking, including combined punching and cut-off	pcs
8462 61 009 5	– – – – Stamping	pcs
8462 61 009 6	– – – – Cut-off	pcs
8462 61 009 9	– – – – Others	pcs
8462 62 00	– – Mechanical presses:	
8462 62 001	– – – CNC:	
8462 62 001 1	– – – – Stamping	pcs
	– – – – Bending, edge bending, leveling:	
8462 62 001 2	– – – – – For processing sheet metal products	pcs
8462 62 001 3	– – – – – Others	pcs
8462 62 001 4	– – – – Cut-off	pcs
	– – – – Punching or blanking, including combined punching and cut-off:	
8462 62 001 5	– – – – – For processing sheet metal products	pcs
8462 62 001 6	– – – – – For punching holes in printed circuit boards	pcs
8462 62 001 7	– – – – – Others	pcs
	– – – – Others:	
8462 62 001 8	– – – – – Bundling presses for metal scrap	pcs
8462 62 001 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
8462 62 009	– – – Others:	
8462 62 009 1	– – – – Stamping	pcs
8462 62 009 2	– – – – Bending, edge bending, leveling	pcs
	– – – – Cut-off:	
8462 62 009 3	– – – – – For processing sheet metal products	pcs
8462 62 009 4	– – – – – Others	pcs
8462 62 009 5	– – – – Punching or blanking, including combined punching and cut-off	pcs
	– – – – Others:	
8462 62 009 6	– – – – – Bundling presses for metal scrap	pcs
8462 62 009 7	– – – – – For manufacturing rivets, bolts, screws	pcs
8462 62 009 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
8462 63 00	– – Servo presses:	
8462 63 001	– – – CNC:	
8462 63 001 1	– – – – Stamping	pcs
	– – – – Bending, edge bending, leveling:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8462 63 001 2	– – – – – For processing sheet metal products	pcs
8462 63 001 3	– – – – – Others	pcs
8462 63 001 4	– – – – Cut-off	pcs
	– – – – Punching or blanking, including combined punching and cut-off:	
8462 63 001 5	– – – – – For processing sheet metal products	pcs
8462 63 001 6	– – – – – For punching holes in printed circuit boards	pcs
8462 63 001 7	– – – – – Others	pcs
	– – – – Others:	
8462 63 001 8	– – – – – Bundling presses for metal scrap	pcs
8462 63 001 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
8462 63 009	– – – Others:	
8462 63 009 1	– – – – Stamping	pcs
8462 63 009 2	– – – – Bending, edge bending, leveling	pcs
	– – – – Cut-off:	
8462 63 009 3	– – – – – For processing sheet metal products	pcs
8462 63 009 4	– – – – – Others	pcs
8462 63 009 5	– – – – Punching or blanking, including combined punching and cut-off	pcs
	– – – – Others:	
8462 63 009 6	– – – – – Bundling presses for metal scrap	pcs
8462 63 009 7	– – – – – For manufacturing rivets, bolts, screws	pcs
8462 63 009 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
8462 69 00	– – Others:	
8462 69 001	– – – CNC:	
8462 69 001 1	– – – – Stamping	pcs
	– – – – Bending, edge bending, leveling:	
8462 69 001 2	– – – – – For processing sheet metal products	pcs
8462 69 001 3	– – – – – Others	pcs
8462 69 001 4	– – – – Cut-off	pcs
	– – – – Punching or blanking, including combined punching and cut-off:	
8462 69 001 5	– – – – – For processing sheet metal products	pcs
8462 69 001 6	– – – – – For punching holes in printed circuit boards	pcs
8462 69 001 7	– – – – – Others	pcs
	– – – – Others:	
8462 69 001 8	– – – – – Bundling presses for metal scrap	pcs
8462 69 001 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
8462 69 009	– – – Others:	
8462 69 009 1	– – – – Stamping	pcs
8462 69 009 2	– – – – Bending, edge bending, leveling	pcs
	– – – – Cut-off:	
8462 69 009 3	– – – – – For processing sheet metal products	pcs
8462 69 009 4	– – – – – Others	pcs
8462 69 009 5	– – – – Punching or blanking, including combined punching and cut-off	pcs
	– – – – Others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8462 69 009 6	– – – – – Bundling presses for metal scrap	pcs
8462 69 009 7	– – – – – For manufacturing rivets, bolts, screws	pcs
8462 69 009 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
8462 90 00	– Others:	
8462 90 001	– – CNC:	
8462 90 001 1	– – – Forging, stamping	pcs
	– – – Bending, edge bending, leveling:	
8462 90 001 2	– – – – For processing sheet metal products	pcs
8462 90 001 3	– – – – Others	pcs
8462 90 001 4	– – – Cut-off	pcs
	– – – Punching or blanking, including combined punching and cut-off:	
8462 90 001 5	– – – – For processing sheet metal products	pcs
8462 90 001 6	– – – – Others	pcs
	– – – Others:	
8462 90 001 7	– – – – Presses for shaping metal powders by sintering	pcs
	– – – – Others:	
8462 90 001 8	– – – – – Hydraulic presses	pcs
8462 90 001 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
8462 90 009	– – Others:	
8462 90 009 1	– – – Forging, stamping	pcs
8462 90 009 2	– – – Bending, edge bending, leveling	pcs
	– – – Cut-off:	
8462 90 009 3	– – – – For processing sheet metal products; other hydraulic	pcs
8462 90 009 4	– – – – Others	pcs
8462 90 009 5	– – – Punching or blanking, including combined punching and cut-off	pcs
	– – – Others:	
8462 90 009 6	– – – – Presses for shaping metal powders by sintering; hydraulic presses for manufacturing rivets, bolts, screws	pcs
	– – – – Others:	
8462 90 009 7	– – – – – Other hydraulic presses	pcs
	– – – – – Others:	
8462 90 009 8	– – – – – – For manufacturing rivets, bolts, screws	pcs
8462 90 009 9	– – – – – – Others	pcs
8463	**Machines for metal or metal-ceramics processing without material removal, others:**	
8463 10	– Machines for drawing rods, tubes, profiles, wire or similar products:	
8463 10 100 0	– – Wire drawing machines	pcs
8463 10 900 0	– – Others	pcs
8463 20 000 0	– Thread rolling machines	pcs
8463 30 000 0	– Machines for wire product manufacturing	pcs
+ 8463 90 000 0	– Others	pcs
8464	**Machines for processing stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos cement or similar mineral materials or for cold glassworking**:	
8464 10 000 0	– Sawing machines	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8464 20	– Grinding or polishing machines:	
	– – For glass processing:	
8464 20 110 0	– – – Optical glass	pcs
8464 20 190 0	– – – Others	pcs
8464 20 800 0	– – Others	pcs
8464 90 000 0	– Others	pcs
8465	**Machines (including nailers, staplers, glue applicators or others) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials:**	
8465 10	– Machines capable of performing various machining operations without changing tools between these operations:	
8465 10 100 0	– – With manual workpiece transfer between operations	pcs
8465 10 900 0	– – With automatic workpiece transfer between operations	pcs
8465 20 000 0	– Machining centers	pcs
	– Others:	
8465 91	– – Mechanical saws:	
8465 91 100 0	– – – Band saws	pcs
8465 91 200 0	– – – Circular saws	pcs
8465 91 900 0	– – – Others	pcs
8465 92 000 0	– – Planing, milling or planing-slotting machines	pcs
8465 93 000 0	– – Grinding, sand-grinding or polishing machines	pcs
8465 94 000 0	– – Bending or assembly machines	pcs
8465 95 000 0	– – Drilling or slotting machines	pcs
8465 96 000 0	– – Chopping, crushing or peeling machines	pcs
+ 8465 99 000 0	– – Others	pcs
8466	**Parts and accessories designed exclusively or mainly for equipment of headings 8456 – 8465, including tool holders or fixtures, self-opening tapping heads, dividing heads and other special attachments for equipment; tool holding attachments for all types of hand tools:**	
8466 10	– Tool holding attachments and self-opening tapping heads:	
	– – Tool holding attachments:	
8466 10 200 0	– – – Collets, chucks, bushings	–
	– – – Others:	
8466 10 310 0	– – – – For lathes	–
8466 10 380 0	– – – – Others	–
8466 10 800 0	– – Self-opening tapping heads	–
8466 20	– Fixtures for workpieces:	
8466 20 200 0	– – Special clamps and fittings; sets of standard clamps and fittings	–
	– – Others:	
8466 20 910 0	– – – For lathes	–
8466 20 980 0	– – – Others	–
8466 30 000 0	– Dividing heads and other special equipment attachments	–
	– Others:	
8466 91	– – For machines of heading 8464:	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8466 91 200 0	– – – Cast iron or cast steel	–
+	8466 91 950 0	– – – Others	–
	8466 92	– – For machines of heading 8465:	
	8466 92 200 0	– – – Cast iron or cast steel	–
+	8466 92 800 0	– – – Others	–
	8466 93	– – For machines of headings 8456 – 8461:	
+	8466 93 300 0	– – – For machines of subheading 8456 50 000 0	–
+	8466 93 700	– – – Others:	
	8466 93 700 1	– – – – Parts and accessories of machines specified in subheadings 8456 11 000 1, 8456 12 000 1, 8456 20 000, 8456 30 11, 8456 30 19, 8456 30 90, 8457 10 10, 8457 10 90, 8458 91 200 1, 8458 91 200 9, 8458 91 800 1, 8458 91 800 9, 8459 21 000 0, 8459 61 100 0, 8459 61 900, 8461 50 11, 8461 50 19, 8461 50 90 used exclusively or mainly for manufacturing printed circuit boards or assemblies of printed circuit boards, parts of heading 8517 or parts of automatic data processing machines	–
	8466 93 700 9	– – – – Others	–
+	8466 94 000 0	– – For machines of heading 8462 or 8463	–
	8467	**Hand tools, pneumatic, hydraulic or with built-in electric or non-electric motors:**	
		– Pneumatic:	
	8467 11	– – Rotary action (including combined rotary-impact action):	
	8467 11 100 0	– – – For metalworking	pcs
	8467 11 900 0	– – – Others	pcs
	8467 19 000 0	– – Others	pcs
		– With built-in electric motor:	
	8467 21	– – Drills of all types:	
	8467 21 100	– – – Capable of operating without external power supply:	
	8467 21 100 1	– – – – Screwdriver drills	pcs
	8467 21 100 9	– – – – Others	pcs
		– – – Others:	
	8467 21 910 0	– – – – Electro-pneumatic	pcs
	8467 21 990 0	– – – – Others	pcs
	8467 22	– – Saws:	
	8467 22 100 0	– – – Chain saws	pcs
	8467 22 300 0	– – – Circular saws	pcs
	8467 22 900 0	– – – Others	pcs
	8467 29	– – Others:	
	8467 29 200 0	– – – Capable of operating without external power supply	pcs
		– – – Others:	
		– – – – Grinding and polishing machines:	
	8467 29 510 0	– – – – – Angle grinders	pcs
	8467 29 530 0	– – – – – Belt grinders	pcs
	8467 29 590 0	– – – – – Others	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8467 29 700 0	– – – – Planers	pcs
8467 29 800 0	– – – – Hedge trimmers and lawn mowers	pcs
8467 29 850	– – – – Others:	
8467 29 850 1	– – – – – For working with textile materials	pcs
8467 29 850 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
	– Other tools:	
8467 81 000 0	– – Chain saws	pcs
8467 89 000 0	– – Others	pcs
	– Parts:	
8467 91 000 0	– – Chain saw blades	–
8467 92 000 0	– – Pneumatic tool parts	–
8467 99 000	– – Others:	
8467 99 000 1	– – – Tools with built-in electric motor	–
8467 99 000 9	– – – Others	–
8468	**Equipment and apparatus for low-temperature soldering, high-temperature soldering or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, except machines and apparatus of heading 8515; machines and apparatus for surface heat treatment operated by gas:**	
8468 10 000 0	– Hand-held gas burners with blast	pcs
8468 20 000 0	– Other gas-operated equipment and apparatus	pcs
8468 80 000 0	– Other equipment and apparatus	pcs
8468 90 000 0	– Parts	–
[8469]		
8470	**Calculating machines and pocket machines for recording, reproducing and visual display of data, with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing and other similar machines incorporating a calculating device; cash registers:**	
8470 10 000 0	– electronic calculators capable of operating without an external power source, and pocket machines for recording, reproducing and visual display of data, with calculating functions	pcs
	– other electronic calculating machines:	
8470 21 000 0	– – with built-in printing device	pcs
8470 29 000 0	– – other	pcs
8470 30 000 0	– other calculating machines	pcs
8470 50 000	– cash registers:	
8470 50 000 1	– – electronic payment terminals for credit or debit cards, other than goods of subheading 8472 90	pcs
8470 50 000 9	– – other	pcs
8470 90 000 0	– other	pcs
8471	**Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included:**	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8471 30 000 0	– portable automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central data processing unit, a keyboard and a display	pcs
	– other automatic data processing machines:	
8471 41 000 0	– – comprising in the same housing at least a central data processing unit and an input and output device, whether or not combined	pcs
8471 49 000 0	– – other, presented in the form of systems	pcs
8471 50 000 0	– data processing units other than those of subheading 8471 41 or 8471 49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following units: storage units, input units, output units	pcs
8471 60	– input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing:	
8471 60 600 0	– – keyboards	pcs
8471 60 700 0	– – other	pcs
8471 70	– storage units:	
8471 70 200 0	– – central storage units	pcs
	– – other:	
	– – – disk storage units:	
8471 70 300 0	– – – – optical, including magneto-optical	pcs
	– – – – other:	
8471 70 500 0	– – – – – on hard magnetic disks	pcs
8471 70 700 0	– – – – – other	pcs
8471 70 800 0	– – – magnetic tape storage units	pcs
8471 70 980 0	– – – other	pcs
8471 80 000 0	– other units of automatic data processing machines	pcs
8471 90 000 0	– other	pcs
8472	**Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, machines for sorting, counting or wrapping coins, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines):**	
8472 10 000 0	– copying and duplicating machines	pcs
8472 30 000 0	– machines for sorting or folding, or inserting into envelopes, or banding postal items; machines for opening, closing or sealing mail, and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps	pcs
8472 90	– other:	
8472 90 100 0	– – machines for sorting, counting or wrapping coins	pcs
8472 90 300 0	– – automatic teller machines	pcs
	– – other:	
8472 90 910 0	– – – word-processing devices	pcs
	– – – typewriters, other than printers of heading 8443:	
8472 90 920 0	– – – – electric	pcs
8472 90 930 0	– – – – other	pcs
8472 90 990 0	– – – other	pcs

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8473	**Parts and accessories (other than carrying cases, transport cases and similar containers), suitable solely or principally for machines of headings 8470 to 8472:**	
		– parts and accessories of machines of heading 8470:	
	8473 21	– – of electronic calculating machines of subheadings 8470 10, 8470 21 or 8470 29:	
+	8473 21 100 0	– – – electronic modules	–
+	8473 21 900 0	– – – other	–
	8473 29	– – other:	
+	8473 29 100 0	– – – electronic modules	–
+	8473 29 900 0	– – – other	–
	8473 30	– parts and accessories of machines of heading 8471:	
	8473 30 200	– – electronic modules:	
	8473 30 200 2	– – – equipment enabling automatic data processing machines and units to process audio signals (sound cards); upgrade kits for retail sale consisting of at least loudspeakers and/or a microphone and an electronic module enabling audio signal processing (sound card)	–
+	8473 30 200 8	– – – other	–
+	8473 30 800 0	– – other	–
	8473 40	– parts and accessories of machines of heading 8472:	
		– – electronic modules:	
+	8473 40 110 0	– – – of machines of subheading 8472 90 300 0	–
+	8473 40 120 0	– – – of devices of subheading 8472 90 910 0	–
+	8473 40 130 0	– – – equally intended for machines falling under two or more headings, one of which corresponds to 8472 10 000 0, 8472 30 000 0, 8472 90 100 0, 8472 90 300 0, 8472 90 990 0, and the other to 8472 90 910 0, 8472 90 920 0, 8472 90 930 0	–
+	8473 40 170 0	– – – other	–
+	8473 40 700 0	– – other	–
	8473 50	– parts and accessories equally intended for machines falling under two or more headings 8470–8472	
+	8473 50 200 0	– – electronic modules	–
+	8473 50 800 0	– – other	–
	8474	**Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cement, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; moulding machines for making foundry moulds of sand:**	
	8474 10 000	– machinery for sorting, screening, separating or washing:	
	8474 10 000 1	– – self-propelled, on crawler tracks	pcs
	8474 10 000 9	– – other	pcs
	8474 20 000	– machinery for crushing or grinding:	
		– – non-self-propelled cone crushers:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8474 20 000 1	– – – with a diameter of the base of the movable crushing cone not less than 2200 mm but not more than 3000 mm, or with a feed opening length not less than 500 mm but not more than 1500 mm, and width not less than 60 mm but not more than 300 mm	pcs
8474 20 000 2	– – – other	pcs
8474 20 000 3	– – non-self-propelled jaw crushers with a feed opening length not less than 400 mm but not more than 2100 mm, and width not less than 200 mm but not more than 1500 mm	pcs
8474 20 000 5	– – non-self-propelled drum mills with internal drum diameter not less than 2 m but not more than 3.6 m, excluding lining and armor plates	pcs
	– – other:	
8474 20 000 6	– – – self-propelled, on crawler tracks	pcs
8474 20 000 8	– – – other	pcs
	– machinery for mixing or kneading:	
8474 31 000	– – concrete mixers or mortar mixers:	
8474 31 000 1	– – – with loading capacity not exceeding 200 L, equipped with an electric motor operating on 220 V AC	pcs
8474 31 000 9	– – – other	pcs
8474 32 000 0	– – machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen	pcs
8474 39 000	– – other:	
8474 39 000 1	– – – equipment for the medical industry	pcs
8474 39 000 9	– – – other	pcs
8474 80	– other equipment:	
8474 80 10	– – equipment for agglomerating, shaping or casting ceramic pastes:	
8474 80 101 0	– – – for the medical industry	pcs
8474 80 108 0	– – – other	pcs
8474 80 90	– – other:	
8474 80 901 0	– – – for the medical industry	pcs
8474 80 908 0	– – – other	pcs
8474 90	– parts:	
8474 90 100 0	– – cast iron or cast steel	–
8474 90 900 0	– – other	–
8475	**Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or cathode-ray tubes or gas discharge lamps in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:**	
8475 10 000 0	– machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or cathode-ray tubes or gas discharge lamps in glass envelopes	pcs
	– machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:	
8475 21 000 0	– – machines for the manufacture of optical fiber and preforms thereof	pcs
+ 8475 29 000 0	– – other	pcs
+ 8475 90 000	– parts:	
8475 90 000 1	– – parts of machines specified in subheading 8475 21 000 0	–
8475 90 000 9	– – other	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8476	**Automatic vending machines (for example, for postage stamps, cigarettes, foodstuffs or beverages), including machines for change-making:**	
		– vending machines for beverages:	
	8476 21 000 0	– – with built-in heating or cooling devices	pcs
	8476 29 000 0	– – other	pcs
		– other machines:	
	8476 81 000 0	– – with built-in heating or cooling devices	pcs
	8476 89 000	– – other:	
	8476 89 000 1	– – – change-making machines	pcs
	8476 89 000 9	– – – other	pcs
+	8476 90 000	– parts:	
	8476 90 000 1	– – parts of machines specified in subheading 8476 89 000 1	–
	8476 90 000 9	– – other	–
	8477	**Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not elsewhere specified or included in this group:**	
	8477 10 000	– injection-moulding machines:	
	8477 10 000 1	– – with clamping force not exceeding 2,200 t (22,000 kN) and injection volume not exceeding 28,200 cm³	pcs
	8477 10 000 9	– – other	pcs
	8477 20 000 0	– extruders	pcs
	8477 30 000 0	– blow-moulding machines	pcs
	8477 40 000 0	– vacuum-moulding machines and other thermoforming machines	pcs
		– other moulding or forming machines:	
	8477 51 000 0	– – for moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or forming inner tubes	pcs
	8477 59	– – other:	
	8477 59 100 0	– – – presses	pcs
	8477 59 800 0	– – – other	pcs
	8477 80	– other equipment:	
		– – machines for manufacturing products from foamed plastics:	
	8477 80 120 0	– – – machines for processing reactive resins	pcs
	8477 80 180 0	– – – other	pcs
		– – other:	
	8477 80 910 0	– – – crushing equipment	pcs
	8477 80 930 0	– – – mixers, kneaders and stirrers	pcs
	8477 80 950 0	– – – machines for cutting, splitting or stripping	pcs
	8477 80 980 0	– – – other	pcs
	8477 90	– parts:	
	8477 90 200 0	– – cast iron or cast steel	–
	8477 90 900 0	– – other	–
	8478	**Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this group:**	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8478 10 000 0	– equipment	pcs
+	8478 90 000 0	– parts	–
	8479	**Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this group:**	
	8479 10 000 0	– equipment for public works, construction or similar tasks	pcs
+	8479 20 000 0	– equipment for extracting or preparing animal fats or oils, or non-volatile vegetable or microbial fats or oils	pcs
	8479 30	– presses for the production of particle board or fiberboard or boards of other fibrous materials and other machines for processing wood or cork:	
	8479 30 100	– – presses:	
	8479 30 100 1	– – – for manufacturing medium-density fibreboard (MDF), with a production capacity of 50 m³ of finished product per hour, continuous operation	pcs
	8479 30 100 9	– – – other	pcs
	8479 30 900 0	– – other	pcs
	8479 40 000 0	– machines for manufacturing ropes or cables	pcs
	8479 50 000 0	– industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	pcs
	8479 60 000 0	– evaporative air coolers	pcs
		– passenger boarding bridges:	
	8479 71 000 0	– – used in airports	pcs
	8479 79 000 0	– – other	pcs
		– other machines and mechanical appliances:	
+	8479 81 000 0	– – for working metals, including machines for winding electric wire onto coils	pcs
	8479 82 000 0	– – for mixing, blending, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenizing, emulsifying, or stirring	pcs
	8479 83 000 0	– – for cold isostatic pressing	pcs
	8479 89	– – other:	
	8479 89 300 0	– – – mobile mine roof supports with hydraulic drive	pcs
	8479 89 600	– – – centralized lubrication systems:	
	8479 89 600 1	– – – – for equipment of heading 8439	pcs
	8479 89 600 9	– – – – other	pcs
	8479 89 970	– – – other:	
	8479 89 970 1	– – – – the following articles for civil aircraft: hydropneumatic accumulators; mechanical actuators for thrust-reverser systems; specially designed lavatory modules; air humidifiers and dehumidifiers; non-electric servomechanisms; non-electric starter motors; pneumatic starters for turbojet, turboprop, and other gas-turbine engines; non-electric windshield wipers; non-electric propeller pitch regulators	pcs
	8479 89 970 3	– – – – automated machines for placing electronic components, used solely or principally for the manufacture of printed circuit assemblies	pcs
	8479 89 970 7	– – – – other	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8479 90	– parts:	
8479 90 300	– – cast iron or cast steel:	
8479 90 300 1	– – – for machines and mechanical appliances of subheading 8479 89 970 1	–
8479 90 300 3	– – – for machines specified in subheading 8479 89 970 3	–
8479 90 300 9	– – – other	–
8479 90 700	– – other:	
8479 90 700 1	– – – for machines and mechanical appliances of subheading 8479 89 970 1	–
8479 90 700 3	– – – for machines specified in subheading 8479 89 970 3	–
8479 90 700 9	– – – other	–
8480	**Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (excluding ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics:**	
8480 10 000 0	– moulding boxes for metal foundry	–
8480 20 000 0	– mould bases	–
8480 30	– moulding patterns:	
8480 30 100 0	– – of wood	–
8480 30 900 0	– – other	–
	– moulds for casting metals or metal carbides:	
8480 41 000 0	– – for blow or pressure casting	–
8480 49 000 0	– – other	–
8480 50 000 0	– moulds for casting glass	–
8480 60 000 0	– moulds for casting mineral materials	–
	– moulds for casting rubber or plastics:	
8480 71 000 0	– – for blow or pressure moulding	–
8480 79 000 0	– – other	–
8481	**Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves:**	
8481 10	– pressure-reducing valves:	
8481 10 050 0	– – combined with filters or lubricators	–
	– – other:	
8481 10 190 0	– – – of cast iron or steel	–
8481 10 990	– – – other:	
8481 10 990 2	– – – – designed for installation in vehicles using natural gas as motor fuel	–
8481 10 990 8	– – – – other	–
8481 20	– valves for hydraulic or pneumatic transmissions:	
8481 20 100	– – control valves for hydraulic power transmissions:	
8481 20 100 1	– – – for aircraft engine production	–
8481 20 100 9	– – – other	–
8481 20 900	– – control valves for pneumatic power transmissions:	
8481 20 900 1	– – – for aircraft engine production	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8481 20 900 9	– – – other	–
8481 30	– check (non-return) valves:	
8481 30 910 0	– – of cast iron or steel	–
8481 30 990	– – other:	
8481 30 990 2	– – – designed for installation in vehicles using natural gas as motor fuel	–
8481 30 990 8	– – – other	–
8481 40	– safety or relief valves:	
8481 40 100 0	– – of cast iron or steel	–
8481 40 900 0	– – other	–
8481 80	– other fittings:	
	– – taps, valves, and fittings for sinks, washbasins, bidets, water tanks, baths, and similar fixtures:	
8481 80 110 0	– – – mixer fittings	–
8481 80 190 0	– – – other	–
	– – fittings for central heating radiators:	
8481 80 310 0	– – – thermostatic fittings	–
8481 80 390 0	– – – other	–
8481 80 400 0	– – fittings for pneumatic tires and inner tubes	–
	– – other:	
	– – – regulating fittings:	
8481 80 510 0	– – – – temperature regulators	–
8481 80 59	– – – – other:	
8481 80 591 0	– – – – – pressure regulators	–
8481 80 599 0	– – – – – other	–
	– – – other:	
	– – – – gate valves:	
8481 80 610 0	– – – – – of cast iron	–
8481 80 63	– – – – – of steel:	
8481 80 631 0	– – – – – – designed for operation at ambient temperature of –40 °C or lower, pressure of 16 Pa or higher, in hydrogen sulfide (H_2S) environment	–
8481 80 632 0	– – – – – – designed for operation at ambient temperature of –55 °C or lower, pressure of 80 Pa or higher	–
8481 80 639 0	– – – – – – other	–
8481 80 690 0	– – – – – other	–
	– – – – stop valves:	
8481 80 710 0	– – – – – of cast iron	–
8481 80 73	– – – – – of steel:	
8481 80 731 0	– – – – – – designed for operation at ambient temperature of –40 °C or lower, pressure of 16 Pa or higher, in hydrogen sulfide (H_2S) environment	–
8481 80 732 0	– – – – – – designed for operation at ambient temperature of –55 °C or lower, pressure of 80 Pa or higher	–
8481 80 739	– – – – – – other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8481 80 739 1	– – – – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their units and components	–
8481 80 739 9	– – – – – – – other	–
8481 80 790 0	– – – – – other	–
8481 80 81	– – – – cocks:	
8481 80 811 0	– – – – – designed for operation at ambient temperature of –40 °C or lower, pressure of 16 Pa or higher, in hydrogen sulfide (H_2S) environment	–
8481 80 812 0	– – – – – designed for operation at ambient temperature of –55 °C or lower, pressure of 80 Pa or higher	–
8481 80 819 0	– – – – – other	–
8481 80 850	– – – – butterfly valves:	
8481 80 850 1	– – – – – designed for operation at ambient temperature of –40 °C or lower, pressure of 16 Pa or higher, in hydrogen sulfide (H_2S) environment	–
8481 80 850 2	– – – – – designed for operation at ambient temperature of –55 °C or lower, pressure of 80 Pa or higher	–
8481 80 850 8	– – – – – other	–
8481 80 870 0	– – – – diaphragm valves	–
8481 80 990	– – – – other:	
8481 80 990 3	– – – – – designed for installation in vehicles using natural gas as motor fuel	–
8481 80 990 7	– – – – – other	–
8481 90 000 0	– parts	–
8482	**Ball or roller bearings:**	
8482 10	– ball bearings:	
8482 10 100	– – with maximum outside diameter not exceeding 30 mm:	
8482 10 100 1	– – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their units and components	pcs
8482 10 100 2	– – – for aircraft engine production	pcs
8482 10 100 9	– – – other	pcs
8482 10 900	– – other:	
8482 10 900 2	– – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their units and components	pcs
8482 10 900 3	– – – for aircraft engine production	pcs
8482 10 900 8	– – – other	pcs
8482 20 000	– tapered roller bearings, including cone assemblies with cages and rollers:	
8482 20 000 1	– – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their units and components	pcs
8482 20 000 2	– – for aircraft engine production	pcs
8482 20 000 9	– – other	pcs
8482 30 000	– spherical roller bearings:	
8482 30 000 1	– – for aircraft engine production	pcs
8482 30 000 9	– – other	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8482 40 000	– needle roller bearings, including needle roller and cage assemblies:	
8482 40 000 1	– – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their units and components	pcs
8482 40 000 9	– – other	pcs
8482 50 000	– other cylindrical roller bearings, including assemblies of rollers and cages:	
8482 50 000 1	– – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their units and components	pcs
8482 50 000 2	– – for aircraft engine production	pcs
8482 50 000 9	– – other	pcs
8482 80 000	– other bearings, including combined ball and roller bearings:	
8482 80 000 1	– – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their units and components	pcs
8482 80 000 2	– – for aircraft engine production	pcs
8482 80 000 9	– – other	pcs
	– parts:	
8482 91	– – balls, needle rollers and rollers:	
8482 91 100 0	– – – tapered rollers	–
8482 91 900 0	– – – other	–
8482 99 000 0	– – other	–
8483	**Transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints):**	
8483 10	– transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks:	
	– – crankshafts and camshafts:	
8483 10 210	– – – of cast iron or cast steel:	
8483 10 210 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their units and components	pcs
8483 10 210 4	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8483 10 210 8	– – – – other	pcs
8483 10 250	– – – of forged steel:	
8483 10 250 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their units and components	pcs
8483 10 250 4	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8483 10 250 9	– – – – other	pcs
8483 10 290	– – – other:	
8483 10 290 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their units and components	pcs
8483 10 290 4	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8483 10 290 9	– – – – other	pcs
8483 10 500	– – articulated shafts:	
8483 10 500 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8483 10 500 9	– – – other	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8483 10 950	– – other:	
8483 10 950 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8483 10 950 9	– – – other	pcs
8483 20 000 0	– bearing housings with incorporated ball or roller bearings	pcs
8483 30	– bearing housings without incorporated ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings:	
	– – bearing housings:	
8483 30 320	– – – for ball or roller bearings:	
8483 30 320 2	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8483 30 320 9	– – – – other	pcs
8483 30 380	– – – other:	
8483 30 380 2	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8483 30 380 9	– – – – other	pcs
8483 30 800	– – plain shaft bearings:	
8483 30 800 1	– – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their units and components	pcs
8483 30 800 4	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8483 30 800 7	– – – other	pcs
8483 40	– gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screw transmissions; gearboxes and other speed changers, including torque converters:	
	– – gearing (excluding friction gearings):	
8483 40 210	– – – with straight-cut or helical cylindrical gears:	
8483 40 210 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8483 40 210 9	– – – – other	pcs
8483 40 230	– – – with bevel gears and bevel/straight-cut cylindrical gears:	
8483 40 230 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8483 40 230 9	– – – – other	pcs
8483 40 250	– – – worm gearings:	
8483 40 250 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8483 40 250 9	– – – – other	pcs
8483 40 290	– – – other:	
8483 40 290 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8483 40 290 9	– – – – other	pcs
8483 40 300	– ball or roller screw transmissions:	
8483 40 300 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8483 40 300 9	– – – other	pcs
	– gearboxes and other speed changers:	
8483 40 510	– – gearboxes:	
8483 40 510 2	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8483 40 510 9	– – – other	pcs
8483 40 590	– – other:	
8483 40 590 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8483 40 590 9	– – – other	pcs
8483 40 900	– – other:	
8483 40 900 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8483 40 900 9	– – – other	pcs
8483 50	– flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks:	
8483 50 200	– – of cast iron or cast steel:	
8483 50 200 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8483 50 200 9	– – – other	pcs
8483 50 800	– – other:	
8483 50 800 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8483 50 800 9	– – – other	pcs
8483 60	– couplings and shaft connectors (including universal joints):	
8483 60 200	– – of cast iron or cast steel:	
8483 60 200 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8483 60 200 9	– – – other	pcs
8483 60 800	– – other:	
8483 60 800 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8483 60 800 9	– – – other	pcs
8483 90	– toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements, presented separately; parts:	
8483 90 200	– – parts of bearing housings:	
8483 90 200 1	– – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their units and components	–
8483 90 200 3	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	–
8483 90 200 9	– – – other	–
	– – other:	
8483 90 810	– – – of cast iron or cast steel:	
8483 90 810 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	–
8483 90 810 9	– – – – other	–
8483 90 890	– – – other:	
8483 90 890 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, and their units and components	–
8483 90 890 3	– – – – for civil aircraft	–
8483 90 890 9	– – – – other	–
8484	**Gaskets and similar joints of sheet metal combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints of different composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals:**	
8484 10 000	– gaskets and similar joints of sheet metal combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal:	
8484 10 000 2	– – for civil aircraft[4)]	–
	– – other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8484 10 000 4	– – – gaskets in which at least one layer is made from flat-rolled corrosion-resistant nickel-containing steel with a thickness of not less than 0.2 mm and not more than 0.3 mm (nickel content over 1.0%), intended for use in internal combustion engines of motor vehicles	–
8484 10 000 9	– – – other	–
8484 20 000 0	– mechanical seals	pcs
8484 90 000	– other:	
8484 90 000 1	– – for civil aircraft[4)]	–
8484 90 000 9	– – other	–
8485	**Additive manufacturing machines:**	
8485 10 000 0	– by deposition of metal	pcs
8485 20 000 0	– by deposition of plastics or rubber	pcs
8485 30 000 0	– by deposition of gypsum, cement, ceramics or glass	pcs
8485 80 000 0	– other	pcs
8485 90 000 0	– parts	–
8486	**Machines and apparatus solely or principally used for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 11 (B) to this Chapter; parts and accessories:**	
8486 10 000	– machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers:	
8486 10 000 1	– – operating using optical or photon radiation processes, other than laser	pcs
8486 10 000 9	– – other	pcs
8486 20	– machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or electronic integrated circuits:	
8486 20 100 0	– – machines operating using ultrasonic processes	pcs
8486 20 900	– – other:	
8486 20 900 1	– – – operating using optical or photon radiation processes, other than laser, used in the manufacture of semiconductor devices	pcs
8486 20 900 2	– – – dry etching systems for patterning semiconductor materials	pcs
8486 20 900 3	– – – photoresist stripping or semiconductor wafer cleaning equipment	pcs
8486 20 900 4	– – – bending, edge-bending or straightening machines (including presses), used in the manufacture of semiconductor devices	pcs
8486 20 900 5	– – – projection or mask pattern applying apparatus for sensitized semiconductor materials	pcs
8486 20 900 9	– – – other	pcs
8486 30	– machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays:	
8486 30 100 0	– – chemical vapor deposition (CVD) systems for substrates of liquid crystal devices	pcs
8486 30 300 0	– – dry etching systems for patterning substrates of liquid crystal devices	pcs
8486 30 500 0	– – physical vapor deposition (PVD) sputtering equipment for substrates of liquid crystal devices	pcs
8486 30 900	– – other:	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8486 30 900 1	– – – projection or mask pattern applying apparatus for sensitized substrates of flat panel displays	pcs
	8486 30 900 9	– – – other	pcs
	8486 40 000	– machines and apparatus specified in Note 11 (B) to this Chapter:	
	8486 40 000 1	– – milling machines using focused ion beams for manufacturing or repairing masks and photomasks on semiconductor devices	pcs
	8486 40 000 2	– – pattern-producing cameras used for producing masks or photomasks on photoresist-coated substrates	pcs
	8486 40 000 3	– – pattern-producing marking tools used for producing masks or photomasks on photoresist-coated substrates	pcs
	8486 40 000 9	– – other	pcs
	8486 90	– parts and accessories:	
	8486 90 100 0	– – tool holders and self-opening dieheads; workpiece holders	–
		– – other:	
+	8486 90 200 0	– – – parts of spin coaters for applying photoresist to substrates of liquid crystal devices	–
+	8486 90 300 0	– – – parts of machines for cleaning metal leads inserted into semiconductor device housings prior to electroplating	–
+	8486 90 400 0	– – – parts of physical vapor deposition equipment for substrates of liquid crystal devices	–
+	8486 90 500 0	– – – parts and accessories of dry etching systems for substrates of liquid crystal devices	–
+	8486 90 600 0	– – – parts and accessories of chemical vapor deposition systems for substrates of liquid crystal devices	–
+	8486 90 700 0	– – – parts and accessories of machines operating using ultrasonic processes	–
	8486 90 900	– – – other:	
+	8486 90 900 1	– – – – for equipment of subheading 8486 40 000 2	–
+	8486 90 900 2	– – – – for equipment of subheading 8486 40 000 3	–
+	8486 90 900 3	– – – – for equipment of subheading 8486 20 900 5	–
+	8486 90 900 8	– – – – other	–
	8487	**Parts of equipment, not having electrical connections, insulators, contacts, coils or other electrical features, not elsewhere specified or included in this Chapter:**	
	8487 10	– ship propellers and blades thereof:	
	8487 10 100 0	– – of bronze	pcs
	8487 10 900 0	– – other	pcs
	8487 90	– other:	
	8487 90 400 0	– – of cast iron	–
		– – of ferrous metals:	
	8487 90 510 0	– – – of cast steel	–
	8487 90 570 0	– – – forged or stamped from ferrous metals	–
	8487 90 590 0	– – – other	–
	8487 90 900 0	– – other	–

CHAPTER 85
ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDING AND REPRODUCING APPARATUS; TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDING AND REPRODUCING APPARATUS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

Notes:

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Electrically heated blankets, mattresses, pillows, foot-warmers or similar articles; electrically heated clothing, footwear, ear pads or other electrically heated articles for personal use;
   (b) Glassware of heading 7011;
   (c) Machines and apparatus of heading 8486;
   (d) Vacuum apparatus used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9018); or
   (e) Electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.
2. Goods of headings 8501 to 8504 do not include articles of heading 8511, 8512, 8540, 8541 or 8542.
   However, mercury arc rectifiers with metal tanks are classified in heading 8504.
3. In heading 8507, the expression "electric accumulators" covers electric accumulators presented with additional components which contribute to the accumulator's function of storing and supplying energy or which protect it against damage, such as electrical connectors, temperature control devices (e.g., thermistors), and protective devices. They may also include a portion of the housing of the goods in which they are to be used.
4. Heading 8509 includes only the following types of electromechanical machines of a kind normally used for domestic purposes:
   (a) Floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;
   (b) Other machines, of a weight not exceeding 20 kg.

However, this heading does not cover fans or ventilation or recycling hoods or cabinets, whether or not fitted with filters (heading 8414); centrifugal clothes dryers (heading 8421); dish washing machines (heading 8422); domestic washing machines (heading 8450); ironing machines, including calendering machines (heading 8420 or 8451); sewing machines (heading 8452); electric shears (heading 8467); or electrothermic appliances (heading 8516).

5. In heading 8517, the term "smartphones" means telephones for cellular networks, equipped with a mobile operating system designed to perform computing functions such as downloading and running multiple applications, including third-party apps, whether or not they incorporate other features such as digital cameras and navigation systems.
6. In heading 8523:
   (a) "Solid-state non-volatile storage devices" (e.g., "flash memory cards" or "electronic flash memory cards") means data storage devices with a connecting socket, containing in the same housing one or more flash memory devices (e.g., "flash EEPROMs") in the form of integrated circuits mounted on a printed circuit board. They may incorporate a controller in the form of an integrated circuit and discrete passive components such as capacitors and resistors;
   (b) The term "smart cards" means cards which contain one or more electronic integrated circuits (microprocessor, random access memory (RAM) or read-only memory (ROM)) in the form of chips. These cards may have contacts, a magnetic stripe or an embedded antenna, but they do not contain any other active or passive elements.
7. In heading 8524, the expression "flat panel display modules" refers to devices or apparatus for display of information, equipped with at least a display screen, which are designed to be incorporated into goods of other headings prior to use. The display screens of such modules may be flat, curved, flexible, foldable, stretchable or of other forms. Flat panel display modules may include additional components, including those necessary to receive video signals and distribute them to the screen’s pixels. However, heading 8524 does not cover display modules equipped with components for video signal conversion (e.g., video format conversion integrated circuit, decoder integrated circuit or application processor), or which otherwise have the

characteristics of goods of other headings.
For the classification of flat panel display modules as referred to in this Note, heading 8524 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature.

8. In heading 8534, the term "printed circuits" means circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, by electroplating, etching), or by “film” technology, conductors, contacts or other printed elements (such as inductors, resistors, capacitors), either individually or interconnected, but not including elements that can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).
The term "printed circuits" does not include circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, or discrete individual resistors, capacitors or inductors. However, printed circuits may be equipped with connecting elements manufactured by a process other than printing.
Thin- or thick-film circuits incorporating both passive and active elements produced during the same technological process are classified in heading 8542.
9. In heading 8536, the term "connectors for optical fibres, fibre optic bundles or cables" means connectors that simply mechanically connect the ends of optical fibres in a digital transmission system. They perform no other function such as amplification, regeneration or modification of the signal.
10. Heading 8537 does not cover wireless infrared devices for the remote control of television receivers or other electrical equipment (heading 8543).

11. In heading 8539, the expression "light-emitting diode (LED) light sources" covers:
(a) "LED modules", which are electrical light sources based on light-emitting diodes (LEDs), connected in electrical circuits and containing additional components such as electrical, mechanical, thermal or optical elements. For power supply or control purposes, these modules also include discrete active components, discrete passive components or articles of heading 8536 or 8542. LED modules do not have a cap that facilitates their installation or replacement in a luminaire and that ensures mechanical and electrical contact.
(b) "LED lamps", which are electrical light sources containing one or more LED modules with additional components such as electrical, mechanical, thermal or optical elements. The difference between LED modules and LED lamps lies in the fact that the latter have a cap that facilitates their installation or replacement in a luminaire and that ensures mechanical and electrical contact.
12. In headings 8541 and 8542:
(a) (i) "Semiconductor devices" means semiconductor devices whose operation is based on the change of their resistance under the influence of an electric field, or converters based on semiconductors.
Semiconductor devices may also comprise an assembly of multiple elements, whether or not the devices incorporate active and passive auxiliary functions.
For the purposes of this definition, "semiconductor-based converters" are defined as semiconductor-based sensors, semiconductor-based actuators, semiconductor-based resonators and semiconductor-based generators. These are types of discrete semiconductor devices that perform a specific function and are capable of converting any physical or chemical phenomena or effects into an electrical signal or an electrical signal into a physical phenomenon or action.
All elements of semiconductor-based converters are inseparably combined with each other and may also include inseparably attached materials required for their construction or operation.
The following expressions have the meanings indicated:
(1) "Semiconductor-based" means created or manufactured on a semiconductor substrate or made from semiconductor materials, using semiconductor technology in which the semiconductor substrate or material plays a crucial and indispensable role in the functioning of the converter. The operation is based on the physical, electrical, chemical, and optical

properties of the semiconductor.

(2) "Physical or chemical phenomena" refers to phenomena such as pressure, acoustic waves, acceleration, vibration, motion, orientation, voltage, magnetic field strength, electric field strength, light, radioactivity, humidity, flow, concentration of chemical substances, etc.

(3) "A semiconductor-based sensor" is a type of semiconductor device consisting of microelectronic or mechanical structures created in the bulk or on the surface of a semiconductor. It has the function of detecting physical or chemical quantities and converting them into electrical signals, caused by changes in electrical properties or displacement of mechanical structure.

(4) "A semiconductor-based actuator" is a type of semiconductor device consisting of microelectronic or mechanical structures created in the bulk or on the surface of a semiconductor, which functions to convert electrical signals into physical motion.

(5) "A semiconductor-based resonator" is a type of semiconductor device consisting of microelectronic or mechanical structures created in the bulk or on the surface of a semiconductor. It functions to generate mechanical or electrical oscillations at a specified frequency, depending on the physical geometry of these structures, in response to an external input signal.

(6) "A semiconductor-based generator" is a type of semiconductor device consisting of microelectronic or mechanical structures created in the bulk or on the surface of a semiconductor. It functions to generate mechanical or electrical oscillations at a specified frequency, depending on the physical geometry of these structures.

(ii) "Light-emitting diodes (LEDs)" are semiconductor devices made of semiconductor materials that convert electrical energy into visible, infrared, or ultraviolet radiation, whether or not they are electrically connected to each other or combined with protective diodes. LEDs of heading 8541 do not contain components intended for power supply or power control.

(b) "Electronic integrated circuits":

(i) Monolithic integrated circuits, in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, inductors, etc.) are formed in the mass (primarily) and on the surface of a semiconductor or complex semiconductor material (e.g., doped silicon, gallium arsenide, silicon-germanium, indium phosphide) and are inseparably associated;

(ii) Hybrid integrated circuits, in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, inductors, etc.) produced using thin- or thick-film technology and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.) produced using semiconductor technology are combined into a single inseparable unit by means of inter-element connections or connecting wires on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). Such circuits may also include discrete components;

(iii) Multichip integrated circuits consisting of two or more interconnected monolithic integrated circuits, inseparably combined into a single unit, whether or not located on one or more insulating substrates, with or without a lead frame, and not containing any other active or passive elements;

(iv) Multicomponent integrated circuits consisting of one or more monolithic, hybrid, or multichip integrated circuits, combined with at least one of the following components: silicon-based sensors, silicon-based actuators, silicon-based generators, silicon-based resonators, or their combinations, or components performing the functions of articles classified in headings 8532, 8533, 8541, or inductors of heading 8504, inseparably combined into a single unit as an integrated circuit, designed to be mounted on a printed circuit board or other carrier by connecting to contacts, conductors, solder balls, grounds, leads or contact pads.

In this definition:

(1) "Components" may be discrete, manufactured independently and then mounted on the rest of the multicomponent integrated circuit or integrated into other components.

(2) "Silicon-based" means created on a silicon substrate, or made from silicon, or manufactured on an integrated circuit chip.

(3) (a) "Silicon-based sensors" consist of microelectronic or mechanical structures created in the bulk or on the surface of a semiconductor and are designed to detect physical or chemical

phenomena and convert them into electrical signals, caused by changes in electrical properties or displacement of the mechanical structure. "Physical or chemical phenomena" refers to phenomena such as pressure, acoustic waves, acceleration, vibration, motion, orientation, voltage, magnetic field strength, electric field strength, light, radioactivity, humidity, flow, concentration of chemical substances, etc.

(b) "Silicon-based actuators" consist of microelectronic and mechanical structures created in the bulk or on the surface of a semiconductor, which function to convert electrical signals into physical motion.

(c) "Silicon-based resonators" are components consisting of microelectronic or mechanical structures created in the bulk or on the surface of a semiconductor and function to generate mechanical or electrical oscillations at a specified frequency, depending on the physical geometry of these structures, in response to an external input signal.

(d) "Silicon-based generators" are active components consisting of microelectronic or mechanical structures created in the bulk or on the surface of a semiconductor, and which function to generate mechanical or electrical oscillations at a specified frequency, depending on the physical geometry of these structures.

For the classification of the goods referred to in this Note, headings 8541 and 8542 take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature that might otherwise include such goods by virtue of, in particular, their function, except for heading 8523.

Subheading Notes:

1. Subheading 8525.81 covers only high-speed television cameras, digital cameras and video recording cameras having one or more of the following characteristics:
   – Recording speed greater than 0.5 mm per microsecond;
   – Temporal resolution of 50 nanoseconds or less;
   – Frame rate greater than 225,000 frames per second.
2. Subheading 8525.82 includes radiation-hardened or radiation-protected television cameras, digital cameras and video recording cameras designed or shielded to operate in environments with high levels of radiation. These cameras are constructed to withstand, without performance degradation, a total radiation dose of at least 50×10^3 Gy (silicon) (5×10^6 rad (silicon)).
3. Subheading 8525.83 includes night vision television cameras, digital cameras and video recording cameras that use a photocathode to convert light into electrons, which can be amplified and converted into a visible image. This subheading does not include thermal imaging cameras (generally subheading 8525.89).
4. Subheading 8527.12 includes only cassette players with built-in amplifiers, without built-in loudspeakers, capable of operating without an external power source and having dimensions not exceeding 170 × 100 × 45 mm.
5. In subheadings 8549.11 – 8549.19, "spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators" means devices that are no longer usable for the purpose for which they were intended, due to breakage, cuts, wear, or other reasons, or due to the impossibility of recharging.

Additional Notes:

1. Subheadings 8519.20.100.0, 8519.30.000.0 and 8519.89.110.0 do not include sound reproducing apparatus with a laser reading system.
2. Note to Subheading 4 shall apply with appropriate modifications to subheadings 8519.81.150.0 and 8519.81.650.
3. Only in subheadings 8528.71.150.0 and 8528.71.910.0, the term "modem" means devices or equipment that modulate outgoing and demodulate incoming signals, such as V.90 modems or cable modems, and other devices using similar technologies to access the Internet via WLAN, ISDN and Ethernet. The degree of Internet access may be limited by the service provider.

   The devices under these subheadings must provide a bidirectional communication process or a two-way flow of information to enable interactive information exchange.

4. In subheading 8542.31.100.1, the term "technology node not exceeding 32 nanometers" refers to a manufacturing process for electronic integrated circuits in which the gate length of the logic transistors in the microprocessor does not exceed 32 nanometers. Logic transistors are the main computational elements of a microprocessor that perform all arithmetic and logical operations. The gate is the control element of the transistor. Information on the microprocessor manufacturing process is provided in the technical documentation of the manufacturer, which may be submitted by its authorized representative in the Republic of Uzbekistan.
5. In subheading 8535.90.000.1, the term "bushing insulators" refers to devices attached to flanges of compartments of modules forming part of a gas-insulated switchgear (GIS), intended for separating gas volumes between compartments or combining different GIS modules into a single gas volume, as well as for connecting the conductors of GIS modules to each other through electrodes embedded in the bushing insulators during GIS assembly.

   Bushing insulators can be gas-tight or non-gas-tight. Gas-tight insulators separate the gas volumes of the GIS. Non-gas-tight insulators combine different GIS modules into a single gas volume.

   Bushing insulators consist of a flange ring, a molded insulator, and electrodes embedded in the insulator.

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8501	**Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets):**	
	8501 10	– Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W:	
	8501 10 100 0	– – Synchronous motors of an output not exceeding 18 W	pcs
		– – Other:	
	8501 10 910 0	– – – Universal AC/DC motors	pcs
	8501 10 930 0	– – – AC motors	pcs
	8501 10 990 0	– – – DC motors	pcs
	8501 20 000	– Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W:	
	8501 20 000 1	– – Of an output exceeding 735 W but not exceeding 150 kW, for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8501 20 000 9	– – Other	pcs
		– Other DC motors; DC generators (excluding photovoltaic generators):	
+	8501 31 000	– – Of an output not exceeding 750 W:	
	8501 31 000 1	– – – DC motors of an output exceeding 735 W but not exceeding 750 W, for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8501 31 000 5	– – – DC generators of an output not exceeding 750 W, for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8501 31 000 9	– – – Other	pcs
	8501 32 000	– – Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW:	
		– – – DC motors of an output not less than 50 kW but not exceeding 75 kW:	
	8501 32 000 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8501 32 000 2	– – – – Other	pcs
		– – – Other:	
	8501 32 000 7	– – – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8501 32 000 9	– – – – Other	pcs
	8501 33 000	– – Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW:	
	8501 33 000 3	– – – Motors of an output not exceeding 150 kW and generators, for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
		– – – Other:	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8501 33 000 5	– – – – DC motors of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 100 kW	pcs
	8501 33 000 8	– – – – Other	pcs
+	8501 34 000	– – Of an output exceeding 375 kW:	
	8501 34 000 1	– – – Generators for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8501 34 000 9	– – – Other	pcs
	8501 40	– Other single-phase AC motors:	
	8501 40 200	– – Of an output not exceeding 750 W:	
	8501 40 200 1	– – – Of an output exceeding 735 W but not exceeding 750 W, for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
		– – – Other:	
	8501 40 200 2	– – – – Asynchronous, with shaft height of 250 mm	pcs
	8501 40 200 9	– – – – Other	pcs
	8501 40 800	– – Of an output exceeding 750 W:	
	8501 40 800 1	– – – Of an output not exceeding 150 kW, for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
		– – – Other:	
	8501 40 800 2	– – – – Asynchronous, with shaft height of 250 mm	pcs
	8501 40 800 9	– – – – Other	pcs
		– Other multi-phase AC motors:	
	8501 51 000	– – Of an output not exceeding 750 W:	
	8501 51 000 2	– – – Of an output exceeding 735 W but not exceeding 750 W, for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
		– – – Other:	
	8501 51 000 5	– – – – Asynchronous	pcs
	8501 51 000 9	– – – – Other	pcs
	8501 52	– – Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW:	
	8501 52 200	– – – Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 7.5 kW:	
	8501 52 200 2	– – – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
		– – – – Other:	
	8501 52 200 4	– – – – – Asynchronous	pcs
	8501 52 200 9	– – – – – Other	pcs
	8501 52 300	– – – Of an output exceeding 7.5 kW but not exceeding 37 kW:	
	8501 52 300 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8501 52 300 9	– – – – Other	pcs
	8501 52 900	– – – Of an output exceeding 37 kW but not exceeding 75 kW:	
	8501 52 900 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
		– – – – Other:	
	8501 52 900 2	– – – – – Asynchronous, with shaft height of 250 mm	pcs
	8501 52 900 9	– – – – – Other	pcs
	8501 53	– – Of an output exceeding 75 kW:	
	8501 53 500	– – – Traction motors:	
	8501 53 500 1	– – – – Of an output not exceeding 150 kW, for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8501 53 500 9	– – – – Other	pcs
		– – – Other, of an output:	
	8501 53 810	– – – – Exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW:	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8501 53 810 1	– – – – – Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 150 kW, for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8501 53 810 9	– – – – – Other	pcs
	8501 53 940 0	– – – – Exceeding 375 kW but not exceeding 750 kW	pcs
	8501 53 990 0	– – – – Exceeding 750 kW	pcs
		– AC generators (alternators), excluding photovoltaic generators:	
	8501 61	– – Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA:	
	8501 61 300	– – – Of an output not exceeding 7.5 kVA:	
	8501 61 300 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8501 61 300 9	– – – – Other	pcs
	8501 61 700	– – – Of an output exceeding 7.5 kVA but not exceeding 75 kVA:	
	8501 61 700 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8501 61 700 9	– – – – Other	pcs
+	8501 62 000	– – Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA:	
	8501 62 000 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8501 62 000 9	– – – Other	pcs
+	8501 63 000	– – Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA:	
	8501 63 000 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8501 63 000 9	– – – Other	pcs
+	8501 64 000 0	– – Of an output exceeding 750 kVA	pcs
		– Photovoltaic DC generators:	
	8501 71 000	– – Of an output not exceeding 50 W:	
	8501 71 000 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8501 71 000 9	– – – Other	pcs
	8501 72 000	– – Of an output exceeding 50 W:	
	8501 72 000 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8501 72 000 9	– – – Other	pcs
	8501 80 000	– Photovoltaic AC generators:	
	8501 80 000 1	– – Of an output not exceeding 750 kVA, for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8501 80 000 9	– – Other	pcs
	8502	**Electric generating sets and rotary converters:**	
		– Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel):	
	8502 11	– – Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA:	
	8502 11 200	– – – Of an output not exceeding 7.5 kVA:	
	8502 11 200 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8502 11 200 9	– – – – Other	pcs
	8502 11 800	– – – Of an output exceeding 7.5 kVA but not exceeding 75 kVA:	
	8502 11 800 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8502 11 800 9	– – – – Other	pcs
	8502 12 000	– – Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA:	
	8502 12 000 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8502 12 000 9	– – – Other	pcs
	8502 13	– – Of an output exceeding 375 kVA:	
	8502 13 200	– – – Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8502 13 200 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8502 13 200 9	– – – – Other	pcs
8502 13 400	– – – Of an output exceeding 750 kVA but not exceeding 2000 kVA:	
8502 13 400 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8502 13 400 9	– – – – Other	pcs
8502 13 800	– – – Of an output exceeding 2000 kVA:	
8502 13 800 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8502 13 800 9	– – – – Other	pcs
8502 20	– Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines:	
8502 20 200	– – Of an output not exceeding 7.5 kVA:	
8502 20 200 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8502 20 200 9	– – – Other	pcs
8502 20 400	– – Of an output exceeding 7.5 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA:	
8502 20 400 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8502 20 400 9	– – – Other	pcs
8502 20 600	– – Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA:	
8502 20 600 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8502 20 600 9	– – – Other	pcs
8502 20 800	– – Of an output exceeding 750 kVA:	
8502 20 800 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8502 20 800 9	– – – Other	pcs
	– Other generating sets:	
8502 31 000	– – Wind-powered:	
8502 31 000 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8502 31 000 9	– – – Other	pcs
8502 39	– – Other:	
8502 39 200	– – – Turbo-generators:	
8502 39 200 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8502 39 200 9	– – – – Other	pcs
8502 39 800	– – – Other:	
8502 39 800 1	– – – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8502 39 800 9	– – – – Other	pcs
8502 40 000	– Rotary electric converters:	
8502 40 000 1	– – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8502 40 000 9	– – Other	pcs
8503 00	**Parts suitable for use solely or principally with machines of heading 8501 or 8502:**	
8503 00 100 0	– Non-magnetic fixing rings	–
	– Other:	
8503 00 910 0	– – Cast iron or cast steel	–
8503 00 980 0	– – Other	–
8504	**Electrical transformers, static converters (e.g., rectifiers), inductors and chokes:**	
8504 10	– Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8504 10 200	– – Inductors and chokes, whether or not combined with capacitors:	
8504 10 200 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8504 10 200 9	– – – Other	pcs
8504 10 800	– – Other:	
8504 10 800 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8504 10 800 9	– – – Other	pcs
	– Transformers with liquid dielectric:	
8504 21 000 0	– – Power not exceeding 650 kVA	pcs
8504 22	– – Power exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA:	
8504 22 100 0	– – – Power exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 1,600 kVA	pcs
8504 22 900 0	– – – Power exceeding 1,600 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA	pcs
8504 23 000	– – Power exceeding 10,000 kVA:	
8504 23 000 1	– – – Power of 148,000 kVA	pcs
8504 23 000 9	– – – Other	pcs
	– Other transformers:	
8504 31	– – Power not exceeding 1 kVA:	
	– – – Measuring transformers:	
8504 31 210	– – – – For voltage measurement:	
8504 31 210 1	– – – – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8504 31 210 9	– – – – – Other	pcs
8504 31 290	– – – – Other:	
8504 31 290 1	– – – – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8504 31 290 9	– – – – – Other	pcs
8504 31 800	– – – Other:	
8504 31 800 1	– – – – Power and split transformers for television receivers	pcs
	– – – – Other:	
8504 31 800 2	– – – – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	– – – – – Other:	
8504 31 800 3	– – – – – – Transformers for microwave ovens powered by 220–240 V mains voltage, with primary winding output voltage not less than 2.1 kV but not exceeding 2.4 kV, and secondary winding output voltage not less than 3.2 V but not exceeding 3.7 V	pcs
8504 31 800 7	– – – – – – Other	pcs
8504 32 000	– – Power exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA:	
8504 32 000 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	– – – Other:	
8504 32 000 2	– – – – Measuring transformers	pcs
8504 32 000 9	– – – Other	pcs
8504 33 000	– – Power exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA:	
8504 33 000 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8504 33 000 9	– – – Other	pcs
8504 34 000 0	– – Power exceeding 500 kVA	pcs
8504 40	Static converters:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8504 40 300	– – Used with telecommunications equipment, computers and their units:	
8504 40 300 4	– – – For industrial assembly of computers	pcs
8504 40 300 8	– – – Other	pcs
	– – Other:	
8504 40 550 0	– – – Battery chargers	pcs
	– – – Other:	
8504 40 830 0	– – – – Rectifiers	pcs
	– – – – Inverters:	
8504 40 850 0	– – – – – Power not exceeding 7.5 kVA	pcs
8504 40 870 0	– – – – – Power exceeding 7.5 kVA	pcs
8504 40 910 0	– – – – Other	pcs
8504 50	Other inductors and chokes:	
8504 50 200 0	– – Used with telecommunications equipment and for power supplies of computers and their units	pcs
8504 50 950 0	– – Other	pcs
8504 90	Parts:	
	– – Of transformers, inductors and chokes:	
8504 90 060 0	– – – Electronic modules of machines under subheading 8504 50 200 0	–
	– – – Other:	
8504 90 110 0	– – – – Ferrite cores	–
8504 90 170 0	– – – – Other	–
	– – Of static converters:	
8504 90 920 0	– – – Electronic modules of machines under subheading 8504 40 300	–
8504 90 980 0	– – – Other	–
8505	**Electromagnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electromagnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electromagnetic clutches, couplings and brakes; electromagnetic lifting heads:**	
	– Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation:	
8505 11 000 0	– – Metallic	–
8505 19	– – Other:	
8505 19 100 0	– – – Permanent magnets of agglomerated ferrite	–
8505 19 900 0	– – – Other	–
8505 20 000 0	– Electromagnetic clutches, couplings and brakes	–
8505 90	– Others, including parts:	
8505 90 200	– – Electromagnets; electromagnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices:	
8505 90 200 1	– – – Electromagnets used exclusively or principally for magnetic resonance imaging apparatus, excluding electromagnets of heading 9018	–
8505 90 200 9	– – – Other	–
8505 90 500 0	– – Electromagnetic lifting heads	–
8505 90 900 0	– – Parts	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8506	**Primary cells and primary batteries:**	
8506 10	– Manganese dioxide:	
	– – Alkaline:	
8506 10 110 0	– – – Cylindrical cells	pcs
8506 10 180	– – – Other:	
8506 10 180 1	– – – – Button cells	pcs
8506 10 180 9	– – – – Other	pcs
	– – Other:	
8506 10 910 0	– – – Cylindrical cells	pcs
8506 10 980	– – – Other:	
8506 10 980 1	– – – – Button cells	pcs
8506 10 980 9	– – – – Other	pcs
8506 30 000 0	– Mercury oxide	pcs
8506 40 000 0	– Silver oxide	pcs
8506 50	– Lithium:	
8506 50 100 0	– – Cylindrical cells	pcs
8506 50 300 0	– – Button cells	pcs
8506 50 900 0	– – Other	pcs
8506 60 000 0	– Air-zinc	pcs
8506 80	– Other primary cells and primary batteries:	
8506 80 050 0	– – Dry carbon-zinc batteries with voltage 5.5 V or more but not exceeding 6.5 V	pcs
8506 80 800 0	– – Other	pcs
8506 90 000 0	– Parts	–
8507	**Electric accumulators, including separators for them, rectangular (including square) or of other shape:**	
8507 10	– Lead-acid accumulators used for starting piston engines:	
8507 10 200	– – With liquid electrolyte:	
8507 10 200 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8507 10 200 2	– – – Weighing more than 5 kg, for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and accessories	pcs
	– – – Other:	
8507 10 200 3	– – – – Weighing more than 5 kg	pcs
8507 10 200 9	– – – – Other	pcs
8507 10 800	– – Other:	
8507 10 800 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8507 10 800 9	– – – Other	pcs
8507 20	– Other lead-acid accumulators:	
8507 20 200	– – With liquid electrolyte:	
8507 20 200 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8507 20 200 9	– – – Other	pcs
8507 20 800	– – Other:	
8507 20 800 2	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	– – – Other:	
8507 20 800 5	– – – – Traction batteries	pcs

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8507 20 800 9	– – – – Other	pcs
	8507 30	– Nickel-cadmium:	
	8507 30 200	– – Sealed:	
	8507 30 200 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8507 30 200 9	– – – Other	pcs
	8507 30 800	– – Other:	
	8507 30 800 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8507 30 800 9	– – – Other	pcs
	8507 50 000	– Nickel-metal hydride:	
	8507 50 000 1	– – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8507 50 000 9	– – Other	pcs
	8507 60 000	– Lithium-ion:	
	8507 60 000 1	– – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8507 60 000 9	– – Other	pcs
	8507 80 000	– Other accumulators:	
	8507 80 000 2	– – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
		– – Other:	
	8507 80 000 5	– – – Nickel-iron	pcs
	8507 80 000 9	– – – Other	pcs
	8507 90	– Parts:	
	8507 90 300	– – separators:	
	8507 90 300 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	–
	8507 90 300 9	– – – others	–
	8507 90 800	– – others:	
	8507 90 800 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	–
	8507 90 800 9	– – – others	–
	8508	**Vacuum cleaners:**	
		– with built-in electric motor:	
	8508 11 000 0	– – power not exceeding 1500 W, having a dust bag or other dust collector with a volume not exceeding 20 L	pcs
	8508 19 000	– – others:	
	8508 19 000 1	– – – power not exceeding 2000 W, having a dust bag or other dust collector with a volume not exceeding 30 L	pcs
	8508 19 000 9	– – – others	pcs
	8508 60 000 0	– other vacuum cleaners	pcs
	8508 70 000	– parts:	
	8508 70 000 2	– – of vacuum cleaners of subheadings 8508 11 000 0 and 8508 19 000 1	–
	8508 70 000 8	– – others	–
	8509	**Household electromechanical machines with built-in electric motor, except vacuum cleaners of heading 8508:**	
	8509 40 000 0	– food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juicers	pcs
	8509 80 000 0	– other appliances	pcs
+	8509 90 000 0	– parts	–
	8510	**Electric shavers, hair clippers and hair removal appliances with built-in electric motor:**	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8510 10 000 0	– electric shavers	pcs
	8510 20 000 0	– hair clippers	pcs
	8510 30 000 0	– hair removal appliances	pcs
+	8510 90 000 0	– parts	–
	8511	**Electrical equipment for ignition or starting of internal combustion engines with spark ignition or compression ignition (e.g., magnetos, ignition coils, spark plugs, glow plugs, starters); generators (e.g., direct or alternating current) and interrupters of types used with such engines:**	
	8511 10 000	– spark plugs:	
	8511 10 000 1	– – for engines of buses designed to carry at least 20 persons including driver	pcs
	8511 10 000 3	– – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	8511 10 000 9	– – others	pcs
	8511 20 000	– magnetos of various types; magnetic flywheels:	
	8511 20 000 1	– – for engines of buses designed to carry at least 20 persons including driver	pcs
	8511 20 000 2	– – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	8511 20 000 8	– – others	pcs
	8511 30 000	– distributors; ignition coils:	
	8511 30 000 1	– – for engines of buses designed to carry at least 20 persons including driver	pcs
		– – others:	
	8511 30 000 2	– – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and accessories	pcs
	8511 30 000 4	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	8511 30 000 8	– – – others	pcs
	8511 40 000	– starters and starter-generators:	
	8511 40 000 1	– – for engines of buses designed to carry at least 20 persons including driver	pcs
		– – others:	
	8511 40 000 2	– – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and accessories	pcs
	8511 40 000 4	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	8511 40 000 8	– – – others	pcs
	8511 50 000	– other generators:	
	8511 50 000 1	– – for engines of buses designed to carry at least 20 persons including driver	pcs
		– – others:	
	8511 50 000 2	– – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and accessories	pcs
	8511 50 000 4	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	8511 50 000 8	– – – others	pcs
	8511 80 000	– other equipment:	
	8511 80 000 1	– – for engines of buses designed to carry at least 20 persons including driver	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8511 80 000 3	– – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8511 80 000 8	– – others	pcs
8511 90 000	– parts:	
8511 90 000 1	– – electrical equipment of engines of buses designed to carry at least 20 persons including driver	–
	– – others:	
8511 90 000 2	– – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and accessories	–
8511 90 000 9	– – – others	–
8512	**Electro-lighting or signaling equipment (except products of heading 8539), windshield wipers, anti-icing and anti-fogging devices used on bicycles or motor vehicles:**	
8512 10 000 0	– lighting or visual signaling devices used on bicycles	pcs
8512 20 000	– other lighting or visual signaling devices:	
8512 20 000 1	– – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and accessories	pcs
8512 20 000 9	– – others	pcs
8512 30	– sound signaling devices:	
8512 30 100	– – security alarm devices used in motor vehicles:	
8512 30 100 1	– – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and accessories	–
8512 30 100 9	– – – others	–
8512 30 900	– – others:	
8512 30 900 1	– – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and accessories	–
8512 30 900 9	– – – others	–
8512 40 000	– windshield wipers, anti-icing and anti-fogging devices:	
8512 40 000 1	– – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and accessories	pcs
8512 40 000 9	– – others	pcs
8512 90	– parts:	
8512 90 200 0	– – of devices of subheading 8512 30 100	–
8512 90 900	– – others:	
8512 90 900 2	– – – of lighting devices, visual or other sound signaling devices, windshield wipers, anti-icing and anti-fogging devices intended for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and accessories	–
8512 90 900 8	– – – others	–
8513	**Portable electric lanterns operating from their own energy source (e.g., dry cell batteries, accumulators, magnetos), except lighting equipment of heading 8512:**	
8513 10 000 0	– lanterns	pcs
8513 90 000 0	– parts	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8514	**Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those operating on the principle of induction or dielectric losses); industrial or laboratory equipment for heat treatment of materials using induction or dielectric loss phenomena:**	
		– resistance furnaces and ovens:	
	8514 11 000 0	– – hot isostatic presses	pcs
	8514 19	– – others:	
	8514 19 100 0	– – – baking and confectionery ovens	pcs
	8514 19 900 0	– – – others	pcs
	8514 20	– furnaces and ovens operating on the principle of induction or dielectric losses:	
	8514 20 100 0	– – furnaces and ovens operating on the principle of induction	pcs
	8514 20 800 0	– – furnaces and ovens operating on the principle of dielectric losses	pcs
		– other furnaces and ovens:	
	8514 31 000	– – electron beam furnaces:	
	8514 31 000 1	– – – used exclusively or mainly for manufacturing printed circuit boards or assemblies of printed circuit boards	pcs
	8514 31 000 9	– – – others	pcs
	8514 32 000	– – plasma and vacuum arc furnaces:	
	8514 32 000 1	– – – used exclusively or mainly for manufacturing printed circuit boards or assemblies of printed circuit boards	pcs
	8514 32 000 9	– – – others	pcs
	8514 39 000	– – others:	
	8514 39 000 1	– – – used exclusively or mainly for manufacturing printed circuit boards or assemblies of printed circuit boards	pcs
	8514 39 000 9	– – – others	pcs
	8514 40 000 0	– other equipment for heat treatment of materials using induction or dielectric loss phenomena	pcs
+	8514 90 000	– parts:	
	8514 90 000 1	– – of furnaces and ovens specified in subheadings 8514 31 000 1, 8514 32 000 1, 8514 39 000 1	–
	8514 90 000 9	– – others	–
	8515	**Machines and apparatus for electric (including gas electric heating), laser or other light or photon, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse, or plasma arc low-temperature soldering, high-temperature soldering or welding, whether or not capable of performing cutting operations; electric machines and apparatus for thermal spraying of metals or metal ceramics:**	
		– machines and apparatus for high-temperature or low-temperature soldering:	
	8515 11 000 0	– – soldering irons and soldering guns for low-temperature soldering	pcs
	8515 19 000	– – others:	
	8515 19 000 1	– – – wave soldering machines used exclusively or mainly for manufacturing printed circuit assemblies	pcs
	8515 19 000 9	– – – others	pcs
		– machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metals:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8515 21 000 0	– – automatic or semi-automatic	pcs
8515 29 000	– – others:	
8515 29 000 1	– – – butt welding machines	pcs
8515 29 000 9	– – – others	pcs
	– machines and apparatus for arc welding (including plasma arc welding) of metals:	
8515 31 000 0	– – automatic or semi-automatic	pcs
8515 39	– – others:	
	– – – for manual welding with coated electrodes, equipped with welding or cutting devices and supplied with:	
8515 39 130 0	– – – – transformers	pcs
8515 39 180 0	– – – – generators or rotary converters or static converters, rectifiers or rectifying devices	pcs
8515 39 900 0	– – – others	pcs
8515 80	– other machines and apparatus:	
8515 80 100 0	– – for metalworking	pcs
8515 80 900 0	– – others	pcs
8515 90 000	– parts:	
8515 90 000 1	– – of machines specified in subheading 8515 19 000 1	–
8515 90 000 9	– – others	–
8516	**Electric water heaters, instantaneous or storage (capacity) type, and immersion heaters; electric space heating equipment and soil heating equipment, electric thermal appliances for hair care (e.g., hair dryers, curling tongs, curling irons) and hand dryers; electric irons; other household electric heating appliances; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 8545:**	
8516 10	– electric water heaters, instantaneous or storage (capacity) type, and immersion heaters:	
8516 10 110 0	– – instantaneous water heaters	pcs
8516 10 800 0	– – others	pcs
	– electric space heating equipment and soil heating equipment:	
8516 21 000 0	– – storage radiators	pcs
8516 29	– – others:	
8516 29 100 0	– – – liquid-filled radiators	pcs
8516 29 500 0	– – – convector heaters	pcs
	– – – others:	
8516 29 910 0	– – – – with built-in fans	pcs
8516 29 990 0	– – – – others	pcs
	– electric thermal appliances for hair care or hand drying:	
8516 31 000	– – hair dryers:	
8516 31 000 1	– – – drying hoods	pcs
8516 31 000 9	– – – others	pcs
8516 32 000 0	– – other hair care appliances	pcs
8516 33 000 0	– – hand dryers	pcs
8516 40 000 0	– electric irons	pcs

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8516 50 000 0	– microwave ovens	pcs
	8516 60	– other ovens; electric stoves, electric hotplates, boiling rings; grills and toasters:	
	8516 60 10	– – electric stoves (having at least an oven and a hob):	
	8516 60 101 0	– – – household stationary electric stoves	pcs
	8516 60 109 0	– – – others	pcs
	8516 60 500 0	– – electric hotplates, boiling rings and hobs	pcs
	8516 60 700 0	– – grills and toasters	pcs
	8516 60 800 0	– – built-in ovens	pcs
	8516 60 900 0	– – others	pcs
		– other electric heating appliances:	
	8516 71 000 0	– – for coffee or tea preparation	pcs
	8516 72 000 0	– – toasters	pcs
	8516 79	– – others:	
	8516 79 200 0	– – – deep fryers	pcs
	8516 79 700 0	– – – others	pcs
	8516 80	– electric heating resistors:	
	8516 80 200	– – mounted with insulated supports:	
	8516 80 200 1	– – – assembled in blocks and consisting only of simple insulated frames and electrical connections, used in anti-icing and de-icing systems of civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
		– – – others:	
	8516 80 200 2	– – – – rated not less than 1400 W but not more than 2000 W	pcs
	8516 80 200 9	– – – – others	pcs
	8516 80 800 0	– – others	pcs
+	8516 90 000 0	– parts	–
	8517	**Telephone sets, including smartphones and other telephone sets for cellular networks or other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or global network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of heading 8443, 8525, 8527 or 8528:**	
		– telephone sets, including smartphones and other telephone sets for cellular networks or other wireless networks:	
	8517 11 000 0	– – telephones for wired networks with wireless handsets	pcs
	8517 13 000 0	– – smartphones	pcs
	8517 14 000 0	– – other telephone sets for cellular or other wireless networks	pcs
	8517 18 000 0	– – others	pcs
		– other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in wired or wireless networks (e.g., local or global networks), other:	
	8517 61 000	– – base stations:	
	8517 61 000 1	– – – for digital wired communication systems	pcs
	8517 61 000 2	– – – for wireless communication networks operating in the frequency range 2.2 – 10 GHz	pcs
	8517 61 000 8	– – – others	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8517 62 000	– – machines for reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing equipment:	
	– – – computing machine devices; switches for telephone or telegraph wired communication; apparatus for wired communication systems on carrier frequency or digital wired systems:	
8517 62 000 2	– – – – apparatus for fiber optic communication systems operating exclusively in the wavelength range 1270 – 1610 nm	pcs
8517 62 000 3	– – – – others	pcs
8517 62 000 9	– – – others	pcs
8517 69	– – others:	
8517 69 100 0	– – – videophones	pcs
8517 69 200 0	– – – intercoms	pcs
	– – – receiving apparatus for radiotelephone or radiotelegraph communication:	
8517 69 310 0	– – – – portable receivers for call signals or paging messages	pcs
8517 69 390 0	– – – – others	pcs
8517 69 900 0	– – – others	pcs
	– parts:	
8517 71	– – antennas and antenna reflectors of all types; parts used with these products:	
8517 71 110 0	– – – antennas for radiotelegraph or radiotelephone apparatus	pcs
8517 71 150 0	– – – telescopic and rod antennas for portable apparatus or apparatus installed in motor vehicles	pcs
8517 71 190 0	– – – others	pcs
8517 79 000	– – others:	
8517 79 000 1	– – – parts of computing machines of subheadings 8517 62 000 2 and 8517 62 000 3	pcs
8517 79 000 9	– – – others	pcs
8518	**Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; electric sound amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets:**	
8518 10	– microphones and stands therefor:	
8518 10 300 0	– – microphones with frequency range from 300 Hz to 3.4 kHz, diameter not exceeding 10 mm and height not exceeding 3 mm, used for telecommunications	pcs
8518 10 960 0	– – others	pcs
	– loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in enclosures:	
8518 21 000 0	– – single loudspeakers mounted in enclosures	pcs
8518 22 000 0	– – sets of loudspeakers mounted in one enclosure	pcs
8518 29	– – others:	
8518 29 300 0	– – – loudspeakers with frequency range from 300 Hz to 3.4 kHz, diameter not exceeding 50 mm, used for telecommunications	pcs
8518 29 960 0	– – – others	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8518 30	– headphones and headsets, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers:	
8518 30 200 0	– – wired telephone handsets	pcs
8518 30 950 0	– – others	pcs
8518 40	– electric audio frequency amplifiers:	
8518 40 300	– – telephone and measuring amplifiers:	
8518 40 300 2	– – – telephone amplifiers	pcs
8518 40 300 8	– – – others	pcs
8518 40 800 0	– – others	pcs
8518 50 000 0	– electric sound amplifier sets	pcs
8518 90 000 0	– parts	–
8519	**Sound recording or reproducing apparatus:**	
8519 20	– apparatus operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or other means of payment:	
8519 20 100 0	– – coin- or token-operated gramophone players	pcs
	– – others:	
8519 20 910 0	– – – with laser reading system	pcs
8519 20 990 0	– – – others	pcs
8519 30 000 0	– electric playback devices (decks)	pcs
	– other apparatus:	
8519 81	– – using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media:	
	– – – sound reproducing apparatus (including cassette players), without sound recording device:	
8519 81 100 0	– – – – telephone answering machines	pcs
8519 81 110 0	– – – – sound reproducing devices for radio broadcasting	pcs
	– – – – other sound reproducing apparatus:	
8519 81 150 0	– – – – – pocket cassette players	pcs
	– – – – – other cassette-type:	
8519 81 210 0	– – – – – – with analog and digital reading system	pcs
8519 81 250 0	– – – – – – others	pcs
	– – – – – others:	
	– – – – – – with laser reading system:	
8519 81 310 0	– – – – – – – used in motor vehicles, using discs not exceeding 6.5 cm in diameter	pcs
8519 81 350 0	– – – – – – – others	pcs
8519 81 450 0	– – – – – – others	pcs
	– – – – other apparatus:	
8519 81 500 0	– – – – – telephone answering machines	pcs
8519 81 510 0	– – – – – dictating machines, incapable of operating without an external power source	pcs
	– – – – – other tape recorders including sound reproducing devices:	
	– – – – – – cassette-type:	
	– – – – – – – with built-in amplifier and one or more built-in loudspeakers:	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8519 81 550	– – – – – – – – capable of operating without external power supply:	
	8519 81 550 1	– – – – – – – – – with digital sound recording	pcs
	8519 81 550 9	– – – – – – – – – others	pcs
	8519 81 610	– – – – – – – – others:	
	8519 81 610 1	– – – – – – – – – with digital sound recording	pcs
	8519 81 610 9	– – – – – – – – – others	pcs
	8519 81 650	– – – – – – pocket tape recorders:	
	8519 81 650 1	– – – – – – – with digital sound recording	pcs
	8519 81 650 9	– – – – – – – others	pcs
	8519 81 750	– – – – – – others:	
	8519 81 750 1	– – – – – – – with digital sound recording	pcs
	8519 81 750 9	– – – – – – – others	pcs
		– – – – – others:	
	8519 81 810	– – – – – – using reel-to-reel magnetic tapes allowing recording or playback at one speed of 19 cm/s or multiple speeds not exceeding 19 cm/s:	
	8519 81 810 1	– – – – – – – with digital sound recording	pcs
	8519 81 810 9	– – – – – – – others	pcs
	8519 81 850	– – – – – – others:	
	8519 81 850 1	– – – – – – – with digital sound recording	pcs
	8519 81 850 9	– – – – – – – others	pcs
	8519 81 950 0	– – – – others	pcs
	8519 89	– – others:	
		– – – sound reproducing apparatus without sound recording device:	
	8519 89 110 0	– – – – gramophone players, other than those of subheading 8519 20	pcs
	8519 89 150 0	– – – – sound reproducing devices for radio broadcasting	pcs
	8519 89 190 0	– – – – others	pcs
	8519 89 900 0	– – – others	pcs
	[8520]		
	8521	**Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not combined with a video tuner:**	
	8521 10	– on magnetic tape:	
	8521 10 200 0	– – using tape of a width not exceeding 1.3 cm and capable of recording or reproducing at a tape speed not exceeding 50 mm/s	pcs
	8521 10 950 0	– – other	pcs
	8521 90 000	– other:	
	8521 90 000 1	– – DVD players	pcs
	8521 90 000 9	– – other	pcs
	8522	**Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with apparatus of heading 8519 or 8521:**	
+	8522 10 000 0	– sound pickups	–
	8522 90	– others:	
	8522 90 300 0	– – pickup needles; diamonds, sapphires and other precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) for pickup needles, mounted or unmounted	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – others:	
8522 90 400 0	– – – electronic modules	–
8522 90 700 0	– – – separate cassette decks with an overall thickness not exceeding 53 mm, used for manufacturing sound recording and reproducing devices	–
8522 90 810 0	– – – other	–
8523	**Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for recording sound or other phenomena, recorded or unrecorded, including matrices and master discs for the production of discs, excluding products of Chapter 37:**	
	– magnetic media:	
8523 21 000 0	– – cards containing magnetic strips	pcs
8523 29	– – others:	
	– – – magnetic tapes; magnetic discs:	
8523 29 150	– – – – unrecorded:	
	– – – – – magnetic tapes:	
	– – – – – – width not exceeding 4 mm:	
8523 29 150 1	– – – – – – – in cassettes	pcs
8523 29 150 2	– – – – – – – in reels	pcs
8523 29 150 3	– – – – – – – other	pcs
8523 29 150 4	– – – – – – width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm	pcs
	– – – – – – width exceeding 6.5 mm:	
8523 29 150 5	– – – – – – – in cassettes	pcs
8523 29 150 6	– – – – – – – width not exceeding 100 mm on reels	pcs
8523 29 150 7	– – – – – – – width exceeding 100 mm on reels	pcs
8523 29 150 8	– – – – – – – other	pcs
8523 29 150 9	– – – – – magnetic discs	pcs
	– – – – other:	
8523 29 310	– – – – – for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image:	
8523 29 310 1	– – – – – – magnetic tapes	pcs
	– – – – – – other:	
8523 29 310 2	– – – – – – – with data or command recording, used in computing machines	pcs
8523 29 310 9	– – – – – – – other	pcs
8523 29 330	– – – – – for reproducing commands, data, sound and images recorded in machine-readable binary form, manipulable or accessible interactively by a computing machine:	
	– – – – – – magnetic tapes:	
	– – – – – – – width not exceeding 4 mm:	
8523 29 330 1	– – – – – – – – in cassettes	pcs
8523 29 330 2	– – – – – – – – in reels	pcs
8523 29 330 3	– – – – – – – – other	pcs
8523 29 330 4	– – – – – – – width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm	pcs
	– – – – – – – width exceeding 6.5 mm:	
8523 29 330 5	– – – – – – – – in cassettes	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8523 29 330 6	– – – – – – – – in reels	pcs
8523 29 330 7	– – – – – – – – other	pcs
8523 29 330 8	– – – – – – magnetic discs	pcs
8523 29 390	– – – – – other:	
	– – – – – – magnetic tapes:	
	– – – – – – – width not exceeding 4 mm:	
8523 29 390 1	– – – – – – – – in cassettes	pcs
8523 29 390 2	– – – – – – – – in reels	pcs
8523 29 390 3	– – – – – – – – other	pcs
8523 29 390 4	– – – – – – – width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm	pcs
	– – – – – – – width exceeding 6.5 mm:	
8523 29 390 5	– – – – – – – – in cassettes	pcs
8523 29 390 6	– – – – – – – – in reels	pcs
8523 29 390 7	– – – – – – – – other	pcs
8523 29 390 8	– – – – – – magnetic discs	pcs
8523 29 900 0	– – – others	pcs
	– optical media:	
8523 41	– – unrecorded:	
8523 41 100 0	– – – discs for laser reading systems with recording capacity not exceeding 900 MB, excluding rewritable	pcs
8523 41 300 0	– – – discs for laser reading systems with recording capacity exceeding 900 MB but not exceeding 18 GB, excluding rewritable	pcs
8523 41 900 0	– – – others	pcs
8523 49	– – others:	
	– – – discs for laser reading systems:	
8523 49 250 0	– – – – for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image	pcs
	– – – – only for sound reproduction:	
8523 49 310 0	– – – – – diameter not exceeding 6.5 cm	pcs
8523 49 390 0	– – – – – diameter exceeding 6.5 cm	pcs
	– – – – others:	
8523 49 450 0	– – – – – for reproducing commands, data, sound and images recorded in machine-readable binary form, manipulable or interactively accessible by a computing machine	pcs
	– – – – – others:	
8523 49 510 0	– – – – – – universal digital discs (DVD)	pcs
8523 49 590 0	– – – – – – others	pcs
	– – – others:	
8523 49 910	– – – – for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image:	
8523 49 910 1	– – – – – with data or command recording, used in computing machines	pcs
8523 49 910 9	– – – – – others	pcs
8523 49 930 0	– – – – for reproducing commands, data, sound and images recorded in machine-readable binary form, manipulable or interactively accessible by a computing machine	pcs
8523 49 990 0	– – – – others	pcs
	– semiconductor media:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8523 51	– – solid-state non-volatile storage devices:	
8523 51 100 0	– – – unrecorded	pcs
	– – – others:	
8523 51 910	– – – – for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image:	
8523 51 910 1	– – – – – with data or command recording, used in computing machines	pcs
8523 51 910 9	– – – – – others	pcs
8523 51 930 0	– – – – for reproducing commands, data, sound, and images recorded in a machine-readable binary form and which can be manipulated or to which interactive user access is provided via a computing machine	pcs
8523 51 990 0	– – – – others	pcs
8523 52	– – "smart cards":	
8523 52 100 0	– – – with two or more electronic integrated circuits	pcs
8523 52 900	– – – others:	
8523 52 900 1	– – – – cards and tags bearing special markings whose operation is based on proximity	pcs
8523 52 900 9	– – – – others	pcs
8523 59	– – others:	
8523 59 100 0	– – – unrecorded	pcs
	– – – others:	
8523 59 910	– – – – for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image:	
8523 59 910 1	– – – – – with recorded data or commands, used in computing machines	pcs
8523 59 910 9	– – – – – others	pcs
8523 59 930 0	– – – – for reproducing commands, data, sound and images recorded in a machine-readable binary form and manipulable or interactively accessible to the user via a computing machine	pcs
8523 59 990 0	– – – – others	pcs
8523 80	– others:	
8523 80 100 0	– – unrecorded	pcs
	– – others:	
8523 80 910	– – – for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image:	
8523 80 910 1	– – – – with recorded data or commands, used in computing machines	pcs
8523 80 910 9	– – – – others	pcs
8523 80 930 0	– – – for reproducing commands, data, sound, and images recorded in a machine-readable binary form and manipulable or interactively accessible to the user via a computing machine	pcs
8523 80 990 0	– – – – others	pcs
8524	**Modules with flat panel displays, including touch screens:**	
	– without drivers or control circuits:	
8524 11 00	– – liquid crystal:	
8524 11 001	– – – intended for goods of heading 8413, 8415, 8418, 8421, 8423, 8476 or 8486:	
8524 11 001 1	– – – – for pumps of heading 8413 intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8524 11 001 2	– – – – for air conditioning installations of subheadings 8415 81, 8415 82 or 8415 83 intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8524 11 001 4	– – – – for goods of subheadings 8421 29 000 1, 8421 39 200 1, 8421 39 610 1 or 8421 39 800 1	pcs
8524 11 001 5	– – – – for goods of subheadings 8423 20 000 1, 8423 30 000 1, 8423 81 100 1, 8423 81 300 1, 8423 81 500 1, 8423 81 900 1, 8423 82 100 1, 8423 82 900 1 or 8423 89 000 1	pcs
8524 11 001 6	– – – – for goods of subheading 8476 89 000 1	pcs
8524 11 001 7	– – – – for goods of heading 8486	pcs
8524 11 001 9	– – – – others	pcs
8524 11 002	– – – intended for goods of headings 8508 – 8510, 8512, 8516, 8518, 8525 – 8528, 8535 – 8537 or 8548:	
8524 11 002 1	– – – – for goods of heading 8518	pcs
8524 11 002 3	– – – – for goods of headings 8525 – 8528	pcs
8524 11 002 9	– – – – others	pcs
8524 11 003	– – – intended for goods of headings 8601 – 8606, 8701 – 8705, 8711 – 8713, 8716, 8801, 8802, 8805 or 8806:	
8524 11 003 1	– – – – for civil goods of subheadings 8801 00, 8802 11 – 8802 40 or 8806 10 – 8806 99[4)]	pcs
8524 11 003 3	– – – – for goods of subheadings 8802 60 100 1, 8805 21 000 0, 8805 29 000 2 or 8805 29 000 8	pcs
8524 11 003 9	– – – – others	pcs
8524 11 004	– – – intended for goods of headings 9005 – 9008, 9010, 9014 or 9017:	
8524 11 004 1	– – – – for goods of heading 9005	pcs
8524 11 004 2	– – – – for photographic flash lamps and flash lamps of heading 9006	pcs
8524 11 004 3	– – – – for goods of subheadings 9010 50 000 0 or 9010 60 000 0	pcs
8524 11 004 4	– – – – for goods of heading 9014	pcs
	– – – – for goods of heading 9017:	
8524 11 004 5	– – – – – for plotters of subheadings 9017 10 100 0 or 9017 20 050 0	pcs
8524 11 004 6	– – – – – others	pcs
8524 11 004 9	– – – – others	pcs
8524 11 005	– – – intended for goods of headings 9018, 9019, 9021, 9025, 9027 or 9028:	
8524 11 005 1	– – – – for goods of subheading 9018 90	pcs
8524 11 005 2	– – – – for goods of subheading 9018 19 100 0	pcs
8524 11 005 3	– – – – for goods of headings 9018 41 000 0, 9018 49 900 0, 9018 50 900 0, 9019 10 900 1, 9021, 9028 10 000 0 or 9028 20 000 0	pcs
8524 11 005 4	– – – – for goods of heading 9025	pcs
8524 11 005 5	– – – – for goods of heading 9027	pcs
8524 11 005 7	– – – – for goods of subheading 9028	pcs
8524 11 005 9	– – – – others	pcs
8524 11 006	– – – intended for goods of heading 9029:	
8524 11 006 1	– – – – for counters of revolutions, speedometers and tachometers intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8524 11 006 9	– – – – others	pcs
8524 11 007	– – – intended for goods of headings 9503 – 9506:	
	– – – – for goods of heading 9503:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8524 11 007 1	– – – – – for musical instruments and devices of toy musical instruments; for toys and models with built-in motors	pcs
8524 11 007 2	– – – – – others	pcs
	– – – – for goods of heading 9504:	
8524 11 007 3	– – – – – for goods of subheading 9504 50	pcs
8524 11 007 4	– – – – – others	pcs
8524 11 007 5	– – – – for goods of heading 9505	pcs
8524 11 007 6	– – – – for goods of heading 9506	pcs
8524 11 009	– – – others:	
8524 11 009 1	– – – – for goods of headings 8414, 8507, 9020 or 9032, subheading 8419 50 000 3 or 8479 89 970 1, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8524 11 009 2	– – – – for goods of headings 8443, 8470 – 8472, 8504, 8517, 8519, 8521, 8531, 8543, 9011, 9012, 9015, 9023, 9024, 9026, 9030 or 9031	pcs
8524 11 009 3	– – – – for goods of subheadings 8424 89 000 3, 8442 40 000 0, 8475 21 000 0, 8479 89 970 3, 8514 31 000 1, 8514 32 000 1, 8514 39 000 1, 8515 19 000 1, 9013 10 000 1, 9013 20 000 0 or 9022 12 000 0 - 9022 19 000 0	pcs
8524 11 009 4	– – – – for goods of subheadings 8456 11 000 1, 8456 12 000 1, 8456 20 000, 8456 30 11, 8456 30 19, 8456 30 90, 8457 10 10, 8457 10 90, 8458 91 200 1, 8458 91 200 9, 8458 91 800 1, 8458 91 800 9, 8459 21 000 0, 8459 61 100 0, 8459 61 900, 8461 50 11, 8461 50 19 or 8461 50 90, used exclusively or principally in the manufacture of printed circuits or assemblies of printed circuits, parts of heading 8517 or parts of automatic data processing machines	pcs
8524 11 009 9	– – – – others	pcs
8524 12 00	– – on organic light-emitting diodes (OLED):	
8524 12 001	– – – intended for goods of headings 8413, 8415, 8418, 8421, 8423, 8476 or 8486:	
8524 12 001 1	– – – – for pumps of tariff heading 8413, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8524 12 001 2	– – – – for air conditioning units of subheadings 8415 81, 8415 82 or 8415 83, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8524 12 001 4	– – – – for goods of subheadings 8421 29 000 1, 8421 39 200 1, 8421 39 610 1 or 8421 39 800 1	pcs
8524 12 001 5	– – – – for goods of subheadings 8423 20 000 1, 8423 30 000 1, 8423 81 100 1, 8423 81 300 1, 8423 81 500 1, 8423 81 900 1, 8423 82 100 1, 8423 82 900 1 or 8423 89 000 1	pcs
8524 12 001 6	– – – – for goods of subheading 8476 89 000 1	pcs
8524 12 001 7	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 8486	pcs
8524 12 001 9	– – – – others	pcs
8524 12 002	– – – intended for goods of tariff headings 8508 – 8510, 8512, 8516, 8518, 8525 – 8528, 8535 – 8537 or 8548:	
8524 12 002 1	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 8518	pcs
8524 12 002 3	– – – – for goods of tariff headings 8525 – 8528	pcs
8524 12 002 9	– – – – others	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8524 12 003	– – – intended for goods of tariff headings 8601 – 8606, 8701 – 8705, 8711 – 8713, 8716, 8801, 8802, 8805 or 8806:	
8524 12 003 1	– – – – for civil goods of subheadings 8801 00, 8802 11 – 8802 40 or 8806 10 – 8806 99[4)]	pcs
8524 12 003 3	– – – – for goods of subheadings 8802 60 100 1, 8805 21 000 0, 8805 29 000 2 or 8805 29 000 8	pcs
8524 12 003 9	– – – – others	pcs
8524 12 004	– – – intended for goods of tariff headings 9005 – 9008, 9010, 9014 or 9017:	
8524 12 004 1	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9005	pcs
8524 12 004 2	– – – – for photographic flashes and flash lamps of tariff heading 9006	pcs
8524 12 004 3	– – – – for goods of subheadings 9010 50 000 0 or 9010 60 000 0	pcs
8524 12 004 4	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9014	pcs
	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9017:	
8524 12 004 5	– – – – – for plotters of subheadings 9017 10 100 0 or 9017 20 050 0	pcs
8524 12 004 6	– – – – – others	pcs
8524 12 004 9	– – – – others	pcs
8524 12 005	– – – intended for goods of tariff headings 9018, 9019, 9021, 9025, 9027 or 9028:	
8524 12 005 1	– – – – for goods of subheading 9018 90	pcs
8524 12 005 2	– – – – for goods of subheading 9018 19 100 0	pcs
8524 12 005 3	– – – – for goods of headings 9018 41 000 0, 9018 49 900 0, 9018 50 900 0, 9019 10 900 1, 9021, 9028 10 000 0 or 9028 20 000 0	pcs
8524 12 005 4	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9025	pcs
8524 12 005 5	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9027	pcs
8524 12 005 7	– – – – for goods of subheading 9028	pcs
8524 12 005 9	– – – – others	pcs
8524 12 006	– – – intended for goods of tariff heading 9029:	
8524 12 006 1	– – – – for revolution counters, speedometers and tachometers intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8524 12 006 9	– – – – others	pcs
8524 12 007	– – – intended for goods of tariff headings 9503 – 9506:	
	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9503:	
8524 12 007 1	– – – – – for musical instruments and devices of toy instruments; for toys and models with built-in engines	pcs
8524 12 007 2	– – – – – others	pcs
	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9504:	
8524 12 007 3	– – – – – for goods of subheading 9504 50	pcs
8524 12 007 4	– – – – – others	pcs
8524 12 007 5	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9505	pcs
8524 12 007 6	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9506	pcs
8524 12 009	– – – others:	
8524 12 009 1	– – – – for goods of tariff headings 8414, 8507, 9020 or 9032, subheading 8419 50 000 3 or 8479 89 970 1, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8524 12 009 2	– – – – for goods of tariff headings 8443, 8470 – 8472, 8504, 8517, 8519, 8521, 8531, 8543, 9011, 9012, 9015, 9023, 9024, 9026, 9030 or 9031	pcs
8524 12 009 3	– – – – for goods of subheadings 8424 89 000 3, 8442 40 000 0, 8475 21 000 0, 8479 89 970 3, 8514 31 000 1, 8514 32 000 1, 8514 39 000 1, 8515 19 000 1, 9013 10 000 1, 9013 20 000 0 or 9022 12 000 0 - 9022 19 000 0	pcs
8524 12 009 4	– – – – for goods of subheadings 8456 11 000 1, 8456 12 000 1, 8456 20 000, 8456 30 11, 8456 30 19, 8456 30 90, 8457 10 10, 8457 10 90, 8458 91 200 1, 8458 91 200 9, 8458 91 800 1, 8458 91 800 9, 8459 21 000 0, 8459 61 100 0, 8459 61 900, 8461 50 11, 8461 50 19 or 8461 50 90, used exclusively or mainly for the manufacture of printed circuits or printed circuit assemblies, parts of tariff heading 8517 or parts of data processing machines	pcs
8524 12 009 9	– – – – others	pcs
8524 19 00	– – others:	
8524 19 001	– – – intended for goods of tariff headings 8413, 8415, 8418, 8421, 8423, 8476 or 8486:	
8524 19 001 1	– – – – for pumps of tariff heading 8413, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8524 19 001 2	– – – – for air conditioning units of subheadings 8415 81, 8415 82 or 8415 83, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8524 19 001 4	– – – – for goods of subheadings 8421 29 000 1, 8421 39 200 1, 8421 39 610 1 or 8421 39 800 1	pcs
8524 19 001 5	– – – – for goods of subheadings 8423 20 000 1, 8423 30 000 1, 8423 81 100 1, 8423 81 300 1, 8423 81 500 1, 8423 81 900 1, 8423 82 100 1, 8423 82 900 1 or 8423 89 000 1	pcs
8524 19 001 6	– – – – for goods of subheading 8476 89 000 1	pcs
8524 19 001 7	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 8486	pcs
8524 19 001 9	– – – – others	pcs
8524 19 002	– – – intended for goods of tariff headings 8508 – 8510, 8512, 8516, 8518, 8525 – 8528, 8535 – 8537 or 8548:	
8524 19 002 1	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 8518	pcs
8524 19 002 3	– – – – for goods of tariff headings 8525 – 8528	pcs
8524 19 002 9	– – – – others	pcs
8524 19 003	– – – intended for goods of tariff headings 8601 – 8606, 8701 – 8705, 8711 – 8713, 8716, 8801, 8802, 8805 or 8806:	
8524 19 003 1	– – – – for civil goods of subheadings 8801 00, 8802 11 – 8802 40 or 8806 10 – 8806 99[4)]	pcs
8524 19 003 3	– – – – for goods of subheadings 8802 60 100 1, 8805 21 000 0, 8805 29 000 2 or 8805 29 000 8	pcs
8524 19 003 9	– – – – others	pcs
8524 19 004	– – – intended for goods of tariff headings 9005 – 9008, 9010, 9014 or 9017:	
8524 19 004 1	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9005	pcs
8524 19 004 2	– – – – for photographic flashes and flash lamps of tariff heading 9006	pcs
8524 19 004 3	– – – – for goods of subheadings 9010 50 000 0 or 9010 60 000 0	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8524 19 004 4	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9014	pcs
	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9017:	
8524 19 004 5	– – – – – for plotters of subheadings 9017 10 100 0 or 9017 20 050 0	pcs
8524 19 004 6	– – – – – others	pcs
8524 19 004 9	– – – – others	pcs
8524 19 005	– – – intended for goods of tariff headings 9018, 9019, 9021, 9025, 9027 or 9028:	
8524 19 005 1	– – – – for goods of subheading 9018 90	pcs
8524 19 005 2	– – – – for goods of sub-subheading 9018 19 100 0	pcs
8524 19 005 3	– – – – for goods of headings 9018 41 000 0, 9018 49 900 0, 9018 50 900 0, 9019 10 900 1, 9021, 9028 10 000 0 or 9028 20 000 0	pcs
8524 19 005 4	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9025	pcs
8524 19 005 5	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9027	pcs
8524 19 005 7	– – – – for goods of subheading 9028	pcs
8524 19 005 9	– – – – others	pcs
8524 19 006	– – – intended for goods of tariff heading 9029:	
8524 19 006 1	– – – – for revolution counters, speedometers and tachometers intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8524 19 006 9	– – – – others	pcs
8524 19 007	– – – intended for goods of tariff headings 9503 – 9506:	
	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9503:	
8524 19 007 1	– – – – – for musical instrument tools and devices; for toys and models with built-in engines	pcs
8524 19 007 2	– – – – – others	pcs
	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9504:	
8524 19 007 3	– – – – – for goods of subheading 9504 50	pcs
8524 19 007 4	– – – – – others	pcs
8524 19 007 5	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9505	pcs
8524 19 007 6	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9506	pcs
8524 19 009	– – – others:	
8524 19 009 1	– – – – for goods of tariff headings 8414, 8507, 9020 or 9032, sub-subheadings 8419 50 000 3 or 8479 89 970 1, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8524 19 009 2	– – – – for goods of tariff headings 8443, 8470 – 8472, 8504, 8517, 8519, 8521, 8531, 8543, 9011, 9012, 9015, 9023, 9024, 9026, 9030 or 9031	pcs
8524 19 009 3	– – – – for goods of sub-subheadings 8424 89 000 3, 8442 40 000 0, 8475 21 000 0, 8479 89 970 3, 8514 31 000 1, 8514 32 000 1, 8514 39 000 1, 8515 19 000 1, 9013 10 000 1, 9013 20 000 0 or 9022 12 000 0 – 9022 19 000 0	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8524 19 009 4	– – – – for goods of sub-subheadings 8456 11 000 1, 8456 12 000 1, 8456 20 000, 8456 30 11, 8456 30 19, 8456 30 90, 8457 10 10, 8457 10 90, 8458 91 200 1, 8458 91 200 9, 8458 91 800 1, 8458 91 800 9, 8459 21 000 0, 8459 61 100 0, 8459 61 900, 8461 50 11, 8461 50 19 or 8461 50 90, used exclusively or mainly for manufacture of printed circuits or printed circuit assemblies, parts of tariff heading 8517 or parts of data processing machines	pcs
8524 19 009 9	– – – – others	pcs
	– – others:	
8524 91 00	– – – for liquid crystal:	
8524 91 001	– – – – intended for goods of tariff headings 8413, 8415, 8418, 8421, 8423, 8476 or 8486:	
8524 91 001 1	– – – – – for pumps of tariff heading 8413, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8524 91 001 2	– – – – – for air conditioning units of subheadings 8415 81, 8415 82 or 8415 83, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8524 91 001 4	– – – – – for goods of subheadings 8421 29 000 1, 8421 39 200 1, 8421 39 610 1 or 8421 39 800 1	pcs
8524 91 001 5	– – – – – for goods of subheadings 8423 20 000 1, 8423 30 000 1, 8423 81 100 1, 8423 81 300 1, 8423 81 500 1, 8423 81 900 1, 8423 82 100 1, 8423 82 900 1 or 8423 89 000 1	pcs
8524 91 001 6	– – – – – for goods of subheading 8476 89 000 1	pcs
8524 91 001 7	– – – – – for goods of tariff heading 8486	pcs
8524 91 001 9	– – – – – others	pcs
8524 91 002	– – – – intended for goods of tariff headings 8508 – 8510, 8512, 8516, 8518, 8525 – 8528, 8535 – 8537 or 8548:	
8524 91 002 1	– – – – – for goods of tariff heading 8518	pcs
8524 91 002 3	– – – – – for goods of tariff headings 8525 – 8528	pcs
8524 91 002 9	– – – – – others	pcs
8524 91 003	– – – – intended for goods of tariff headings 8601 – 8606, 8701 – 8705, 8711 – 8713, 8716, 8801, 8802, 8805 or 8806:	
8524 91 003 1	– – – – – for civil goods of subheadings 8801 00, 8802 11 – 8802 40 or 8806 10 – 8806 99[4)]	pcs
8524 91 003 3	– – – – – for goods of subheadings 8802 60 100 1, 8805 21 000 0, 8805 29 000 2 or 8805 29 000 8	pcs
8524 91 003 9	– – – – – others	pcs
8524 91 004	– – – – intended for goods of tariff headings 9005 – 9008, 9010, 9014 or 9017:	
8524 91 004 1	– – – – – for plotters of subheadings 9017 10 100 0 or 9017 20 050 0	pcs
8524 91 004 2	– – – – – others	pcs
8524 91 004 3	– – – – others	pcs
8524 91 004 4	– – – intended for goods of tariff headings 9018, 9019, 9021, 9025, 9027 or 9028:	pcs
	– – – – for goods of subheading 9018 90	
8524 91 004 5	– – – – for goods of sub-subheading 9018 19 100 0	pcs
8524 91 004 6	– – – – for goods of headings 9018 41 000 0, 9018 49 900 0, 9018 50 900 0, 9019 10 900 1, 9021, 9028 10 000 0 or 9028 20 000 0	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8524 91 004 9	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9025	pcs
8524 91 005	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9027	
8524 91 005 1	– – – – for goods of subheading 9028	pcs
8524 91 005 2	– – – – others	pcs
8524 91 005 3	– – – intended for goods of tariff heading 9029:	pcs
8524 91 005 4	– – – – for revolution counters, speedometers and tachometers intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8524 91 005 5	– – – – others	pcs
8524 91 005 7	– – – intended for goods of tariff headings 9503 – 9506:	pcs
8524 91 005 9	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9503:	pcs
8524 91 006	– – – – – for musical instrument tools and devices; for toys and models with built-in engines	
8524 91 006 1	– – – – – others	pcs
8524 91 006 9	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9504:	pcs
8524 91 007	– – – – – for goods of subheading 9504 50	
	– – – – – others	
8524 91 007 1	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9505	pcs
8524 91 007 2	– – – – for goods of tariff heading 9506	pcs
	– – – others:	
8524 91 007 3	– – – – for goods of tariff headings 8414, 8507, 9020 or 9032, sub-subheadings 8419 50 000 3 or 8479 89 970 1, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8524 91 007 4	– – – – for goods of tariff headings 8443, 8470 – 8472, 8504, 8517, 8519, 8521, 8531, 8543, 9011, 9012, 9015, 9023, 9024, 9026, 9030 or 9031	pcs
8524 91 007 5	– – – – for goods of sub-subheadings 8424 89 000 3, 8442 40 000 0, 8475 21 000 0, 8479 89 970 3, 8514 31 000 1, 8514 32 000 1, 8514 39 000 1, 8515 19 000 1, 9013 10 000 1, 9013 20 000 0 or 9022 12 000 0 – 9022 19 000 0	pcs
8524 91 007 6	– – – – for goods of sub-subheadings 8456 11 000 1, 8456 12 000 1, 8456 20 000, 8456 30 11, 8456 30 19, 8456 30 90, 8457 10 10, 8457 10 90, 8458 91 200 1, 8458 91 200 9, 8458 91 800 1, 8458 91 800 9, 8459 21 000 0, 8459 61 100 0, 8459 61 900, 8461 50 11, 8461 50 19 or 8461 50 90, used exclusively or mainly for manufacture of printed circuits or printed circuit assemblies, parts of tariff heading 8517 or parts of data processing machines	pcs
8524 91 009	– – – – others	
8524 91 009 1	– – others:	pcs
8524 91 009 2	– – – for liquid crystal:	pcs
8524 91 009 3	– – – – intended for goods of tariff headings 8413, 8415, 8418, 8421, 8423, 8476 or 8486:	pcs
8524 91 009 4	– – – – – for pumps of tariff heading 8413, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8524 91 009 9	– – – – – for air conditioning units of subheadings 8415 81, 8415 82 or 8415 83, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
8524 92 00	– – – – – for goods of subheadings 8421 29 000 1, 8421 39 200 1, 8421 39 610 1 or 8421 39 800 1	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8524 92 001	– – – – – for goods of subheadings 8423 20 000 1, 8423 30 000 1, 8423 81 100 1, 8423 81 300 1, 8423 81 500 1, 8423 81 900 1, 8423 82 100 1, 8423 82 900 1 or 8423 89 000 1	
8524 92 001 1	– – – – – for goods of subheading 8476 89 000 1	pcs
8524 92 001 2	– – – – – for goods of tariff heading 8486	pcs
8524 92 001 4	– – – – – others	pcs
8524 92 001 5	– – – – intended for goods of tariff headings 8508 – 8510, 8512, 8516, 8518, 8525 – 8528, 8535 – 8537 or 8548:	pcs
8524 92 001 6	– – – – – for goods of tariff heading 8518	pcs
8524 92 001 7	– – – – – for goods of tariff headings 8525 – 8528	pcs
8524 92 001 9	– – – – – others	pcs
8524 92 002	– – – – intended for goods of tariff headings 8601 – 8606, 8701 – 8705, 8711 – 8713, 8716, 8801, 8802, 8805 or 8806:	
8524 92 002 1	– – – – – for civil goods of subheadings 8801 00, 8802 11 – 8802 40 or 8806 10 – 8806 99[4)]	pcs
8524 92 002 3	– – – – – for goods of subheadings 8802 60 100 1, 8805 21 000 0, 8805 29 000 2 or 8805 29 000 8	pcs
8524 92 002 9	– – – – – others	pcs
8524 92 003	– – – – intended for goods of tariff headings 9005 – 9008, 9010, 9014 or 9017:	
8524 92 003 1	– – – – – for plotters of subheadings 9017 10 100 0 or 9017 20 050 0	pcs
8524 92 003 3	– – – – – others	pcs
8524 92 003 9	– – – – others	pcs
8524 92 004	– – – intended for goods of tariff headings 9018, 9019, 9021, 9025, 9027 or 9028:	
8524 92 004 1	– – – – for goods of heading 9005	pcs
8524 92 004 2	– – – – for flash units and flashbulbs of heading 9006	pcs
8524 92 004 3	– – – – for goods of subheading 9010 50 000 0 or 9010 60 000 0	pcs
8524 92 004 4	– – – – for goods of heading 9014	pcs
	– – – – for goods of heading 9017:	
8524 92 004 5	– – – – – for plotters of subheading 9017 10 100 0 or 9017 20 050 0	pcs
8524 92 004 6	– – – – – other	pcs
8524 92 004 9	– – – – other	pcs
8524 92 005	– – – intended for goods of heading 9018, 9019, 9021, 9025, 9027 or 9028:	
8524 92 005 1	– – – – for goods of subheading 9018 90	pcs
8524 92 005 2	– – – – for goods of subheading 9018 19 100 0	pcs
8524 92 005 3	– – – – for goods of subheadings 9018 41 000 0, 9018 49 900 0, 9018 50 900 0, 9019 10 900 1, 9021, 9028 10 000 0 or 9028 20 000 0	pcs
8524 92 005 4	– – – – for goods of heading 9025	pcs
8524 92 005 5	– – – – for goods of heading 9027	pcs
8524 92 005 7	– – – – for goods of subheading 9028	pcs
8524 92 005 9	– – – – other	pcs
8524 92 006	– – – intended for goods of heading 9029:	
8524 92 006 1	– – – – for revolution counters, speedometers and tachometers intended for civil aircraft[4]	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8524 92 006 9	– – – – other	pcs
8524 92 007	– – – intended for goods of headings 9503 to 9506:	
	– – – – for goods of heading 9503:	
8524 92 007 1	– – – – – for toy musical instruments and apparatus; for toys and models with a built-in motor	pcs
8524 92 007 2	– – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – for goods of heading 9504:	
8524 92 007 3	– – – – – for goods of subheading 9504 50	pcs
8524 92 007 4	– – – – – other	pcs
8524 92 007 5	– – – – for goods of heading 9505	pcs
8524 92 007 6	– – – – for goods of heading 9506	pcs
8524 92 009	– – – other:	
8524 92 009 1	– – – – for goods of heading 8414, 8507, 9020 or 9032, subheading 8419 50 000 3 or 8479 89 970 1, intended for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8524 92 009 2	– – – – for goods of heading 8443, 8470–8472, 8504, 8517, 8519, 8521, 8531, 8543, 9011, 9012, 9015, 9023, 9024, 9026, 9030 or 9031	pcs
8524 92 009 3	– – – – for goods of subheading 8424 89 000 3, 8442 40 000 0, 8475 21 000 0, 8479 89 970 3, 8514 31 000 1, 8514 32 000 1, 8514 39 000 1, 8515 19 000 1, 9013 10 000 1, 9013 20 000 0 or 9022 12 000 0 – 9022 19 000 0	pcs
8524 92 009 4	– – – – for goods of subheadings 8456 11 000 1, 8456 12 000 1, 8456 20 000, 8456 30 11, 8456 30 19, 8456 30 90, 8457 10 10, 8457 10 90, 8458 91 200 1, 8458 91 200 9, 8458 91 800 1, 8458 91 800 9, 8459 21 000 0, 8459 61 100 0, 8459 61 900, 8461 50 11, 8461 50 19 or 8461 50 90, used exclusively or mainly for manufacturing printed circuits or printed circuit assemblies, parts of heading 8517 or parts of automatic data processing machines	pcs
8524 92 009 9	– – – – other	pcs
8524 99 00	– – other:	
8524 99 001	– – – intended for goods of heading 8413, 8415, 8418, 8421, 8423, 8476 or 8486:	
8524 99 001 1	– – – – for pumps of heading 8413 intended for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8524 99 001 2	– – – – for air conditioning machines of subheadings 8415 81, 8415 82 or 8415 83 intended for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8524 99 001 4	– – – – for goods of subheadings 8421 29 000 1, 8421 39 200 1, 8421 39 610 1 or 8421 39 800 1	pcs
8524 99 001 5	– – – – for goods of subheadings 8423 20 000 1, 8423 30 000 1, 8423 81 100 1, 8423 81 300 1, 8423 81 500 1, 8423 81 900 1, 8423 82 100 1, 8423 82 900 1 or 8423 89 000 1	pcs
8524 99 001 6	– – – – for goods of subheading 8476 89 000 1	pcs
8524 99 001 7	– – – – for goods of heading 8486	pcs
8524 99 001 9	– – – – other	pcs
8524 99 002	– – – intended for goods of headings 8508–8510, 8512, 8516, 8518, 8525–8528, 8535–8537 or 8548:	
8524 99 002 1	– – – – for goods of heading 8518	pcs
8524 99 002 3	– – – – for goods of headings 8525–8528	pcs
8524 99 002 9	– – – – other	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8524 99 003	– – – intended for goods of headings 8601–8606, 8701–8705, 8711–8713, 8716, 8801, 8802, 8805 or 8806:	
8524 99 003 1	– – – – for civil goods of subheading 8801 00, 8802 11–8802 40 or 8806 10–8806 99[4]	pcs
8524 99 003 3	– – – – for goods of subheadings 8802 60 100 1, 8805 21 000 0, 8805 29 000 2 or 8805 29 000 8	pcs
8524 99 003 9	– – – – other	pcs
8524 99 004	– – – intended for goods of headings 9005–9008, 9010, 9014 or 9017:	
8524 99 004 1	– – – – for goods of heading 9005	pcs
8524 99 004 2	– – – – for flash units and flashbulbs of heading 9006	pcs
8524 99 004 3	– – – – for goods of subheading 9010 50 000 0 or 9010 60 000 0	pcs
8524 99 004 4	– – – – for goods of heading 9014	pcs
	– – – – for goods of heading 9017:	
8524 99 004 5	– – – – – for plotters of subheading 9017 10 100 0 or 9017 20 050 0	pcs
8524 99 004 6	– – – – – other	pcs
8524 99 004 9	– – – – other	pcs
8524 99 005	– – – intended for goods of heading 9018, 9019, 9021, 9025, 9027 or 9028:	
8524 99 005 1	– – – – for goods of subheading 9018 90	pcs
8524 99 005 2	– – – – for goods of subheading 9018 19 100 0	pcs
8524 99 005 3	– – – – for goods of subheadings 9018 41 000 0, 9018 49 900 0, 9018 50 900 0, 9019 10 900 1, 9021, 9028 10 000 0 or 9028 20 000 0	pcs
8524 99 005 4	– – – – for goods of heading 9025	pcs
8524 99 005 5	– – – – for goods of heading 9027	pcs
8524 99 005 7	– – – – for goods of subheading 9028	pcs
8524 99 005 9	– – – – other	pcs
8524 99 006	– – – intended for goods of heading 9029:	
8524 99 006 1	– – – – for revolution counters, speedometers and tachometers intended for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8524 99 006 9	– – – – other	pcs
8524 99 007	– – – intended for goods of headings 9503–9506:	
	– – – – for goods of heading 9503:	
8524 99 007 1	– – – – – for toy musical instruments and apparatus; for toys and models with a built-in motor	pcs
8524 99 007 2	– – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – for goods of heading 9504:	
8524 99 007 3	– – – – – for goods of subheading 9504 50	pcs
8524 99 007 4	– – – – – other	pcs
8524 99 007 5	– – – – for goods of heading 9505	pcs
8524 99 007 6	– – – – for goods of heading 9506	pcs
8524 99 009	– – – other:	
8524 99 009 1	– – – – for goods of heading 8414, 8507, 9020 or 9032, subheadings 8419 50 000 3 or 8479 89 970 1, intended for civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8524 99 009 2	– – – – for goods of heading 8443, 8470–8472, 8504, 8517, 8519, 8521, 8531, 8543, 9011, 9012, 9015, 9023, 9024, 9026, 9030 or 9031	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8524 99 009 3	– – – – for goods of subheadings 8424 89 000 3, 8442 40 000 0, 8475 21 000 0, 8479 89 970 3, 8514 31 000 1, 8514 32 000 1, 8514 39 000 1, 8515 19 000 1, 9013 10 000 1, 9013 20 000 0 or 9022 12 000 0 – 9022 19 000 0	pcs
8524 99 009 4	– – – – for goods of subheadings 8456 11 000 1, 8456 12 000 1, 8456 20 000, 8456 30 11, 8456 30 19, 8456 30 90, 8457 10 10, 8457 10 90, 8458 91 200 1, 8458 91 200 9, 8458 91 800 1, 8458 91 800 9, 8459 21 000 0, 8459 61 100 0, 8459 61 900, 8461 50 11, 8461 50 19 or 8461 50 90, used exclusively or mainly for the production of printed circuits or assemblies of printed circuits, parts of heading 8517 or parts of automatic data processing machines	pcs
8524 99 009 9	– – – – other	pcs
8525	**Transmission apparatus for radio broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus, sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders:**	
8525 50 000 0	– transmission apparatus	pcs
8525 60 000 0	– transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus	pcs
	– television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders:	
8525 81	– – high-speed devices specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:	
	– – – television cameras:	
8525 81 110 0	– – – – with three or more imaging tubes	pcs
8525 81 190 0	– – – – other	pcs
8525 81 300 0	– – – digital cameras	pcs
	– – – video camera recorders:	
8525 81 910 0	– – – – capable only of recording sound and images acquired by a television camera	pcs
8525 81 990 0	– – – – other	pcs
8525 82	– – other radiation-hardened or radiation-protected devices as specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter:	
	– – – television cameras:	
8525 82 110 0	– – – – with three or more imaging tubes	pcs
8525 82 190 0	– – – – other	pcs
8525 82 300 0	– – – digital cameras	pcs
	– – – video camera recorders:	
8525 82 910	– – – – capable only of recording sound and images acquired by a television camera:	
8525 82 910 1	– – – – – video recording or playback apparatus on magnetic tape, with or without a video tuner, with tape width not more than 1.3 cm, capable of recording or playback at tape speed not more than 50 mm/s, with a television transmitting camera in the same housing	pcs
8525 82 910 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8525 82 990 0	– – – – other	pcs
8525 83	– – other night vision devices as specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – television cameras:	
8525 83 110 0	– – – – with three or more imaging tubes	pcs
8525 83 190 0	– – – – other	pcs
8525 83 300 0	– – – digital cameras	pcs
	– – – video camera recorders:	
8525 83 910	– – – – capable only of recording sound and images acquired by a television camera:	
8525 83 910 1	– – – – – video recording or playback apparatus on magnetic tape, with or without a video tuner, with tape width not more than 1.3 cm, capable of recording or playback at tape speed not more than 50 mm/s, with a television transmitting camera in the same housing	pcs
8525 83 910 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8525 83 990 0	– – – – other	pcs
8525 89	– – other:	
	– – – television cameras:	
8525 89 110 0	– – – – with three or more imaging tubes	pcs
8525 89 190 0	– – – – other	pcs
8525 89 300 0	– – – digital cameras	pcs
	– – – video camera recorders:	
8525 89 910	– – – – capable only of recording sound and images acquired by a television camera:	
8525 89 910 1	– – – – – video recording or playback apparatus on magnetic tape, with or without a video tuner, with tape width not more than 1.3 cm, capable of recording or playback at tape speed not more than 50 mm/s, with a television transmitting camera in the same housing	pcs
8525 89 910 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8525 89 990 0	– – – – other	pcs
8526	**Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and remote control radio apparatus:**	
8526 10 000 0	– radar apparatus	pcs
	– other:	
8526 91	– – radio navigational aid apparatus:	
8526 91 200 0	– – – radio navigational receivers	pcs
8526 91 800 0	– – – other	pcs
8526 92 000 0	– – remote control radio apparatus	pcs
8527	**Reception apparatus for radio broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock:**	
	– broadcast radio receivers capable of operating without an external power source:	
8527 12	– – pocket-sized cassette players with radio receiver:	
8527 12 100 0	– – – with both analog and digital reading system	pcs
8527 12 900 0	– – – other	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8527 13	– – other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:	
8527 13 100 0	– – – with laser reading system	pcs
	– – – other	
8527 13 910 0	– – – – cassette type with analog and digital reading system	pcs
8527 13 990 0	– – – – other	pcs
8527 19 000 0	– – other	pcs
	– Broadcast radio receivers not capable of operating without an external power source, used in motor vehicles:	
8527 21	– – combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:	
	– – – capable of receiving and decoding digital radio information system signals:	
8527 21 200 0	– – – – with laser reading system	pcs
	– – – – other:	
8527 21 520 0	– – – – – cassette type with analog and digital reading system	pcs
8527 21 590 0	– – – – – other	pcs
	– – – other:	
8527 21 700 0	– – – – with laser reading system	pcs
	– – – – other:	
8527 21 920 0	– – – – – cassette type with analog and digital reading system	pcs
8527 21 980 0	– – – – – other	pcs
8527 29 000 0	– – other	pcs
	– Other:	
8527 91	– – combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:	
	– – – with one or more loudspeakers in the same housing:	
8527 91 110 0	– – – – cassette type with analog and digital reading system	pcs
8527 91 190 0	– – – – other	pcs
	– – – other:	
8527 91 350 0	– – – – with laser reading system	pcs
	– – – – other:	
8527 91 910 0	– – – – – cassette type with analog and digital reading system	pcs
8527 91 990 0	– – – – – other	pcs
8527 92	– – not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus, but combined with a clock:	
8527 92 100 0	– – – clock radios	pcs
8527 92 900 0	– – – other	pcs
8527 99 000 0	– – other	pcs
8528	**Monitors and projectors not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound/image recording or reproducing apparatus:**	
	– Monitors with cathode-ray tube:	
8528 42	– – directly connectable to and designed for use with automatic data processing machines of heading 8471:	
8528 42 100 0	– – – used exclusively or principally in systems of heading 8471	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – other:	
8528 42 300 0	– – – – monochrome	pcs
8528 42 900 0	– – – – colour	pcs
8528 49	– – other:	
8528 49 100 0	– – – monochrome	pcs
8528 49 800 0	– – – colour	pcs
	– Other monitors:	
8528 52	– – directly connectable to and designed for use with automatic data processing machines of heading 8471:	
8528 52 100 0	– – – used exclusively or principally in systems of heading 8471	pcs
	– – – other:	
8528 52 300 0	– – – – monochrome	pcs
8528 52 900 0	– – – – colour	pcs
8528 59	– – other:	
8528 59 100 0	– – – monochrome	pcs
8528 59 900 0	– – – colour	pcs
	– Projectors:	
8528 62	– – directly connectable to and designed for use with automatic data processing machines of heading 8471:	
8528 62 100 0	– – – used exclusively or principally in systems of heading 8471	pcs
	– – – other:	
8528 62 300 0	– – – – operating with flat panel display technology (e.g. liquid crystal devices) capable of displaying digital information received from an automatic data processing machine	pcs
	– – – – other:	
8528 62 400 0	– – – – – monochrome	pcs
8528 62 900	– – – – – colour:	
8528 62 900 1	– – – – – – digital projectors with a resolution of 2048 × 1080 pixels or more	pcs
8528 62 900 9	– – – – – – other	pcs
8528 69	– – other:	
8528 69 200 0	– – – monochrome	pcs
8528 69 900 0	– – – colour	pcs
	– Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating a radio-broadcast receiver or sound/image recording or reproducing apparatus:	
8528 71	– – not designed to incorporate a video display or screen:	
	– – – video tuners:	
8528 71 110 0	– – – – electronic modules for integration into data processing machines	pcs
8528 71 150 0	– – – – devices based on microprocessor units, including a modem for Internet access, with interactive information exchange function, capable of receiving television signals (television receivers with communication function)	pcs
8528 71 190 0	– – – – other	pcs
	– – – other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8528 71 910 0	– – – – devices based on microprocessor units, including a modem for Internet access, with interactive information exchange function, capable of receiving television signals (television receivers with communication function)	pcs
8528 71 990 0	– – – – other	pcs
8528 72	– – other, colour:	
8528 72 100 0	– – – television projection equipment	pcs
8528 72 200	– – – apparatus incorporating video recording or reproducing equipment:	
8528 72 200 1	– – – – with LCD or plasma screen	pcs
8528 72 200 9	– – – – other	pcs
	– – – other:	
8528 72 300	– – – – with built-in tube:	
8528 72 300 1	– – – – – with screen diagonal not exceeding 42 cm	pcs
8528 72 300 2	– – – – – with screen diagonal over 42 cm but not exceeding 52 cm	pcs
8528 72 300 3	– – – – – with screen diagonal over 52 cm but not exceeding 72 cm	pcs
8528 72 300 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8528 72 400 0	– – – – with LCD screen	pcs
8528 72 600 0	– – – – with plasma screen	pcs
8528 72 800 0	– – – – other	pcs
8528 73 000 0	– – other, monochrome	pcs
8529	**Parts exclusively or principally intended for apparatus of headings 8524 – 8528:**	
8529 10	– Antennas and antenna reflectors of all types; parts used with such equipment:	
	– – Antennas:	
8529 10 110 0	– – – Telescopic and whip antennas for portable apparatus or apparatus installed in motor vehicles	–
	– – – Outdoor antennas for broadcast radio or television receivers:	
8529 10 310 0	– – – – Satellite reception antennas	–
8529 10 390 0	– – – – Other	–
8529 10 650 0	– – – Indoor antennas for broadcast radio or television receivers, including built-in	–
8529 10 690 0	– – – Other	–
8529 10 800 0	– – Antenna filters and splitters	–
8529 10 950 0	– – Other	–
8529 90	– Other:	
8529 90 10	– – For modules of heading 8524:	
8529 90 101 0	– – – For subheadings 8524 11 001, 8524 12 001, 8524 19 001, 8524 91 001, 8524 92 001, 8524 99 001	–
8529 90 102 0	– – – For subheadings 8524 11 002, 8524 12 002, 8524 19 002, 8524 91 002, 8524 92 002, 8524 99 002	–
8529 90 103 0	– – – For subheadings 8524 11 003, 8524 12 003, 8524 19 003, 8524 91 003, 8524 92 003, 8524 99 003	–
8529 90 104 0	– – – For subheadings 8524 11 004, 8524 12 004, 8524 19 004, 8524 91 004, 8524 92 004, 8524 99 004	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8529 90 105 0	– – – For subheadings 8524 11 005, 8524 12 005, 8524 19 005, 8524 91 005, 8524 92 005, 8524 99 005	–
	8529 90 106 0	– – – For subheadings 8524 11 006, 8524 12 006, 8524 19 006, 8524 91 006, 8524 92 006, 8524 99 006	–
	8529 90 107 0	– – – For subheadings 8524 11 007, 8524 12 007, 8524 19 007, 8524 91 007, 8524 92 007, 8524 99 007	–
	8529 90 109 0	– – – For subheadings 8524 11 009, 8524 12 009, 8524 19 009, 8524 91 009, 8524 92 009, 8524 99 009	–
		– – For apparatus of headings 8525 – 8528:	
	8529 90 200	– – – Parts of apparatus of headings 8525 60 000 0, 8525 81 300 0, 8525 82 300 0, 8525 83 300 0, 8525 89 300 0, 8528 42 100 0, 8528 52 100 0 and 8528 62 100 0:	
	8529 90 200 2	– – – – Parts of apparatus of headings 8525 60 000 0, 8525 81 300 0, 8525 82 300 0, 8525 83 300 0, and 8525 89 300 0	–
	8529 90 200 8	– – – – Other	–
		– – – Other:	
		– – – – Casings:	
	8529 90 410 0	– – – – – Of wood	–
	8529 90 490 0	– – – – – Of other materials	–
	8529 90 650 0	– – – – Electronic modules	–
		– – – – Other:	
	8529 90 920 0	– – – – – For television cameras of subheadings 8525 81 110 0, 8525 81 190 0, 8525 82 110 0, 8525 82 190 0, 8525 83 110 0, 8525 83 190 0, 8525 89 110 0, 8525 89 190 0, and for apparatus of headings 8527 and 8528	–
	8529 90 960 0	– – – – – Other	–
	8530	**Electrical signaling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, ports or airfields (excluding equipment of heading 8608):**	
	8530 10 000 0	– Equipment for railway or tramway tracks	pcs
	8530 80 000 0	– Other equipment	pcs
+	8530 90 000 0	– Parts	–
	8531	**Electrical sound or visual signaling apparatus (e.g., bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), excluding those of heading 8512 or 8530:**	
	8531 10	– Burglar or fire alarms and similar devices:	
	8531 10 300 0	– – Used in buildings	pcs
	8531 10 950	– – Other:	
	8531 10 950 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
	8531 10 950 9	– – – Other	pcs
	8531 20	– Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices or light-emitting diodes (LED):	
	8531 20 200 0	– – With integrated light-emitting diodes (LED)	pcs
		– – With integrated liquid crystal devices:	
	8531 20 400 0	– – – With active matrix LCDs	pcs
	8531 20 950 0	– – – Other	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8531 80	– Other devices:	
8531 80 200 0	– – Flat panel displays	pcs
8531 80 950	– – Other:	
8531 80 950 1	– – – Devices other than doorbells, bells, buzzers, and similar apparatus	pcs
	– – – Doorbells, bells, buzzers, and similar apparatus:	
8531 80 950 3	– – – – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8531 80 950 9	– – – – Other	pcs
8531 90	– Parts:	
8531 90 300 0	– – Of apparatus of subheading 8531 20 and subheading 8531 80 200	–
8531 90 840 0	– – Other	–
8532	**Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable, or adjustable (trimmers):**	
8532 10 000 0	– Fixed capacitors for electric circuits of 50/60 Hz, rated for reactive power not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors)	–
	– Other fixed capacitors:	
8532 21 000 0	– – Tantalum	–
8532 22 000 0	– – Aluminium electrolytic	–
8532 23 000 0	– – Ceramic, single-layer	–
8532 24 000 0	– – Ceramic, multilayer	–
8532 25 000 0	– – With paper or plastic dielectric	–
8532 29 000 0	– – Other	–
8532 30 000 0	– Variable or adjustable capacitors (trimmers)	–
8532 90 000 0	– Parts	–
8533	**Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors:**	
8533 10 000 0	– Fixed carbon, composite or film resistors	–
	– Other fixed resistors:	
8533 21 000 0	– – Rated power not exceeding 20 W	–
8533 29 000 0	– – Other	–
	– Wire-wound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:	
8533 31 000 0	– – Rated power not exceeding 20 W	–
8533 39 000 0	– – Other	–
8533 40	– Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:	
8533 40 100 0	– – Rated power not exceeding 20 W	–
8533 40 900 0	– – Other	–
8533 90 000 0	– Parts	–
8534 00	**Printed circuits:**	
	– Consisting only of conductive elements and contacts:	
8534 00 110 0	– – Multilayer printed circuits	–
8534 00 190 0	– – Other	–
8534 00 900 0	– With other passive elements	–
8535	**Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, surge arresters, plugs, sockets, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1000 V:**	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8535 10 000 0	– Fuses	–
		– Circuit breakers:	
+	8535 21 000 0	– – For voltage below 72.5 kV	–
+	8535 29 000 0	– – Other	–
	8535 30	– Isolators and disconnectors	
	8535 30 200 0	– – For voltage less than 72.5 kV	–
	8535 30 900	– – Other:	
	8535 30 900 1	– – – SF_6 (gas-insulated) circuit breakers for voltage of at least 110 kV but not more than 550 kV, in a housing made of aluminum alloy, containing at least two mounting flanges with fastening holes intended for connecting external equipment, where at least one flange has holes positioned on a circle with a diameter of at least 330 mm but not more than 680 mm	–
	8535 30 900 2	– – – SF_6 disconnectors-earth switches for voltage of at least 110 kV but not more than 550 kV, in a housing made of aluminum alloy, containing at least two mounting flanges with fastening holes intended for connecting external equipment, where at least two flanges have holes positioned on a circle with a diameter of at least 330 mm but not more than 680 mm	–
	8535 30 900 3	– – – SF_6 grounding switches for voltage of at least 110 kV but not more than 550 kV, in a housing made of aluminum alloy, containing at least two mounting flanges with fastening holes positioned on a circle with a diameter of at least 330 mm but not more than 680 mm	–
	8535 30 900 8	– – – Other	–
	8535 40 000 0	– Lightning arresters, voltage limiters, and surge suppressors	–
	8535 90 000	– Other:	
	8535 90 000 1	– – Bushing insulators with one or more electrodes, for voltage of at least 110 kV but not more than 550 kV, in a housing made of aluminum alloy, containing a flange ring for connecting external equipment with fastening holes positioned on a circle with a diameter of at least 330 mm but not more than 680 mm	–
	8535 90 000 8	– – Other	–
	8536	**Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, circuit breakers, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp holders and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V; connectors for optical fibers, fiber optic bundles or cables:**	
	8536 10	– Fuses:	
	8536 10 100 0	– – For current not exceeding 10 A	–
	8536 10 500 0	– – For current over 10 A but not exceeding 63 A	–
	8536 10 900 0	– – For current over 63 A	–
	8536 20	– Circuit breakers:	
	8536 20 100	– – For current not exceeding 63 A:	
	8536 20 100 3	– – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their components and assemblies	–
	8536 20 100 7	– – – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8536 20 900	– – For current over 63 A:	
8536 20 900 3	– – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their components and assemblies	–
8536 20 900 7	– – – Other	–
8536 30	– Other devices for circuit protection:	
8536 30 200 0	– – For current not exceeding 16 A	–
8536 30 400 0	– – For current over 16 A but not exceeding 125 A	–
8536 30 800 0	– – For current over 125 A	–
	– Relays:	
8536 41	– – For voltage not exceeding 60 V:	
8536 41 100 0	– – – For current not exceeding 2 A	–
8536 41 900 0	– – – For current over 2 A	–
8536 49 000 0	– – Other	–
8536 50	– Other switches:	
8536 50 040 0	– – Electronic AC switches consisting of optically coupled input and output circuits (solid-state AC switches using opto-isolated thyristors)	–
8536 50 060 0	– – Electronic switches, including electronic switches with thermal protection, consisting of a transistor and logic chip (“chip-on-chip” technology)	–
8536 50 070 0	– – Electromechanical room switches for current not exceeding 11 A	–
	– – Other:	
	– – – For voltage not exceeding 60 V:	
8536 50 110 0	– – – – Push-button switches	–
8536 50 150 0	– – – – Rotary switches	–
8536 50 190 0	– – – – Other	–
8536 50 800 0	– – – Other	–
	– Lamp holders, plugs, and sockets:	
8536 61	– – Lamp holders:	
8536 61 100 0	– – – For incandescent lamps	–
8536 61 900 0	– – – Other	–
8536 69	– – Other:	
8536 69 100 0	– – – For coaxial cables	–
8536 69 300 0	– – – For printed circuits	–
8536 69 900 0	– – – Other	–
8536 70 000	– Connectors for optical fibers, fiber-optic bundles or cables:	
	– – Of materials of headings 3901 – 3914:	
8536 70 000 5	– – – For civil aircraft[4]	–
8536 70 000 6	– – – Other	–
8536 70 000 7	– – Of ceramics	–
8536 70 000 8	– – Of ferrous metals	–
8536 70 000 9	– – Of copper	–
8536 90	– Other devices:	
8536 90 010 0	– – Pre-assembled elements for electrical circuits	–
8536 90 100 0	– – Connectors and contact elements for wires and cables	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8536 90 200 0	– – Probes for testing semiconductor wafers	–
8536 90 850	– – Other:	
8536 90 850 1	– – – Battery clamps used in motor vehicles of headings 8702, 8703, 8704, or 8711	–
8536 90 850 9	– – – Other	–
8537	**Panels, boards, consoles, desks, cabinets, and bases for electrical apparatus, equipped with two or more devices of heading 8535 or 8536, for the control or distribution of electricity, including those incorporating measuring instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90 or digital control apparatus, but excluding switching apparatus of heading 8517:**	
8537 10	– For voltage not exceeding 1000 V:	
8537 10 100 0	– – Digital control panels with built-in computing units	–
	– – Other:	
8537 10 910 0	– – – Programmable controllers with memory	–
8537 10 980	– – – Other:	
8537 10 980 1	– – – – Touch-sensitive input devices (so-called touchscreens) without display capabilities, for integration into devices that include a display and function by detecting the presence and location of a touch within the display area	–
8537 10 980 9	– – – – Other	–
8537 20	– For voltage over 1000 V:	
8537 20 920 0	– – For voltage over 1000 V but not exceeding 72.5 kV	–
8537 20 980 0	– – For voltage over 72.5 kV	–
8538	**Parts exclusively or principally intended for apparatus of heading 8535, 8536, or 8537:**	
8538 10 000 0	– Panels, boards, consoles, desks, cabinets, and bases for items of heading 8537, but not equipped with the corresponding apparatus	–
8538 90	– Other:	
	– – Probes for testing semiconductor wafers of subheading 8536 90 200 0:	
8538 90 120 0	– – – Electronic modules	–
8538 90 180 0	– – – Other	–
	– – Other:	
8538 90 920 0	– – – Electronic modules	–
8538 90 990	– – – Other:	
8538 90 990 1	– – – – Housings made of aluminum alloy for products of subheading 8535 30 900, not equipped with corresponding apparatus, containing mounting flanges	–
8538 90 990 8	– – – – Other	–
8539	**Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamps and ultraviolet or infrared lamps; arc lamps; light-emitting diode (LED) light sources:**	
8539 10 000	– Sealed beam lamps:	
8539 10 000 1	– – For civil aircraft[4]	pcs
8539 10 000 9	– – Other	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– Other filament lamps, excluding ultraviolet or infrared lamps:	
8539 21	– – Halogen lamps with tungsten filament:	
8539 21 300	– – – For motorcycles or other motor vehicles:	
8539 21 300 1	– – – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their components and assemblies	pcs
8539 21 300 9	– – – – Other	pcs
	– – – Other, for voltage:	
8539 21 920 0	– – – – Over 100 V	pcs
8539 21 980 0	– – – – Not over 100 V	pcs
8539 22	– – Other, with power not exceeding 200 W and voltage over 100 V:	
8539 22 100 0	– – – Reflector lamps	pcs
8539 22 900 0	– – – Other	pcs
8539 29	– – Other:	
8539 29 300	– – – For motorcycles or other motor vehicles:	
8539 29 300 1	– – – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their components and assemblies	pcs
8539 29 300 9	– – – – Other	pcs
	– – – Other, for voltage:	
8539 29 920 0	– – – – Over 100 V	pcs
8539 29 980 0	– – – – Not over 100 V	pcs
	– Discharge lamps, excluding ultraviolet lamps:	
8539 31	– – Fluorescent lamps with hot cathode:	
8539 31 100 0	– – – Double-ended	pcs
8539 31 900 0	– – – Other	pcs
8539 32	– – Mercury or sodium vapor lamps; metal halide lamps:	
8539 32 200	– – – Mercury or sodium vapor lamps:	
8539 32 200 1	– – – – Mercury vapor lamps	pcs
8539 32 200 9	– – – – Sodium vapor lamps	pcs
8539 32 900 0	– – – Metal halide lamps	pcs
8539 39 000	– – Other:	
8539 39 000 1	– – – Cold cathode fluorescent lamps (CCFLs) for backlighting flat panel displays	pcs
8539 39 000 9	– – – Other	pcs
	– Ultraviolet or infrared lamps; arc lamps:	
8539 41 000 0	– – Arc lamps	pcs
8539 49 000 0	– – Other	pcs
	– Light-emitting diode (LED) light sources:	
8539 51	– – LED modules:	
8539 51 10	– – – Intended for goods of subheading 9405 11 00:	
8539 51 101	– – – – Intended for goods of subheading 9405 11 001:	
8539 51 101 1	– – – – – For medical purposes	–
	– – – – – Other:	
	– – – – – – For goods of subheading 9405 11 001 3 or 9405 11 001 4:	
8539 51 101 4	– – – – – – – Rigid PCB-mounted modules	–
8539 51 101 5	– – – – – – – Other	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – – – – For goods of subheading 9405 11 001 5 or 9405 11 001 9:	
8539 51 101 6	– – – – – – – – Rigid PCB-mounted modules	–
8539 51 101 9	– – – – – – – – Other	–
8539 51 102	– – – – Intended for goods of subheading 9405 11 002:	
8539 51 102 1	– – – – – For medical purposes	–
	– – – – – Other:	
8539 51 102 2	– – – – – – Rigid PCB-mounted modules	–
8539 51 102 9	– – – – – – Other	–
8539 51 109	– – – – Intended for goods of subheading 9405 11 003:	
8539 51 109 1	– – – – – For medical purposes	–
	– – – – – For goods of subheading 9405 11 003 3 or 9405 11 003 9:	
8539 51 109 3	– – – – – – Rigid PCB-mounted modules	–
8539 51 109 9	– – – – – – Other	–
8539 51 20	– – – Intended for goods of subheading 9405 21 00:	
8539 51 201	– – – – Intended for goods of subheading 9405 21 001:	
8539 51 201 1	– – – – – For medical purposes	–
	– – – – – Other:	
	– – – – – – For goods of subheading 9405 21 001 2 or 9405 21 001 3:	
8539 51 201 2	– – – – – – – – Rigid PCB-mounted modules	–
8539 51 201 3	– – – – – – – – Other	–
	– – – – – – For goods of subheading 9405 21 001 4 or 9405 21 001 9:	
8539 51 201 4	– – – – – – – – Rigid PCB-mounted modules	–
8539 51 201 9	– – – – – – – – Other	–
8539 51 202	– – – – Intended for goods of subheading 9405 21 002:	
8539 51 202 1	– – – – – For medical purposes	–
	– – – – – Other:	
8539 51 202 2	– – – – – – Rigid PCB-mounted modules	–
8539 51 202 9	– – – – – – Other	–
8539 51 209	– – – – Intended for goods of subheading 9405 21 003:	
8539 51 209 1	– – – – – For medical purposes	–
	– – – – – Other:	
8539 51 209 2	– – – – – – Rigid PCB-mounted modules	–
8539 51 209 9	– – – – – – Other	–
8539 51 300 0	– – – Intended for goods of subheading 9405 31 000 0	–
8539 51 40	– – – Intended for goods of subheading 9405 41 00 or 9405 42 00:	
8539 51 401	– – – – Intended for goods of subheading 9405 41 001 or 9405 42 001:	
8539 51 401 1	– – – – – For goods of subheading 9405 41 001 1 or 9405 42 001 1 for medical purposes	–
	– – – – – For goods of subheading 9405 41 001 2, 9405 41 001 9, 9405 42 001 2 or 9405 42 001 9:	
8539 51 401 2	– – – – – – Rigid PCB-mounted modules	–
8539 51 401 9	– – – – – – Other	–
8539 51 402	– – – – Intended for goods of subheading 9405 41 002 or 9405 42 002:	
8539 51 402 1	– – – – – For medical purposes	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – – – For goods of subheading 9405 41 002 2, 9405 41 002 9, 9405 42 002 2 or 9405 42 002 9:	
8539 51 402 2	– – – – – – Rigid PCB-mounted modules	–
8539 51 402 9	– – – – – – Other	–
8539 51 409	– – – – Intended for goods of subheading 9405 41 003 or 9405 42 003:	
8539 51 409 1	– – – – – For medical purposes	–
	– – – – – For goods of subheading 9405 41 003 2, 9405 41 003 3, 9405 42 003 2 or 9405 42 003 3:	
8539 51 409 3	– – – – – – Rigid PCB-mounted modules	–
8539 51 409 4	– – – – – – Other	–
8539 51 409 9	– – – – – For goods of subheading 9405 41 003 9 or 9405 42 003 9	–
8539 51 900	– – – Other:	
8539 51 900 1	– – – – For lamps of subheading 8539 52 000	–
8539 51 900 9	– – – – Other	–
8539 52 000	– – LED lamps:	
8539 52 000 1	– – – With LED filaments consisting of at least 24 LEDs connected in series on a substrate, coated with a composite containing phosphor	pcs
8539 52 000 2	– – – Double-capped, in the form of straight tubes with diameter not less than 25 mm	pcs
8539 52 000 9	– – – Other	pcs
8539 90	– Parts:	
8539 90 100 0	– – Lamp bases	–
8539 90 800	– – Other:	
8539 90 800 1	– – – For medical purposes	–
	– – – Other:	
8539 90 800 2	– – – – For goods of subheading 8539 51 101 4, 8539 51 101 5, 8539 51 101 6, 8539 51 101 9, 8539 51 102 2, 8539 51 102 9, 8539 51 109 3, 8539 51 109 9, 8539 51 201 2, 8539 51 201 3, 8539 51 201 4, 8539 51 201 9, 8539 51 202 2, 8539 51 202 9, 8539 51 209 2, 8539 51 209 9, 8539 51 300 0, 8539 51 401 2, 8539 51 401 9, 8539 51 402 2, 8539 51 402 9, 8539 51 409 3, 8539 51 409 4 or 8539 51 409 9	–
8539 90 800 3	– – – – For goods of subheading 8539 51 900 9	–
8539 90 800 9	– – – – Other	–
8540	**Electron tubes and lamps with hot cathode, cold cathode or photocathode (e.g., vacuum tubes or vapor or gas-filled tubes, mercury arc rectifier lamps and tubes, cathode ray tubes for television transmitters):**	
	– Cathode ray television tubes, including CRTs for video monitors:	
8540 11 000	– – Color picture tubes:	
	– – – With screen width/height ratio less than 1.5, screen diagonal size:	
8540 11 000 1	– – – – Not exceeding 42 cm	pcs
8540 11 000 2	– – – – More than 42 cm but not exceeding 52 cm	pcs
8540 11 000 3	– – – – More than 52 cm but not exceeding 72 cm	pcs
8540 11 000 4	– – – – More than 72 cm	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – Other, with screen diagonal size:	
8540 11 000 6	– – – – Not exceeding 75 cm	pcs
8540 11 000 9	– – – – More than 75 cm	pcs
8540 12 000 0	– – Monochrome picture tubes	pcs
8540 20	– Television transmitting tubes; electron-optical converters and image intensifiers; other photocathode tubes:	
8540 20 100 0	– – Television transmitting tubes	pcs
8540 20 800 0	– – Other	pcs
8540 40 000 0	– Display tubes for data/graphic output, monochrome image; display tubes for data/graphic output, color image, with phosphor dot pitch less than 0.4 mm	pcs
8540 60 000 0	– Other cathode ray tubes	pcs
	– Microwave tubes (e.g., magnetrons, klystrons, traveling-wave tubes, backward-wave tubes), excluding tubes with control grids:	
8540 71 000	– – Magnetrons:	
8540 71 000 1	– – – With operating frequency not less than 2.44 GHz but not more than 2.47 GHz and output power not less than 600 W but not more than 1 kW	pcs
8540 71 000 9	– – – Other	pcs
8540 79 000	– – Other:	
8540 79 000 1	– – – Klystrons	pcs
8540 79 000 9	– – – Other	pcs
	– Other electron tubes and lamps:	
8540 81 000 0	– – Receiving or amplifying electron tubes and lamps	pcs
8540 89 000 0	– – Other	pcs
	– Parts:	
8540 91 000 0	– – For cathode ray tubes	–
8540 99 000 0	– – Other	–
8541	**Semiconductor devices (e.g., diodes, transistors, semiconductor converters); photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells, assembled or not into modules, mounted or not mounted on panels; light-emitting diodes (LEDs), assembled or not assembled with other LEDs; assembled piezoelectric crystals:**	
8541 10 000	– Diodes, excluding photodiodes or LEDs:	
8541 10 000 1	– – Semiconductor wafers, not yet cut into chips	pcs
8541 10 000 9	– – Other	pcs
	– Transistors, excluding phototransistors:	
8541 21 000 0	– – With dissipation power less than 1 W	pcs
8541 29 000 0	– – Other	pcs
8541 30 000	– Thyristors, diacs, and triacs, excluding photosensitive devices:	
8541 30 000 1	– – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their components and assemblies	pcs
8541 30 000 9	– – Other	pcs
	– Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells, assembled or not into modules, mounted or not mounted on panels; LEDs:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8541 41 000	– – LEDs:	
	– – – LEDs excluding laser diodes:	
	– – – – Inorganic LEDs:	
8541 41 000 1	– – – – – LED crystals not mounted in a package	pcs
8541 41 000 2	– – – – – LEDs on rigid PCBs without semiconductor elements necessary for ignition and stable operation of LEDs	pcs
8541 41 000 4	– – – – – Other	pcs
	– – – – Other:	
8541 41 000 6	– – – – – Infrared spectrum (emission wavelength over 760 nm)	pcs
8541 41 000 7	– – – – – Ultraviolet spectrum (emission wavelength not exceeding 380 nm)	pcs
8541 41 000 8	– – – – – Other	pcs
8541 41 000 9	– – – Other	pcs
8541 42 000 0	– – Photovoltaic cells, not assembled into modules or not mounted on panels	pcs
8541 43 000 0	– – Photovoltaic cells, assembled into modules or mounted on panels	pcs
8541 49 000 0	– – Other	pcs
	– Other semiconductor devices:	
8541 51 000 0	– – Semiconductor converters	–
8541 59 000 0	– – Other	–
8541 60 000 0	– Assembled piezoelectric crystals	pcs
8541 90 000 0	– Parts	–
8542	**Integrated electronic circuits:**	
	– Integrated electronic circuits:	
8542 31	– – Processors and controllers, combined or not combined with memory devices, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, synchronizers, or other circuits:	
8542 31 100	– – – Goods listed in note 12 (b) (iii) to this group:	
8542 31 100 1	– – – – Microprocessors manufactured using a technology process of not more than 32 nanometers	pcs
8542 31 100 9	– – – – Others	pcs
8542 31 300 0	– – – Goods listed in note 12 (b) (iv) to this group	pcs
8542 31 90	– – – Others:	
8542 31 901 0	– – – – Monolithic integrated circuits	pcs
8542 31 909 0	– – – – Others	pcs
8542 32	– – Memory devices:	
8542 32 100 0	– – – Goods listed in note 12 (b) (iii) to this group	pcs
8542 32 300 0	– – – Goods listed in note 12 (b) (iv) to this group	pcs
	– – – Others:	
	– – – – Dynamic random access memory (DRAM):	
8542 32 310 0	– – – – – With memory size not exceeding 512 Mbit	pcs
8542 32 390 0	– – – – – With memory size exceeding 512 Mbit	pcs
8542 32 450 0	– – – – Static random access memory (SRAM), including cache memory with random access	pcs

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8542 32 550 0	– – – – Ultraviolet erasable programmable read-only memory (UV EPROM)	pcs
		– – – – Electrically erasable programmable read-only memory (EEPROM), including flash EEPROM:	
		– – – – – Flash EEPROM:	
	8542 32 610 0	– – – – – – With memory size not exceeding 512 Mbit	pcs
	8542 32 690 0	– – – – – – With memory size exceeding 512 Mbit	pcs
	8542 32 750 0	– – – – – Others	pcs
	8542 32 900 0	– – – – Other memory devices	pcs
	8542 33	– – Amplifiers:	
	8542 33 300 0	– – – Goods listed in note 12 (b) (iv) to this group	pcs
	8542 33 900 0	– – – Others	pcs
	8542 39	– – Others:	
	8542 39 100 0	– – – Goods listed in note 12 (b) (iii) to this group	pcs
	8542 39 300 0	– – – Goods listed in note 12 (b) (iv) to this group	pcs
	8542 39 90	– – – Others:	
	8542 39 901 0	– – – – Monolithic integrated circuits	pcs
	8542 39 909 0	– – – – Others	pcs
	8542 90 000 0	– Parts	–
	8543	**Electrical machines and apparatus having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this group:**	
	8543 10 000 0	– Particle accelerators	pcs
+	8543 20 000 0	– Signal generators	pcs
	8543 30 000	– Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis:	
	8543 30 000 1	– – Machines for electroplating and electrolysis used exclusively or mainly for manufacture of printed circuits	pcs
	8543 30 000 9	– – Others	pcs
	8543 40 000 0	– Electronic cigarettes and similar individual electrical vaporizing devices	pcs
	8543 70	– Other machines and apparatus:	
	8543 70 100 0	– – Electrical machines with translator or dictionary functions	pcs
	8543 70 300	– – Antenna amplifiers:	
	8543 70 300 2	– – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their components and assemblies	pcs
	8543 70 300 8	– – – Others	pcs
	8543 70 500	– – Tanning equipment and similar equipment for sun tanning:	
	8543 70 500 1	– – – Tanning equipment for ultraviolet (A) fluorescent tube lamps	pcs
	8543 70 500 9	– – – Others	pcs
	8543 70 600 0	– – Electrical security generators	pcs
	8543 70 800	– – Others:	
	8543 70 800 1	– – – Devices specially designed for connection to telegraph or telephone sets or apparatus, or to telegraph or telephone networks	pcs
	8543 70 800 2	– – – Microwave amplifiers	pcs

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8543 70 800 3	– – – Wireless infrared remote controls for video game consoles; portable interactive electronic learning devices primarily designed for children; portable battery-operated electronic reading devices for recording and reproducing text, still images or audio files	pcs
	8543 70 800 4	– – – Digital flight data recorders	pcs
	8543 70 800 5	– – – Digital signal processing apparatus capable of connection to wired or wireless networks for sound mixing	pcs
	8543 70 800 6	– – – Plasma cleaning machines for removing organic contaminants from samples and sample holders for electron microscopy	pcs
	8543 70 800 7	– – – Touch input devices (so-called touchscreens) without display capability, for embedding into devices with displays, functioning by detecting presence and location of touch in the display area	pcs
		– – – Others:	
	8543 70 800 8	– – – – Onboard flight recorders, electrical synchronizers and converters, electric anti-icing and anti-fogging resistors for civil aircraft	pcs
	8543 70 800 9	– – – – Others	pcs
+	8543 90 000 0	– Parts	–
	8544	**Insulated wires (including enameled or anodized), cables (including coaxial cables) and other insulated electric conductors with or without connectors; optical fiber cables made up of individually sheathed fibers, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or connectors:**	
		– Winding wires:	
	8544 11	– – Copper:	
	8544 11 100 0	– – – Lacquered or enameled	–
	8544 11 900 0	– – – Others	–
	8544 19 000	– – Others:	
	8544 19 000 1	– – – Lacquered or enameled	–
	8544 19 000 9	– – – Others	–
	8544 20 000 0	– Coaxial cables and other coaxial electric conductors	–
	8544 30 000	– Wiring sets for spark plugs and other wiring sets used in motor vehicles, aircraft or ships:	
	8544 30 000 1	– – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their components and assemblies	–
	8544 30 000 3	– – For civil aircraft[4)]	–
	8544 30 000 7	– – Others	–
		– Electrical conductors for voltage not exceeding 1000 V, others:	
	8544 42	– – Equipped with connectors:	
	8544 42 100 0	– – – Used in telecommunications	–
	8544 42 900	– – – Others:	
	8544 42 900 1	– – – – For voltage not exceeding 80 V	–
	8544 42 900 9	– – – – Others	–
	8544 49	– – Others:	
	8544 49 200 0	– – – Used in telecommunications, for voltage not exceeding 80 V	–
		– – – Others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8544 49 910	– – – – Wires and cables with insulated conductors of diameter more than 0.51 mm:	
8544 49 910 1	– – – – – For voltage not exceeding 80 V	–
8544 49 910 8	– – – – – Others	–
	– – – – Others:	
8544 49 930	– – – – – For voltage not exceeding 80 V:	
8544 49 930 1	– – – – – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their components and assemblies	–
8544 49 930 2	– – – – – – For production of aircraft engines	–
8544 49 930 9	– – – – – – Others	–
8544 49 950	– – – – – For voltage above 80 V but less than 1000 V:	
8544 49 950 1	– – – – – – Consisting of outer insulating sheath, inner tube made of insulating material, between which are placed bare copper conductive cores, one or more reinforcing polymer yarns and insulated conductors for control signal transmission	–
8544 49 950 9	– – – – – – Others	–
8544 49 990 0	– – – – – For voltage 1000 V	–
8544 60	– Electrical conductors for voltage above 1000 V, others:	
8544 60 100 0	– – With copper conductors	–
8544 60 900	– – With other conductors:	
8544 60 900 1	– – – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their components and assemblies	–
8544 60 900 9	– – – Others	–
8544 70 000 0	– Optical fiber cables	–
8545	**Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, carbons for lamps or batteries, and articles of graphite or other carbon forms with or without metal, others, used in electrical engineering:**	
	– Electrodes:	
8545 11 00	– – Used in furnaces:	
8545 11 002 0	– – – Graphitized round section electrodes with diameter over 520 mm but not exceeding 650 mm, or other cross-section with area over 2700 cm² but not exceeding 3300 cm²	–
8545 11 008	– – – Others:	
8545 11 008 1	– – – – Carbon electrodes round section with diameter not exceeding 1000 mm or other cross-section with area not exceeding 8000 cm²	–
8545 11 008 2	– – – – Round section electrodes with diameter over 1000 mm	–
8545 11 008 9	– – – – Others	–
8545 19 000 0	– – Others	–
8545 20 000 0	– Brushes	–
8545 90	– Others:	
8545 90 100 0	– – Heating resistors	–
8545 90 900 0	– – Others	–
8546	**Electrical insulators of any material:**	
8546 10 000 0	– Glass	–
8546 20 000 0	– Ceramic	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8546 90	– Others:	
8546 90 100 0	– – Plastic	–
8546 90 900 0	– – Others	–
8547	**Insulating fittings for electrical machines, devices or equipment, made entirely of insulating materials, except some metal parts (e.g., threaded inserts) embedded solely for assembly purposes, excluding insulators of heading 8546; tubes for wiring and connectors for them, of base metals coated with insulating material:**	
8547 10 000 0	– Insulating fittings of ceramic	–
8547 20 000	– Insulating fittings of plastics:	
8547 20 000 1	– – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their components and assemblies	–
8547 20 000 9	– – Others	–
8547 90 000 0	– Others	–
8548 00	**Electrical parts of equipment or apparatus not specified or included elsewhere in this group:**	
8548 00 200 0	– Memory devices of various kinds, such as stack dynamic random access memories and modules	–
8548 00 900	– Others:	
8548 00 900 1	– – LED backlight modules, which are lighting sources consisting of one or several LEDs and one or several connectors mounted on a printed circuit board or similar substrate, as well as other passive components combined or not combined with optical components or protective diodes, used as backlighting for liquid crystal displays (LCD)	–
8548 00 900 9	– – Others	–
8549	**Waste and scrap of electrical and electronic articles:**	
	– Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; used primary cells, used primary batteries and used electric accumulators:	
8549 11 000 0	– – Waste and scrap of lead-acid batteries; used lead-acid batteries	–
8549 12 000 0	– – Others containing lead, cadmium or mercury	–
8549 13 000 0	– – Sorted by chemical type and free of lead, cadmium or mercury	–
8549 14 000 0	– – Unsorted and free of lead, cadmium, or mercury	–
8549 19 000 0	– – Others	–
	– Mainly used for recovery of precious metals:	
8549 21 000 0	– – Containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury switches, cathode-ray tube glass or other irradiated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead, or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)	–
8549 29 000 0	– – Others	–
	– Other electrical and electronic assemblies and printed circuit boards:	
8549 31 000	– – Containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury switches, cathode-ray tube glass or other irradiated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead, or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs):	
8549 31 000 1	– – – Containing cathode-ray tube glass or other irradiated glass	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8549 31 000 9	– – – Others	–
8549 39 000 0	– – Others	–
	– Others:	
8549 91 000	– – Containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury switches, cathode-ray tube glass or other irradiated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead, or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs):	
8549 91 000 1	– – – Containing cathode-ray tube glass or other irradiated glass	–
8549 91 000 9	– – – Others	–
8549 99 000 0	– – Others	–

SECTION XVII
VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

Notes:

1. This Section does not cover articles of heading 9503 or 9508, nor bobsleighs, toboggans or similar articles of heading 9506.
2. The terms “parts” and “parts and accessories” do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they can be identified as intended for goods of this Section:
   (a) Joints, washers, gaskets and similar articles of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 8484), or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016);
   (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
   (c) Goods of Chapter 82 (tools);
   (d) Goods of heading 8306;
   (e) Machines or apparatus of headings 8401 to 8479, or parts thereof, other than radiators for the articles of this Section; articles of heading 8481 or 8482, or, if they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of heading 8483;
   (f) Electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85);
   (g) Goods of Chapter 90;
   (h) Goods of Chapter 91;
   (i) Arms (Chapter 93);
   (j) Lamps or lighting fittings and parts thereof, of heading 9405; or
   (k) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 9603).
3. In headings 86 to 88, the expressions “parts” or “accessories” do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those headings. Parts or accessories which are suitable for use with goods of two or more headings of those headings are to be classified in the heading corresponding to the principal use of such parts or accessories.
4. For the purposes of this Section:
   (a) Vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified in the appropriate heading of heading 87;
   (b) Amphibious motor vehicles are classified in the appropriate heading of heading 87;
   (c) Aircraft specially constructed so as to be capable of use as road vehicles are classified in the appropriate heading of heading 88.
5. Vehicles designed to operate on a cushion of air are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows:
   (a) In heading 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);
   (b) In heading 87 if designed to travel over land or over land and water;
   (c) In heading 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also to travel over ice.

Parts and accessories of vehicles designed to operate on a cushion of air are to be classified in the same way as parts and accessories of vehicles of the heading appropriate to the vehicle itself, as specified above.

Track fixtures and fittings, signal and control equipment for hovertrains are to be classified in the same way as such articles for railways.

Additional Notes:

1. Subject to the provisions of Additional Note 3 to Chapter 89, tools and instruments necessary for the maintenance or repair of land vehicles, aircraft or vessels shall be classified with those vehicles, aircraft or vessels when presented therewith. Other accessories presented with land vehicles, aircraft or vessels shall also be classified therewith if they form part of the normal equipment and are normally sold therewith.

2. At the request of the declarant and subject to the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, the provisions of General Interpretative Rule 2 (a) of the Nomenclature shall also apply to goods of headings 8608, 8805, 8905 and 8907 presented in separate consignments.

CHAPTER 86
RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF; RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTROMECHANICAL) SIGNALING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS

Notes:

1. This group does not cover:
   (a) Railway or tramway sleepers (ties) of wood or of concrete, or concrete guideway sections for hovertrains (heading 4406 or 6810);
   (b) Articles of iron or steel of heading 7302, used for railway or tramway track; or
   (c) Electrical signaling, safety or traffic control equipment of heading 8530.
2. Heading 8607 includes, *inter alia*:
   (a) Axles, wheels and wheelsets (running gear), metal tyres, hoops, hubs and other parts of wheels;
   (b) Frames, underframes, bogies;
   (c) Axle boxes; braking systems;
   (d) Buffers for rolling stock; hooks and other coupling devices, as well as gangways;
   (e) Bodies.
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1, heading 8608 includes, *inter alia*:
   (a) Assembled track panels, turntables, buffer stops, loading gauges;
   (b) Semaphores, mechanical signaling discs, mechanical level-crossing control devices, mechanisms for operating signals and points, and other mechanical (including electromechanical) signaling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not equipped with electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8601	**Railway locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by accumulators:**	
8601 10 000 0	– powered from an external source of electricity	pcs
8601 20 000 0	– powered by electric accumulators	pcs
8602	**Other railway locomotives; locomotive tenders:**	
8602 10 000 0	– diesel-electric locomotives	pcs
8602 90 000 0	– other	pcs
8603	**Railway or tramway motor passenger, freight or baggage cars, open platforms, excluding those of heading 8604:**	
8603 10 000	– powered from an external source of electricity:	
8603 10 000 1	– – intended for operation as part of railway electric trains with a maximum operating speed of not less than 250 km/h	pcs
8603 10 000 2	– – intended for operation as part of railway electric trains with a maximum operating speed of not less than 140 km/h but less than 250 km/h	pcs
8603 10 000 8	– – other	pcs
8603 90 000 0	– other	pcs
8604 00 000 0	**Self-propelled or non-self-propelled rail or tramway maintenance or service vehicles (e.g., workshop wagons, cranes, sleeper tamping machines, track aligning machines, inspection vehicles and track monitoring vehicles)**	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8605 00 000	**Railway or tramway passenger coaches, non-self-propelled; baggage, postal and other special non-self-propelled railway or tramway coaches (excluding those of heading 8604):**	
8605 00 000 1	– intended for operation as part of railway electric trains with a maximum operating speed of not less than 250 km/h	pcs
8605 00 000 2	– intended for operation as part of railway electric trains with a maximum operating speed of not less than 140 km/h but less than 250 km/h	pcs
	– other:	
8605 00 000 3	– – railway passenger coaches equipped with sleeping accommodations, with a length over buffers of 26,400 mm, an exterior body width (excluding bellows) of 2,825 mm, and a bogie pivot distance of 19,000 mm	pcs
	– – other:	
8605 00 000 5	– – – railway passenger coaches, including dining cars and buffet cars, with a single wheelset comprising two independently rotating wheels, intended for operation at a maximum speed of not less than 200 km/h	pcs
8605 00 000 6	– – – railway technical support coaches for passenger trains, equipped, among other things, with a diesel-generator set, accumulator batteries, a compressor unit, having not more than two wheelsets with two independently rotating wheels each, intended for operation at a maximum speed of not less than 200 km/h	pcs
8605 00 000 8	– – – other	pcs
8606	**Railway or tramway freight wagons, non-self-propelled:**	
8606 10 000 0	– tank wagons of all types	pcs
8606 30 000 0	– self-discharging wagons, other than those of subheading 8606 10	pcs
	– other:	
8606 91	– – covered and closed-type:	
8606 91 100 0	– – – specially designed for the transport of high-level radioactive materials	pcs
8606 91 800 0	– – – other	pcs
8606 92 000 0	– – open-type, with fixed side walls over 60 cm in height	pcs
8606 99 000 0	– – other	pcs
8607	**Parts of railway locomotives or tramway motor cars or rolling stock:**	
	– bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof:	
8607 11 000 0	– – powered bogies	–
8607 12 000 0	– – other bogies	–
8607 19	– – other, including parts:	
8607 19 100	– – – axles, assembled or disassembled; wheels and parts thereof:	
8607 19 100 1	– – – – used	–
8607 19 100 9	– – – – other	–
8607 19 900 0	– – – parts of bogies, running gear bogies and similar bogies	–
	– braking systems and parts thereof:	
8607 21	– – pneumatic brakes and parts thereof:	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8607 21 100 0	– – – cast iron or cast steel	–
	8607 21 900 0	– – – other	–
	8607 29 000 0	– – other	–
	8607 30 000 0	– couplings and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof	–
		– other:	
	8607 91	– – for locomotives:	
	8607 91 100 0	– – – axle boxes and parts thereof	–
+	8607 91 900 0	– – – other	–
	8607 99	– – other:	
	8607 99 100 0	– – – axle box housings and parts thereof	–
+	8607 99 800 0	– – – other	–
	8608 00 000	**Track equipment and devices for railway or tramway tracks; mechanical (including electromechanical) signaling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, ports or airfields; parts of the foregoing devices and equipment:**	
	8608 00 000 1	– equipment for railway or tramway tracks	–
	8608 00 000 9	– other	–
	8609 00	**Containers (including containers for the transport of liquids or gases), specially designed and equipped for one or more modes of transport:**	
	8609 00 100 0	– containers with anti-radiation lead lining for the transport of radioactive substances	pcs
	8609 00 900	– other:	
	8609 00 900 1	– – containers with an internal volume from 42 m³ to 43 m³	pcs
	8609 00 900 9	– – other	pcs

CHAPTER 87
VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

Notes:

1. This group does not include railway or tramway rolling stock designed solely for movement on rails.
2. For the purposes of this group, the term “tractors” means vehicles constructed primarily for hauling or pushing other vehicles, appliances or loads, whether or not they are also equipped with additional fittings for carrying tools, seeds, fertilizers, or other goods in combination with the primary function of the tractor.
   Implements and working tools designed to be mounted on tractors of heading 8701 as interchangeable equipment are classified under their respective headings, even if presented with the tractors, whether mounted or not.
3. Motor vehicle chassis fitted with cabs are classified under headings 8702 to 8704 and not under heading 8706.
4. Heading 8712 includes all two-wheeled children's bicycles. Other children's bicycles are classified under heading 9503.

Subheading Note:

1. Subheading 8708 22 includes:
   (a) front windscreens (windshields), rear and other windows, mounted in frames; and
   (b) front windscreens (windshields), rear and other windows, whether or not mounted in frames, containing heating or other electrical or electronic devices;
   used exclusively or principally with motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705.

Additional Notes:

1. In headings 8701, 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705, and 8716, the term “used” applies to vehicles for which three or more years have passed since the date of manufacture, regardless of the mileage.
   If documentary proof of the manufacturing date is not available, the year of manufacture is determined by the manufacturing code stated in the vehicle identification number (VIN), and the full year of manufacture is considered to begin on July 1 of the stated year.
2. In headings 8702 and 8703, the term “motor vehicles specially designed for medical purposes” means vehicles equipped with special identification marks, sound and light signaling equipment, stretchers for transporting patients, stretcher fixation devices, and the capacity to transport patients on the installed stretchers.
3. In Additional Note 6 to this group and to heading 8704, the term “gross vehicle weight” means the road weight specified by the manufacturer as the maximum design weight of the vehicle, equal to the sum of the vehicle's own weight, the maximum cargo weight, the driver's weight, and the full fuel tank weight.
4. In subheadings 8716 39 300 1, 8716 39 500 2, 8716 39 800 3, and 8716 39 800 6, the term “gross weight” means the road weight specified by the manufacturer as the maximum design weight of the semi-trailer or trailer, equal to the sum of the trailer’s own weight and the maximum load weight.
5. In this group, the term “environmental class” refers to the classification code that characterizes motor vehicles according to the level of pollutant emissions, which include exhaust gases from internal combustion engines and fuel vapor emissions containing harmful substances (carbon monoxide, hydrocarbons, nitrogen oxides, and particulate matter).
6. In heading 8703, the term “off-road vehicles” means motor vehicles that meet all of the following conditions:
   (a) gross vehicle weight is less than 5,000 kg;
   (b) a single enclosed interior space includes a driver’s zone and one or two passenger seats in the same row (zone 1), and a second zone (zone 2) that may be used for transporting both people and cargo;

(c) both zones are equipped with fixed anchorage points and fittings for installing seats and safety devices for each person; seats may be fixed, folding, or removable;
(d) the number of seats that can be installed in both zones must allow the transport of no more than 9 persons, including the driver;
(e) the side walls of zone 2 are equipped with windows;
(f) zone 2 has at least one door with a window, located on the side or rear;
(g) ground clearance (including adjustable clearance), as specified by the manufacturer, is at least 210 mm;
(h) has all-wheel drive, either switchable to two-wheel drive or permanent.

7. In subheadings 8703 21 109 2, 8703 21 109 5, 8703 40 109 3, 8703 40 109 4, 8703 60 109 3, and 8703 60 109 4:
(a) the term “off-road motor vehicles” applies to vehicles not intended for use on public roads;
(b) the term “off-road tires” refers to tires with a nominal off-road operating pressure not exceeding 100 kPa and having a tread pattern composed of lugs of uniform or varied design, separated by voids.
8. In this group, any reference to an “electric motor” also includes multiple electric motors.
9. Subheading 8704 10 10 includes only vehicles powered by reciprocating internal combustion piston engines with compression ignition (diesel or semi-diesel) or spark-ignition piston engines.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8701	**Tractors (excluding those of heading 8709):**	
8701 10 000 0	– single-axle tractors	pcs
	– wheeled tractors for semi-trailers:	
8701 21	– – solely with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):	
8701 21 10	– – – new:	
8701 21 101	– – – – truck tractors (semi-trailer tractors):	
8701 21 101 1	– – – – – emission class 4 or higher	pcs
8701 21 101 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8701 21 109 0	– – – – other	pcs
8701 21 90	– – – used:	
8701 21 901	– – – – truck tractors:	
8701 21 901 1	– – – – – over 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8701 21 901 2	– – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8701 21 901 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8701 21 909 0	– – – – other	pcs
8701 22	– – powered both by compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor:	
8701 22 10	– – – new:	
8701 22 101	– – – – truck tractors:	
8701 22 101 1	– – – – – emission class 4 or higher	pcs
8701 22 101 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8701 22 109 0	– – – – other	pcs
8701 22 90	– – – used:	
8701 22 901	– – – – truck tractors:	
8701 22 901 1	– – – – – over 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8701 22 901 2	– – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8701 22 901 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8701 22 909 0	– – – – other	pcs
8701 23	– – powered both by spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor:	
8701 23 10	– – – new:	
8701 23 101	– – – – truck tractors:	
8701 23 101 1	– – – – – emission class 4 or higher	pcs
8701 23 101 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8701 23 109 0	– – – – other	pcs
8701 23 90	– – – used:	
8701 23 901	– – – – truck tractors:	
8701 23 901 1	– – – – – over 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8701 23 901 2	– – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8701 23 901 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8701 23 909 0	– – – – other	pcs
8701 24	– – powered solely by electric motor:	
8701 24 10	– – – new:	
8701 24 101 0	– – – – truck tractors	pcs
8701 24 109 0	– – – – other	pcs
8701 24 90	– – – used:	
8701 24 901	– – – – truck tractors:	
8701 24 901 1	– – – – – over 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8701 24 901 2	– – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8701 24 901 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8701 24 909 0	– – – – other	pcs
8701 29	– – other:	
8701 29 10	– – – new:	
8701 29 101	– – – – truck tractors:	
8701 29 101 1	– – – – – emission class 4 or higher	pcs
8701 29 101 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8701 29 109 0	– – – – other	pcs
8701 29 90	– – – used:	
8701 29 901	– – – – truck tractors:	
8701 29 901 1	– – – – – over 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8701 29 901 2	– – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8701 29 901 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8701 29 909 0	– – – – other	pcs
8701 30 000	– crawler tractors:	
8701 30 000 1	– – for ski slope grooming	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8701 30 000 9	– – other	pcs
	– other, with engine power:	
8701 91	– – not more than 18 kW:	
	– – – agricultural tractors (excluding single-axle) and forestry tractors, wheeled:	
8701 91 100 0	– – – – new	pcs
8701 91 500 0	– – – – used	pcs
8701 91 900 0	– – – other	pcs
8701 92	– – more than 18 kW but not more than 37 kW:	
	– – – agricultural tractors (excluding single-axle) and forestry tractors, wheeled:	
8701 92 100 0	– – – – new	pcs
8701 92 500 0	– – – – used	pcs
8701 92 900 0	– – – other	pcs
8701 93	– – more than 37 kW but not more than 75 kW:	
	– – – agricultural tractors (excluding single-axle) and forestry tractors, wheeled:	
8701 93 100 0	– – – – new	pcs
8701 93 500 0	– – – – used	pcs
8701 93 900 0	– – – other	pcs
8701 94	– – more than 75 kW but not more than 130 kW:	
	– – – agricultural tractors (excluding single-axle) and forestry tractors, wheeled:	
8701 94 100	– – – – new:	
8701 94 100 1	– – – – – wheeled forestry skidders, new, with engine power over 90 kW but not more than 130 kW	pcs
8701 94 100 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8701 94 500 0	– – – – used	pcs
8701 94 900 0	– – – other	pcs
8701 95	– – more than 130 kW:	
	– – – agricultural tractors (excluding single-axle) and forestry tractors, wheeled:	
8701 95 100	– – – – new:	
8701 95 100 1	– – – – – wheeled forestry skidders, new, with engine power over 130 kW	pcs
8701 95 100 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8701 95 500 0	– – – – used	pcs
8701 95 900 0	– – – other	pcs
8702	**Motor vehicles designed for the transport of 10 or more persons, including the driver:**	
8702 10	– solely with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):	
	– – with engine cylinder capacity over 2500 cm³:	
8702 10 11	– – – new:	
8702 10 111 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8702 10 112 0	– – – – buses designed to carry more than 120 persons, including the driver	pcs
8702 10 119	– – – – other:	
	– – – – – emission class 4 or higher, overall length not less than 11.5 m, with not fewer than 41 seats including the driver, luggage compartment volume not less than 5 m³, and designed exclusively for the transport of seated passengers and their luggage:	
8702 10 119 2	– – – – – – emission class 5, with engine power over 308 kW, overall length over 13 m, more than 55 seats including the driver, and luggage compartment volume over 12 m³	pcs
8702 10 119 3	– – – – – – other, emission class 4 or higher	pcs
8702 10 119 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8702 10 19	– – – used:	
8702 10 191 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8702 10 192	– – – – buses designed to carry more than 120 persons, including the driver:	
8702 10 192 3	– – – – – more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 10 192 4	– – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 10 192 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8702 10 199	– – – – other:	
8702 10 199 4	– – – – – more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 10 199 5	– – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
	– – – – – other:	
8702 10 199 6	– – – – – – emission class 4 or higher, overall length not less than 11.5 m, with not fewer than 41 seats including the driver, luggage compartment volume not less than 5 m³, and designed exclusively for the transport of seated passengers and their luggage	pcs
8702 10 199 7	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – with engine cylinder capacity not more than 2500 cm³:	
8702 10 91	– – – new:	
8702 10 911 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8702 10 912 0	– – – – buses designed to carry more than 120 persons, including the driver	pcs
8702 10 919	– – – – other:	
8702 10 919 1	– – – – – emission class 4 or higher, overall length not less than 11.5 m, with not fewer than 41 seats including the driver, luggage compartment volume not less than 5 m³, and designed exclusively for the transport of seated passengers and their luggage	pcs
8702 10 919 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8702 10 99	– – – used:	
8702 10 991 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8702 10 992	– – – – buses designed to carry more than 120 persons, including the driver:	
8702 10 992 3	– – – – – more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 10 992 4	– – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 10 992 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8702 10 999	– – – – other:	
8702 10 999 3	– – – – – more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 10 999 4	– – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
	– – – – – other:	
8702 10 999 7	– – – – – – emission class 4 or higher, overall length not less than 11.5 m, with not fewer than 41 seats including the driver, luggage compartment volume not less than 5 m³, and designed exclusively for the transport of seated passengers and their luggage	pcs
8702 10 999 8	– – – – – – other	pcs
8702 20	– powered both by compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor:	
	– – with internal combustion engine cylinder capacity over 2500 cm³:	
8702 20 11	– – – new:	
8702 20 111 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8702 20 112 0	– – – – buses designed to carry more than 120 persons, including the driver	pcs
8702 20 119	– – – – other:	
	– – – – – emission class 4 or higher, overall length not less than 11.5 m, with not fewer than 41 seats including the driver, luggage compartment volume not less than 5 m³, and designed exclusively for the transport of seated passengers and their luggage:	
8702 20 119 1	– – – – – – emission class 5, with internal combustion engine power over 308 kW, overall length over 13 m, more than 55 seats including the driver, and luggage compartment volume over 12 m³	pcs
8702 20 119 3	– – – – – – other, emission class 4 or higher	pcs
8702 20 119 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8702 20 19	– – – used:	
8702 20 191 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8702 20 192	– – – – buses designed to carry more than 120 persons, including the driver:	
8702 20 192 1	– – – – – more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 20 192 3	– – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 20 192 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8702 20 199	– – – – other:	
8702 20 199 1	– – – – – more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8702 20 199 3	– – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
	– – – – – other:	
8702 20 199 5	– – – – – – emission class 4 or higher, overall length not less than 11.5 m, with not fewer than 41 seats including the driver, luggage compartment volume not less than 5 m³, and designed exclusively for the transport of seated passengers and their luggage	pcs
8702 20 199 8	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – with internal combustion engine cylinder capacity not more than 2500 cm³:	
8702 20 91	– – – new:	
8702 20 911 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8702 20 912 0	– – – – buses designed to carry more than 120 persons, including the driver	pcs
8702 20 919	– – – – other:	
8702 20 919 1	– – – – – emission class 4 or higher, overall length not less than 11.5 m, with not fewer than 41 seats including the driver, luggage compartment volume not less than 5 m³, and designed exclusively for the transport of seated passengers and their luggage	pcs
8702 20 919 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8702 20 99	– – – used:	
8702 20 991 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8702 20 992	– – – – buses designed to carry more than 120 persons, including the driver:	
8702 20 992 1	– – – – – more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 20 992 2	– – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 20 992 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8702 20 999	– – – – other:	
8702 20 999 1	– – – – – more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 20 999 3	– – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
	– – – – – other:	
8702 20 999 5	– – – – – – emission class 4 or higher, overall length not less than 11.5 m, with not fewer than 41 seats including the driver, luggage compartment volume not less than 5 m³, and designed exclusively for the transport of seated passengers and their luggage	pcs
8702 20 999 8	– – – – – – other	pcs
8702 30	– powered both by spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor:	
	– – with internal combustion engine cylinder capacity over 2800 cm³:	
8702 30 11	– – – new:	
8702 30 111 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8702 30 112 0	– – – – buses designed to carry more than 120 persons, including the driver	pcs
8702 30 119 0	– – – – other	pcs
8702 30 19	– – – used:	
8702 30 191 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8702 30 192	– – – – buses designed to carry more than 120 persons, including the driver:	
8702 30 192 1	– – – – – more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 30 192 3	– – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 30 192 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8702 30 199	– – – – other:	
8702 30 199 1	– – – – – more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 30 199 3	– – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 30 199 8	– – – – – other	pcs
	– – with internal combustion engine cylinder capacity not more than 2800 cm³:	
8702 30 91	– – – new:	
8702 30 911 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8702 30 912 0	– – – – buses designed to carry more than 120 persons, including the driver	pcs
8702 30 919 0	– – – – other	pcs
8702 30 99	– – – used:	
8702 30 991 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8702 30 992	– – – – buses designed to carry more than 120 persons, including the driver:	
8702 30 992 1	– – – – – more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 30 992 2	– – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 30 992 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8702 30 999	– – – – other:	
8702 30 999 1	– – – – – more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 30 999 3	– – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 30 999 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8702 40 000	– powered solely by electric motor:	
8702 40 000 1	– – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8702 40 000 2	– – buses designed to carry more than 120 persons, including the driver	pcs
8702 40 000 9	– – other	pcs
8702 90	– other:	
	– – solely with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:	
	– – – with engine cylinder capacity over 2800 cm³:	
8702 90 11	– – – – new:	
8702 90 111 0	– – – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8702 90 112 0	– – – – – buses designed to carry more than 120 persons, including the driver	pcs
8702 90 119 0	– – – – – other	pcs
8702 90 19	– – – – used:	
8702 90 191 0	– – – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8702 90 192	– – – – – buses designed to carry more than 120 persons, including the driver:	
8702 90 192 3	– – – – – – more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 90 192 4	– – – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 90 192 8	– – – – – – other	pcs
8702 90 199	– – – – – other:	
8702 90 199 4	– – – – – – more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 90 199 5	– – – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 90 199 8	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – with engine cylinder capacity not more than 2800 cm³:	
8702 90 31	– – – – new:	
8702 90 311 0	– – – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8702 90 312 0	– – – – – buses designed to carry more than 120 persons, including the driver	pcs
8702 90 319 0	– – – – – other	pcs
8702 90 39	– – – – used:	
8702 90 391 0	– – – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8702 90 392	– – – – – buses designed to carry more than 120 persons, including the driver:	
8702 90 392 3	– – – – – – more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 90 392 4	– – – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since date of manufacture	pcs
8702 90 392 8	– – – – – – other	pcs
8702 90 399	– – – – – other:	
8702 90 399 3	– – – – – – more than 7 years since the date of manufacture	pcs
8702 90 399 4	– – – – – – more than 5 but not more than 7 years since the date of manufacture	pcs
8702 90 399 8	– – – – – – other	pcs
8702 90 80	– – other:	
8702 90 801 0	– – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8702 90 802 0	– – – buses designed to carry more than 120 persons, including the driver	pcs
8702 90 809 0	– – – other	pcs
8703	**Passenger cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars:**	
8703 10	– vehicles specially designed to travel on snow; golf carts and similar vehicles:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8703 10 110 0	– – vehicles specially designed to travel on snow, with compression-ignition (diesel or semi-diesel) or spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine	pcs
8703 10 180 0	– – other	pcs
	– vehicles solely with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:	
8703 21	– – engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 1000 cm³:	
8703 21 10	– – – new:	
8703 21 101	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes:	
8703 21 101 1	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 21 101 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 21 109	– – – – other:	
	– – – – – four-wheeled all-terrain vehicles with two or four-wheel drive, motorcycle-style seat, handlebar steering with two front wheels, off-road tires, automatic or manual transmission with reverse gear:	
8703 21 109 2	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 21 109 5	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – other:	
8703 21 109 6	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 21 109 8	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 21 90	– – – used:	
8703 21 901 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8703 21 909	– – – – other:	
8703 21 909 3	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 21 909 4	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 21 909 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 22	– – engine cylinder capacity over 1000 cm³ but not exceeding 1500 cm³:	
8703 22 10	– – – new:	
8703 22 101	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes:	
8703 22 101 1	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago, engine capacity over 1000 cm³ but not more than 1200 cm³	pcs
8703 22 101 5	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago, engine capacity over 1200 cm³ but not more than 1500 cm³	pcs
8703 22 101 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 22 109	– – – – other:	
	– – – – – motor vehicles equipped for living accommodation:	
8703 22 109 2	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago, engine capacity over 1000 cm³ but not more than 1200 cm³	pcs
8703 22 109 3	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago, engine capacity over 1200 cm³ but not more than 1500 cm³	pcs
8703 22 109 5	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – other:	
8703 22 109 6	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago, engine capacity over 1000 cm³ but not more than 1200 cm³	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8703 22 109 7	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago, engine capacity over 1200 cm³ but not more than 1500 cm³	pcs
8703 22 109 8	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 22 90	– – – used:	
8703 22 901 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8703 22 909	– – – – other:	
8703 22 909 3	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 22 909 4	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 22 909 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 23	– – engine cylinder capacity over 1500 cm³ but not exceeding 3000 cm³:	
	– – – new:	
8703 23 110	– – – – motor vehicles equipped for living accommodation:	
8703 23 110 1	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 23 110 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 23 19	– – – – other:	
8703 23 193 0	– – – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
	– – – – – other:	
8703 23 194	– – – – – – engine capacity over 1500 cm³ but not more than 1800 cm³:	
8703 23 194 1	– – – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 23 194 9	– – – – – – – other	pcs
8703 23 198	– – – – – – engine capacity over 1800 cm³ but not more than 3000 cm³:	
	– – – – – – – engine capacity over 1800 cm³ but not more than 2300 cm³:	
8703 23 198 1	– – – – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 23 198 2	– – – – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – – – engine capacity over 2300 cm³ but not more than 2800 cm³:	
8703 23 198 3	– – – – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 23 198 4	– – – – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – – – engine capacity over 2800 cm³ but not more than 3000 cm³:	
	– – – – – – – – off-road vehicles listed in Additional Note 6 to this Chapter:	
8703 23 198 5	– – – – – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 23 198 6	– – – – – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – – – – other:	
8703 23 198 7	– – – – – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 23 198 9	– – – – – – – – – other	pcs
8703 23 90	– – – used:	
8703 23 903 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
	– – – – other:	
8703 23 904	– – – – – with engine cylinder capacity over 1500 cm³ but not more than 1800 cm³:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8703 23 904 1	– – – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 23 904 2	– – – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 23 904 9	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 23 908	– – – – – with engine cylinder capacity over 1800 cm³ but not more than 3000 cm³:	
	– – – – – – with engine cylinder capacity over 1800 cm³ but not more than 2300 cm³:	
8703 23 908 1	– – – – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 23 908 2	– – – – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 23 908 3	– – – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – – other:	
8703 23 908 7	– – – – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 23 908 8	– – – – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 23 908 9	– – – – – – – other	pcs
8703 24	– – with engine cylinder capacity over 3000 cm³:	
8703 24 10	– – – new:	
8703 24 101	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes:	
8703 24 101 1	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 24 101 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 24 109	– – – – other:	
	– – – – – off-road vehicles with engine capacity over 4200 cm³, as listed in Additional Note 6 to this Chapter:	
8703 24 109 1	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 24 109 3	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – off-road vehicles with engine capacity over 3000 cm³ but less than 3500 cm³, as listed in Additional Note 6 to this Chapter:	
8703 24 109 4	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 24 109 6	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – other:	
8703 24 109 7	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 24 109 9	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 24 90	– – – used:	
8703 24 901 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8703 24 909	– – – – other:	
8703 24 909 3	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 24 909 4	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 24 909 8	– – – – – other	pcs
	Vehicles solely with compression-ignition (diesel or semi-diesel) internal combustion piston engine – other:	
8703 31	– – engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 1500 cm³:	
8703 31 10	– – – new:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8703 31 101	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes:	
8703 31 101 1	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago, capacity not exceeding 1000 cm³	pcs
8703 31 101 3	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago, capacity over 1000 cm³ but not more than 1200 cm³	pcs
8703 31 101 6	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago, capacity over 1200 cm³ but not more than 1500 cm³	pcs
8703 31 101 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 31 109	– – – – other:	
8703 31 109 1	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago, capacity not exceeding 1000 cm³	pcs
8703 31 109 3	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago, capacity over 1000 cm³ but not more than 1200 cm³	pcs
8703 31 109 6	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago, capacity over 1200 cm³ but not more than 1500 cm³	pcs
8703 31 109 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 31 90	– – – used:	
8703 31 901 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8703 31 909	– – – – other:	
8703 31 909 3	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 31 909 4	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 31 909 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 32	– – engine cylinder capacity over 1500 cm³ but not more than 2500 cm³:	
	– – – new:	
8703 32 110	– – – – motor vehicles equipped for living accommodation:	
8703 32 110 1	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 32 110 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 32 19	– – – – other:	
8703 32 191	– – – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes:	
8703 32 191 1	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 32 191 9	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 32 199	– – – – – other:	
8703 32 199 1	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 32 199 9	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 32 90	– – – used:	
8703 32 901 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8703 32 909	– – – – other:	
8703 32 909 3	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 32 909 4	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 32 909 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 33	– – with engine cylinder capacity over 2500 cm³:	
	– – – new:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8703 33 110	– – – – motor vehicles equipped for living accommodation:	
8703 33 110 1	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 33 110 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 33 19	– – – – other:	
8703 33 191	– – – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes:	
8703 33 191 1	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 33 191 9	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 33 199	– – – – – other:	
8703 33 199 1	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 33 199 9	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 33 90	– – – used:	
8703 33 901 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8703 33 909	– – – – other:	
8703 33 909 3	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 33 909 4	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 33 909 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 40	– Vehicles powered by both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor, excluding those chargeable by plugging into external power sources , other:	
	– – with engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 1000 cm³:	
8703 40 10	– – – new:	
8703 40 101	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes:	
8703 40 101 1	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 40 101 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 40 109	– – – – other:	
	– – – – – four-wheeled off-road motor vehicles with two or four driving wheels, equipped with motorcycle-style (saddle) seat, manual steering levers, two front wheels, off-road tires, with automatic or manual transmission allowing reverse gear:	
8703 40 109 3	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 40 109 4	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – other:	
8703 40 109 6	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 40 109 7	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 40 20	– – – used:	
8703 40 201 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8703 40 209	– – – – other:	
8703 40 209 1	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 40 209 3	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 40 209 8	– – – – – other	pcs
	– – with engine cylinder capacity over 1000 cm³ but not more than 1500 cm³:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8703 40 30	– – – new:	
8703 40 301	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes:	
8703 40 301 1	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 40 301 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 40 309	– – – – other:	
	– – – – – motor vehicles equipped for living accommodation:	
8703 40 309 3	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 40 309 4	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – other:	
8703 40 309 6	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 40 309 7	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 40 40	– – – used:	
8703 40 401 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8703 40 409	– – – – other:	
8703 40 409 1	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 40 409 3	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 40 409 8	– – – – – other	pcs
	– – with engine cylinder capacity over 1500 cm³ but not more than 3000 cm³:	
	– – – new:	
8703 40 510	– – – – motor vehicles equipped for living accommodation:	
8703 40 510 2	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 40 510 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 40 59	– – – – other:	
8703 40 591	– – – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes:	
8703 40 591 1	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 40 591 9	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – other:	
8703 40 592	– – – – – – with engine cylinder capacity over 1500 cm³ but not more than 1800 cm³:	
8703 40 592 2	– – – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 40 592 8	– – – – – – – other	pcs
8703 40 599	– – – – – – with engine cylinder capacity over 1800 cm³ but not more than 3000 cm³:	
	– – – – – – – with engine cylinder capacity over 1800 cm³ but not more than 2300 cm³:	
8703 40 599 1	– – – – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 40 599 2	– – – – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – – – with engine cylinder capacity over 2300 cm³ but not more than 2800 cm³:	
8703 40 599 3	– – – – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 40 599 4	– – – – – – – – other	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – – – – – with engine cylinder capacity over 2800 cm³ but not more than 3000 cm³:	
	– – – – – – – – off-road vehicles as defined in Additional Note 6 to this Chapter:	
8703 40 599 5	– – – – – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 40 599 6	– – – – – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – – – – other:	
8703 40 599 8	– – – – – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 40 599 9	– – – – – – – – – other	pcs
8703 40 60	– – – used:	
8703 40 601 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
	– – – – other:	
8703 40 602	– – – – – with engine cylinder capacity over 1500 cm³ but not more than 1800 cm³:	
8703 40 602 1	– – – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 40 602 3	– – – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 40 602 8	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – with engine cylinder capacity over 1800 cm³ but not more than 3000 cm³:	
8703 40 603	– – – – – – with engine cylinder capacity over 1800 cm³ but not more than 2300 cm³:	
8703 40 603 1	– – – – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 40 603 3	– – – – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 40 603 8	– – – – – – – other	pcs
8703 40 609	– – – – – – other:	
8703 40 609 1	– – – – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 40 609 3	– – – – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 40 609 8	– – – – – – – other	pcs
	– – with engine cylinder capacity over 3000 cm³:	
8703 40 70	– – – new:	
8703 40 701	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes:	
8703 40 701 1	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 40 701 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 40 709	– – – – other:	
	– – – – – off-road vehicles with engine cylinder capacity over 4200 cm³, listed in Additional Note 6 to this Chapter:	
8703 40 709 1	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 40 709 2	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – off-road vehicles with engine cylinder capacity not less than 3500 cm³ but not more than 4200 cm³, listed in Additional Note 6 to this Chapter:	
8703 40 709 3	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8703 40 709 4	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – off-road vehicles with engine cylinder capacity over 3000 cm³ but less than 3500 cm³, listed in Additional Note 6 to this Chapter:	
8703 40 709 5	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 40 709 6	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – other:	
8703 40 709 8	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 40 709 9	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 40 80	– – – used:	
8703 40 801 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8703 40 809	– – – – other:	
8703 40 809 1	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 40 809 3	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 40 809 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 50	Vehicles powered by both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor, excluding those chargeable by connection to external electric power source, other:	
	– – with engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 1500 cm³:	
8703 50 10	– – – new:	
8703 50 101	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes:	
8703 50 101 1	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 50 101 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 50 109	– – – – other:	
8703 50 109 2	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 50 109 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 50 20	– – – used:	
8703 50 201 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8703 50 209	– – – – other:	
8703 50 209 1	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 50 209 3	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 50 209 8	– – – – – other	pcs
	– – with engine cylinder capacity over 1500 cm³ but not exceeding 2500 cm³:	
	– – – new:	
8703 50 310	– – – – motor vehicles equipped for living accommodation:	
8703 50 310 2	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 50 310 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 50 39	– – – – other:	
8703 50 391	– – – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes:	
8703 50 391 1	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8703 50 391 9	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 50 399	– – – – – other:	
8703 50 399 2	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 50 399 8	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 50 40	– – – used:	
8703 50 401 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8703 50 409	– – – – other:	
8703 50 409 1	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 50 409 3	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 50 409 8	– – – – – other	pcs
	– – with engine cylinder capacity over 2500 cm³:	
	– – – new:	
8703 50 510	– – – – motor vehicles equipped for living accommodation:	
8703 50 510 2	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 50 510 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 50 59	– – – – other:	
8703 50 591	– – – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes:	
8703 50 591 1	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 50 591 9	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 50 599	– – – – – other:	
8703 50 599 2	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 50 599 8	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 50 60	– – – used:	
8703 50 601 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8703 50 609	– – – – other:	
8703 50 609 1	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 50 609 3	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 50 609 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 60	Vehicles powered by both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor, which can be charged by connection to external power source, other:	
	– – with engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 1000 cm³:	
8703 60 10	– – – new:	
8703 60 101	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes:	
8703 60 101 1	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 60 101 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 60 109	– – – – other:	
	– – – – – four-wheeled all-terrain motor vehicles with two or four driven wheels, equipped with motorcycle-type (saddle) seat, hand lever steering control of two front wheels, off-road tires, with automatic or manual transmission control providing reverse gear:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8703 60 109 3	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 60 109 4	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – other:	
8703 60 109 6	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 60 109 7	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 60 20	– – – used:	
8703 60 201 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8703 60 209	– – – – other:	
8703 60 209 1	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 60 209 3	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 60 209 8	– – – – – other	pcs
	– – with engine cylinder capacity over 1000 cm³ but not exceeding 1500 cm³:	
8703 60 30	– – – new:	
8703 60 301	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes:	
8703 60 301 1	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 60 301 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 60 309	– – – – other:	
	– – – – – motor vehicles equipped for living accommodation:	
8703 60 309 3	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 60 309 4	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – other:	
8703 60 309 6	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 60 309 7	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 60 40	– – – used:	
8703 60 401 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8703 60 409	– – – – other:	
8703 60 409 1	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 60 409 3	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 60 409 8	– – – – – other	pcs
	– – with engine cylinder capacity over 1500 cm³ but not exceeding 3000 cm³:	
	– – – new:	
8703 60 510	– – – – motor vehicles equipped for living accommodation:	
8703 60 510 2	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 60 510 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 60 59	– – – – other:	
8703 60 591	– – – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes:	
8703 60 591 1	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 60 591 9	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8703 60 592	– – – – – – with engine cylinder capacity over 1500 cm³ but not exceeding 1800 cm³:	
8703 60 592 2	– – – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 60 592 8	– – – – – – – other	pcs
8703 60 599	– – – – – – with engine cylinder capacity over 1800 cm³ but not exceeding 3000 cm³:	
	– – – – – – – with engine cylinder capacity over 1800 cm³ but not exceeding 2300 cm³:	
8703 60 599 1	– – – – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 60 599 2	– – – – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – – – with engine cylinder capacity over 2300 cm³ but not exceeding 2800 cm³:	
8703 60 599 3	– – – – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 60 599 4	– – – – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – – – with engine cylinder capacity over 2800 cm³ but not exceeding 3000 cm³:	
	– – – – – – – – all-terrain vehicles listed in additional note 6 to this group:	
8703 60 599 5	– – – – – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 60 599 6	– – – – – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – – – – other:	
8703 60 599 8	– – – – – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 60 599 9	– – – – – – – – – other	pcs
8703 60 60	– – – used:	
8703 60 601 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
	– – – – other:	
8703 60 602	– – – – – with engine cylinder capacity over 1500 cm³ but not exceeding 1800 cm³:	
8703 60 602 1	– – – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 60 602 3	– – – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 60 602 8	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – with engine cylinder capacity over 1800 cm³ but not exceeding 3000 cm³:	
8703 60 603	– – – – – – with engine cylinder capacity over 1800 cm³ but not exceeding 2300 cm³:	
8703 60 603 1	– – – – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 60 603 3	– – – – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 60 603 8	– – – – – – – other	pcs
8703 60 609	– – – – – – other:	
8703 60 609 1	– – – – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 60 609 3	– – – – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 60 609 8	– – – – – – – other	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – with engine cylinder capacity over 3000 cm³:	
8703 60 70	– – – new:	
8703 60 701	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes:	
8703 60 701 1	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 60 701 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 60 709	– – – – other:	
	– – – – – all-terrain vehicles with an engine cylinder capacity over 4200 cm³, listed in additional note 6 to this group:	
8703 60 709 1	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 60 709 2	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – all-terrain vehicles with an engine cylinder capacity of at least 3500 cm³ but not more than 4200 cm³, listed in additional note 6 to this group:	
8703 60 709 3	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 60 709 4	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – all-terrain vehicles with an engine cylinder capacity over 3000 cm³ but less than 3500 cm³, listed in additional note 6 to this group:	
8703 60 709 5	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 60 709 6	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – other:	
8703 60 709 8	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 60 709 9	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 60 80	– – – used:	
8703 60 801 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8703 60 809	– – – – other:	
8703 60 809 1	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 60 809 3	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 60 809 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 70	– vehicles powered both by a compression ignition piston internal combustion engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and an electric motor, except those rechargeable by connection to an external electricity source, other:	
	– – with engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 1500 cm³:	
8703 70 10	– – – new:	
8703 70 101	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes:	
8703 70 101 1	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 70 101 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 70 109	– – – – other:	
8703 70 109 2	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 70 109 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 70 20	– – – used:	
8703 70 201 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8703 70 209	– – – – other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8703 70 209 1	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 70 209 3	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 70 209 8	– – – – – other	pcs
	– – with engine cylinder capacity over 1500 cm³ but not exceeding 2500 cm³:	
	– – – new:	
8703 70 310	– – – – motor vehicles equipped for living accommodation:	
8703 70 310 2	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 70 310 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 70 39	– – – – other:	
8703 70 391	– – – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes:	
8703 70 391 1	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 70 391 9	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 70 399	– – – – – other:	
8703 70 399 2	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 70 399 8	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 70 40	– – – used:	
8703 70 401 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8703 70 409	– – – – other:	
8703 70 409 1	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 70 409 3	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 70 409 8	– – – – – other	pcs
	– – with engine cylinder capacity over 2500 cm³:	
	– – – new:	
8703 70 510	– – – – motor vehicles equipped for living accommodation:	
8703 70 510 2	– – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 70 510 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 70 59	– – – – other:	
8703 70 591	– – – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes:	
8703 70 591 1	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 70 591 9	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 70 599	– – – – – other:	
8703 70 599 2	– – – – – – manufactured not more than one year ago	pcs
8703 70 599 8	– – – – – – other	pcs
8703 70 60	– – – used:	
8703 70 601 0	– – – – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8703 70 609	– – – – other:	
8703 70 609 1	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 70 609 3	– – – – – vehicles manufactured more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8703 70 609 8	– – – – – other	pcs
8703 80 000	– vehicles powered solely by an electric motor, other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8703 80 000 1	– – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8703 80 000 9	– – other	pcs
8703 90 00	– other:	
8703 90 001 0	– – vehicles specially designed for medical purposes	pcs
8703 90 009 0	– – other	pcs
8704	**Motor vehicles for the transport of goods:**	
8704 10	– dump trucks designed for off-road use:	
8704 10 10	– – with a piston internal combustion engine with compression ignition (diesel or semi-diesel) or with a piston internal combustion engine with spark ignition:	
8704 10 101	– – – with a piston internal combustion engine with compression ignition (diesel or semi-diesel) and engine cylinder capacity over 2500 cm³ or with a piston internal combustion engine with spark ignition and engine cylinder capacity over 2800 cm³ and a total vehicle weight not exceeding 50 tons:	
8704 10 101 1	– – – – with an articulated frame and a total vehicle weight over 45 tons but not exceeding 50 tons	pcs
8704 10 101 9	– – – – other	pcs
8704 10 102	– – – with a piston internal combustion engine with compression ignition (diesel or semi-diesel) and engine cylinder capacity over 2500 cm³ or with a piston internal combustion engine with spark ignition and engine cylinder capacity over 2800 cm³, other:	
8704 10 102 1	– – – – with an articulated frame	pcs
	– – – – other:	
8704 10 102 2	– – – – – with no more than two axles	pcs
8704 10 102 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8704 10 108 0	– – – other	pcs
8704 10 900 0	– – other	pcs
	– other, only with a piston internal combustion engine with compression ignition (diesel or semi-diesel):	
8704 21	– – with a total vehicle weight not exceeding 5 tons:	
8704 21 200 0	– – – specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials	pcs
	– – – other:	
	– – – – with engine cylinder capacity over 2500 cm³:	
8704 21 320 0	– – – – – new	pcs
8704 21 380	– – – – – used:	
8704 21 380 1	– – – – – – manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 21 380 2	– – – – – – manufactured more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 21 380 9	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – with engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2500 cm³:	
8704 21 920 0	– – – – – new	pcs
8704 21 980	– – – – – used:	
8704 21 980 1	– – – – – – manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8704 21 980 2	– – – – – – manufactured more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 21 980 9	– – – – – – other	pcs
8704 22	– – with a total vehicle weight over 5 tons but not exceeding 20 tons:	
8704 22 200 0	– – – specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials	pcs
	– – – other:	
8704 22 920	– – – – new:	
8704 22 920 1	– – – – – vehicles (type "forwarder") equipped with loading and unloading devices designed for moving timber from the felling site to a loading point or logging road	pcs
8704 22 920 2	– – – – – with a scissor-type lifting mechanism, equipped with a body designed for transporting, moving into and out of an airplane stretchers and/or wheelchairs with passengers unable to move or without them, and their accompanying persons, equipped with ventilation, heating, and lighting systems, windows, multifunctional fastening devices for stretchers and/or wheelchairs, handrails along both sides of the body, with no more than two installed seats for accompanying persons	pcs
8704 22 920 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8704 22 980	– – – – used:	
8704 22 980 1	– – – – – vehicles (type "forwarder") equipped with loading and unloading devices designed for moving timber from the felling site to a loading point or logging road	pcs
	– – – – – other:	
8704 22 980 2	– – – – – – manufactured more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 22 980 3	– – – – – – manufactured more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 22 980 9	– – – – – – others	pcs
8704 23	– – with a vehicle gross weight over 20 tons:	
8704 23 200 0	– – – specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials	pcs
	– – – others:	
8704 23 920	– – – – new:	
8704 23 920 1	– – – – – 4-tracked vehicles with two driving bogies, intended for the transportation of oversized cargo over 24 meters long in swampy or snowy areas	pcs
8704 23 920 2	– – – – – 4-tracked vehicles with two driving bogies for use with mounted lifting machines or earthmoving machines, intended to operate in swampy or snowy areas	pcs
8704 23 920 9	– – – – – others	pcs
8704 23 980	– – – – used:	
8704 23 980 1	– – – – – with a release date of more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 23 980 2	– – – – – with a release date of more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 23 980 9	– – – – – others	pcs
	– others, only with a spark ignition internal combustion piston engine:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8704 31	– – with a vehicle gross weight not exceeding 5 tons:	
8704 31 200 0	– – – specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials	pcs
	– – – others:	
	– – – – with an engine cylinder capacity of more than 2800 cm³:	
8704 31 320 0	– – – – – new	pcs
8704 31 380	– – – – – used:	
8704 31 380 1	– – – – – – with a release date of more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 31 380 2	– – – – – – with a release date of more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 31 380 9	– – – – – – others	pcs
	– – – – with an engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2800 cm³:	
8704 31 920 0	– – – – – new	pcs
8704 31 980	– – – – – used:	
8704 31 980 1	– – – – – – with a release date of more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 31 980 2	– – – – – – with a release date of more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 31 980 9	– – – – – – others	pcs
8704 32	– – with a vehicle gross weight over 5 tons:	
8704 32 200 0	– – – specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials	pcs
	– – – others:	
8704 32 920	– – – – new:	
8704 32 920 1	– – – – – vehicles (type "forwarder"), equipped with loading and unloading devices, intended for transporting timber from the place of tree felling to the loading point or forest road	pcs
8704 32 920 9	– – – – – others	pcs
8704 32 980	– – – – used:	
8704 32 980 1	– – – – – vehicles (type "forwarder"), equipped with loading and unloading devices, intended for transporting timber from the place of tree felling to the loading point or forest road	pcs
	– – – – – others:	
8704 32 980 2	– – – – – – with a release date of more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 32 980 3	– – – – – – with a release date of more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 32 980 9	– – – – – – others	pcs
	– others powered by both compression ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motors:	
8704 41	– – with a vehicle gross weight not exceeding 5 tons:	
8704 41 100 0	– – – specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials	pcs
	– – – others:	
	– – – – with an engine cylinder capacity of more than 2500 cm³:	
8704 41 310 0	– – – – – new	pcs
8704 41 390	– – – – – used:	
8704 41 390 1	– – – – – – with a release date of more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 41 390 2	– – – – – – with a release date of more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8704 41 390 9	– – – – – – others	pcs
	– – – – with an engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2500 cm³:	
8704 41 910 0	– – – – – new	pcs
8704 41 990	– – – – – used:	
8704 41 990 1	– – – – – – with a release date of more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 41 990 2	– – – – – – with a release date of more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 41 990 9	– – – – – – others	pcs
8704 42	– – with a vehicle gross weight over 5 tons but not exceeding 20 tons:	
8704 42 100 0	– – – specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials	pcs
	– – – others:	
8704 42 910	– – – – new:	
8704 42 910 1	– – – – – vehicles (type "forwarder") equipped with loading and unloading devices, intended for transporting timber from the place of tree felling to the loading point or forest road	pcs
8704 42 910 2	– – – – – with a scissor-type lifting mechanism, equipped with a body designed for transporting, loading onto and unloading from an aircraft wheelchairs and/or stretchers with passengers unable to move independently, or without them, and their accompanying persons, equipped with ventilation, heating, and lighting systems, windows, multifunctional fastening devices for wheelchairs and/or stretchers, handrails located along both sides of the entire body, with no more than two seats for accompanying persons	pcs
8704 42 910 9	– – – – – others	pcs
8704 42 990	– – – – used:	
8704 42 990 1	– – – – – vehicles (type "forwarder") equipped with loading and unloading devices, intended for transporting timber from the place of tree felling to the loading point or forest road	pcs
	– – – – – others:	
8704 42 990 2	– – – – – – with a release date of more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 42 990 3	– – – – – – with a release date of more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 42 990 9	– – – – – – others	pcs
8704 43	– – with a vehicle gross weight over 20 t:	
8704 43 100 0	– – – specially designed for transporting highly radioactive materials	pcs
	– – – others:	
8704 43 910	– – – – new:	
8704 43 910 1	– – – – – 4-tracked vehicles with two driving bogies, intended for transporting oversized loads longer than 24 m in swampy or snowy areas	pcs
8704 43 910 2	– – – – – 4-tracked vehicles with two driving bogies for use with mounted lifting machines or earthmoving machines, intended for operation in swampy or snowy areas	pcs
8704 43 910 9	– – – – – others	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8704 43 990	– – – – used:	
8704 43 990 1	– – – – – with a release date of more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 43 990 2	– – – – – with a release date of more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 43 990 9	– – – – – others	pcs
	– others powered by both spark ignition internal combustion engines and electric motors:	
8704 51	– – with a vehicle gross weight not exceeding 5 t:	
8704 51 100 0	– – – specially designed for transporting highly radioactive materials	pcs
	– – – others:	
	– – – – with an engine cylinder capacity of more than 2800 cm³:	
8704 51 310 0	– – – – – new	pcs
8704 51 390	– – – – – used:	
8704 51 390 1	– – – – – – with a release date of more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 51 390 2	– – – – – – with a release date of more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 51 390 9	– – – – – – others	pcs
	– – – – with an engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2800 cm³:	
8704 51 910 0	– – – – – new	pcs
8704 51 990	– – – – – used:	
8704 51 990 1	– – – – – – with a release date of more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 51 990 2	– – – – – – with a release date of more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 51 990 9	– – – – – – others	pcs
8704 52	– – with a vehicle gross weight over 5 t:	
8704 52 100 0	– – – specially designed for transporting highly radioactive materials	pcs
	– – – others:	
8704 52 910	– – – – new:	
8704 52 910 1	– – – – – vehicles (type "forwarder") equipped with loading and unloading devices, intended for transporting timber from the place of tree felling to the loading point or forest road	pcs
8704 52 910 9	– – – – – others	pcs
8704 52 990	– – – – used:	
8704 52 990 1	– – – – – vehicles (type "forwarder") equipped with loading and unloading devices, intended for transporting timber from the place of tree felling to the loading point or forest road	pcs
	– – – – – others:	
8704 52 990 2	– – – – – – with a release date of more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 52 990 3	– – – – – – with a release date of more than 5 years but not more than 7 years ago	pcs
8704 52 990 9	– – – – – – others	pcs
8704 60 000 0	– others powered only by electric motors	pcs
8704 90 000 0	– others	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8705	**Special-purpose motor vehicles (for example, emergency cargo vehicles, truck cranes, fire-fighting vehicles, concrete mixers, road cleaning vehicles, watering vehicles, mobile workshops, vehicles with X-ray units), except those used for transporting passengers or cargo:**	
8705 10 00	– truck cranes:	
8705 10 001 0	– – hydraulic cranes with a lifting capacity of 90 t or more with two or more driving axles, designed to operate at ambient temperatures of –40 °C or lower	pcs
8705 10 009	– – others:	
8705 10 009 1	– – – new	pcs
8705 10 009 5	– – – used	pcs
8705 20 000	– drilling rigs:	
8705 20 000 1	– – new	pcs
8705 20 000 5	– – used	pcs
8705 30 000	– fire-fighting vehicles:	
8705 30 000 1	– – new	pcs
8705 30 000 5	– – used	pcs
8705 40 000	– concrete mixers:	
8705 40 000 1	– – new	pcs
8705 40 000 5	– – used	pcs
8705 90	– others:	
8705 90 300	– – vehicles for pumping concrete mixture:	
8705 90 300 1	– – – new	pcs
8705 90 300 5	– – – used	pcs
8705 90 800	– – others:	
	– – – emergency cargo vehicles:	
8705 90 800 1	– – – – new	pcs
8705 90 800 2	– – – – used	pcs
	– – – others:	
8705 90 800 5	– – – – new	pcs
8705 90 800 9	– – – – used	pcs
8706 00	**Chassis with installed engines for motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705:**	
	– chassis for tractors of tariff heading 8701; chassis for motor vehicles of tariff headings 8702, 8703 or 8704 with a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) with an engine cylinder capacity over 2500 cm³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine with an engine cylinder capacity over 2800 cm³:	
8706 00 11	– – for vehicles of tariff headings 8702 or 8704:	
8706 00 111 0	– – – chassis with engines for buses designed to carry not less than 20 persons, including the driver, classified under tariff heading 8702	pcs
8706 00 119 0	– – – others	pcs
8706 00 190	– – others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8706 00 190 1	– – – chassis with engines for tractors classified under codes 8701 30 000, 8701 91 – 8701 95	pcs
8706 00 190 9	– – – others	pcs
	– others:	
8706 00 910	– – for vehicles of tariff heading 8703:	
8706 00 910 1	– – – for industrial assembly	pcs
8706 00 910 9	– – – others	pcs
8706 00 990	– – others:	
8706 00 990 1	– – – chassis with engines for tractors classified under codes 8701 30 000, 8701 91 – 8701 95	pcs
8706 00 990 9	– – – others	pcs
8707	**Bodies (including cabs) for motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705:**	
8707 10	– for vehicles of tariff heading 8703:	
8707 10 100 0	– – for industrial assembly	pcs
8707 10 900 0	– – others	pcs
8707 90	– others:	
8707 90 100 0	– – for industrial assembly: single-axle tractors specified in subheading 8701 10; vehicles of tariff heading 8704 with a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) with an engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2500 cm³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine with an engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2800 cm³; special-purpose motor vehicles of tariff heading 8705	pcs
8707 90 900	– – others:	
8707 90 900 1	– – – cabs for assembly of motor vehicles for carrying goods with a gross vehicle weight over 20 t	pcs
8707 90 900 9	– – – others	pcs
8708	**Parts and accessories of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705:**	
8708 10	– bumpers and their parts:	
8708 10 100 0	– – for industrial assembly: vehicles of tariff heading 8703; vehicles of tariff heading 8704 with a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) with an engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2500 cm³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine with an engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2800 cm³; vehicles of tariff heading 8705	pcs
8708 10 900	– – others:	
8708 10 900 1	– – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 10 100 0; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – others:	
8708 10 900 7	– – – – new[3)]	–
8708 10 900 8	– – – – used	–
	– other body parts and accessories (including cabs):	
8708 21	– – seat belts:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8708 21 100 0	– – – for industrial assembly: vehicles of tariff heading 8703; vehicles of tariff heading 8704 with a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) with an engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2500 cm³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine with an engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2800 cm³; vehicles of tariff heading 8705	pcs
8708 21 900	– – – others:	
8708 21 900 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 21 100 0; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	pcs
	– – – – others:	
8708 21 900 7	– – – – – new[3)]	pcs
8708 21 900 8	– – – – – used	pcs
8708 22 000	– – front windshields (windscreens), rear and other windows referred to in the note to subheading 1 of this group:	
8708 22 000 1	– – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – others:	
8708 22 000 7	– – – – new[3)]	–
8708 22 000 8	– – – – used	–
8708 29	– – others:	
8708 29 100 0	– – – for industrial assembly: single-axle tractors specified in subheading 8701 10; vehicles of tariff heading 8703; vehicles of tariff heading 8704 with a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) with an engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2500 cm³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine with an engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2800 cm³; vehicles of tariff heading 8705	–
8708 29 900	– – – others:	
8708 29 900 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 29 100 0; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – others:	
8708 29 900 7	– – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 29 900 8	– – – – – used	–
8708 30	– brakes and brake servos; their parts:	
8708 30 100 0	– – for industrial assembly: single-axle tractors specified in subheading 8701 10; vehicles of tariff heading 8703; vehicles of tariff heading 8704 with a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) with an engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2500 cm³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine with an engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2800 cm³; vehicles of tariff heading 8705	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – others:	
8708 30 910	– – – disc brake systems and their parts:	
8708 30 910 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 30 100 0; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – others:	
8708 30 910 7	– – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 30 910 8	– – – – – used	–
8708 30 990	– – – others:	
8708 30 990 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 30 100 0; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – others:	
8708 30 990 7	– – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 30 990 8	– – – – – used	–
8708 40	– gearboxes and their parts:	
8708 40 200	– – for industrial assembly: single-axle tractors specified in subheading 8701 10; vehicles of tariff heading 8703; vehicles of tariff heading 8704 with a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) with an engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2500 cm³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine with an engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2800 cm³; vehicles of tariff heading 8705:	
8708 40 200 1	– – – gearboxes	–
8708 40 200 9	– – – parts	–
	– – others:	
8708 40 500	– – – gearboxes:	
8708 40 500 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 40 200; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – others:	
8708 40 500 7	– – – – – new3)	–
8708 40 500 8	– – – – – used	–
	– – – parts:	
8708 40 910	– – – – stamped steel:	
8708 40 910 1	– – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 40 200; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – – others:	
8708 40 910 7	– – – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 40 910 8	– – – – – – used	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8708 40 990	– – – – others:	
8708 40 990 1	– – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 40 200; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – – others:	
8708 40 990 7	– – – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 40 990 8	– – – – – – used	–
8708 50	– drive axles with differential assembled or separately from other transmission elements and non-driven axles; their parts:	
8708 50 200	– – for industrial assembly: vehicles of tariff heading 8703; vehicles of tariff heading 8704 with a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) with an engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2500 cm³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine with an engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2800 cm³; special-purpose vehicles of tariff heading 8705:	
8708 50 200 1	– – – drive axles with differential assembled or separately from other transmission elements and non-driven axles; parts of non-driven axles	–
8708 50 200 9	– – – others	–
	– – others:	
8708 50 350	– – – drive axles with differential assembled or separately from other transmission elements and non-driven axles:	
8708 50 350 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 50 200; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	pcs
	– – – – others:	
8708 50 350 7	– – – – – new[3)]	pcs
8708 50 350 8	– – – – – used	pcs
	– – – parts:	
8708 50 550	– – – – stamped steel:	
8708 50 550 1	– – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 50 200; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – – others:	
8708 50 550 7	– – – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 50 550 8	– – – – – – used	–
	– – – – others:	
8708 50 910	– – – – – for non-driven axles:	
8708 50 910 1	– – – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 50 200; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – – – – others:	
8708 50 910 7	– – – – – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 50 910 8	– – – – – – – – used	–
8708 50 990	– – – – – others:	
8708 50 990 1	– – – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 50 200; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – – – others:	
8708 50 990 7	– – – – – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 50 990 8	– – – – – – – – used	–
8708 70	– running wheels and their parts and accessories:	
8708 70 100 0	– – for industrial assembly: single-axle tractors specified in subheading 8701 10; vehicles of tariff heading 8703; vehicles of tariff heading 8704 with a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) with engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2500 cm³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine with engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2800 cm³; vehicles of tariff heading 8705	–
	– – others:	
8708 70 500	– – – wheels made of aluminum; parts and accessories made of aluminum:	
8708 70 500 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 70 100 0; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – others:	
8708 70 500 7	– – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 70 500 8	– – – – – used	–
8708 70 910	– – – star-shaped wheel hubs, solid cast from ferrous metals:	
8708 70 910 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 70 100 0; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – others:	
8708 70 910 7	– – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 70 910 8	– – – – – used	–
8708 70 990	– – – others:	
8708 70 990 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 70 100 0; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – others:	
8708 70 990 7	– – – – – new**3)**	–
8708 70 990 8	– – – – – used	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8708 80	– suspension systems and their parts (including shock absorbers):	
8708 80 200	– – for industrial assembly: vehicles of tariff heading 8703; vehicles of tariff heading 8704 with a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) with engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2500 cm³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine with engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2800 cm³; vehicles of tariff heading 8705:	
8708 80 200 1	– – – suspension shock absorbers	–
8708 80 200 9	– – – others	–
	– – others:	
8708 80 350	– – – suspension shock absorbers:	
8708 80 350 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 80 200; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – others:	
	– – – – – for small cars with the following characteristics: maximum forces N (kgf): compression stroke 235 – 280, rebound stroke 1150 – 1060:	
8708 80 350 3	– – – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 80 350 4	– – – – – – used	–
	– – – – – others:	
8708 80 350 7	– – – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 80 350 8	– – – – – – used	–
8708 80 550	– – – sway bars; other torsion bars:	
8708 80 550 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 80 200; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – others:	
8708 80 550 7	– – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 80 550 8	– – – – – used	–
	– – – others:	
8708 80 910	– – – – stamped steel:	
8708 80 910 1	– – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 80 200; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – – others:	
8708 80 910 7	– – – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 80 910 8	– – – – – – used	–
8708 80 990	– – – – others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8708 80 990 1	– – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 80 200; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – – others:	
8708 80 990 7	– – – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 80 990 8	– – – – – – used	–
	– other parts and accessories:	
8708 91	– – radiators and their parts:	
8708 91 200	– – – for industrial assembly of single-axle tractors specified in subheading 8701 10; vehicles of tariff heading 8703; vehicles of tariff heading 8704 with a compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) with engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2500 cm³ or with a spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine with engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2800 cm³; vehicles of tariff heading 8705:	
8708 91 200 1	– – – – radiators	–
8708 91 200 9	– – – – parts	–
	– – – others:	
8708 91 350	– – – – radiators:	
8708 91 350 1	– – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 91 200; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – – others:	
8708 91 350 7	– – – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 91 350 8	– – – – – – used	–
	– – – – parts:	
8708 91 910	– – – – – stamped steel:	
8708 91 910 1	– – – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 91 200; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – – – others:	
8708 91 910 7	– – – – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 91 910 8	– – – – – – – used	–
8708 91 990	– – – – – others:	
8708 91 990 1	– – – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 91 200; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – – – others:	
8708 91 990 7	– – – – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 91 990 8	– – – – – – – used	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8708 92	– – mufflers and exhaust pipes; their parts:	
8708 92 200	– – – for industrial assembly: single-axle tractors specified in subheading 8701 10; vehicles of tariff heading 8703; vehicles of tariff heading 8704 with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel) with engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2500 cm³ or spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines with engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2800 cm³; vehicles of tariff heading 8705:	
8708 92 200 1	– – – – mufflers and exhaust pipes	–
8708 92 200 9	– – – – parts	–
	– – – others:	
8708 92 350	– – – – mufflers and exhaust pipes:	
8708 92 350 1	– – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 92 200; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – – others:	
8708 92 350 7	– – – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 92 350 8	– – – – – – used	–
	– – – – parts:	
8708 92 910	– – – – – stamped steel:	
8708 92 910 1	– – – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 92 200; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – – – others:	
8708 92 910 7	– – – – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 92 910 8	– – – – – – – used	–
8708 92 990	– – – – – others:	
8708 92 990 1	– – – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 92 200; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – – – others:	
8708 92 990 7	– – – – – – – new3)	–
8708 92 990 8	– – – – – – – used	–
8708 93	– – clutches assembled and their parts:	
8708 93 100 0	– – – for industrial assembly: single-axle tractors specified in subheading 8701 10; vehicles of tariff heading 8703; vehicles of tariff heading 8704 with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel) with engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2500 cm³ or spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines with engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2800 cm³; vehicles of tariff heading 8705	–
8708 93 900	– – – others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8708 93 900 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 93 100 0; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – others:	
8708 93 900 7	– – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 93 900 8	– – – – – used	–
8708 94	– – steering wheels, steering columns and housings of steering mechanisms; their parts:	
8708 94 200	– – – for industrial assembly: vehicles of tariff heading 8703; vehicles of tariff heading 8704 with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel) with engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2500 cm³ or spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines with engine cylinder capacity not exceeding 2800 cm³; vehicles of tariff heading 8705:	
8708 94 200 1	– – – – steering wheels, steering columns and housings of steering mechanisms	–
8708 94 200 9	– – – – parts	–
	– – – others:	
8708 94 350	– – – – steering wheels, steering columns and housings of steering mechanisms:	
8708 94 350 1	– – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 94 200; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – – others:	
8708 94 350 7	– – – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 94 350 8	– – – – – – used	–
	– – – – parts:	
8708 94 910	– – – – – stamped steel:	
8708 94 910 1	– – – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 94 200; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – – – others:	
8708 94 910 7	– – – – – – – new[3)]	–
8708 94 910 8	– – – – – – – used	–
8708 94 990	– – – – – others:	
8708 94 990 1	– – – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705, except motor vehicles mentioned in subheading 8708 94 200; for industrial assembly of components and aggregates of motor vehicles of tariff headings 8701 – 8705	–
	– – – – – – others:	
8708 94 990 7	– – – – – – – new[3)]	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8708 94 990 8	– – – – – – – used	–
8708 95	– – airbag systems with inflation systems; their parts:	
8708 95 100 0	– – – for industrial assembly: of motor vehicles of heading 8703; of motor vehicles of heading 8704 with a reciprocating internal combustion engine with compression ignition (diesel or semi-diesel) and a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2500 cm³ or with a reciprocating internal combustion engine with spark ignition and a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2800 cm³; of motor vehicles of heading 8705	–
	– – – other:	
8708 95 910	– – – – stamped from steel:	
8708 95 910 1	– – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701–8705, excluding motor vehicles referred to in subheading 8708 95 100 0; for industrial assembly of components and units of motor vehicles of headings 8701–8705	–
	– – – – – other:	
8708 95 910 7	– – – – – – new³)	–
8708 95 910 8	– – – – – – used	–
8708 95 990	– – – – other:	
8708 95 990 1	– – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701–8705, excluding motor vehicles referred to in subheading 8708 95 100 0; for industrial assembly of components and units of motor vehicles of headings 8701–8705	–
	– – – – – other:	
8708 95 990 7	– – – – – – new³)	–
8708 95 990 8	– – – – – – used	–
8708 99	– – other:	
8708 99 100 0	– – – for industrial assembly: of single-axle tractors specified in subheading 8701 10; of motor vehicles of heading 8703; of motor vehicles of heading 8704 with a reciprocating internal combustion engine with compression ignition (diesel or semi-diesel) and a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2500 cm³ or with a reciprocating internal combustion engine with spark ignition and a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2800 cm³; of motor vehicles of heading 8705	–
	– – – other:	
8708 99 930	– – – – stamped from steel:	
8708 99 930 1	– – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701–8705, excluding motor vehicles referred to in subheading 8708 99 100 0; for industrial assembly of components and units of motor vehicles of headings 8701–8705	–
	– – – – – other:	
8708 99 930 7	– – – – – – new³)	–
8708 99 930 8	– – – – – – used	–
8708 99 970	– – – – other:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8708 99 970 1	– – – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701–8705, excluding motor vehicles referred to in subheading 8708 99 100 0; for industrial assembly of components and units of motor vehicles of headings 8701–8705	–
	– – – – – other:	
8708 99 970 7	– – – – – – new³)	–
8708 99 970 8	– – – – – – used	–
8709	**Industrial vehicles, self-propelled, not equipped with lifting or handling devices, used in factories, warehouses, ports or airports for the transport of goods over short distances; tractors used on railway station platforms; parts of the above-mentioned vehicles:**	
	– Vehicles:	
8709 11	– – Electric:	
8709 11 100 0	– – – specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials	pcs
8709 11 900 0	– – – other	pcs
8709 19	– – Other:	
8709 19 100 0	– – – specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials	pcs
8709 19 900 0	– – – other	pcs
8709 90 000 0	– Parts	pcs
8710 00 000 0	**Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, whether or not fitted with weapons, and their parts**	pcs
8711	**Motorcycles (including mopeds) and bicycles fitted with auxiliary engines, with or without sidecars; sidecars:**	
8711 10 000 0	– With reciprocating internal combustion engine with a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cm³	pcs
8711 20	– With reciprocating internal combustion engine with a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cm³ but not exceeding 250 cm³:	
8711 20 100 0	– – Scooters	pcs
	– – other, with engine cylinder capacity:	
8711 20 920 0	– – – over 50 cm³ but not exceeding 125 cm³	pcs
8711 20 980 0	– – – over 125 cm³ but not exceeding 250 cm³	pcs
8711 30	– with reciprocating internal combustion engine with cylinder capacity over 250 cm³ but not exceeding 500 cm³:	
8711 30 100 0	– – with engine cylinder capacity over 250 cm³ but not exceeding 380 cm³	pcs
8711 30 900 0	– – with engine cylinder capacity over 380 cm³ but not exceeding 500 cm³	pcs
8711 40 000 0	– with reciprocating internal combustion engine with cylinder capacity over 500 cm³ but not exceeding 800 cm³	pcs
8711 50 000 0	– with reciprocating internal combustion engine with cylinder capacity over 800 cm³	pcs
8711 60	– powered by electric motor:	
8711 60 100 0	– – bicycles equipped with auxiliary electric motor with rated power not exceeding 250 W	pcs
8711 60 900 0	– – other	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8711 90 000 0	– other	pcs
8712 00	**Bicycles, two-wheeled and other (including tricycles for the delivery of goods), without motor:**	
8712 00 300 0	– two-wheeled bicycles with ball bearings	pcs
8712 00 700 0	– other	pcs
8713	**Wheelchairs for persons unable to walk, whether or not fitted with a motor or other mechanisms for propulsion:**	
8713 10 000 0	– without propulsion mechanisms	pcs
8713 90 000 0	– other	pcs
8714	**Parts and accessories for vehicles of headings 8711–8713:**	
8714 10	**– for motorcycles (including mopeds):**	
8714 10 100 0	– – brakes and parts thereof	–
8714 10 200 0	– – gearboxes and parts thereof	–
8714 10 300 0	– – running wheels and their parts and accessories	–
8714 10 400 0	– – silencers and exhaust pipes, parts thereof	–
8714 10 500 0	– – clutches and parts thereof	–
+ 8714 10 900 0	– – other	–
+ 8714 20 000 0	– for wheelchairs for persons unable to walk	–
	– other:	
8714 91	– – frames and forks, parts thereof:	
8714 91 100	– – – frames:	
8714 91 100 1	– – – – of steel	pcs
8714 91 100 4	– – – – of aluminium alloys	pcs
8714 91 100 9	– – – – other	pcs
8714 91 300 0	– – – front forks	pcs
8714 91 900 0	– – – parts	–
8714 92	– – rims and spokes:	
8714 92 100 0	– – – rims	pcs
8714 92 900 0	– – – spokes	–
8714 93 000 0	– – hubs, excluding free-wheel hubs and hub brakes; chain sprockets of free-wheel mechanisms	–
8714 94	– – brakes, including free-wheel hub brakes and hub brakes, and parts thereof:	
8714 94 200 0	– – – brakes	–
8714 94 900 0	– – – parts	–
8714 95 000 0	– – saddles	pcs
8714 96	– – pedals and crank gear, parts thereof:	
8714 96 100 0	– – – pedals	пар
8714 96 300 0	– – – crank gear	–
8714 96 900 0	– – – parts	–
8714 99	– – other:	
8714 99 100 0	– – – handlebars, grips	pcs
8714 99 300 0	– – – luggage racks	pcs
8714 99 500 0	– – – gear shifting mechanisms	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
+ 8714 99 900 0	– – – other; parts	–
8715 00	**Baby carriages and parts thereof:**	
8715 00 100 0	– baby carriages	pcs
8715 00 900 0	– parts	–
8716	**Trailers and semi-trailers; other non-self-propelled vehicles; parts thereof:**	
8716 10	– trailers and semi-trailers of the "caravan" type, for living or for touring:	
8716 10 920 0	– – with a mass not exceeding 1600 kg	pcs
8716 10 980 0	– – with a mass exceeding 1600 kg	pcs
8716 20 000 0	– trailers and semi-trailers self-loading or self-unloading for agricultural use	pcs
	– trailers and semi-trailers for transport of goods, other:	
8716 31 000 0	– – tank trailers and tank semi-trailers	pcs
8716 39	– – other:	
8716 39 100 0	– – – specially designed for transport of highly radioactive materials	pcs
	– – – other:	
	– – – – new:	
8716 39 300	– – – – – semi-trailers:	
8716 39 300 1	– – – – – – automotive, with gross weight over 15 t and overall length not less than 13.6 m	pcs
8716 39 300 2	– – – – – – automotive refrigerated, with internal body volume not less than 76 m³	pcs
8716 39 300 9	– – – – – – other	pcs
8716 39 500	– – – – – other:	
8716 39 500 1	– – – – – – single-axle	pcs
	– – – – – – other:	
8716 39 500 2	– – – – – – – automotive trailers with gross weight over 15 t	pcs
8716 39 500 9	– – – – – – – other	pcs
8716 39 800	– – – – used:	
	– – – – – over 7 years since manufacture:	
8716 39 800 3	– – – – – – automotive semi-trailers with gross weight over 15 t and overall length not less than 13.6 m	pcs
8716 39 800 4	– – – – – – automotive refrigerated semi-trailers with internal body volume not less than 76 m³	pcs
8716 39 800 5	– – – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – – other:	
8716 39 800 6	– – – – – – automotive semi-trailers with gross weight over 15 t and overall length not less than 13.6 m	pcs
8716 39 800 7	– – – – – – automotive refrigerated semi-trailers with internal body volume not less than 76 m³	pcs
8716 39 800 8	– – – – – – other	pcs
8716 40 000 0	– other trailers and semi-trailers	pcs
8716 80 000 0	– other vehicles	pcs
8716 90	– parts:	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	8716 90 100 0	– – chassis	–
	8716 90 300 0	– – bodies	–
	8716 90 500 0	– – axles	–
+	8716 90 900 0	– – other parts	–

CHAPTER 88
AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT, AND PARTS THEREOF

Note:

1. For the purposes of this group, the expression "unmanned aircraft" means any aircraft, other than those of heading 8801, designed to fly without a pilot on board. Such aircraft may be designed to carry payloads or equipped with fixed digital cameras or other equipment enabling them to perform utilitarian functions during flight. However, the expression "unmanned aircraft" does not include flying toys designed solely for amusement (heading 9503).

Subheading Notes:

1. In subheadings 8802 11 to 8802 40, the term "empty equipped weight" means the weight of the aircraft ready for flight, excluding the weight of the crew, fuel, and equipment, except for permanently installed equipment.
2. In subheadings 8806 21 to 8806 24 and 8806 91 to 8806 94, the expression "maximum take-off weight" means the maximum weight of the aircraft for normal flight operations at take-off, including the weight of payload, equipment, and fuel.

Additional Notes:

1. In subheading 8802 40 00, the term "maximum take-off weight" means the corresponding weight specified by the manufacturer in the aircraft flight manual.
2. In subheading 8802 40 00, the term "cargo ramp" means a built-in structural component of the aircraft that connects the aircraft's interior with the ground surface with a traversable slope for the movement (entry/exit) of cargo into and out of the aircraft.
3. In heading 8802:
   (a) the term "wide-body aircraft" means aircraft with a maximum external fuselage width (excluding protruding parts, e.g., for landing gear housing) of not less than 5 meters;
   (b) the term "long-haul aircraft" means aircraft capable, without auxiliary fuel tanks, at maximum designed payload and without refueling, of performing nonstop flights of not less than 8,000 km for passenger aircraft and not less than 6,000 km for cargo aircraft;
   (c) the term "two aisles between seat rows" means that the cabin with the highest number of passenger seats has two continuous aisles running from the front to the back of the cabin.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8801 00	**Aerostats and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders, and other non-powered aircraft:**	
8801 00 100	– aerostats and dirigibles; gliders and hang gliders:	
8801 00 100 1	– – civil[4)]	pcs
8801 00 100 9	– – other	pcs
8801 00 900	– other:	
8801 00 900 1	– – civil[4)]	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8801 00 900 9	– – other	pcs
8802	**Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, airplanes), excluding unmanned aerial vehicles of heading 8806; spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and space launch vehicles:**	
	– helicopters:	
8802 11 000	– – with unladen weight not exceeding 2000 kg:	
	– – – civil:	
8802 11 000 2	– – – – with unladen weight not exceeding 1000 kg[4)]	pcs
8802 11 000 3	– – – – other[4)]	pcs
8802 11 000 9	– – – other	pcs
8802 12 000	– – with unladen weight exceeding 2000 kg:	
8802 12 000 1	– – – civil[4)]	pcs
8802 12 000 9	– – – other	pcs
8802 20 000	– airplanes and other aircraft with unladen weight not exceeding 2000 kg:	
8802 20 000 1	– – civil[4)]	pcs
8802 20 000 8	– – other	pcs
8802 30 000	– airplanes and other aircraft with unladen weight exceeding 2000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg:	
8802 30 000 2	– – civil passenger airplanes with seating capacity of not more than 50 persons[4)]	pcs
8802 30 000 4	– – other civil[4)]	pcs
8802 30 000 7	– – other	pcs
8802 40 00	– airplanes and other aircraft with unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg:	
8802 40 001	– – with unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg but not exceeding 20,000 kg:	
8802 40 001 1	– – – civil passenger airplanes with seating capacity of not more than 50 persons[4)]	pcs
	– – – civil passenger airplanes with seating capacity of more than 50 persons:	
8802 40 001 5	– – – – wide-body, dual-aisle, long-haul[4)]	pcs
8802 40 001 6	– – – – other[4)]	pcs
	– – – other:	
8802 40 001 7	– – – – wide-body, long-haul civil cargo aircraft[4)]	pcs
8802 40 001 8	– – – – other civil[4)]	pcs
8802 40 001 9	– – – – other	pcs
8802 40 003	– – with unladen weight exceeding 20,000 kg but not exceeding 90,000 kg:	
	– – – civil passenger airplanes with seating capacity of not more than 50 persons:	
8802 40 003 2	– – – – wide-body, dual-aisle, long-haul[4)]	pcs
8802 40 003 3	– – – – other[4)]	pcs
	– – – civil passenger airplanes with seating capacity of more than 50 but not more than 300 persons:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8802 40 003 4	– – – – wide-body, dual-aisle, long-haul[4)]	pcs
8802 40 003 5	– – – – other[4)]	pcs
8802 40 003 6	– – – civil passenger airplanes with seating capacity of more than 300 persons[4)]	pcs
	– – – other:	
8802 40 003 7	– – – – wide-body, long-haul civil cargo airplanes[4)]	pcs
8802 40 003 8	– – – – other civil[4)]	pcs
8802 40 003 9	– – – – other	pcs
8802 40 004	– – with unladen weight exceeding 90,000 kg but not exceeding 120,000 kg:	
	– – – civil passenger airplanes with seating capacity of not more than 50 persons:	
8802 40 004 3	– – – – wide-body, dual-aisle, long-haul[4)]	pcs
8802 40 004 4	– – – – other[4)]	pcs
8802 40 004 5	– – – civil passenger airplanes with seating capacity of more than 50 but not more than 300 persons[4)]	pcs
8802 40 004 6	– – – civil passenger airplanes with seating capacity of more than 300 persons[4)]	pcs
	– – – other:	
8802 40 004 7	– – – – wide-body, long-haul civil cargo airplanes[4)]	pcs
8802 40 004 8	– – – – other civil[4)]	pcs
8802 40 004 9	– – – – other	pcs
8802 40 009	– – other:	
8802 40 009 1	– – – civil passenger airplanes with unladen weight exceeding 120,000 kg[4)]	pcs
	– – – civil cargo airplanes equipped with cargo ramp, with maximum takeoff weight exceeding 370,000 kg:	
8802 40 009 4	– – – – wide-body, long-haul with unladen weight exceeding 120,000 kg[4)]	pcs
8802 40 009 5	– – – – other[4)]	pcs
8802 40 009 6	– – – civil cargo airplanes not equipped with cargo ramp, with maximum takeoff weight exceeding 370,000 kg[4)]	pcs
	– – – other:	
8802 40 009 7	– – – – wide-body, long-haul civil cargo airplanes with unladen weight exceeding 120,000 kg[4)]	pcs
8802 40 009 8	– – – – other civil[4)]	pcs
8802 40 009 9	– – – – other	pcs
8802 60	– space apparatus (including satellites) and suborbital and space launch vehicles:	
8802 60 100	– – space apparatus (including satellites):	
8802 60 100 1	– – – telecommunication satellites	pcs
8802 60 100 9	– – – other	pcs
8802 60 900 0	– – suborbital and space launch vehicles	pcs
[8803]		

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8804 00 000 0	**Parachutes (including steerable parachutes and paragliders) and parafoils; their parts and accessories**	–
8805	**Launch equipment for aircraft; deck arrestor or similar devices; ground flight crew simulators; their parts:**	
8805 10	– launch equipment for aircraft and its parts; deck arrestor or similar devices and their parts:	
8805 10 100 0	– – launch equipment for aircraft and its parts	–
8805 10 900 0	– – other	–
	– ground flight crew simulators and their parts:	
8805 21 000 0	– – air combat simulators and their parts	–
8805 29 000	– – other:	
8805 29 000 2	– – – flight simulation devices for civil aircraft and their parts	pcs
8805 29 000 8	– – – other	–
8806	**Unmanned aerial vehicles:**	
8806 10 00	– intended for passenger transport:	
8806 10 001	– – helicopters:	
	– – – with an empty equipped mass not exceeding 2000 kg:	
8806 10 001 2	– – – – civil[4)]	pcs
8806 10 001 4	– – – – other	pcs
	– – – with an empty equipped mass exceeding 2000 kg:	
8806 10 001 6	– – – – civil[4)]	pcs
8806 10 001 8	– – – – other	pcs
	– – airplanes and other aircraft:	
8806 10 002	– – – with an empty equipped mass not exceeding 2000 kg:	
8806 10 002 1	– – – – civil[4)]	pcs
8806 10 002 9	– – – – other	pcs
8806 10 003	– – – with an empty equipped mass exceeding 2000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg:	
8806 10 003 1	– – – – civil passenger airplanes with seating capacity not exceeding 50 persons[4)]	pcs
8806 10 003 5	– – – – other civil[4)]	pcs
8806 10 003 9	– – – – other	pcs
8806 10 004	– – – with an empty equipped mass exceeding 15,000 kg but not exceeding 20,000 kg:	
8806 10 004 1	– – – – civil passenger airplanes with seating capacity not exceeding 50 persons[4)]	pcs
	– – – – civil passenger airplanes with seating capacity exceeding 50 persons:	
8806 10 004 2	– – – – – wide-body, having two aisles between seat rows, long-haul[4)]	pcs
8806 10 004 3	– – – – – other[4)]	pcs
8806 10 004 7	– – – – other civil[4)]	pcs
8806 10 004 9	– – – – other	pcs
8806 10 005	– – – with an empty equipped mass exceeding 20,000 kg but not exceeding 90,000 kg:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – – civil passenger airplanes with seating capacity not exceeding 300 persons:	
8806 10 005 1	– – – – – wide-body, having two aisles between seat rows, long-haul[4)]	pcs
8806 10 005 2	– – – – – other[4)]	pcs
8806 10 005 3	– – – – civil passenger airplanes with seating capacity exceeding 300 persons[4)]	pcs
8806 10 005 7	– – – – other civil[4)]	pcs
8806 10 005 9	– – – – other	pcs
8806 10 006	– – – with an empty equipped mass exceeding 90,000 kg but not exceeding 120,000 kg:	
	– – – – civil passenger airplanes with seating capacity not exceeding 50 persons:	
8806 10 006 1	– – – – – wide-body, having two aisles between seat rows, long-haul[4)]	pcs
8806 10 006 2	– – – – – other[4)]	pcs
8806 10 006 3	– – – – civil passenger airplanes with seating capacity exceeding 50 persons[4)]	pcs
8806 10 006 7	– – – – other civil[4)]	pcs
8806 10 006 9	– – – – other	pcs
8806 10 009	– – – other:	
8806 10 009 1	– – – – civil passenger airplanes with an empty equipped mass exceeding 120,000 kg[4)]	pcs
8806 10 009 3	– – – – other civil[4)]	pcs
8806 10 009 9	– – – – other	pcs
	– other, remotely controlled flight only:	
8806 21 000	– – with a maximum takeoff mass not exceeding 250 g:	
8806 21 000 1	– – – civil[4)]	pcs
8806 21 000 9	– – – other	pcs
8806 22 000	– – with a maximum takeoff mass exceeding 250 g but not exceeding 7 kg:	
8806 22 000 1	– – – civil[4)]	pcs
8806 22 000 9	– – – other	pcs
8806 23 000	– – with a maximum takeoff mass exceeding 7 kg but not exceeding 25 kg:	
8806 23 000 1	– – – civil[4)]	pcs
8806 23 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
8806 24 000	– – With a maximum takeoff weight of more than 25 kg but not more than 150 kg:	
8806 24 000 1	– – – Civil[4)]	pcs
8806 24 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
8806 29 00	– – Others:	
8806 29 001	– – – Helicopters:	
	– – – – With an empty equipped mass not exceeding 2000 kg:	
8806 29 001 1	– – – – – Civil[4)]	pcs
8806 29 001 2	– – – – – Others	pcs
	– – – – With an empty equipped mass exceeding 2000 kg:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8806 29 001 3	– – – – – Civil[4)]	pcs
8806 29 001 9	– – – – – Others	pcs
8806 29 002	– – – Airplanes and other aircraft:	
	– – – – With an empty equipped mass not exceeding 2000 kg:	
8806 29 002 1	– – – – – Civil[4)]	pcs
8806 29 002 2	– – – – – Others	pcs
	– – – – Others:	
	– – – – – Civil:	
8806 29 002 3	– – – – – – With an empty equipped mass exceeding 2000 kg but not more than 15,000 kg[4)]	pcs
	– – – – – – With an empty equipped mass exceeding 15,000 kg but not more than 120,000 kg:	
8806 29 002 4	– – – – – – – Wide-body, long-haul civil cargo airplanes[4)]	pcs
8806 29 002 5	– – – – – – – Others[4)]	pcs
	– – – – – – With an empty equipped mass exceeding 120,000 kg:	
8806 29 002 6	– – – – – – – Civil cargo airplanes without a cargo ramp, with a maximum takeoff weight of more than 370,000 kg[4)]	pcs
	– – – – – – – Others:	
8806 29 002 7	– – – – – – – – Wide-body, long-haul civil cargo airplanes[4)]	pcs
8806 29 002 8	– – – – – – – – Others[4)]	pcs
8806 29 002 9	– – – – – – Others	pcs
	– Others:	
8806 91 000	– – with a maximum takeoff mass not exceeding 250 g:	
8806 91 000 1	– – – civil[4)]	pcs
8806 91 000 9	– – – other	pcs
8806 92 000	– – with a maximum takeoff mass exceeding 250 g but not exceeding 7 kg:	
8806 92 000 1	– – – civil[4)]	pcs
8806 92 000 9	– – – other	pcs
8806 93 000	– – with a maximum takeoff mass exceeding 7 kg but not exceeding 25 kg:	
8806 93 000 1	– – – civil[4)]	pcs
8806 93 000 9	– – – other	pcs
8806 94 000	– – with a maximum takeoff mass exceeding 25 kg but not exceeding 150 kg:	
8806 94 000 1	– – – civil[4)]	pcs
8806 94 000 9	– – – other	pcs
8806 99 00	– – other:	
8806 99 001	– – – helicopters:	
	– – – – with an empty equipped mass not exceeding 2000 kg:	
8806 99 001 1	– – – – – civil[4)]	pcs
8806 99 001 2	– – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – with an empty equipped mass exceeding 2000 kg:	
8806 99 001 3	– – – – – civil[4)]	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8806 99 001 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8806 99 002	– – – airplanes and other aircraft:	
	– – – – with an empty equipped mass not exceeding 2000 kg:	
8806 99 002 1	– – – – – civil[4)]	pcs
8806 99 002 2	– – – – – other	pcs
	– – – – other:	
	– – – – – civil:	
8806 99 002 3	– – – – – – with an empty equipped mass exceeding 2000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg[4)]	pcs
	– – – – – – with an empty equipped mass exceeding 15,000 kg but not exceeding 120,000 kg:	
8806 99 002 4	– – – – – – – wide-body, long-haul civil cargo aircraft[4)]	pcs
8806 99 002 5	– – – – – – – other[4)]	pcs
	– – – – – – with an empty equipped mass exceeding 120,000 kg:	
8806 99 002 6	– – – – – – – civil cargo aircraft not equipped with a cargo ramp, with maximum takeoff mass exceeding 370,000 kg[4)]	pcs
	– – – – – – – other:	
8806 99 002 7	– – – – – – – – wide-body, long-haul civil cargo aircraft[4)]	pcs
8806 99 002 8	– – – – – – – – other[4)]	pcs
8806 99 002 9	– – – – – other	pcs
8807	**Parts of aircraft of heading 8801, 8802, or 8806:**	
8807 10 000	– air propellers and rotor blades and parts thereof:	
8807 10 000 1	– – for civil aircraft[4)]	–
8807 10 000 9	– – other	–
8807 20 000	– landing gear and parts thereof:	
8807 20 000 1	– – for civil aircraft[4)]	–
8807 20 000 9	– – other	–
8807 30 000	– other parts of airplanes, helicopters, or unmanned aerial vehicles:	
8807 30 000 1	– – for civil aircraft[4)]	–
8807 30 000 9	– – other	–
8807 90 000	– other:	
8807 90 000 4	– – for civil aircraft[4)]	–
	– – other:	
8807 90 000 5	– – – kites	–
	– – – space vehicles (including satellites):	
8807 90 000 6	– – – – telecommunications satellites	–
8807 90 000 7	– – – – other	–
8807 90 000 8	– – – suborbital and space launch vehicles	–
8807 90 000 9	– – – other	–

CHAPTER 89
SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES

Note:

1. Hulls of floating structures, incomplete or unassembled floating structures, whether assembled, unassembled or disassembled, as well as complete but unassembled or disassembled floating structures shall be classified under heading 8906 if they do not have the essential characteristics of floating structures of a particular type.

Additional Notes:

1. Subheadings 8901 10 100, 8901 20 100 0, 8901 30 100 0, 8901 90 100 0, 8902 00 100 0, 8903 32 100 0, 8903 33 100 0, 8904 00 910 0, and 8906 90 100 0 shall include only floating structures intended for sea-going use and having a maximum hull length (excluding protruding parts) of not less than 12 m. However, fishing and rescue vessels intended for sea-going use shall be considered as such regardless of their length.
2. Subheadings 8905 10 100 0 and 8905 90 100 shall include only floating structures and floating docks intended for sea-going use.
3. In heading 8908, the expression "vessels and other floating structures for breaking up" includes the following items, provided that they formed part of the normal equipment of the vessel or structure:
   – spare parts (e.g., propellers), used or new;
   – removable articles (furniture, galley equipment, tableware, etc.) with visible signs of prior use.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8901	**Cruise ships, excursion vessels, ferries, cargo ships, barges, and similar floating vessels for the transportation of passengers or goods:**	
8901 10	– cruise ships, excursion vessels, and similar floating means, primarily intended for the transportation of passengers; ferries of all types:	
8901 10 100 0	– – sea-going	pcs
8901 10 900 0	– – other	pcs
8901 20	– tankers:	
8901 20 100 0	– – sea-going	pcs
8901 20 900 0	– – other	pcs
8901 30	– refrigerated vessels, excluding those falling under subheading 8901 20:	
8901 30 100 0	– – sea-going	pcs
8901 30 900 0	– – other	pcs
8901 90	– other cargo and cargo-passenger floating means:	
8901 90 100 0	– – sea-going	pcs
8901 90 900 0	– – other	pcs
8902 00	**Fishing vessels; floating bases and other vessels for processing and preserving fishery products:**	
8902 00 100 0	– sea-going	pcs
8902 00 900 0	– other	pcs
8903	**Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes:**	
	– inflatable boats and craft (including rigid-hull inflatable boats):	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8903 11 000 0	– – equipped with or designed to be equipped with an engine, with an unladen mass (net) of the vessel (without engine) not exceeding 100 kg	pcs
8903 12 000 0	– – not intended for use with an engine and with an unladen mass (net) not exceeding 100 kg	pcs
8903 19 000 0	– – other	pcs
	– sailing vessels, excluding inflatable ones, with or without auxiliary engine:	
8903 21 000 0	– – not exceeding 7.5 m in length	pcs
8903 22 000 0	– – exceeding 7.5 m but not exceeding 24 m in length	pcs
8903 23 000 0	– – exceeding 24 m in length	pcs
	– motorboats and craft, excluding inflatable and outboard-engine vessels:	
8903 31 000 0	– – not exceeding 7.5 m in length	pcs
8903 32	– – exceeding 7.5 m but not exceeding 24 m in length:	
8903 32 100 0	– – – sea-going	pcs
8903 32 990 0	– – – other	pcs
8903 33	– – exceeding 24 m in length:	
8903 33 100 0	– – – sea-going	pcs
8903 33 990 0	– – – other	pcs
	– other:	
8903 93	– – not exceeding 7.5 m in length:	
8903 93 100 0	– – – with an unladen mass (net) of the vessel (without engine) not exceeding 100 kg	pcs
8903 93 990 0	– – – other	pcs
8903 99 000 0	– – other	pcs
8904 00	**Tugs and pushers:**	
8904 00 100 0	– tugs	pcs
	– pushers:	
8904 00 910 0	– – sea-going	pcs
8904 00 990 0	– – other	pcs
8905	**Lightships, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other floating structures for which navigational qualities are secondary to their primary function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms:**	
8905 10	– dredgers:	
8905 10 100 0	– – sea-going	pcs
8905 10 900 0	– – other	pcs
8905 20 000 0	– floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	pcs
8905 90	– other:	
8905 90 100	– – sea-going:	
8905 90 100 1	– – – floating vessels intended for fish feeding, equipped, among other things, with feed distribution systems and hoppers with a cargo capacity of at least 155 m³ for feed storage	pcs
8905 90 100 9	– – – other	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
8905 90 900 0	– – other	pcs
8906	**Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats (excluding rowing boats):**	
8906 10 000	– warships:	
8906 10 000 1	– – amphibious assault helicopter dock ships	pcs
8906 10 000 9	– – other	pcs
8906 90	– other:	
8906 90 100 0	– – sea-going	pcs
	– – other:	
8906 90 910 0	– – – with an unladen mass (net) of the vessel (without engine) not exceeding 100 kg	pcs
8906 90 990 0	– – – other	pcs
8907	**Other floating structures (e.g., rafts, floating tanks, caissons, landing stages, buoys, and beacons):**	
8907 10 000 0	– inflatable rafts	pcs
8907 90 000	– other:	
8907 90 000 1	– – circular fish farming cages with an inner frame diameter of 20 m or more but not exceeding 50 m	pcs
8907 90 000 9	– – other	pcs
8908 00 000 0	**Vessels and other floating structures intended for scrapping**	pcs

SECTION XVIII
OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

CHAPTER 90
OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) articles used in machinery, appliances or for other technical purposes, made of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016), of natural or composite leather (heading 4205) or of textile material (heading 5911);
   (b) supporting belts or other supporting articles of textile material, the effect of which on the organ to be supported or held is achieved solely by their elasticity (e.g., maternity belts, thoracic belts, abdominal belts, joint or muscle supports) (Section XI);
   (c) refractory goods of heading 6903; ceramic products for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses of heading 6909;
   (d) unworked optical glass mirrors of heading 7009 or mirrors of base metal or precious metal not being optical elements (heading 8306 or Chapter 71);
   (e) goods of heading 7007, 7008, 7011, 7014, 7015 or 7017;
   (f) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39); however, articles specially designed for use solely in implants for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes are to be classified in heading 9021;
   (g) pumps with measuring devices of heading 8413; weighing machinery operated by gravity of the load to be weighed or separately presented weights for scales (heading 8423); lifting or handling machinery (headings 8425 to 8428); all types of paper or paperboard cutting machines (heading 8441); appliances for positioning workpieces or tools on machine tools or water-jet cutting machines of heading 8466, including devices incorporating optical elements for reading the scale of an instrument (e.g., "optical" dividing heads), but excluding those devices which are themselves exclusively optical instruments (e.g., alignment telescopes); calculating machines (heading 8470); valves and other appliances of heading 8481; machines and apparatus (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials) of heading 8486;
   (h) searchlights or headlights for bicycles or motor vehicles (heading 8512); portable electric lamps of heading 8513; cinematographic sound recording, reproduction or rerecording apparatus (heading 8519); sound heads (heading 8522); television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders (heading 8525); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526); connectors for optical fibres, fibre optic bundles or cables (heading 8536); digital control apparatus of heading 8537; sealed beam lamps of heading 8539; fibre optic cables of heading 8544;
   (i) searchlights or headlights of heading 9405;
   (j) articles of Chapter 95;
   (k) monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles of heading 9620;
   (l) capacity measures, to be classified according to the material of which they are made; or
   (m) reels, spools or similar carriers (which are to be classified according to the material of which they are made, e.g., in heading 3923 or in Section XV).
2. Subject to the provisions of Note 1, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this group are to be classified according to the following rules:
   (a) parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this group or of group 84, 85 or 91 (other than heading 8487, 8548 or 9033) are in all cases to be classified in

their respective headings;
(b) other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including machines, instruments or apparatus of heading 9010, 9013 or 9031), are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;
(c) all other parts and accessories are to be classified in heading 9033.

3. The provisions of Notes 3 and 4 to Section XVI also apply to this group.
4. Heading 9005 does not include telescopic sights for fitting to arms, telescopic periscopes for submarines or tanks or telescopic sighting tubes mounted on machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this group or of Section XVI; such telescopic sights and sighting tubes are to be classified in heading 9013.
5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, devices or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in heading 9013 and in heading 9031 are to be classified in heading 9031.
6. For the purposes of heading 9021, the expression "orthopaedic appliances" means appliances for:
– preventing or correcting bodily deformities; or
– supporting or holding parts of the body following illness, operation or injury.
Orthopaedic appliances include footwear and special insoles designed to correct orthopaedic conditions, provided that they are either (1) individually made to measure, or (2) mass-produced, presented singly (not in pairs) and designed so that they can be worn on either foot.
7. Heading 9032 includes only:
(a) instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon that varies according to the variable to be controlled, which are designed to bring this variable to a desired value and to keep it at that value, stabilized against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value; and
(b) automatic regulators of electrical variables, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical variables, the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon that varies according to the variable to be controlled, which are designed to bring this variable to a desired value and to keep it at that value, stabilized against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value.

Additional Note:

1. The term “electronic” in subheadings 9015 10 100 0, 9015 20 100 0, 9015 30 100 0, 9015 40 100 0, 9015 80 110 0, 9015 80 190 0, 9024 10 110 0, 9024 10 130 0, 9024 10 190 0, 9024 80 110 0, 9024 80 190 0, 9025 19 200 0, 9025 80 400, 9026 10 210 0, 9026 10 290 0, 9026 20 200 0, 9026 80 200 0, 9027 10 100 0, 9030 20 910 0, 9030 33 100, 9030 89 300 0, 9031 80 320 0, 9031 80 340 0, 9031 80 380 0 and 9032 10 200 shall mean instruments and apparatus which include one or more components of heading 8540, 8541 or 8542. However, this shall not apply to products of heading 8540, 8541 or 8542 whose function is solely to rectify current or which form part of the power supply of instruments or apparatus.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9001	**Optical fibers and fiber optic bundles; fiber optic cables, excluding those of heading 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors, and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of unworked optical glass:**	
9001 10	– optical fibers, fiber optic bundles, and fiber optic cables:	
9001 10 100 0	– – image transmission cables	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9001 10 900	– – other:	
9001 10 900 1	– – – optical fibers	–
9001 10 900 9	– – – other	–
9001 20 000 0	– sheets and plates of polarizing material	–
9001 30 000 0	– contact lenses	pcs
9001 40	– spectacle lenses made of glass:	
9001 40 200 0	– – non-corrective	pcs
	– – corrective:	
	– – – finished on both sides:	
9001 40 410 0	– – – – single vision	pcs
9001 40 490 0	– – – – other	pcs
9001 40 800 0	– – – other	pcs
9001 50	– spectacle lenses made of other materials:	
9001 50 200 0	– – non-corrective	pcs
	– – corrective:	
	– – – finished on both sides:	
9001 50 410 0	– – – – single vision	pcs
9001 50 490 0	– – – – other	pcs
9001 50 800 0	– – – other	pcs
9001 90 000 0	– other	–
9002	**Lenses, prisms, mirrors, and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments and apparatus, excluding such elements of unworked optical glass:**	
	– objective lenses:	
9002 11 000 0	– – for cameras, projectors, enlargers, or equipment for projection with reduction	pcs
9002 19 000 0	– – other	pcs
9002 20 000 0	– filters	pcs
9002 90 000 0	– other	–
9003	**Frames and mountings for spectacles, protective goggles, or similar optical devices, and parts thereof:**	
	– frames and mountings:	
9003 11 000 0	– – of plastics	pcs
9003 19 000	– – of other materials:	
9003 19 000 1	– – – of precious metal or rolled precious metal	pcs
9003 19 000 9	– – – of other materials	pcs
9003 90 000	– parts:	
9003 90 000 1	– – of plastics	–
9003 90 000 9	– – other	–
9004	**Spectacles, protective goggles, and similar optical devices, corrective, protective, or other:**	
9004 10	– sunglasses:	
9004 10 100 0	– – with optically worked lenses	pcs
	– – other:	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	9004 10 910 0	– – – with plastic lenses	pcs
	9004 10 990 0	– – – other	pcs
	9004 90	– other:	
	9004 90 100 0	– – with plastic lenses	pcs
	9004 90 900 0	– – other	pcs
	9005	**Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, excluding radio-astronomical instruments:**	
	9005 10 000 0	– binoculars	pcs
	9005 80 000 0	– other instruments	pcs
+	9005 90 000 0	– parts and accessories (including mountings)	–
	9006	**Photographic cameras (excluding cinematographic cameras); flashlights and flashbulbs, excluding discharge lamps of heading 8539:**	
	9006 30 000 0	– cameras specially designed for underwater photography, aerial survey, or medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	pcs
	9006 40 000 0	– instant print cameras	pcs
		– other cameras:	
	9006 53	– – for 35 mm roll film:	
	9006 53 100 0	– – – "disposable" cameras	pcs
	9006 53 800	– – – other	
	9006 53 800 1	– – – – used for recording images of documents onto film for microfilming, microfiche, or other microforms	pcs
	9006 53 800 9	– – – – other	pcs
	9006 59 000	– – other:	
+	9006 59 000 1	– – – used for recording images of documents onto film for microfilming, microfiche, or other microforms	pcs
	9006 59 000 9	– – – other	pcs
		Photographic flashlights and flashbulbs:	
	9006 61 000 0	– – discharge (“electronic”) flashlights	pcs
	9006 69 000	– – other:	
	9006 69 000 1	– – – used with LED light sources mounted on a rigid printed circuit board	pcs
	9006 69 000 9	– – – other	pcs
		Parts and accessories:	
+	9006 91 000 0	– – for photographic cameras	–
+	9006 99 000 0	– – other	–
	9007	**Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus:**	
	9007 10 000 0	– cinematographic cameras	pcs
	9007 20 000 0	– cinematographic projectors	pcs
		– parts and accessories:	
+	9007 91 000 0	– – for cinematographic cameras	–
+	9007 92 000 0	– – for cinematographic projectors	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	9008	Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic enlargers and projection equipment for image reduction (other than cinematographic):	
	9008 50 000 0	– image projectors, photographic enlargers, and equipment for image reduction	pcs
+	9008 90 000 0	– parts and accessories	–
	[9009]		
	9010	**Apparatus and equipment for photographic laboratories (including cinematographic laboratories), not specified or included elsewhere in this group; negatoscopes; projection screens:**	
	9010 10 000 0	– apparatus and equipment for automatic developing of photographic film (including motion picture film) or photographic paper in rolls, or for automatic printing on photographic paper in rolls	pcs
	9010 50 000 0	– other photographic laboratory equipment and apparatus (including for cinematographic use); negatoscopes	pcs
	9010 60 000 0	– projection screens	pcs
+	9010 90 000	– parts and accessories:	
	9010 90 000 1	– – of apparatus, equipment, negatoscopes, and projection screens specified in subheadings 9010 50 000 0 and 9010 60 000 0	–
	9010 90 000 9	– – other	–
	9011	**Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection:**	
	9011 10	– stereoscopic microscopes:	
	9011 10 100 0	– – equipped with devices specially designed for handling and positioning semiconductor wafers or reticles	pcs
	9011 10 900 0	– – other	pcs
	9011 20	– other microscopes for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography, or microprojection:	
	9011 20 100 0	– – for photomicrography, equipped with devices specially designed for handling and positioning semiconductor wafers or reticles	pcs
	9011 20 900 0	– – other	pcs
	9011 80 000 0	– other microscopes	pcs
	9011 90	– parts and accessories:	
	9011 90 100 0	– – for apparatus of subheading 9011 10 100 0 or 9011 20 100 0	–
	9011 90 900 0	– – other	–
	9012	**Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus:**	
	9012 10	– microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus:	
	9012 10 100 0	– – electron microscopes, equipped with devices specially designed for handling and positioning semiconductor wafers or reticles	pcs
	9012 10 900 0	– – other	pcs
	9012 90	– parts and accessories:	
	9012 90 100 0	– – for apparatus of subheading 9012 10 100 0	–
	9012 90 900 0	– – other	–
	9013	**Lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical instruments and appliances, not specified or included elsewhere in this group:**	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	9013 10 000	– telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; optical telescopes designed as parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this group or Section XVI:	
	9013 10 000 1	– – optical telescopes designed as parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this group or Section XVI	pcs
	9013 10 000 9	– – other	pcs
	9013 20 000 0	– lasers, other than laser diodes	pcs
	9013 80 000	– other devices, instruments, and appliances:	
	9013 80 000 1	– – passive optical splitters, without electrical or electronic components, for telecommunications	pcs
	9013 80 000 9	– – other	pcs
	9013 90 000	– parts and accessories:	
	9013 90 000 1	– – for telescopic sights for fitting to arms or for periscopes	–
	9013 90 000 9	– – other	–
	9014	**Direction-finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances:**	
	9014 10 000 0	– direction-finding compasses	pcs
	9014 20	– instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (excluding compasses):	
	9014 20 200 0	– – inertial navigation systems	pcs
	9014 20 800 0	– – other	pcs
	9014 80 000 0	– other instruments and appliances	pcs
+	9014 90 000 0	– parts and accessories	–
	9015	**Surveying or topographical instruments and appliances (including photogrammetrical), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders:**	
	9015 10	– rangefinders:	
	9015 10 100 0	– – electronic	pcs
	9015 10 900 0	– – other	pcs
	9015 20	– theodolites and tacheometers:	
	9015 20 100 0	– – electronic	pcs
	9015 20 900 0	– – other	pcs
	9015 30	– levels:	
	9015 30 100 0	– – electronic	pcs
	9015 30 900 0	– – other	pcs
	9015 40	– photogrammetrical, surveying, or topographical instruments and appliances:	
	9015 40 100 0	– – electronic	pcs
	9015 40 900 0	– – other	pcs
	9015 80	– other instruments and apparatus:	
		– – electronic:	
	9015 80 110 0	– – – meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments and apparatus	pcs
	9015 80 190 0	– – – other	pcs

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
		– – other:	
	9015 80 910 0	– – – instruments and apparatus used in surveying, topography, for land measurement or leveling; hydrographic instruments	pcs
	9015 80 930 0	– – – meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments	pcs
	9015 80 990 0	– – – other	pcs
+	9015 90 000 0	– parts and accessories	–
	9016 00	**Balances with a sensitivity of 0.05 g or better, with or without weights:**	
	9016 00 100 0	– balances	pcs
	9016 00 900 0	– parts and accessories	–
	9017	**Instruments for drawing, marking out, or mathematical calculation (e.g., drawing machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); hand instruments for measuring length (e.g., measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, calipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this group:**	
	9017 10	– drawing tables and machines, whether or not automatic:	
	9017 10 100 0	– – plotters	pcs
	9017 10 900 0	– – other	pcs
	9017 20	– other drawing, marking out, or mathematical instruments:	
	9017 20 050 0	– – plotters	pcs
	9017 20 100 0	– – other drawing instruments	pcs
	9017 20 390 0	– – marking-out instruments	pcs
	9017 20 900 0	– – instruments for mathematical calculation (including slide rules, disc calculators, and similar)	pcs
	9017 30 000 0	– micrometers, calipers, vernier calipers, and gauges	pcs
	9017 80	– other instruments:	
	9017 80 100 0	– – measuring rods and tapes, graduated rulers	pcs
	9017 80 900 0	– – other	pcs
	9017 90 000	– parts and accessories:	
	9017 90 000 1	– – for plotters of subheadings 9017 10 100 0, 9017 20 050 0	–
	9017 90 000 9	– – other	–
	9018	**Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental, or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical equipment, and instruments for eye testing:**	
		– electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional diagnostic tests or for checking physiological parameters):	
+	9018 11 000 0	– – electrocardiographs	pcs
+	9018 12 000 0	– – ultrasonic scanning apparatus	pcs
+	9018 13 000 0	– – magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	pcs
+	9018 14 000 0	– – scintigraphic apparatus	pcs
	9018 19	– – other:	
+	9018 19 100 0	– – – apparatus for monitoring two or more physiological parameters simultaneously	pcs
+	9018 19 900 0	– – – other	pcs
+	9018 20 000 0	– apparatus based on the use of ultraviolet or infrared radiation	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
		– syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae, and similar instruments:	
	9018 31	– – syringes, with or without needles:	
	9018 31 100	– – – of plastics:	
	9018 31 100 1	– – – – for insulin, with a capacity not exceeding 2 ml	pcs
	9018 31 100 9	– – – – other	pcs
	9018 31 900	– – – other:	
	9018 31 900 1	– – – – for insulin, with a capacity not exceeding 2 ml	pcs
	9018 31 900 9	– – – – other	pcs
	9018 32	– – tubular metal needles and suturing needles:	
	9018 32 100 0	– – – tubular metal needles	–
	9018 32 900 0	– – – suturing needles	–
	9018 39 000 0	– – other	pcs
		– other dental instruments and appliances:	
+	9018 41 000 0	– – dental drills, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment	pcs
	9018 49	– – other:	
	9018 49 100 0	– – – burs, discs, handpieces, and brushes for dental drills	pcs
+	9018 49 900 0	– – – other	pcs
	9018 50	– other ophthalmic instruments and appliances:	
+	9018 50 100 0	– – non-optical	–
+	9018 50 900 0	– – optical	–
	9018 90	– other instruments and apparatus:	
+	9018 90 100 0	– – instruments and equipment for measuring blood pressure	pcs
+	9018 90 200 0	– – endoscopes	pcs
+	9018 90 300 0	– – hemodialysis equipment (artificial kidneys, kidney dialysis machines, and dialyzers)	pcs
+	9018 90 400 0	– – diathermy equipment	pcs
	9018 90 500	– – blood transfusion apparatus:	
	9018 90 500 1	– – – systems for collection and transfusion of blood, blood substitutes, and infusion solutions	pcs
+	9018 90 500 9	– – – other	pcs
+	9018 90 600 0	– – anaesthetic apparatus and devices	pcs
+	9018 90 750 0	– – nerve stimulation apparatus	pcs
	9018 90 840	– – other:	
+	9018 90 840 1	– – – ultrasonic lithotripters	pcs
+	9018 90 840 9	– – – other	pcs
	9019	**Mechanotherapy devices; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude testing apparatus; ozone, oxygen, and aerosol therapy apparatus; artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus:**	
	9019 10	– mechanotherapy devices; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude testing apparatus:	
+	9019 10 100 0	– – electrically operated vibro-massage apparatus	–
	9019 10 900	– – other:	
+	9019 10 900 1	– – – hydrotherapy baths and shower cabins	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
+	9019 10 900 9	– – – other	–
+	9019 20 000 0	– ozone, oxygen, and aerosol therapy apparatus; artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	–
	9020	**Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks without mechanical parts and replaceable filters:**	
	9020 00 000 1	– other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding parts, intended for civil aircraft	–
	9020 00 000 9	– other	–
	9021	**Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial body parts; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn, carried or implanted in the body to compensate for a defect or disability:**	
	9021 10	– orthopaedic or fracture appliances:	
	9021 10 100 0	– – orthopaedic appliances	–
	9021 10 800	– – splints and other fracture appliances:	
		– – – specifically intended exclusively for use in implants for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes:	
		– – – – of base metals:	
		– – – – – nails, staples and similar articles:	
	9021 10 800 1	– – – – – – cold-formed from wire	–
	9021 10 800 2	– – – – – – other	–
	9021 10 800 3	– – – – – other	–
	9021 10 800 4	– – – – of titanium	–
	9021 10 800 9	– – – other	–
		– artificial teeth and dental fittings:	
	9021 21	– – artificial teeth:	
	9021 21 100 0	– – – of plastics	100 pcs
	9021 21 900 0	– – – of other materials	100 pcs
	9021 29 000	– – other:	
		– – – specifically intended exclusively for use in implants:	
		– – – – of base metals:	
		– – – – – nails, staples and similar articles:	
	9021 29 000 1	– – – – – – cold-formed from wire	–
	9021 29 000 2	– – – – – – other	–
	9021 29 000 3	– – – – – other	–
	9021 29 000 4	– – – – of titanium	–
	9021 29 000 9	– – – other	–
		– other artificial body parts:	
	9021 31 000 0	– – artificial joints	–
	9021 39	– – other:	
	9021 39 100 0	– – – ocular prostheses	–
	9021 39 900 0	– – – other	–
	9021 40 000 0	– hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories	pcs
	9021 50 000 0	– pacemakers, excluding parts and accessories	pcs

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	9021 90	– other:	
+	9021 90 100 0	– – parts and accessories for hearing aids	–
	9021 90 900	– – other:	
	9021 90 900 1	– – – coronary stents	pcs
+	9021 90 900 9	– – – other	–
	9022	**Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, alpha, beta, gamma or other ionizing radiation, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high-voltage generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and similar items:**	
		– apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:	
	9022 12 000 0	– – computed tomography scanners	pcs
	9022 13 000 0	– – for dental use, other	pcs
	9022 14 000 0	– – for medical, surgical or veterinary use, other	pcs
	9022 19 000 0	– – for other use	pcs
		– apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta, gamma or other ionizing radiation, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:	
+	9022 21 000 0	– – for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary use	pcs
+	9022 29 000 0	– – for other use	pcs
	9022 30 000 0	– X-ray tubes	pcs
+	9022 90 000	– other, including parts and accessories:	
	9022 90 000 1	– – parts and accessories for apparatus based on the use of X-rays	–
	9022 90 000 9	– – other	–
	9023 00	**Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (e.g., for teaching or display), not suitable for other uses:**	
+	9023 00 100 0	– used in teaching physics, chemistry or technical subjects	–
+	9023 00 800 0	– other	–
	9024	**Machines and devices for testing the hardness, strength, compression, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (e.g., metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics):**	
	9024 10	– machines and devices for testing metals:	
		– – electronic:	
	9024 10 110 0	– – – universal or for tensile testing	pcs
	9024 10 130 0	– – – for hardness testing	pcs
	9024 10 190 0	– – – other	pcs
	9024 10 900 0	– – other	pcs
	9024 80	– other machines and devices:	
		– – electronic:	
	9024 80 110 0	– – – for testing textiles, paper or cardboard	pcs
	9024 80 190 0	– – – other	pcs
	9024 80 900 0	– – other	pcs

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
+	9024 90 000 0	– parts and accessories	–
	9025	**Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, with or without recording devices, and any combinations of such instruments:**	
		– thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments:	
	9025 11	– – liquid-filled, direct-reading:	
	9025 11 200	– – – medical or veterinary thermometers:	
	9025 11 200 2	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
		– – – – other:	
	9025 11 200 5	– – – – – medical	pcs
	9025 11 200 9	– – – – – other	pcs
	9025 11 800	– – – other:	
	9025 11 800 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	9025 11 800 9	– – – – other	pcs
	9025 19	– – other:	
+	9025 19 200 0	– – – electronic	pcs
	9025 19 800 0	– – – other	pcs
	9025 80	– other instruments:	
+	9025 80 200	– – barometers, not combined with other instruments:	
	9025 80 200 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	9025 80 200 9	– – – other	pcs
		– – other:	
+	9025 80 400	– – – electronic:	
	9025 80 400 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	9025 80 400 9	– – – – other	pcs
	9025 80 800	– – – other:	
	9025 80 800 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	9025 80 800 9	– – – – other	pcs
	9025 90 000 0	– parts and accessories	–
	9026	**Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (e.g., flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding those of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032:**	
	9026 10	– for measuring or checking flow or level of liquids:	
		– – electronic:	
+	9026 10 210 0	– – – flow meters	pcs
+	9026 10 290 0	– – – other	pcs
		– – other:	
	9026 10 810 0	– – – flow meters	pcs
	9026 10 890 0	– – – other	pcs
	9026 20	– for measuring or checking pressure:	
+	9026 20 200 0	– – electronic	pcs
		– – other:	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	9026 20 400 0	– – – spiral or metal diaphragm manometers	pcs
	9026 20 800 0	– – – other	pcs
	9026 80	– other instruments or apparatus:	
+	9026 80 200 0	– – electronic	pcs
	9026 80 800 0	– – other	pcs
+	9026 90 000 0	– parts and accessories	–
	9027	**Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (e.g., polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analyzers); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or similar properties; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes:**	
	9027 10	– gas or smoke analyzers:	
	9027 10 100 0	– – electronic	pcs
	9027 10 900 0	– – other	pcs
	9027 20 000 0	– chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments	pcs
	9027 30 000 0	– spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs based on the action of optical radiation (ultraviolet, visible, infrared)	pcs
	9027 50 000 0	– other instruments and apparatus based on the action of optical radiation (ultraviolet, visible, infrared)	pcs
		– other instruments and apparatus:	
	9027 81 000 0	– – mass spectrometers	pcs
	9027 89 000 0	– – other	pcs
	9027 90	– microtomes; parts and accessories:	
	9027 90 100 0	– – microtomes	pcs
		– – parts and accessories:	
+	9027 90 500 0	– – – for apparatus under subheadings 9027 20 – 9027 89	–
+	9027 90 800 0	– – – for microtomes or gas or smoke analyzers	–
	9028	**Meters for measuring the supply or production of gas, liquid or electricity, including calibrating meters:**	
	9028 10 000 0	– gas meters	pcs
	9028 20 000 0	– liquid meters	pcs
	9028 30	– electricity meters:	
		– – for alternating current	
	9028 30 110 0	– – – single-phase	pcs
	9028 30 190 0	– – – multi-phase	pcs
	9028 30 900 0	– – other	pcs
	9028 90	– parts and accessories:	
+	9028 90 100 0	– – for electricity meters	–
+	9028 90 900 0	– – other	–
	9029	**Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and similar devices; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes:**	
	9029 10 000	– revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and similar devices:	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	9029 10 000 1	– – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, their units and aggregates	–
	9029 10 000 3	– – electric or electronic revolution counters for civil aircraft[4)]	–
	9029 10 000 9	– – other	–
	9029 20	– speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes:	
		– – speed indicators and tachometers:	
	9029 20 310	– – – speed indicators for land vehicles:	
	9029 20 310 1	– – – – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, their units and aggregates	pcs
	9029 20 310 9	– – – – other	pcs
	9029 20 380	– – – other:	
	9029 20 380 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	9029 20 380 9	– – – – other	pcs
	9029 20 900 0	– – stroboscopes	pcs
	9029 90 000	– parts and accessories:	
+	9029 90 000 1	– – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, their units and aggregates	–
+	9029 90 000 3	– – for revolution counters, speed indicators and tachometers for civil aircraft[4)]	–
+	9029 90 000 9	– – other	–
	9030	**Oscilloscopes, spectrum analyzers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding instruments of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for detecting or measuring alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiation:**	
	9030 10 000 0	– instruments and apparatus for detecting or measuring ionizing radiation	pcs
	9030 20	– oscilloscopes and oscillographs:	
	9030 20 100 0	– – cathode-ray	pcs
	9030 20 300 0	– – other, with recording device	pcs
		– – other:	
	9030 20 910 0	– – – electronic	pcs
	9030 20 990 0	– – – other	pcs
		– instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power (excluding those for semiconductor wafers or devices):	
	9030 31 000 0	– – general-purpose measuring instruments without recording device	pcs
	9030 32 000 0	– – general-purpose measuring instruments with recording device	pcs
	9030 33	– – other, without recording device:	
	9030 33 100	– – – electronic:	
		– – – – instruments for measuring resistance:	
	9030 33 100 1	– – – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	9030 33 100 5	– – – – – other	pcs
	9030 33 100 9	– – – – other	pcs
		– – – other:	

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	9030 33 910 0	– – – – voltmeters	pcs
	9030 33 990	– – – – other:	
		– – – – – instruments for measuring resistance:	
	9030 33 990 1	– – – – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	9030 33 990 5	– – – – – – other	pcs
	9030 33 990 9	– – – – – other	pcs
	9030 39 000 0	– – with recording device, other	pcs
	9030 40 000 0	– other instruments and apparatus specially designed for telecommunications (e.g., crosstalk meters, gain meters, distortion meters, psophometers)	pcs
		– other instruments and apparatus:	
	9030 82 000 0	– – for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices (including integrated circuits)	pcs
	9030 84 000 0	– – with recording devices, other	pcs
	9030 89	– – other:	
	9030 89 300 0	– – – electronic	pcs
	9030 89 900 0	– – – other	pcs
	9030 90	– parts and accessories:	
+	9030 90 200 0	– – for apparatus of subheading 9030 82 000 0	–
+	9030 90 850 0	– – other	–
	9031	**Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not elsewhere specified or included in this group; profile projectors:**	
	9031 10 000 0	– balancing machines for mechanical parts	pcs
	9031 20 000 0	– testing stands	pcs
		– other optical instruments and devices:	
	9031 41 000 0	– – for inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices (including integrated circuits) or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in semiconductor device manufacture (including integrated circuits)	pcs
	9031 49	– – other:	
	9031 49 100 0	– – – profile projectors	pcs
	9031 49 900 0	– – – other	pcs
	9031 80	– other instruments, appliances and machines:	
		– – electronic:	
		– – – for measuring or checking geometrical quantities:	
	9031 80 320 0	– – – – for inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or photomasks or reticles used in the manufacture of semiconductor devices	pcs
	9031 80 340 0	– – – – other	pcs
	9031 80 380 0	– – – other	pcs
		– – other:	
	9031 80 910 0	– – – for measuring or checking geometrical quantities	pcs
	9031 80 980 0	– – – other	pcs
	9031 90	– parts and accessories:	
+	9031 90 200 0	– – for apparatus of subheading 9031 41 000 0 or for optical instruments and devices for measuring surface contamination by particles on semiconductor wafers of subheading 9031 49 900 0	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
+	9031 90 300 0	– – for apparatus of subheading 9031 80 320 0	–
+	9031 90 850 0	– – other	–
	9032	**Instruments and apparatus for automatic regulation or control:**	
	9032 10	– thermostats:	
	9032 10 200	– – electronic:	
	9032 10 200 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	9032 10 200 9	– – – other	pcs
		– – other:	
	9032 10 810	– – – with electric starting device:	
	9032 10 810 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	9032 10 810 9	– – – – other	pcs
	9032 10 890	– – – other:	
	9032 10 890 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	9032 10 890 9	– – – – other	pcs
	9032 20 000 0	– manostats (pressure controllers)	pcs
		– other instruments and devices:	
	9032 81 000 0	– – hydraulic or pneumatic	pcs
	9032 89 000	– – other:	
	9032 89 000 1	– – – for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
	9032 89 000 9	– – – other	pcs
+	9032 90 000	– parts and accessories:	
	9032 90 000 1	– – for civil aircraft[4)]	–
	9032 90 000 9	– – other	–
+	**9033**	**Parts and accessories (not elsewhere specified or included) for machines, instruments, tools or apparatus of chapter 90:**	
	9033 00 000 1	– LED backlight modules, which are light sources consisting of one or more light-emitting diodes and one or more connectors mounted on a printed circuit board or other similar substrate, and other passive components, whether or not combined with optical components or protective diodes, used as backlighting for liquid crystal displays (LCDs)	–
	9033 00 000 9	– other	–

CHAPTER 91
CLOCKS AND WATCHES OF ALL KINDS AND THEIR PARTS

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
   (a) Glass for all kinds of clocks and watches or weights (classified according to the material from which they are made);
   (b) Watch chains (heading 7113 or 7117, as the case may be);
   (c) General-purpose parts referred to in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metals (Section XV), or similar articles of plastics (Chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally heading 7115); however, watch springs are classified as parts of clocks and watches of all kinds (heading 9114);
   (d) Balls for ball bearings (heading 7326 or 8482, as the case may be);
   (e) Articles of heading 8412 designed to operate without an escapement mechanism;
   (f) Ball bearings (heading 8482); or
   (g) Articles of Chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into clock or watch movements or into articles intended solely or principally for use as parts of such movements (Chapter 85).
2. Heading 9101 covers only wrist-watches and pocket-watches with cases wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), of headings 7101 to 7104. Watches for carrying or wearing with cases of base metals set with precious metals are classified under heading 9102.
3. In this group, the term “watch movements for wrist-watches or pocket-watches” means devices whose operation is regulated by a balance-spring system, a quartz oscillator, or any other system determining time intervals, with an indicator or with provision to mount a mechanical indicator. The thickness of such movements must not exceed 12 mm, and the width, length or diameter must not exceed 50 mm.
4. Movements and other parts intended for use both in clocks and watches and in other articles (e.g., precision instruments) are included in this group, except as provided in Note 1.

Код ТН ВЭД	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9101	**Wristwatches, pocket watches, and other watches designed to be worn or carried, including stopwatches, with cases made of precious metal or metal plated with precious metal:**	
	– Wristwatches powered by electricity, with or without a built-in stopwatch:	
9101 11 000 0	– – only with mechanical indication	pcs
9101 19 000 0	– – others	pcs
	– Other wristwatches, with or without a built-in stopwatch:	
9101 21 000 0	– – with automatic winding	pcs
9101 29 000 0	– – others	pcs
	– Others:	
9101 91 000 0	– – powered by electricity	pcs

Код ТН ВЭД	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9101 99 000 0	– – others	pcs
9102	**Wristwatches, pocket watches, and other watches designed to be worn or carried, including stopwatches, excluding watches and stopwatches of heading 9101:**	
	– Wristwatches powered by electricity, with or without a built-in stopwatch:	
9102 11 000 0	– – only with mechanical indication	pcs
9102 12 000 0	– – only with opto-electronic indication	pcs
9102 19 000 0	– – others	pcs
	– Other wristwatches, with or without a built-in stopwatch:	
9102 21 000 0	– – with automatic winding	pcs
9102 29 000 0	– – others	pcs
	– Others:	
9102 91 000 0	– – powered by electricity	pcs
9102 99 000 0	– – others	pcs
9103	**Clocks not designed to be worn or carried, with clock movements for watches designed to be worn or carried, excluding clocks of heading 9104:**	
9103 10 000 0	– Powered by electricity	pcs
9103 90 000 0	– Others	pcs
9104 00 000	**Clocks mounted on dashboards and similar clocks for land vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft, or vessels:**	
9104 00 000 1	– For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and components	pcs
9104 00 000 2	– For civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
9104 00 000 8	– Others	pcs
9105	**Clocks not designed to be worn or carried, others:**	
	– Alarm clocks:	
9105 11 000 0	– – Powered by electricity	pcs
9105 19 000 0	– – Others	pcs
	– Wall clocks:	
9105 21 000 0	– – Powered by electricity	pcs
9105 29 000 0	– – Others	pcs
	– Others:	
9105 91 000 0	– – Powered by electricity	pcs
9105 99 000 0	– – Others	pcs
9106	**Equipment for recording the time of day and equipment for measuring, recording, or indicating time intervals by any means, with any clock mechanism or synchronous motor (e.g., time recorders, time recording devices):**	
9106 10 000 0	– Time recorders; time recording devices	pcs
9106 90 000 0	– Others	pcs
9107 00 000 0	**Time switches with any type of clock mechanism or synchronous motor**	pcs

Код ТН ВЭД	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9108	**Clock mechanisms for watches designed to be worn or carried, complete and assembled:**	
	– Powered by electricity:	
9108 11 000 0	– – only with mechanical indication or a device allowing setting a mechanical indicator	pcs
9108 12 000 0	– – only with opto-electronic indication	pcs
9108 19 000 0	– – others	pcs
9108 20 000 0	– With automatic winding	pcs
9108 90 000 0	– Others	pcs
9109	**Clock mechanisms for clocks not designed to be worn or carried, complete and assembled:**	
9109 10 000	– Powered by electricity:	
9109 10 000 1	– – width or diameter not exceeding 50 mm, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
9109 10 000 9	– – others	pcs
9109 90 000	– Others:	
9109 90 000 1	– – width or diameter not exceeding 50 mm, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
9109 90 000 9	– – others	pcs
9110	**Complete clock mechanisms, unassembled or partially assembled (clock mechanism kits); incomplete assembled clock mechanisms; roughly pre-assembled clock mechanisms:**	
	– For watches designed to be worn or carried:	
9110 11	– – Complete clock mechanisms, unassembled or partially assembled (clock mechanism kits):	
9110 11 100 0	– – – with balance-spring system	pcs
9110 11 900 0	– – – others	pcs
9110 12 000 0	– – Incomplete assembled clock mechanisms	–
9110 19 000 0	– – Roughly pre-assembled clock mechanisms	–
9110 90 000 0	– Others	–
9111	**Cases for watches designed to be worn or carried, and their parts:**	
9111 10 000 0	– Cases made of precious metal or metal plated with precious metal	pcs
9111 20 000 0	– Cases made of base metal, including those gilded or silvered by electroplating	pcs
9111 80 000 0	– Other cases	pcs
9111 90 000 0	– Parts	–
9112	**Cases for clocks not designed to be worn or carried, and similar cases for other goods of this group, and their parts:**	
9112 20 000 0	– Cases	pcs
9112 90 000 0	– Parts	–
9113	**Straps, bands, and bracelets for watches designed to be worn or carried, and their parts:**	
9113 10	– Made of precious metal or metal plated with precious metal:	
9113 10 100 0	– – Made of precious metal	–
9113 10 900 0	– – Made of metal plated with precious metal	–
9113 20 000 0	– Made of base metal, including those gilded or silvered by electroplating	–

Код ТН ВЭД	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9113 90 000	– Others:	
9113 90 000 1	– – Made of natural or composite leather	–
9113 90 000 9	– – Others	–
9114	**Other parts of all types of clocks:**	
9114 30 000 0	– Dials	–
9114 40 000 0	– Plates and bridges	–
9114 90 000	– Others:	
9114 90 000 1	– – Jewels	–
9114 90 000 8	– – Others	–

CHAPTER 92

Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
(a) General-purpose parts of base metals (Section XV), as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, or similar articles of plastics (heading 39);
(b) Microphones, amplifiers, loudspeakers, headphones, switches, stroboscopes and other auxiliary devices, apparatus or equipment of heading 85 or 90, intended for use with the instruments of this group but not combined with them or not mounted in the same housing;
(c) Toy instruments and devices (heading 9503);
(d) Cleaning brushes for musical instruments (heading 9603) or monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles (heading 9620); or
(e) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 9705 or 9706).

2. Bows, batons and similar implements used for playing musical instruments of heading 9202 or 9206, presented with such instruments in the necessary quantity and clearly intended to be used with them, are classified in the same headings as the corresponding instruments.
Cards, discs and rolls of heading 9209, presented with musical instruments, are treated as separate articles and not as component parts of those instruments.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9201	**Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard string instruments:**	
9201 10	– Upright pianos:	
9201 10 100 0	– – New	pcs
9201 10 900 0	– – Used	pcs
9201 20 000 0	– Grand pianos	pcs
9201 90 000 0	– Others	pcs
9202	**Other string musical instruments (e.g., guitars, violins, harps):**	
9202 10	– Bowed:	
9202 10 100 0	– – Violins	pcs
9202 10 900 0	– – Others	pcs
9202 90	– Others:	
9202 90 300 0	– – Guitars	pcs
9202 90 800	– – Others:	
9202 90 800 1	– – – Harps	pcs
9202 90 800 9	– – – Others	pcs
[9203]		
[9204]		
9205	**Wind musical instruments (e.g., pipe organs with keyboards, accordions, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes), excluding fair organs and mechanical barrel organs:**	
9205 10 000 0	– Brass wind instruments	pcs
9205 90	– Others:	
9205 90 100 0	– – Accordions and similar instruments	pcs
9205 90 300 0	– – Harmonica	pcs
9205 90 500 0	– – Pipe organs with keyboards; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9205 90 900 0	– – Others	pcs
9206 00 000 0	**Percussion musical instruments (e.g., drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas)**	pcs
9207	**Musical instruments whose sound is produced or intended to be amplified electrically (e.g., organs, guitars, accordions):**	
9207 10	– Keyboard instruments, excluding accordions:	
9207 10 100 0	– – Organs	pcs
9207 10 300 0	– – Digital pianos	pcs
9207 10 500 0	– – Synthesizers	pcs
9207 10 800 0	– – Others	pcs
9207 90	– Others:	
9207 90 100 0	– – Guitars	pcs
9207 90 900 0	– – Others	pcs
9208	**Musical boxes, fair organs, mechanical barrel organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws, and other musical instruments not elsewhere specified or included in this group; all types of calls; whistles, bugles, and other signaling wind instruments:**	
9208 10 000 0	– Musical boxes	pcs
9208 90 000 0	– Others	pcs
9209	**Parts (e.g., mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories for musical instruments (e.g., punched cards, discs, and rollers for mechanical instruments); metronomes, tuning forks, and fixed-pitch pipes of all kinds:**	
9209 30 000 0	– Strings for musical instruments	–
	– Others:	
9209 91 000 0	– – Parts and accessories for pianos	–
9209 92 000 0	– – Parts and accessories for musical instruments of heading 9202	–
9209 94 000 0	– – Parts and accessories for musical instruments of heading 9207	–
9209 99	– – Others:	
9209 99 200 0	– – – Parts and accessories for musical instruments of heading 9205	–
	– – – Others:	
9209 99 400 0	– – – – Metronomes, tuning forks, and fixed-pitch pipes	–
9209 99 500 0	– – – – Mechanisms for musical boxes	–
9209 99 700 0	– – – – Others	–

SECTION XIX
ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

CHAPTER 93
ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

Notes:

1. This Chapter does not cover:
(a) Goods of Chapter 36 (e.g., percussion caps, detonators, signal flares);
(b) General-purpose parts of base metal as specified in Note 2 to Section XV, or similar parts of plastics (Chapter 39);
(c) Armoured fighting vehicles, self-propelled (heading 8710);
(d) Telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or presented with the firearm on which they are to be mounted (Chapter 90);
(e) Bows, arrows, fencing foils, or toy weapons (Chapter 95); or
(f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 9705 or 9706).

2. In heading 9306, the reference to “parts” does not include radio or radar apparatus of heading 8526.

Additional Note:

1. For the purpose of determining the number of barrels in supplementary units of measurement under subheading 9305 20 000 1, the following rules shall apply:
(a) A barrel with a single firing channel shall be counted as one barrel;
(b) Non-detachable barrels, for example, those that are brazed or cast as a single piece and have multiple firing channels, shall also be counted as one barrel.

Код ТН ВЭД	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9301	**Military weapons, excluding revolvers, pistols, and weapons of heading 9307:**	
9301 10 000 0	– Artillery weapons (e.g., guns, howitzers, and mortars)	pcs
9301 20 000 0	– Rocket launchers; flamethrowers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar launchers	pcs
9301 90 000 0	– Others	pcs
9302 00 000 0	**Revolvers and pistols, excluding those included in heading 9303 or 9304**	pcs
9303	**Other firearms and similar devices operating by the use of an explosive charge (e.g., sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, signal pistols and other devices for firing only signal rockets, pistols and revolvers for firing blank cartridges, pistols with a projecting rod for humane animal slaughter, line-throwing guns):**	
9303 10 000 0	– Muzzle-loading firearms	pcs
9303 20	– Sporting, hunting, or target shotguns, others, including combination guns with smooth and rifled barrels:	
9303 20 100 0	– – Single-barrel smoothbore	pcs
9303 20 950 0	– – Others	pcs
9303 30 000 0	– Sporting, hunting, or target rifles, others	pcs
9303 90 000 0	– Others	pcs
9304 00 000 0	**Other weapons (e.g., spring, pneumatic, or gas guns and pistols, clubs), excluding those included in heading 9307**	pcs

	Код ТН ВЭД	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	9305	**Parts and accessories of goods of headings 9301 – 9304:**	
	9305 10 000 0	– Revolvers or pistols	–
	9305 20 000	– Shotguns or rifles of heading 9303:	
	9305 20 000 1	– – Barrels	pcs
	9305 20 000 9	– – Others	–
		– Others:	
+	9305 91 000 0	– – Military weapons of heading 9301	–
	9305 99 000 0	– – Others	–
	9306	**Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, rockets and similar combat devices, their parts; cartridges, other ammunition, projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and wads for cartridges:**	
		– Cartridges for smoothbore weapons and parts thereof; pellets for pneumatic weapons:	
	9306 21 000 0	– – Cartridges	1000 pcs
	9306 29 000 0	– – Others	1000 pcs
	9306 30	– Other cartridges and parts thereof:	
	9306 30 100 0	– – For revolvers and pistols of heading 9302, and for automatic weapons (submachine gun cartridges) of heading 9301	–
		– – Others:	
	9306 30 300 0	– – – For military weapons	–
	9306 30 900 0	– – – Others	–
	9306 90	– Others:	
	9306 90 100 0	– – For military purposes	–
+	9306 90 900 0	– – Others	–
	9307 00 000 0	**Swords, sabers, foils, broadswords, bayonets, lances and similar weapons, parts of the mentioned weapons, sheaths and covers thereof**	–

SECTION XX
MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES
CHAPTER 94
FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS; LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAMEPLATES AND THE LIKE; PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

Notes:

1. This group does not include:
(a) Inflatable or water mattresses, cushions or similar articles of groups 39, 40 or 63;
(b) Floor or ground mirrors (e.g., cheval mirrors) of heading 7009;
(c) Articles of group 71;
(d) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metals (Section XV), similar articles of plastics (group 39), or safes of heading 8303;
(e) Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment of heading 8418; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading 8452);
(f) Lamps or lighting sources and their parts of group 85;
(g) Furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of heading 8518 (heading 8518), heading 8519 or 8521 (heading 8522), or headings 8525–8528 (heading 8529);
(h) Articles of heading 8714;
(i) Dental chairs incorporating dental equipment of heading 9018 or dental spittoons (heading 9018);
(j) Articles of group 91 (e.g., clocks and clock cases);
(k) Toy furniture or toy lamps and lighting fittings (heading 9503), billiard tables or other furniture specially designed for games (heading 9504), conjuring tricks or decorations (other than lighting strings), such as Chinese lanterns (heading 9505);
(l) Monopods, bipods, tripods, and similar articles (heading 9620).

2. Articles (other than parts) of headings 9401 to 9403 are included in those headings only if intended for placing on the floor or ground.
However, the following are included even if designed for hanging, wall-mounting, or stacking:
(a) Cupboards, bookcases and other furniture with shelves (including individual wall shelves with mounting hardware);
(b) Seats and beds.

3.(A) In headings 9401 to 9403, references to parts do not include sheets or plates (cut or not to shape, but not assembled with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stones, or other materials of groups 68 or 69.
(B) Articles of heading 9404 presented separately are not to be classified under headings 9401, 9402, or 9403 as parts.

4. In heading 9406, the term "prefabricated buildings" means buildings, fully fabricated in the factory or supplied as a set of assembled components, for on-site assembly, such as: dwellings or industrial premises, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar structures.
"Prefabricated buildings" include "modular building blocks" made of steel, typically sized and shaped like standard shipping containers, generally pre-fitted with interior equipment. These modular units are usually intended to be assembled together to form permanent structures.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9401	**Seating furniture (excluding that specified in heading 9402), convertible or non-convertible into beds, and parts thereof:**	
9401 10 000	– Seats of the type used in aircraft:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9401 10 000 1	– – Seats, excluding leather-upholstered seats, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	pcs
9401 10 000 9	– – Others	pcs
9401 20 000	– Seats of the type used in motor vehicles:	
9401 20 000 1	– – For industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and components	pcs
9401 20 000 9	– – Others	pcs
	– Swivel seating furniture with height-adjusting devices:	
9401 31 000 0	– – Made of wood	pcs
9401 39 000 0	– – Others	pcs
	– Seating furniture, excluding garden or camping furniture, convertible into beds:	
9401 41 000 0	– – Made of wood	pcs
9401 49 000 0	– – Others	pcs
	– Seating furniture made of cane, willow, bamboo, or similar materials:	
9401 52 000 0	– – Made of bamboo	pcs
9401 53 000 0	– – Made of rattan	pcs
9401 59 000 0	– – Others	pcs
	– Other seating furniture with wooden frames:	
9401 61 000 0	– – Upholstered furniture	pcs
9401 69 000 0	– – Others	pcs
	– Other seating furniture with metal frames:	
9401 71 000	– – Upholstered:	
9401 71 000 1	– – – Child safety seats (chairs) designed to be installed or attached to vehicle seats	pcs
9401 71 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
9401 79 000	– – Others:	
9401 79 000 1	– – – Child safety seats (chairs) designed to be installed or attached to vehicle seats	pcs
9401 79 000 9	– – – Others	pcs
9401 80 000	– Other seating furniture:	
9401 80 000 1	– – Child safety seats (chairs) with plastic frames, designed to be installed or attached to vehicle seats	pcs
9401 80 000 9	– – Others	pcs
	– Parts:	
9401 91 000	– – Made of wood:	
9401 91 000 1	– – – Seats of the type used in aircraft	–
9401 91 000 9	– – – Others	–
9401 99 000	– – Others:	
9401 99 000 1	– – – Seats of the type used in aircraft	–
9401 99 000 2	– – – Seats intended for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701 – 8705, their parts and components	–
9401 99 000 9	– – – Others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9402	**Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (e.g., operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical devices, dental chairs); barber chairs and similar chairs with devices for rotation and simultaneously for tilting and lifting; parts of the above-mentioned goods:**	
9402 10 000	– Dental, barber, or similar chairs and parts thereof:	
9402 10 000 1	– – Dental chairs and parts thereof	–
9402 10 000 9	– – Others	–
9402 90 000 0	– Others	–
9403	**Other furniture and parts thereof:**	
9403 10	– Metal furniture of the type used in institutions:	
	– – Not exceeding 80 cm in height:	
9403 10 510 0	– – – Writing desks	–
9403 10 580	– – – Others:	
9403 10 580 1	– – – – Drafting tables (except those specified in heading 9017)	–
9403 10 580 9	– – – – Others	–
	– – Exceeding 80 cm in height:	
9403 10 910 0	– – – Cabinets equipped with doors, shutters, or folding panels	–
9403 10 930 0	– – – Cabinets for storing documents, filing cabinets, and other cabinets	–
9403 10 980	– – – Others:	
9403 10 980 1	– – – – Drafting tables (except those specified in heading 9017)	–
9403 10 980 9	– – – – Others	–
9403 20	– Other metal furniture:	
9403 20 200	– – Beds:	
9403 20 200 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	–
9403 20 200 9	– – – Others	–
9403 20 800	– – Others:	
9403 20 800 1	– – – For civil aircraft[4)]	–
9403 20 800 9	– – – Others	–
9403 30	– Wooden furniture of the type used in institutions:	
	– – Not exceeding 80 cm in height:	
9403 30 110 0	– – – Writing desks	pcs
9403 30 190 0	– – – Others	pcs
	– – Exceeding 80 cm in height:	
9403 30 910 0	– – – Cabinets equipped with doors, shutters, or folding panels; cabinets for storing documents, filing cabinets, and other cabinets	pcs
9403 30 990 0	– – – Others	pcs
9403 40	– Wooden furniture of the kitchen type:	
9403 40 100 0	– – Sectional kitchen furniture	pcs
9403 40 900 0	– – Others	pcs
9403 50 000 0	– Wooden bedroom furniture	pcs
9403 60	– Other wooden furniture:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9403 60 100 0	– – Wooden furniture for dining rooms and living rooms	pcs
9403 60 300 0	– – Wooden shop furniture	pcs
9403 60 900 0	– – Other wooden furniture	pcs
9403 70 000	– Plastic furniture:	
9403 70 000 1	– – For civil aircraft[4)]	–
	– – Others:	
	– – – Walkers on furniture wheels with a folding metal frame, equipped with a retaining device made of textile material with two holes for the child's legs:	
9403 70 000 2	– – – – For children weighing no more than 15 kg	–
9403 70 000 3	– – – – Others	–
9403 70 000 8	– – – Others	–
	– Furniture made of other materials, including cane, willow, bamboo, or similar materials:	
9403 82 000 0	– – Made of bamboo	–
9403 83 000 0	– – Made of rattan	–
9403 89 000 0	– – Others	–
	– Parts:	
9403 91 000 0	– – Made of wood	–
9403 99 000	– – Others:	
9403 99 000 1	– – – Made of metal	–
9403 99 000 9	– – – Made of other materials	–
9404	**Mattress bases; bedding and similar furnishing articles (e.g., mattresses, quilted blankets, down quilted blankets, sofa cushions, poufs, and pillows) with springs or stuffed with any material or consisting of porous rubber or plastics, covered or uncovered:**	
9404 10 000 0	– Mattress bases	–
	– Mattresses:	
9404 21	– – Made of porous rubber or plastics, covered or uncovered:	
9404 21 100 0	– – – Made of rubber	pcs
9404 21 900 0	– – – Made of plastics	pcs
9404 29	– – Made of other materials:	
9404 29 100 0	– – – Spring mattresses	pcs
9404 29 900 0	– – – Others	pcs
9404 30 000 0	– Sleeping bags	pcs
9404 40 000	– Quilted blankets, bed covers, featherbeds:	
9404 40 000 1	– – Down or feather	–
9404 40 000 9	– – Others	–
9404 90	– Others:	
9404 90 200 0	– – Down or feather	–
9404 90 800 0	– – Others	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9405	**Lamps and lighting fittings, including spotlights, directional lamps, headlights, and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates, or address plates and similar articles with a built-in light source, and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included:**	
	– Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, except lighting fittings of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares:	
9405 11 00	– – Intended solely for use with light-emitting diode (LED) sources of light:	
9405 11 001	– – – Made of plastics or ceramics:	
9405 11 001 1	– – – – For medical purposes	–
	– – – – Others:	
	– – – – – Made of plastics:	
9405 11 001 2	– – – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	–
	– – – – – – Others:	
9405 11 001 3	– – – – – – – Intended for use with LED light sources on a rigid printed circuit board	–
9405 11 001 4	– – – – – – – Others	–
	– – – – – Others:	
9405 11 001 5	– – – – – – Intended for use with LED light sources on a rigid printed circuit board	–
9405 11 001 9	– – – – – – Others	–
9405 11 002	– – – Made of glass:	
9405 11 002 1	– – – – For medical purposes	–
	– – – – Others:	
9405 11 002 2	– – – – – Intended for use with LED light sources on a rigid printed circuit board	–
9405 11 002 9	– – – – – Others	–
9405 11 003	– – – Made of other materials:	
9405 11 003 1	– – – – For medical purposes	–
9405 11 003 2	– – – – Made of base metals, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	–
	– – – – Others:	
9405 11 003 3	– – – – – Intended for use with LED light sources on a rigid printed circuit board	–
9405 11 003 9	– – – – – Others	–
9405 19 00	– – Others:	
9405 19 001	– – – Made of plastics or ceramics:	
	– – – – Made of plastics, intended for use with incandescent lamps:	
9405 19 001 1	– – – – – For medical purposes	–
9405 19 001 2	– – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	–
9405 19 001 3	– – – – – Others	–
	– – – – Others:	
9405 19 001 6	– – – – – For medical purposes	–
	– – – – – Others:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	– – – – – – Made of plastics:	
9405 19 001 7	– – – – – – – – For civil aircraft[4)]	–
9405 19 001 8	– – – – – – – – Others	–
9405 19 001 9	– – – – – – Others	–
9405 19 002	– – – Made of glass:	
9405 19 002 1	– – – – For medical purposes	–
9405 19 002 9	– – – – Others	–
9405 19 003	– – – Made of other materials:	
	– – – – Intended for use with incandescent lamps:	
9405 19 003 1	– – – – – For medical purposes	–
9405 19 003 5	– – – – – Made of base metals, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	–
9405 19 003 6	– – – – – Others	–
	– – – – Others:	
9405 19 003 7	– – – – – For medical purposes	–
9405 19 003 8	– – – – – made of base metals, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	–
9405 19 003 9	– – – – – others	–
	– electric table, bedside, or floor lamps:	
9405 21 00	– – intended for use exclusively with LED light sources:	
9405 21 001	– – – made of plastic or ceramic:	
9405 21 001 1	– – – – for medical purposes	–
	– – – – others:	
	– – – – – made of plastic:	
9405 21 001 2	– – – – – – intended for use with LED light sources on a rigid printed circuit board	–
9405 21 001 3	– – – – – – others	–
	– – – – – made of ceramic:	
9405 21 001 4	– – – – – – intended for use with LED light sources on a rigid printed circuit board	–
9405 21 001 9	– – – – – – others	–
9405 21 002	– – – made of glass:	
9405 21 002 1	– – – – for medical purposes	–
	– – – – others:	
9405 21 002 2	– – – – – intended for use with LED light sources on a rigid printed circuit board	–
9405 21 002 9	– – – – – others	–
9405 21 003	– – – made of other materials:	
9405 21 003 1	– – – – for medical purposes	–
	– – – – others:	
9405 21 003 2	– – – – – intended for use with LED light sources on a rigid printed circuit board	–
9405 21 003 9	– – – – – others	–
9405 29 00	– – others:	
9405 29 001	– – – made of plastic or ceramic:	
	– – – – made of plastic, intended for use with incandescent lamps:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9405 29 001 1	– – – – – for medical purposes	–
9405 29 001 2	– – – – – others	–
	– – – – others:	
9405 29 001 3	– – – – – for medical purposes	–
	– – – – – others:	
9405 29 001 4	– – – – – – made of plastic	–
9405 29 001 9	– – – – – – made of ceramic	–
9405 29 002	– – – made of glass:	
9405 29 002 1	– – – – for medical purposes	–
9405 29 002 9	– – – – others	–
9405 29 003	– – – made of other materials:	
	– – – – intended for use with incandescent lamps:	
9405 29 003 1	– – – – – for medical purposes	–
9405 29 003 2	– – – – – others	–
	– – – – others:	
9405 29 003 3	– – – – – for medical purposes	–
9405 29 003 9	– – – – – others	–
	– light strings of the type used for decorating Christmas trees:	
9405 31 000 0	– – intended for use exclusively with LED light sources	–
9405 39 000 0	– – others	–
	– other electric lamps and lighting equipment:	
9405 41 00	– – photovoltaic, intended for use exclusively with LED light sources:	
9405 41 001	– – – spotlights and directional lamps:	
9405 41 001 1	– – – – directional lamps for medical purposes	–
	– – – – others:	
9405 41 001 2	– – – – – intended for use with LED light sources on a rigid printed circuit board	–
9405 41 001 9	– – – – – others	–
	– – – others:	
9405 41 002	– – – – made of plastic:	
9405 41 002 1	– – – – – for medical purposes	–
	– – – – – others:	
9405 41 002 2	– – – – – – intended for use with LED light sources on a rigid printed circuit board	–
9405 41 002 9	– – – – – – others	–
9405 41 003	– – – – made of other materials:	
9405 41 003 1	– – – – – for medical purposes	–
	– – – – – for lighting open public spaces or transport routes:	
9405 41 003 2	– – – – – – intended for use with LED light sources on a rigid printed circuit board	–
9405 41 003 3	– – – – – – others	–
9405 41 003 9	– – – – – others	–
9405 42 00	– – others, intended for use exclusively with LED light sources:	
9405 42 001	– – – spotlights and directional lamps:	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9405 42 001 1	– – – – directional lamps for medical purposes	–
	– – – – others:	
9405 42 001 2	– – – – – intended for use with LED light sources on a rigid printed circuit board	–
9405 42 001 9	– – – – – others	–
	– – – others:	
9405 42 002	– – – – made of plastic:	
9405 42 002 1	– – – – – for medical purposes	–
	– – – – – others:	
9405 42 002 2	– – – – – – intended for use with LED light sources on a rigid printed circuit board	–
9405 42 002 9	– – – – – – others	–
9405 42 003	– – – – made of other materials:	
9405 42 003 1	– – – – – for medical purposes	–
	– – – – – for lighting open public spaces or transport routes:	
9405 42 003 2	– – – – – – intended for use with LED light sources on a rigid printed circuit board	–
9405 42 003 3	– – – – – – others	–
9405 42 003 9	– – – – – others	–
9405 49 00	– – others:	
9405 49 001	– – – spotlights and directional lamps:	
9405 49 001 1	– – – – directional lamps for medical purposes	–
9405 49 001 9	– – – – others	–
	– – – others:	
9405 49 002	– – – – made of plastic:	
	– – – – – intended for use with incandescent lamps:	
9405 49 002 1	– – – – – – for medical purposes	–
9405 49 002 2	– – – – – – others	–
	– – – – – intended for use with fluorescent tubular lamps:	
9405 49 002 3	– – – – – – for medical purposes	–
9405 49 002 4	– – – – – – others	–
	– – – – – others:	
9405 49 002 5	– – – – – – for medical purposes	–
9405 49 002 9	– – – – – – others	–
9405 49 003	– – – – made of other materials:	
	– – – – – intended for use with incandescent lamps:	
9405 49 003 1	– – – – – – for medical purposes	–
9405 49 003 2	– – – – – – others	–
	– – – – – intended for use with fluorescent tubular lamps:	
9405 49 003 3	– – – – – – for medical purposes	–
9405 49 003 4	– – – – – – others	–
	– – – – – others:	
9405 49 003 5	– – – – – – for medical purposes	–
9405 49 003 6	– – – – – – for lighting open public spaces or transport routes	–

	H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
	9405 49 003 9	– – – – – – others	–
	9405 50 000 0	– non-electric lamps and lighting equipment	–
		– illuminated signs, name or title signs, address signs, and similar products:	
	9405 61 000	– – intended for use exclusively with LED light sources:	
		– – – made of plastic:	
	9405 61 000 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	–
		– – – – others:	
	9405 61 000 2	– – – – – intended for use with LED light sources on a rigid printed circuit board	–
	9405 61 000 3	– – – – – others	–
		– – – made of other materials:	
	9405 61 000 4	– – – – made of base metals, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	–
		– – – – others:	
	9405 61 000 5	– – – – – intended for use with LED light sources on a rigid printed circuit board	–
	9405 61 000 9	– – – – – others	–
	9405 69 000	– – others:	
		– – – made of plastic:	
	9405 69 000 1	– – – – for civil aircraft[4)]	–
	9405 69 000 2	– – – – others	–
		– – – made of other materials:	
	9405 69 000 3	– – – – made of base metals, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	–
	9405 69 000 9	– – – – others	–
		– parts:	
	9405 91	– – made of glass:	
	9405 91 100 0	– – – products for electric lighting equipment (except spotlights and directional lamps)	–
	9405 91 900	– – – others:	
	9405 91 900 1	– – – – for medical purposes	–
	9405 91 900 9	– – – – others	–
	9405 92 000	– – made of plastic:	
	9405 92 000 1	– – – for medical purposes	–
	9405 92 000 2	– – – parts of products of subheadings 9405 11, 9405 19, 9405 61 or 9405 69, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	–
	9405 92 000 8	– – – others	–
	9405 99 000	– – others:	
+	9405 99 000 1	– – – for medical purposes	–
	9405 99 000 2	– – – parts made of base metals of products of subheadings 9405 11, 9405 19, 9405 61 or 9405 69, intended for civil aircraft[4)]	–
+	9405 99 000 8	– – – others	–
	9406	**Prefabricated building structures:**	
	9406 10	– made of wood:	
	9406 10 100 0	– – mobile homes	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9406 10 900 0	– – others	–
9406 20 000 0	– modular steel building blocks	–
9406 90	– others:	
9406 90 100 0	– – mobile homes	–
	– – others:	
	– – – made of ferrous metals:	
9406 90 310 0	– – – – greenhouses	–
9406 90 390	– – – – others:	
9406 90 390 2	– – – – – for medical purposes	–
9406 90 390 8	– – – – – others	–
9406 90 900	– – – made of other materials:	
9406 90 900 1	– – – – for medical purposes	–
9406 90 900 9	– – – – others	–

CHAPTER 95
TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS EQUIPMENT; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

Notes:

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Candles (heading 3406);

(b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604;

(c) Yarn, monofilament, cordage or string or similar articles for fishing, cut to length but not made up as fishing lines, of Chapter 39, heading 4206 or Section XI;

(d) Sports bags or other articles of heading 4202, 4303 or 4304;

(e) Fancy dress of textile materials (Chapters 61 or 62), sportswear and special textile clothing (Chapters 61 or 62), whether or not incorporating protective features such as pads or reinforcements at the elbows, knees or groin (e.g., fencing uniforms or goalkeeper sweaters);

(f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft, of Chapter 63;

(g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with attached skates) of Chapter 64 or sports headgear of Chapter 65;

(h) Whips, riding crops or similar articles (heading 6602) or parts thereof (heading 6603);

(i) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys of heading 7018;

(j) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);

(k) Bells, gongs or similar articles of heading 8306;

(l) Pumps for liquids (heading 8413), equipment and appliances for filtering or purifying liquids or gases (heading 8421), electric motors (heading 8501), electric transformers (heading 8504), discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, “smart cards” and other media for the recording of sound or other phenomena, recorded or not (heading 8523), radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526) or wireless infrared remote control devices (heading 8543);

(m) Sporting vehicles (other than bobsleds, toboggans and similar articles) of Section XVII;

(n) Children's two-wheeled bicycles (heading 8712);

(o) Unmanned aircraft (heading 8806);

(p) Sporting vessels such as canoes and sculls (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (if made of wood, classified in Chapter 44);

(q) Spectacles, protective goggles or similar articles for sport or outdoor games (heading 9004);

(r) Call devices or whistles (heading 9208);

(s) Arms or other articles of Chapter 93;

(t) Lighting chains of all kinds (heading 9405);

(u) Monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles (heading 9620);

(v) Racket strings, tents or other camping gear, or gloves, mittens and mitts (classified according to the constituent material); or

(w) Tableware, kitchenware, table or kitchen utensils, toilet articles, carpets and other textile floor coverings, clothing, bed linen, table linen, toilet linen, kitchen linen and similar articles for practical use (classified according to their constituent material).

2. This Chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metals or base metals plated with precious metals are present as minor constituents only.

3. Subject to Note 1 to this Chapter, parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.

4. Subject to Note 1 above, heading 9503 includes, inter alia, articles of that heading in sets with one or more items that cannot be regarded as sets under the provisions of General Interpretative Rule 3(b), and which, if presented separately, would be classified under other headings, provided that the articles are packaged together for retail sale and the combination has the essential character of toys.

5. Heading 9503 does not cover articles which, by their design, function or material, can be identified as being intended exclusively for animals, e.g., "pet toys" (classified in their own appropriate headings).

6. For the purposes of heading 9508:

(a) The expression “amusement park rides” means devices or combinations of devices or equipment that transport, carry or guide one or more persons along (or through) a fixed or limited route, including watercourses, or within a defined area for amusement or entertainment. Such rides are typically found in amusement parks, theme parks, water parks or fairgrounds. They do not include equipment normally installed in residential homes or playgrounds;

(b) The expression “water park amusements” refers to devices or combinations of devices or equipment that are characterized by a designated water area and no prescribed path. These include only equipment specially designed for water parks; and

(c) The expression “fairground amusements” refers to entertainment involving chance, strength or skill, typically operated by an attendant, and located in fixed buildings or independent booths. Fairground amusements do not include equipment of heading 9504.

This heading does not include equipment more specifically described elsewhere in the Nomenclature.

Subheading Note:

1. Subheading 9504.50 includes:

(a) Consoles where the image is reproduced on a television receiver, monitor, or other external screen or surface; or

(b) Video game equipment with a built-in screen, whether portable or not.

This subheading does not include consoles and video game equipment operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens, or any other means of payment (subheading 9504.30).

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
[9501]		
[9502]		
9503 00	**Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars, and similar wheeled toys; doll carriages; dolls; other toys; reduced-scale ("scale") models and similar entertainment models, whether working or not; puzzles of all kinds:**	
9503 00 100	– tricycles, scooters, pedal cars, and similar wheeled toys; doll carriages:	
9503 00 100 1	– – doll carriages	–
9503 00 100 9	– – others	–
	– dolls representing only humans, their parts, and accessories:	
9503 00 210 0	– – dolls	–
9503 00 290 0	– – parts and accessories	–
9503 00 300 0	– electric trains, including rails, signals, and other accessories; sets of parts for assembling reduced-scale ("scale") models	–
	– construction sets and other construction toys:	
9503 00 350 0	– – plastic	–
9503 00 390 0	– – made of other materials	–
	– toys representing animals or other creatures, excluding humans:	
9503 00 410 0	– – stuffed	pcs
9503 00 490 0	– – others	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9503 00 550 0	– toy musical instruments and devices	–
	– puzzles:	
9503 00 610 0	– – wooden	pcs
9503 00 690 0	– – others	pcs
9503 00 700 0	– toys in sets or kits, others	pcs
	– toys and models with built-in motors, others:	
9503 00 750 0	– – plastic	pcs
9503 00 790 0	– – made of other materials	pcs
	– others:	
9503 00 810 0	– – toy weapons	pcs
9503 00 850 0	– – miniature cast metal models	pcs
	– – others:	
9503 00 950 0	– – – plastic	pcs
9503 00 990	– – – others:	
9503 00 990 1	– – – – play tents used by children indoors or outdoors, shaped like animals, cartoon characters, vehicles, geometric forms (e.g., pyramid, cone, cube, truncated pyramid), made of textile material with plastic or metal (tubular or spring) frames, no higher than 120 cm, no wider than 185 cm, no longer than 185 cm	pcs
9503 00 990 3	– – – – portable interactive electronic learning devices primarily intended for children	pcs
9503 00 990 9	– – – – others	pcs
9504	**Consoles and equipment for video games, table or room games, including pinball tables, billiard tables, special casino game tables, automatic bowling equipment, coin-, banknote-, bank card-, token-, or other payment-operated gaming machines:**	
9504 20 000	– products and accessories for all types of billiards:	
9504 20 000 1	– – billiard tables (with or without legs)	–
9504 20 000 9	– – others	–
9504 30	– other games operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens, or similar means of payment, excluding automatic bowling equipment:	
9504 30 100	– – screen games:	
9504 30 100 1	– – – games other than gambling games that immediately return monetary prizes	pcs
9504 30 100 9	– – – others	pcs
9504 30 200	– – other games:	
	– – – flippers:	
9504 30 200 2	– – – – flippers other than gambling games that immediately return monetary prizes	pcs
9504 30 200 3	– – – – others	pcs
	– – – others:	
9504 30 200 7	– – – – other games except gambling games that immediately return monetary prizes	pcs
9504 30 200 8	– – – – others	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9504 30 900 0	– – parts	–
9504 40 000 0	– playing cards	pcs (коLод)
9504 50 000	– Video game consoles and video game equipment, except those specified in subheading 9504 30:	
9504 50 000 1	– – video games using a television receiver	pcs
9504 50 000 2	– – electronic games	pcs
9504 50 000 9	– – others	pcs
9504 90	– others:	
9504 90 100 0	– – electric racing car sets for competitive games	pcs
9504 90 800	– – others:	
9504 90 800 1	– – – special casino tables and products	pcs
9504 90 800 9	– – – others	pcs
9505	**Products for holidays, carnivals, or other amusement articles, including items for magic shows and jokes:**	
9505 10	– goods for New Year's and Christmas holidays:	
9505 10 100 0	– – glass	–
9505 10 900 0	– – made of other materials	–
9505 90 000 0	– others	–
9506	**Equipment and gear for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table tennis), or outdoor games not elsewhere specified or included in this group; swimming pools and paddling pools:**	
	– skis and other equipment for skiing sports:	
9506 11	– – skis:	
9506 11 100 0	– – – cross-country skis	пар
	– – – downhill skis:	
9506 11 210 0	– – – – monoskis and snowboards	pcs
9506 11 290 0	– – – – others	пар
9506 11 800 0	– – – other skis	пар
9506 12 000 0	– – ski bindings	–
9506 19 000 0	– – others	–
	– water skis, surfboards, windsurfing boards, other equipment for water sports:	
9506 21 000 0	– – windsurfing boards	pcs
9506 29 000 0	– – others	pcs
	– golf clubs and other golf equipment:	
9506 31 000 0	– – clubs, sets	pcs
9506 32 000 0	– – balls	pcs
9506 39	– – others:	
9506 39 100 0	– – – parts of golf clubs	–
9506 39 900 0	– – – others	–
9506 40 000	– table tennis equipment:	
9506 40 000 1	– – rackets, balls, and nets	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9506 40 000 9	– – others	–
	– rackets for tennis, badminton, or similar rackets with or without strings:	
9506 51 000 0	– – tennis rackets, with or without strings	pcs
9506 59 000 0	– – others	pcs
	– balls, except golf balls and table tennis balls:	
9506 61 000 0	– – tennis balls	pcs
9506 62 000 0	– – inflatable balls	pcs
9506 69	– – others:	
9506 69 100 0	– – – cricket and polo balls	pcs
9506 69 900 0	– – – others	pcs
9506 70	– ice skates and roller skates, including speed skating boots with attached skates:	
9506 70 100 0	– – ice skates	пар
9506 70 300 0	– – roller skates	пар
9506 70 900 0	– – parts and accessories	–
	– others:	
9506 91	– – equipment and gear for general physical exercise, gymnastics, or athletics:	
9506 91 100 0	– – – exercise machines with adjustable weight mechanisms	–
9506 91 900 0	– – – others	–
9506 99	– – others:	
9506 99 100 0	– – – equipment for polo and cricket, excluding balls	pcs
9506 99 900 0	– – – others	pcs
9507	**Fishing rods, fishing hooks, and other tackle using fishing lines; nets for fish, butterfly nets, and similar nets; decoys resembling birds (except those in headings 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting accessories:**	
9507 10 000 0	– fishing rods	pcs
9507 20	– fishing hooks, with or without leaders:	
9507 20 100 0	– – fishing hooks without leaders	–
9507 20 900 0	– – others	–
9507 30 000 0	– fishing reels with line	pcs
9507 90 000 0	– others	pcs
9508	**Traveling circuses and traveling menageries; amusement park and water park rides; fairground attractions, including shooting galleries; traveling theatres:**	
9508 10 000 0	– traveling circuses and traveling menageries	–
	– amusement park and water park rides:	
9508 21 000 0	– – roller coasters	–
9508 22 000 0	– – carousels, swings	–
9508 23 000 0	– – bumper car rides	–
9508 24 000 0	– – motion simulators and cinemas with special effects	–
9508 25 000 0	– – water slides	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9508 26 000 0	– – water park attractions	–
9508 29 000 0	– – others	–
9508 30 000 0	– fairground attractions	–
9508 40 000 0	– traveling theatres	–

CHAPTER 96
MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

Notes:

1. This Chapter does not cover:
(a) Pencils for cosmetic or hygienic purposes (Chapter 33);
(b) Articles of Chapter 66 (e.g., parts of umbrellas or walking sticks);
(c) Imitation jewellery (heading 7117);
(d) General-purpose parts of base metal as defined in Note 2 to Section XV (Section XV), or similar articles of plastics (Chapter 39);
(e) Knives or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts made of carved or moulded materials; however, handles or other parts of these articles presented separately are classified under heading 9601 or 9602;
(f) Articles of Chapter 90 (e.g., spectacle frames (heading 9003), drawing pens (heading 9017), brushes for dental or for therapeutic, surgical or veterinary use (heading 9018));
(g) Articles of Chapter 91 (e.g., cases for watches of all kinds);
(h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (Chapter 92);
(i) Articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
(j) Articles of Chapter 94 (e.g., furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
(k) Articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports equipment); or
(l) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 97).

2. In heading 9602, the term "materials of vegetable or mineral origin suitable for carving" means:
(a) Hard seeds, kernels, nuts, nut shells and similar vegetable materials used for carving (e.g., corozo and dom);
(b) Amber and sepiolite, natural or agglomerated, jet and mineral substances similar to jet.

3. In heading 9603, the term "bundles and tufts prepared for broom or brush making" means unmounted bundles and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibres or other materials, ready for broom or brush manufacture without retying, or requiring only minor operations such as trimming or shaping the tops for final assembly.

4. This Chapter includes articles (other than those of headings 9601 to 9606 or 9615) whether or not they contain precious metals or metals clad with precious metal, natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, headings 9601 to 9606 and 9615 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metals or metals clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

Additional Note:

1. Subheadings 9619 00 710 to 9619 00 890 cover goods made of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.
These subheadings also include multi-component articles consisting of:
(a) An inner layer (e.g., of nonwovens) designed to absorb moisture from the skin and thereby prevent irritation;
(b) An absorbent core for collecting and retaining moisture until the article is disposed of; and
(c) An outer layer (e.g., of plastics) that prevents liquid from leaking out of the absorbent core.

2. In subheading 9602 00 000 1, the following terms mean:
(a) “Processed amber, jet (black amber)” – amber, jet (black amber) in the form of pieces, sheets, plates, cylinders or similar shapes, processed by one or more of the following operations: polishing of the

entire surface, grinding of the entire surface, turning of the entire surface, or drilling combined with one or more of the aforementioned operations;

(b) "Processed agglomerated amber" – agglomerated amber in the form of plates, cylinders or similar shapes, processed after casting by one or more of the following operations: polishing of the entire surface, grinding of the entire surface, turning of the entire surface, or drilling combined with one or more of the aforementioned operations.

This subheading does not cover amber, agglomerated amber, or jet (black amber) identifiable as parts of articles classified under other headings.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9601	**Worked ivory, bone, tortoiseshell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl, and other animal-derived materials and articles thereof (including articles obtained by molding):**	
9601 10 000 0	– worked ivory and articles thereof	–
9601 90 000 0	– others	–
9602 00 000	**Worked materials of vegetable or mineral origin, suitable for carving, and articles made from them; molded or carved articles of wax, stearin, natural resins, or natural rubber, or modeling pastes, and other molded or carved articles not elsewhere specified or included; processed gelatin, not hardened (except gelatin of heading 3503), and articles of non-hardened gelatin:**	
9602 00 000 1	– worked amber, agglomerated amber, jet (black amber)	–
9602 00 000 9	– others	–
9603	**Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances, or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers not motorized, mops, and feather dusters; prepared knots and bundles for the manufacture of brooms or brushware; paint pads and rollers; squeegees of rubber (excluding rubber rollers for moisture removal):**	
9603 10 000 0	– brooms and brushes made of twigs or other plant materials, tied together, with or without handles	pcs
	– toothbrushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes, and other personal-use brushes, including those that are parts of appliances:	
9603 21 000 0	– – toothbrushes, including denture brushes	pcs
9603 29	– – others:	
9603 29 300 0	– – – hair brushes	pcs
9603 29 800 0	– – – others	pcs
9603 30	– artist brushes, writing brushes, and similar brushes for applying cosmetics:	
9603 30 100 0	– – artist and writing brushes	pcs
9603 30 900 0	– – cosmetic application brushes	pcs
9603 40	– brushes for applying paints, tempera, varnishes, or similar substances (excluding those of subheading 9603 30); paint pads and rollers:	
9603 40 100 0	– – paint, tempera, varnish, or similar application brushes	pcs
9603 40 900 0	– – paint pads and rollers	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9603 50 000	– brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances, or vehicles, others:	
9603 50 000 1	– – for industrial assembly of motor vehicles of headings 8701–8705 and their parts or components	pcs
9603 50 000 9	– – others	pcs
9603 90	– others:	
9603 90 100 0	– – hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized	pcs
	– – others:	
9603 90 910 0	– – – road surface cleaning brushes; household brooms and brushes, including shoe and clothes brushes; grooming brushes for animals	pcs
9603 90 990 0	– – – others	pcs
9604 00 000 0	**Hand sieves and hand riddles**	pcs
9605 00 000 0	**Travel sets for personal hygiene, sewing, or for cleaning clothes or footwear**	pcs
9606	**Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, button molds, and other parts of these articles; button blanks:**	
9606 10 000 0	– press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, and parts thereof	–
	– buttons:	
9606 21 000 0	– – plastic, not covered with textile material	–
9606 22 000 0	– – of base metal, not covered with textile material	–
9606 29 000 0	– – others	–
9606 30 000 0	– button molds and other parts of buttons; button blanks	–
9607	**Slide fasteners (zippers) and parts thereof:**	
	– slide fasteners:	
9607 11 000 0	– – with teeth made of base metal	м
9607 19 000 0	– – others	м
9607 20	– parts:	
9607 20 100 0	– – of base metal, including narrow strips with base metal teeth	–
9607 20 900 0	– – others	–
9608	**Ballpoint pens; felt-tip and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating styluses; propelling or sliding pencils; pen holders, pencil holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609:**	
9608 10	– Ballpoint pens:	
9608 10 100 0	– – with liquid ink (ballpoint)	pcs
	– – other:	
9608 10 920 0	– – – with replaceable cartridges	pcs
9608 10 990 0	– – – other	pcs
9608 20 000 0	– Felt-tip and other porous-tipped pens and markers	pcs
9608 30 000 0	– Fountain pens, stylograph pens, and other pens	pcs
9608 40 000 0	– Propelling or sliding pencils	pcs
9608 50 000 0	– Sets consisting of two or more articles specified in the subheadings above	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9608 60 000 0	– Refills for ballpoint pens, consisting of a ball-point and ink reservoir	pcs
	– Other:	
9608 91 000 0	– – Nib points and nib units for pens	pcs
9608 99 000	– – Other:	
9608 99 000 1	– – – Holders for pens, pencils, and similar holders	–
9608 99 000 9	– – – Other	–
9609	**Pencils (other than those of heading 9608), colored pencils, pencil leads, pastels, charcoal pencils, writing or drawing chalks, and tailor's chalks:**	
9609 10	– Graphite and colored pencils with leads encased in a sheath:	
9609 10 100 0	– – with graphite leads	–
9609 10 900 0	– – other	–
9609 20 000 0	– Pencil leads, black or colored	–
9609 90	– Other:	
9609 90 100 0	– – Pastels and charcoal pencils	–
9609 90 900 0	– – Other	–
9610 00 000 0	**Slates and boards, whether or not framed, for writing or drawing**	–
9611 00 000 0	**Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and similar devices (including those for printing or embossing labels), for manual use; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks**	–
9612	**Typewriter ribbons or similar inked ribbons, whether or not in spools or cartridges; ink pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes:**	
9612 10	– Ribbons:	
9612 10 100 0	– – of plastics	pcs
9612 10 200 0	– – of man-made fibers, less than 30 mm wide, in continuous lengths, housed in plastic or metal cartridges for use in typewriters, computing and other machines	pcs
9612 10 800 0	– – other	pcs
9612 20 000 0	– Ink pads	pcs
9613	**Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks:**	
9613 10 000 0	– Pocket gas lighters, non-refillable	pcs
9613 20 000 0	– Pocket gas lighters, refillable	pcs
9613 80 000 0	– Other lighters	pcs
9613 90 000 0	– Parts	–
9614 00	**Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls), cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof:**	
9614 00 100 0	– Rough-shaped blanks of wood or root for pipe making	pcs
9614 00 900 0	– Other	pcs
9615	**Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair curlers and similar articles, other than those of heading 8516, and parts thereof:**	
	– Combs, hair-slides and similar articles:	
9615 11 000 0	– – of hard rubber or plastics	–

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9615 19 000 0	– – other	–
9615 90 000 0	– Other	–
9616	**Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetic or toilet preparations:**	
9616 10	– Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, mounts and heads:	
9616 10 100 0	– – toilet sprays	–
9616 10 900 0	– – mounts and heads	–
9616 20 000 0	– Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetic or toilet preparations	–
9617 00 000	**Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete; parts thereof other than glass inners:**	
9617 00 000 1	– Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete	–
9617 00 000 9	– Parts, other than glass inners	–
9618 00 000 0	**Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing**	–
9619 00	Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, diapers and diaper liners for babies and similar articles, of any material:	
9619 00 300 0	– Of wadding of textile materials	–
	– Of other textile materials:	
9619 00 400 0	– – Sanitary towels, tampons and similar articles	–
9619 00 500	– – Diapers, diaper liners and similar articles:	
9619 00 500 1	– – – knitted or crocheted	–
9619 00 500 9	– – – other	–
	– Of other materials:	
	– – Sanitary towels, tampons and similar articles:	
9619 00 710	– – – Sanitary towels:	
9619 00 710 1	– – – – of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers	–
9619 00 710 9	– – – – of other materials	–
9619 00 750	– – – Tampons:	
9619 00 750 1	– – – – of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers	–
9619 00 750 9	– – – – of other materials	–
9619 00 790	– – – Other:	
9619 00 790 1	– – – – of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers	–
9619 00 790 9	– – – – of other materials	–
	– – Diapers and similar articles:	
9619 00 810	– – – Babies' diapers and diaper liners:	
9619 00 810 1	– – – – of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers	–
9619 00 810 9	– – – – of other materials	–
9619 00 890	– – – Other (e.g., incontinence products):	

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9619 00 890 1	– – – – of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers	–
9619 00 890 9	– – – – of other materials	–
9620 00 000	**Monopods, bipods, tripods, and similar articles:**	
9620 00 000 1	– For machines of heading 8471; suitable for use solely or principally with apparatus of heading 8519 or 8521; intended solely or principally for apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528	–
9620 00 000 2	– for optical instruments of commodity heading 9005	–
	– others:	
9620 00 000 3	– – for equipment of group 84, made of ferrous metals, except cast steel; for machines, instruments, tools, or apparatus of group 90, except cameras of commodity heading 9006 and cinematographic cameras of commodity heading 9007	–
9620 00 000 4	– – for equipment of group 84, made of cast steel; for cameras of commodity heading 9006; for cinematographic cameras of commodity heading 9007; for musical instruments and accessories of group 92	–
	– – others:	
9620 00 000 5	– – – made of aluminum, except cast	–
9620 00 000 6	– – – made of plastics	–
9620 00 000 7	– – – made of wood; made of cast aluminum	–
9620 00 000 8	– – – made of carbon fibers or other carbonaceous materials	–
9620 00 000 9	– – – others	–

SECTION XXI
WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES
CHAPTER 97
WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

Notes:

1. This group does not include:

(a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper), or similar articles of heading 4907;

(b) Theatre scenery, studio backdrops or similar articles made of painted canvas (heading 5907), except those which may be classified under heading 9706; or

(c) Natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (headings 7101 to 7103).

2. Heading 9701 does not include mass-produced mosaics, casts or handicraft articles of a commercial nature, even if these goods were designed or created by artists.

3. In heading 9702, the term "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means black-and-white or colour impressions, produced manually by the artist from one or more plates, regardless of the technique or material used by the artist, but excluding any mechanical or photomechanical process.

4. Heading 9703 does not include mass-produced reproductions or handicraft articles of a commercial nature, even if these goods were drawn or created by artists.

5.(A) Subject to compliance with the provisions of Notes 1 to 4 above, articles of this group shall be classified in this group and not in any other group of the Nomenclature.

(B) Heading 9706 does not include articles classified under the preceding headings of this group.

6. Frames for paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or other decorative compositions, engravings, prints or lithographs shall be classified in the same headings as the works of art themselves, provided that the character and value of such frames are appropriate to those works. Frames whose character and value are not appropriate to the works of art referred to in this Note shall be classified separately.

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9701	**Paintings, drawings, and pastels, entirely handmade, except drawings specified in commodity heading 4906, and other finished products hand-painted or decorated; collages, mosaics, and similar decorative images:**	
	– over 100 years old:	
9701 21 000 0	– – paintings, drawings, and pastels	pcs
9701 22 000 0	– – mosaics	–
9701 29 000 0	– – others	–
	– others:	
9701 91 000 0	– – paintings, drawings, and pastels	pcs
9701 92 000 0	– – mosaics	–
9701 99 000 0	– – others	–
9702	**Original prints, etchings, and lithographs:**	
9702 10 000 0	– over 100 years old	pcs
9702 90 000 0	– others	pcs
9703	**Original sculptures and statuettes made of any materials:**	
9703 10 000 0	– over 100 years old	pcs
9703 90 000 0	– others	pcs

H.S. Code	Item name	Add. Unit of Meas
9704 00 000 0	**Postage stamps or revenue stamps, postal payment marks, including first day cancellations, postal stationery (stamped paper), and similar items, used or unused, except goods of commodity heading 4907**	–
9705	**Collections and collectors' items related to archaeology, ethnography, history, zoology, botany, mineralogy, anatomy, paleontology, or numismatics:**	
9705 10 000 0	– collections and collectors' items related to archaeology, ethnography, or history	–
	– collections and collectors' items related to zoology, botany, mineralogy, anatomy, or paleontology:	
9705 21 000 0	– – human cadaveric materials and their parts	–
9705 22 000 0	– – extinct or endangered species and their parts	–
9705 29 000 0	– – others	–
	– collections and collectors' items related to numismatics:	
9705 31 000 0	– – over 100 years old	–
9705 39 000 0	– – others	–
9706	**Antiques over 100 years old:**	
9706 10 000 0	– over 250 years old	–
9706 90 000 0	– others	–

Notes to the Commodity Nomenclature of Foreign Economic Activity of the Republic of Uzbekistan:

[1)]Technical parameters and designation for operation at specified temperatures and/or in environments containing hydrogen sulfide (H_2S) must be confirmed by a corresponding entry in the factory test certificate.

[2)]Technical parameters and designation for operation at specified temperatures and/or in environments containing hydrogen sulfide (H_2S) must be confirmed by a corresponding entry in the passport for machinery and equipment.

[3)]Upon confirmation of the novelty of parts and accessories for vehicles by the Uzbek Agency for Technical Regulation, through the issuance of a relevant document.

[4)]Upon confirmation by the Ministry of Transport of the Republic of Uzbekistan of the intended purpose of the imported goods.
**Effective from January 1, 2026.*

The provisions of the General Interpretative Rule Six of the Commodity Nomenclature of Foreign Economic Activity also apply to subheadings.
In case of ambiguity in the interpretation of the text, reference should be made to the original publications of the Customs Cooperation Council in French and English.